

Board of Directors Meeting Agenda

Date: May 19, 2022

Time: 5:30 p.m.

Location: Virtual Meeting (online)

AGENDA

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

Pursuant to Government Code section 54953(e) and the Emergency Board Meeting Procedures adopted by the SMUD Board of Directors, the regular Board meeting and other public meetings are currently conducted solely via virtual (online/teleconference) meeting to align with state, local, and federal guidelines for the containment of the coronavirus.

Live video streams and indexed archives of meetings are available at:
http://smud.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=16

Members of the public may register to provide verbal comments at an upcoming Board or Committee meeting by e-mailing a request to speak to PublicComment@smud.org. Please include the date of the meeting, name, and topic or agenda item the requestor wishes to speak on. The request may also be submitted while the meeting is in progress during the standard time for the agenda item or topic. **Pre-registration is strongly encouraged by no later than 3:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting.**

Members of the public may provide written public comments on a specific agenda item or on items not on the agenda (general public comment) by submitting comments via e-mail. Comments may be submitted to PublicComment@smud.org and will be placed into the record of the meeting.

Members of the public that are listening to or watching the live stream of a Board meeting and wish to submit written comments on a specific agenda item as it is being heard may submit their comments, limited to 250 words or less, to PublicComment@smud.org, noting the agenda item number in the subject line. The Board President may read comments for items on the agenda into the record, in his discretion, based upon such factors as the length of the agenda or the number of e-mail comments received. General public comment for items not on the agenda will not be read into the record but will be provided to the Board and placed into the record of the Board meeting if it is received within two hours after the meeting ends.

May 19, 2022 – 5:30 p.m.

Zoom Webinar Link: [Join Board of Directors Meeting Here](#)

Webinar/Meeting ID: 161 187 4121

Passcode: 203465

Phone Dial-in Number: 1-669-254-5252 or 1-833-568-8864 (Toll Free)

Call to Order.

a. Roll Call.

1. Approval of the Agenda.
2. Youth Energy Summit Projects Presentation.
Presenter: Team Soteria from Vista Del Lago High School

3. Committee Chair Reports.

- a. Committee Chair report of May 10, 2022, Strategic Development Committee
- b. Committee Chair report of May 11, 2022, Policy Committee
- c. Committee Chair report of May 17, 2022, Finance and Audit Committee
- d. Committee Chair report of May 18, 2022, Energy Resources & Customer Services Committee

Items 7 through 9 were reviewed by the May 11, 2022, Policy Committee. Items 10 through 13 were reviewed by the May 17, 2022, Finance and Audit Committee.

Comments from the public are welcome when these agenda items are called.

Consent Calendar:

- 4. Approve revised Board member compensation for service rendered at the request of the Board (pursuant to Resolution 18-12-15) for the period of March 16, 2022, through April 15, 2022.
- 5. Approve Board member compensation for service rendered at the request of the Board (pursuant to Resolution 18-12-15) for the period of April 16, 2022, through May 15, 2022.
- 6. Approval of the minutes of the meeting of April 21, 2022.
- 7. Accept the monitoring report for **Strategic Direction SD-8, Employee Relations. Policy Committee 5/11. (Jose Bodipo-Memba)**
- 8. Accept the monitoring report for **Strategic Direction SD-12, Ethics. Policy Committee 5/11. (Jose Bodipo-Memba)**
- 9. Adopt SMUD's 2022 **Wildfire Mitigation Plan. Policy Committee 5/11. (Frankie McDermott)**
- 10. Make findings pursuant to Government Code section 54953(e) to continue holding meetings virtually during proclaimed state of emergency (recurring item, every 30 days). **Finance and Audit Committee 5/17. (Laura Lewis)**
- 11. Adopt resolution calling election for Directors for Wards 3, 4, 6, and 7 and request Sacramento County to consolidate that election with the November 8, 2022, general election. **Finance and Audit Committee 5/17. (Laura Lewis)**
- 12. Designate SMUD's Chief Financial Officer, Controller, Assistant Controller(s), and Principal Financial Accountant as "Authorized Agents" to engage with **Federal Emergency Management Agency** and the **California Governor's Office of Emergency Services** for the purpose of obtaining federal financial assistance grants for the next three years. **Finance and Audit Committee 5/17. (Jennifer Davidson)**

* * * * *

Discussion Calendar:

13. Approve the issuance of **SMUD 2022 Series J Revenue Refunding Bonds** and/or **SMUD 2022 Series C Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds**, authorize the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement, and authorize the Chief Executive Officer and General Manager to execute documents necessary to complete the refunding transaction or transactions, including the **Bond Purchase Agreement** or **Agreements**. Finance and Audit Committee 5/17. (Jennifer Davidson)

Presenter: Russell Mills

* * * * *

Public Comment:

14. Items not on the agenda.

Board and CEO Reports:

15. Directors' Reports.
16. President's Report.
17. CEO's Report.
a. Board Video

Summary of Board Direction

* * * * *

Board Committee Meetings and Special Meetings of the Board of Directors are held at the SMUD Headquarters Building, 6201 S Street, Sacramento

The SMUD Board of Directors is currently operating under Emergency Board Meeting Procedures. In accordance with findings made by the Board pursuant to Government Code section 54953(e), these meetings will be held virtually (online).

May 17, 2022	Finance and Audit Committee and Special SMUD Board of Directors Meeting	Virtual Meeting (online)	5:30 p.m.
May 18, 2022	Energy Resources & Customer Services Committee and Special SMUD Board of Directors Meeting	Virtual Meeting (online)	5:30 p.m.
June 7, 2022	Strategic Development Committee and Special SMUD Board of Directors Meeting	Virtual Meeting (online)	5:30 p.m.
June 8, 2022	Policy Committee and Special SMUD Board of Directors Meeting	Virtual Meeting (online)	5:30 p.m.

June 14, 2022	Finance and Audit Committee and Special SMUD Board of Directors Meeting	Virtual Meeting (online)	5:30 p.m.
June 15, 2022	Energy Resources & Customer Services Committee and Special SMUD Board of Directors Meeting	Virtual Meeting (online)	5:30 p.m.

* * * * *

Regular Meetings of the Board of Directors are held at the SMUD Headquarters Building, 6201 S Street, Sacramento

The SMUD Board of Directors is currently operating under Emergency Board Meeting Procedures. In accordance with findings made by the Board pursuant to Government Code section 54953(e), these meetings will be held virtually (online).

June 16, 2022	Virtual Meeting (online)	5:30 p.m.
---------------	--------------------------	-----------

Pursuant to Resolution No. 20-06-08 adopted on June 18, 2020, Emergency Board Meeting Procedures are in effect:

Members of the public may make either a general public comment or comment on a specific agenda item by submitting comments via email. Comments may be submitted to PublicComment@smud.org. Comments will be provided to the Board and placed into the record of the Board meeting if it is received within two hours after the meeting ends.

Members of the public that are listening or watching the live stream of a Board meeting and wish to comment on a specific agenda item as it is being heard, may submit their comments, limited to 250 words or less, to PublicComment@smud.org. The Board President may read the comments into the record, in his discretion, based upon such factors as the length of the agenda, the number of email comments received, and whether the Board is in danger of losing a quorum. Comments will be provided to the Board and placed into the record of the Board meeting if it is received within two hours after the meeting ends.

Members of the public may register to provide verbal comments at an upcoming Board or Committee meeting by emailing a request to speak to PublicComment@smud.org. Please include the date of the meeting, name, and topic or agenda item the requestor wishes to speak on. The request may also be submitted while the meeting is in progress during the standard time for the agenda item or topic. Pre-registration is strongly encouraged by no later than 3:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting.

ADA Accessibility Procedures: Upon request, SMUD will generally provide appropriate aids and services leading to effective communication for qualified persons with disabilities so that they can participate equally in this virtual meeting. If you need a reasonable auxiliary aid or service for effective communication to participate, please email Toni.Stelling@smud.org, or contact by phone at (916) 732-7143, no later than 48 hours before this virtual meeting.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT:**

That this Board hereby approves revised Board member compensation for services rendered at the request of the Board (pursuant to Resolution 18-12-15) for the period of March 16, 2022, through April 15, 2022.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT:**

That this Board hereby approves Board member compensation for service rendered at the request of the Board (pursuant to Resolution 18-12-15) for the period of April 16, 2022, through May 15, 2022.

Sacramento, California

April 21, 2022

The Board of Directors of the Sacramento Municipal Utility District met in regular session via virtual meeting (online) at 5:33 p.m.

Roll Call:

Presiding: President Rose

Present: Directors Bui-Thompson, Fishman, Herber, Kerth, and Tamayo

Absent: Vice President Sanborn

Present also were Paul Lau, Chief Executive Officer and General Manager; Laura Lewis, Chief Legal & Government Affairs Officer and General Counsel and Secretary, and members of SMUD's executive management; and SMUD employees and visitors.

President Rose shared the environmental tip.

President Rose called for approval of the agenda. Director Herber moved for approval of the agenda, Director Fishman seconded, and the agenda was approved by a vote of 6-0, with Vice President Sanborn absent.

Director Bui-Thompson, Chair, presented the report on the Strategic Development Committee meeting held on April 12, 2022.

Director Tamayo, Chair, presented the report on the Policy Committee meeting held on April 13, 2022.

Director Herber, Chair, presented the report on the Finance and Audit Committee meeting held on April 19, 2022.

Director Fishman, Chair, presented the report on the Energy Resources & Customer Services Committee meeting held on April 20, 2022.

President Rose then called for public comment for items on the agenda, but none were forthcoming.

President Rose then addressed the consent calendar consisting of Items 3 through 9. Director Tamayo moved for approval of the consent calendar, Director Kerth seconded, and Resolution Nos. 22-04-02 through 22-04-06 were approved by a vote of 6-0, with Vice President Sanborn absent.

RESOLUTION NO. 22-04-02

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT:**

That this Board hereby approves Board member compensation for service rendered at the request of the Board (pursuant to Resolution 18-12-15) for the period of March 16, 2022, through April 15, 2022.

Approved: April 21, 2022

INTRODUCED: DIRECTOR TAMAYO				
SECONDED: DIRECTOR KERTH				
DIRECTOR	AYE	NO	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
ROSE	X			
BUI-THOMPSON	X			
FISHMAN	X			
HERBER	X			
KERTH	X			
TAMAYO	X			
SANBORN				X

RESOLUTION NO. 22-04-03

WHEREAS, SMUD is committed to preserving public access and participation in meetings of the Board of Directors and to the safety of meeting attendees; and

WHEREAS, all meetings of the Board of Directors are open and public, as required by the Ralph M. Brown Act (Gov't Code, §§ 54950-54963) ("Brown Act"), so that any member of the public may attend, participate in, and watch SMUD's governing body conduct its business; and

WHEREAS, the newly enacted Government Code section 54953(e) authorizes a local agency's governing body, during a proclaimed state of emergency, to participate in its public meetings using remote teleconferencing without compliance with the requirements of Government Code section 54953(b)(3), under specified conditions; and

WHEREAS, a required condition is that a state of emergency is declared by the Governor pursuant to Government Code section 8625, proclaiming the existence of conditions of disaster or of extreme peril to the safety of persons and property within the state caused by conditions as described in Government Code section 8558; and

WHEREAS, another condition is that state or local officials have imposed or recommended measures to promote social distancing, or, the legislative body determines that meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health and safety of attendees; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2022, the California Department of Public Health rescinded the mask requirement effective March 1, 2022, for all individuals regardless of vaccination status and instead issued a strong recommendation that all persons, regardless of vaccine status, continue indoor masking; and

WHEREAS, the Sacramento County Department of Public Health on its Epidemiology COVID-19 Dashboard continues to show elevated case and death data; and

WHEREAS, the California Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Occupational Safety and Health (Cal/OSHA) continues to maintain some COVID-19 protocols for workplaces, including outbreak reporting; and

WHEREAS, SMUD is incrementally reintroducing staff to its administrative buildings, staff infections continue to be reported with some consistency, and, under the current schedule, the majority will not return to working on-site until August or September 2022; and

WHEREAS, SMUD Board and Committee meetings can last as long as four hours, with participants sitting in the same room sharing air the entire time; and

WHEREAS, it would be impractical for SMUD to take steps necessary to prevent imminent risks to the health and safety of attendees, such as by holding public meetings outdoors, ensuring public meeting attendees are vaccinated, have appropriate face coverings, and wear them consistent with public health guidance; and

WHEREAS, all meetings, agendas, meeting dates, times, and manner in which the public may participate in the public meetings of the SMUD Board and offer public comment by telephone or internet-based service options including video conference are posted on the SMUD website and physically outside of SMUD's Headquarters Building; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 21-10-01 adopted on October 12, 2021, this Board made findings that requisite conditions exist for the SMUD Board to conduct remote teleconference meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 21-10-03 adopted on October 21, 2021, this Board made findings that requisite conditions exist for the SMUD Board to conduct remote teleconference meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 21-11-05 adopted on November 18, 2021, this Board made findings that requisite conditions exist for the SMUD

Board to conduct remote teleconference meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 21-12-04 adopted on December 9, 2021, this Board made findings that requisite conditions exist for the SMUD Board to conduct remote teleconference meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 22-03-01 adopted on March 8, 2022, this Board made findings that requisite conditions exist for the SMUD Board to conduct remote teleconference meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 22-03-03 adopted on March 17, 2022, this Board made findings that requisite conditions exist for the SMUD Board to conduct remote teleconference meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 22-04-01 adopted on April 13, 2022, this Board made findings that requisite conditions exist for the SMUD Board to conduct remote teleconference meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT:**

Section 1. Risks to Health and Safety of Attendees. The Board has reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency and hereby finds that the state of emergency continues to directly impact the ability of the members to meet safely in person and holding SMUD Board meetings in person would present imminent risks to the health and safety of attendees.

Section 2. Remote Teleconference Meetings. SMUD staff are hereby authorized and directed to take all actions necessary to carry out the intent and purpose of this Resolution, including conducting open and public meetings in accordance with section 54953(e) and other applicable provisions of the Brown Act.

Section 3. Effective Date of Resolution. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption and shall be effective until the earlier of

(i) May 21, 2022, or (ii) such time the Board of Directors adopts a subsequent resolution in accordance with Government Code section 54953(e)(3) to extend the time during which the SMUD Board may continue to teleconference without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953.

Approved: April 21, 2022

INTRODUCED: DIRECTOR TAMAYO				
SECONDED: DIRECTOR KERTH				
DIRECTOR	AYE	NO	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
ROSE	X			
BUI-THOMPSON	X			
FISHMAN	X			
HERBER	X			
KERTH	X			
TAMAYO	X			
SANBORN				X

RESOLUTION NO. 22-04-04

WHEREAS, Contract No. 4500114920 with **Brown & Caldwell (B&C)** was awarded on a competitive basis in March 2019 for Kramer Site Environmental Investigation, Remediation, Observation and Monitoring Services during the period March 19, 2019, to March 17, 2024, for a contract not-to-exceed amount of \$1,900,000; and

WHEREAS, Contract Change 1 added a new subcontractor, **Prima Environmental**, to the *Appendix – Designation of Prime Contractor, Subcontractors and Suppliers*; and

WHEREAS, Contract Change 2 added a new subcontractor, **Capitol Barricade**, to the *Appendix – Designation of Prime Contractor, Subcontractors and Suppliers*; and

WHEREAS, since the start of the contract, **B&C** has performed the routine services described in the contract, but the original scope has greatly increased due to, among other things, regulatory changes, discovery of contamination in the deep groundwater aquifer, required additional sampling, coordination with residents, increased project management tasks related to increased scope of work, and additional remedial work due to permitting requirements and COVID delays; and

WHEREAS, additional funds are needed to support future tasks including additional deep water aquifer investigation, continued routine soil vapor and groundwater monitoring, additional groundwater remediation injection events, and soil vapor extraction system operation and monitoring; and

WHEREAS, increasing the contract amount will allow SMUD to move forward without delay and significant costs while securing reduced rates, ensuring continuity, and avoiding potential delays that could result in regulatory penalties; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT:**

Section 1. That this Board hereby authorizes the Chief Executive Officer and General Manager, or his designee, to increase the contract not-to-exceed amount for Kramer Site Environmental Investigation, Remediation, Observation and Monitoring Services by \$1.4 million, from \$1.9 million to \$3.3 million, for Contract No. 4500114920 with **Brown & Caldwell**.

Section 2. The Chief Executive Officer and General Manager, or his designee, is authorized to make future changes to the terms and conditions of the contract that, in his prudent judgment: (a) further the primary purpose of the contract; (b) are intended to provide a net benefit to SMUD; and (c) do not exceed the authorized contract amount and applicable contingencies.

Approved: April 21, 2022

INTRODUCED: DIRECTOR TAMAYO				
SECONDED: DIRECTOR KERTH				
DIRECTOR	AYE	NO	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
ROSE	X			
BUI-THOMPSON	X			
FISHMAN	X			
HERBER	X			
KERTH	X			
TAMAYO	X			
SANBORN				X

RESOLUTION NO. 22-04-05

WHEREAS, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) license for the **Upper American River Project (UARP)** requires SMUD to complete enhancements to recreation areas, including the **Ice House Recreation Area**, in the Crystal Basin Recreation Area; and

WHEREAS, in November 2021, SMUD issued Request for Qualifications (RFQ) Doc3254475447 to qualify firms to participate in the Invitation for Bids (IFB) Doc3360703282 to reconstruct and improve the **Ice House Recreation Area**; and

WHEREAS, three proposals were received and evaluated; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT:**

Section 1. As a result of such evaluation, **Doug Veerkamp General Engineering, Inc.** is hereby determined and declared to be the lowest responsive bidder to reconstruct and improve the **Ice House Recreation Area**.

Section 2. The Chief Executive Officer and General Manager, or his designee, is authorized, on behalf of SMUD, to award a contract to **Doug Veerkamp General Engineering, Inc.** to provide construction services for the **Ice House Recreation Area Improvements Project** in the Crystal Basin region of the **Upper American River Project (UARP)** for a total contract not-to-exceed amount of \$10,503,605, for a contract term from April 22, 2022, to January 31, 2023.

Section 3. The Chief Executive Officer and General Manager, or his designee, is authorized to make future changes to the terms and conditions of the contract that, in his prudent judgment: (a) further the primary purpose of the

contract; (b) are intended to provide a net benefit to SMUD; and (c) do not exceed the authorized contract amounts and applicable contingencies.

Approved: April 21, 2022

INTRODUCED: DIRECTOR TAMAYO				
SECONDED: DIRECTOR KERTH				
DIRECTOR	AYE	NO	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
ROSE	X			
BUI-THOMPSON	X			
FISHMAN	X			
HERBER	X			
KERTH	X			
TAMAYO	X			
SANBORN				X

RESOLUTION NO. 22-04-06

WHEREAS, in May 2021, SMUD issued Request for Proposal No. Doc2989897656 (RFP) to solicit qualified proposers to perform certain Engineering, Procurement and Construction Services (EPC Services) in connection with development of the 85.5 MW **Solano 4 Wind Project (Project)** (the **EPC Contract**) as well as certain Operations and Maintenance Services (O&M Services) in connection with **SMUD's Solano 2, Solano 3, and Solano 4** wind assets (the **Solano Wind Assets**) (the **Full-Service O&M Agreement**); and

WHEREAS, thirteen companies participated in the solicitation process and one proposal was received in response to the RFP; and

WHEREAS, **Vestas American Wind Technology, Inc. (Vestas AWT)** proposed a total of \$323,950,918 for both EPC Services and O&M Services; and

WHEREAS, SMUD's award for a combined total not-to-exceed amount of \$405,424,218 under both contracts accounts for recent increases in fuel and shipping costs, allows for inclusion of optional additional EPC Services work based on final engineering, and includes an optional five additional years of O&M Services; and

WHEREAS, the EPC Services include all aspects of **Project** construction management, including design and engineering, the removal of obsolete 23 Solano 1 project wind turbines, delivery and construction of 19 V150-4.5MW new wind turbines, and construction of the balance of the **Project** to include roads, foundations, electrical collection system, fiber optic network, and a new warehouse storage facility, with a scheduled substantial completion and commercial operation date of May 31, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the O&M Services under the **Full-Service O&M Agreement** include all 103 wind turbines of **SMUD's Solano Wind Assets** for up to 10 years for **Solano 2** and up to 20 years for **Solano 3** and **Solano 4**; and

WHEREAS, the O&M Services include scheduled and unscheduled maintenance tasks and includes a production-based availability guarantee of 97.5% for the entire **Project**; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT:**

Section 1. As a result of such examination, **Vestas American Wind Technology, Inc. (Vestas AWT)** is hereby determined and declared to be the highest evaluated responsive proposer to perform certain Engineering, Procurement and Construction Services in connection with development of the 85.5 MW **Solano 4 Wind Project** (the **EPC Contract**) as well as certain Operations and Maintenance Services in connection with SMUD's **Solano 2, Solano 3, and Solano 4** wind assets (the **Full-Service O&M Agreement**).

Section 2. The Chief Executive Officer and General Manager, or his designee, is authorized, on behalf of SMUD, to finalize and execute the **EPC Contract to Vestas AWT** with substantial completion scheduled for May 2024, in an amount not to exceed \$215,458,407.

Section 3. The Chief Executive Officer and General Manager, or his designee, is authorized, on behalf of SMUD, to finalize and execute the **Full-Service O&M Contract to Vestas AWT** for a 15-year period, with one optional five-year extension, in an amount not to exceed \$189,965,811.

Section 4. The Chief Executive Officer and General Manager, or his designee, is authorized to make future changes to the terms and conditions of the contracts that, in his prudent judgment: (a) further the primary purpose of the contracts; (b) are intended to provide a net benefit to SMUD; and (c) do not exceed the authorized contract amounts and applicable contingencies.

Approved: April 21, 2022

INTRODUCED: DIRECTOR TAMAYO				
SECONDED: DIRECTOR KERTH				
DIRECTOR	AYE	NO	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
ROSE	X			
BUI-THOMPSON	X			
FISHMAN	X			
HERBER	X			
KERTH	X			
TAMAYO	X			
SANBORN				X

President Rose then turned to Discussion Calendar Item 10, to adopt the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) final Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND) for the 59th Street Demolition and Remediation Project (Project); adopt the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program for the Project; and approve the Project.

Patrick Durham, Director of Environmental and Real Estate Services, gave a presentation regarding Discussion Calendar Item 10. A copy of the slides used in his presentation is attached hereto.

No public comment was forthcoming on Discussion Calendar Item 10.

After some discussion, Director Fishman moved to approve Discussion Calendar Item 10, Director Tamayo seconded, and Resolution No. 22-04-07 was approved by a vote of 6-0, with Vice President Sanborn absent.

RESOLUTION NO. 22-04-07

WHEREAS, this Board has adopted policies stating this Board is committed to meeting customers' electrical energy needs (SD-4); demonstrating energy reliability and environmental leadership (SD-7); and ensuring high levels of customer satisfaction (SD-5); and

WHEREAS, SMUD's primary purpose is to supply electrical energy to customers in the Sacramento area; and

WHEREAS, SMUD proposes the **59th Street Demolition and Remediation Project (Project)** to install a full-scale soil vapor extraction (SVE) system to remediate volatile organic compound (VOC)-impacted soil gas, and excavation and disposal of soil contaminated with arsenic; and

WHEREAS, in order to access the contamination, multiple buildings would require demolition; and

WHEREAS, the **Project** would include building demolition, installation and operation of the SVE system, and excavation and disposal of contaminated soil; and

WHEREAS, all remediation activities would be reviewed and, prior to implementation, must be approved by the **California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC)** to ensure protection of human health and the environment; and

WHEREAS, SMUD prepared an **Initial Study, Final Mitigated Negative Declaration**, and **Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program** for the **Project** that incorporated environmental avoidance, mitigation and improvement measures; and

WHEREAS, the draft **Initial Study, Mitigated Negative Declaration**, and **Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program** were distributed to members of the Board, interested persons and organizations, public agencies, and landowners and occupants of adjacent parcels; notice was published in the *Sacramento Bee*, inviting public comment; the comment period was open from January 18, 2022, through February 16, 2022; a virtual public

meeting was held on January 27, 2022, which was attended by approximately 35 members of the public; and one public comment was received; and

WHEREAS, all comments received during the public review period have been responded to as appropriate and incorporated into the **Initial Study, Final Mitigated Negative Declaration** and **Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program**; and

WHEREAS, the **Initial Study, Final Mitigated Negative Declaration** and **Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program** are located in the records of SMUD under the custody of the Environmental Services Department; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT:**

Section 1. This Board has reviewed and considered information in the **Initial Study, Final Mitigated Negative Declaration** and **Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program**, together with comments received during the public review period; finds that the **Initial Study, Final Mitigated Negative Declaration** and **Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program** as set forth in **Attachment A** hereto have been completed in compliance with the **California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)**, the State Guidelines for implementation of **CEQA**, and Board Resolution No. 13-11-03 (Procedures for Implementation of **CEQA**); and finds that the **Initial Study, Final Mitigated Negative Declaration** and **Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program** reflect the independent judgment and analysis of this Board.

Section 2. This Board finds, on the basis of the **Initial Study, Final Mitigated Negative Declaration** and **Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program**, and comments received during the public review period, that there is no substantial evidence that the **59th Street Demolition and Remediation Project (Project)** may have a significant effect on the environment.

Section 3. Based on the **Initial Study, Final Mitigated Negative Declaration, Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program**, and the findings made by this Board, this Board adopts the **Final Mitigated Negative**

Declaration and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program and approves the **Project**. The Environmental Services Department is directed to file with the County Clerk of Sacramento County, a Notice of Determination, which shall set forth the information required by **CEQA**.

Approved: April 21, 2022

INTRODUCED: DIRECTOR FISHMAN				
SECONDED: DIRECTOR TAMAYO				
DIRECTOR	AYE	NO	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
ROSE	X			
BUI-THOMPSON	X			
FISHMAN	X			
HERBER	X			
KERTH	X			
TAMAYO	X			
SANBORN				X

Sacramento Municipal Utility District

SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

Final Initial Study and Proposed Mitigated Negative Declaration •
State Clearinghouse Number 2022010239 •
April 4, 2022

Sacramento Municipal Utility District

SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

Final Initial Study and Proposed Mitigated Negative Declaration •
State Clearinghouse Number 2022010239 •
April 4, 2022

Lead Agency:

Sacramento Municipal Utility District
6201 S Street, MS B209
Sacramento, CA 95817-1899

or

P.O. Box 15830 MS B209
Sacramento, CA 95852-1830
Attn: Rob Ferrera
(916) 732-6676 or rob.ferrera@smud.org

Prepared by:

Ascent Environmental
455 Capitol Mall, Suite 300
Sacramento, CA 95814
Contact: Cori Resha
Cori.Resha@ascentenvironmental.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	ii
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	ES-1
Introduction	ES-1
Project Description	ES-1
Findings	ES-1
Cumulative Impacts.....	ES-2
Growth-Inducing Impacts	ES-2
Determination.....	ES-2
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1-1
1.1 Project Overview	1-1
1.2 Environmental Process Summary	1-1
1.3 Mitigation Measures.....	1-3
1.4 CEQA Determination	1-8
2.0 COMMENTS AND RESPONSES.....	2-1
2.1 Introduction.....	2-1
2.2 Responses to Comments.....	2-1
3.0 CHANGES TO DRAFT IS/MND TEXT	3-1
3.1 Changes to Draft IS/MND Text	3-1
4.0 MITIGATION MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM.....	4-1
4.1 Introduction.....	4-1
4.2 Mitigation Implementation and Monitoring.....	4-1
4.3 Mitigation Enforcement	4-2
5.0 LIST OF PREPARERS	5-1
5.1 Sacramento Municipal Utility District	5-1
5.2 Ascent Environmental	5-1

APPENDICES

A Draft IS/MND as Revised in the Final IS/MND

List of Tables

Table 2-1: List of Commenters	2-1
Table 4-1: Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program.....	4-3

ACRONYMS AND OTHER ABBREVIATIONS

BACT	best available control technology
BMP	best management practice
Caltrans	California Department of Transportation
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
DTSC	Department of Environmental Substances Control
I-5	Interstate 5
IS/MND	Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration
MMRP	Mitigation, Monitoring, and Reporting Program
SMAQMD	Sacramento Municipal Air Quality Management District
SMUD	Sacramento Municipal Utility District
SVE	Soil Vapor Extraction
VOC	Volatile Organic Compounds

Executive Summary

Introduction

This Initial Study (IS) and Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) has been prepared to evaluate the potential physical environmental impacts associated with Sacramento Municipal Utility District's (SMUD) 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project (project) in compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). SMUD is the lead agency responsible for complying with the provisions of CEQA.

Project Description

SMUD proposes installation of a full-scale soil vapor extraction (SVE) system to remediate volatile organic compounds (VOC)-impacted soil gas, and excavation and disposal of soil contaminated with arsenic, lead, and petroleum hydrocarbons. In order to access the contamination, multiple buildings would require demolition and pavement would need to be removed. The "SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project" or "project" would include building demolition, pavement removal, decommissioning of the existing pilot study SVE system, installation and operation of the SVE system, and excavation and disposal of contaminated soil, and backfilling the excavation with clean fill material. All soil gas and soil remediation activities would be reviewed and must be approved by the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) to ensure protection of human health and the environment. SMUD proposes to remediate the site to appropriate risk and exposure levels to be determined by DTSC. For purposes of this analysis, "project construction" means any demolition or remediation activities, including installation of the SVE system. Following complete site remediation to DTSC standards, SMUD will continue to be responsible for site maintenance and may seek entitlements for the future use of the site and/or transfer ownership of the parcel. Because future use of the site is not yet known and would be subject to City of Sacramento zoning and City development application and project approval processes, this analysis does not evaluate any future operation of the project site.

Findings

As lead agency for compliance with CEQA requirements, SMUD finds that the project would be implemented without causing a significant adverse impact on the environment. Mitigation measures for potential impacts associated with Air Quality, Biological Resources, Tribal Cultural Resources, Cultural Resources, and Traffic and Transportation would be implemented as part of SMUD's project through adoption of a mitigation monitoring and reporting program (MMRP).

Cumulative Impacts

CEQA requires lead agencies to assess whether a project's incremental effects are significant when viewed in connection with the effects of other past, present, and foreseeable future projects. Based on the analysis presented in the Draft IS/MND, the project would not contribute incrementally to considerable environmental changes when considered in combination with other projects in the area. Therefore, the potential cumulative environmental effects of the project were determined to be less than cumulatively considerable. All identified potentially significant impacts would be mitigated to less than significant.

Growth-Inducing Impacts

SMUD exists as a public agency to supply electrical energy to customers in the Sacramento area. It has an obligation to serve all new development approved by the local agencies and Sacramento County. SMUD does not designate where and what new development may occur. The project would remediate a site with known soil contamination. The project would not have the potential to foster economic or population growth. The project would be consistent with SMUD's established strategic direction, which includes environmental leadership, and is consistent with long-range planning documents prepared by the City of Sacramento, such as the 2035 General Plan, and would support development at levels approved by the City as the governing land use authority.

Determination

On the basis of this evaluation, SMUD concludes:

- The project does not have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered species, or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory.
- The project would not achieve short-term environmental goals to the disadvantage of long-term environmental goals.
- The project would not have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable.
- The project would not have environmental effects that would cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly.
- No substantial evidence exists to demonstrate that the project would have a substantive negative effect on the environment.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project
April 2022

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Rob Ferrera", written over a horizontal line.

Rob Ferrera
Environmental Management Specialist

April 4, 2022
Date



This page intentionally left blank.

1 Introduction

1.1 Project Overview

The Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD) proposes installation of a full-scale soil vapor extraction (SVE) system to remediate volatile organic compounds (VOC)-impacted soil gas, and excavation and disposal of soil contaminated with arsenic, lead, and petroleum hydrocarbons. In order to access the contamination, multiple buildings would require demolition and pavement would need to be removed. The “SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project” or “project” would include building demolition, pavement removal, decommissioning of the existing pilot study SVE system, installation and operation of the SVE system, and excavation and disposal of contaminated soil, and backfilling the excavation with clean fill material. All soil gas and soil remediation activities would be reviewed and must be approved by the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) to ensure protection of human health and the environment. SMUD proposes to remediate the site to appropriate risk and exposure levels to be determined by DTSC. For purposes of this analysis, “project construction” means any demolition or remediation activities, including installation of the SVE system. Following complete site remediation to DTSC standards, SMUD will continue to be responsible for site maintenance and may seek entitlements for the future use of the site and/or transfer ownership of the parcel. Because future use of the site is not yet known and would be subject to City of Sacramento zoning and City development application and project approval processes, this analysis does not evaluate any future operation of the project site.

1.2 Environmental Process Summary

1.2.1 Review of the Draft IS/MND

Copies of the Draft IS/MND were made available in hard copy form for public review at SMUD offices (Customer Service Center and East Campus Operations Center), posted on SMUD’s public website, and were distributed to the State Clearinghouse via the Governor’s Office of Planning and Research. A notice of intent was distributed to property owners and occupants of record within 500 feet of the project site. The 30-day public review period began on January 18, 2022 and ended on February 17, 2022. SMUD held a virtual public meeting on February 3, 2022. No comments regarding the CEQA document were received during the public meeting. One comment letter was received from an agency during the comment period. This comment letter and SMUD’s written responses to each comment received are presented in Section 2.0 of this document. As noted in Section 2.0, the conclusions presented in the Draft IS/MND were not altered in response to comments received.

1.2.2 Preparation of the Final IS/MND

The comment letter from an agency received during the comment period was reviewed, and responses were prepared (see Section 2.0). Based on the comments received, there were no new environmental effects identified. The Final Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND) does not incorporate any changes to the project description. However, SMUD has added language to Mitigation Measure 3.3-1 to provide clarity regarding the mitigation requirements. These changes are reflected in the final text of the IS/MND (provided as Appendix A of this Final IS/MND).

CEQA Guidelines

CEQA Guidelines Section 15073.5 provides the conditions for determining if recirculation of a negative declaration is required before adoption. Section 15073.5(a) states:

A lead agency is required to recirculate a negative declaration when the document must be substantially revised after public notice of its availability has previously been given pursuant to Section 15072, but prior to adoption.

According to Section 15073.5(b), a substantial revision is defined as:

- (1) A new, avoidable significant effect is identified, and mitigation measures or project revisions must be added in order to reduce the effect to insignificance, or*
- (2) The lead agency determines that the proposed mitigation measures or project revisions will not reduce potential effects to less than significance and new measures or revisions must be required.*

SMUD has determined that none of the aforementioned conditions were satisfied following public notice; therefore, recirculation of the Draft IS/MND is not required. SMUD, as the lead agency, may proceed to present the Final IS/MND to the SMUD Board for action.

Circumstances under which recirculation is not required include:

- (1) Mitigation measures are replaced with equal or more effective measures pursuant to Section 15074.1.
- (2) New project revisions are added in response to written or verbal comments on the project's effects identified in the proposed negative declaration which are not new avoidable significant effects.
- (3) Measures or conditions of project approval are added after circulation of the negative declaration which are not required by CEQA, which do not create new significant environmental effects and are not necessary to mitigate an avoidable significant effect.

(4) New information is added to the negative declaration which merely clarifies, amplifies, or makes insignificant modifications to the negative declaration. (Section 15073.5[c])

The changes to Mitigation Measure 3.3-1 are made to clarify SMUD's mitigation obligation. These changes do not meet the above criteria for recirculation; therefore, recirculation of the Draft IS/MND is not required.

1.3 Mitigation Measures

This section presents the mitigation measures SMUD would implement to address potential impacts on Air Quality, Biological Resources, Tribal Cultural Resources, Cultural Resources, and Geology and Soils. These measures reflect text revisions as documented in the Final IS/MND.

1.3.1 Air Quality

As discussed in Section 3.3 of the Draft IS/MND, project construction activities would result in temporary generation and emissions of criteria air pollutants and precursors. The modeling of anticipated construction-generated emissions revealed that the project, without the application of best management practices (BMPs) and best available control technology (BACT), would generate daily emissions of particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter and particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter in excess of the Sacramento Municipal Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD) thresholds. Mitigation Measure 3.3-1 requires SMUD's contractor to implement SMAQMD emission control practices and would reduce impacts to less than significant.

Mitigation Measure 3.3-1: Implement SMAQMD Basic Construction Emission Control Practices.

During demolition and remediation, the contractor shall comply with and implement SMAQMD's Basic Construction Emission Control Practices, which includes SMAQMD-recommended BMPs and BACT, for controlling fugitive dust emissions. Measures to be implemented include the following:

- *Water all exposed surfaces at least two times daily during working hours to keep soil moist and prevent dust. Exposed surfaces include, but are not limited to, soil piles, graded areas, unpaved parking areas, staging areas, and access roads. Contaminated stockpiles to be covered at all times. If a contaminated stockpile becomes inactive (no work for 14 days), it will continue to be covered.*
- *Fabric will be installed on the perimeter chainlink fence to prevent fugitive dust from the site.*
- *Monitor air quality for fugitive dust emissions.*

- *Cover or maintain at least two (2) feet of freeboard space on haul trucks transporting soil, sand, or other loose material on the site. Cover any haul trucks that will be traveling along freeways or major roadways.*
- *Use wet power vacuum street sweepers to remove any visible track-out mud or dirt onto adjacent public roads at least once a day. Use of dry power sweeping is prohibited.*
- *Limit vehicle speed on unpaved roads to 15 miles per hour.*
- *All roadways, driveways, sidewalks, parking lots to be paved should be completed as soon as possible. In addition, building pads should be laid as soon as possible after grading unless seeding or soil binders are used.*
- *Minimize idling time either by shutting equipment off when not in use or reducing the time of idling to 5 minutes (required by California Code of Regulations Title 13, Sections 2449[d][3] and 2485). Provide clear signage that posts this requirement for workers at the entrances to the site.*
- *Maintain all equipment in proper working condition according to manufacturer's specifications. Equipment will be checked by a certified mechanic and determined to be running in proper condition before it is operated.*

Mitigation Measure 3.3-2: Implement SMAQMD Basic Construction Emission Control Practices.

During operations, SMUD shall comply with and implement SMAQMD's BMPs for Operational PM Emissions to support the use of the SMAQMD's non-zero thresholds of significance. Measures to be implemented include the following:

- *Compliance with District rules that control operational PM and NO_x emissions. Reference rules regarding wood burning devices, boilers, water heaters, generators and other PM control rules that may apply to equipment to be located at the project.*
- *Compliance with anti-idling regulations for diesel powered commercial motor vehicles (greater than 10,000 gross vehicular weight rating). This BMP focuses on non-residential land use projects (retail and industrial) that would attract these vehicles. The current requirements include limiting idling time to 5 minutes and installing technologies on the vehicles that support anti-idling.*

1.3.2 Biological Resources

As discussed in detail in Section 3.4 of the Draft IS/MND, mature trees on the project site and adjacent area could support bird nests. To avoid disturbance to nesting birds, SMUD would implement the following mitigation measure to reduce impacts to less than significant.

Mitigation Measure 3.4-1: Avoid disturbance of nesting birds

Ornamental vegetation shall be removed within the project site outside of the nesting bird season (September 1 – January 31).

If vegetation removal, demolition activities, or construction will occur during the nesting season (between February 1 and August 31), a SMUD project biologist/biological monitor will conduct pre-construction nesting bird surveys to determine if birds are nesting in the work area or within 0.25 mile for Swainson's hawk, and within 500 feet of the work area for non-listed raptors, and within the project site for all other nesting birds.

The pre-construction nesting bird surveys will identify on-site bird species and any nest-building behavior. If no nesting Swainson's hawks are found on or within 0.25 mile or no nesting raptors are found within 500 feet or no nesting birds are found within the project site during the pre-construction clearance surveys, construction activities may proceed as scheduled.

If active Swainson's hawk nests are found within the nest survey area, the construction contractor shall avoid impacts on such nests by establishing a no-disturbance buffer around the nest. Monitoring of the nest by a qualified biologist during construction activities shall be required if the activity has the potential to adversely affect the nest. Based on guidance for determining a project's potential for impacting Swainson's hawks (Swainson's hawk Technical Advisory Committee 2000), projects in urban areas have a low risk of adversely affecting nests greater than 600 feet from project activities. Therefore, 600 feet is anticipated to be the adequate buffer size for protecting nesting Swainson's hawks from disturbances associated with the proposed project. However, the qualified biologist shall consult with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife to confirm the adequacy of the no-disturbance buffer and/or if the buffer is reduced based on the biologist professional judgement.

If an active nest of non-listed raptor species is found in or within 500 feet of the project site during construction, a "No Construction" buffer zone will be established around the active nest. Similarly, if a passerine nest is found within the project site during construction a "No Construction" buffer zone will be established around the active nest (usually 500 feet for raptors) to minimize the potential for disturbance of the nesting activity. The project biologist/biological monitor will determine and flag the appropriate buffer size required, based on the species, specific situation, tolerances of the species, and the nest location. Project activities will resume in the buffer area when the project biologist/biological monitor has determined that the nest(s) is (are) no longer active or the biologist has determined that with implementation of an appropriate buffer, work activities would not disturb the bird's nesting behavior.

If special-status bird species are found nesting on or within 500 feet of the project site, the project biologist/biological monitor shall notify SMUD's project manager to notify CDFW or USFWS, as appropriate, within 24 hours of first nesting observation.

1.3.3 Tribal Cultural Resources

Although there are no known Tribal cultural resources within the project site, the NAHC Sacred Lands search was positive. Mitigation Measure 3.5-1 requires SMUD to stop work and notify Tribal representatives. Implementation of this measure would reduce impacts related to Tribal cultural resources to less than significant.

Mitigation Measure 3.5-1

If any suspected Tribal cultural resources are discovered during ground disturbing construction activities, including midden soil, artifacts, chipped stone, exotic rock (nonnative), or unusual amounts of baked clay, shell, or bone, all work shall cease within 100 feet of the find. Appropriate Tribal representative(s) shall be immediately notified and shall determine if the find is a Tribal cultural resource (pursuant to PRC Section 21074). The Tribal representative will make recommendations for further evaluation and treatment, as necessary.

Preservation in place is the preferred alternative under CEQA and the Tribes' protocols, and every effort must be made to preserve the resources in place, including through project redesign. Culturally appropriate treatment may be, but is not limited to, processing materials for reburial, minimizing handling of cultural objects, leaving objects in place within the landscape, returning objects to a location within the project vicinity where they will not be subject to future impacts. The Tribe does not consider curation of tribal cultural resources to be appropriate or respectful and request that materials not be permanently curated, unless approved by the Tribe. Treatment that preserves or restores the cultural character and integrity of a tribal cultural resource may include tribal monitoring, culturally appropriate recovery of cultural objects, and reburial of cultural objects or cultural soil.

1.3.4 Cultural Resources

A cultural resources investigation was conducted for the project and included a records search and site evaluation. These revealed no built-environment historical resources or known archaeological resources within the project site but the possibility remains that project-related ground-disturbing activities could result in discovery or damage of yet undiscovered archaeological resources. Therefore, SMUD would implement Mitigation Measure 3.6-1 to reduce impacts related to archaeological resources to less than significant.

Mitigation Measure 3.6-1: Discovery of Archaeological Materials

In the event that indigenous subsurface archaeological features or deposits, including locally darkened soil ("midden") or historic-period archaeological materials (such as concentrated deposits of bottles or bricks with makers marks, or other historic refuse), is uncovered during construction activities, all ground-disturbing activity within 100 feet of the discovery shall be halted until a qualified archaeologist can assess the significance of the find. SMUD will be notified of the potential find and a qualified archeologist shall be retained to investigate its significance. If the qualified archaeologist determines the archaeological material to be Native American in nature, Mitigation Measure 3.18-1 shall

be implemented. If the find is determined to be significant by the archaeologist (i.e., because it is determined to constitute a unique archaeological resource), the archaeologist shall work with SMUD to develop and implement appropriate procedures to protect the integrity of the resource and ensure that no additional resources are affected. Procedures could include but would not necessarily be limited to preservation in place, archival research, subsurface testing, or contiguous block unit excavation and data recovery.

In addition, although records do not indicate the presence of human remains, it is possible that previously-undiscovered human remains could be encountered during project construction activities. SMUD would implement Mitigation Measure 3.6-2 to reduce potential impacts related to human remains to less-than-significant levels.

Mitigation Measure 3.6-2: Discovery of Human Remains

If human remains are discovered during any demolition/construction activities, potentially damaging ground-disturbing activities within 100 feet of the remains shall be halted immediately, and the project applicant shall notify the Sacramento County coroner and the NAHC immediately, according to Section 5097.98 of the PRC and Section 7050.5 of California's Health and Safety Code. If the remains are determined by the NAHC to be Native American, the guidelines of the NAHC shall be adhered to in the treatment and disposition of the remains. The project applicant shall also retain a professional archaeologist with Native American burial experience to conduct a field investigation of the specific site and consult with the Most Likely Descendant, if any, identified by the NAHC. Following the coroner's and NAHC's findings, the archaeologist, and the NAHC-designated Most Likely Descendant shall determine the ultimate treatment and disposition of the remains and take appropriate steps to ensure that additional human interments are not disturbed. The responsibilities for acting upon notification of a discovery of Native American human remains are identified in PRC Section 5097.94.

1.3.5 Geology and Soils

As discussed in Section 3.8 of the Draft IS/MND, project-related earthmoving activities would occur in the Pleistocene-age Riverbank Formation. Because numerous vertebrate fossils have been recovered from the Riverbank Formation in northern and central California, including localities that are close to the project site, this formation is considered to be paleontologically sensitive. While there are no known paleontological resources within the project alignment, implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.8-1 would reduce effects on previously unknown paleontological resources to less than significant.

Mitigation Measure 3.8-1: Worker awareness and response for paleontological resources

Prior to the start of project activities that would result in ground disturbance, SMUD shall provide information to the construction contractor and SMUD's project superintendent regarding the potential for paleontological resources that could be encountered during ground disturbance, the regulatory protections afforded to such finds, and the

procedures to follow in the event of discovery of a previously unknown resource, including notifying SMUD representatives.

If workers observe any evidence of paleontological resources (e.g., fossils), all work within 50 feet of the find shall cease immediately, and SMUD representatives shall be notified. A paleontologist meeting the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology's minimum qualifications shall be consulted to assess the significance of the paleontological find and recommend appropriate measure for the treatment of the resource. Potential treatment may include no action (i.e., the resource is not significant), avoidance of the resource, or data recovery.

1.4 CEQA Determination

SMUD has determined that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, a significant effect would not occur with implementation of the aforementioned mitigation measures because the proposed mitigation measures would reduce the effects of any impacts to below the established thresholds of significance. Therefore, SMUD published the Mitigated Negative Declaration on April 4, 2022, and SMUD's Board of Directors will consider adoption of the MND at a board meeting in April 2022.

2 Comments and Responses

2.1 Introduction

The Draft IS/MND for the proposed project was circulated for a 30-day public review period (January 18, 2022 to February 17, 2022). During the public comment period, SMUD received one comment letter that pertained to the proposed project (see Table 2-1).

Table 2-1: List of Commenters

Letter Number	Name
1	Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board Peter G. Minkel, Engineering Geologist February 17, 2022

2.2 Responses to Comments

The comment letters identified above and SMUD's responses to comments are provided on the following pages.

Letter
1**Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board**

17 February 2022

Rob Ferrera
Sacramento Municipal Utility District
6201 S Street, MS B209
Sacramento, CA 95817-1899
rob.ferrera@smud.org

**COMMENTS TO REQUEST FOR REVIEW FOR THE MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION, SMUD 59TH STREET CORPORATION YARD DEMOLITION AND REMEDIATION PROJECT, SCH#2022010239, SACRAMENTO COUNTY**

Pursuant to the State Clearinghouse's 18 January 2022 request, the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (Central Valley Water Board) has reviewed the *Request for Review for the Mitigated Negative Declaration* for the SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project, located in Sacramento County.

Our agency is delegated with the responsibility of protecting the quality of surface and groundwaters of the state; therefore, our comments will address concerns surrounding those issues.

I. Regulatory Setting**Basin Plan**

The Central Valley Water Board is required to formulate and adopt Basin Plans for all areas within the Central Valley region under Section 13240 of the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act. Each Basin Plan must contain water quality objectives to ensure the reasonable protection of beneficial uses, as well as a program of implementation for achieving water quality objectives with the Basin Plans. Federal regulations require each state to adopt water quality standards to protect the public health or welfare, enhance the quality of water and serve the purposes of the Clean Water Act. In California, the beneficial uses, water quality objectives, and the Antidegradation Policy are the State's water quality standards. Water quality standards are also contained in the National Toxics Rule, 40 CFR Section 131.36, and the California Toxics Rule, 40 CFR Section 131.38.

The Basin Plan is subject to modification as necessary, considering applicable laws, policies, technologies, water quality conditions and priorities. The original Basin Plans were adopted in 1975, and have been updated and revised periodically as required, using Basin Plan amendments. Once the Central Valley Water Board has adopted a Basin Plan amendment in noticed public hearings, it must be approved by the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board), Office of

DENISE KADARA, ACTING CHAIR | PATRICK PULUPA, EXECUTIVE OFFICER

11020 Sun Center Drive #200, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670 | www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley

1-1

SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard
Demolition and Remediation Project
Sacramento County

- 2 -

17 February 2022

Administrative Law (OAL) and in some cases, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). Basin Plan amendments only become effective after they have been approved by the OAL and in some cases, the USEPA. Every three (3) years, a review of the Basin Plan is completed that assesses the appropriateness of existing standards and evaluates and prioritizes Basin Planning issues. For more information on the *Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento and San Joaquin River Basins*, please visit our website:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/basin_plans/

1-1
cont.**Antidegradation Considerations**

All wastewater discharges must comply with the Antidegradation Policy (State Water Board Resolution 68-16) and the Antidegradation Implementation Policy contained in the Basin Plan. The Antidegradation Implementation Policy is available on page 74 at:

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/basin_plans/sacsjr_2018_05.pdf

In part it states:

Any discharge of waste to high quality waters must apply best practicable treatment or control not only to prevent a condition of pollution or nuisance from occurring, but also to maintain the highest water quality possible consistent with the maximum benefit to the people of the State.

1-2

This information must be presented as an analysis of the impacts and potential impacts of the discharge on water quality, as measured by background concentrations and applicable water quality objectives.

The antidegradation analysis is a mandatory element in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System and land discharge Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) permitting processes. The environmental review document should evaluate potential impacts to both surface and groundwater quality.

II. Permitting Requirements**Construction Storm Water General Permit**

Dischargers whose project disturb one or more acres of soil or where projects disturb less than one acre but are part of a larger common plan of development that in total disturbs one or more acres, are required to obtain coverage under the General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities (Construction General Permit), Construction General Permit Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ. Construction activity subject to this permit includes clearing, grading, grubbing, disturbances to the ground, such as stockpiling, or excavation, but does not include regular maintenance activities performed to restore the original line, grade, or capacity of the facility. The Construction General Permit requires the development and implementation of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). For more information on the Construction General Permit, visit the State Water Resources Control Board website at:

1-3

SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard
Demolition and Remediation Project
Sacramento County

- 3 -

17 February 2022

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/constpermits.shtml

Phase I and II Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permits¹

The Phase I and II MS4 permits require the Permittees reduce pollutants and runoff flows from new development and redevelopment using Best Management Practices (BMPs) to the maximum extent practicable (MEP). MS4 Permittees have their own development standards, also known as Low Impact Development (LID)/post-construction standards that include a hydromodification component. The MS4 permits also require specific design concepts for LID/post-construction BMPs in the early stages of a project during the entitlement and CEQA process and the development plan review process.

For more information on which Phase I MS4 Permit this project applies to, visit the Central Valley Water Board website at:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/storm_water/municipal_permits/

For more information on the Phase II MS4 permit and who it applies to, visit the State Water Resources Control Board at:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/phase_ii_municipal.shtml

1-3
cont.**Industrial Storm Water General Permit**

Storm water discharges associated with industrial sites must comply with the regulations contained in the Industrial Storm Water General Permit Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ. For more information on the Industrial Storm Water General Permit, visit the Central Valley Water Board website at:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/storm_water/industrial_general_permits/index.shtml

Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit

If the project will involve the discharge of dredged or fill material in navigable waters or wetlands, a permit pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act may be needed from the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). If a Section 404 permit is required by the USACE, the Central Valley Water Board will review the permit application to ensure that discharge will not violate water quality standards. If the project requires surface water drainage realignment, the applicant is advised to contact the Department of Fish and Game for information on Streambed Alteration Permit requirements. If you have any questions regarding the Clean Water Act

¹ Municipal Permits = The Phase I Municipal Separate Storm Water System (MS4) Permit covers medium sized Municipalities (serving between 100,000 and 250,000 people) and large sized municipalities (serving over 250,000 people). The Phase II MS4 provides coverage for small municipalities, including non-traditional Small MS4s, which include military bases, public campuses, prisons and hospitals.

SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard
Demolition and Remediation Project
Sacramento County

- 4 -

17 February 2022

Section 404 permits, please contact the Regulatory Division of the Sacramento District of USACE at (916) 557-5250.

Clean Water Act Section 401 Permit – Water Quality Certification

If an USACE permit (e.g., Non-Reporting Nationwide Permit, Nationwide Permit, Letter of Permission, Individual Permit, Regional General Permit, Programmatic General Permit), or any other federal permit (e.g., Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act or Section 9 from the United States Coast Guard), is required for this project due to the disturbance of waters of the United States (such as streams and wetlands), then a Water Quality Certification must be obtained from the Central Valley Water Board prior to initiation of project activities. There are no waivers for 401 Water Quality Certifications. For more information on the Water Quality Certification, visit the Central Valley Water Board website at:

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/water_quality/certification/

Waste Discharge Requirements – Discharges to Waters of the State

If USACE determines that only non-jurisdictional waters of the State (i.e., "non-federal" waters of the State) are present in the proposed project area, the proposed project may require a Waste Discharge Requirement (WDR) permit to be issued by Central Valley Water Board. Under the California Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, discharges to all waters of the State, including all wetlands and other waters of the State including, but not limited to, isolated wetlands, are subject to State regulation. For more information on the Waste Discharges to Surface Water NPDES Program and WDR processes, visit the Central Valley Water Board website at: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/waste_to_surface_water/

1-3
cont.

Projects involving excavation or fill activities impacting less than 0.2 acre or 400 linear feet of non-jurisdictional waters of the state and projects involving dredging activities impacting less than 50 cubic yards of non-jurisdictional waters of the state may be eligible for coverage under the State Water Resources Control Board Water Quality Order No. 2004-0004-DWQ (General Order 2004-0004). For more information on the General Order 2004-0004, visit the State Water Resources Control Board website at:

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board_decisions/adopted_orders/water_quality/2004/wqo/wqo2004-0004.pdf

Dewatering Permit

If the proposed project includes construction or groundwater dewatering to be discharged to land, the proponent may apply for coverage under State Water Board General Water Quality Order (Low Threat General Order) 2003-0003 or the Central Valley Water Board's Waiver of Report of Waste Discharge and Waste Discharge Requirements (Low Threat Waiver) R5-2018-0085. Small temporary construction dewatering projects are projects that discharge groundwater to land from excavation activities or dewatering of underground utility vaults. Dischargers seeking coverage



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project
April 2022

SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard
Demolition and Remediation Project
Sacramento County

- 5 -

17 February 2022

under the General Order or Waiver must file a Notice of Intent with the Central Valley Water Board prior to beginning discharge.

For more information regarding the Low Threat General Order and the application process, visit the Central Valley Water Board website at:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board_decisions/adopted_orders/water_quality/2003/wqo/wqo2003-0003.pdf

For more information regarding the Low Threat Waiver and the application process, visit the Central Valley Water Board website at:

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/board_decisions/adopted_orders/waivers/r5-2018-0085.pdf

Limited Threat General NPDES Permit

If the proposed project includes construction dewatering and it is necessary to discharge the groundwater to waters of the United States, the proposed project will require coverage under a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. Dewatering discharges are typically considered a low or limited threat to water quality and may be covered under the General Order for *Limited Threat Discharges to Surface Water* (Limited Threat General Order). A complete Notice of Intent must be submitted to the Central Valley Water Board to obtain coverage under the Limited Threat General Order. For more information regarding the Limited Threat General Order and the application process, visit the Central Valley Water Board website at:

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/board_decisions/adopted_orders/general_orders/r5-2016-0076-01.pdf

NPDES Permit

If the proposed project discharges waste that could affect the quality of surface waters of the State, other than into a community sewer system, the proposed project will require coverage under a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. A complete Report of Waste Discharge must be submitted with the Central Valley Water Board to obtain a NPDES Permit. For more information regarding the NPDES Permit and the application process, visit the Central Valley Water Board website at: <https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/help/permit/>

If you have questions regarding these comments, please contact me at (916) 464-4684 or Peter.Minkel2@waterboards.ca.gov.

Peter G. Minkel
Engineering Geologist

cc: State Clearinghouse unit, Governor's Office of Planning and Research,
Sacramento

1-3
cont.

Letter 1	Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board Peter G. Minkel, Engineering Geologist February 17, 2022
-----------------	--

- 1-1 The comment provides background information about the Basin Plan and the process for amending the Basin Plan. It is understood that the standards of the Basin Plan may be amended over time. The comment does not address the adequacy of the analysis of the Draft IS/MND. No further response is needed.
- 1-2 The comment states that all wastewater discharges must comply with the Antidegradation Policy (State Water Board Resolution 68-16) and the Antidegradation Implementation Policy contained in the Basin Plan.

The Basin Plan is discussed on page 81 of the Draft IS/MND. Furthermore, as discussed on pages 81 and 82 of the Draft IS/MND, the project would comply with the City of Sacramento's Stormwater Quality Improvement Plan (SQIP) and obtain coverage under the NPDES General Construction Permit. No changes are required to the Draft IS/MND in response to this comment.

- 1-3 The comment provides information about the permitting requirements that may be applicable to the project. Section 2.4 beginning on page 21 of the Draft IS/MND discusses the potential permits that may be required and includes permits issued by the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board. Additionally, the impact discussion on pages 81 and 82 of the Draft IS/MND discuss the applicable permits and requirements related to water quality. No changes are required to the Draft IS/MND in response to this comment.



This page intentionally left blank.

3 Changes to Draft IS/MND Text

This section presents specific text changes made to the Draft IS/MND since its publication and public review. The changes are presented in the order in which they appear in the original document and are identified by the Draft IS/MND page number. Text deletions are shown in strikethrough (~~strikethrough~~), and text additions are shown in underline (underline).

It should be noted that the following revisions do not change the intent or content of the analysis or effectiveness of mitigation measures presented in the Draft IS/MND and do not necessitate recirculation of the Draft IS/MND or preparation of an Environmental Impact Report.

3.1 Changes to Draft IS/MND Text

The text beginning on page 37 of the Draft IS/MND is revised as follows.

Mitigation Measure 3.3-1: Implement SMAQMD Basic Construction Emission Control Practices.

During demolition and remediation, the contractor shall comply with and implement SMAQMD's Basic Construction Emission Control Practices, which includes SMAQMD-recommended BMPs and BACT, for controlling fugitive dust emissions. Measures to be implemented include the following:

- Water all exposed surfaces at least two times daily during working hours to keep soil moist and prevent dust. Exposed surfaces include, but are not limited to, soil piles, graded areas, unpaved parking areas, staging areas, and access roads. Contaminated stockpiles to be covered at all times. If a contaminated stockpile becomes inactive (no work for 14 days), it will continue to be covered.
- Fabric will be installed on the perimeter chainlink fence to prevent fugitive dust from the site.
- Monitor air quality for fugitive dust emissions.
- Cover or maintain at least two (2) feet of freeboard space on haul trucks transporting soil, sand, or other loose material on the site. Cover any haul trucks that will be traveling along freeways or major roadways.
- Use wet power vacuum street sweepers to remove any visible track-out mud or dirt onto adjacent public roads at least once a day. Use of dry power sweeping is prohibited.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project
April 2022

- Limit vehicle speed on unpaved roads to 15 miles per hour.
- All roadways, driveways, sidewalks, parking lots to be paved should be completed as soon as possible. In addition, building pads should be laid as soon as possible after grading unless seeding or soil binders are used.
- Minimize idling time either by shutting equipment off when not in use or reducing the time of idling to 5 minutes (required by California Code of Regulations Title 13, Sections 2449[d][3] and 2485). Provide clear signage that posts this requirement for workers at the entrances to the site.
- Maintain all equipment in proper working condition according to manufacturer's specifications. Equipment will be checked by a certified mechanic and determined to be running in proper condition before it is operated.

4 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

4.1 Introduction

This mitigation monitoring and reporting program summarizes identified mitigation measures, implementation schedule, and responsible parties for the SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project (project). SMUD will use this mitigation monitoring and reporting program to ensure that identified mitigation measures, adopted as conditions of project approval, are implemented appropriately. This monitoring program meets the requirements of CEQA Guidelines Section 15074(d), which mandates preparation of monitoring provisions for the implementation of mitigation assigned as part of project approval or adoption.

4.2 Mitigation Implementation and Monitoring

SMUD will be responsible for monitoring the implementation of mitigation measures designed to minimize impacts associated with the project. While SMUD has ultimate responsibility for ensuring implementation, others may be assigned the responsibility of actually implementing the mitigation. SMUD will retain the primary responsibility for ensuring that the project meets the requirements of this mitigation plan and other permit conditions imposed by participating regulatory agencies.

SMUD will designate specific personnel who will be responsible for monitoring implementation of the mitigation that will occur during project construction. The designated personnel will be responsible for submitting documentation and reports to SMUD on a schedule consistent with the mitigation measure and in a manner necessary for demonstrating compliance with mitigation requirements. SMUD will ensure that the designated personnel have authority to require implementation of mitigation requirements and will be capable of terminating project construction activities found to be inconsistent with mitigation objectives or project approval conditions.

SMUD and its appointed contractor will also be responsible for ensuring that its construction personnel understand their responsibilities for adhering to the performance requirements of the mitigation plan and other contractual requirements related to the implementation of mitigation as part of project construction. In addition to the prescribed mitigation measures, Table 3-1 (Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program) lists each identified environmental resource being affected, the corresponding monitoring and reporting requirement, and the party responsible for ensuring implementation of the mitigation measure and monitoring effort.

4.3 Mitigation Enforcement

SMUD will be responsible for enforcing mitigation measures. If alternative measures are identified that would be equally effective in mitigating the identified impacts, implementation of these alternative measures will not occur until agreed upon by SMUD.

Table 3-1: Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program			
Checklist Section	Environmental Criteria	Mitigation Measure	Timing
Air Quality	a, b	<p><i>Mitigation Measure 3.3-1: Implement SMAQMD Basic Construction Emission Control Practices.</i></p> <p><i>During demolition and remediation, the contractor shall comply with and implement SMAQMD's Basic Construction Emission Control Practices, which includes SMAQMD-recommended BMPs and BACT, for controlling fugitive dust emissions. Measures to be implemented include the following:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Water all exposed surfaces at least two times daily <u>during working hours to keep soil moist and prevent dust</u>. Exposed surfaces include, but are not limited to, soil piles, graded areas, unpaved parking areas, staging areas, and access roads. <u>Contaminated stockpiles to be covered at all times. If a contaminated stockpile becomes inactive (no work for 14 days), it will continue to be covered.</u></i> <i><u>Fabric will be installed on the perimeter chainlink fence to prevent fugitive dust from the site.</u></i> <i><u>Monitor air quality for fugitive dust emissions. Cover or maintain at least two (2) feet of freeboard space on haul trucks transporting soil, sand, or other loose material on the site. Cover any haul trucks that will be traveling along freeways or major roadways.</u></i> <i>Use wet power vacuum street sweepers to remove any visible track-out mud or dirt onto adjacent public roads at least once a day. Use of dry power sweeping is prohibited.</i> 	Throughout construction activities

Table 3-1: Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program			
Checklist Section	Environmental Criteria	Mitigation Measure	Timing
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limit vehicle speed on unpaved roads to 15 miles per hour. All roadways, driveways, sidewalks, parking lots to be paved should be completed as soon as possible. In addition, building pads should be laid as soon as possible after grading unless seeding or soil binders are used. Minimize idling time either by shutting equipment off when not in use or reducing the time of idling to 5 minutes (required by California Code of Regulations Title 13, Sections 2449[d][3] and 2485). Provide clear signage that posts this requirement for workers at the entrances to the site. Maintain all equipment in proper working condition according to manufacturer's specifications. Equipment will be checked by a certified mechanic and determined to be running in proper condition before it is operated. <p>Mitigation Measure 3.3-2: Implement SMAQMD Basic Construction Emission Control Practices.</p> <p>During operations, SMUD shall comply with and implement SMAQMD's BMPs for Operational PM Emissions to support the use of the SMAQMD's non-zero thresholds of significance. Measures to be implemented include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compliance with District rules that control operational PM and NO_x emissions. Reference rules regarding wood burning devices, boilers, water heaters, generators and other PM control rules that may apply to equipment to be located at the project. 	

Table 3-1: Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program			
Checklist Section	Environmental Criteria	Mitigation Measure	Timing
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compliance with anti-idling regulations for diesel powered commercial motor vehicles (greater than 10,000 gross vehicular weight rating). This BMP focuses on non-residential land use projects (retail and industrial) that would attract these vehicles. The current requirements include limiting idling time to 5 minutes and installing technologies on the vehicles that support anti-idling. 	
Biological Resources	a	<p>Mitigation Measure 3.4-1: Avoid disturbance of nesting birds</p> <p>Ornamental vegetation shall be removed within the project site outside of the nesting bird season (September 1 – January 31).</p> <p>If vegetation removal, demolition activities, or construction will occur during the nesting season (between February 1 and August 31), a SMUD project biologist/biological monitor will conduct pre-construction nesting bird surveys to determine if birds are nesting in the work area or within 0.25 mile for Swainson's hawk, and within 500 feet of the work area for non-listed raptors, and within the project site for all other nesting birds.</p> <p>The pre-construction nesting bird surveys will identify on-site bird species and any nest-building behavior. If no nesting Swainson's hawks are found on or within 0.25 mile or no nesting raptors are found within 500 feet or no nesting birds are found within the project site during the pre-construction clearance surveys, construction activities may proceed as scheduled.</p> <p>If active Swainson's hawk nests are found within the nest survey area, the construction contractor shall avoid impacts on such nests by establishing a no-disturbance buffer around the nest. Monitoring</p>	Prior to construction activities.

Table 3-1: Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program			
Checklist Section	Environmental Criteria	Mitigation Measure	Timing
		<p><i>of the nest by a qualified biologist during construction activities shall be required if the activity has the potential to adversely affect the nest. Based on guidance for determining a project's potential for impacting Swainson's hawks (Swainson's hawk Technical Advisory Committee 2000), projects in urban areas have a low risk of adversely affecting nests greater than 600 feet from project activities. Therefore, 600 feet is anticipated to be the adequate buffer size for protecting nesting Swainson's hawks from disturbances associated with the proposed project. However, the qualified biologist shall consult with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife to confirm the adequacy of the no-disturbance buffer and/or if the buffer is reduced based on the biologist professional judgement.</i></p> <p><i>If an active nest of non-listed raptor species is found in or within 500 feet of the project site during construction, a "No Construction" buffer zone will be established around the active nest. Similarly, if a passerine nest is found within the project site during construction a "No Construction" buffer zone will be established around the active nest (usually 500 feet for raptors) to minimize the potential for disturbance of the nesting activity. The project biologist/biological monitor will determine and flag the appropriate buffer size required, based on the species, specific situation, tolerances of the species, and the nest location. Project activities will resume in the buffer area when the project biologist/biological monitor has determined that the nest(s) is (are) no longer active or the biologist has determined that with implementation of an appropriate buffer, work activities would not disturb the bird's nesting behavior.</i></p> <p><i>If special-status bird species are found nesting on or within 500 feet of the project site, the project biologist/biological monitor shall notify</i></p>	

Table 3-1: Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program			
Checklist Section	Environmental Criteria	Mitigation Measure	Timing
		<i>SMUD's project manager to notify CDFW or USFWS, as appropriate, within 24 hours of first nesting observation.</i>	
Tribal Cultural Resources	a, b	<p>Mitigation Measure 3.5-1</p> <p><i>If any suspected Tribal cultural resources are discovered during ground disturbing construction activities, including midden soil, artifacts, chipped stone, exotic rock (nonnative), or unusual amounts of baked clay, shell, or bone, all work shall cease within 100 feet of the find. Appropriate Tribal representative(s) shall be immediately notified and shall determine if the find is a Tribal cultural resource (pursuant to PRC Section 21074). The Tribal representative will make recommendations for further evaluation and treatment, as necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Preservation in place is the preferred alternative under CEQA and the Tribes' protocols, and every effort must be made to preserve the resources in place, including through project redesign. Culturally appropriate treatment may be, but is not limited to, processing materials for reburial, minimizing handling of cultural objects, leaving objects in place within the landscape, returning objects to a location within the project vicinity where they will not be subject to future impacts. The Tribe does not consider curation of tribal cultural resources to be appropriate or respectful and request that materials not be permanently curated, unless approved by the Tribe. Treatment that preserves or restores the cultural character and integrity of a tribal cultural resource may include tribal monitoring, culturally appropriate recovery of cultural objects, and reburial of cultural objects or cultural soil.</i></p>	Throughout construction activities.

Table 3-1: Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program			
Checklist Section	Environmental Criteria	Mitigation Measure	Timing
Cultural Resources	a, b	<p>Mitigation Measure 3.6-1: Discovery of Archaeological Materials</p> <p><i>In the event that indigenous subsurface archaeological features or deposits, including locally darkened soil (“midden”) or historic-period archaeological materials (such as concentrated deposits of bottles or bricks with makers marks, or other historic refuse), is uncovered during construction activities, all ground-disturbing activity within 100 feet of the discovery shall be halted until a qualified archaeologist can assess the significance of the find. SMUD will be notified of the potential find and a qualified archeologist shall be retained to investigate its significance. If the qualified archaeologist determines the archaeological material to be Native American in nature, Mitigation Measure 3.18-1 shall be implemented. If the find is determined to be significant by the archaeologist (i.e., because it is determined to constitute a unique archaeological resource), the archaeologist shall work with SMUD to develop and implement appropriate procedures to protect the integrity of the resource and ensure that no additional resources are affected. Procedures could include but would not necessarily be limited to preservation in place, archival research, subsurface testing, or contiguous block unit excavation and data recovery.</i></p>	Throughout construction activities.
Cultural Resources	c	<p>Mitigation Measure 3.6-2: Discovery of Human Remains</p> <p><i>If human remains are discovered during any demolition/construction activities, potentially damaging ground-disturbing activities within 100 feet of the remains shall be halted immediately, and the project applicant shall notify the Sacramento County coroner and the NAHC immediately, according to Section 5097.98 of the PRC and Section 7050.5 of California’s Health and Safety Code. If the remains are</i></p>	Throughout construction activities.

Table 3-1: Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program			
Checklist Section	Environmental Criteria	Mitigation Measure	Timing
		<i>determined by the NAHC to be Native American, the guidelines of the NAHC shall be adhered to in the treatment and disposition of the remains. The project applicant shall also retain a professional archaeologist with Native American burial experience to conduct a field investigation of the specific site and consult with the Most Likely Descendant, if any, identified by the NAHC. Following the coroner's and NAHC's findings, the archaeologist, and the NAHC-designated Most Likely Descendant shall determine the ultimate treatment and disposition of the remains and take appropriate steps to ensure that additional human interments are not disturbed. The responsibilities for acting upon notification of a discovery of Native American human remains are identified in PRC Section 5097.94.</i>	
Traffic and Transportation	a, c, d	<p>Mitigation Measure 3.17-1: Traffic Control Plan</p> <p><i>Prior to project construction within or adjacent to public roadways, SMUD's construction contractor shall develop a traffic control plan for the project and submit the plan to the City of Sacramento's Department of Public Works. The plan shall identify temporary lane, sidewalk, bicycle lane, and transit stop closures and provide information regarding how access and connectivity will be maintained during construction activities. The plan shall include details regarding traffic controls that would be employed, including signage, detours, and flaggers. The traffic control plan shall be implemented by the contractor during construction to allow for the safe passage of vehicles, pedestrians, and cyclists along the project route.</i></p>	Prior to work within or adjacent to public roadways.



This page intentionally left blank.



5 List of Preparers

5.1 Sacramento Municipal Utility District

Rob Ferrera Environmental Specialist

5.2 Ascent Environmental

Mike Parker, AICPPrincipal

Cori Resha, J.D. Project Manager

Gayiety Lane Publishing Specialist

Michele Mattei Publishing Specialist



This page intentionally left blank.

Sacramento Municipal Utility District

SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

Draft Initial Study and Proposed Mitigated Negative Declaration•

January 2022

Reflects Revisions Made in the Final IS/MND on April 4, 2022

Powering forward. Together.



Sacramento Municipal Utility District

SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

Draft Initial Study and Proposed Mitigated Negative Declaration • January 2022
Reflects Revisions Made in the Final IS/MND on April 4, 2022

Lead Agency:

Sacramento Municipal Utility District
6201 S Street, MS B209
Sacramento, CA 95817-1899

or

P.O. Box 15830 MS B209
Sacramento, CA 95852-1830
Attn: Rob Ferrera
(916) 732-6676 or rob.ferrera@smud.org

Prepared by:

Ascent Environmental
455 Capitol Mall, Suite 300
Sacramento, CA 95814
Contact: Cori Resha
Cori.Resha@ascentenvironmental.com



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project
January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION	6
1.1	Project Overview	6
1.2	Purpose of Document	6
1.3	Public Review Process.....	7
1.4	SMUD Board Approval Process	8
1.5	Document Organization	8
1.6	Environmental Factors Potentially Affected	9
1.7	Determination	10
2.	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	11
2.1	Project Location	11
2.2	Project Background.....	11
2.3	Project Description.....	16
2.4	Potential Permits and Approvals Required	21
3.	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT EVALUATION	23
3.0	Evaluation of Environmental Impacts	23
3.1	Aesthetics	25
3.2	Agriculture and Forestry Resources	28
3.3	Air Quality	30
3.4	Biological Resources	42
3.5	Tribal Cultural Resources.....	50
3.6	Cultural Resources	53
3.7	Energy	57
3.8	Geology and Soils.....	62
3.9	Greenhouse Gas Emissions	68
3.10	Hazards and Hazardous Materials	73
3.11	Hydrology and Water Quality	80
3.12	Land Use and Planning.....	85
3.13	Mineral Resources	86
3.14	Noise and Vibration.....	87
3.15	Population and Housing.....	94
3.16	Public Services	95
3.17	Recreation	98
3.18	Traffic and Transportation	99
3.19	Utilities	101
3.20	Wildfire.....	104
3.21	Mandatory Findings of Significance	106
4.	LIST OF PREPARERS	109
5.	REFERENCES.....	111

APPENDICES (included in a USB on the back cover)

- Appendix A – Air Quality Modeling
- Appendix B – Health Risk Assessment
- Appendix C – Cultural Resources Investigation



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project
January 2022, *Updated April 4, 2022*

EXHIBITS

Figure 2-1. Project Vicinity.....13
Figure 2-2. Project Site.....14
Figure 2-3. Site Buildings.....19

TABLES

Table 3.3-1 Criteria Air Pollutants31
Table 3.3-2 Summary of Unmitigated Emissions Generated During Project Construction
and Operations36
Table 3.8-1 Project Site Soil Characteristics.....64
Table 3.14-1 Reference Noise Levels from Construction Equipment90



ACRONYMS AND OTHER ABBREVIATIONS

ACM	asbestos-containing materials
AOC	area of concern
BACT	Best Available Control Technology
BMP	best management practices
CAAQS	California Ambient Air Quality Standards
CAFE	Corporate Average Fuel Economy
Cal EPA	California Environmental Protection Agency's
CalEEMod	California Emissions Estimator Model
Caltrans	California Department of Transportation
CAP	Climate Action Plan
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CBC	California Building Code
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CEC	California Energy Commission
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CESA	California Endangered Species Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CH ₄	methane
cis-DCE	1-dichloroethene
CNDDB	California Natural Diversity Database
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
CNRA	California Natural Resources Agency
CO	carbon monoxide
CO ₂	carbon dioxide
CRHR	California Register of Historical Resources
CRPR	California Rare Plant Rank
CSS	combined sewer system
dB	decibels
dBA	A-Weighted Decibels
DOC	California Department of Conservation's
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
Draft IS/MND	Draft Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration
DTSC	California Department of Toxic Substances Control
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ERCS	Environmental Resources and Customer Service



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

ESA	Endangered Species Act
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FMMP	Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program
FTA	Federal Transit Authority
GHG	greenhouse gases
H ₂ S	hydrogen sulfide
HFC	hydrofluorocarbons
HREC	historical recognized environmental condition
in/sec	inches per second
IPaC	Information, Planning, and Consultation System
LBP	lead-based paint
lbs/day	pounds per day
Leq	Equivalent Continuous Sound Level
L _{max}	Maximum Noise Level
LRT	light rail transit
mg/kg	milligram per kilogram
MMRP	mitigation monitoring and reporting program
MRZ	Mineral Resource Zones
N ₂ O	nitrous oxide
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NAHC	Native American Heritage Commission
NCIC	North Central Information Center
NHTSA	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
NO ₂	nitrogen dioxide
NOI	Notice of Intent
non-VHFHSZ	non-Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone
NO _x	nitrogen oxides
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NRHP	National Register of Historic Properties
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
OWS	oil/water separators
Pb	lead
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
PCE	tetrachloroethene
PFC	perfluorocarbons
PG&E	Pacific Gas and Electric Company



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

PM ₁₀	particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter
PM _{2.5}	particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter
ppm	parts per million
PPV	peak particle velocity
PRC	Public Resources Code
project	SMUD 59 th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
REC	recognized environmental conditions
RFA	Facility Assessment
RFI	Facility Investigation
RMS	root-mean-square
ROG	reactive organic gases
SAFE Rule	Safer Affordable Fuel-Efficient Vehicles Rule
SCECD	Sacramento County Environmental Compliance Division
SF ₆	sulfur hexafluoride
SFD	Sacramento Fire Department
SMAQMD	Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District
SMUD	Sacramento Municipal Utility District
SO ₂	sulfur dioxide
SPD	Sacramento Police Department
SQIP	Stormwater Quality Improvement Plan
SVAB	Sacramento Valley Air Basin
SVE	soil vapor extractions
SVSL	soil vapor screening levels
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board's
TAC	toxic air contaminants
tpy	tons per year
UAIC	United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria
US 50	U.S. Highway 50
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
UST	underground storage tanks
VdB	vibration decibels
VEC	vapor encroachment condition
VMT	vehicle miles traveled
VOC	volatile organic compounds



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, *Updated April 4, 2022*

1. Introduction

1.1 Project Overview

The Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD) proposes to undertake soil remediation at its former corporation yard and administrative offices located at 1708 59th Street in downtown Sacramento ("SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project" or "project").

1.2 Purpose of Document

This Draft Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration (Draft IS/MND) has been prepared by SMUD to evaluate potential environmental effects resulting from the SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project. Chapter 2, "Project Description," presents the detailed project information.

This document has been prepared in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Public Resources Code [PRC] Section 21000 et seq.) and the CEQA Guidelines (California Code of Regulations [CCR] Section 15000 et seq.). Under CEQA, an IS can be prepared by a lead agency to determine if a project may have a significant effect on the environment (CEQA Guidelines Section 15063[a]), and thus to determine the appropriate environmental document. For this project, the lead agency has prepared the following analysis that identifies potential physical environmental impacts and mitigation measures that would reduce impacts to a less-than-significant level. SMUD is the lead agency responsible for complying with the provisions of CEQA.

In accordance with provisions of CEQA, SMUD is distributing a Notice of Intent (NOI) to adopt an MND to solicit comments on the analysis and mitigation measures in the Draft IS/MND. The NOI will be distributed to property owners within 500 feet of the project alignment, as well as to the State Clearinghouse/ Governor's Office of Planning and Research and each responsible and trustee agency. The Draft IS/MND will be available a 30-day review and comment period from January 18, 2022 to February 17, 2022.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, *Updated April 4, 2022*

If you wish to send written comments (including via e-mail), they must be received by close of business on February 17, 2022. Written comments should be addressed to:

SMUD–Environmental Services
P.O. Box 15830 MS B209
Sacramento, CA 95852-1830
Attn: Rob Ferrera

E-mail comments may be addressed to rob.ferrera@smud.org. If you have questions regarding the NOI or Draft IS/MND, please call Rob Ferrera at (916) 732-6676.

Digital copies of the NOI and Draft IS/MND are available on the internet at: <https://www.smud.org/en/about-smud/company-information/document-library/CEQA-reports.htm>. Hardcopies of the NOI and Draft IS/MND are available for public review at the following locations:

Sacramento Municipal Utility District
Customer Service Center
6301 S St.
Sacramento, CA 95817

Sacramento Municipal Utility District
East Campus Operations Center
4401 Bradshaw Road
Sacramento, CA 95827

1.3 Public Review Process

This Draft IS/MND is being circulated for a 30-day public comment period and is available at the locations identified above. The NOI is being distributed to all property owners within 500 feet of the project alignment, as well as to the State Clearinghouse/ Governor's Office of Planning and Research and responsible and trustee agencies. The NOI identifies where the document is available for public review and invites interested parties to provide written comments for incorporation into a Final IS/MND.

Following the 30-day public review period, a final IS/MND will be prepared, presenting written responses to comments received on significant environmental issues. Before SMUD's Board of Directors makes a decision on the project, the final IS/MND will be provided to all parties commenting on the Draft IS/MND.



1.4 SMUD Board Approval Process

The SMUD Board of Directors must adopt the IS/MND and approve the mitigation monitoring and reporting program (MMRP) before it can approve the project. The project and relevant environmental documentation will be formally presented at a SMUD Environmental Resources and Customer Service (ERCS) Committee meeting for information and discussion. The SMUD Board of Directors will then consider adoption the final IS/MND and MMRP at its next regular meeting. Meetings of the SMUD Board of Directors are generally held on the third Thursday of each month.

1.5 Document Organization

This Draft IS/MND is organized as follows:

Chapter 1: Introduction. This chapter provides an introduction to the environmental review process and describes the purpose and organization of this document.

Chapter 2: Project Description. This chapter provides a detailed description of the project.

Chapter 3: Environmental Checklist. This chapter presents an analysis of a range of environmental issues identified in the CEQA Environmental Checklist and determines if the project would result in no impact, a less-than-significant impact, or a less-than-significant impact with mitigation incorporated. Where needed to reduce impacts to a less-than-significant level, mitigation measures are presented.

Chapter 4: List of Preparers. This chapter lists the organizations and people that prepared the document.

Chapter 5: References. This chapter lists the references used in preparation of this Draft IS/MND.



1.6 Environmental Factors Potentially Affected

The environmental factors checked below would be potentially affected by this project, involving at least one impact that is a “Potentially Significant Impact” as indicated by the checklist on the following pages.

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aesthetics | <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture and Forestry Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Quality |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Biological Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Cultural Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Energy |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Geology / Soils | <input type="checkbox"/> Greenhouse Gas Emissions | <input type="checkbox"/> Hazards & Hazardous Materials |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrology / Water Quality | <input type="checkbox"/> Land Use / Planning | <input type="checkbox"/> Mineral Resources |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Noise | <input type="checkbox"/> Population / Housing | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Services |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Recreation | <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation / Traffic | <input type="checkbox"/> Tribal Cultural Resources |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Utilities / Service Systems | <input type="checkbox"/> Wildfire | <input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory Findings of Significance |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None With Mitigation | | |



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project
January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

1.7 Determination

On the basis of this initial evaluation:

- ☐ I find that the proposed project could not have a significant effect on the environment, and a NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.
- ☒ I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, there will not be a significant effect in this case because revisions in the project have been made by or agreed to by the project proponent. A MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.
- ☐ I find that the proposed project MAY have a significant effect on the environment, and an ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required.
- ☐ I find that the proposed project MAY have a “potentially significant impact” or “potentially significant unless mitigated” impact on the environment, but at least one effect 1) has been adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and 2) has been addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis as described on attached sheets. An ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required, but it must analyze only the effects that remain to be addressed.
- ☐ I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, because all potentially significant effects (a) have been analyzed adequately in an earlier EIR or NEGATIVE DECLARATION pursuant to applicable standards, and (b) have been avoided or mitigated pursuant to that earlier EIR or NEGATIVE DECLARATION, including revisions or mitigation measures that are imposed upon the proposed project, nothing further is required.

Signature

January 18, 2022

Date

Rob Ferrera

Printed Name

Environmental Specialist

Title

Sacramento Municipal Utility District

Agency



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

2. Project Description

2.1 Project Location

The project would be located at 1708 59th Street in East Sacramento (See Figure 2-1). The site is bordered by residential development to the west, commercial development to the north, a California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) laboratory to the east across 59th Street, and U.S. Highway 50 (US 50) to the south. The corporation yard is bisected by a Sacramento Regional Transit (Sac RT) light rail line. As shown in Figure 2-2, the project site is fully developed and is located in a highly developed area of Sacramento.

2.2 Project Background

SMUD purchased the 59th Street property from the Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) and used the site as a corporation yard from 1947 until 2012. In 2013 SMUD relocated to a replacement facility at 4401 Bradshaw Road (the East Campus Operations Center). After relocating the corporation yard, SMUD used the project site as a storage area for hazardous wastes generated onsite or at other SMUD facilities. The project site encompasses 19.74 acres. The site is bordered by residential development to the west, commercial development to the north, a California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) laboratory to the east across 59th Street, and U.S. Highway 50 (US 50) to the south. The corporation yard is bisected by a Sacramento Regional Transit light rail line.

In July 2012, the California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) completed a Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Facility Assessment (RFA). The RFA identified 19 solid waste management units and two areas of concern (AOCs). DTSC recommended that two SMWUs and one AOC be included in a RCRA Facility Investigation (RFI). On January 28, 2015, a Corrective Action Consent Agreement (Agreement) was signed, and became effective February 25, 2015. In July 2015, DTSC approved an RFI Workplan for implementation, which began that same month. The RFI Report that concluded that no further investigation was needed at the AOC, and DTSC concurred with the conclusion in January 2016.

In 2015, Kleinfelder performed a Phase II Environmental Site Assessment (ESA), independent of the Agreement, to evaluate areas of the corporation yard where past and/or current activities may have chemically-impacted soil gas, soil, or groundwater. Tetrachloroethene (PCE) was detected in soil gas and arsenic was detected in soil at concentrations exceeding their respective regulatory screening criteria. Bromodichloromethane, chloroform, PCE, and petroleum hydrocarbons were detected in groundwater at concentrations that did not exceed their respective primary Maximum Contaminant Levels for drinking water, if established (Kleinfelder 2016).

On October 8, 2018, the First Amendment to the Agreement was signed to conduct further investigation of PCE and arsenic recommended in the Phase II ESA report. From



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, *Updated April 4, 2022*

December 2018 to March 2019, AECOM conducted site investigation activities to further characterize the lateral and vertical extent of PCE in soil gas, soil, and groundwater, and arsenic in soil (AECOM 2019). It was determined that PCE levels in soil gas were present at concentrations exceeding residential and commercial/industrial soil vapor screening levels (SVSLs), while concentrations in soil and groundwater did not exceed the SVSLs (AECOM 2021b:2-5). The 2018 soil investigation found arsenic concentrations in soil that exceeded background concentration levels.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022



Source: adapted by Ascent Environmental in 2021

Figure 2-1. Project Vicinity



Source: adapted by Ascent Environmental in 2021

Figure 2-2. Project Site



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I ESA) was completed for the project site by AECOM in February 2020. This Phase I ESA report identified five recognized environmental conditions (RECs) in connection with the project site. RECs identified in connection with the project site include the following:

- Based on the information detailed in historical documents, there are potential uncharacterized environmental impacts caused by the presence of 11 underground hydraulic lifts and related hydraulic oil reservoir underground storage tanks (USTs), and two vehicle oil/water separators (OWSs). Since preparation of the Phase 1 report, SMUD has removed the OWSs in accordance with the Agreement (SMUD 2021).
- No information or documentation regarding the removal of a 550-gallon cleaning solvent tank and a 550-gallon kerosene tank was readily available for review. Since preparation of the Phase I ESA report, removal documentation for these USTs was found.
- The presence of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in building materials with concentrations greater than the 50-milligram per kilogram (mg/kg) screening criteria (up to 200,000 mg/kg) represents a REC for the project site. For demolition and disposal purposes, PCB concentrations were detected greater than the 50-mg/kg screening criteria, and the building materials are therefore considered "PCB bulk product waste" according to Title 40, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 761, and as hazardous waste by the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC). Any contractor who may perform PCB-related work at the site (e.g., inspection, removal, or clean-up) must be trained and qualified to do so. All workers must also follow current Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations, including Title 29 CFR Section 1910.120 and Title 8 California Code of Regulations (CCR) Section 5192, as well as other applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.
- A vapor encroachment condition (VEC) at the project site is likely to exist due to the documented presence of PCE in on-site soil and soil gas. The presence of potentially uncharacterized PCE and the likelihood of a possible VEC represents a REC for the project site. SMUD conducted indoor air sampling within the Tool Issue Building in April 2019. PCE and its breakdown products were not detected above residential SLs; therefore, conducting indoor air sampling within additional buildings was not deemed to be necessary at that time since the other buildings are considered to have lower VEC potential. SMUD has since conducted additional investigative work to further characterize PCE in the soil and soil gas at the project site.
- The presence of potentially uncharacterized arsenic represents a REC for the project site. AECOM's recommended next steps regarding arsenic include implementing a corrective action to address arsenic concentrations in soil at the site above naturally occurring levels. The range of site-specific arsenic background concentrations should be evaluated to select an appropriate arsenic clean-up goal.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

Although not considered RECs by ASTM Standards, the Phase I ESA included a review of available information regarding potential asbestos-containing materials (ACMs) and lead-based paint (LBP) that was identified in on-site building materials: The results of testing for asbestos during a survey performed in 2016 identified asbestos to be present in multiple materials from the buildings on the project site. Sampling also indicated the presence of LBP in multiple buildings.

The Phase I ESA report also identified one historical recognized environmental condition (HREC) within the project site: Between June 30 through July 3, 2014, tank removal operations were conducted to remove two 10,000-gallon unleaded gasoline fuel USTs and one 10,000-gallon diesel fuel UST. On August 8, 2014, the Sacramento County Environmental Compliance Division (SCECD) issued a letter stating that based on the results of the removal activities, it was their position that no further action was required at that time. Therefore, the successful documented removal of these USTs with regulatory agency concurrence is an HREC for the project site.

A pilot study was conducted in 2020 to determine whether soil vapor extraction (SVE) would be an effective technology to address volatile organic compound (VOC) contamination in soil gas. In May 2020, an initial five-day pilot test was performed using five wells. In August 2020, a long-term pilot test of the SVE system began and is ongoing (AECOM 2021a:2-6).

From June 2020 to March 2021, AECOM conducted additional site investigation activities to further characterize the lateral and vertical extent of VOCs, including PCE, in soil gas and to refine the lateral and vertical extent of arsenic in soil requiring remedial action. It was determined that additional VOCs besides PCE are present in soil gas at concentrations exceeding their respective screening criteria. Furthermore, a localized area of soil impacted by lead and total petroleum hydrocarbons as hydraulic oil was identified (AECOM 2021b).

In July and August 2021, AECOM conducted additional site investigation activities to evaluate seasonal and temporal variations for VOC concentrations in soil gas, further characterize the lateral and vertical extent of VOCs in soil gas, collect sub-slab vapor samples to use as an additional line of evidence regarding soil vapor attenuation at the site, and collect sewer gas data to evaluate sewer lines as a potential preferential pathway for vapor intrusion into buildings on site. It was determined that some of the VOCs that were detected at concentrations exceeding screening criteria during previous fall/winter sampling were not detected at concentrations exceeding screening criteria during the summer sampling event. The sub-slab vapor data were used to derive a site-specific soil vapor attenuation factor (AECOM 2021c).

2.3 Project Description

SMUD is proposing installation of a full-scale SVE system to remediate VOC-impacted soil gas, and excavation and disposal of soil contaminated with arsenic, lead, and petroleum hydrocarbons. In order to access the contamination, multiple buildings would require



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

demolition and pavement would need to be removed. The “SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project” or “project” would include building demolition, pavement removal, decommissioning of the existing pilot study SVE system, installation and operation of the SVE system, and excavation and disposal of contaminated soil, and backfilling the excavation with clean fill material. All soil gas and soil remediation activities would be reviewed and must be approved by DTSC to ensure protection of human health and the environment. SMUD proposes to remediate the site to appropriate risk and exposure levels to be determined by DTSC. For purposes of this analysis, “project construction” means any demolition or remediation activities, including installation of the SVE system. Following complete site remediation to DTSC standards, SMUD will continue to be responsible for site maintenance and may seek entitlements for the future use of the site and/or transfer ownership of the parcel. Because future use of the site is not yet known and would be subject to City of Sacramento zoning and City development application and project approval processes, this analysis does not evaluate any future operation of the project site.

2.3.1 Demolition

In order to access areas of soil contamination for remediation, SMUD would demolish at least two buildings on the project site as well as areas of pavement (see Figure 2-3). The buildings currently known to require demolition are the Salvage Building and the Tool Issue Building. Because SMUD and DTSC are currently working to determine the level of remediation appropriate for the site, it is unknown whether other buildings would require demolition. However, given the extent of the contamination, it is possible that all buildings except the Office Building (see Figure 2-3) would require demolition to be able to appropriately access and remediate contaminated areas. Therefore, this analysis assumes demolition of all but the Office Building. Construction debris and non-hazardous soil would be disposed of at Kiefer Landfill while metal would be disposed at Alco or Schnitzer Steel.

As part of project construction, protective fencing with tree protection signs will be erected around all trees (or tree groups) to be preserved during construction activities. The protective fence will be installed at the limits of the tree protection zone, usually the dripline of the tree or as defined by the project arborist or biologist. This will delineate the tree protection area and prevent unwanted activity in and around the trees and will reduce soil compaction in the root zones of the trees and other damage from heavy equipment. SMUD’s construction contractor shall maintain the fence to keep it upright, taut, and aligned at all times. Fencing will be removed only after all construction activities near the trees are complete. Canopy or root pruning of any retained protected trees to accommodate construction and/or fire lane access will conform to the techniques and standards in the current edition of ANSI A300 (Tree, Shrub and Other Woody Plant Maintenance—Standard Practices) or International Society of Arboriculture Best Management Practices. Also, SMUD would comply with Sacramento City Code Section 12.56080(E) requiring approval from the City’s Public Works Director prior to any work that may cause injury or removal of city and/or protected private trees.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

2.3.2 Soil Vapor Extraction System

In order to remove the PCE soil vapor from the soil on the project site, SMUD would install one or more SVE systems. The size and number of systems would not be known until DTSC has determined the appropriate remediation level for the site. The SVE system is a portable unit, but any items fixed to the adjacent buildings such as conduit or electrical boxes will need to meet the California Building Code (CBC).

SVE systems are used to remove VOCs sorbed to soil in the unsaturated (vadose) zone (EPA 2010). Air is extracted from, and sometimes injected into, the vadose zone to strip VOCs from the soil and transport the vapors to ex situ treatment systems for VOC destruction or recovery (EPA 2010). SVE involves drilling one or more extraction wells into the contaminated soil to a depth above the water table, which must be deeper than 3 feet below the ground surface. Attached to the wells is equipment (such as a blower or vacuum pump) that creates a vacuum. The vacuum pulls air and vapors through the soil and up the well to the ground surface for treatment. Extracted air and contaminant vapors, sometimes referred to as "off-gases," are treated to remove any harmful levels of contaminants. The off-gases are first piped from the extraction wells to an air-water separator to remove moisture, which interferes with treatment. The vapors are then separated from the air, usually by pumping them through containers of activated carbon. The chemicals are captured by the carbon while clean air exits to the atmosphere. Filter materials other than activated carbon may be used. In a process called "biofiltration," tiny microbes (bacteria) are added to break down the vapors into gases, such as carbon dioxide and water vapor. Another option is to destroy vapors by heating them to high temperatures. (EPA 2012)

During remediation activities while the SVE system is running, it is anticipated that the site would be visited approximately twice per week but that there would be no regular daily presence of employees on the project site.

2.3.3 Soil Excavation

To remediate the site for arsenic contamination in the soil, SMUD would excavate and remove soil from the project site. Based on the known location and extent of arsenic contamination, SMUD estimated that it would remove approximately 10,000 cubic yards of soil with excavation depths no greater than 15 feet. Soil classified as hazardous waste would either require disposal at a class I or II landfill (i.e., Recology Hay Road, Clean Harbors Buttonwillow, or Waste Management Kettleman Hills). Note, if additional soil impacts are found during excavation activities, SMUD plans to remove all soil contamination to the maximum extent practicable.



Source: Image provided by AECOM in 2021

Figure 2-3. Site Buildings



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

2.3.4 Project Operation

As the project includes remediation of the project site and installation of the SVE system, project operation would consist of the operation of the SVE system for up to 4 years. During this operational phase, there would be up to two worker visits to the site per week which would include the periodic removal of drums containing material generated by the SVE system. Following complete site remediation to DTSC standards, SMUD will continue to be responsible for site maintenance and may seek entitlements for the future use of the site and/or transfer ownership of the parcel. Because future use of the site is not yet known and would be subject to City of Sacramento zoning and City development application and project approval processes, this analysis does not evaluate any future operation of the project site.

2.3.5 Project Schedule

While SMUD is still coordinating with DTSC to determine the appropriate level of remediation for the site, this analysis assumes that project construction activities would begin in 2022 and last approximately 8 months, ending in late 2022 or early 2023, while project operation (i.e., operation of the SVE system) would last for approximately 4 years following completion of construction activities. Construction intensity and hours would be in accordance with the City of Sacramento's Noise Ordinance, contained in Title 8, Chapter 8.68 of the Sacramento City Code. Construction would be limited to the hours between 7 a.m. and 6 p.m. Monday through Saturday, and between the hours of 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. on Sunday. Night and weekend work is not anticipated for most of the project, though emergency situations may require nighttime or weekend activities. Operation of the SVE system is expected to last approximately 4 years following demolition, remediation, and construction activities.

2.4 Potential Permits and Approvals Required

Elements of the project could be subject to permitting and/or approval authority of other agencies. As the lead agency pursuant to CEQA, SMUD is responsible for considering the adequacy of the CEQA documentation and determining if the project should be approved. Other potential permits required from other agencies could include:

State

- **State Water Resources Control Board/Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board:** issues Construction Storm Water Discharge Permits for projects that disturb more than one acre of land. The permit would also require preparation and implementation of a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) that would specify storm water best management practices (BMPs).



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, *Updated April 4, 2022*

- **California Department of Transportation:** issues permits for movement of oversized or excessive loads on State Highways.

Local

- **Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD):** Authority to Construct/Permit to Operate pursuant to SMAQMD Regulation 2 (Rule 201 et seq.).
- **City of Sacramento:**
 - Grading permit to comply with the requirements of the City's Stormwater Quality Improvement Plan (SQIP).

3. Environmental Impact Evaluation

3.0 Evaluation of Environmental Impacts

1. A brief explanation is required for all answers except “No Impact” answers that are adequately supported by the information sources a lead agency cites in the parentheses following each question. A “No Impact” answer is adequately supported if the referenced information sources show that the impact simply does not apply to projects like the one involved (e.g., the project falls outside a fault rupture zone). A “No Impact” answer should be explained where it is based on project-specific factors as well as general standards (e.g., the project will not expose sensitive receptors to pollutants, based on a project-specific screening analysis).
2. All answers must take account of the whole action involved, including off-site as well as on-site, cumulative as well as project-level, indirect as well as direct, and construction as well as operational impacts.
3. Once the lead agency has determined that a particular physical impact may occur, then the checklist answers must indicate whether the impact is potentially significant, less than significant with mitigation, or less than significant. “Potentially Significant Impact” is appropriate if there is substantial evidence that an effect may be significant. If there are one or more “Potentially Significant Impact” entries when the determination is made, an EIR is required.
4. “Negative Declaration: Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated” applies where the incorporation of mitigation measures has reduced an effect from “Potentially Significant Impact” to a “Less-Than-Significant Impact.” The lead agency must describe the mitigation measures, and briefly explain how they reduce the effect to a less-than-significant level (mitigation measures from “Earlier Analyses,” as described in (5) below, may be cross-referenced).
5. Earlier analyses may be used where, pursuant to the tiering, program EIR, or other CEQA process, an effect has been adequately analyzed in an earlier EIR or negative declaration. Section 15063(c)(3)(D). In this case, a brief discussion should identify the following:
 - a) Earlier Analysis Used. Identify and state where they are available for review.
 - b) Impacts Adequately Addressed. Identify which effects from the above checklist were within the scope of and adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and state whether such effects were addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, *Updated April 4, 2022*

- c) Mitigation Measures. For effects that are “Less than Significant with Mitigation Measures Incorporated,” describe the mitigation measures which were incorporated or refined from the earlier document and the extent to which they address site-specific conditions for the project.
- 6. Lead agencies are encouraged to incorporate into the checklist references to information sources for potential impacts (e.g., general plans, zoning ordinances). Reference to a previously prepared or outside document should, where appropriate, include a reference to the page or pages where the statement is substantiated.
- 7. Supporting Information Sources: A source list should be attached, and other sources used or individuals contacted should be cited in the discussion.
- 8. This is only a suggested form, and lead agencies are free to use different formats; however, lead agencies should normally address the questions from this checklist that are relevant to a project’s environmental effects in whatever format is selected.
- 9. The explanation of each issue should identify:
 - a) the significance criteria or threshold, if any, used to evaluate each question; and
 - b) the mitigation measure identified, if any, to reduce the impact to less than significance.

3.1 Aesthetics

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than-Significant Impact	No Impact
I. Aesthetics				
Except as provided in Public Resources Code section 21099 (where aesthetic impacts shall not be considered significant for qualifying residential, mixed-use residential, and employment centers), would the project:				
a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) In non-urbanized areas, substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of public views of the site and its surroundings? (Public views are those that are experienced from publicly accessible vantage points.) If the project is in an urbanized area, would the project conflict with applicable zoning and other regulations governing scenic quality?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3.1.1 Environmental Setting

The project site includes the existing buildings at SMUD's corporation yard located at 1708 59th Street in East Sacramento. The topography of the project site and surrounding areas is generally flat. Extensive suburban development exists around the project site, including shopping centers, residences, and industrial buildings. Most structures in the area are one to two stories in height. Landscaping on the project site is limited to the perimeter and includes some mature trees and a variety of shrubs. The visual character of the project site is typical of the Sacramento metropolitan area, which includes commercial and industrial buildings, residences, roads, utility lines, trees, and landscaping. Distant views towards the coast ranges or the Sierra Nevada foothills are largely limited due to existing surrounding buildings and the developed nature of the project area.

3.1.2 Discussion

a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?

Less than Significant. A scenic vista is generally defined as a distant public view along or through an opening or corridor that is recognized and valued for its scenic quality, or a natural or cultural resource that is indigenous to the area. The *Sacramento 2035 General Plan Update* designates the American River and Sacramento River, including associated parkways, the State Capitol (as defined by the Capitol View Protection Ordinance), and important historic structures listed on the Sacramento Register of Historic and Cultural Resources, California and/or National Registers as scenic resources (City of Sacramento

2014a:4.13-4). The closest scenic resource to the project site is the American River, located approximately 0.9 miles northeast of the project site. Between the project site and the American River, there is extensive residential and commercial development that prevents views of the American River. Views in the project vicinity are limited because of the flat terrain and the level of development/landscaping that preclude long-range views. Views from the project site are short- to mid-range and typically reflect the urban character of the surroundings, which are not considered scenic vistas. Further, the project would not involve the operation of above-ground facilities that could further impede long-distance views in the area. Therefore, the project would have a **less-than-significant** impact, and no mitigation is required.

b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?

No Impact. The nearest designated scenic roadway is Route 160, approximately 6.5 miles southwest of the project area (Caltrans 2019). Because there are no designated state scenic highways within, adjacent to, or visible from the project area, the project would not substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway. The project would have **no impact**, and no mitigation is required.

c) In non-urbanized areas, substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of public views of the site and its surroundings? (Public views are those that are experienced from publicly accessible vantage points.) If the project is in an urbanized area, would the project conflict with applicable zoning and other regulations governing scenic quality?

Less than Significant. During project construction, including demolition and remediation activities, views in the project area along 59th Street and from north of the project site would be modified as a result of the presence of construction equipment and activities. However, the appearance of construction equipment and activities would be temporary, and once construction activities are complete, the project site would include fewer buildings and less pavement than prior to the project. The project does not propose any zoning changes and project uses would be consistent with existing site uses. Therefore, the project would not conflict with any zoning or scenic quality regulations. Because impacts would be limited to construction, and the project would remove structures, and does not include development of additional structures, the project would have a **less-than-significant** impact related to a scenic quality, and no mitigation is required.

d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?

No Impact. Construction activities would occur during daylight hours and would not require nighttime lighting. Construction equipment is unlikely to have reflective surfaces, other than what is required for safety purposes and would not be a substantial source of



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, *Updated April 4, 2022*

glare in the area. Lighting at the project site as a result of project implementation would be similar to existing security lighting present at the project site. This minimal security lighting is not anticipated to adversely affect nighttime view in the project area. Therefore, the project would have a ***less-than-significant*** impact related to light and glare, and no mitigation is required.

3.2 Agriculture and Forestry Resources

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than- Significant Impact	No Impact
II. Agriculture and Forest Resources.				
In determining whether impacts to agricultural resources are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to the California Agricultural Land Evaluation and Site Assessment Model (1997, as updated) prepared by the California Department of Conservation as an optional model to use in assessing impacts on agriculture and farmland. In determining whether impacts to forest resources, including timberland, are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to information compiled by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection regarding the state's inventory of forest land, including the Forest and Range Assessment Project and the Forest Legacy Assessment project; and forest carbon measurement methodology provided in Forest Protocols adopted by the California Air Resources Board.				
Would the project:				
a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use or a Williamson Act contract?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104(g))?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e) Involve other changes in the existing environment, which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?				

3.2.1 Environmental Setting

The project site is located in a highly developed, urban area of Sacramento, and the project site is identified as urban and built-up land by the California Department of Conservation's (DOC's) Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (FMMP) (DOC 2017). No agricultural land or operations are located on or adjacent to the project site.

No portions of the project site or adjacent parcels are held under Williamson Act contracts (DOC 2015).

There are no areas either within or adjacent to the project site that are zoned as forestland, timberland, or Timberland Production Zone (City of Sacramento 2019).

3.2.2 Discussion

- a-e) Would the project convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural uses; conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract; conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104(g)); result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use; or involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?

No Impact. The project site does not contain any lands designated as Important Farmland (i.e., Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance) or zoned as forest land or timberland. As noted above, there are no active agricultural operations within or near the project site, and there are no Williamson Act contracts associated with the project site. No existing agricultural or timber-harvest uses are located on or near the project site. Therefore, the project would have **no impact** on agriculture or forest land, and no mitigation is required.

3.3 Air Quality

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than-Significant Impact	No Impact
III. Air Quality.				
Where available, the significance criteria established by the applicable air quality management district or air pollution control district may be relied on to make the following determinations.				
Are significance criteria established by the applicable air district available to rely on for significance determinations?				
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes		<input type="checkbox"/> No	
Would the project:				
a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Result in other emissions (such as those leading to odors) adversely affecting a substantial number of people?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3.3.1 Environmental Setting

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has established National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for six criteria air pollutants, which are known to be harmful to human health and the environment. These pollutants are carbon monoxide (CO), lead (Pb), nitrogen dioxide (NO₂), ozone, particulate matter (which is categorized into particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter [PM₁₀] and particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter [PM_{2.5}]), and sulfur dioxide (SO₂). The State of California has also established the California Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS) for these six pollutants, as well as sulfates, hydrogen sulfide (H₂S), vinyl chloride, and visibility-reducing particles. NAAQS and CAAQS were established to protect the public with a margin of safety, from adverse health impacts caused by exposure to air pollution. A brief description of the sources and health effects of criteria air pollutants is provided below in Table 3.3-1.

Table 3.3-1 Criteria Air Pollutants

Pollutant	Sources	Effects
Ozone	Ozone is a secondary air pollutant produced in the atmosphere through a complex series of photochemical reactions involving reactive organic gases (ROG), also sometimes referred to as volatile organic compounds by some regulating agencies) and nitrogen oxides (NO _x). The main sources of ROG and NO _x , often referred to as ozone precursors, are products of combustion processes (including motor vehicle engines) and the evaporation of solvents, paints, and fuels.	Ozone causes eye irritation, airway constriction, and shortness of breath and can aggravate existing respiratory diseases such as asthma, bronchitis, and emphysema.
Carbon monoxide	CO is usually formed as the result of the incomplete combustion of fuels. The single largest source of CO is motor vehicle engines; the highest emissions occur during low travel speeds, stop-and-go driving, cold starts, and hard acceleration.	Exposure to high concentrations of CO reduces the oxygen-carrying capacity of the blood and can cause headaches, nausea, dizziness, and fatigue; impair central nervous system function; and induce angina (chest pain) in persons with serious heart disease. Very high levels of CO can be fatal.
Particulate matter	Some sources of particulate matter, such as wood burning in fireplaces, demolition, and construction activities, are more local in nature, while others, such as vehicular traffic, have a more regional effect.	Scientific studies have suggested links between fine particulate matter and numerous health problems, including asthma, bronchitis, and acute and chronic respiratory symptoms, such as shortness of breath and painful breathing. Recent studies have shown an association between morbidity and mortality and daily concentrations of particulate matter in the air.
Nitrogen dioxide	NO ₂ is a reddish-brown gas that is a by-product of combustion processes. Automobiles and industrial	Aside from its contribution to ozone formation, NO ₂ can increase the risk of acute and chronic respiratory disease and reduce visibility.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

Pollutant	Sources	Effects
	operations are the main sources of NO ₂ .	
Sulfur dioxide	SO ₂ is a combustion product of sulfur or sulfur-containing fuels such as coal and diesel.	SO ₂ is also a precursor to the formation of particulate matter, atmospheric sulfate, and atmospheric sulfuric acid formation that could precipitate downwind as acid rain.
Lead	Leaded gasoline, lead-based paint, smelters (metal refineries), and the manufacture of lead storage batteries have been the primary sources of lead released into the atmosphere, with lead levels in the air decreasing substantially since leaded gasoline was eliminated in the United States.	Lead has a range of adverse effects including neurological, endocrine, and cardiovascular effects.

Sources: EPA 2019

Notes: CO=carbon monoxide; NO₂= nitrogen dioxide; NO_x=nitrogen oxides; ROG=reactive organic gases; SO₂=sulfur dioxide

The project site is located in Sacramento County which is within the Sacramento Valley Air Basin (SVAB). The SVAB encompasses Butte, Colusa, Glenn, Tehama, Shasta, Yolo, Sacramento, Yuba, and Sutter Counties and parts of Placer, El Dorado, and Solano Counties. The SVAB is bounded on the north and west by the Coast Ranges, on the east by the southern portion of the Cascade Range and the northern portion of the Sierra Nevada, and on the south by the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin. Sacramento County is currently designated as nonattainment for both the federal and State ozone standards, the federal PM_{2.5} standard, and the State PM₁₀ standard. The region is designated as in attainment or unclassifiable for all other federal and State ambient air quality standards. (CARB 2021).

The Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD) is the local agency responsible for air quality planning and development of the air quality plan in the project area. SMAQMD maintains a plan for achieving the State and federal ozone standards that was updated and approved by the SMAQMD Board and the California Air Resources Board (CARB) in 2017. The air quality plan establishes the strategies used to achieve compliance with the NAAQS and CAAQS in all areas within SMAQMD's jurisdiction. SMAQMD develops rules and regulations and emission reduction programs to control emissions of criteria air pollutants, ozone precursors (NO_x and ROGs), toxic air contaminants (TACs), and odors within its jurisdiction.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

At the local level, air districts may adopt and enforce CARB control measures. Under SMAQMD Rule 201 (“General Permit Requirements”), Rule 202 (“New Source Review”), and Rule 207 (“Federal Operating Permit”), all sources that possess the potential to emit TACs are required to obtain permits from SMAQMD. Permits may be granted to these operations if they are constructed and operated in accordance with applicable regulations, including New Source Review standards and air toxics control measures. SMAQMD limits emissions and public exposure to TACs through a number of programs. SMAQMD prioritizes TAC-emitting stationary sources based on the quantity and toxicity of the TAC emissions and the proximity of the facilities to sensitive receptors. Sensitive receptors are people, or facilities that generally house people (e.g., schools, hospitals, residences), that may experience adverse effects from unhealthful concentrations of air pollutants.

SMAQMD published the *Guide to Air Quality Assessment in Sacramento County*, which provides air quality guidance when preparing CEQA documents. This document was last updated in April 2020. SMAQMD’s guide establishes thresholds of significance for criteria air pollutants that SMAQMD recommends using when evaluating air quality impacts in Sacramento County. CEQA-related air quality thresholds of significance are tied to achieving or maintaining attainment designation with the NAAQS and CAAQS, which are scientifically substantiated, numerical concentrations of criteria air pollutants considered to be protective of human health. As such, for the purposes of this project, the following thresholds of significance are used to determine if project-generated emissions would produce a significant localized and/or regional air quality impact such that human health would be adversely affected.

Per SMAQMD recommendations, air quality impacts are considered significant if the project would result in any of the following:

- Construction-generated emissions of NO_x exceeding 85 pounds per day (lbs/day), PM₁₀ exceeding 80 lbs/day or 14.6 tons per year (tpy), or PM_{2.5} exceeding 82 lbs/day or 15 tpy;
- Operational emissions of ROG exceeding 65 lbs/day, NO_x exceeding 65 lbs/day, PM₁₀ exceeding 80 lbs/day or 14.6 tpy, or PM_{2.5} exceeding 82 lbs/day or 15 tpy;
- CO emissions that would violate or contribute substantially to concentrations that exceed the 1-hour CAAQS of 20 parts per million (ppm) or the 8-hour CAAQS of 9 ppm during construction and operations;
- Expose any off-site sensitive receptor to a substantial incremental increase in TAC emissions that exceed 10 in one million for carcinogenic risk (i.e., the risk of contracting cancer) and/or a noncarcinogenic hazard index of 1.0 or greater; or
- Create objectional odors affecting a substantial number of people.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

In addition to these thresholds, SMAQMD's guide indicates that without the application of recommended best management practices (BMPs) and Best Available Control Technology (BACT), the threshold for PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} during construction and operations is zero pounds per day.

3.3.2 Discussion

a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?

Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated. As discussed previously, SMAQMD developed thresholds of significance for air quality impacts in consideration of achieving attainment for the NAAQS and CAAQS, which represent concentration limits of criteria air pollutants needed to adequately protect human health.

A Phase I ESA was conducted on the project site by AECOM in February 2020. The Phase I ESA identified contaminants that could be airborne and harm the health of people residing nearby. The assessment identified asbestos, lead and polychlorinated biphenyl (PCBs) concentrations in the building materials, arsenic in the soil, and VOCs, specifically, tetrachloroethene (PCE), trichloroethene (TCE), and cis-1,2-dichloroethene (cis-DCE) in the form of soil gas (AECOM 2021b).

The Warehouse, Salvage, and Tool Issue buildings have currently been found to contain arsenic contamination in the underlying soil. SMUD and DTSC are working to determine whether other buildings (except the Office building) would require demolition in order to install remediation systems. To provide a complete analysis of potential demolition activities, the Hazardous Material and Shops buildings were also considered to be demolished in the analysis. After demolition of the buildings, approximately 10,000 cubic yards of contaminated soil with excavation depths no greater than 15 feet would be removed and disposed to the nearby Class I, II, or III landfill (i.e., Kiefer Boulevard, Recology Hay Road, Clean Harbors Buttonwillow, or Waste Management Kettleman Hills). Site preparation and grading construction phases were assumed to reflect on-site and off-site emissions from the contaminated soil removal process.

A pilot study was conducted in 2020 by AECOM to determine whether SVE would be an effective technology to address VOC contamination in soil gas. In May 2020, an initial five-day pilot test was performed using five wells. In August 2020, a long-term pilot test of the SVE system began and is ongoing (AECOM 2021a:2-6). SMUD has decided to install one or more SVE systems for removing the soil vapor. The system would be transported to the site and would be monitored periodically. For the purpose of the analysis, 4 daily worker trips and 2 daily vendor trips have been conservatively assumed. The SVE system would utilize either activated carbon or other treatment technologies to actively treat soil vapor. The SVE system will be permitted through the SMAQMD to ensure emissions are below the human health risk levels as determined by SMAQMD. Since the SVE system will be using active treatment, it is not anticipated that vapor emissions of PCE, TCE, cis-DCE would exceed the associated health risk screening



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

levels determined by SMAQMD. For purposes of this analysis, “project construction” means any demolition or contaminated soil removal activities. The construction activities are anticipated to occur beginning in 2022 and last approximately 8 months, ending in late 2022. The project is expected to result in operational activities including the operation of the SVE system and periodic removal of drums containing material generated by the system. The pilot test study reported that SMAQMD has issued a permit exemption to operate the SVE and carbon adsorption system to vent treated air from the site for 24 hours per day for four years. Accordingly, this analysis assumes that the SVE system will operate for four years. A new permit or modified exemption would be required if operation of the system extends beyond four years.

The goal of the project is to remediate the site to appropriate risk and exposure levels. Following complete site remediation, SMUD will continue to be responsible for site maintenance and may seek entitlements for the future use of the site and/or transfer ownership of the parcel. Because future use of the site is not yet known and would be subject to City of Sacramento zoning and City development application and project approval processes, this analysis does not evaluate any future operation of the project site beyond four years of operation of the SVE system. Thus, the project is anticipated to result in long-term operational emissions of criteria air pollutants and precursors but would be negligible and temporary. Table 3.3-2 summarizes the modeled maximum daily emissions for all pollutants and annual emissions for particulate matter from the operational activities. The operations with the application of BMPs would not violate or substantially contribute to an existing or projected air quality violation or expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations such that adverse health impacts would occur. Therefore, with the application of the BMPs, the project’s contribution to operational criteria pollutants and precursors would not contribute to the exceedance of the NAAQS or CAAQS in the County nor result in greater health impacts compared to existing conditions.

Emissions from project construction were estimated using the California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod) Version 2020.4.0 computer program in accordance with recommendations by SMAQMD and other air districts (CAPCOA 2016). Emissions from worker and vendor trips for the installation and operation of the SVE system were also estimated using CalEEMod in a separate model run. Maximum daily VOC emissions from the SVE system are reported based on the permit exemption and screening health risk assessment completed by SMAQMD. Modeling was based on project-specific information, where available; otherwise, CalEEMod default values were used that are based on the project’s location and land use type.

Construction activities would result in project-generated emissions of ROG, NO_x, PM₁₀, and PM_{2.5} from demolition activities, earth moving, off-road equipment, material delivery, and worker commute trips. Based on the size of buildings demolished and contaminated soil removed, and CalEEMod defaults, the activities would likely require the use of industrial saw, rubber-tired dozers, tractors/loaders, and graders. Fugitive dust emissions of PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} would be associated primarily with demolition and removal of contaminated soil, and vary as a function of soil silt content, soil moisture, wind speed,



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

acreage of disturbance, and vehicle miles traveled on and off the site. Emissions of ozone precursors, ROG and NO_x, are associated primarily with equipment required for demolition and on-road mobile exhaust.

Operational activities would include worker trips and occasional use of a forklift and a flatbed truck for removal of the drums containing material generated by the SVE system. The operational activities would last for four years. For assumptions and modeling inputs, refer to Appendix A.

As noted in the Section 2.2, "Project Description", the project would typically be limited to daily construction hours between 7 a.m. and 6 p.m. Monday through Saturday, and between the hours of 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. on Sunday. The analysis assumes that all equipment would be used for eight hours in a day as each equipment usually operate lesser than the actual timeframe of the construction activity. As such, reported emissions represent a conservative estimate of maximum daily emissions during the construction period. For assumptions and modeling inputs, refer to Appendix A.

Table 3.3-2 summarizes the modeled maximum daily emissions for all pollutants and annual emissions for particulate matter from demolition and remediation activities without the application of BMPs and BACTs.

Table 3.3-2 Summary of Unmitigated Emissions Generated During Project Construction and Operations

Year – 2022	Maximum Daily Emissions (lbs/day)				Annual Emissions (tons/year)	
	ROG	NO _x	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}
Construction Phase						
Demolition and Removal of Contaminated Soil	3	33	20	11	<1	<1
SMAQMD Threshold of Significance ^b	None	85	0	0	14.6	15
Exceeds Threshold?	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Operational Phase						
SVE System and Drum Removal – Mobile	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
SVE System and Drum Removal – Off Road	<1	1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Total	<1	1	<1	<1	<1	<1
SMAQMD Threshold of Significance ^b	65	65	0	0	14.6	15
Exceeds Threshold?	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

Notes: ROG = reactive organic gases; NO_x = oxides of nitrogen; PM₁₀ = respirable particulate matter; PM_{2.5} = fine particulate matter; lbs/day = pounds per day; SMAQMD = Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District

^a. Includes cis-DCE, TCE, and PCE. ROG is used to represent volatile organic compound emissions from the SVE system.

^b. Represents SMAQMD Threshold of Significance without the application of BMPs and BACT.

Maximum daily emissions represent non-overlapping phases. See Appendix A for details.

Source: Modeled by Ascent Environmental in 2021



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

As shown in Table 3.3-2, project demolition and remediation would not generate emissions in excess of the SMAQMD thresholds for ROG and NO_x, nor would it result in a significant increase in annual emissions of PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}. However, the project, without the application of BMPs and BACT, would generate daily emissions of PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} in excess of the SMAQMD thresholds during construction activities. Therefore, the impact of construction activities would be potentially significant.

Mitigation Measure 3.3-1: Implement SMAQMD Basic Construction Emission Control Practices.

During demolition and remediation, the contractor shall comply with and implement SMAQMD's Basic Construction Emission Control Practices, which includes SMAQMD-recommended BMPs and BACT, for controlling fugitive dust emissions. Measures to be implemented include the following:

- Water all exposed surfaces at least two times daily during working hours to keep soil moist and prevent dust. Exposed surfaces include, but are not limited to, soil piles, graded areas, unpaved parking areas, staging areas, and access roads. Contaminated stockpiles to be covered at all times. If a contaminated stockpile becomes inactive (no work for 14 days), it will continue to be covered.
- Fabric will be installed on the perimeter chainlink fence to prevent fugitive dust from the site.
- Monitor air quality for fugitive dust emissions.
- Cover or maintain at least two (2) feet of freeboard space on haul trucks transporting soil, sand, or other loose material on the site. Cover any haul trucks that will be traveling along freeways or major roadways.
- Use wet power vacuum street sweepers to remove any visible track-out mud or dirt onto adjacent public roads at least once a day. Use of dry power sweeping is prohibited.
- Limit vehicle speed on unpaved roads to 15 miles per hour.
- All roadways, driveways, sidewalks, parking lots to be paved should be completed as soon as possible. In addition, building pads should be laid as soon as possible after grading unless seeding or soil binders are used.
- Minimize idling time either by shutting equipment off when not in use or reducing the time of idling to 5 minutes (required by California Code of Regulations Title 13, Sections 2449[d][3] and 2485). Provide clear signage that posts this requirement for workers at the entrances to the site.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

- Maintain all equipment in proper working condition according to manufacturer's specifications. Equipment will be checked by a certified mechanic and determined to be running in proper condition before it is operated.

Mitigation Measure 3.3-2: Implement SMAQMD Basic Construction Emission Control Practices.

During operations, SMUD shall comply with and implement SMAQMD's BMPs for Operational PM Emissions to support the use of the SMAQMD's non-zero thresholds of significance. Measures to be implemented include the following:

- Compliance with District rules that control operational PM and NO_x emissions. Reference rules regarding wood burning devices, boilers, water heaters, generators and other PM control rules that may apply to equipment to be located at the project.
- Compliance with anti-idling regulations for diesel powered commercial motor vehicles (greater than 10,000 gross vehicular weight rating). This BMP focuses on non-residential land use projects (retail and industrial) that would attract these vehicles. The current requirements include limiting idling time to 5 minutes and installing technologies on the vehicles that support anti-idling.

Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.3-1 and 3.3-2 would be considered application of BMPs and BACT, which sets the threshold of significance for PM₁₀ to 80 lbs/day for construction, and 65 lbs/day for operations and for PM_{2.5} to 82 lbs/day for construction and 65 lbs/day for operations. The project emissions of PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} from construction and operational activities are below these thresholds. In addition, implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.3-1 and 3.3-2 would serve to further reduce emissions of PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} during construction and operational activities. With implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.3-1 and 3.3-2, the emissions of criteria air pollutants and precursors would not exceed the SMAQMD-recommended thresholds and hence, would not expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations such that adverse health impacts would occur. Therefore, the project emissions would not contribute to the exceedance of the NAAQS or CAAQS in the County and would be consistent with applicable air quality plans. Thus, the impact would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

- b) **Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard?**

Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated. Project construction and operational activities would result in emissions of criteria air pollutants. Sacramento County is currently in nonattainment for federal and State ozone, State PM₁₀, and federal PM_{2.5} standards. Ozone impacts are the result of cumulative emissions from numerous sources in the region and transport from outside the region. Ozone is formed in chemical reactions involving NO_x, ROG, and sunlight. Particulate matter also has the potential to cause significant local problems during periods of dry conditions accompanied by high winds, and during periods of heavy earth disturbing activities. Particulate matter (PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}) may have cumulative local impacts if, for example, several unrelated grading or earth moving activities are underway simultaneously at nearby sites. This impact would be potentially significant.

Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.3-1 and 3.3-2 (above) would reduce project emissions and ensure that project related emissions of NO_x, ROG, PM₁₀, and PM_{2.5} would not exceed SMAQMD thresholds during project construction and operational activities. Implementation of SMAQMD BMPs and BACT would reduce fugitive dust emissions to the extent feasible. In addition, cleanup of contaminated soil would release VOCs (i.e., PCE, cis-DCE and TCE). To extract VOCs from the soil safely, an SVE system would be used onsite. The SVE system would remove most of the vapors, but a small amount of vapors would be released. As reported in the permit exemption application approved by SMAQMD, maximum expected VOC emissions from the equipment would not exceed 2 lbs/day (AECOM 2021a).

Emissions due to project construction activities would be temporary and would not be generated following completion of the project. The goal of the project is to remediate the site to appropriate risk and exposure levels. The temporary construction activities are necessary to achieve this goal and would serve to reduce potential emissions of and exposure to pollutants from the site. Emissions would also be generated during project operations but would be negligible and temporary. Therefore, with mitigation, short-term project-generated construction and operational emissions would not be cumulatively considerable, and impacts would be ***less than significant***.

c) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?

Less than Significant. Sensitive receptors are generally considered to include those land uses where exposure to pollutants could result in health-related risks to sensitive individuals, such as children or the elderly. Residential dwellings, schools, hospitals, playgrounds, and similar facilities are of primary concern because of the presence of individuals particularly sensitive to pollutants and the potential for increased and prolonged exposure of individuals to pollutants. The project is located adjacent to sensitive receptors including single-family residential units located adjacent to the west, and north of the site, St. Mary's Catholic Church approximately 700 feet to the north and Phoebe A. Hearst Elementary School approximately 900 feet to the northeast of the project site.

Project construction activities would result in temporary, intermittent emissions of diesel particulate matter (diesel PM) from the exhaust of off-road, heavy-duty diesel equipment. The operational activities would also result in emissions of diesel particulate matter (diesel PM) from the worker trips and occasional usage of forklifts and flatbed trucks. For these activities, diesel PM is the primary TAC of concern. The potential cancer risk from inhaling diesel PM outweighs the potential for all other diesel PM—related health impacts (i.e., noncancer chronic risk, short-term acute risk) and health impacts from other TACs (CARB 2003).

Other TACs such as PCE, TCE, and cis-DCE were also identified in the soil during the Phase I ESA. A pilot study was conducted in 2020 to determine whether SVE would be an effective technology to address the contamination. The results of the pilot study suggested that vapor build-up could be remediated using the SVE system (AECOM 2021b). In addition, SMAQMD reviewed a permit exemption request for use of the SVE system and determined that the use is exempt from the permitting requirements of SMAQMD Rule 201, Section 122 because the total maximum expected VOC emissions from the equipment will be less than 2 lbs in any 24-hour period. This determination was based on the maximum concentrations from the pilot test conducted on May 22, 2020. Furthermore, screening health risk assessment results showed a cancer risk of less than 1.0 in a million and a hazard index of less than 1.0, which are below the SMAQMD's air toxics permitting criteria. These findings are based on operation of the SVE system 24 hours per day for two years. Assuming the system will continue to operate within the identified parameters, it would not expose nearby sensitive receptors to substantial VOC concentrations.

The Phase I ESA also identified arsenic in the soil and lead, PCB, and asbestos in the building materials. The remediation of the site would involve removing the demolished building materials and contaminated soil and transporting them to the appropriate landfill facilities. Because the project involves demolition of commercial buildings, it would be subject to Rule 902 which applies to demolition or renovation of any buildings containing asbestos. Compliance with this rule entails notifying SMAQMD of disturbance of any asbestos containing building and meeting construction requirements to safely dispose the asbestos



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

containing material. Compliance with this rule would ensure asbestos dust from demolished buildings is contained and disposed in a safe manner. The same control measures would also serve to contain emissions of lead and PCB from demolished materials.

In addition, implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.3-1 would ensure that the contaminated soil would be disposed safely. The soil would be disposed at a Class I, II, or III landfill (i.e., Kiefer Boulevard, Recology Hay Road, Clean Harbors Buttonwillow, or Waste Management Kettleman Hills). Furthermore, for trucking of these hazardous materials, including lead-contaminated building materials, SMUD and the construction contractors would be required to comply with federal and State hazardous materials transportation laws including CFR Title 49, Sections 100 to 185, and the California Environmental Protection Agency's Unified Program. Compliance with these rules and regulations would significantly reduce any potential for accidental release of hazardous materials during implementation of the project. For further details on these identified contaminants, refer to Section 3.9, "Hazards and Hazardous Materials."

A Health Risk Assessment was conducted by Ascent Environmental to study the potential impacts of diesel PM on the nearby sensitive receptors (see Appendix B). Based on emissions modeling, average daily emissions of exhaust PM₁₀ would not exceed 2.0 lbs/day during project construction, and the HRA showed that health risk would be 6.42 in a million, which is below the carcinogenic health risk threshold of 10 in a million.

As noted previously, these estimates represent a conservative analysis as construction and operational activities would only occur nearby each sensitive receptor during a short period of time and receptors would not likely be outdoors and exposed to these concentrations for the entire duration. In addition, the hazardous materials and contaminants would be removed and transported to the respective facilities in compliance with Rule 902 and the hazardous materials transportation laws. Thus, the project would not expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations and impact would be **less than significant**, and no mitigation is required.

d) Result in other emissions (such as those leading to odors) adversely affecting a substantial number of people?

Less than Significant. Minor odors from the use of heavy-duty diesel equipment during project construction activities would be intermittent and temporary and would dissipate rapidly from the source within an increase in distance. Therefore, the project is not anticipated to result in an odor-related impact. The project would also result in operational activities but since it would occasionally use heavy-duty diesel equipment and would only be used for four years, it would not generate long-term objectionable odors. The project does not include activities that typically generate odors, such as wastewater treatment facilities, sanitary landfills, composting facilities, petroleum refineries, chemical manufacturing plants, or food processing facilities. Implementation of the project would not result in exposure of a substantial number of people to objectionable odors. Thus, this impact would be **less than significant**, and no mitigation is required.

3.4 Biological Resources

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than- Significant Impact	No Impact
IV. Biological Resources.				
Would the project:				
a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special-status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Have a substantial adverse effect on state or federally protected wetlands (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3.4.1 Environmental Setting

This section describes biological resources on the project site and evaluates potential impacts to these resources as a result of project implementation. To determine the biological resources that may be subject to impacts from the project, Ascent biologists reviewed several existing data sources including:

- ▶ California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDDB) (CDFW 2021);
- ▶ California Native Plant Society (CNPS) Online Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants (CNPS 2021);
- ▶ U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Information, Planning, and Consultation System (IPaC) (USFWS 2021a); and



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

- ▶ USFWS National Wetlands Inventory (USFWS 2021b).

Vegetation and Landcover Types

The project site is currently developed and is located in a highly developed area with residential, industrial, and commercial land uses around it. The project site is relatively flat. The landcover type of the entirety of the project site is classified as “developed.” Vegetation within the project site consists of native and non-native ornamental vegetation. Vegetation includes valley oak (*Quercus lobata*), tree-of-heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*), white oak (*Quercus alba*), pecan (*Carya illinoensis*), Crape myrtle (*Lagerstroemia indica*), privet (*Ligustrum* sp.), camellia (*Camellia* sp.), Indian hawthorn (*Rhaphiolepis indica*), Japanese pittosporum (*Pittosporum tobira*), Chinese pistache (*Pistacia chinensis*), maidenhair tree (*Ginkgo biloba*), live oak (*Quercus* sp.), sweetgum (*Liquidambar styraciflua*), catalpa (*Catalpa* sp.), Persian silk tree (*Albizia julibrissin*), Russian thistle (*Kali tragus*), willowleaf lettuce (*Lactuca saligna*), holly (*Prunus* sp.), Fernald iris (*Iris fernaldii*), prickly lettuce (*Lactuca serriola*), ivy (*Hedera* sp.), wildoats (*Avena fatua*), and Bermuda grass (*Cynodon dactylon*).

Wildlife

Developed areas support common birds and mammals that have adapted to urban environments. Wildlife species observed in the project site include California scrub-jay (*Aphelocoma californica*), American crow (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*), northern mockingbird (*Mimus polyglottos*), bushtit (*Psaltiriparus minimus*), house finch (*Haemorhous mexicanus*), red-shouldered hawk (*Buteo lineatus*), house sparrow (*Passer domesticus*), European starling (*Sturnus vulgaris*), black phoebe (*Sayornis nigricans*), rock pigeon (*Columba livia*), northern flicker (*Colaptes auratus*), Nuttall’s woodpecker (*Picoides nuttallii*), Anna’s hummingbird (*Calypte anna*), American robin (*Turdus migratorius*), and western screech owl (*Megascops kennicottii*).

Other species expected to occur include raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), Virginia opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*), and striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*).

Sensitive Biological Resources

Sensitive biological resources are protected and/or regulated by federal, state, and/or local laws and policies outlined in this memorandum under Key Regulatory Issues.

Special-Status Species

Special-status species are plants and animals in the following categories:

- ▶ listed or proposed for listing as threatened or endangered under the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) or are candidates for possible future listing;



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

- ▶ listed or candidates for listing by the State of California as threatened or endangered under the California Endangered Species Act (CESA);
- ▶ listed as rare under the California Native Plant Protection Act;
- ▶ listed as Fully Protected under the California Fish and Game Code;
- ▶ identified by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) as species of special concern;
- ▶ plants considered by CDFW to be “rare, threatened, or endangered in California” and assigned a California Rare Plant Rank (CRPR). Species on these lists may meet the CEQA definition of rare or endangered. They are summarized as follows:
 - CRPR 1A - Plants presumed to be extinct in California;
 - CRPR 1B - Plants that are rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere;
 - CRPR 2A - Plants that are presumed extirpated in California, but more common elsewhere;
 - CRPR 2B - Plants that are rare threatened, or endangered in California, more common elsewhere;
- ▶ considered a locally significant species, that is, a species that is not rare from a statewide perspective but is rare or uncommon in a local context such as within a county or region (CEQA Section 15125 (c)) or is so designated in local or regional plans, policies, or ordinances (CEQA Guidelines, Appendix G); or
- ▶ otherwise meets the definition of rare or endangered under CEQA Section 15380(b) and (d).

Based on a review of existing data sources (CDFW 2021, CNPS 2021, USFWS 2021a), 13 special-status wildlife species and 17 special-status plant species have potential to occur in the area surrounding the project site. The majority of these species nest, forage, or are associated with habitat that does not occur on the project site, such as riverine, vernal pool, wetland, Valley and foothill grassland, or riparian habitat, which do not occur on the project site.

There is no critical habitat for special-status wildlife species on or near the project site (USFWS 2021a). The National Wetlands Inventory does not contain records of wetlands in the project site (USFWS 2021b).

The project site, however, is adjacent to potentially suitable habitat (landscape trees along H Street) for Swainson’s hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*), white-tailed kite (*Elanus leucurus*) and native bird species that do not have a special-status designation but are afforded protection under state law. No other special-status wildlife is expected to occur on the project site due to lack of habitat suitable for those species.

3.4.2 Discussion

- a) **Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special-status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?**

Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated. Demolition and remediation activities associated with the project would be located within developed land and the project would have no impact on most special-status species. However, potential nesting habitat for Swainson's hawk, white-tailed kite, and native bird species protected under state law is adjacent to the site.

Although the project site contains trees that could provide nesting sites for Swainson's hawk and white-tailed kite, foraging habitat is limited near the project site and therefore nesting potential is somewhat reduced by a lack of proximate foraging habitat. White-tailed kites generally nest within 0.5 mile of foraging habitat and are rarely found away from their preferred foraging habitats, which include alfalfa and other hay crops, irrigated pastures, sugar beets, and tomatoes (Erichsen et al. 1994, Dunk 1995, CDFW 2005). Swainson's hawk nest sites are generally located within approximately 2 miles of suitable foraging habitat, which consists of alfalfa, disked fields, fallow fields, dry-land pasture, beets, tomatoes, irrigated pasture, grains, other row crops, and uncultivated grasslands (Estep 1989, Estep 2009). While Swainson's hawks may forage 10 miles or more from their nest sites, foraging habitat within 1 mile of the nest is of primary importance and reproductive success decreases for Swainson's hawks as distance from foraging habitat increases (Estep 1989, England et al. 1995 in Estep 2009, England et al. 1997).

There are 30 CNDDDB records (includes unprocessed data from CNDDDB¹) of nesting Swainson's hawks (*Buteo swainsoni*) within 5 miles of the project site (CDFW 2021). 14 of these occurrences are within the riparian area along the Sacramento River to the west of the project, 10 occurrences are within the riparian corridor of the American River to the north of the project, and six occurrences are within the urban grid of midtown Sacramento. The nearest Swainson's hawk nest is approximately 2 miles to the northeast of the project site within the American River Parkway. While the project is highly developed, Swainson's hawks are known to nest in urban settings in some locations. Although the project site is within 10 miles of known Swainson's hawk nesting locations, because of its urban nature, the project site does not contain suitable foraging habitat for Swainson's hawk (e.g., row crops, field crops, pasture).

¹ Because CDFW allows digital submissions of species sightings, there is currently a backlog of submissions not yet vetted by CDFW staff. These submissions are available for review, but are considered "unprocessed" data.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

There are eight CNDDDB records (includes unprocessed data from CNDDDB) of nesting white-tailed kite. The nearest CNDDDB record for white-tailed kite is approximately 1.5 miles to the northeast, along the north bank of the American River (CDFW 2021). This species is known to nest in riparian areas and within urban settings.

As noted above, there are no known occurrences for either Swainson's Hawk or white-tailed kite, and the site also does not present foraging habitat for either species. However, due to the presence of several mature trees in and around the project site and based on documented occurrences of these two species nesting within urban areas, there is a remote potential that either species could nest near or adjacent to the project site. If so, there is a potential that construction activities at the project site could result in nest disturbance, which would be considered a significant impact.

In addition to providing potential nesting sites for Swainson's hawk and white-tailed kite, mature trees in the project site and adjacent area could support nests of common raptors. The common raptors that may nest within or adjacent to the project site include: western screech owl, Cooper's hawk (*Accipiter cooperii*), red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*), red-shouldered hawk (*Buteo lineatus*), and great horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*). In addition to common raptors, vegetation within and adjacent to the project site may also support other common nesting birds.

Destruction of any bird nest or take of the nest or eggs of any bird is a violation of Section 3503 of the California Fish and Game Code. Project demolition could include removal of the landscape trees and therefore has the potential to result in direct removal of bird nests. Additionally, construction activities occurring during the nesting season (between approximately February 1 and August 31), such as demolition, ground disturbance, and presence of construction equipment and crews, could generate noise and visual stimuli that may result in disturbance to active bird nests, if present, potentially resulting in nest abandonment. Nest abandonment may result in death of chicks or loss of eggs if the adult bird does not return to the nest. Loss of active bird nests would be a significant impact.

Mitigation Measure 3.4-1: Avoid disturbance of nesting birds

Ornamental vegetation shall be removed within the project site outside of the nesting bird season (September 1 – January 31).

If vegetation removal, demolition activities, or construction will occur during the nesting season (between February 1 and August 31), a SMUD project biologist/biological monitor will conduct pre-construction nesting bird surveys to determine if birds are nesting in the work area or within 0.25 mile for Swainson's hawk, and within 500 feet of the work area for non-listed raptors, and within the project site for all other nesting birds.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

The pre-construction nesting bird surveys will identify on-site bird species and any nest-building behavior. If no nesting Swainson's hawks are found on or within 0.25 mile or no nesting raptors are found within 500 feet or no nesting birds are found within the project site during the pre-construction clearance surveys, construction activities may proceed as scheduled.

If active Swainson's hawk nests are found within the nest survey area, the construction contractor shall avoid impacts on such nests by establishing a no-disturbance buffer around the nest. Monitoring of the nest by a qualified biologist during construction activities shall be required if the activity has the potential to adversely affect the nest. Based on guidance for determining a project's potential for impacting Swainson's hawks (Swainson's hawk Technical Advisory Committee 2000), projects in urban areas have a low risk of adversely affecting nests greater than 600 feet from project activities. Therefore, 600 feet is anticipated to be the adequate buffer size for protecting nesting Swainson's hawks from disturbances associated with the proposed project. However, the qualified biologist shall consult with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife to confirm the adequacy of the no-disturbance buffer and/or if the buffer is reduced based on the biologist professional judgement.

If an active nest of non-listed raptor species is found in or within 500 feet of the project site during construction, a "No Construction" buffer zone will be established around the active nest. Similarly, if a passerine nest is found within the project site during construction a "No Construction" buffer zone will be established around the active nest (usually 500 feet for raptors) to minimize the potential for disturbance of the nesting activity. The project biologist/biological monitor will determine and flag the appropriate buffer size required, based on the species, specific situation, tolerances of the species, and the nest location. Project activities will resume in the buffer area when the project biologist/biological monitor has determined that the nest(s) is (are) no longer active or the biologist has determined that with implementation of an appropriate buffer, work activities would not disturb the bird's nesting behavior.

If special-status bird species are found nesting on or within 500 feet of the project site, the project biologist/biological monitor shall notify SMUD's project manager to notify CDFW or USFWS, as appropriate, within 24 hours of first nesting observation.

Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.4-1 would minimize impacts to special-status bird species by requiring pre-construction nesting surveys for nesting birds, and no-disturbance buffers around active nests. With implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.4-1, potential impacts to nesting birds would be reduced to a ***less-than-significant*** level.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

- b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?**

No Impact. The project site is located within currently developed areas, and landscaped vegetation and does not contain sensitive natural communities (e.g., riparian habitat, elderberry savanna, and northern hardpan vernal pools). **No impact** on sensitive natural communities would occur, and no mitigation is required.

- c) Have a substantial adverse effect on state or federally protected wetlands (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?**

No Impact. The project site is currently developed and does not contain wetland, stream, or other aquatic habitat that could be considered jurisdictional waters of the United States or state. All project activities would take place within previously developed areas. Therefore, **no impact** to wetlands or other waters of the United States or state would occur, and no mitigation is required.

- d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?**

No Impact. The project site is located within an urban setting (see Figure 2-2) within developed land cover and landscaped vegetation. This urban and disturbed setting does not support native wildlife nursery sites. The project would not alter any existing wildlife corridor and would not interfere with the movement of migratory fish or wildlife species. Therefore, **no impact** on the movement of native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species, movement corridors, or native wildlife nursery sites would occur, and no mitigation is required.

- e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?**

Less than Significant. The project site supports limited landscape vegetation. Project demolition and remediation activities may require work within existing landscape planters and removal of existing native and landscape trees. Section 12.56.080(E) of the Sacramento City Code requires that before a public utility installs or performs maintenance on infrastructure that may cause injury to a city tree or private protected tree, the utility shall submit a plan for review and approval by the City's Public Works Director. While this provision essentially exempts SMUD from the City's tree ordinance, SMUD prefers to coordinate with the City by providing tree work plans to the City that may be approved via email.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

Because SMUD would include protective fencing and would comply with Sacramento City Code Section 12.56080(E) requiring approval from the City's Public Works Director prior to any work that may cause injury or removal of city and/or protected private trees, this impact would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required. f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?

No Impact. The project site is not located within the plan area of an adopted habitat conservation plan, natural community conservation plan or other applicable and approved habitat conservation plan. As a result, it would not conflict with the provisions of any such plan. Therefore, the project would result in ***no impact***, and no mitigation is required.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

3.5 Tribal Cultural Resources

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than-Significant Impact	No Impact
V. Tribal Cultural Resources.				
Has a California Native American Tribe requested consultation in accordance with Public Resources Code section 21080.3.1(b)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in Public Resources Code section 21074 as either a site, feature, place, cultural landscape that is geographically defined in terms of the size and scope of the landscape, sacred place, or object with cultural value to a California Native American tribe, and that is:				
a) Listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical resources as defined in Public Resources Code section 5020.1(k)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) A resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code Section 5024.1. In applying the criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resource Code Section 5024.1, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3.5.1 Environmental Setting

Under PRC section 21080.3.1 and 21082.3, SMUD must consult with Tribes traditionally and culturally affiliated with the project area that have requested formal notification and responded with a request for consultation. The parties must consult in good faith. Consultation is deemed concluded when the parties agree to measures to mitigate or avoid a significant effect on a Tribal cultural resource when one is present or when a party concludes that mutual agreement cannot be reached. Mitigation measures agreed on during the consultation process must be recommended for inclusion in the environmental document.

Tribal Consultation

A search of the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) Sacred Lands File was conducted on August 26, 2021. The results were positive and the NAHC's letter advised SMUD to contact the United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria (UAIC) for more information.

On November 4, 2012, SMUD sent notification letters that the project was being addressed under CEQA, as required by PRC 21080.3.1, to the California Native American Tribes that had previously requested such notifications. Notifications were sent to UAIC,

Wilton Rancheria, Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians, and the Lone Band of Miwok Indians. UAIC was the only Tribe to respond to the notification. On November 23, 2021, UAIC stated that they were unaware of any previously recorded Tribal cultural sites in or adjacent to the project site, and that the nearest Sacred Lands are located close to the American River. Therefore, there are no known resources within the project area considered to be Tribal cultural resources as defined in PRC Section 21074.

3.5.2 Discussion

Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in Public Resources Code section 21074 as either a site, feature, place, cultural landscape that is geographically defined in terms of the size and scope of the landscape, sacred place, or object with cultural value to a California Native American tribe, and that is:

- a) Listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical resources as defined in Public Resources Code section 5020.1(k)?**

No impact. The NCIC records search identified no indigenous sites within the project site. Therefore, the project site contains no Tribal cultural resources that are listed or eligible for listing in the CRHR, or in a local register of historical resources. Therefore, there would be **no impact**.

- b) A resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code Section 5024.1. In applying the criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resource Code Section 5024.1, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe?**

Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated. Although the NAHC Sacred Lands search was positive, the search is done on a USGS quadrangle section, approximately 250 acres, and therefore included an area that was much larger than the project site. The NAHC search results do not contain locational information. As discussed above, UAIC stated that the nearest Sacred Lands are located close to the American River. Nevertheless, the possibility remains that Tribal cultural resources could be encountered during construction-related ground disturbing activities. This impact is potentially significant.

Mitigation Measure 3.5-1

If any suspected Tribal cultural resources are discovered during ground disturbing construction activities, including midden soil, artifacts, chipped stone, exotic rock (nonnative), or unusual amounts of baked clay, shell, or bone, all work shall cease within 100 feet of the find. Appropriate Tribal representative(s) shall be immediately



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, *Updated April 4, 2022*

notified and shall determine if the find is a Tribal cultural resource (pursuant to PRC Section 21074). The Tribal representative will make recommendations for further evaluation and treatment, as necessary.

Preservation in place is the preferred alternative under CEQA and the Tribes' protocols, and every effort must be made to preserve the resources in place, including through project redesign. Culturally appropriate treatment may be, but is not limited to, processing materials for reburial, minimizing handling of cultural objects, leaving objects in place within the landscape, returning objects to a location within the project vicinity where they will not be subject to future impacts. The Tribe does not consider curation of tribal cultural resources to be appropriate or respectful and request that materials not be permanently curated, unless approved by the Tribe. Treatment that preserves or restores the cultural character and integrity of a tribal cultural resource may include tribal monitoring, culturally appropriate recovery of cultural objects, and reburial of cultural objects or cultural soil.

Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.5-1 would reduce impacts to Tribal cultural resources to a **less-than-significant** level by requiring culturally appropriate treatment and proper care of significant Tribal cultural resources in the case of a discovery.

3.6 Cultural Resources

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than-Significant Impact	No Impact
VI. Cultural Resources.				
Would the project:				
a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource pursuant to Section 15064.5?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to Section 15064.5?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of dedicated cemeteries?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3.6.1 Environmental Setting

A cultural resources investigation was conducted for the project; see Appendix C. In August 2021, a California Historical Resources Information System records search was conducted by the North Central Information Center (NCIC) on the campus of California State University, Sacramento. The search was conducted to determine whether indigenous archaeological, historic-period archaeological, or built-environment historical resources have been previously recorded within the project site, the extent to which the project site has been previously surveyed, and the number and type of cultural resources within a 0.25-mile radius of the project site (NCIC File No.: SAC-21-173).

The results of the NCIC search indicated that one previously recorded historic-period archaeological site (P-34-000455) was located within the project site; no previous studies have been conducted within the project site. There are twelve known built-environment features located outside of the project site, but within the 0.25-mile radius. These resources consist of 10 residences, the SMUD Headquarters Building, and a no-longer extant commercial building (Ascent 2022).

The project site is completely paved, aside from minor landscaping along 59th Street, and was therefore not surveyed for indigenous archaeological resources. A built-environment pedestrian survey of the project site was conducted on August 17, 2021. Eight buildings over 50 years of age were photographed, recorded, and evaluated under National Register of Historic Properties (NRHP) and California Register of Historical Resources (CRHR) criteria. The buildings do not possess important historical associations or architectural merit, are not associated with notable individual, and do not have the potential to yield any additional important information about commercial office buildings or our history. Therefore, they do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP or CRHR and are not considered historical resources for the purposes of CEQA (Ascent 2022).

Historic-period archaeological site P-34-000455 is the original Sacramento Valley Railroad alignment (later Southern Pacific Railroad), which began at the intersection of Front Street and R Street in February 1855 and was completed to Leidesdorff Plaza in Folsom early in 1856. Designed by pioneering engineer Theodore Judah, the railroad line traveled down R Street then outside the city limits where it paralleled today's Folsom Boulevard. It was originally constructed on an elevated track, at least the portion within Sacramento, to protect it from flooding. In 1993, the Sacramento Valley Railroad as a whole was recommended as eligible for listing in the NRHP/CRHR under Criterion A/1 for its role in the development of Sacramento and Folsom and under Criterion B/2 for its association with Theodore Judah (Ascent 2022).

The built-environment pedestrian survey revealed a previously undocumented spur line associated with P-34-000455. The spur line is located south of the Sac RT line, which divides the SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard. This spur is no longer in use, has been severed from the main line, and the tracks have mostly been paved over. No rails, ties, or associated features such as switches, signals, or signage remain and therefore this segment no longer retains its historic integrity. Although P-34-000455 as a whole was evaluated as potentially eligible, because this segment lacks integrity it would not be an eligible contributing element, and therefore not a resource under CEQA (Ascent 2022).

3.6.2 Discussion

a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource pursuant to Section 15064.5?

No Impact. The records search and the historical resources evaluation revealed no built-environment historical resources within the project site. Therefore, there would be **no impact** to historical resources, and no mitigation is required.

b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to Section 15064.5?

Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated. The records search revealed one historic-period archaeological site, P-34-000455. The segment of this resource that is located within the project site was evaluated and recommended not eligible for the CRHR, based on lack of integrity. Therefore, it is not considered a resource under CEQA. Given the distance of the project site to nearby water bodies (e.g., streams, rivers, lakes, etc.) and the lack of previously recorded resources within 0.25 mile of the project site, ground disturbing activities within the project area are unlikely to impact archaeological resources. Nevertheless, the possibility remains for project-related ground-disturbing activities could result in discovery or damage of yet undiscovered archaeological resources as defined in State CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5. This impact would be potentially significant.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

Mitigation Measure 3.6-1: Discovery of Archaeological Materials

In the event that indigenous subsurface archaeological features or deposits, including locally darkened soil ("midden") or historic-period archaeological materials (such as concentrated deposits of bottles or bricks with makers marks, or other historic refuse), is uncovered during construction activities, all ground-disturbing activity within 100 feet of the discovery shall be halted until a qualified archaeologist can assess the significance of the find. SMUD will be notified of the potential find and a qualified archeologist shall be retained to investigate its significance. If the qualified archaeologist determines the archaeological material to be Native American in nature, Mitigation Measure 3.18-1 shall be implemented. If the find is determined to be significant by the archaeologist (i.e., because it is determined to constitute a unique archaeological resource), the archaeologist shall work with SMUD to develop and implement appropriate procedures to protect the integrity of the resource and ensure that no additional resources are affected. Procedures could include but would not necessarily be limited to preservation in place, archival research, subsurface testing, or contiguous block unit excavation and data recovery.

Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.6-1 would reduce potential impacts to archaeological resources discovered during project construction activities to a ***less-than-significant*** level by requiring preservation options and proper curation if significant archaeological materials are recovered.

c) **Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?**

Less than significant with mitigation incorporated. There are no known past cemeteries or burials on the project site or immediate area. However, because earthmoving activities associated with project construction would occur, there is potential to encounter buried human remains or unknown cemeteries in areas with little or no previous disturbance. This impact would be potentially significant.

Mitigation Measure 3.6-2: Discovery of Human Remains

If human remains are discovered during any demolition/construction activities, potentially damaging ground-disturbing activities within 100 feet of the remains shall be halted immediately, and the project applicant shall notify the Sacramento County coroner and the NAHC immediately, according to Section 5097.98 of the PRC and Section 7050.5 of California's Health and Safety Code. If the remains are determined by the NAHC to be Native American, the guidelines of the NAHC shall be adhered to in the treatment and disposition of the remains. The project applicant shall also retain a professional archaeologist with Native American burial experience to conduct a field investigation of the specific site and consult with the Most Likely Descendant, if any, identified by the NAHC. Following the coroner's



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, *Updated April 4, 2022*

and NAHC's findings, the archaeologist, and the NAHC-designated Most Likely Descendant shall determine the ultimate treatment and disposition of the remains and take appropriate steps to ensure that additional human interments are not disturbed. The responsibilities for acting upon notification of a discovery of Native American human remains are identified in PRC Section 5097.94.

Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.6-2 would reduce potential impacts related to human remains to a ***less-than-significant*** level by requiring work to stop if suspected human remains are found, communication with the county coroner, and the proper identification and treatment of the remains consistent with the California Health and Safety Code and the California Native American Historical, Cultural, and Sacred Sites Act.

3.7 Energy

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
VII. Energy.				
Would the project:				
a) Result in potentially significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3.7.1 Environmental Setting

Energy Types and Sources

California relies on a regional power system comprised of a diverse mix of natural gas, renewable, hydroelectric, and nuclear generation resources. One-third of energy commodities consumed in California is natural gas. In 2018, approximately 34 percent of natural gas consumed in the State was used to generate electricity. Large hydroelectric projects generated approximately 11 percent of the electricity used by the State, and renewable energy from solar, wind, small hydroelectric, geothermal, and biomass combustion generated 31 percent (CEC 2020).

Electrical service to the City of Sacramento is provided by Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD). Natural gas service is provided to the project site by Pacific Gas and Electric (PG&E). In 2020, SMUD's base power plan's electricity was composed of 33.8 percent eligible renewable energy resources, as defined by California Energy Commission (CEC), (i.e., biomass combustion, geothermal, small-scale hydroelectric, solar, and wind), 29.1 percent large-scale hydroelectric resources, and 35.2 percent natural gas and other fuels (SMUD 2020).

Commercial buildings represent just under one-fifth of U.S. energy consumption with office space, retail, and educational facilities representing about half of commercial sector energy consumption. In aggregate, commercial buildings consumed 47 percent of building energy consumption and approximately 18 percent of U.S. energy consumption.

Petroleum products (gasoline, diesel, jet fuel) are consumed almost exclusively by the transportation sector, and account for almost 99 percent of the energy used in California by the transportation sector, with the rest provided by ethanol, natural gas, and electricity (BTS 2015). Between January 2007 and May 2016, an average of approximately 672 billion gallons of gasoline were purchased in California (CSBE 2016). Gasoline and



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

diesel fuel sold in California for motor vehicles is refined in California to meet specific formulations required by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) (EPA 2018).

Conventional gasoline and diesel may be replaced (depending on the capability of the vehicle) with many alternative transportation fuels (e.g., biodiesel, hydrogen, electricity, and others). Use of alternative fuels is encouraged through various statewide regulations and plans (e.g., Low Carbon Fuel Standard, Assembly Bill [AB] 32 Scoping Plan).

Energy Policy and Conservation Act, and CAFE Standards

The Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975 established nationwide fuel economy standards to conserve oil. Pursuant to this Act, the National Highway Traffic and Safety Administration, part of the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), is responsible for revising existing fuel economy standards and establishing new vehicle economy standards.

The Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) program was established to determine vehicle manufacturer compliance with the government's fuel economy standards. Compliance with the CAFE standards is determined based on each manufacturer's average fuel economy for the portion of their vehicles produced for sale in the country. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) calculates a CAFE value for each manufacturer based on the city and highway fuel economy test results and vehicle sales. Based on information generated under the CAFE program, DOT is authorized to assess penalties for noncompliance.

Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007

The Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 increases the supply of alternative fuel sources by setting a mandatory Renewable Fuel Standard requiring fuel producers to use at least 36 billion gallons of biofuel in 2022, which represents a nearly five-fold increase over current levels; and reduces U.S. demand for oil by setting a national fuel economy standard of 35 miles per gallon by 2020—an increase in fuel economy standards of 40 percent.

By addressing renewable fuels and the CAFE standards, the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 builds upon progress made by the Energy Policy Act of 2005 in setting out a comprehensive national energy strategy for the 21st century.

Warren-Alquist Act

The 1974 Warren-Alquist Act established the California Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, now known as the CEC. The act introduced state policy for siting power plants to reduce potential environmental impacts, and additionally sought to reduce demand for these facilities by directing CEC to develop statewide energy conservation measures to reduce wasteful, inefficient, and unnecessary uses of energy. Conservation measures recommended establishing design standards for energy



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

conservation in buildings that ultimately resulted in the creation of the Title 24 Building Energy Efficiency Standards (California Energy Code), which have been updated regularly and remain in effect today. The act additionally directed CEC to cooperate with the Office of Planning and Research, the California Natural Resources Agency (CNRA), and other interested parties in ensuring that a discussion of wasteful, inefficient, and unnecessary consumption of energy is included in all environmental impact reports required on local projects.

State of California Energy Action Plan

CEC is responsible for preparing the State Energy Plan, which identifies emerging trends related to energy supply, demand, conservation, public health and safety, and the maintenance of a healthy economy. The current plan is the 2003 California Energy Action Plan (2008 update). The plan calls for the State to assist in the transformation of the transportation system to improve air quality, reduce congestion, and increase the efficient use of fuel supplies with the least environmental and energy costs. To further this policy, the plan identifies a number of strategies, including assistance to public agencies and fleet operators in implementing incentive programs for zero-emission vehicles and addressing their infrastructure needs; and encouragement of urban design that reduces vehicle miles traveled (VMT) and accommodates pedestrian and bicycle access (CEC 2019a).

Legislation Associated with Electricity Generation

The State has passed legislation requiring the increasing use of renewables to produce electricity for consumers. California utilities are required to generate 33 percent of their electricity from renewables by 2020 (SB X1-2 of 2011); 52 percent by 2027 (SB 100 of 2018); 60 percent by 2030 (also SB 100 of 2018); and 100 percent by 2045 (also SB 100 of 2018).

Senate Bill 350: Clean Energy and Pollution Reduction Act of 2015

The Clean Energy and Pollution Reduction Act of 2015 (SB 350) requires doubling of the energy efficiency savings in electricity and natural gas for retail customers through energy efficiency and conservation by December 31, 2030.

City of Sacramento General Plan

The 2035 General Plan is the City of Sacramento's policy guide for the future. It sets policy guidelines for everything from the physical boundaries of the city to its economic growth and physical development. Policies in the energy section require reducing peak electric load for City facilities, reducing City fleet fuel consumption, improving energy efficiency of City facilities, and encouraging city residents to consume less energy. Policies also support an increasing reliance on renewable energy to reduce Sacramento's dependence on nonrenewable energy sources.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

City of Sacramento Climate Action Plan

The Sacramento Climate Action Plan (CAP) was adopted on February 14, 2012 by the Sacramento City Council and was incorporated into the 2035 General Plan. The CAP includes energy goals, strategies, and implementation measures developed to help the city reach its goals. The City also developed a CAP Consistency Review Checklist to provide a streamlined review process for proposed new development projects which are subject to CEQA.

3.7.2 Discussion

a) Result in potentially significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation?

Less than Significant. Energy would be consumed during project demolition and remediation activities to operate and maintain equipment, transport demolition debris and remediated soil, and for worker commutes. Levels of energy consumption by the project construction and operations were calculated using the California Emissions Estimator Model Version 2020.4.0 and from fuel consumption factors in the EMFAC 2021 models (see Appendix A for detailed calculations). An estimated 1,008 gallons of gasoline and 21,411 gallons of diesel would be consumed during project construction activities, accounting for both onsite equipment use and offsite vehicle travel.

For operations, energy would be consumed from the usage of the SVE system, worker trips and occasional usage of a forklift and a flatbed truck to remove drums containing material generated by the system. The operational activities would last for 4 years. An estimated 223 gallons of gasoline and 10,650 gallons of diesel would be consumed annually during project operational activities. In addition, the SVE system would consume electricity. Based on data from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), a typical SVE system consumes 77,600 kWh annually (EPA 2012). This analysis uses EPA data to characterize the SVE system's electricity consumption. Electricity consumption of 77,600 kWh is based on a full year of operation. If the SVE system operates for the duration of remediation activities, i.e., 8 months, electricity consumption would be approximately 51,800 kWh. It should be noted that the EPA factor is based on data from Superfund sites. Superfund areas constitute the nation's most contaminated areas requiring a long-term response to clean up hazardous material contaminations. Therefore, such sites typically include remediation activities at a much larger scale, addressing long-term contamination, and over a longer duration. Therefore, the electricity consumption estimate provided is conservative and likely overestimates the actual use from the SVE system. Operation of the SVE system is necessary to reduce VOC emissions from contaminated soils to a safe level. This one-time consumption of electricity would bring the site in compliance with hazardous waste standards.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

The one-time energy expenditure required to demolish the buildings, remove the contaminated soil and extract the soil vapor would be non-recoverable. The energy needs for the project would be temporary and would not require additional capacity or increase peak or base period demands for electricity or other forms of energy.

The project would not generate any vehicle trips or additional emissions after four years of operational activities including usage of SVE system and removal of drums from the project site. Following complete site remediation, SMUD will continue to be responsible for site maintenance and may seek entitlements for the future use of the site and/or transfer ownership of the parcel. Because future use of the site is not yet known and would be subject to City of Sacramento zoning and City development application and project approval processes, this analysis does not evaluate any future operation of the project site. Therefore, the project would not result in an inefficient, wasteful, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources. This impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.

b) Conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency.

Less than Significant. As discussed above, the project would not result in inefficient, wasteful, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources. Furthermore, the energy used for demolition, removal of the contaminated soil and extraction of soil vapor, would be temporary and would not create any long-term demand for energy. Thus, the project would not conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency. The impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.

3.8 Geology and Soils

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than-Significant Impact	No Impact
VIII. Geology and Soils. Would the project:				
a) Directly or indirectly cause potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:				
i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? (Refer to California Geological Survey Special Publication 42.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
iv) Landslides?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994, as updated), creating substantial direct or indirect risks to life or property?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of wastewater?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3.8.1 Environmental Setting

Regional and Local Geology

As noted previously, the project site is located in the developed area of the city of Sacramento, within the southern portion of the Sacramento Valley. The Sacramento Valley represents the northern portion of the Great Valley geomorphic province of California, which is bordered on the east by the foothills of the Sierra Nevada geomorphic province and on the west by the Coast Range geomorphic province. The Great Valley is an asymmetrical trough approximately 400 miles long and 40 miles wide forming the broad valley along the axis of California. Erosion of the Coast Range and the Sierra



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

Nevada has generated alluvial, overbank, and localized lacustrine sediments as thick as 50,000 feet in areas of the Great Valley.

According to the United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service National Cooperative Soil Survey, the dominant soil composition in the general area of the project site is urban land with variable soil types and textures (AECOM 2020:3-1). Another associated soil type in the vicinity of the subject property is San Joaquin silt loam characterized by very slow infiltration rates in moderately-drained soils, with fine or clayey textures (AECOM 2020:3-1). The project site, which is located approximately one mile southwest of the American River and approximately four miles east of the Sacramento River, is underlain by the Riverbank Formation (Qr), described alluvium (Wagner, et al. 1981).

Seismicity

The Great Valley is bounded on the west by the Great Valley fault zone and the Coast Ranges and on the east by the Foothills fault zone and the Sierra Nevada. Relatively few faults in the Great Valley have been active during the last 11,700 years. The closest faults to the project site with evidence of displacement during Holocene time are the Dunnigan Hills Fault (approximately 24 miles to the northwest) and the Cleveland Hills Fault (approximately 60 miles to the north). In general, active faults are located along the western margin of the Central Valley (e.g., the Great Valley Fault) and within the Coast Ranges (Jennings 1994). There are no Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zones within the Sacramento area (City of Sacramento 2014a:4.5-4).

According to the California Geological Survey Earthquake Shaking Potential for California, the Sacramento region is distant from known, active faults and would experience lower levels of shaking less frequently than areas closer to major, active faults. However, very infrequent earthquakes could still cause strong shaking here (CGS 2016). Landslides triggered by seismic events are not expected at the project site due to the site's flat terrain.

Factors determining liquefaction potential are the soil type, the level and duration of seismic ground motions, the type and consistency of soils, and the depth to groundwater. Loose sands, peat deposits, and unconsolidated Holocene-age sediments are the most susceptible to liquefaction, while clayey silts, silty clays, and clays deposited in freshwater environments are generally stable under the influence of seismic ground shaking. The occurrence of liquefaction during an earthquake can potentially cause reduction in or loss of shear strength, seismically induced settlements, formation of boils, or lateral spreading of the liquefied soil. In order for liquefaction of soils due to ground shaking to occur, it is generally understood that subsurface soils must be in a relatively loose state, soils must be saturated, soils must be sand like (e.g. non-plastic or of very low plasticity), and the ground motion is of sufficient intensity to act as a triggering mechanism. The project site is not located in a currently established State of California Seismic Hazard Zone for liquefaction.

Soils

A review of U.S. Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) soil survey data indicates that the project site is composed of mostly Urban Land with a small amount of San Joaquin-Urban Land Complex (NRCS 2021). The urban land unit consists of areas covered up to 90 percent by impervious surfaces.

Table 3.8-1 Project Site Soil Characteristics

Soil Map Unit	Water Erosion Hazard ₁	Wind Erosion Hazard ₂	Shrink-Swell Potential ₃	Permeability ₄	Drainage Class
Urban Land	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
San Joaquin–Urban Land Complex	Moderate	6	Low	Moderately high	Moderately well drained

Notes: NR = not rated

¹. Based on the erosion factor “Kw whole soil,” which is a measurement of relative soil susceptibility to sheet and rill erosion by water.

². The soils assigned to group 1 are the most susceptible to wind erosion, and those assigned to group 8 are the least susceptible.

³. Based on percentage of linear extensibility. Shrink-swell potential ratings of “moderate” to “very high” can result in damage to buildings, roads, and other structures.

⁴. Based on standard U.S. Natural Resources Conservation Service saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat) class limits; Ksat refers to the ease with which pores in a saturated soil transmit water.

Source: NRCS 2021

Paleontological Resources

The project site is underlain by the Riverbank Formation, which may include sedimentary alluvial deposits which frequently contain fossils (SMUD 3.3-27)

3.8.2 Discussion

a) **Directly or indirectly cause potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:**

i. **Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? (Refer to California Geological Survey Special Publication 42.)**

No Impact. Surface ground rupture along faults is generally limited to a linear zone a few yards wide. There are no Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zones within Sacramento (City of Sacramento 2014a:4.5-4). Consequently, the project is not expected to expose people or structures to adverse effects caused by the rupture of a known fault. There would be **no impact** associated with fault rupture, and no mitigation is required.

ii. Strong seismic ground shaking?

Less than Significant. The project site is located in the Sacramento Valley, which has historically experienced a low level of seismic ground shaking. The California Geological Survey has identified the region as an area of low to moderately low earthquake shaking potential (CGS 2016).

Depending on the strength of groundshaking, it is possible that structures in the area could be damaged during such an event. However, the soil vapor extraction system would be constructed in a manner consistent with California Building Code (CBC) Title 24, which identifies specific design requirements to reduce damage from strong seismic ground shaking, ground failure, landslides, soil erosion, and expansive soils. This impact would be **less than significant**, and no mitigation is required.

iii. Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?

Less than Significant. For the installation of the soil vapor extraction system, SMUD would comply with the CBC, which incorporates seismic engineering and construction parameters designed to protect life and property to the maximum extent practicable.

Active seismic sources are a relatively long distance away and the project site is located on flat land and has low shaking hazard potential. However, in the unlikely event of a significant earthquake, widespread liquefaction could occur resulting in significant damage. The project would comply with CBC Title 24, which includes specific design requirements to reduce damage from ground failure. In addition, emergency shutoffs would be installed to reduce risks involving seismic-related ground failure. Therefore, the potential of adverse effects involving ground failure, including liquefaction is low and this impact would be **less than significant**, and no mitigation is required.

iv. Landslides?

No Impact. The project site is located in a flat area of Sacramento; there is no risk of landslides in such terrain (SMUD 2018:3.5-9). Consequently, the project would not expose people or structures to landslides and there would be **no impact** associated with landslide risk, and no mitigation is required.

b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?

Less than Significant. As discussed above, NRCS soil survey data indicate that the project site includes soils that are classified as Urban Land and San Joaquin-Urban Land Complex (NRCS 2021). Construction activities would involve grading, excavating, trenching, moving, and filling within the project site. Construction activities would remove existing concrete and paving and would expose site soils to erosion via wind in the summer months, and to surface water runoff during storm events. Sediment from construction activities could be transported within stormwater runoff and could drain to off-site areas and degrade local water quality.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

However, the project would be subject to the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Statewide construction general NPDES permit for stormwater runoff (Order No. 99 - 08 – DWQ and NPDES No. CAS000002 [Construction General Permit]). In compliance with the Construction General Permit, a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) would be developed for the project by a qualified SWPPP professional. The objectives of the SWPPP are to identify pollutant sources that may affect the quality of stormwater associated with construction activity and identify, construct, and implement stormwater pollution prevention measures to reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges during and after construction. Therefore, the SWPPP would include a description of potential pollutants, the management of dredged sediments, and hazardous materials present on the site during construction (including vehicle and equipment fuels). The SWPPP would also include details of how BMPs for sediment and erosion control would be implemented. Implementation of the SWPPP would comply with state and federal water quality regulations.

Furthermore, and as noted above, the project would be constructed in accordance with CBC standards. These standards require that appropriate soil and geotechnical reports be prepared and that site-specific engineering design measures, including those related to general site grading, clearing and grubbing, soil stabilization, and general erosion control, be implemented to appropriately minimize potential adverse impacts related to erosion at the infill site. This, coupled with preparation of a site-specific SWPPP, would minimize potential adverse impacts related to erosion and loss of topsoil at the project site. Impacts would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation would be required.

- c) **Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse?**

Less than Significant. As described previously, there are no slopes within the project site, and therefore there would be no potential for on- or off-site landslide. While the alluvium that underlies the area can be subject to liquefaction, the site has been developed and includes extensive fill. In addition, the project would comply all building codes and engineering recommendations. Therefore, this impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.

- d) **Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994, as updated), creating substantial direct or indirect risks to life or property?**

Less than Significant. Expansive soils shrink and swell as a result of moisture change. These volume changes can result in damage over time to building foundations, underground utilities, and other subsurface facilities and infrastructure if they are not designed and constructed appropriately to resist the damage associated with changing soil conditions. A review of NRCS (2021) soil survey data indicates that the project site is mostly



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

composed of soil classified as Urban Land, which is not at risk of expansion (see Table 3.8-1). Therefore, this impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.

- e) **Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of wastewater?**

No Impact. The project would not require the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems. Thus, the project would have ***no impact*** related to soil suitability for use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems, and no mitigation is required.

- f) **Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?**

Less than Significant Impact with Mitigation Incorporated. Project-related earthmoving activities would occur in the Pleistocene-age Riverbank Formation. Because numerous vertebrate fossils have been recovered from the Riverbank Formation in northern and central California, including localities that are close to the project site, this formation is considered to be paleontologically sensitive. Therefore, earthmoving activities in the Riverbank Formation could result in accidental damage to or destruction of previously unknown unique paleontological resources. This impact would be potentially significant.

Mitigation Measure 3.8-1: Worker awareness and response for paleontological resources

Prior to the start of project activities that would result in ground disturbance, SMUD shall provide information to the construction contractor and SMUD's project superintendent regarding the potential for paleontological resources that could be encountered during ground disturbance, the regulatory protections afforded to such finds, and the procedures to follow in the event of discovery of a previously unknown resource, including notifying SMUD representatives.

If workers observe any evidence of paleontological resources (e.g., fossils), all work within 50 feet of the find shall cease immediately, and SMUD representatives shall be notified. A paleontologist meeting the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology's minimum qualifications shall be consulted to assess the significance of the paleontological find and recommend appropriate measure for the treatment of the resource. Potential treatment may include no action (i.e., the resource is not significant), avoidance of the resource, or data recovery.

Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.8-1 would reduce potential impacts to previously-undiscovered resources by requiring worker awareness training and that steps be taken in the event that paleontological resources are encountered during project construction. With implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.8-1, this impact would be reduced to a ***less-than-significant*** level.

3.9 Greenhouse Gas Emissions

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than-Significant Impact	No Impact
IX. Greenhouse Gas Emissions. Would the project:				
a) Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3.9.1 Environmental Setting

Certain gases in the earth's atmosphere, classified as greenhouse gases (GHGs), play a critical role in determining the earth's surface temperature. Solar radiation enters the earth's atmosphere from space. Most solar radiation passes through GHGs; however, infrared radiation is absorbed by these gases. As a result, radiation that otherwise would have escaped back into space is instead "trapped," resulting in a warming of the atmosphere. This phenomenon, known as the greenhouse effect, is responsible for maintaining a habitable climate on earth.

Prominent GHGs contributing to the greenhouse effect are carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄), nitrous oxide (N₂O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆). GHG emissions contributing to global climate change are attributable, in large part, to human activities associated with on-road and off-road transportation, industrial/manufacturing, electricity generation by utilities and consumption by end users, residential and commercial onsite fuel usage, and agriculture and forestry. It is "extremely likely" that more than half of the observed increase in global average surface temperature from 1951 to 2010 was caused by the anthropogenic increase in GHG concentrations and other anthropogenic forcing together (IPCC 2014:5).

Climate change is a global problem. GHGs are global pollutants because even local GHG emissions contribute to global impacts. GHGs have long atmospheric lifetimes (one to several thousand years) and persist in the atmosphere long enough to be dispersed around the globe. Although the lifetime of any particular GHG molecule is dependent on multiple variables and cannot be determined with any certainty, it is understood that more CO₂ is emitted into the atmosphere than is sequestered by ocean uptake, vegetation, and other forms of sequestration (IPCC 2013:467).

Federal Plans, Policies, Laws, and Regulations

In *Massachusetts et al. v. Environmental Protection Agency et al.*, 549 U.S. 497 (2007), the Supreme Court of the United States ruled that CO₂ is an air pollutant as defined under



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

the federal Clean Air Act and that the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has the authority to regulate GHG emissions.

In 2010, EPA started to address GHG emissions from stationary sources through its New Source Review permitting program, including operating permits for “major sources” issued under Title V of the federal Clean Air Act.

EPA and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) have issued rules to reduce GHG emissions and improve corporate average fuel economy (CAFE) standards for light-duty vehicles for model years 2017 and beyond (77 Federal Register [FR] 62624). NHTSA’s CAFE standards have been enacted under the Energy Policy and Conservation Act since 1978. This national program requires automobile manufacturers to build a single light-duty national fleet that meets all requirements under both federal programs and the standards of California and other states. The purpose of this program is to increase fuel economy and limit vehicle emissions, including CO₂ emissions, of cars and light-duty trucks (77 FR 62630).

The Safer Affordable Fuel-Efficient Vehicles Rule (SAFE Rule), promulgated by NHTSA and EPA in 2020, set new CAFE standards for passenger cars and light duty trucks, model years 2021–2026 (NHTSA 2021). This rule also revoked a waiver granted by EPA to the State of California under Section 209 of the Clean Air Act to enforce more stringent emission standards for motor vehicles than those required by EPA for the explicit purpose of greenhouse gas emission reduction, and indirectly, criteria air pollutant and ozone precursor emission reduction (NHTSA 2021).

Statewide GHG Emission Targets and the Climate Change Scoping Plan

Reducing GHG emissions in California has been the focus of the state government for approximately two decades (CEC 2019b). GHG emission targets established by the state legislature include reducing statewide GHG emissions to 1990 levels by 2020 (Assembly Bill [AB] 32 of 2006) and reducing them to 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030 (Senate Bill [SB] 32 and Senate Bill [SB] 197 of 2016). Executive Order S-3-05 calls for statewide GHG emissions to be reduced to 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2050. Executive Order B-55-18 calls for California to achieve carbon neutrality by 2045 and achieve and maintain net negative GHG emissions thereafter. These targets are in line with the scientifically established levels needed in the United States to limit the rise in global temperature to no more than 2 degrees Celsius, the warming threshold at which major climate disruptions, such as super droughts and rising sea levels, are projected; these targets also pursue efforts to limit the temperature increase even further to 1.5 degrees Celsius (United Nations 2015:3).

California’s 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan (2017 Scoping Plan), prepared by the California Air Resources Board (CARB), outlines the main strategies California will implement to achieve the legislated GHG emission target for 2030 and “substantially advance toward our 2050 climate goals” (CARB 2017:1, 3, 5, 20, 25–26). It identifies the



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

reductions needed by each GHG emission sector (e.g., transportation, industry, electricity generation, agriculture, commercial and residential, pollutants with high global warming potential, and recycling and waste). The latest 2022 Scoping Plan Update aims to assess progress towards achieving the Senate Bill 32 2030 target and lay out a path to achieve carbon neutrality by no later than 2045.

CARB and other state agencies also released the *January 2019 Draft California 2030 Natural and Working Lands Climate Change Implementation Plan* (Natural and Working Lands Implementation Plan) consistent with the carbon neutrality goal of Executive Order B-55-18. The measures included in the draft plan are projected to result in cumulative emissions of 21.6 to 56.8 MMTCO_{2e} by 2030 and cumulative emissions reduction of -36.6 to -11.7 MMTCO_{2e} by 2045 (CalEPA et al. 2019:13-14).

Local Plans and Policies

City of Sacramento General Plan

Although Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD) is not subject to the goals and policies of the City of Sacramento, the City's 2035 General Plan includes goals and policies relevant to climate change and GHG emissions for projects within city limits. Relevant policies related to climate change are described below (City of Sacramento 2015).

- **Policy ER 6.1.6:** Community Greenhouse Gas Reductions. The City shall reduce community GHG emissions by 15 percent below 2005 baseline levels by 2020, and strive to reduce community emissions by 49 percent and 83 percent by 2035 and 2050, respectively.
- **Policy ER 6.1.8:** Additional GHG Emission Programs. The City shall continue to evaluate the feasibility and effectiveness of new policies, programs, and regulations that contribute to achieving the City's long-term GHG emissions reduction goals.
- **Policy ER 6.1.9:** Climate Change Assessment and Monitoring. The City shall continue to assess and monitor performance of GHG emissions reduction efforts beyond 2020, progress toward meeting long-term GHG emissions reduction goals, the effects of climate change, and the levels of risk in order to plan a community that can adapt to changing climate conditions and be resilient to negative changes and impacts.
- **Policy ER 6.1.10:** Coordination with Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD). The City shall coordinate with SMAQMD to ensure projects incorporate feasible mitigation measures to reduce GHG emissions and air pollution if not already provided for through project design.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

City of Sacramento Climate Action Plan

The Sacramento Climate Action Plan (CAP) was adopted on February 14, 2012 by the Sacramento City Council and was incorporated into the 2035 General Plan. The CAP includes GHG goals, strategies, and implementation measures developed to help the city reach its goals. The City also developed a CAP Consistency Review Checklist to provide a streamlined review process for proposed new development projects which are subject to CEQA (City of Sacramento 2012).

Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District

The SMAQMD is the primary agency responsible for addressing air quality in Sacramento County. SMAQMD also recommends methods for analyzing project-generated GHGs in CEQA analyses and offers potential GHG reduction measures for land use development projects. SMAQMD developed thresholds of significance to provide a uniform scale to measure the significance of GHG emissions from land use and stationary source projects in compliance with CEQA and AB 32. SMAQMD's goals in developing GHG thresholds include ease of implementation; use of standard analysis tools; and emissions mitigation consistent with AB 32.

Threshold of Significance

SMAQMD has established quantitative significance thresholds for evaluating GHG emissions. For construction emissions generated by land development projects, the SMAQMD threshold is 1,100 metric tons per year of CO₂ equivalent (MTCO_{2e}) and 10,000 metric tons per year of CO₂ equivalent (MTCO_{2e}) for operational emissions (SMAQMD 2020).

3.9.2 Discussion

- a) **Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?**

Less than Significant. The issue of global climate change is inherently a cumulative issue, because the GHG emissions of an individual project cannot be shown to have any material effect on global climate. Thus, the level of GHG emissions associated with implementation of the project is addressed as a cumulative impact.

GHG emissions associated with implementation of the project would be generated during demolition and remediation activities, and removal of demolition debris and contaminated soil. Project-related demolition and remediation activities would result in the generation of GHG emissions from the use of heavy-duty off-road equipment and vehicle use during worker commute. The activities would include demolition of buildings, site clearing, and removal of demolition debris and contaminated soil. GHG emissions from demolition and remediation-related activities were estimated using CalEEMod Version 2020.4.0. A detailed discussion of the major emissions generating activities and model assumptions is provided



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

in Section 3.3, "Air Quality." Model outputs are included in Appendix A. All the above-mentioned activities would result in construction emissions of 316 MTCO₂e.

The project would also generate some additional GHG emissions during operations. The operation of the SVE system and periodic removal of drums containing material generated by the system would result in worker trips and occasional use of forklift and flatbed truck. The GHG emissions from these operational activities would be 10 MTCO₂e. Additionally, operation of the SVE system would generate off-site GHG emissions from electricity consumption. Based on the reported electricity consumption in Section 3.6, "Energy," the SVE system would generate 12 MTCO₂e of GHG emissions. Total emissions from project operational activities would be 22 MTCO₂e.

Following complete site remediation, SMUD will continue to be responsible for site maintenance and may seek entitlements for the future use of the site and/or transfer ownership of the parcel. Because future use of the site is not yet known and would be subject to City of Sacramento zoning and City development application and project approval processes, this analysis does not evaluate any future operation of the project site beyond four years of operation of the SVE system.

SMAQMD has established quantitative significance thresholds for evaluating GHG emissions. For construction of all types, emissions due to land development projects, the established significance threshold is 1,100 MTCO₂e annually and for operations the significance threshold is 10,000 MTCO₂e annually (SMAQMD 2020). Construction-related GHG emissions for the project would be primarily generated in 2022 and would be no more than 316 MTCO₂e and operations-related GHG emissions would be no more than 22 MTCO₂e. Therefore, project-related construction and operational GHG emissions would not exceed SMAQMD's threshold of significance. This impact would be **less than significant**, and no mitigation is required.

b) Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?

Less than Significant. Plans, policies, and regulations adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions were developed with the purpose of reducing cumulative emissions related, primarily, to long-term operational emissions. SMAQMD developed thresholds of significance to provide a uniform scale to measure the significance of GHG emissions from land use and stationary source projects in compliance with CEQA and AB 32. As described previously, the project would not result in a considerable increase in GHG emissions as a result of demolition and remediation activities and would not generate any GHG emissions due to operations that would exceed the threshold of significance. Thus, the project would not conflict with any applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopting for the purpose of reducing emissions of GHGs. The impact would be **less than significant**, and no mitigation is required.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

3.10 Hazards and Hazardous Materials

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than-Significant Impact	No Impact
X. Hazards and Hazardous Materials. Would the project:				
a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and/or accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard or excessive noise for people residing or working in the project area?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g) Expose people or structures, either directly or indirectly, to a significant risk of loss, injury, or death involving wildland fires?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3.10.1 Environmental Setting

Since 1947 when it purchased the property from PG&E, SMUD has used the former corporation yard property located at 1708 59th Street, Sacramento, as a storage area for hazardous and nonhazardous wastes generated on-site or at other SMUD facilities. There have historically been designated areas for the storage of new and refurbished transformers in a building known as the Hazardous Materials Building located in the northwest corner of the project site (See Figure 2-3).

From December 2018 to March 2019, AECOM conducted site investigation activities to further characterize the lateral and vertical extent of tetrachloroethene (PCE) in soil gas, soil, and groundwater and arsenic in soil (AECOM 2021b). It was determined that PCE levels in soil gas were present at concentrations exceeding residential and commercial/industrial soil vapor screening levels (SVSLs), while concentrations in soil



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

and groundwater did not exceed the SVSLs (AECOM 2021b:2-5). The 2018 soil investigation found arsenic concentrations in soil that exceeded background concentration levels.

A Phase I ESA was completed for the project site by AECOM in February 2020. This Phase I report identified five recognized environmental conditions (RECs) in connection with the project site. RECs identified in connection with the project site include the following:

- Based on the information detailed in historical documents, there are potential uncharacterized environmental impacts caused by the presence of 11 underground hydraulic lifts and related hydraulic oil reservoir underground storage tanks (USTs), and two vehicle oil/water separators (OWSs). Since preparation of the Phase I ESA report, SMUD has removed the OWSs in accordance with the Corrective Action Consent Agreement (Agreement), Docket HWCA P1-13/14-007 (SMUD 2021).
- No information or documentation regarding the removal of a 550-gallon cleaning solvent tank and a 550-gallon kerosene tank was readily available for review. Lack of documentation of removal of these historical USTs constitutes a REC for the project site.
- The presence of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in building materials with concentrations greater than the 50-milligram per kilogram (mg/kg) screening criteria (up to 200,000 mg/kg) represents a REC for the project site. For demolition and disposal purposes, PCB concentrations were detected greater than the 50-mg/kg screening criteria, and the building materials are therefore considered "PCB bulk product waste" according to Title 40, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 761, and as hazardous waste by the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC). Any contractor who may perform PCB-related work at the site (e.g., inspection, removal, or clean-up) must be trained and qualified to do so. All workers must also follow current Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations, including Title 29 CFR Section 1910.120 and Title 8 California Code of Regulations (CCR) Section 5192, as well as other applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.
- A vapor encroachment condition (VEC) at the project site is likely to exist due to the documented presence of tetrachloroethene (PCE) in on-site soil and soil gas. The presence of potentially uncharacterized PCE and the likelihood of a possible VEC represents a REC for the project site. SMUD conducted indoor air sampling within the Tool Issue Building in April 2019. PCE and its breakdown products were not detected above residential SLs; therefore, conducting indoor air sampling within additional buildings was not deemed to be necessary at that time since the other buildings are considered to have lower VEC potential than the tested building. SMUD has indicated that additional investigative work is being conducted to further characterize PCE in the soil and soil gas at the project site.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

- The presence of potentially uncharacterized arsenic represents a REC for the project site. AECOM's recommended next steps regarding arsenic include implementing a corrective action to address arsenic concentrations in soil at the site above naturally occurring levels. The range of site-specific arsenic background concentrations should be evaluated to select an appropriate arsenic clean-up goal.

Although not considered RECs by ASTM Standards, the Phase I included a review of available information regarding potential asbestos-containing materials (ACMs) and lead-based paint (LBP) that was identified in on-site building materials: The results of testing for asbestos during a survey performed in 2016 identified asbestos to be present in multiple materials from the buildings on the project site. Sampling also indicated the presence of LBP in multiple buildings.

The Phase I ESA report also identified one historical recognized environmental condition (HREC) within the project site: Between June 30 through July 3, 2014, tank removal operations were conducted to remove two 10,000-gallon unleaded gasoline fuel USTs and one 10,000-gallon diesel fuel UST. On August 8, 2014, the Sacramento County Environmental Compliance Division (SCECD) issued a letter stating that based on the results of the removal activities, it was their position that no further action was required at that time. Therefore, the successful documented removal of these USTs with regulatory agency concurrence is an HREC for the project site.

DTSC's Envirostor website, which provides data related to hazardous materials spills and clean ups, identifies the project site as a historic permitted but currently non-operational hazardous waste facility (DTSC 2021). The site is identified as an active corrective action site.

The State Water Resources Control Board's (SWRCB) GeoTracker website provides data relating to leaking USTs and other types of soil and groundwater contamination, along with associated cleanup activities. While the project site is not identified in this database, there are two open cleanup program sites within one-quarter mile of the project site. These sites are the Camellia Cleaners located at 5901 Folsom Boulevard and the Former Kramer Carton Facility (formerly Community Linen) located at 1800 61st Street (SWRCB 2021).

There are two schools located within one-quarter mile of the project site: Phoebe A. Hearst Elementary School at 1410 60th Street and St. Mary Parish School at 1351 58th Street.

No public airports or private airstrips are within 2 miles of the project site. The closest airport is Sacramento Executive Airport, approximately 3.7 miles southwest of the project site. The project site is not located within any airport safety zones (SACOG 2013: Map3).



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

3.10.2 Discussion

- a) **Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?**

Less than Significant. Implementation of the project would result in the demolition of multiple buildings and remediation of onsite soil contamination. These activities would likely involve the temporary storage, use, and transport of hazardous materials, such as fuel and lubricants, during construction activities. The use and storage of these materials could potentially expose and adversely affect workers, the public, or the environment as a result of improper handling or use, accident, environmentally unsound disposal methods, fire, explosion, or other emergencies, resulting in adverse health or environmental effects.

For trucking of hazardous materials, including lead-contaminated building materials, SMUD and any construction contractors would be required to comply with federal and State hazardous materials transportation laws including CFR Title 49, Sections 100 to 185, and the California Environmental Protection Agency's Unified Program. Any regulated activities would be managed by the Sacramento County Environmental Management Department, which is the designated CUPA and ensures compliance with environmental regulations. Compliance with these regulations and agencies would reduce any potential for accidental release of hazardous materials during implementation of the project.

Based on findings in the assessments and investigations previously discussed above, hazardous materials have been identified within the project site, notably within soils surrounding three buildings. The project would demolish buildings as needed to install SVE systems and excavate contaminated soil. SMUD is currently coordinating with DTSC to determine the extent of the remediation effort and to establish the appropriate remediation level for the site. Because the project involves remediation of known contamination, hazardous materials are known to be present.

As part of SMUD's site investigations and coordination with DTSC, many reports have been created documenting the known contamination and conditions of the site, including the Phase I ESA (AECOM 2020), a site characterization report (AECOM 2019), and two site characterization report addenda (AECOM 2021b and 2021c). The project would be required to adhere to all applicable regulations regarding site remediation to protect worker safety, public health, and the environment.

The California Highway Patrol and Caltrans are responsible for enforcing regulations related to the transportation of hazardous materials on local roadways, and the use of these materials is regulated by DTSC, as outlined in CCR Title 22. SMUD and its construction contractors would be required to comply with the California Environmental Protection Agency's (Cal EPA's) Unified Program, which protects Californians from hazardous waste and hazardous materials by ensuring consistency throughout the state.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

regarding the implementation of administrative requirements, permits, inspections, and enforcement at the local regulatory level. Regulated activities would be managed by the Sacramento County Environmental Management Department, which is the designated Certified Unified Program Agency, and in accordance with the regulations included in the Unified Program (e.g., hazardous materials release response plans and inventories, California Uniform Fire Code hazardous material management plans and inventories). Such compliance would reduce the potential for accidental release of hazardous materials during project construction.

The project would be required to comply with existing laws and regulations regarding the transportation, use, and disposal of hazardous materials. Soil classified as hazardous waste would require disposal at a class I, II, or III landfill (i.e., Kiefer Boulevard, Recology Hay Road, Clean Harbors Buttonwillow, or Waste Management Kettleman Hills). These regulations are specifically designed to protect the public health and the environment and must be adhered to during project construction and operation. Compliance with applicable regulations would ensure that this impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.

b) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and/or accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?

Less than Significant. As discussed above, the project site is known to contain hazardous materials including PCBs, PCE, arsenic, lead, and asbestos. Groundwater testing has been conducted and found not to exceed applicable thresholds (AECOM 2021b:2-5). The project would include demolition and remediation which could involve the handling of hazardous materials. Additionally, project activities would involve the use of hazardous materials (e.g., fuels, oils, and lubricants), that could be accidentally upset or released into the environment. As discussed in item a) above, compliance with applicable laws and regulations regarding the transport, use, and disposal of hazardous materials would ensure that the project would result in a ***less-than-significant*** impact, and no mitigation is required.

c) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?

Less than Significant. As discussed above, there are two schools within one-quarter mile of the project site. Small quantities of hazardous materials such as fuels, oils, and lubricants would be used during project implementation and the project would remove existing hazardous materials from the project site. The project would be required to comply with existing regulations associated with the transport, use, and disposal of hazardous materials. Compliance with applicable regulations regarding hazardous materials would reduce the potential for hazardous emissions within one-quarter mile of



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

existing schools. Therefore, this impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.

- d) **Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code §65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?**

Less than Significant. Government Code Section 65962.5 requires that DTSC compile and maintain a list of hazardous waste facilities subject to corrective action, land designated as hazardous waste property, or hazardous waste disposals on public land. This list is known as the Cortese List, which can be accessed on Cal EPA's website. As described above, the project site is identified on DTSC's Envirostor database as a hazardous waste disposal site. While the site is a listed site, the project involves remediation of the site contamination. Following all project activities, the site would be remediated to DTSC standards, with the goal of closing the DTSC corrective action case for the site. The project would comply with existing laws and regulations related to the use, disposal, and transport of hazardous materials, as described in item a) and c), above. This impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.

- e) **For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard or excessive noise for people residing or working in the project area?**

No Impact. The Sacramento Executive Airport is located approximately 3.7 miles southwest of the project site. The project site is not located within an airport land use plan or within 2 miles of a public airport or public use airport, or within the vicinity of a private airstrip, and implementing the project would not result in an aviation-related safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area. Therefore, ***no impact*** would occur, and no mitigation is required.

- f) **Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?**

Less than Significant. Project implementation is not expected to require temporary lane closures or other actions that could interfere with or slow down emergency vehicles, temporarily increasing response times and impeding existing services on these roadways. However, any project activities that may involve public right-of-way would be required to obtain an encroachment permit from either Caltrans or the City of Sacramento. As part of this encroachment permit application, SMUD would be required to prepare and then later implement a traffic control plan, which would require the provision of temporary traffic controls and maintenance of emergency access during construction. Once the project is complete, all roads in the area would continue to operate as under pre-project conditions and the project would not interfere with emergency repose or evacuation plans. As a result, this impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, *Updated April 4, 2022*

- g) **Expose people or structures, either directly or indirectly, to a significant risk of loss, injury, or death involving wildland fires?**

No Impact. The project site is located in a highly developed area of Sacramento that is not adjacent to wildlands, therefore implementation of the project would not expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury, or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to developed areas. There would be ***no impact*** related to wildland fires, and no mitigation is required.

3.11 Hydrology and Water Quality

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than-Significant Impact	No Impact
XI. Hydrology and Water Quality. Would the project:				
a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements or otherwise substantially degrade surface or groundwater quality?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Substantially decrease groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that the project may impede sustainable groundwater management of the basin?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river or through the addition of impervious surfaces, in a manner which would:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i) Result in substantial on- or offsite erosion or siltation;	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ii) Substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or offsite;	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
iii) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff; or	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
iv) Impede or redirect flood flows?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) In flood hazard, tsunami, or seiche zones, risk release of pollutants due to project inundation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan or sustainable groundwater management plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3.11.1 Environmental Setting

The city of Sacramento is located at the confluence of the Sacramento and American Rivers within the Sacramento River Basin. The Sacramento River Basin encompasses about 27,000 square miles and is bounded by the Sierra Nevada to the east, the Coast Ranges to the west, the Cascade Range and Trinity Mountains to the north, and the Delta to the southeast. The Sacramento River Basin is the largest river basin in California, capturing, on average, approximately 22 million acre-feet of annual precipitation (City of Sacramento 2014b:6-43). The project site is entirely developed and mostly covered with pavement. There are no surface waters within 500 feet of the project site.

Stormwater at the project site drains to the existing storm drain system along 59th Street which is part of the City of Sacramento's combined sewer system (CSS). Stormwater is then conveyed to one of two facilities for primary treatment before discharge to the



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

Sacramento River. CSS flows and discharges are currently regulated by the provisions of Waste Discharge Requirement Order No. R5-2015-0045 (NPDES No. CA0079111) (City of Sacramento 2014a: 4.7-2).

The project is located within an area of minimal and reduced flood hazard due to existing levee infrastructure (Zone X), as identified on Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) flood hazard maps (FEMA 2021).

3.11.2 Discussion

a) **Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements or otherwise substantially degrade surface or groundwater quality**

Less than Significant. Drainage from the project flows into the City's CSS and from there is discharged to the Sacramento River, which is located within the Sacramento River Basin. As such, the applicable water quality standards are listed in the Fifth Edition of the Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan) For the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins (CRWQCB 2018).

To reduce or eliminate construction-related water quality effects, the City of Sacramento's Grading Ordinance would require future public or private contractors to comply with the requirements of the City's Stormwater Quality Improvement Plan (SQIP). In addition, before the onset of any construction activities, where the disturbed area is one acre or more in size, the City would require any public or private contractors to obtain coverage under the NPDES General Construction Permit and include erosion and sediment control plans. BMPs may consist of a wide variety of measures taken to reduce pollutants in stormwater and other non-point source runoff. The City's SQIP and the Stormwater Quality Design Manual for the Sacramento Region include BMPs to be implemented to mitigate impacts from new development and redevelopment projects. Construction BMPs that implement the SQIP and General Construction Permit may include, but are not limited to the following measure:

Prior to issuance of a construction permit, the City would require public and/or private contractors to provide an erosion and sediment control plan. The City would verify that a state general permit was obtained including verification that a Notice of Intent has been filed with the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board and a SWPPP has been developed before allowing construction to begin. The City would perform inspections of the construction area to verify that the BMPs specified in the erosion and sediment control plan are properly implemented and maintained. The City would notify contractors immediately if there is a noncompliance issue and would require compliance. Control of erosion and sediment transport during the construction phase would effectively mitigate potential sediment impairment of receiving waters.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

Consequently, compliance with City and State requirements related to protecting water quality would ensure that violations of WDRs or water quality standards would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation would be required.

- b) **Substantially decrease groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that the project may impede sustainable groundwater management of the basin?**

Less than Significant. The project site is underlain by the North and South American Groundwater Subbasin, which is part of the larger Sacramento Valley Groundwater Basin. The South American River Subbasin is estimated to have a groundwater storage capacity of 4,816,000 acre-feet (DWR 2004:2). No groundwater would be withdrawn following project remediation activities.

Because the project would involve construction activities within previously developed areas, which are primarily paved areas, the project would not involve construction practices or develop facilities that would substantially prevent or otherwise redirect the flow of groundwater resources within the project site. Implementation of the project would include removal of impervious pavement and would decrease the amount of onsite impervious surfaces. This could potentially result in a beneficial change in surface infiltration characteristics affecting groundwater recharge. For all these reasons, there would be a ***less-than-significant*** impact on groundwater supplies and groundwater recharge, and no mitigation is required.

- c) **Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river or through the addition of impervious surfaces, in a manner which would:**

- i) **Result in substantial on- or offsite erosion or siltation;**

Less than Significant. Project activities would involve the excavation and movement of soil as well as building and pavement removal that would expose bare soil, temporarily increasing erosion and siltation potential at the site. If not properly controlled, these activities could accidentally discharge wastes into waterways through runoff. However, SMUD would comply with the existing submittal and approval requirements associated with the Stormwater Management and Control Code, the Grading, Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance, as well as the NPDES Regional MS4 Permit, which would necessitate the implementation and maintenance of on-site BMPs to control potential erosion and siltation and prevent discharges off-site. Therefore, regulatory compliance would ensure that the project does not result in substantial long-term effects on water quality. As a result, this impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

ii) Substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or offsite;

Less than Significant. Project activities would occur within the developed project site and would not include addition but may include removal of impervious surfaces, which generally increase the rate of stormwater runoff. Therefore, the project would not be expected to substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in or near the project site. Therefore, this impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.

iii) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff; or

Less than Significant. Excavation for removal of contaminated soil is estimated to be up to 15 feet below ground surface. As groundwater in the area is generally located at least 35 feet below ground surface, dewatering activities are not anticipated. Because project activities would include removal of buildings and pavement, the project would not add new impervious surfaces that could contribute to an exceedance of existing or planned stormwater facilities. Following completion of project demolition and remediation activities, the site would likely contain more pervious surfaces than in the pre-project condition, making it unlikely that the site would exceed existing runoff conditions. Therefore, the project would not exceed existing or planned stormwater capacity or provide polluted runoff. This impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.

iv) Impede or redirect flood flows?

Less than Significant. The project is in an area with minimal flood risk (FEMA 2021). While not expected, localized flooding could occur in the area. Removal of impervious surfaces on the site would tend to slow the rate of current stormwater runoff at the site, which is generally beneficial from flooding standpoint. Ultimately, the project would not impede or redirect flood flows. Therefore, this impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.

d) In flood hazard, tsunami, or seiche zones, risk release of pollutants due to project inundation?

No Impact. The project site is located within an area of reduced flood risk (Zone X) (FEMA 2021). The project is in an area of mostly flat terrain with no nearby large open bodies of water. For these reasons, the project would not be expected to be inundated. There would be ***no impact***, and no mitigation is required.

e) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan or sustainable groundwater management plan?

Less than Significant. During project implementation, SMUD would implement BMPs, consistent with City's water quality and watershed protection measures, as required by



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, *Updated April 4, 2022*

the Phase I NPDES Permit and implemented through the SQIP. Following completion of the project, the site would not include additional impervious surfaces or generate wastewater, so there would be no conflict with or obstruction of a water quality control plan following demolition and remediation activities. The project would not require the use of any potable water, including groundwater. Because the project would implement BMPs consistent with local water quality control measures, this impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.



3.12 Land Use and Planning

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than- Significant Impact	No Impact
XII. Land Use and Planning. Would the project:				
a) Physically divide an established community?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Cause a significant environmental impact due to a conflict with any land use plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3.12.1 Environmental Setting

The project site is located in the city of Sacramento in Sacramento County. The project site has been used as SMUD's corporation yard for decades, but these uses have been transitioning to other sites as part of SMUD's Headquarters Campus Master Plan. Prior to site remediation, any remaining uses would be removed from the site. There are existing residential units west of the site, commercial development north of the site, a Caltrans yard and buildings east of the site, and U.S. Highway 50 south of the site.

3.12.2 Discussion

a) Physically divide an established community?

No Impact. The project would involve the remediation of soil contamination of SMUD's corporation yard that is no longer in use. The project would not introduce any barriers within the project area and would not lead to a physical division of an established community. There would be **no impact**, and no mitigation is required.

b) Cause a significant environmental impact due to a conflict with any land use plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?

Less than Significant. Project construction would occur within the project site and would remove existing buildings and surface features and install soil vapor extraction equipment as required to meet remediation goals. The project does not propose any future use of the project site. As discussed in Section 3.4, Biological Resources," SMUD would voluntarily comply with the City of Sacramento's tree ordinance as it applies to public utilities. The project would not conflict with any adopted plans, policies, or regulations adopted for avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect. Therefore, this impact would be **less than significant**, and no mitigation is required.

3.13 Mineral Resources

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than-Significant Impact	No Impact
XIII. Mineral Resources. Would the project:				
a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan, or other land use plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3.13.1 Environmental Setting

The Surface Mining and Reclamation Act directs the State Geologist to classify (identify and map) the non-fuel mineral resources of the State to show where economically significant mineral deposits occur and where they are likely to occur based upon the best available scientific data. Areas known as Mineral Resource Zones (MRZs) are classified on the basis of geologic factors, without regard to existing land use and land ownership. The areas are categorized into four general classifications (MRZ-1 through MRZ-4). Of the four, the MRZ-2 classification is recognized in land use planning because the likelihood for occurrence of significant mineral deposits is high, and the classification may be a factor in the discovery and development of mineral deposits that would tend to be economically beneficial to society.

The project site is classified as MRZ-1, which indicates no significant mineral deposits are located at the project site (DOC 1999). The project site is not designated as a locally important mineral resource recovery site in the Sacramento 2035 General Plan Update (City of Sacramento 2014b).

3.13.2 Discussion

- a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?**

No Impact. The project site is classified as MRZ-1, and no known mineral deposits are present at the project site. Therefore, there would be **no impact**, and no mitigation is required.

- b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan, or other land use plan?**

No Impact. The project site and surrounding area is not designated as a locally important mineral resource recovery site in the Sacramento 2035 General Plan Update (City of Sacramento 2014b: Figure 6-11). Thus, project implementation would not result in a loss of availability of locally important mineral resources, and the project would have **no impact** related to the loss of availability of a locally important mineral resource discovery site, and no mitigation is required.

3.14 Noise and Vibration

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than-Significant Impact	No Impact
XIV.Noise. Would the project result in:				
a) Generation of a substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the vicinity of the project in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or in other applicable local, state, or federal standards?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) For a project located within the vicinity of a private airstrip or an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3.14.1 Environmental Setting

Acoustic Fundamentals

Acoustics is the scientific study that evaluates perception, propagation, absorption, and reflection of sound waves. Sound is a mechanical form of radiant energy, transmitted by a pressure wave through a solid, liquid, or gaseous medium. Sound that is loud, disagreeable, unexpected, or unwanted is generally defined as noise.

Noise is typically expressed in decibels (dB), which is a common measurement of sound energy. A decibel is logarithmic; it does not follow normal algebraic methods and cannot be directly summed. For example, a 65-dB source of sound, such as a truck, when joined by another 65-dB source results in a sound amplitude of 68 dB, not 130 dB (i.e., doubling the source strength increases the sound pressure by 3 dB). A sound level increase of 10 dB corresponds to 10 times the acoustical energy, and an increase of 20 dB equates to a 100-fold increase in acoustical energy. The human ear is not equally sensitive to loudness at all frequencies in the audible spectrum. To better relate overall sound levels and loudness to human perception, frequency-dependent weighting networks were developed, identified as A through E. There is a strong correlation between the way humans perceive sound and A-weighted sound levels. For this reason, the A-weighted sound levels are used to predict community response to noise from the environment, including noise from construction activities, and are expressed as A-weighted decibels (i.e., dBA).

Noise can be generated by many sources, including mobile sources such as automobiles, trucks, and airplanes and stationary sources such as activity at construction sites, machinery, and commercial and industrial operations. As sound travels through the

atmosphere from the source to the receiver, noise levels attenuate (i.e., decrease) depending on a variety of factors. Atmospheric conditions such as windspeed, wind direction, turbulence, temperature gradients, and humidity alter the propagation of noise and affect levels at a receiver. The presence of a barrier (e.g., topographic feature, intervening building, and dense vegetation) between the source and the receptor can provide substantial attenuation of noise levels at the receiver. Natural (e.g., berms, hills, and dense vegetation) and human-made features (e.g., buildings and walls) may function as noise barriers.

Various noise descriptors have been developed to describe time-varying noise levels. The noise descriptors used in this section include:

- **Equivalent Continuous Sound Level (L_{eq}):** L_{eq} represents an average of the sound energy occurring over a specified period. In effect, L_{eq} is the steady-state sound level containing the same acoustical energy as the time-varying sound level that occurs during the same period (Caltrans 2013:2-48). For instance, the 1-hour equivalent sound level, also referred to as the hourly L_{eq} , is the energy average of sound levels occurring during a 1-hour period.
- **Maximum Noise Level (L_{max}):** The highest instantaneous noise level during a specific time period (Caltrans 2013:2-48).
- **A-Weighted Decibels (dBA):** A measurement of sound energy used to predict community response to a noise from the environment based on how humans perceive sound levels.

Ground Vibration

Vibration is the periodic oscillation of a medium or object with respect to a given reference point. Groundborne vibration is vibration of and through the ground. Sources of groundborne vibration include natural phenomena (e.g., earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, sea waves, landslides) and those introduced by human activity (e.g., explosions, machinery, traffic, trains, construction equipment). Vibration sources may be continuous (e.g., operating factory machinery), or transient in nature (e.g., explosions).

Groundborne vibration amplitudes are commonly expressed in peak particle velocity (PPV) or root-mean-square (RMS) vibration velocity. PPC and RMS vibration velocity are normally described in inches per second (in/sec) but can also be expressed in decibel notation (VdB), which is used mainly in evaluating human response to vibration.

Existing Noise Sources

Because the project site is located in a highly developed area, numerous noise sources exist in the project vicinity, most prominently the vehicles travelling on U.S. 50 and Sac RT's light rail transit (LRT). The LRT line bisects the southern portion of the SMUD

corporation yard, and U.S. 50 is located directly south of and adjacent to the project site. Commercial loading docks that are part of retail land uses are located just across the northern property line of the northern portion of the site. At-grade crossing signals that are part of the LRT system are located near the southeast corner of the northern portion of the site at the 59th street crossing.

Noise- and Vibration-Sensitive Receptors

Noise-sensitive land uses are generally considered to include those uses where noise exposure could result in health-related risks to individuals, as well as places where quiet is an essential element of the intended purpose, and historic buildings that could sustain structural damage due to vibration. Residential dwellings are of primary concern because of the potential for increased and prolonged exposure of individuals to both interior and exterior noise levels, and because of the potential for nighttime noise to result in sleep disruption. Additional land uses such as parks, schools, cemeteries, and recreation areas are also generally considered sensitive to increases in exterior noise levels.

Noise sensitive receptors near the project site include single-family residential units located approximately 163 feet adjacent to and west of the site, and the Lighthouse Child Development Center located approximately 1,335 feet southeast of the project site.

Local Noise Regulations

The City's 2035 General Plan Environmental Constraints Element (e.g., exterior and interior noise level performance standards for new projects affected by or including non-transportation noise sources, and maximum allowable noise exposure levels for transportation sources) and the City Noise Ordinance contains noise limits for sensitive receptors that are considered relevant to the evaluation of potential noise impacts as a result of the project. Consistent with City planning efforts, this analysis considers the following noise thresholds:

- construction-generated noise levels in excess of City Noise Control Ordinance standards during the more noise-sensitive evening, nighttime, and early-morning hours (6 p.m. to 7 a.m., Monday through Saturday, and between 6 p.m. and 9 a.m. on Sunday);
- construction-generated vibration levels exceeding Caltrans-recommended standards with respect to the prevention of structural building damage (0.2 in/sec PPV for fragile buildings) or FTA's maximum-acceptable-vibration standard with respect to human response (80 VdB for residential uses) at nearby existing vibration-sensitive land uses during daytime hours; and
- for a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport, public use airport, or private airstrip, exposure of people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels.

3.14.2 Discussion

- a) **Generation of a substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the vicinity of the project in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or in other applicable local, state, or federal standards?**

Less than Significant. The project would be limited to short-term demolition/remediation activities that could result in temporary increases in noise levels; however, once demolition and remediation activities cease, no operational activities would occur. Thus, this impact focusses on short-term temporary increase in noise associated with the proposed demolition/remediation activities. Note that the term “demolition and remediation” activities is used synonymously with construction activities in this analysis.

Temporary increases in noise would result from the use of heavy-duty equipment for excavation of material, demolition of buildings, and material off-hauling. Based on the types of activities that would occur (e.g., excavation, groundwork, soil remediation, demolition, and material hauling), typical equipment such as dozers, backhoes, excavators, concrete saws, loaders, work trucks, and haul trucks would be required. Construction noise would be short-term, and the operation of heavy-duty equipment would be intermittent throughout the day during construction activities. Noise levels from these types of construction equipment are shown in Table 3.14-1 below.

Table 3.14-1 Reference Noise Levels from Construction Equipment

Equipment Type	Typical Noise Level L_{max} (dBA) @ 50 feet ¹
Backhoe	80
Concrete Saw	90
Dozer	85
Excavator	85
Loader	85
Dump Truck	84

Notes: L_{max} = Maximum Noise Level; dBA = A-Weighted Decibel.

¹ Noise levels assume all equipment is fitted with a properly maintained and operational noise control device, per manufacturer specifications. Noise levels listed are manufacture-specified noise levels for each piece of heavy construction equipment.

Source: FTA 2018

Remediation and demolition activities would generate noise levels near individual sensitive receptors throughout the duration of the construction period, but only for relatively brief periods (intermittently throughout the day) and would cease when construction activity is complete. Construction activity involving the demolition of the two buildings and soil excavation work would occur over an eight-month period, ending in 2022, while soil remediation activity is planned through the end of 2025. All construction activity would take place between 7 a.m. and 6 p.m., Monday through Saturday and between 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. on Sunday, times when noise impacts are less likely to effect



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

sensitive receptors (e.g., day-time hours), thereby reducing construction noise impacts to nearby receptors. The closest sensitive receptors are residential units located 163 feet west of the project site.

It was conservatively assumed that the loudest three pieces of equipment – a concrete saw, a dozer, and an excavator – would be operating simultaneously in close proximity to each other, combining to generate a modeled maximum noise level from construction activity. Note that pieces of construction equipment move around a construction site and generally are not close to each other for safety reasons; thus, noise levels would fluctuate through the day, depending on the actual activity taking place and number of equipment operated at any one location on the site.

Assuming simultaneous operation of a concrete saw, a dozer, and an excavator and accounting for typical usage factors of individual pieces of equipment and activity types along with typical attenuation rates, on-site construction related activities could result in hourly average noise levels of approximately 87 L_{eq} and 92 L_{max} at 50 feet. At a distance of 163 feet (i.e., the location of the nearest sensitive receptors to the west of the project site), construction related activities could result in hour average noise levels of approximately 73.3 L_{eq} and 78.6 L_{max} . Within the City of Sacramento, the City's Municipal Code Section 8.28.060 exempts certain activities, including construction, from the City's noise standards as long as the activities are limited to the hours of 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Saturday, and 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Sunday. This exemption provides that construction equipment must include appropriately maintained exhaust and intake silencers. However, the City does not specify limits in terms of maximum noise levels that may occur during the allowable construction hours. As described in the project description, project construction would occur between 7 a.m. and 6 p.m., Monday through Saturday and between 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. on Sunday, times when construction activity is exempt thereby complying with applicable noise standards.

In addition to onsite remediation/demolition work, haul trucks would be required for off-hauling material (i.e., construction debris, scrap metal, soil, and any hazardous materials) to waste disposal sites which could generate noise at receptors located near haul routes, primarily local roadways in residential neighborhoods. Construction debris and non-hazardous soil would be disposed of at Kiefer Landfill, metal would be disposed at Alco or Schnitzer Steel, and soil classified as hazardous waste would require disposal at a class I, II, or III landfill (i.e., Recology Hay Road, Button Willow, or Kettleman Hills), however if Clean Harbors is used, soil would be disposed of in Clean Harbors Landfill.

Based on the location of the site and anticipated disposal sites, primary regional access to/from the project site would be via Highway 50. Local roads most likely to be used would be 59th, 65th, T, and S Street, where residences are located as close as 50 feet from the roadway edge.

During demolition, up to 20 truck trips could occur per day (3 per hour) would be the most intensive truck hauling activity. Based on reference noise levels for haul trucks (Table

3.14-1), trucks generate similar noise levels to heavy-duty equipment, thus, assuming up to three trucks per hour traveling on any given road, the project would not generate more noise than discussed above for multiple onsite construction equipment (i.e., 84 dBA L_{eq} to 89 dBA L_{max}). In addition, hauling activity would only occur for a short duration of time once initiated (i.e., approximately one month) and soil removal hauling activities would include soil to be stockpiled onsite until haul trucks would simultaneously haul out all excavated soil. Therefore, any nearby receptors would not be exposed to truck hauling noise for long periods of time. Further, all truck hauling activity would occur during daytime hours (i.e., between 7 a.m. and 6 p.m., Monday through Saturday and between 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. on Sunday), times when noise is less likely to effect sensitive receptors, consistent with City daytime hours established by code.

Because project construction and truck hauling activities (i.e., demolition and remediation) would be temporary and intermittent, and would only occur during the less sensitive daytime hours, pursuant to the City's Noise Control Ordinance standard (i.e., construction noise exemption), the project would not generate a substantial temporary increase in ambient noise levels in excess of allowable standards in the vicinity of the project and this impact would be **less than significant** and no mitigation is required.

b) Generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?

Less than Significant. The project does not include any operational activities; thus, there would not be any new operational vibration sources (e.g., highways, rail, transit). However, construction activities would generate minor temporary ground vibration, the intensity of which would depend on the specific construction equipment used and activities involved. Construction activities would result in ground vibration from the use of heavy-duty construction equipment. Construction may result in varying degrees of temporary ground vibration levels due to intermittent operation of various types of construction equipment and activities. Based on the types of construction activities associated with the project (e.g., excavation, soil remediation, and building demolition), the use of heavy-duty equipment such as dozers during demolition would be associated with the maximum ground vibration levels.

According to the Federal Transit Authority (FTA), large dozers produce groundborne vibration levels that could result in 0.089 inches per second (in/sec) peak particle velocity (PPV) and 87 vibration decibels (VdB) within 25 feet of operational construction equipment (FTA 2018, Caltrans 2020). Caltrans recommends a level of .2 in/sec PPV with respect to structural damage for fragile buildings (i.e., nearby residential receptors). FTA guidance for maximum acceptable VdB levels are primarily concerned with sleep disturbance in residential areas and can be avoided by keeping exposures at or below 80 VdB during typical sleeping hours.

Vibration levels would exceed the FTA vibration threshold for sensitive uses (i.e., 80 VdB) within 42 feet of construction activity and would exceed the Caltrans-recommended level for fragile buildings (i.e., 0.089 in/sec PPV) at a distance of 15 feet. Construction activities



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

would be located 163 feet away from the nearest receptor and structure, located west of the project site, and hauling activities would occur as close as 50 feet from existing structures/sensitive receptors. Thus, both onsite and offsite construction activities would occur beyond distances at which structural damage or human disturbance could occur. Furthermore, all construction and hauling activities would occur during the less-sensitive daytime hours, consistent with City code.

Sensitive receptors would not be expected to experience exposure to .2 in/sec PPV or 80 VdB as a result of project construction activities. Project construction and truck hauling activities would not occur during typical sleep hours (i.e., construction would only occur between 7 a.m. and 6 p.m., Monday through Saturday and between 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. on Sunday). Thus, the project would not result in the exposure of the existing off-site receptors to excessive ground vibration levels. The impact would be **less than significant**, and no mitigation would be required.

- c) **For a project located within the vicinity of a private airstrip or an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?**

No Impact. The project site is not located within an airport land use plan or within two miles of a public airport or public use airport. Additionally, the project is not located within two miles of a private air strip. The closest airport to the project site is the Sacramento Executive Airport and is located approximately 3.7 miles southwest. Also, the project would not include any new land uses where people would live or work. Thus, the project would have **no impact** regarding the exposure of people residing or working in the project area to excessive aircraft-related noise levels, and no mitigation is required.

3.15 Population and Housing

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than-Significant Impact	No Impact
XV. Population and Housing. Would the project:				
a) Induce substantial unplanned population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Displace substantial numbers of existing people or housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3.15.1 Environmental Setting

The project involves remediation for soil contamination, which would include demolition of multiple buildings on the project site. The project would not include any future reuse of the site. Therefore, the project would not generate any new residents in the area or provide any new jobs within the Sacramento region.

3.15.2 Discussion

- a) Induce substantial unplanned population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?**

No Impact. The project involves the remediation of the site to extract soil contamination and would not include any future use of the site. The project does not include new homes or businesses. Further, the temporary addition of remediation systems on the project site would not induce or generate population growth. Therefore, the project would have **no impact**, and no mitigation is required.

- b) Displace substantial numbers of existing people or housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?**

No Impact. No persons or homes would be displaced as a result of project construction or operation. Therefore, the project would have **no impact**, and no mitigation is required.

3.16 Public Services

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than- Significant Impact	No Impact
XVI. Public Services. Would the project:				
a) Result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, or the need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives for any of the public services:				
Fire protection?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Police protection?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Schools?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Parks?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other public facilities?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3.16.1 Environmental Setting

The project site is located within the City of Sacramento and is served by City of Sacramento public services (police, fire, schools, parks, and libraries).

Fire Protection Services

The Sacramento Fire Department (SFD) provides fire protection services to the project site the entire city, as well as some small areas outside the city boundaries within Sacramento County. The fire station closest to the project site is Sacramento Fire Department Station 8 at 5990 H Street, located approximately 0.9 miles northeast of the site.

Police Protection Services

The Sacramento Police Department (SPD) is principally responsible for providing police protection services in the city of Sacramento, including the project area. The SPD main office is located at 300 Richards Boulevard, located approximately 4.3 miles northwest of the project site.

Schools

The nearest public school, Phoebe A. Hearst Elementary School at 1410 60th Street, is located approximately 0.15 miles east of the project site. There is one other school located within one-quarter mile of the project site, St. Mary Parish School located at 1351 58th Street.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

Parks and Other Public Facilities

The nearest park, Sierra Vista Park, is located approximately 0.2 miles southwest of the project site. Additionally, East Portal Park is located approximately 0.4 miles north the project site. This 7.38-acre park includes bocce courts, a clubhouse, picnic areas, play areas, and a softball field.

3.16.2 Discussion

- a) **Result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, or the need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives for any of the public services:**

Fire Protection

No Impact. Implementation of the project would not increase demand for SFD fire protection services because the project would not generate new residents, which is the driving factor for fire protection services, nor would it result in the operation of additional structures within the project area that could generate calls for service. Because the project would not increase demand for fire protection services, no construction of new or expansion of existing fire service facilities would be required. Therefore, the project would have **no impact** on fire protection services, and no mitigation is required.

Police Protection

No Impact. Implementation of the project would not increase demand for SPD police protection services because the project would not generate new residents, which is the driving factor for police protection services, nor would it result in the operation of additional structures within the project area that could generate calls for service. Because the project would not increase demand for police protection services, no construction of new or expansion of existing police service facilities would be required. Therefore, the project would have **no impact** on police facilities, and no mitigation is required.

Schools

No Impact. The project would not provide any new housing that would generate new students in the community nor result in an increase in employment opportunities that could indirectly contribute new students to the local school district. Therefore, the project would have **no impact** on school services and facilities, and no mitigation is required.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

Parks

No Impact. The project would not provide any new structures that could result in additional residents/employees, which could necessitate new or expanded park facilities. Therefore, the project would have **no impact** on parks, and no mitigation is required.

Other Public Facilities

No Impact. Though the project is located near public transportation stations, including 59th street light rail station, the project would not result in additional residents or employees that would utilize these public facilities, nor would the project attract existing residents toward the area. Therefore, the project would have **no impact** on other public facilities, and no mitigation is required.

3.17 Recreation

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than-Significant Impact	No Impact
XVII. Recreation. Would the project:				
a) Increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities that might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3.17.1 Environmental Setting

The project site is located within the city of Sacramento. The nearest park, Sierra Vista Park, is located approximately 0.2 miles southwest of the project site. Additionally, East Portal Park is located approximately 0.4 miles north the project site. This 7.38-acre park includes bocce courts, a clubhouse, picnic areas, play areas, and a softball field.

3.17.2 Discussion

- a) Increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?**

No Impact. The project does not include any new development (i.e., residential, office, or commercial) that could increase the use of existing local parks or recreational facilities. Therefore, the project would have **no impact**, and no mitigation is required.

- b) Include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities that might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?**

No Impact. The project does not include any new development that could necessitate new or expanded recreational facilities. Therefore, the project would have **no impact**, and no mitigation is required.

3.18 Traffic and Transportation

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than-Significant Impact	No Impact
XVIII. Transportation/Traffic. Would the project:				
a) Conflict with a program, plan, ordinance or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Conflict or be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines section 15064.3, subdivision (b)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Substantially increase hazards due to a geometric design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Result in inadequate emergency access?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3.18.1 Environmental Setting

The project site is located at 1708 59th Street in Sacramento and is bisected by a Sacramento Regional Transit light rail line. Along the project site, 59th Street is a two-way, two-lane street with bike lanes and sidewalks on both sides. Directly north of the project site, there is an alley that runs behind the commercial center that fronts towards Folsom Boulevard. Project activities would be contained within the project site owned by SMUD. There is a light rail stop located east of 59th Street.

3.18.2 Discussion

a) Conflict with a program, plan, ordinance or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities?

Less than Significant. Project demolition and remediation activities would be contained within the project site and would not interfere with existing vehicle, transit, bicycle, and pedestrian circulation other than adding a small amount of vehicle trips going to and coming from the project site. Upon completion of site remediation, there would not be an increase in traffic beyond pre-project levels. Any future reuse of the project site would be subject to additional CEQA review by the City of Sacramento. Project operation would not generate additional vehicle, transit, pedestrian, or bicycle use, so there would be no conflicts with programs, plans, ordinances, or policies related to circulation. Therefore, this impact would be **less than significant**, and no mitigation is required.

b) Conflict or be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines section 15064.3(b), which pertains to vehicle miles travelled?

Less than Significant. Temporary demolition and construction activities would result in slight increases in vehicle trips associated with worker commutes, solid waste hauling, and materials delivery. During the 4-year operational period of the SVE systems, the site would be visited approximately once per week by one to two workers at a time. Thus, there would be fewer trips generated during project operation than under pre-project conditions. Because the project would not change the amount of development projected for the area, would be consistent with the population growth and VMT projections in regional and local plans, and would have only a slight increase in VMT during construction, this impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.

c) Substantially increase hazards due to a geometric design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?

Less than Significant. As discussed in item a) above, project activities would be confined to the project site and would not result in any changes in road geometry or new uses. Therefore, impacts related to traffic hazards would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.

d) Result in inadequate emergency access?

Less than Significant. As discussed above, the project would not change any existing roads, including areas provided for emergency access. Project demolition and remediation activities would be confined to the project site and would not interfere with emergency access. Therefore, impacts related to emergency access would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.

3.19 Utilities

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less-Than-Significant Impact	No Impact
XIX. Utilities and Service Systems. Would the project:				
a) Require or result in the relocation or construction of construction of new or expanded water, wastewater treatment or stormwater drainage, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunication facilities, the construction or relocation of which could cause significant environmental effects?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project and reasonably foreseeable future development during normal, dry and multiple dry years?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider that serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand, in addition to the provider's existing commitments?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Generate solid waste in excess of State or local standards, or in excess of the capacity of local infrastructure, or otherwise impair the attainment of solid waste reduction goals?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e) Comply with federal, state, and local management and reduction statutes and regulations related to solid waste?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3.19.1 Environmental Setting

The project involves demolition of existing structures and remediation of contaminated soil. These activities would not require a significant water supply or generate wastewater requiring disposal. Project construction and demolition activities could require dewatering activities, and the water could be retained in Baker tanks and/or conveyed through filtration bags, if needed, prior to being released to the City's combined sewer system (CSS) that serves the project site. Stormwater from the project site drains to the existing storm drain along 59th Street.

Most refuse collected by the City is transported to the Kiefer Landfill (City of Sacramento 2014b:4-44). Sacramento County owns and operates the Kiefer Landfill, and the landfill is the primary solid waste disposal facility in the county. The Kiefer Landfill is classified as a Class III municipal solid waste landfill facility and is permitted to accept general residential, commercial, and industrial refuse for disposal, including municipal solid waste, construction and demolition debris, green materials, agricultural debris, and other nonhazardous designated debris.

3.19.2 Discussion

- a) **Require or result in the relocation or construction of new or expanded water, wastewater treatment or stormwater drainage, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunication facilities, the construction or relocation of which could cause significant environmental effects?**

Less than Significant. The project would remove existing structures and install a soil vapor extraction system. The project site would not be home to regular employees but would be visited periodically as necessary for the operations and maintenance of the soil vapor extraction system. No new restroom facilities or other sources of water demand or wastewater generation would be part of the project. As the project operation involves site remediation only, there are no anticipated water demands or wastewater generation associated with it. Project water demand and wastewater generation would be substantially similar to or less than existing system demands and flows. This impact would be **less than significant**, and no mitigation is required.

- b) **Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project and reasonably foreseeable future development during normal, dry and multiple dry years?**

Less than Significant. Due to the nature of the project, the project would not require additional water supplies. Because the demand would be substantially similar to or less than existing demand, the impact would be **less than significant**, and no mitigation is required.

- c) **Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider that serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand, in addition to the provider's existing commitments?**

Less than Significant. As the project involves only demolition and site remediation, wastewater would not be generated once these activities are complete. Therefore, the project would have **less-than-significant** impact related to wastewater treatment capacity, and no mitigation is required.

- d) **Generate solid waste in excess of State or local standards, or in excess of the capacity of local infrastructure, or otherwise impair the attainment of solid waste reduction goals?**

Less than Significant. The project would generate solid waste during construction activities by the removal of existing structures on the project site. Construction debris could include asphalt, concrete, soil, scrap lumber, finishing materials, metals, and organic materials. Compliance with the 2013 CALGreen Code and the City Construction and Demolition Debris Recycling Ordinance would result in a reduction of construction waste and demolition debris and increase recycling. In addition, the construction



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

contractor would comply with the goals of the Sacramento 2035 General Plan Update, which contains goals regarding solid waste generation and recycling.

The majority of landfilled waste would be delivered to the Sacramento Recycling and Transfer Station, the Sacramento County Kiefer Landfill, the Yolo County Landfill, L and D Landfill, Florin Perkins Landfill, and Elder Creek Transfer Station. Combined, these landfills have a large volume of landfill capacity available to serve the project during construction. As the project involved site remediation, it is not anticipated that any solid waste would be generated once remediation activities have been concluded. This impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.

e) Comply with federal, state, and local management and reduction statutes and regulations related to solid waste?

Less than Significant. The project would cause a temporary increase in the generation of solid waste as a result of demolition and remediation activities. During operation of the SVE systems, soil vapor would be trapped in large carbon-filled drums. These drums would be periodically removed and replaced, with the contents hauled off-site to be tested and disposed of at the appropriate facility. Compliance with the City of Sacramento policies regarding solid waste would prevent landfills from being overloaded due to the project construction activities. This impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.

3.20 Wildfire

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
XX. Wildfire.				
Is the project located in or near state responsibility areas or lands classified as high fire hazard severity zones?				
If located in or near state responsibility areas or lands classified as very high fire hazard severity zones, would the project:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
a) Substantially impair an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Due to slope, prevailing winds, and other factors, exacerbate wildfire risks, and thereby expose project occupants to pollutant concentrations from a wildfire or the uncontrolled spread of a wildfire?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Require the installation of associated infrastructure (such as roads, fuel breaks, emergency water sources, power lines or other utilities) that may exacerbate fire risk or that may result in temporary or ongoing impacts to the environment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Expose people or structures to significant risks, including downslope or downstream flooding or landslides, as a result of runoff, post-fire slope instability, or drainage changes?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3.20.1 Environmental Setting

The project site is located within a local responsibility area that is designated as a non-Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone (non-VHFHSZ) (CAL FIRE 2008).

3.20.2 Discussion

a) Substantially impair an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?

Less than Significant. Project demolition and remediation would take place completely within SMUD's property located at 1708 59th Street, though demolition and remediation debris would be hauled offsite for disposal in landfills or recyclers. No work is anticipated to take places with the adjacent roadways or rights-of-way. Because project activities would be confined to the project site, there would be no lane closures or other actions that could temporarily impair emergency response plans or evacuation plans. Because access and connectivity would be maintained during demolition and remediation activities, the project would not substantially impair an emergency response plan or evacuation plan. Once remediation activities are complete, the site would not be utilized

for corporation yard activities and would not impair emergency response or evacuation. Because adequate access would be maintained throughout construction activities, this impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.

- b) **Due to slope, prevailing winds, and other factors, exacerbate wildfire risks, and thereby expose project occupants to pollutant concentrations from a wildfire or the uncontrolled spread of a wildfire?**

No Impact. The project would not exacerbate wildfire risks as the project site is not located within a wildfire hazard zone, is substantially surrounded by developed land, and is not near wildland areas. There would be ***no impact***, and no mitigation is required.

- c) **Require the installation of associated infrastructure (such as roads, fuel breaks, emergency water sources, power lines or other utilities) that may exacerbate fire risk or that may result in temporary or ongoing impacts to the environment?**

Less than Significant. The project involves the removal of multiple buildings on the project site and the temporary installation of SVE equipment. The project would not exacerbate fire risk because the project would adhere to all safety requirements for the equipment to be installed. This impact would be ***less than significant***, and no mitigation is required.

- d) **Expose people or structures to significant risks, including downslope or downstream flooding or landslides, as a result of runoff, post-fire slope instability, or drainage changes?**

No Impact. The project is located in an area of predominantly flat terrain and would not involve changing slopes in a manner that could expose people to risks of flooding from post-fire slope instability. Project facilities would be located both aboveground and under the ground surface, however, would operate similar to current conditions and would not result in changes to existing drainage. There would be ***no impact***, and no mitigation is required.

3.21 Mandatory Findings of Significance

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
XXI.Mandatory Findings of Significance.				
a) Does the project have the potential to substantially degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of an endangered, rare, or threatened species, or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Does the project have environmental effects that will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Authority: Public Resources Code Sections 21083, 21083.5.

Reference: Government Code Sections 65088.4.

Public Resources Code Sections 21080, 21083.5, 21095; *Eureka Citizens for Responsible Govt. v. City of Eureka* (2007) 147 Cal.App.4th 357; *Protect the Historic Amador Waterways v. Amador Water Agency* (2004) 116 Cal.App.4th at 1109; *San Franciscans Upholding the Downtown Plan v. City and County of San Francisco* (2002) 102 Cal.App.4th 656.

3.21.1 Discussion

- a) **Does the project have the potential to substantially degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of an endangered, rare, or threatened species, or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?**

Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated. As discussed in Section 3.4, "Biological Resources," of this IS/MND, project activities would occur within paved areas and the project would not result in significant impacts on biological resources with implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.4-1.

As discussed in Section 3.5, "Tribal Cultural Resources," there remains a possibility that Tribal cultural resources could be encountered during ground disturbing activities but implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.5-1 would reduce potential impacts to a less-

than-significant level. As discussed in Section 3.6, “Cultural Resources,” there are no known cultural resources on the project site. Because there is the potential for discovery of previously unknown resources, Mitigation Measures 3.6-1 and 3.6-2 would be implemented to reduce impacts to a less-than-significant level. Also, implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.8-1 would reduce impacts on paleontological resources to a less-than-significant level.

Implementation of project mitigation measures, along with adherence to applicable regulations and requirements, would ensure that the project would not substantially degrade the quality of the environment. This impact would be ***less than significant***.

- b) **Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? (“Cumulatively considerable” means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects.)**

Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated. Project impacts would be individually limited and not cumulatively considerable due to the site-specific nature of the potential impacts. The potentially significant impacts that can be reduced to a less-than-significant level with implementation of recommended mitigation measures include the following areas: biological resources, cultural resources, geological resources, and tribal cultural resources. These impacts would be related to construction and remediation activities, would be temporary in nature, and would not substantially contribute to any potential cumulative impacts associated with these topics.

Potentially significant biological resources impacts would be reduced to a less-than-significant level with implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.4-1. Potentially significant Tribal cultural resources impacts would be reduced to a less-than-significant level with implementation of Mitigation Measures 3.5-1 and 3.6-1. Potentially significant cultural resources impacts would be reduced to less-than-significant levels with implementation of Mitigation Measures 3.6-1 and 3.6-2. Potentially significant impacts related to geology and soils would be reduced to less-than-significant levels with implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.8-1.

The project would have no impact or less than significant impacts to the following environmental areas: aesthetics, agriculture and forestry resources, energy, greenhouse gas emissions, hazards and hazardous materials, hydrology and water quality, land use and planning, mineral resources, noise, population and housing, public services, recreation, transportation, utilities and service systems, and wildfire. Therefore, the project would not substantially contribute to any potential cumulative impacts for these topics.

All environmental impacts that could occur as a result of the project would be reduced to a less-than-significant level through the implementation of the mitigation measures



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

recommended in this document. Implementation of these measures would ensure that the impacts of the project would be below established thresholds of significance and that these impacts would not combine with the impacts of other cumulative projects to result in a cumulatively considerable impact on the environment as a result of project implementation. Therefore, this impact would be ***less than significant***.

- c) **Does the project have environmental effects that will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?**

Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated. The project would have potentially significant impacts related to the following areas: air quality, biological resources, Tribal cultural resources, cultural resources, and geology and soils. However, all of these impacts would be reduced to less-than-significant levels with incorporation of the mitigation measures included in the respective section discussions above. No other direct or indirect impacts on human beings were identified in this IS/MND. Therefore, this impact would be ***less than significant***.



4. List of Preparers

SMUD

Rob Ferrera

Environmental Specialist

Keegan George

Senior Civil Engineer

Ascent

Mike Parker, AICP

Principal

Cori Resha, J.D.

Project Manager

Alta Cunningham

Architectural Historian

Emilie Zelazo

Archaeologist/Architectural Historian

Richa Nanavati

Environmental Planner

Shaurya Johari

Air Quality/GHG Specialist

Poonam Bopari

Principal, AQ/GHG

Carlos Alvarado

Biologist

Linda Leeman

Senior Biologist

Carrie Simmons

Noise Specialist

Dimitri Antoniou

Senior Noise Specialist

Lisa Merry

GIS Specialist

Phi Ngo

GIS Specialist

Brian Perry

Graphics Specialist

Corey Alling

Graphics Specialist

Gayiety Lane

Publishing Specialist

Michele Mattei

Publishing Specialist



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project
January 2022, *Updated April 4, 2022*

This page intentionally left blank.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

5. References

AECOM. 2019 (December). *Site Characterization Report SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard*.

———. 2020 (February 12). *Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard*.

———. 2021a (January). *Soil Vapor Extraction Pilot Study Summary Report, SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard, 1708 59th Street, Sacramento, California 95819*.

———. 2021b (May). *Site Characterization Report Addendum, SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard*.

———. 2021c (November). *Site Characterization Report Addendum No. 2, SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard*. Draft.

Ascent. 2022 (January 11). *Cultural Resources Memo for the SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard*.

BTS. See Bureau of Transportation Statistics

Bureau of Transportation Statistics. 2015. Transit Industry Electric Power and Primary Energy Consumption and Travel. Available: <https://www.bts.gov/content/transit-industry-electric-power-and-primary-energy-consumption-and-travel-0>. Accessed December 10, 2021.

CalEPA et al. See California Environmental Protection Agency, California Natural Resources Agency, California Department of Food and Agriculture, California Air Resources Board, and California Strategic Growth Council.

CAL FIRE. See California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection.

California Air Pollution Control Officers Association. 2016. California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod), Version 2016.3.2. Available: <http://www.caleemod.com/>. Accessed August 23, 2018.

California Air Resources Board. 2003. *HARP User Guide*. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2017 (November). California's 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan: The Strategy for Achieving California's 2030 Greenhouse Gas Target. Available: https://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/scoping_plan_2017.pdf. Accessed December 8, 2021.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

- _____. 2021. State Area Designations. Available: <https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/documents/maps-state-and-federal-area-designations>. Accessed December 14, 2021.
- California Department of Conservation. 1999. Mineral Land Classification Map of PCC-Grade Aggregate Resources in Sacramento County. 1:90,000 Scale. Sacramento, CA.
- _____. 2015. Sacramento County Williamson Act FY 2011/2012. Scale: 1:100,000. Division of Land Resource Protection, Conservation Program Support. Available: ftp://ftp.consrv.ca.gov/pub/dlrp/wa/Sacramento_15_16_WA.pdf.
- _____. 2017 (July). Sacramento County Important Farmland Map 2016. Scale: 1:100,000. Division of Land Resource Protection, Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program. Available: <ftp://ftp.consrv.ca.gov/pub/dlrp/FMMP/pdf/2016/>.
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2021. Rarefind 5. Commercial Version dated September 3, 2021. An online subscription database application for the use of the California Department of Fish and Wildlife's Natural Diversity Database. California Natural Heritage Division, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Sacramento, CA. Accessed August 20 2021, printed September 13, 2021.
- _____. 2005. Species account for white-tailed kite (*Elanus leucurus*). California Wildlife Habitat Relationships System. California Interagency Wildlife Task Group.
- California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection. 2008 (July 30). Sacramento County, Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones in LRA. 1:100,000 Scale. Sacramento, CA.
- California Department of Toxic Substances Control. 2021. EnviroStor map. Available: www.envirostor.dtsc.ca.gov. Accessed November 2021.
- California Department of Transportation. 2013 (September). Technical Noise Supplement to the Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol. Prepared by ICF Jones & Stokes. Available: <https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/environmental-analysis/documents/env/tens-sep2013-a11y.pdf>. Accessed September 17, 2021.
- _____. 2019. California Scenic Highway Mapping System, Sacramento County. Available: http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/LandArch/16_livability/scenic_highways/. Accessed May 22, 2019.
- _____. 2020. *Transportation and Construction Vibration Guidance Manual*. Available at <https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/environmental-analysis/documents/env/tcvgm-apr2020-a11y.pdf>. Accessed on September 21, 2021. Accessed September 17, 2021.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

California Department of Water Resources. 2004. *California's Groundwater*. Bulletin 118, South American Subbasin. Last updated February 27, 2004. Sacramento, CA.

California Energy Commission. 2019a. 2019 California Energy Efficiency Action Plan. Available: <https://www.energy.ca.gov/filebrowser/download/1900>. Accessed December 10, 2021

_____. 2019b. California Greenhouse Gas Emissions for 2000 to 2017: Trends of Emissions and Other Indicators. Available: https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/pubs/reports/2000_2017/ghg_inventory_trends_00-17.pdf. Accessed December 10, 2021.

_____. 2020. Final 2019 Integrated Energy Policy Report. Adopted February 20, 2020. Available: <https://www.energy.ca.gov/data-reports/reports/integrated-energy-policy-report/2019-integrated-energy-policy-report>. Accessed December 8, 2021

California Environmental Protection Agency, California Natural Resources Agency, California Department of Food and Agriculture, California Air Resources Board, and California Strategic Growth Council. 2019. January 2019 Draft California 2030 Natural and Working Lands Climate Change Implementation Plan. Available: <https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/cc/natandworkinglands/draft-nwl-ip-1.3.19.pdf>. Accessed December 8, 2021.

California Geological Survey. 2016. Earthquake Shaking Potential for California. Available: https://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/Documents/MS_48.pdf. Accessed May 17, 2019.

California Native Plant Society, Rare Plant Program. 2021 Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants (online edition, v9-01 0.0). California Native Plant Society, Sacramento, CA. Available: <http://www.rareplants.cnps.org>. Accessed August 20, 2021, printed September 23, 2021.

California Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2018 (May). The Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan) for the California Regional Water Quality Control Board Central Valley Region, Fifth Edition, the Sacramento River Basin and the San Joaquin River Basin. Rancho Cordova, CA.

California State Board of Equalization. 2016. Net Taxable Gasoline Gallons. Available: <https://www.cdtfa.ca.gov/taxes-and-fees/MVF-10-Year-Report.xlsx>. Accessed December 10, 2021.

Caltrans. See California Department of Transportation.

CAPCOA. See California Air Pollution Control Officer's Association.

CARB. See California Air Resources Board.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

CEC. See California Energy Commission

CGS. See California Department of Conservation, California Geological Survey.

City of Sacramento. 2012 (January). *Sacramento Climate Action Plan*. Available: <https://planning.saccounty.gov/PlansandProjectsIn-Progress/Pages/CAP.aspx>. Accessed December 8, 2021.

———. 2014a (August). *Draft Master Environmental Impact Report for the City of Sacramento 2035 General Plan Update*. State Clearinghouse No. 2012122006. Sacramento, CA. Prepared by Ascent Environmental, Sacramento, CA.

———. 2014b (August). *Sacramento 2035 General Plan Background Report*. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2015. *Sacramento 2035 General Plan*. Adopted March 3, 2015. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2019. Planning and Development Code Base Zones. Available: https://www.cityofsacramento.org/-/media/Corporate/Files/CDD/Planning/Maps/Sacramento_Zoning_Ev10/Sacramento_Zoning_34X44.pdf?la=en

CRWQCB. See California Regional Water Quality Control Board.

CSBE. See California State Board of Equalization.

DOC. See California Department of Conservation.

DTSC. See California Department of Toxic Substances Control.

Dunk, J. R. 1995. White-tailed kite (*Elanus leucurus*). In *The Birds of North America*, No. 178 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, and the American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, D.C.

England, A.S., M.J. Bechard, and C.S. Houston. 1997. Swainson's Hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*). In: *The Birds of North America*, No. 265 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA; and The American Ornithologists Union, Washington, DC.

EPA. See U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Erichsen, A.L, S. Smallwood, N.D. Ottum, and D.M. Fry. 1994. The white-tailed kite: GIS analysis of habitat selection in the Sacramento Valley, California, with implications for conservation of wildlife in agricultural landscapes. *Journal of Raptor Research* 28:46



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

Estep, J.A. 1989. Biology, Movements, and Habitat Relationships of the Swainson's Hawk in the Central Valley of California, 1986-1987. Prepared for the California Department of Fish and Game, Nongame Bird and Mammal Section, Sacramento, CA.

———. 2009. The Distribution, Abundance, and Habitat Associations of the Swainson's Hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*) in the City of Elk Grove, California. Prepared for the City of Elk Grove. Elk Grove, CA.

Federal Emergency Management Agency. 2021. National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette. Accessed November 2021. Available: <http://www.msc.fema.gov>.

Federal Transit Administration. 2018. *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment Manual*. Available at https://www.transit.dot.gov/sites/fta.dot.gov/files/docs/research-innovation/118131/transit-noise-and-vibration-impact-assessment-manual-fta-report-no-0123_0.pdf. Accessed on September 17, 2021.

FEMA. See Federal Emergency Management Agency.

FTA. See Federal Transit Administration.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 2013. Chapter 6, Carbon and Other Biogeochemical Cycles. Pages 465–570 in *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis*. Working Group I Contribution to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Available: http://www.climatechange2013.org/images/report/WG1AR5_ALL_FINAL.pdf. Accessed December 10, 2021.

———. 2014. *Climate Change 2014 Synthesis Report: Summary for Policymakers*. Available: https://www.ipcc.ch/pdf/assessment-report/ar5/syr/AR5_SYR_FINAL_SPM.pdf. Accessed December 10, 2021.

IPCC. See Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.

Jennings, C. W. (1994), Fault Activity Map of California and Adjacent Areas with Locations and Ages of Recent Volcanic Eruptions, California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology.

Kleinfelder, Inc. 2016 (February). *Phase II Environmental Site Assessment Report, SMUD Corporation Yard, 1708 59th Street, Sacramento Yard*.

Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2021. Web Soil Survey National Cooperative Soil Survey. Available: <https://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx>. Accessed November 23, 2021.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

NCIC. See California Historical Resources Information System, Northern California Information Center.

NHTSA. See National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.

NRCS. See Natural Resources Conservation Service.

SACOG. See Sacramento Area Council of Governments.

Sacramento Area Council of Governments. 2013. *Sacramento International Land Use Compatibility Plan*. Adopted December 12, 2013. Sacramento, CA.

Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District. 2020 (April). SMAQMD Thresholds of Significance Table. Available: <https://www.airquality.org/LandUseTransportation/Documents/CH2ThresholdsTable4-2020.pdf>. Accessed December 8, 2021.

Sacramento Metropolitan Utility District. 2018 (April). *Sacramento Municipal Utility District Headquarters Campus Master Plan Draft Environmental Impact Report*. State Clearinghouse No. 2017092050. Sacramento, CA. Prepared by Ascent Environmental, Sacramento, CA.

———. 2020. 2020 Power Content Label. Available: <https://www.smud.org/SMUDPCL>. Accessed December 8, 2021.

———. 2021 (April 5). *Oil/Water Separator Closure Report, SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard*. Sacramento, CA. Letter memorandum to Jose Salcido of the California Department of Toxic Substances Control.

SMAQMD. See Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District.

SMUD. See Sacramento Metropolitan Utility District.

State Water Resources Control Board. 2021. GeoTracker Map. Available: <https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov>. Accessed November 2021.

Swainson's Hawk Technical Advisory Committee. 2000. Recommended Timing and Methodology for Swainson's Hawk Nesting Surveys in California's Central Valley. May 31. Available: <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=83990>. Accessed Sept. 13, 2021.

SWRCB. See State Water Resources Control Board.

United Nations. 2015. United Nations. 2015. Paris Agreement. Available: https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/english_paris_agreement.pdf. Accessed September 24, 2018.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

January 2022, Updated April 4, 2022

- U.S. Department of Transportation's National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. 2021 (August). Available: <https://www.nhtsa.gov/press-releases/fuel-economy-standards-2024-2026-proposal>. Accessed December 10, 2021.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2010. *Green Remediation Best Management Practices: Soil Vapor Extraction & Air Sparging*. Available <https://semspub.epa.gov/work/HQ/147896.pdf>. Accessed December 29, 2021.
- . 2012 (September). *A Citizen's Guide to Soil Vapor Extraction and Air Sparging*. Available: https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-04/documents/a_citizens_guide_to_soil_vapor_extraction_and_air_sparging.pdf. Accessed December 29, 2021.
- . 2019 (August). *Environments and Contaminants: Criteria Air Pollutants. In America's Children and the Environment. Updated Third Edition*. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2019-07/documents/ace3-criteria-air-pollutants-report-section.pdf>. Accessed: December 14, 2021.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2021a. Information for Planning and Consultation Database (IPaC). Available: <https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac> Accessed: August 20, 2021, printed September 13, 2021.
- . 2020b. National Wetlands Inventory Online Wetland Mapper. Available: <https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/mapper.html> Accessed: August 20, 2020, printed September 13, 2021.
- USFWS. See U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Wagner, D.L., C.W. Jennings, T.L. Bedrossian, and E.J. Bortugno. 1981. Geologic Map of the Sacramento Quadrangle, California, 1:250,000.



SMUD 59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project
January 2022, *Updated April 4, 2022*

This page intentionally left blank.

President Rose then turned to agenda item 11, statements from the public regarding items not on the agenda. He stated that in accordance with the Emergency Board Meeting Procedures, public comment for items not on the agenda would be provided to the Board electronically and placed into the record if received within two hours after the meeting ended.

No comments were received for items not on the agenda.

President Rose then turned to Directors' Reports.

Director Bui-Thompson reported on her attendance, along with Mr. Lau, at the Energy Thought Summit in Austin. She also noted that she had attended the SMUD Employee Association's Crab Feed and other various great community events.

Director Fishman reported on his attendance at the Carmichael Chamber of Commerce Person of the Year awards where his former karate instructor Dave Kovar was honored. He then reported on his attendance, along with several other Board members, at the Yosemite Policymakers Conference. He closed by reporting on his participation in a tour of the Coyote Creek Project Area and noted there is no form of energy that does not have some impact on the environment, but he appreciated the diversity of resources in SMUD's portfolio so that the impact is spread out and not concentrated in one area.

Director Herber reported on her tour of the Food Literacy Center and commended Founder and CEO Amber Stott for her work in educating children about vegetables and the SMUD Building Leadership Talent (BLT) team who had built benches for the site. She congratulated Mr. Lau on his speaking engagement at the Sacramento CleanTech Showcase put on by CleanStart that she had attended. She thanked SMUD Community Engagement and Chef Patrick Mulvaney for their assistance in creating a fundraising video that she had appeared in for the American River Foundation where participants could log on and cook with Chef Mulvaney. She then reported on her participation in with the Pocket Greenhaven Community Association tree planting at the softball field. She closed by reporting on her attendance at the State of the City provided by

the City of Elk Grove where Mayor Bobbie Singh Allen spoke on upcoming projects, including the possible relocation of the Sacramento Zoo to Elk Grove.

Director Kerth reported on his attendance at the Yosemite Policymakers Conference provided by CivicWell. He then reported on his attendance at the opening of a childcare center by Single Mom Strong, Inc. and expressed his delight that the center where he had attended Cub Scouts had been revived as a community asset. He then reported on his attendance at the North Sac Chamber of Commerce Salute to Democracy Breakfast where Vice President Sanborn had spoken along with featured speaker Congressman Ami Bera. He closed by thanking staff for their accomplishments for over \$500 million spent on green projects to deliver energy to our customers.

Director Tamayo reported on his attendance at the Yosemite Policymakers Conference as well as his tour of the Coyote Creek Project Area. He noted he had spent much time speaking to the community, both formally and informally, about the 2030 Zero Carbon Plan as well as the change in the Net Energy Metering (NEM) rates to ensure that the community understood the reasoning for the change as well as the social justice implications. He closed by reporting on his trainings and discussions along with Directors Herber and Kerth in development of SMUD's land acknowledgement statement.

President Rose reported on his attendance at the California Mobility Center Showcase where the Zeus electric truck was formally introduced as well as the Yosemite Policymakers Conference. He then reported on his attendance at the Coalition for Clean Air's Toast to Clean Air. He reported that he and Vice President Sanborn had attended the APPA Lineworkers' Rodeo and noted that SMUD's staff had done exceptionally well. He reported on a lecture he had provided to the Sac State Environmental Science I class on an introduction to energy policy and SMUD. He reported on his attendance along with Vice President Sanborn at the JFK Club meeting where they presented on SMUD's solar policy and clarified that SMUD's policy differs from the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) proposal that had been publicly distributed. He closed by noting that Vice President Sanborn was not able to attend this

evening's meeting, but he wanted to thank her for representing SMUD and attending a tour of Sac State's power generation facility with Congressman Matsui, who had secured a large grant to help support the program at the school.

Paul Lau, Chief Executive Officer and General Manager, reported on the following items:

1) Vehicle-to-Everything (V2X) Memorandum of

Understanding. Yesterday, I was in Los Angeles for a press conference to announce a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) that we signed. The intent of the MOU is to explore establishing a vehicle-to-everything – or V2X – collaboration. The U.S. Department of Energy spearheaded the collaboration. It is the first time anyone in the United States has brought together all the stakeholders -- governments, utilities, labor, research labs, auto manufacturers and other private industry leaders in the vehicle-to-everything space. The goal is to accelerate the development, and commercialization, of vehicle-to-everything technologies. This includes vehicle-to-grid, vehicle-to-building, and vehicle-to-load capabilities. It gives us the opportunity to reinvent how we supply clean energy to customers across the nation -- safely, reliably, affordably and equitably. Collaborations like these are critical, not just for innovation and accelerating technology, but also to help develop new business models to ensure communities that historically been left behind, also benefit from our clean energy movement. Other goals of the MOU include identifying and resolving barriers, accelerating commercialization and customer adoption, and improving coordination between electric and automotive sectors. Others who signed the MOU include, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP), PG&E, SoCal Edison, San Diego Gas & Electric, California Energy Commission, International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers

(IBEW), General Motors, Ford, IBM, the U.S. Department of Energy and several V2X companies.

2) **Awards.** I am proud to say SMUD and our employees have received several important awards since the March Board meeting. The first is the National Safety Council's Occupational Excellence Achievement Award. This award is given to organizations with injury and illness records better than – or equal to – 50 percent of the Bureau of Labor's statistics. We were in the utility industry category. We were recognized for our great efforts and commitment to workplace safety in 2021.

3) **Carmichael Chamber of Commerce Business of the Year.**

Yesterday, we were named the Business of the Year by the Carmichael Chamber of Commerce. We are proud of the award, and the work we do with businesses in Carmichael, and throughout our service area. Thank you, to the Carmichael Chamber for the designation.

4) **Annual Public Power Lineworkers' Rodeo.** I am also proud

to say, once again, Team SMUD did well at the American Public Power Association's (APPA's) Annual Public Power

Lineworkers. Rodeo. It was held March 25 and 26 in Austin, Texas. Because of the pandemic, this was the first Rodeo since 2019. Thank you, President Rose and Vice President Sanborn, for attending the Rodeo. I know it meant a lot to the team.

Congratulations to apprentice lineworker Bynjamin Cropley, who won two first place trophies. He placed first overall among apprentices and on the written test - what a great accomplishment! Congratulations to Drew Wingington, who came in fourth, and Dustin Pearce, who placed fifth, in the overall apprentice contest. Team SMUD also came in third in the Journeyman Obstacle Course contest. Thank you to all of

the lineworkers on Team SMUD. We appreciate your commitment in representing SMUD at the rodeo.

5) **Sacramento Business Journal C-suite Awards.** I also want

to give a shoutout to Chief Financial Officer Jennifer Davidson, and Chief Legal & Government Affairs Officer Laura Lewis.

They were recognized in the *Sacramento Business Journal's* recent, C-Suite awards. Jennifer was one of the honorees for the CFO of the Year award. And Laura was also one of the honorees for the CFO of the Year award. They will both be honored at an event May 20 at the Sheraton Grand Hotel. We are so lucky to have them both on our Executive Team.

6) **2030 Zero Carbon Plan.** Speaking of awards and recognition,

we picked up a lot of hardware and accolades, for the great work we have been doing in our zero carbon efforts. Here are the most recent ones:

- For our leadership in corporate sustainability, we were in the Top 6 percent in a recent global survey of over 13,000 companies. The listing comes from the global, environmental non-profit, known as CDP. It used to be called the Carbon Disclosure Project, but now goes by the initials. The scores were based on data on climate impacts, risks and opportunities, and an organization's actions to cut emissions, mitigate climate risks, and help develop a low-carbon economy.
- Our Clean PowerCity marketing, communications and outreach campaigns won several Addy Awards from the Sacramento Chapter of the American Advertising Federation. The two 30-second TV commercials we released last year won Gold awards. And the spring and fall overall campaigns won Silver awards. There

is stiff competition for the Addy awards. Among the other awardees were commercials and campaigns for the Sacramento Kings, UC Davis Health, Niello autos and VSP.

- We were awarded an \$80,000 APPA grant for our work in launching the Zero Carbon Champions workforce development pilot program. The program is for residents, 14 to 24 years old, in under-resourced communities in our service area. It will provide them access to zero carbon-related career opportunities and mentorships. This will also foster empowerment and civic engagement.

7) Patent for SMUD Energy Control and Storage System. Our employees' talents are recognized in many areas. Recently, three of them had their work recognized in a patent that was issued to SMUD. The three inventors are Nikolas Rechtiene, James Frasher and Obadiah Bartholomy. The patent was for a new SMUD energy control and storage system. It controls power based on load shape. James and Obadiah are with us tonight. Unfortunately, Nikolas could not be here. We recognized this amazing accomplishment with plaques for each of them that show a copy of the patent. Congratulations Nikolas, James and Obadiah, and thank you for your great work. We appreciate all you do for SMUD.

8) Board Video. Tonight's video is the latest in our Road to Zero video series. This one is about wind energy.

President Rose noted that Director Bui-Thompson had an item she wanted to share.

Director Bui-Thompson stated that she had not mentioned the Trout Derby during her report, and she wanted to take a moment to recognize and thank the *Fish Sniffer* for their assistance at the Trout Derby and for providing

great prizes. She noted that she would report out on the winners and thanked staff that helped bring it back this year.

President Rose requested the Summary of Board Direction, but there were no items.

No further business appearing, President Rose adjourned the meeting at 6:33 p.m.

Approved:

President

Secretary

Exhibit to Agenda Item #10

Adopt the **California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) final Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND)** for the **59th Street Demolition and Remediation Project (Project)**; adopt the **Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program** for the **Project**; and approve the **Project**.

Board of Directors Meeting

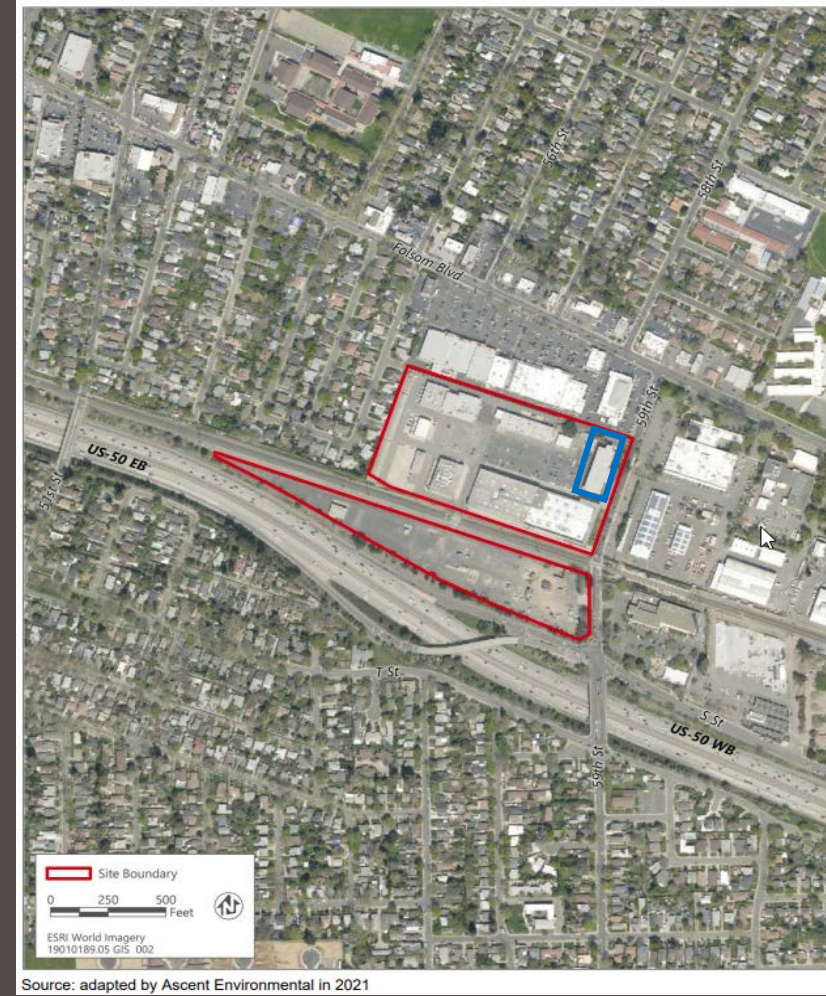
Thursday, April 21, 2022, scheduled to begin at 5:30 p.m.

Virtual Meeting (online)

59th Street Corporation Yard Demolition and Remediation Project

To remediate soil and soil gas at the 59th Street Corporation Yard the project would:

- Demolish select buildings,
 - Excavate contaminated soils, and
 - Install soil vapor extraction systems
-
- Does not include the future development of the property



Project Description

Demolition

- Analysis includes demolition of up to all buildings onsite excluding the Office Building located on 59th Street

Soil vapor extraction (SVE) systems

- Installation and operation of at least one SVE system
- Total number will be based upon Department of Toxic Substances Control determination of an attenuation factor for the site

Soil excavation

- Approximately 10,000 cubic yards of soil identified for removal
- Depths not to exceed 15 feet

Project is expected to take up to 4 years

Public Outreach Process

1. Who have we notified?
 - Public within 500 feet of the property boundary
 - Local and regional agencies, e.g., Native American Tribes, City of Sacramento, Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD)
 - Interested parties
2. Notice of Intent mailed, and notification posted in *Sac Bee* 1/18/2022
3. Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration available on smud.org/59thStreet

Commenters and Issues

- Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board
 - Comment stated that all water discharges must comply with the Anti-degradation Policy and the Anti-degradation Implementation Policy contained in the Basin Plan and the necessary permitting required.
- No changes are required to the Draft IS/MND in response to this comment.
- Local Tribes chose not to consult on the project

CEQA Process and Timeline



Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

The project will implement 7 mitigation measures that will reduce all potentially significant impacts to a less-than-significant level

- Air Quality
- Biological Resources
- Tribal Cultural Resources
- Cultural Resources
- Geology/ Soils

SMUD Board Alternatives

- Adopt the IS/MND for the project, adopt the Findings, adopt the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program, and approve the project.
- Return to staff for further study.
- Reject the proposal and CEQA analysis.

Requested SMUD Board Action

- Adopt the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration;
- Adopt the Findings
- Adopt the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program; and
- Approve the Project.

SSS No. HRS 22-003

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

STAFFING SUMMARY SHEET

Policy Committee Meeting Date

May 11, 2022

Board Meeting Date

May 19, 2022

TO				TO			
1.	Claire Rogers			6.	Farres Everly		
2.	Jose Bodipo-Memba			7.			
3.	Suresh Kotha			8.			
4.	Jennifer Davidson			9.	Legal		
5.	Brandy Bolden			10.	CEO & General Manager		
Consent Calendar		Yes	No <i>If no, schedule a dry run presentation.</i>	Budgeted	Yes	No <i>(If no, explain in Cost/Budgeted section.)</i>	
FROM (IPR)		DEPARTMENT			MAIL STOP	EXT.	DATE SENT
Laurie Rodriguez		People Services & Strategies			B251	5628	4/22/22
NARRATIVE:							
<p>Requested Action: Accept the monitoring report for Strategic Direction SD-8, Employee Relations.</p> <p>Summary: This presentation provides the Board with the annual monitoring of SD-8, Employee Relations and confirms that SMUD is developing and maintaining a high quality, inclusive workplace that engages and inspires employees to commit to SMUD's purpose, vision, and values.</p> <p>Board Policy: SD-8, Employee Relations <i>(Number & Title)</i></p> <p>Benefits: Provide the Directors and Executive Staff with an overview of the Board Policy and give them an opportunity to ask questions, make corrections, additions or changes, if necessary.</p> <p>Cost/Budgeted: N/A</p> <p>Alternatives: N/A</p> <p>Affected Parties: All SMUD employees</p> <p>Coordination: People Services & Strategies; Diversity, Equity & Inclusion</p> <p>Presenter: Laurie Rodriguez, Director, People Services & Strategies Dr. Markisha Webster, Director, Diversity, Equity & Inclusion</p>							

Additional Links:

SUBJECT

SD-8, Employee Relations Board Monitoring Report

ITEM NO. (FOR LEGAL USE ONLY)

7

ITEMS SUBMITTED AFTER DEADLINE WILL BE POSTPONED UNTIL NEXT MEETING.

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Directors

DATE: May 2, 2022

FROM: Claire Rogers *CR 5/2/22*

**SUBJECT: Audit Report No. 28007424
Board Monitoring Report; SD-8: Employee Relations**

Audit and Quality Services (AQS) received the SD-8 *Employee Relations* 2021 Annual Board Monitoring Report and performed the following:

- A review of the information presented in the report to determine the possible existence of material misstatements;
- Interviews with report contributors and verification of the methodology used to prepare the monitoring report; and
- Validation of the reasonableness of a selection of the report's statements and assertions.

During the review, nothing came to AQS' attention that would suggest the SD Board Monitoring report did not fairly represent the source data available at the time of the review.

CC:

Paul Lau

Board Monitoring Report 2021

SD-8, Employee Relations



1. Background

Strategic Direction 8 (SD-8) states that:

Developing and maintaining a high quality, diverse and inclusive workplace that engages and inspires employees to commit to SMUD's purpose, vision and values is a core value of SMUD.

SMUD is committed to diversity and inclusion and will foster and support a workplace that values employees representing a variety of backgrounds, including but not limited to, race, ethnicity, gender, gender identification and/or expression, sexual orientation and identification, national origin, age, physical abilities, veteran status, socio-economic status, life experiences, talents, and thinking styles.

Therefore:

- a) SMUD shall attract and retain a highly qualified and diverse workforce.
- b) SMUD shall promote inclusion and diversity and engage its workforce in activities that demonstrate and support inclusion and diversity across the organization.
- c) SMUD shall engage its workforce in personal and professional development.
- d) SMUD's percentage of engaged employees as measured through the Engagement Index shall exceed 80%.
- e) SMUD shall use a broad mix of communication and outreach channels to ensure its recruitment activities reflect the diversity of the communities it serves.
- f) SMUD shall maintain and communicate written policies that define procedures and expectations for staff and provide for effective handling of grievances.
- g) Annually, and consistent with State and Federal law, the Board shall receive a report detailing the demographics and trends of the SMUD workforce, the available workforce, and the Sacramento region. The report shall also provide information on veterans as a part of SMUD's workforce.

2. Executive Summary

SMUD is in full compliance with SD-8, Employee Relations.

In 2021, our forward-focused approach to work resulted in many successful initiatives, including a substantial organizational realignment to support the 2030 Clean Energy Vision and increase focus on diversity, equity, and inclusion; the groundbreaking of a 17,000 square foot child development center; a Caldor Fire Care Team to support impacted employees; successful IBEW negotiations; a streamlined New Employee Orientation process; and more. We continue to see an increase in shared goals and collaboration across the business to establish meaningful methods for enhancing the employee experience at SMUD.

SD Requirement	SD Support (Program, Policy, Procedure or Initiative)	Purpose	Outcome	Notes
a)	Career Ambassador Program	Early outreach & connection with future pipeline (K-12, college, and community) to increase future workforce talent while simultaneously engaging employees	Reached 3,441 students and community members	In-person event requests continued to be low due to COVID-19 precautions.
b)	Employee Resource Groups	Contribute to an inclusive work culture by creating a sense of community and promoting education and awareness in alignment with SMUD's mission and values and our Inclusion Policy	95 ERG events supported business initiatives	Increase in virtual collaborations between ERGs and local organizations helped foster meaningful community connections
	Leader Inclusion Goals	Facilitate a demonstrated commitment to SMUD's inclusive culture	100% of all leaders completed the actions identified in their inclusion goals by Dec. 31, 2021	Themed analysis of goals is underway to improve understanding of the employee experience
c)	Corporate Learning & Development Curriculum	Develop skills and leadership competencies that will support SMUD's current and future business strategy	2,440 employees averaged 25 hours of training throughout 2021	Average training hours increased from 20 hours in 2020
	Internal & External Leadership Programs	Provide experiential learning opportunities to develop leadership, and support collaboration and philanthropy in the community	20 employees completed or graduated from eight different local and regional leadership development programs	22 employees participated in 2021 leadership programs, where a few were pushed out due to COVID and completion cycles changed; one employee dropped out of the United Way program and another from WEI

c)	Education Assistance	Support employee continued education to attract & retain a highly qualified workforce	131 employees utilized the program; 22 employees self-reported that they either completed a certificate program or graduated with a college degree	2.96% decrease in participation from 2020; anticipate participation will increase in 2022 with employees returning to pre-pandemic work routines
d)	Engagement Survey	Understand the employee level of engagement and support leaders in sustaining high levels of engagement while identifying continuous improvement opportunities	Commitment to culture demonstrated with 91% employee participation rate, the highest in SMUD's history	Participation exceeded target by 3%, providing a very strong data set for reporting engagement at the team, business unit and enterprise levels
e)	Workforce Outreach & Partnerships	Promote job opportunities, grow diversity of talent pipeline and talent pool, raise awareness of SMUD's employer brand	Participated in female (1), LGBTQ (1), culture & ethnic focused (45), low income (3), and veteran (2) employment-related events	2022 outreach focus on women and Hispanic populations
	Internships	Strengthen talent pipeline by immersing students of varied backgrounds in SMUD's culture and careers	1,666 college intern applicants, 65 college interns hired; 6 summer high school interns	Internship program was scaled in response to COVID-19 and SMUD's hiring strategy
	Powering Futures Scholarships	Support diverse talent pipeline in community and STEM disciplines	21 scholarships awarded	The scholarships ranged from \$2,000 (for Community College students) to \$4,000 for 4-year University students)
	CSUS Powering Hornets and UCD Powering Aggies Scholarships	Support talent pipeline and STEM disciplines in community	1 scholarship awarded to each university	These contributions are in the form of endowments managed by each university

e)	Hornet Leadership Program - SMUD cohort	Support talent pipeline and STEM disciplines in community	The sponsorship was allocated as a HLP Conference Sponsor, funded 3 scholars (engineering and computer science students), and 1 Facilitator	SMUD donated to this program at the \$25,000 sponsorship level, used to fund scholarships and assist with program administration
f)	Code of Business Ethics and Employee Conduct	Provide an easy-to-read explanation of SMUD's values and expectations for employee behavior	100% compliance	Code supplements SMUD's state law-mandated Conflict of Interest Code
g)	Workforce Demographics Reporting	Provide informational update on workforce demographics	Identify and report on trends and ongoing efforts for a high quality, diverse and inclusive workforce	See SD-8 appendix for detailed reporting

3. Additional Supporting Information

Please see attached Appendix for additional information related to the SD-8 metrics.

4. Challenges

The COVID-19 pandemic required that SMUD continue to modify its services and strategies for attracting, retaining, and developing employees. While we saw a downward trend in areas such as in-person outreach events and tuition assistance program participation, we anticipate these numbers will increase in 2022 with the launch of SMUD's re-entry effort. Alongside many other organizations, we are also exploring new ways to measure the impact of virtual events and programs and expect to see that learning reflected in future reporting.

5. Recommendations

As reflected in this report, SMUD has achieved the goals set forth in SD-8 for ensuring SMUD develops and maintains a high quality, inclusive workplace that engages and inspires employees to commit to SMUD's purpose, vision, and values.

It is recommended the Board accept the monitoring report for Strategic Direction 8.

Appendix

a) SMUD shall attract and retain a highly qualified and diverse workforce.

Attracting and Retaining our Workforce

Talent Management continues to partner with stakeholders – both internal and external to SMUD – to increase pipelines, such as via apprenticeships and internships. As SMUD realized the impacts of labor shortages spanning multiple critical industries, Classification and Compensation rapidly pivoted to benchmark trending market data to support increased retention strategies for existing staff while enticing new talent to enter our workforce. The Talent Management team partnered with internal hiring management and panel members in a continued commitment to removing unconscious bias from our end-to-end hiring processes. In addition, Pay Equity analysis continues to ensure internal alignment and equity in pay practices throughout the organization.

Career Ambassadors – Talent Pipeline

SMUD Career Ambassadors shifted their approach from representing SMUD at in-person events such as career fairs, career exploration, and mock interviews, to attending and hosting virtual career events. Career Ambassadors attended 52 events in total -- 45 virtual and 7 in-person. Career Ambassadors invested 116 hours in 2021 and reached 3,441 members of the community.

Wellness

For 2021, we launched a reimagined Wellness/HAP program focused on the 4 pillars of Wellness: Social, Mental, Physical, and Financial. A much broader range of activities were provided virtually in support of this holistic approach. Emphasis was placed on mental wellness including family wellness during the pandemic and work/life balance as employees found themselves navigating the confines of the pandemic. We offered greater flexibility and options to participants to achieve their Wellness/HAP goals by collaborating with our Wellness partners (SMUD ERGs, Kaiser, Sutter Health, United HealthCare, SAFE Credit Union, Wells Fargo Bank, Fidelity Investments, and OptumHealth). We also offered weekly virtual yoga classes and stretch breaks to our employees.

Benefits

Open enrollment in 2021 consisted of 6 meetings for employees and retirees. We continue to utilize a Virtual Benefit Fair platform to provide our employees and retirees with an easy to use and fun web portal, accessible from any device (i.e. mobile phone, desktop/laptop and iPad). This platform provided for all their benefit needs including benefit guidebooks, plan summary documents, and the ability to send questions to our benefit providers. Additionally, Benefits staff in Total Rewards and key leadership members from People Services & Strategies (PS&S) and Procurement worked to address the rising cost of health care and were able to negotiate a reduction of 2.8% from the medical carrier's initial proposal to their final premium rates.

Retention

SMUD's turnover increased in 2021, from 5.3% in 2020 to 7.7%. This increase can be attributed to delayed Retirements in 2020 due to the Global Pandemic, as well as an economic trend in the United States, in which employees voluntarily resigned from their jobs en masse in 2021. Retirements increased to 92 in 2021, from 66 retirements in 2020. SMUD's turnover continues to rank below the industry benchmark of 13.1%. In addition to SMUD's Baby Boomer workforce entering retirement eligibility, this data also aligns with the cyclical pattern we've seen in retirements over time. Historically, we see these numbers rise in small waves that crest every three to four years.

b) SMUD shall promote inclusion and diversity and engage its workforce in activities that demonstrate and support inclusion and diversity across the organization.

Employee Resource Groups

The 8 ERGs at SMUD include:

- Black Employee Resource Group (BERG)
- Asian Pacific Islander (GRAIN ERG)
- Latinos Unity Network for Action (LUNA)
- Military Employee Resource Group (MERG)
- People Reaffirming Inclusion Diversity and Equality (PRIDE)
- Women's Employee Resource Group (WERG)
- Young Professionals Employee Resource Group (YP)
- Parents ERG

Employee Resource Groups (ERGs) helped foster inclusion among our hybrid workforce by hosting several virtual interactions and programs to keep employees connected, including several collaborative events co-hosted with community organizations in SMUD's service territory.

DEI Leadership

An enterprise realignment in 2021 restructured areas of SMUD to prepare our organization to support the 2030 Clean Energy Vision and diversity, equity, and inclusion. It elevated responsibility for DEI to the senior leadership team by way of establishing two significant positions: Chief Diversity Officer and Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI) Director. These leaders oversaw several priority areas in 2021, including SMUD's DEI strategy, council, and data transparency strategy.

DEI and Mandatory Training

Culture underpins everything we do at SMUD, and all employees play a role in shaping it. To help prepare our staff to take a more active role in evolving our culture toward greater diversity, equity, and inclusion, a course called *Confronting Bias: Thriving Across Differences* was assigned to everyone's mandatory training in 2021. The 40-minute course was designed to:

- Share ways to better interact with others who have different backgrounds, perspectives, and communication styles
- Help create inclusive environments where everyone is heard and can thrive
- Better counter bias using words and actions; and
- Improve well-being and productivity

Diversity, Equity, Inclusion and Belonging (DEIB) Council

Significant progress was made to begin developing SMUD's Diversity, Equity, Inclusion, and Belonging Council in late 2021. A 5-person Tiger Team was selected to craft the council's charter and define its role, creation, and operation in August and September. Afterward, council applications from a wide cross-section of employees, including every business unit and Employee Resource Group, were solicited, reviewed, scored, and nominated by a cross functional team. The council will convene starting in Spring of 2022.

Workforce Demographics Dashboard

People Services & Strategies; Diversity, Equity & Inclusion; and Business Intelligence & Analytics teams collaborated to successfully launch SMUD's first Workforce Demographics Dashboard in November 2021 where employees can now see data about SMUD's workforce broken down by gender, age, ethnicity, tenure, and salary. This tool was developed to educate and inform staff, help identify potential barriers to equitable outcomes, foster a workplace culture of inclusion, and broaden recruitment and outreach to underrepresented persons.

c) SMUD shall engage its workforce in personal and professional development.

Learning and development teams across SMUD design and deliver training courses and programs that support employees' on-the-job and professional development needs. Learning goals are connected to SMUD's Strategic Directives, and course offerings are reviewed at least quarterly to ensure alignment to business strategy and include a mix of classroom, online, and self-directed learning. In 2021 we saw a major training emphasis on Speed of Trust training. By mid-year, 100% of supervisors and managers completed the "Leading at the Speed of Trust Key Concepts" class through a virtual offering of the program. Leaders also leveraged Speed of Trust concepts and a huddle guide with teams to help model trust-building language and behavior throughout the organization.

With the additional availability of online training courses via the LinkedIn Learning platform, 2021 LinkedIn course completions increased by over 180% from the prior year. This significant growth in utilization is attributed to increased user comfort and adoption of the virtual learning platform and meeting custom learning path needs related to business goals and objectives (i.e., technical skills, project management, health and wellness, coaching and feedback, DE&I, and leading in a remote environment).

There were 2,440 employees who received virtual-classroom and computer-based training in 2021, with an average of 25 training hours per individual. Mandatory training ranged from 7.25 to 35.25 hours depending on the employee's position and included enterprise-wide, cross-functional, and department-specific requirements. We saw 472 employees leverage the LinkedIn Learning platform and complete courses totaling more than 1,307 hours. Content included subjects such as project management, leadership development, Microsoft products, managing virtually, communication, customer service skills, diversity & inclusion, and IT skills.

Leadership Development

To complement the ongoing internal development opportunities afforded SMUD leaders, an external leadership development selection process is conducted annually to match applicants with a program that effectively meets their development needs and SMUD's business objectives. In 2021, we sent 20 employees to several local and regional leadership development programs including Nehemiah Emerging Leaders, WEI Business Acumen for Emerging Leaders, Asian Pacific Chamber Catalyst program, Leadership Rancho Cordova program, Leadership Elk Grove, Leadership Sacramento, Leaders United, Nueva Epoca, and SMUD's (internal) Building Leadership Talent program.

Education Assistance

The education assistance benefit supports employees who are pursuing college degrees and developing their SMUD careers by completing certificates or taking individual classes that support our business. We offer up to \$5,000 per calendar year for qualified, regular full-time employees to partake in eligible programs, and up to \$2,500 for part-time employees. Many employees use the program to pursue an Associate's, Bachelor's or Master's degree in areas as wide-ranging as accounting, law, finance, human resource management, information technology, project management and energy efficiency.

d) SMUD's percentage of engaged employees as measured through the Engagement Index shall exceed 80%.

SMUD fielded an employee engagement survey in October 2021 to better understand the employee experience and level of engagement. Engagement is an emotional state where employees feel passionate, energetic and committed to their work. When engagement is high, research shows organizations have higher productivity, lower turn-over and absenteeism, and improved safety. In short, our employees' engagement is highly correlated with the results SMUD can achieve for our customers and community.

While we continued to measure many items from previous surveys, in this survey we expanded the set of DEI questions we ask from five to ten to more fully understand and improve employees' experiences of diversity, equity, and inclusion. We also included two new items about innovation and well-being.

We were pleased that we exceeded our participation goal of 88% with 91% of employees participating, which is a testament to our level of commitment to feedback and continuous improvement. These are notable highlights of the data:

The percentage of all questions on the survey that employees responded to favorably (Strongly Agree or Agree) was 73%, up 2 points from the 2019 Pulse Survey. The overall score was up 4 points for the 10 questions we asked in both this survey and the 2019 Pulse survey.

The overall engagement score, which is composed of four anchor questions, was 84%, down 3 points from the 2019 Pulse Survey. Our engagement score is 7% higher than DecisionWise's global benchmark and 4% higher than their utilities benchmark.

We made notable improvements in 4 key areas we've been focused on: 1) building a culture of high-trust, inclusion and belonging; 2) open communication; 3) supervisor recognition; and 4) respect which increased by 8, 6, 6 and 5 points respectively. While trust and communication remain low scoring questions, the improvement is encouraging, and we'll continue to build on this positive momentum. Changes of +/- 5% points are considered significant at the organization level.

The greatest declines were in the 4 questions that make up the engagement index. The greatest loss was 5 points for the question "It is easy to become absorbed in my job." While employees' experiences vary, the impact of the ongoing pandemic and the significant amount of change internally and externally since the last survey could be driving this result.

Employee feedback shows that we have opportunities in:

- Employee Voice (employees believe they can speak up freely and their opinions will be considered);
- Communication (transparency and openness across levels, especially with non-remote employees); and
- Perceptions of senior leadership accountability and care for the employee experience

Leaders at all levels of the organization were responsible for discussing their team's data to understand what is going well and what positive steps can be taken to improve. Senior leaders are also each responsible for taking action to address themes around accountability, trust, and care for the employee experience that require action at the organizational level, rather than the team level. Throughout 2022 we will communicate actions we've taken with our employees and plan to repeat our survey in Q1 of 2023 when we can assess our impact.

- e) SMUD shall use a broad mix of communication and outreach channels to ensure its recruitment activities reflect the diversity of the communities it serves.**

Employment Outreach and Partnerships

Outreach in 2021 continued to thrive as we strengthened existing and established new partnerships within local and distant communities to build greater awareness of SMUD as a top employer and to help build a diverse talent pipeline, including La Familia Counseling Center; California Conservation Corp Foundation; GRID Alternatives; Improve Your Tomorrow; JUMA; Salvation Army; Women's Empowerment; Greater Sacramento Urban League; Community Resource Project and more. We participated in the Equal Pay Pledge Roundtable sessions sponsored by the California Commission on the Status of Women and Girls, where statewide employers committed to the furtherance of pay equity shared best practices and networked. It is in these relationships that SMUD experiences the most success in attracting a diversity of candidates aligned with the community. Talent Management also leveraged our existing social media followership to further promote employment opportunities, this year piloting a revamped Customer Service Representative examination process virtually to ensure maximum accessibility. We continue to conduct employment outreach with educational institutions and consistently partner and collaborate with SMUD's Sustainable Communities and Community Engagement.

Internships

With consideration given to the community impact and talent pipeline, SMUD proceeded with offering its internship programs in a limited capacity in 2021 by inviting students to join its remote workforce. Whereas we've traditionally hosted in-person showcases for employees and community partners to learn about intern work, we continued to illustrate the student accomplishments and projects on the SharePoint site in 2021.

While surveying former interns, we learned of their desire for more opportunities for collaboration. In 2020, we launched two projects in 2020 created collaborative opportunities for all interns: a collage showcasing SMUD's D&I commitment; and a campaign to support and market Clean Air Day pledges from SMUD employees. We continued these projects in 2021. However, we also collaborated with organizations in our community: an industry workshop with California ISO and their interns; and a financial workshop with Golden 1 and their interns. We also invited community organizations to speak with the interns including the Museum of Science and Curiosity (MOSAC), NxtGov, and Metro EDGE.

SMUD was also awarded the APPA DEED Scholarship to hire an intern to conduct a research project on how to build a better relationship with our college and university partners in order to attract more talent to SMUD. From this project, our team conducted our first ever virtual Open House event aimed at college and university students to learn more about SMUD and different career opportunities. This event was attended by 140 people.

Interns tackled a variety of important initiatives for the organization, including but not limited to:

- Assisted in developing a SharePoint page to help communicate cybersecurity awareness, training and education topics to the organization.
- Drafted a powerplant lesson plan for 8th graders to effectively advertise SMUD's Zero Carbon 2030 plan
- Conducted outreach to community colleges and universities to advertise the following opportunities: College Internships, Powering Futures Scholarships, Charge Up Change Scholarships, and the 2022 Solar Regatta
- Led a project in establishing communication with colleges in Sacramento to donate battery storage systems to be utilized for student learning
- Constructed Linux bash and PowerShell scripts to automate manual application monitoring procedures
- Analyzed voltage violation data to help make sure that SMUD could deliver high quality power to its customers
- Conducted environmental reviews to determine if sensitive species and habitats are present at project location
- Improved productivity by creating a program that gathers, compresses, and archives logs generated by GIS software and G/Technology

Impressive efforts like those outlined above have resulted in SMUD's internship program being recognized by the Interns 2 Pros organization one of the top 5 finalists for the 2021 Virtual Internship Program alongside with Microsoft, PwC, NASA, and ViacomCBS.

Powering Futures scholarships

Twenty-one recipients were awarded up to \$4,000 each and included local students registered in a degree program. Those with a demonstrated financial need pursuing majors related to careers in SMUD received preference. Along with the scholarships, students were also presented with an opportunity to receive a paid internship.

Powering Aggies and Powering Hornets Scholarship Programs

The Powering Aggies and Powering Hornets Scholarship programs were set up in 2018 to provide a scholarship for 1 student each from UC Davis and Sac State. Eligible students who majored in a SMUD-related career field (UC Davis) or Electrical Engineering (Sac State) were selected by their respective universities. In 2021, SMUD awarded the Powering Aggies winner \$1,500 and the Powering Hornets winner \$1,000.

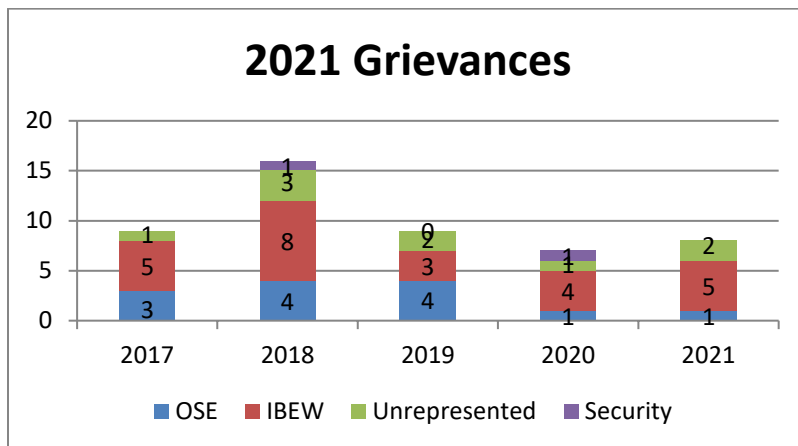
Hornet Leadership Program (HLP)

This two-year, extra-curricular program, launched in Fall 2018, introduces students to an array of vital training. Students completing the program will have demonstrated leadership skills commensurate with industry requirements. The sponsorship of \$25,000 for HLP for the 2021-22 academic year will be used towards being an HLP Conference Sponsor; HLP Scholar Sponsor for 3 scholars; and Peer Assisted Learning (PAL) Sponsor for 1 Facilitator. The seminars hosted by the HLP program are also open to all Computer Science career planning students which makes up a total of 160+ students.

f) SMUD shall maintain and communicate written policies that define procedures and expectations for staff and provide for effective handling of grievances.

In addition to SMUD's Code of Business Ethics and Employee Conduct, its Employee and Labor Relations teams provided daily advice, guidance and counsel to employees on employee relations issues. Staff worked to ensure all employees (represented and unrepresented) understand SMUD policies and procedures, and that employees know and understand what their responsibilities are with respect to the Code of Ethics.

A total of 8 grievances were resolved in 2021.



g) Annually, and consistent with State and Federal law, the Board shall receive a report detailing the demographics of the SMUD workforce, the available workforce, and the Sacramento region. The report shall also provide information on veterans as a part of SMUD's workforce.

The following tables provide demographic information about SMUD's workforce (excluding "casual" positions and members of the Board of Directors), compared to external benchmarks for the Labor Force in the United States, California and select counties in California.

Workforce Demographics

Calendar Year	Male	Female	Caucasian	African American	Hispanic	Asian	Native American	2 or more Races
2021	66%	34%	57%	7%	15%	15%	1%	5%
2020	66%	34%	58%	7%	15%	15%	1%	4%
2019	66%	34%	59%	8%	14%	15%	0%	4%
2018*	66%	34%	60%	8%	14%	15%	0%	4%
2017*	67%	33%	61%	7%	13%	14%	1%	3%
2016	67%	33%	62%	7%	13%	14%	1%	3%
2015	67%	33%	63%	8%	12%	13%	1%	3%
2014	68%	32%	65%	8%	11%	13%	1%	2%

2018 American Community Survey, 5-Year Estimates EEO*								
	Male	Female	Caucasian	African American	Hispanic	Asian	Native American	2 or more Races
U.S. (Civilian)*	53%	47%	63%	12%	17%	6%	1%	2%
California (Civilian)*	54%	46%	39%	5%	37%	15%	0%	3%
Sacramento, El Dorado & Placer Co. (Civilian)	52%	48%	55%	7%	20%	14%	0%	4%
Sacramento Co. (Civilian)	52%	48%	48%	9%	22%	17%	0%	4%
2020 United States Census (April 1, 2020)								
Sacramento Co. (Total Population)	51%	49%	41%	9%	24%	19%	0%	7%

* Percentages may not add up to 100% due to rounding.

** Civilian labor force represents residents aged 16 and older. These numbers exclude houseworkers, unpaid volunteers, institutionalized individuals, and U.S. Armed Forces Active Duty.

We saw a shift in SMUD's 2021 workforce demographics with Caucasian employees representing 57% of the workforce, down from 58% in 2020. This shift occurred as the representation of Hispanic employees increased by 0.3%, and Asian employees increased by 0.3% in 2021. Employee turnover, which creates opportunities to hire, and the demographic makeup of qualified applicants are the likely drivers for this change as SMUD continues to develop its talent pipeline and build a workforce that reflects the diversity of the communities we serve.

2021 Workforce Demographic by Employee Level

Employee Level	Male	Female	Caucasian	African American	Hispanic	Asian	Native American	2 or more Races
Executives	56%	44%	56%	22%	0%	22%	0%	0%
Directors	68%	32%	71%	10%	3%	13%	0%	3%
Managers*	63%	38%	65%	4%	6%	15%	1%	9%
Supervisors	63%	37%	64%	7%	12%	15%	0%	2%
Staff	67%	33%	55%	8%	16%	15%	1%	5%

With the rollout of our Workforce Demographics Dashboard and various informational sessions throughout 2021, we worked to create awareness of employee demographics at each level in the organization. This awareness, in turn, creates an opportunity to explore potential influences and opportunities in our job postings, outreach, and hiring processes.

SMUD Separation History (Full-Time Employees Only)

	Male	Female	Caucasian	African American	Hispanic	Asian	Native American	2 or more Races
2021	66%	34%	75%	4%	9%	9%	0%	3%
2020*	72%	28%	66%	7%	8%	17%	0%	3%
2019*	69%	31%	70%	9%	9%	11%	0%	2%
2018*	62%	38%	67%	8%	10%	11%	1%	2%
2017*	71%	29%	68%	5%	14%	8%	1%	3%
2016*	75%	25%	72%	6%	5%	14%	1%	3%

*Percentages may not add up to 100% due to rounding

SMUD's Talent Technology Transformation project currently underway will combine 9 disparate systems to more efficiently manage people processes at SMUD, including employee separation. Teams in People Services & Strategies are actively working to enhance our process for obtaining exit data so that we can make correlations to the above demographics, identify trends, and take action as needed.

Military Veterans in SMUD's Workforce

Veterans are a small but important part of SMUD's workforce. According to our records, Veterans comprised 5.1% of SMUD's workforce in 2021, up from 4.8% in 2020. This increase is the result of our enhanced focus on Veteran self-reporting and partnership with the Military Employee Resource Group.

Veteran Demographics

	Male	Female	Caucasian	African American	Hispanic	Asian	Native American	2 or more Races
SMUD Veterans 2021*	91%	9%	58%	6%	13%	13%	0%	9%
SMUD Veterans 2020	91%	9%	58%	7%	14%	13%	0%	8%
SMUD Veterans 2019	92%	8%	55%	8%	16%	14%	0%	7%
SMUD Veterans 2018*	92%	8%	56%	8%	15%	14%	0%	6%
SMUD Veterans 2017*	91%	9%	59%	8%	14%	14%	0%	6%
SMUD Veterans 2016	92%	8%	60%	9%	11%	13%	0%	6%
CA Veterans	90%	10%	59%	10%	19%	7%	1%	4%

*Percentages may not add up to 100% due to rounding

Source: va.gov/vetdata(09/30/21)

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT:**

This Board accepts the monitoring report for **Strategic Direction SD-8, Employee Relations**, substantially in the form set forth in **Attachment ____** hereto and made a part hereof.

SSS No. HRS 22-004

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

STAFFING SUMMARY SHEET

Policy Committee Meeting Date

May 11, 2022

Board Meeting Date

May 19, 2022

TO					TO				
1.	Claire Rogers				6.	Farres Everly			
2.	Jose Bodipo-Memba				7.				
3.	Suresh Kotha				8.				
4.	Jennifer Davidson				9.	Legal			
5.	Brandy Bolden				10.	CEO & General Manager			

Consent Calendar	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No <i>If no, schedule a dry run presentation.</i>	Budgeted	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No <i>(If no, explain in Cost/Budgeted section.)</i>
-------------------------	--------------------------	------------	--------------------------	--	-----------------	--------------------------	------------	--------------------------	---

FROM (IPR)	DEPARTMENT	MAIL STOP	EXT.	DATE SENT
Laurie Rodriguez	People Services & Strategies	B251	5628	4/22/22

NARRATIVE:

Requested Action: Accept the monitoring report for Strategic Direction SD-12, Ethics.

Summary: This presentation provides the Board with the annual monitoring of SD-12, Ethics and confirms that SMUD is maintaining the public trust and confidence in the integrity and ethical conduct of the Board and SMUD employees.

Board Policy: SD-12, Ethics
(Number & Title)

Benefits: Provide the Directors and Executive Staff with an overview of the Board Policy and give them an opportunity to ask questions, make corrections, additions or changes, if necessary.

Cost/Budgeted: N/A

Alternatives: N/A

Affected Parties: All SMUD employees and Contractors

Coordination: People Services & Strategies

Presenter: Laurie Rodriguez, Director, People Services & Strategies

Additional Links:

SUBJECT	SD-12, Ethics Board Monitoring Report	ITEM NO. (FOR LEGAL USE ONLY)
		8

ITEMS SUBMITTED AFTER DEADLINE WILL BE POSTPONED UNTIL NEXT MEETING.

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Directors

DATE: May 2, 2022

FROM: Claire Rogers *CR 5/2/22*

**SUBJECT: Audit Report No. 28007425
Board Monitoring Report; SD-12: Ethics**

Audit and Quality Services (AQS) received the SD-12 *Ethics* 2021 Annual Board Monitoring Report and performed the following:

- A review of the information presented in the report to determine the possible existence of material misstatements;
- Interviews with report contributors and verification of the methodology used to prepare the monitoring report; and
- Validation of the reasonableness of a selection of the report's statements and assertions.

During the review, nothing came to AQS' attention that would suggest the SD Board Monitoring report did not fairly represent the source data available at the time of the review.

CC:

Paul Lau

Board Monitoring Report 2021

SD-12, Ethics



1. Background

Strategic Direction 12 states that:

Maintaining the public trust and confidence in the integrity and ethical conduct of the Board and SMUD employees is a core value. Therefore, to ensure the public interest is paramount in all official conduct, the Board shall adopt and update, as necessary: a Conflict of Interest Code as required by State law. SMUD shall also maintain and enforce a code of conduct applicable to all employees.

Among other things the code of conduct shall:

- a) Require high ethical standards in all aspects of official conduct;
- b) Establish clear guidelines for ethical standards and conduct by setting forth those acts that may be incompatible with the best interests of SMUD and the public;
- c) Require disclosure and reporting of potential conflicts of interest; and
- d) Provide a process for (i) reporting suspected violations of the code of conduct and policies through multiple channels, including an anonymous hotline, and (ii) investigating suspected violations.

2. Executive Summary

SMUD is in compliance with the requirements of SD-12.

Strategic Direction 12 requires SMUD to have a process to report potential conflicts of interest and a process for reporting and investigating suspected violations of the Code of Conduct. Compliance is foundational for acting in the best interests of our customers and community. Several SMUD policies and procedures support the requirement of high ethical standards in all aspects of official conduct.

SD Requirement	Supporting Process/Procedure
a) Require high ethical standards	SMUD's Ethics policy (AP 05.02.03) sets the requirements and expectations for ethical behavior, including communication, training and other resources.

b) Establish clear guidelines for ethical standards and conduct	SMUD's Code of Business Ethics and Employee Conduct were updated and approved by the CEO & General Manager in 2020. SMUD's Ethics procedure (MP 05.02.03.100) was adopted in 2008 and updated in January 2021. SMUD's Conflict of Interest policy (AP 05.02.02) includes Board revisions adopted in 2018 and was approved by the FPPC (Fair Political Practices Commission) in 2018.
c) Require disclosure and reporting potential conflicts of interest statements	Notice of filing requirements was sent to employees in March. 99% of the annual conflict of interest statements were received by the time this report was finalized.
d) Provide a process for reporting and investigating suspected violations of the code of ethics	SMUD's Whistleblower Anti-Retaliation policy (AP 05.01.03) was approved in 2014. SMUD's Complaint Process Policy (AP 05.01.04) was approved in 2006 and updated in October 2018 (administrative update only). SMUD's Ethics and Compliance Hotline has been in place since 2008.

3. Additional Supporting Information

Ethics Policy

In accordance with Board Policy SD-12 Ethics, SMUD developed the Code of Business Ethics and Employee Conduct, approved by the CEO & General Manager in 2020. This document supplements SMUD's State-law mandated Conflict of Interest Code and provides an easy-to-read explanation of SMUD's values and expectations for employee behavior. It also identifies various staff resources to obtain further guidance, as well as alternative methods to report suspected violations of SMUD's Code of Business Ethics. The Code provides a framework for how employees should act toward customers, vendors and each other. It also emphasizes that as a publicly-owned utility, SMUD and its employees must adhere to the highest ethical standards.

All new employees receive a copy of SMUD's Code of Business Ethics prior to or during new employee orientation and are required to review and submit a signed acknowledgement to People, Services & Strategies within 30 days of orientation. In addition, all contractors with unescorted access receive a copy of the Code when their background check is conducted. PS&S verifies Code acknowledgements on a quarterly basis to ensure signed acknowledgments are received from all new employees and contractors.

Ethics Training

Ethics training is a mandatory requirement for all SMUD employees. They are required to complete the training every 2 years on a fixed rotating schedule. New and returning employees have one year for completion while newly promoted leaders are required to take Ethics training within 90 days of promotion into their role. Course completion is tracked using SMUD's Learning Management System (LMS) and reported as part of SMUD's mandatory training statistics. The 2021 completion rate for employees with 2021 due dates is 99%.

For the 2021-2022 course cycle, as of April 6, 2022, a total of 2,384 employees have been assigned the training since January 1, 2021. In 2021, 2249 employees completed the training, 15 employees are in-progress with 2022 due dates, and 2 are past due to leave purposes. The employees with 2022 completion dates are either 2021 new hires or recently promoted leaders.

The 2022 numbers show 118 employees have been assigned training that includes new employees and recently promoted leaders. As of April 6, 2022, the completion status shows 58 complete, 58 in progress, and 2 are past due. The past due numbers were caused by a system assignment error. The due date was not set correctly for these two employees, and they have been notified.

Disclosure and Reporting of Potential Conflicts of Interest

The Political Reform Act (Cal. Gov. Code §§ 81000, et seq.) requires certain government officials and employees to publicly disclose certain financial information relevant to the scope of decision-making for their positions with SMUD.

To maintain compliance, all employees in positions designated by the SMUD Board must complete and submit an annual Statement of Economic Interests, FPPC Form 700 (Conflict of Interest Statement). Incumbents of designated positions shall file an Assuming Office Statement within 30 days of starting their employment or beginning the new position. Employees in designated positions who leave SMUD shall file Leaving Office Statements within 30 days of their final dates of employment.

The annual Conflict of Interest Statements are public documents filed with Corporate Records or in the designated record repository. PS&S sent financial disclosure materials electronically to designated employees in February and successfully met the FPPC filing deadline of April 1. At the time of this report, 99% percent of the annual Conflict of Interest Statements from SMUD officials and designated employees were received. PS&S staff follows up to ensure total compliance. In the rare event that full compliance is not achieved, SMUD is obligated to report violations to the FPPC for enforcement. This has occurred only two times in the last decade.

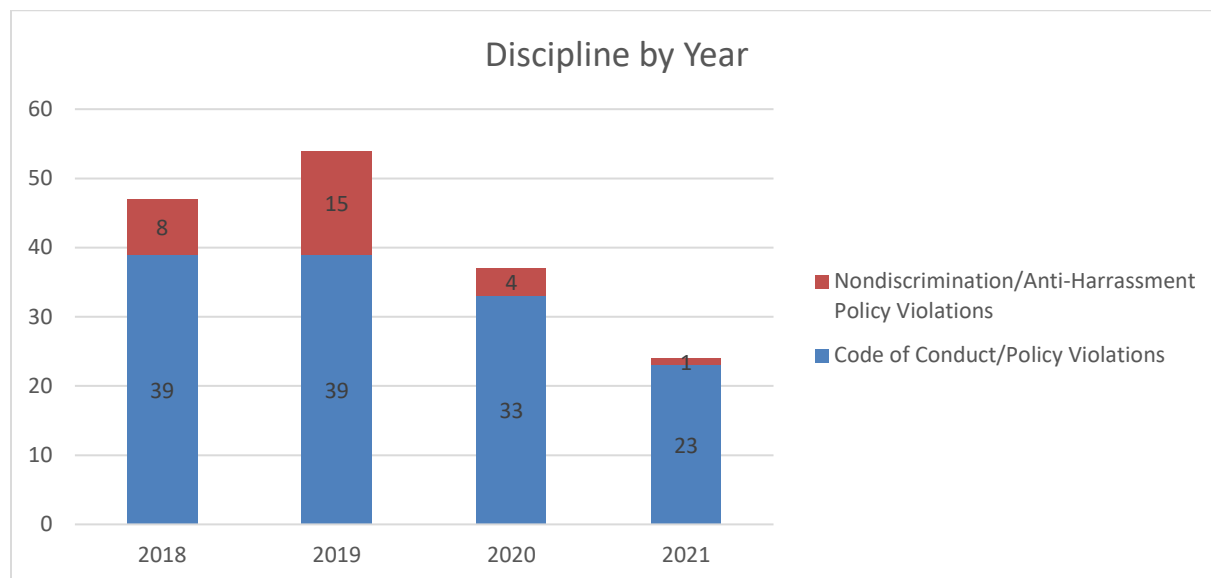
Process for Reporting and Investigating Suspected Violations

SMUD holds its employees to a higher standard than that required by law and is committed to providing a work environment in which all individuals are treated with dignity and respect. SMUD encourages employees to bring concerns about potential legal violations or violations of SMUD policies to the attention of a SMUD leader. All SMUD leaders are required to immediately report all complaints they receive regarding suspected policy violations to the Fair Employment Office. An employee who believes that they are unable to make a complaint through their management reporting line may report complaints directly to the Fair Employment Office, Labor Relations, Internal Auditor's or General Counsel's Office. Additionally, SMUD has contracted with Navex Global Compliance since November 2008 to operate an anonymous Ethics and Compliance Hotline. This hotline can be used by employees to file complaints anonymously should they so

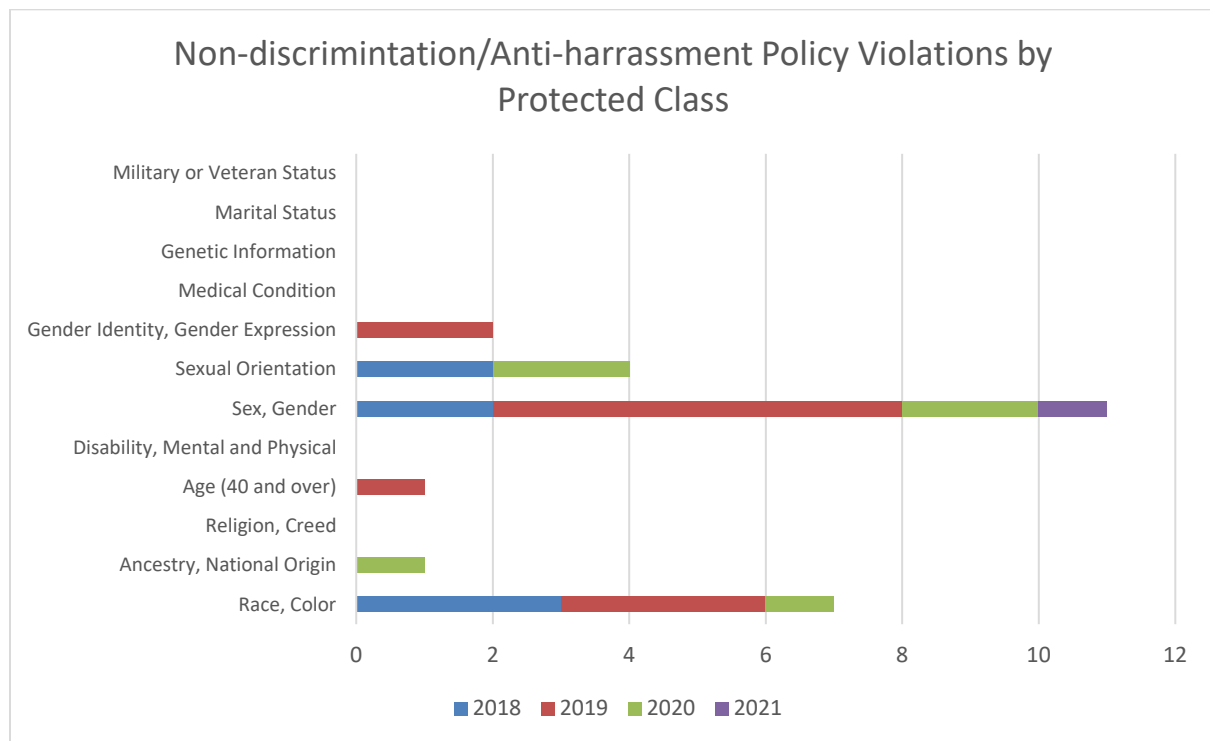
choose, either online or by calling Navex Global Compliance directly. As part of SMUD's Complaint Process and Whistleblower Anti-Retaliation policies, a Whistleblower Committee was established to review and act, when appropriate, on hotline/whistleblower complaints. The committee is comprised of representatives from the General Counsel's office, Audit & Quality Services and PS&S, including members of our Fair Employment Office and Labor Relations team.

In addition to investigating potential violations of SMUD's Nondiscrimination, Anti-Harassment and Non-Retaliation Policy (AP 05.01.01) and Code of Ethics, Labor Relations and Fair Employment analysts also advise, consult with and support leaders on recommended action and coaching to address problematic behaviors and attitudes among the workforce that are not necessarily prohibited by law. This includes working with a leaders' leader or senior leadership when improved leadership skills would benefit relationships. These proactive measures play a critical role in a culture where all employees are respected and valued.

The following chart illustrates discipline issued to employees between 2018-2021. Summarized below are the disciplines issued for violations of SMUD's Nondiscrimination, Anti-Harassment and Non-Retaliation Policy (AP 05.01.01) as well as discipline for misconduct/policy violations under SMUD's Positive Discipline Policy (AP 05.02.09) including dishonesty, bullying, discourteous behavior, unprofessional conduct, driving policy violations, insubordination, conflicts of interest and unethical behavior. The below reporting does *not* include discipline related to safety incidents (e.g. preventable vehicle accidents), attendance (tardiness and/or absences) or work performance unless there was a conduct component covered by SMUD's Code of Business Ethics & Employee Conduct, such as willful negligence or dishonesty.



The chart shown next indicates violations of SMUD's Nondiscrimination, Anti-Harassment and Non-Retaliation Policy (AP 05.01.01) as they relate to protected categories for FEO investigations that occurred in the past four years.



4. Challenges

Completing training and obtaining necessary documents can be a challenge for employees on any type of extended leave. Broad or anonymous complaints are sometimes filed without supporting and/or contact information to allow for follow-up and further investigation. We recognize there are opportunities to increase awareness of the integrity of the process and are looking at various ways to engage with employees to explore their concerns in this area.

5. Recommendations

As reflected in this report, SMUD has achieved the goals set forth in SD-12 for maintaining the public trust and confidence in the integrity and ethical conduct of the Board and SMUD employees. The policies, guidelines, staff training and monitoring and reporting components have played a part in ensuring high ethical standards in all areas of conduct and in operations.

It is recommended the Board accept the monitoring report for Strategic Direction 12.

6. Appendices

N/A

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT:**

This Board accepts the monitoring report for **Strategic Direction SD-12, Ethics**, substantially in the form set forth in **Attachment _____** hereto and made a part hereof.

SSS No. DP&O 22-002

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

STAFFING SUMMARY SHEET

Committee Meeting & Date

Policy 05/11/22

Board Meeting Date

May 19, 2022

TO					TO							
1.	Jennifer Davidson				6.							
2.	Suresh Kotha				7.							
3.	Brandy Bolden				8.							
4.	Farres Everly				9.	Legal						
5.					10.	CEO & General Manager						
Consent Calendar			Yes	X	No If no, schedule a dry run presentation.		Budgeted	x	Yes	No (If no, explain in Cost/Budgeted section.)		
FROM (IPR) Maria Veloso Koenig					DEPARTMENT Distribution Planning & Operations					MAIL STOP EA403	EXT. 5794	DATE SENT 04/22/2022

NARRATIVE:

Requested Action: Adopt SMUD's 2022 Wildfire Mitigation Plan.

Summary: Senate Bill 901 (2018) and Assembly Bill 1054 (2019) revised Public Utilities Code section 8387 to require that before January 1, 2020, and annually thereafter, every publicly owned electric utility prepare a wildfire mitigation plan (WMP), present it in a noticed public meeting, and accept comments. Section 8387 also requires that the utility contract with a qualified independent evaluator experienced in assessing the safe operation of electrical infrastructure to review and assess the comprehensiveness of the utility's WMP. The evaluator shall issue a report and present the report at a public meeting. On or before July 1 of each year publicly owned electric utilities must submit their approved WMPs to the California Wildfire Safety Advisory Board (WSAB) for review, comment and advisory opinion.

By Resolution 19-10-09, the Board adopted SMUD's Wildfire Mitigation Plan and authorized the Chief Executive Officer and General Manager to make future changes to the WMP that further the primary purpose of the WMP and provide a net benefit to SMUD. By Resolution 20-11-04, the Board adopted SMUD's 2021 WMP, and by Resolution 21-06-02 adopted as the 2021 Informational Response and the Wildfire Mitigation Plan Recommended Metrics as supplement to the 2021 WMP. On June 30, 2021, SMUD submitted the 2022 WMP and supplemental documents to the WSAB. The WSAB issued its advisory opinion on March 2, 2022, commending SMUD for an "exemplary description of comprehensive wildfire mitigation strategies in the 2021 WMP."

In accordance with Section 8387, SMUD staff has completed its annual update of SMUD's WMP. The 2022 WMP provides incorporates the 2021 metrics and supplemental information and provides updates to the wildfire mitigation strategies. The draft 2022 WMP was offered for public comment and assessed by a qualified independent evaluator, Brown & Kysar Inc. (BKI). Staff will present the 2022 WMP and BKI will present its assessment report at the duly noticed Policy Committee meeting May 11, 2022.

Board Policy: SD-4, Reliability; SD-6, Safety; SD-15, Outreach and Communication; SD-17, Enterprise Risk Management
(Number & Title)

Benefits: The WMP Update is in alignment with Strategic Direction SD-4, Reliability, that SMUD will maintain the electric system in good repair, and SD-6, that SMUD will implement measures to protect the public from injuries related to SMUD operations or facilities. Additionally, this item is consistent with Strategic Direction SD-15, Outreach and Communication, that SMUD will ensure all groups are aware of SMUD's major decisions and programs. This item is consistent with SD-17, Enterprise Risk Management, in maintaining an integrated enterprise risk management process.

Cost/Budgeted: The programs outlined in the WMP are budgeted in separate processes by the sponsoring departments.

Alternatives: California law requires the WMP and evaluator's report to be presented to the Board in a noticed public meeting.

Affected Parties: Transmission Planning & Operations, Distribution Planning & Operations, Line Assets, Power Generation, Customer Experience Delivery, Marketing and Corporate Communications, Customer Operations & Community Energy Services, Environmental and Real Estate Services, Facility and Security Operations,

Information Technology, Procurement, Warehouse and Fleet, People Services & Strategies, Treasury and Risk Management, Legal and Government Affairs, Board Office

Coordination: Transmission Planning & Operations, Distribution Planning & Operations, Line AssetsPower Generation, Customer Experience Delivery, Marketing and Corporate Communications, Customer Operations & Community Energy Services, Environmental and Real Estate Services, Facility and Security Operations, Information Technology, Procurement, Warehouse and Fleet, People Services & Strategies, Treasury, Government Affairs and Risk Management, Legal and Government Affairs, Board Office

Presenter: Maria Veloso Koenig, Director Distribution Planning and Operations

Additional Links:

SUBJECT

2022 Wildfire Mitigation Plan

ITEM NO. (FOR LEGAL USE ONLY)

9

ITEMS SUBMITTED AFTER DEADLINE WILL BE POSTPONED UNTIL NEXT MEETING.

2022 SMUD

Wildfire Mitigation Plan

Powering forward.
Together.



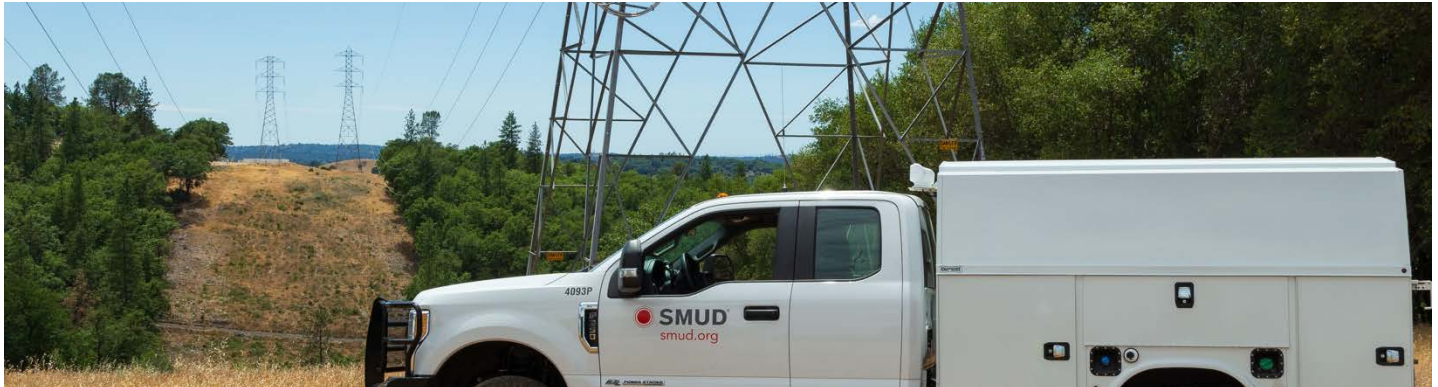


Table of Contents

1. Introduction.....	6 #
1.1 Policy statement.....	10 #
1.2 Purpose.....	10 #
1.3 Objectives	12 #
2. SMUD	14 #
2.1 SMUD profile.....	14 #
2.2 The service area	15 #
2.3 The electric system	15 #
2.4 Company purpose and vision	15 #
2.5 Goals and objectives.....	15 #
3. Overview of preventive strategies and programs	17 #
4. Risk analysis and risk drivers	20 #
4.1 Enterprise risk assessment.....	20 #
4.2 Climate change	22 #
4.3 Enterprise safety and wildfire risk	23 #
4.4 Key risk impacts.....	26 #
4.5 Tabletop Exercise	26 #
5. SMUD's asset overview	27 #
5.1 Fire threat assessment in SMUD service territory	28 #
6. Wildfire prevention strategy and program	31 #
6.1 Distribution grid operational practices.....	32 #
6.2 Transmission grid operational practices	33 #
6.3 Infrastructure inspections and maintenance	34 #
6.4 Vegetation management.....	38 #
6.5 Fire mitigation construction.....	39 #
6.6 System enhancement capital projects	39 #
6.7 Pilot projects	41 #
6.8 Emerging Technologies	43 #
6.9 Workforce Training.....	43 #

7.	Response Guidelines	44 #
7.1	Emergency Preparedness and Response	44 #
7.2	Public and agency communications for a potential wildfire	46 #
8.	Restoration of service	49 #
8.1	Steps to restoration of service	49 #
8.2	Reconstruction after a wildfire	50 #
9. #	Performance Metrics and Monitoring	51 #
9.1	Accountability of the plan	51 #
9.2	Effectiveness of the WMP	53 #
9.3	Monitoring and auditing of the WMP	57 #
10. #	Independent evaluation, public comment and board presentation	59 #
10.1	Public comment	59 #
10.2	Board presentation	60 #
10.3	Independent evaluation	60 #
10.4	Wildfire Safety Advisory Board	60 #
10.5	Budgeting WMP initiatives	60 #
10.6	Change Summary	60 #
11. #	Appendix	61 #
11.1	Definitions	61 #
11.2	References	63 #
11.3	Acronym glossary	63 #
11.4	Reference for SMUD plans	66 #
12. #	Exhibit to SMUD's 2022 WMP: Summary of Changes 2021 to 2022 WMP Submittals	67 #

Table of Tables

Table 1 Context Setting Information	7 !
Table 2 Plan compliance with Public Utilities Code 8387(b)	10 !
Table 3 Mitigation programs/activities	18 !
Table 4 Asset description	27 !
Table 5. Overview of SMUD's T&D assets in CPUC HFTD tiers	29 !
Table 6 Activities that address wildfire risk factors	32 !
Table 7 Accountability for the WMP components.	52 !
Table 8 Inspection Program Performance	54 !
Table 9 Grid Condition Findings	55 !
Table 10 Drivers of Ignitions	56 !
Table 11 System Enhancement Capital Project Performance	56 !
Table 12 Community Outreach Programs	56 !

Table of Figures

Figure 1. Map of SMUD's service area 14 #

Figure 2. SMUD's enterprise risk management process..... 21 #

Figure 3. ERM 5-step process 21 #

Figure 4. SMUD's wildfire risk bow tie. Drivers and impacts are indicators that a risk #
event could occur, not a reflection of actual or threatened conditions..... 23 #

Figure 5. SMUD's territory within CPUC Fire-Threat Map 28 #

Figure 6. CPUC Tier 2 and Tier 3 areas for SMUD's UARP 30 #

Figure 7. Standardized emergency management system (SEMS) emergency operations #
coordination 45 #

Figure 8. SMUD's Pole Clearing Area with respect to Sacramento County boundary.... 66 #



1 Introduction

Over the last several years California has seen some of its most devastating and destructive wildfires. Climate change is recognized to be a large contributing factor (long hot spells, low moisture, etc.). This is the new (ab)normal, requiring a new way of thinking about wildfire mitigation planning.

In response, Senate Bill (SB) 901 authored by Senator Dodd, was enacted in 2018. SB901 requires all electric utilities to prepare a wildfire mitigation plan (WMP).

SB 901 amended Public Utilities Code (PUC) section 8387. Assembly Bill (AB) 1054 (Holden, 2019) further amended this statute. Section 8387 generally requires every publicly owned utility to construct, maintain, and operate its electrical facilities to minimize the risk of wildfire posed by those facilities. As amended by SB 901 and AB 1054 section 8387 more specifically requires every publicly owned utility to prepare a WMP and update it annually, with a comprehensive revision of the WMP not less than every three years.

The Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD) Board of Directors adopted the initial WMP on October 17, 2019.

WMPs must include vegetation management (VM) programs, inspection and maintenance programs, protocols for deactivating automatic reclosers and for de-energizing power lines in severe weather conditions. The plans are required to identify priority customers, such as first responders and local agencies, health care providers, water and telecommunication facilities, groups that assist children, elderly, mobility impaired and other vulnerable populations, and include communication programs for those customers. The plans need to describe how service will be restored after a wildfire and include processes for (i) measuring the performance of the plan measures, (ii) identifying and correcting any deficiencies in the plan and (iii) auditing implementation of the plan.

This document outlines SMUD's activities in accordance with these requirements.

SMUD

As one of the largest publicly owned, locally governed, electric utilities in California, SMUD serves over 640,000 customers in its 900 square mile service area in the Sacramento County area and operates a federally licensed hydroelectric project in El Dorado County known as the Upper American River Project (UARP). Based on a mutual agreement with PG&E, SMUD serves five PG&E customers from its UARP facilities and thirteen PG&E customers in Northern San Joaquin County.

SMUD has never experienced a catastrophic wildfire involving its facilities. SMUD's service area has a much lower wildfire risk profile than other areas in the State that have suffered destructive wildfires in recent years. When ignition events occur, they have historically been limited in scope. This is largely due to its more urban environment, flatter terrain, grasslands and other fuel sources outside forested areas and fewer wind events. Even in the UARP area SMUD is fortunate to have a lower risk environment.

Table 1 provides summary information to highlight SMUD's unique characteristics impacting its low wildfire risk. This information changes minimally each year and will be updated during SMUD's comprehensive plan review which occurs no less than every three years.

Table 1 Context Setting Information

Utility Name	SMUD	
Service Territory Size	900 square miles	
Owned Assets	X Transmission X Distribution X Generation	
Number of Customers Served	Approximately 641,000 customer accounts	
Population Within Service Territory	Approximately 1.5 million people	
Customer Class Makeup	<i>Number of Accounts</i>	<i>Share of Total Load (MWh)</i>
	88.3% Residential; 1.5% Government; 0.4% Agricultural; 8.6% Small/Medium Business; 1.3% Commercial/Industrial	46.8% Residential; 6.6% Government; 0.7% Agricultural; 6.8% Small/Medium Business; 39.1% Commercial/Industrial
Service Territory	25.8% Agriculture 0.1% Barren/Other 0% Conifer Forest 0% Conifer Woodland 0% Desert 0.3% Hardwood Forest 3.9% Hardwood Woodland	

Location/Topography¹	29.5% Herbaceous 0.1% Shrub 37.9% Urban 2.3% Water
Service Territory Wildland Urban Interface² (Based on total area)	4.5% Wildland Urban Interface. 8.4% Wildland Urban Intermix:
Percent of Service Territory in CPUC High Fire Threat Districts (based on total area)	<input type="checkbox"/> Includes maps Tier 2: 0% Tier 3: 0% SMUD operates its Upper American River Project outside its territory within the High Fire Threat District, as described in this 2022 WMP.
Prevailing Wind Directions & Speeds by Season	<input type="checkbox"/> Includes maps CalFire provides the following description in its 2020 Unit Strategic Fire Plan Amador-El Dorado Unit (AEU): “Fire weather for AEU is typically dominated by three general weather phenomena; the delta push influence, north wind events, and east foehn winds caused by high pressure development in the Great Basin. All three weather conditions cause potential increases in fire intensity and size. The delta influence is the most common and surfaces frequently throughout summer. Typically, high pressure systems will dominate Northern California in the summer months bringing extremely hot and dry conditions over much of the region. As these systems develop, they will tend to yield near the Delta and Sacramento areas bringing the marine influence to the Unit. This is generally considered a good thing for fire behavior; slightly cooler afternoon temperatures and increases in relative humidity. The downside is the strong winds that typically accompany these patterns can override any benefit that may come from marine air. Typically, this type of wind will subside after sundown causing fire behavior to drop off dramatically. The other critical wind patterns that are difficult to predict for AEU are the Northerly and Easterly winds. They are relatively rare, and often are forecasted only the day before. Northerly or Easterly winds are typically warmer and drier than most other wind patterns due to air compression. These conditions provide the perfect environment for increased fire intensity and large fire growth. Fire growth is typically wind driven, however as these events recede, fire immediately returns to fuel/topography driven in opposing directions to the wind driven direction. This type of wind event is commonly referred to as a

¹ This data is based on the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, California Multi-Source Vegetation Layer " Map, depicting WHR13 Types (Wildlife Habitat Relationship classes grouped into 13 major land cover types) *available at:* <https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=b7ec5d68d8114b1fb2bfbf4665989eb3>.

² This data is based on the definitions and maps maintained by the United States Department of Agriculture, as most recently assembled in *The 2010 Wildland-Urban Interface of the Conterminous United States*, *available at* ! https://www.fs.fed.us/nrs/pubs/rmap/rmap_nrs8.pdf.

	<p>Santa Ana Wind in Southern California, and a foehn wind in the Sierra/Cascade Region.”</p> <p>2020 Unit Strategic Fire Plan Amador-El Dorado Unit, https://osfm.fire.ca.gov/media/j0zbdecg/2020-aeu-fire-plan.pdf]</p>
Miles of Owned Lines Underground and/or Overhead	<p>Overhead Dist.: 3,871.0 miles Overhead Trans.: 461.9 miles Underground Dist.: 6,663.6 miles Underground Trans.: 17.3 miles</p> <p>Explanatory Note 1 - <i>Methodology for Measuring “Miles”</i>: [e.g., circuit miles, line miles.] Circuit miles.</p> <p>Explanatory Note 2 – <i>Description of Unique Ownership Circumstances</i>: None</p> <p>Explanatory Note 3 – <i>Additional Relevant Context</i>: [e.g., percentage of lines located outside service territory] See Table 4 on page 27 in SMUD’s WMP.</p>
Percent of Owned Lines in CPUC High Fire Threat Districts	<p><i>Overhead Distribution Lines as % of Total Distribution System (Inside and Outside Service Territory)</i></p> <p>Tier 2: 0% Tier 3: 0%</p> <p><i>Overhead Transmission Lines as % of Total Transmission System (Inside and Outside Service Territory)</i></p> <p>Tier 2: 18.6% Tier 3: 11.4%</p> <p>Explanatory Note 4 – <i>Additional Relevant Context</i>: No Tier 2 or Tier 3 areas exist within SMUD’s Service Area. SMUD’s overhead facilities in the High Fire Threat District are part of its Upper American River Project (UARP) as described in the WMP (see, e.g., pages 26-28, including Table 4).</p>
Customers have ever lost service due to an IOU PSPS event?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Customers have ever been notified of a potential loss of service to due to a forecasted IOU PSPS event?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Has developed protocols to pre-emptively shut off electricity in response to elevated wildfire risks?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Has previously pre-emptively shut off electricity in response to elevated wildfire risk?	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If yes, then provide the following data for calendar year 2020: <i>Number of shut-off events</i>: 0 <i>Customer Accounts that lost service for >10 minutes</i>: N/A</p> <p><i>For prior response, average duration before service restored</i>: N/A</p>

Note: Data collected in 2020/2021

1.1 Policy statement

SMUD's overarching goal is to provide safe, reliable, environmentally sustainable, and affordable electric service to its local community. In order to meet this goal, SMUD constructs, maintains and operates its electric system in a manner that minimizes any risk of catastrophic wildfire posed by its electrical lines and equipment.

1.2 Purpose

This WMP describes the range of activities that SMUD is taking to mitigate the threat of powerline- ignited wildfires, including its various programs, policies, and procedures. This plan is subject to direct supervision by SMUD's Board of Directors and primary responsibility for its implementation resides with the Chief Operating Officer (COO).

This plan meets or exceeds the requirements of PUC section 8387 for publicly owned electric utilities to prepare a WMP. Table 2 references relevant PUC sections that address each requirement.

Table 2 Plan compliance with Public Utilities Code 8387(b)

PUC 8387 Requirement	Description	Plan Section Number
b (2) (A) %	An accounting of the responsibilities of persons responsible for executing the plan.	9.1.1
b (2) (B) %	The objectives of the wildfire mitigation plan.	1.3
b (2) (C) %	A description of the preventive strategies and programs to be adopted by the local publicly owned electric utility or electrical cooperative to minimize the risk of its electrical lines and equipment causing catastrophic wildfires, including consideration of dynamic climate change risks.	3
b (2) (D) %	A description of the metrics the local publicly owned electric utility or electrical cooperative plans to use to evaluate the wildfire mitigation plan's performance and the assumptions that underlie the use of those metrics.	9.2
b (2) (E) %	A discussion of how the application of previously identified metrics to previous wildfire mitigation plan performances has informed the wildfire mitigation plan.	9.2.1
b (2) (F) %	Protocols for disabling reclosers and deenergizing portions of the electrical distribution system that consider the associated impacts on public safety, as well as protocols related to mitigating the public safety impacts of those protocols, including impacts on critical first responders and on health and communication infrastructure.	6.1.1, 7.2

b (2) (G) %	Appropriate and feasible procedures for notifying a customer who may be impacted by the deenergizing of electrical lines. The procedures shall consider the need to notify, as a priority, critical first responders, health care facilities and operators of telecommunications infrastructure. The procedures shall direct notification to all public safety offices, critical first responders, health care facilities, and operators of telecommunications infrastructure with premises within the footprint of potential deenergization for a given event.	7.1, 7.2
b (2) (H) %	Plans for vegetation management.	6.4
b (2) (I) %	Plans for inspections of the local publicly owned electric utility's or electrical cooperative's electrical infrastructure.	6.3
b (2) (J) %	A list that identifies, describes, and prioritizes all wildfire risks, and drivers for those risks, throughout the local publicly owned electric utility's or electrical cooperative's service territory. The list shall include, but not be limited to both of the following:	4.3
b (2) (J) (i) %	Risks and risk drivers associated with design, construction, operation and maintenance of the local publicly owned electric utility's or electrical cooperative's equipment and facilities.	4.3
b (2) (J) (ii) %	Particular risks and risk drivers associated with topographic and climatological risk factors throughout the different parts of the local publicly owned electric utility's or electrical cooperative's service territory.	5.1
b (2) (K) %	Identification of any geographic area in the local publicly owned electric utility's or electrical cooperative's service territory that is a higher wildfire threat than is identified in a commission fire threat map, and identification of where the commission should expand a high fire threat district based on new information or changes to the environment.	5.1
b (2) (L) %	A methodology for identifying and presenting enterprise-wide safety risk and wildfire-related risk.	4.3
b (2) (M) %	A statement of how the local publicly owned electric utility or electrical cooperative will restore service after a wildfire.	8
b (2) (N) %	A description of the processes and procedures the local publicly owned electric utility or electrical cooperative shall use to do all of the following:	
b (2) (N) (i) %	Monitor and audit the implementation of the wildfire mitigation plan.	9.3
b (2) (N) (ii) %	Identify any deficiencies in the wildfire mitigation plan or its implementation and correct those deficiencies.	9.3.2

b (2) (N) (iii) %	Monitor and audit the effectiveness of electrical line and equipment inspections, including inspections performed by contractors, that are carried out under the plan, other applicable statutes or commission rules. %	9.2.1 %
b (3) %	The local publicly owned electric utility or electrical cooperative shall present each wildfire mitigation plan in an appropriately noticed public meeting. The local publicly owned electric utility or electrical cooperative shall accept % comments on its wildfire mitigation plan from the public, other local and state % agencies and interested parties, and shall verify that the wildfire mitigation plan complies with all applicable rules, regulations, and standards as appropriate. %	10 %
C	The local publicly owned electric utility or electrical cooperative shall contract with a qualified independent evaluator with experience in assessing the safe operation of electrical infrastructure to review and assess the comprehensiveness of its wildfire mitigation plan. The independent evaluator shall issue a report that shall be made available on the internet web site of the local publicly owned electric utility or electrical cooperative and shall present the report at a public meeting of the local publicly owned electric utility's or electrical cooperative's governing board.	10

1.3 Objectives

The primary objectives of this WMP are to:

1. %Minimize the probability that SMUD's transmission and distribution (T&D) system may be the origin or contributing source for the ignition of a wildfire;
2. %Implement a wildfire mitigation plan that embraces safety, prevention, mitigation and recovery as a central priority for SMUD; and
3. %Create a WMP that is consistent with state law and objectives.

SMUD has evaluated prudent and cost-effective improvements to its physical assets, operations and training that help meet these objectives.

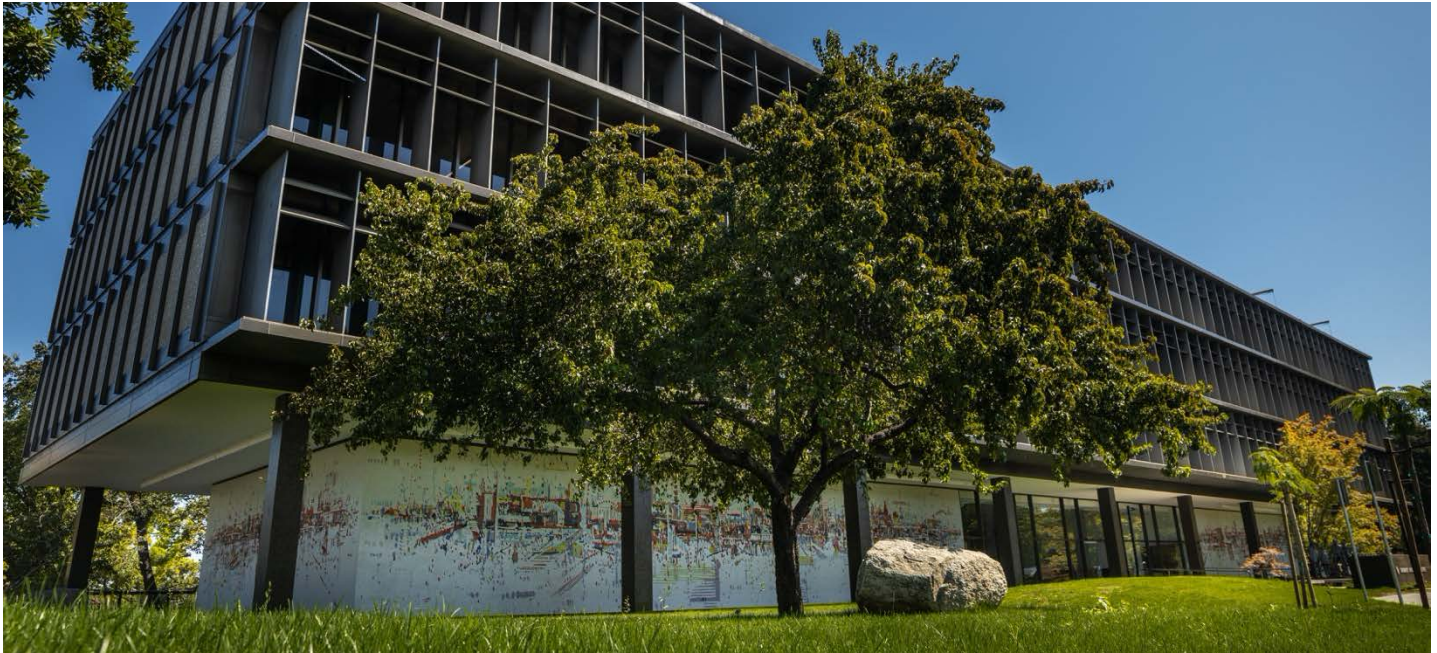
The secondary objective of this WMP is to improve the resiliency of SMUD's line construction standards and practices. As part of developing this plan, SMUD assesses new industry practices and technologies that will reduce the likelihood of an interruption in service and improve restoration. In addition, SMUD reviews available fire investigation reports for fires throughout California to understand root causes that can be addressed.

This WMP outlines the actions SMUD is taking, including exploring new technologies, to reduce the risk of potential wildfire-causing ignitions associated with SMUD's electrical infrastructure, with the objective of enhancing public safety and improving grid reliability.

This WMP also outlines customer outreach and communication programs for customers that may be impacted in the unlikely event of a wildfire related de-energization. SMUD's long standing and continued cooperation with local agencies are also outlined.

This WMP provides methodologies to measure the effectiveness of specific wildfire mitigation strategies and how those strategies measurably reduce the risk of catastrophic wildfire. Where a particular action, program component, or protocol is determined to be unnecessary or ineffective, SMUD will assess whether a modification or replacement is merited. This plan will also help determine if more cost-effective measures would produce the same or improved results.



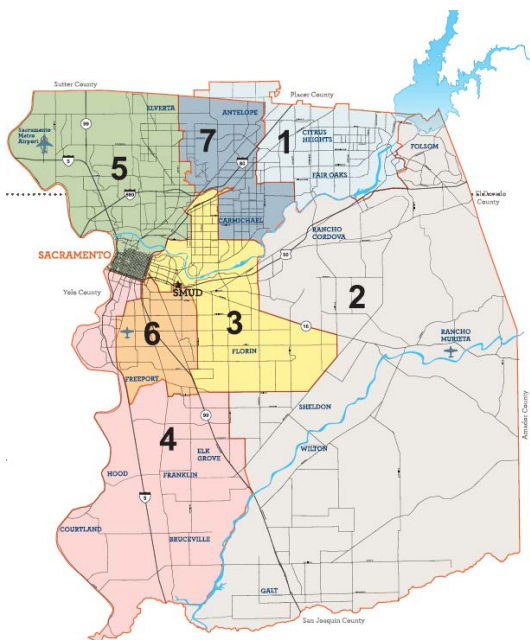


2 SMUD

2.1 SMUD profile

Headquartered in Sacramento, California, SMUD owns and operates an electric system that has provided retail electric service since 1946. SMUD generates, transmits, and distributes electricity within a 900-square-mile territory that includes the principal parts of Sacramento County, and a small adjoining portion of Placer County (see Figure 1).

Figure 1 Map of SMUD's service area



SMUD is one of the largest community-owned electric utilities in the nation, recognized internationally for its innovative energy efficiency programs and use of renewable power technologies. As a publicly owned utility, SMUD is governed by a seven-member popularly elected Board of Directors that determines policy and appoints the Chief Executive Officer and General Manager who is responsible for SMUD's overall management and operations. SMUD owns, operates, and has ownership interests that are critical to maintaining the flow of power from generating facilities through the transmission lines to SMUD's service area. These assets are located in the geographic areas of Sacramento, El Dorado, Solano and Placer counties.

2.2 The service area

SMUD is the primary electric distribution service provider within an area of approximately 900 square miles in central California. The service area includes the State Capital, Sacramento, the populous areas principally to the northeast and south of the City of Sacramento and the agricultural areas to the north and south.

SMUD's electric system supplies power to a population of approximately 1.5 million. As the capital of the nation's most populous state, Sacramento benefits from the historically stabilizing influence of a large government sector. Sacramento is home to the State government headquarters, the Sacramento County seat, the city government and various special districts that combine to make government the largest single employment sector in the Sacramento area. Information technology, transportation, education and health services, leisure and hospitality, and construction serve as the other major sectors of employment and industry in the area.

2.3 The electric system

SMUD owns and operates a vertically integrated electric system that includes generation, transmission and distribution facilities.

SMUD supplies power to its bulk power substations through 230 kilovolt (kV) and 115 kV transmission systems. This system transmits power from SMUD's generation plants and interconnects with Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) and the Western Area Power Administration (WAPA). Power is distributed throughout Sacramento County via a 69 kV sub-transmission system except for the City's downtown area, which is served from the 115 kV transmission systems. The downtown area is served from 115/12 kV and 115/21 kV substations. The distribution system serving the remainder of SMUD's service territory is comprised of 69/12 kV and 69 kV substations with overhead and underground distribution circuits.

SMUD's record peak load of 3,299 MW occurred on July 24, 2006. Current and historical load statistics can be found at our website: www.smud.org/en/Corporate/About-us/Company-Information/Reports-and-Statements

2.4 Company purpose and vision

SMUD's Board of Directors has established the following mission and vision statements: "SMUD's purpose is to enhance the quality of life for our customers and community through creative energy solutions. SMUD's vision is to be the trusted partner with our customers and community, providing innovative solutions to ensure energy affordability and reliability, improve the environment, reduce our region's carbon footprint, and enhance the vitality of our community."³

2.5 Goals and objectives

For more than seventy years, SMUD has provided safe, reliable, and affordable electricity, excellent customer service, community value, innovation and environmental leadership to its customers.

³ <https://www.smud.org/en/Corporate/About-us/Company-Information/Strategic-Direction>, July 15, 2019.

The Board has adopted a set of Strategic Directions (SD) with related metrics, which it considers essential in the % continued success of the organization and its service to its customers. These include safety, reliability, competitive rates, enterprise risk management (ERM), access to credit markets, customer relations, % environmental leadership, and resource planning. SMUD's Board SDs are used as a guide in the decisions made about SMUD's policies and operations. The Board continually reviews and refines these guidelines to make sure % it meets its customer's energy needs both now and in the future. %

Some of the general elements in SMUD's business strategy are⁴: %

- Safe and reliable energy and environmental protection: Developing and maintaining a sustainable and reliable power supply to meet peak demand growth consistent with state mandates for renewable energy and reduced carbon emissions.
- Customer and community services: Working closely with customers to provide the information, tools and incentives to assist them to manage energy use more efficiently, which will contribute to meeting greenhouse gas (GHG) emission targets and managing peak demand requirements.
- Long term financial stability: Managing price, volumetric and credit risks associated with energy and natural gas procurement and SMUD's finances to meet funding needs and maintain fair and reasonable energy rates.
- Workforce planning & development: Attracting, developing and retaining an inclusive, skilled and engaged workforce that reflects SMUD's values and is committed to achieving SMUD's mission.
- Operational independence and local control: Retaining local decision-making authority and operational independence.
- Community and Collaboration: Collaborating regionally to attract new businesses and grow existing business to diversify and strengthen the Sacramento economy.
- Long-term infrastructure investment: Maintain and improve SMUD's infrastructure in a cost-effective manner to ensure sustainable delivery of reliable energy and address economic and environmental concerns.
- Risk management: Maintain an ERM program designed to act as an early warning system to monitor changes in, and the emergence of, risks that could impact SMUD's business objectives.

⁴ <https://www.smud.org/en/Corporate/About-us/Company-Information/Strategic-Direction>, July 15, 2019.



3 Overview of preventive strategies and programs

This WMP addresses the preventive strategies and programs adopted by SMUD to minimize the risk of its electrical lines and equipment causing a catastrophic wildfire. The strategies and programs included in the WMP are evolving and are subject to change. As new technologies, practices and networks develop, and other environmental influences or risks are identified, changes to address them may be incorporated into future iterations of the WMP which is, in effect, a living document.

This WMP integrates and interfaces with various operating policies and asset management and engineering principles which are themselves subject to change. As appropriate, the current version of documents are incorporated either as appendices to this WMP or by reference.

The following is a summary of SMUD's programs and activities that support wildfire prevention and mitigation.

Table 3 Mitigation programs/activities "

Design and construction
Ester-based insulating fluid in transformers %
Non-expulsion equipment in Pole Clearing Area (PCA) and UARP 4kV
Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) Ortho, Oblique Imagery %
Potential installation of fire monitoring cameras on towers in the UARP transmission corridor
Increase overhead wire spacing to reduce wire to wire contact %
Pole loading and placement
Transmission line rating remediation %
Pole replacement and reinforcement
Wildfire resiliency design %
Construction fire prevention program
Substation perimeter fencing %
UARP 4kV circuit breaker upgrade
UARP 4kV underground conversion projects %
Inspection and maintenance
Transmission line aerial patrols (helicopter) %
Transmission line ground patrols
Transmission line infrared (IR) inspections (helicopter) %
Transmission line splice assessment program
Transmission and distribution wood pole intrusive inspections %
Transmission and distribution vegetation right-of-way maintenance
Transmission and distribution annual subject pole clearing program %
Distribution detailed line inspections
Distribution line patrols %
69 kV and Pole Clearing Area 12 kV IR inspections (helicopter)
Visual inspections of distribution substations %
LiDAR inspection of transmission for Vegetation Management
Inspection and maintenance programs for T&D lines and substations %
IR inspection of energized overhead T&D facilities and equipment
Drive by of overhead distribution facilities and equipment %
Detailed inspection of T&D facilities and equipment
Supplemental inspections of high fire risk areas %
On-ground routine inspection

Operational practices

Disabling reclosing during fire season %

Transmission and distribution system vegetation management maintenance patrols and work (tree pruning & removal) as needed for safety and reliability

Special work procedure for red flag warning (RFW) %

De-energization protocols and notifications

Emergency Operations Planning: fire prevention plan %

Hotworks procedures

Work procedures and training for persons working in locations and conditions of elevated fire risks %

Safety and physical security protection teams

Increased staff for line and vegetation management crews in preparation of storm %

Existing relationship with local government and fire safe councils

Transmission encroachment program %

Provide liaison to county office of emergency services' (OES) during fire event

Leverage existing relationship with local government and fire departments %

Targeted communications plan

Active environmental safety monitoring %

Shade Tree Program

SMUD's Emergency Operations Center partners with local emergency responders for coordination prior to and during an emergency %

High fire threat district vegetation management inspection strategy (annual)

Inspecting trees with potential strike path to power lines

Expanded subject pole clearing

Expanded clearance distances at time of maintenance (Tier 2 & 3 in HFTD & PCA) %

Patrol and pruning/Tree removal, quality control

Increased vegetation clearance %

Situational/conditional awareness

Weather monitoring stations in targeted areas in the UARP %

Coordinate and collaborate with Fire Safe Councils and County Office of Emergency Services throughout the year to prepare for RFW and high fire risk events

Contractor safety training and orientation for transmission and distribution vegetation management work %

Monitor daily California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection website and active fires in California

On-site personnel at specific periods %

Response and recovery

Planned de-energization during fire season %

Critical event communications process and procedures

Strategy for minimizing public safety risk %

Emergency response plan

Field operations recovery procedures %

California Independent System Operator (CAISO) coordination



4 Risk analysis and risk drivers

SMUD uses its existing ERM framework to identify and assess enterprise level risks. SMUD's ERM framework takes into consideration both quantitative and qualitative factors to determine the level of inherent and residual levels of a particular risk. An inherent risk level refers to the risk before any mitigations or controls are in place while the residual risk level refers to the risk after all mitigations and effective controls are considered.

4.1 Enterprise risk assessment

The ERM framework has a strong governance structure stemming from SMUD's Board of Director's Strategic Direction and overseen by an executive body, the Enterprise Risk Oversight Committee (EROC). The framework requires that all enterprise risks be owned by an Executive and managed at the Director level.

The ERM framework is a 5-step process and is integrated with SMUD's internal audit process to check for assurance of proper control implementation. The framework requires continuous communications and consultation throughout the life of the risk. The 5-step ERM process is shown in Figure 2 below. Figure 3 describes the objective of each step.

Figure 2 SMUD’s enterprise risk management process

SMUD Strategy & Objectives



Figure 3 ERM 5-step process "

Identify	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Find, recognize and describe risks• Identify all hazards, threats and opportunities
Analyze	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Comprehend the nature of risk and determine the level of risk• Bow-tie analysis
Plan & Evaluate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Compare results of risk analysis with criterias• Prioritize risks
Respond	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Modify risk by developing control plans• Implement control plans
Monitor & Review	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Continue to monitor risks and contros• Review and improve ERM framework• Risk reporting

During a risk evaluation, the Director, manager, stakeholders, and subject matter experts (SMEs) are consulted. ERM staff gathers pertinent information to conduct the evaluation which includes a root cause analysis. Information gathered includes key risk drivers, key risk impacts, mitigations, processes, procedures, controls, and internal/external risk trend. SMUD uses a commonly used framework called the bow-tie method for its root-cause analysis. This method allows easy visualization of the relationship between the risk event, its drivers, and impacts, as well as preventive and mitigation activities. In addition, the method also allows for a structured risk analysis where quantification is not possible or desired. SMUD's ERM framework takes into consideration impacts to SMUD's finances, legal, regulatory and compliance, operations, reputation, public safety, and workforce.

4.2 Climate change

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) defines climate change as the change in the usual weather conditions and patterns found in a region.⁵ More specifically, it is a change in the average weather conditions such as temperature, rainfall, snow, ocean, and atmospheric circulation, or in the distribution of weather around the globe. According to NASA, scientists think that the Earth's temperature will keep increasing for the next 100 years. "This would cause more snow and ice to melt. Oceans would rise higher. Some places would get hotter. Other places might have colder winters with more snow. Some places might get more rain. Other places might get less rain."⁶

California has already been experiencing the impacts of climate change including prolonged droughts, increased coastal flooding and erosion and tree mortality. The state has also seen increased average temperatures, more extreme heat days, fewer cold nights, a lengthening of the growing season, shifts in the water cycle with less winter precipitation falling as snow and both snowmelt and rainwater running off sooner in the year. In addition to changes in average temperatures, sea level and precipitation patterns, the intensity of extreme weather events is also changing. Extreme weather events and resulting hazards, such as heat waves, wildfires, droughts, and floods are already being expected.⁷

California's Fourth National Climate Assessment issued in November 2018 says that "climate change is expected to increase the frequency and intensity of wildfires," consistent with many expert predictions that climate change would increase the risk of large and severe wildfires, including a potential increase in the total area burned.⁸

A number of climate-related factors have contributed to the increasing risk of wildfires. The severity of wildfires is generally a function of the condition of the combustible vegetation material involved, terrain or setting and weather conditions. Tree stress and mortality, including damage due to insect infestations such as the bark beetle exacerbate fire hazards creating a tinderbox, providing an environment for catastrophic fires. In addition, as air temperatures rise, forests and land are drying out, also increasing fire risks, and creating weather conditions ripe for fire ignition and expansion.

⁵ Source: <https://www.nasa.gov/audience/forstudents/k-4/stories/nasa-knows/what-is-climate-change-k4.html>

⁶ Source: <https://www.nasa.gov/audience/forstudents/k-4/stories/nasa-knows/what-is-climate-change-k4.html>

⁷ California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment, January 16, 2019. <http://www.climateassessment.ca.gov/state/>

⁸ California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment, January 16, 2019. <http://www.climateassessment.ca.gov/state/>

Fire season in much of California has historically extended from early spring through the late fall, due to the dry and hot nature of these months. As a result of the extreme weather conditions and other impacts from climate change as well as the increase in population density and development in the wildland-urban interface (WUI), there's a growing need for year-round fire prevention and preparedness.

4.3 Enterprise safety and wildfire risk

Following SMUD’s ERM assessment process, Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) were consulted in conducting a bow-tie analysis for wildfires which could potentially involve SMUD equipment. The SMEs focused on potential causes of powerline sparks that could start a fire. The bow-tie analysis was conducted to identify SMUD’s vulnerabilities, exposure to and impacts from a wildfire as well as to identify current controls and mitigations to prevent wildfire occurrence, velocity, and impact.

Figure 4 provides the risk bow tie, which summarizes the assessment process.

Figure 4 SMUD's wildfire risk bow tie. Drivers and impacts are indicators that a risk event could occur, not a reflection of actual or threatened conditions

Key Risk Drivers	Triggering Event	Key Risk Impacts
Contact from object	Wildfires involving SMUD equipment	Serious injury/fatality
Animal		
Mylar balloons		
Unspecified		
Vegetation		Reliability
Vehicle		Financial
Equipment/Facility Failure		Compliance
Capacitor Bank		Infrastructure/property damage
Conductor		Local agency
Crossarm		Environmental and ecological
Fuse		Reputational
Insulator		Customer and community
Splice/Clamp/Connector		
Transformer		
Unspecified		
Wire to wire contact/contamination		
Weather		
Other		
Unknown		
Third party acts/vandalism		
Acts of SMUD		

4.3.1 Fire risk drivers

Powerline equipment is generally the same across the utility industry, where a small niche of manufacturers and suppliers are used to procure equipment for construction of facilities. Slight variances in design and construction may be expected between utilities. SMUD staff evaluated other utilities' fire causes and applied its own field experience to determine the potential risk drivers. Four categories were identified as potential for causing powerline sparks and ignitions:

- Contact from objects
- Equipment/facility failure
- Wire-to-wire contact/contamination
- Other

SMUD staff identified the following drivers associated with each category. These are discussed below but may not be limited to the following.

4.3.2 Contact from objects

Most overhead powerlines throughout the world are installed as bare wire on top of insulated poles and structures. Overhead powerlines are kept at a certain distance from the ground and from adjacent objects, based on the voltage level and applicable design criteria, to prevent contact and faults. However, with thousands of miles of overhead powerlines, contacts from objects are anticipated by utilities and can occur throughout the year.

Animals and highly conductive mylar balloons are some of the objects that can contact powerlines, resulting in possible sparks and arcs. While protection equipment such as circuit breakers, reclosers and fuses are installed to isolate the faults, there are time delays (within fractions of a second or seconds) associated with when the equipment senses the fault and proceeds to isolate (or "trip") the faulted section. The time delays are instant to the human, but not quite fast enough to prevent all sparks prior to tripping. Emitted sparks, molten metal or burnt foreign objects can fall on -- and potentially ignite -- any fuels underneath or near the powerline.

Vegetation such as trees, branches, palm fronds, etc., from inside and outside of powerline pathways can contact powerlines at any time, also resulting in possible sparks or arcs. Sometimes, the stress of contact is large enough to cause a connector or pole to fail, which will lead to wires falling and touching the ground. In some instances, the tree or branch may continue leaning on the powerline and continue sparking or catch on fire due to resulting sparks.

Additionally, vehicles contacting poles or supporting guy wires can damage or break the pole. The heavy, broken pole in turn can put too much stress on connectors or crossarms and cause wires to break and fall to the ground potentially emitting sparks and arcs.

4.3.2.1 Equipment failure

All man-made equipment fails at some point or another during its life. Failure modes can be discrete (internal) or destructive (materials ejected). Failure components such as hot line clamps, connectors and insulators can result in wire failure and cause the wire to fall to the ground. The energized conductors can emit sparks prior to breaker or fuse tripping/isolating. Transformers and capacitor banks can have internal shorts that can potentially be destructive and eject materials which could create a spark, leading to a fire.

4.3.2.2 Wire-to-wire contact/contamination

When two or more energized conductors contact each other, they will cause sparks and possible material to be ejected. There are many factors that could lead to such an occurrence. Any type of shaking of the pole or high winds may cause the powerlines to sway and touch. A shaking pole can be caused by vehicle contact or livestock rubbing against a pole or supporting guy wires. Certain types of faults (shorts) down the line can cause powerlines to gallop (bounce and buck).

Contamination on insulators can create a path for electricity to flow. This unintended path can track and cause a fault. Typical causes are ash, dust, debris and bird excrement on the insulator. These causes can usually be determined by burn marks along the insulator.

4.3.2.3 Other

SMUD's powerlines traverse through many parts of its service territory, including residential properties, along road rights-of-way (ROW), within business parking lots, etc.

Non-SMUD equipment and construction projects could be a possible cause of ignition. Even though property owners and contractors take precautions, their equipment can contact powerlines and cause sparking triggering fires in the vicinity. Although unintentional, these contacts may cause damage to powerlines, poles and supporting equipment which may cause sparks and trigger fires in the vicinity.

SMUD equipment can also be vandalized and damaged, which may cause sparks and fires.

SMUD takes pride in a properly trained and well-informed workforce. Crews perform switching, construction, and maintenance on facilities daily. However, the tools and vehicles they use can be sources of sparks or ignition. For example, driving a truck over dry grass/brush can cause the dry grass/brush to ignite. As such, SMUD trucks are equipped with fire suppression equipment and staff are properly trained to respond to an ignition and in the use of the fire suppression equipment.

During RFW periods in the UARP, crews working in remote sites limit hot-work (such as welding, grinding, cutting etc.) to prevent an ignition. As a precaution, designated staff assigned as a fire-watch, may stay behind after work completion for up to thirty minutes to ensure a fire does not start after work crews leave a remote site. In particular, SMUD's VM contract crews have on-site fire suppression equipment, ex. fire rake, water backpack and shovels. On remote sites where a masticator is being used, crews have a 200 gallon or greater water tank on hand for fire suppression and perform a one-hour fire watch after work is complete.

4.4 Key risk impacts

If one of the risk drivers listed above were to occur, resulting in a fire ignition or wildfire incident, there could be many potential consequences. The worst-case scenarios could include:

- Personal injuries or fatalities to the public, employees and contractors %
- Damage to public and/or private property %
- Damage and loss of SMUD owned facilities and assets %
- Impacts to reliability and operations %
- Damage claims and litigation costs, as well as fines from governing bodies %
- Damage to SMUD's creditworthiness, or ability to borrow money or purchase insurance %
- Environmental and ecological damage %
- Damage to SMUD's reputation and loss of public confidence %
- Customer and community impacts %
- Bankruptcy %

SMUD recognizes the impacts that wildfires can have on the company, community and local economy. %

4.5 Tabletop Exercise

SMUD regularly conducts tabletop exercises (TTXs) to test, analyze and enhance the current level of SMUD's internal and external coordination and expertise in responding to potential wildfire threats related to SMUD's utility system facilities. The TTXs are used to enhance general internal awareness, test SMUD standard emergency operating plans and procedures in the wildfire context, invite collaboration with our public safety partners and community partners, and provide an opportunity to rehearse emergency practices in a simulated environment. The TTX's operational objectives are developed to evaluate SMUD's core response capabilities in three specific areas: (1) wildfire preparedness/mitigation, (2) emergency notification and response, and (3) short-term recovery operations and procedures.

SMUD utilizes the Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program (HSEEP) principles for its exercise program management, exercise design, development, evaluation, and improvement planning processes. Each exercise program provides for analysis of data collected during the exercise as well as feedback obtained from relevant stakeholders to inform improvement planning.

Most recently SMUD hosted Tabletop Exercises in April 2021 and April 2022. External agencies, including local fire, law enforcement and emergency services serving communities within the design scenario were invited to participate. Strengths in the following areas were identified: relationships with local emergency response agencies, coordination between the SMUD EOC and local agencies, information-sharing, and clarity of SMUD's response procedures and Wildfire Mitigation Plan. Where appropriate, recommendations for further collaboration and information sharing processes were developed.



5 SMUD’s asset overview

SMUD provides electricity to its customers via substations and T&D line assets. Table 4 depicts a high-level description of SMUD’s T&D assets.

Table 4 Asset description

Asset Category	Asset Description
Transmission line assets	Assets include conductor, transmission structures and switches operating at or above 115 kV (lines that are tied to generation are considered transmission regardless of operating voltage).
Distribution line assets	Assets include overhead conductor, underground cabling transformers, voltage regulators, capacitors, switches, line protective devices and street lighting operating at less than 69 kV (all 69 kV lines not tied to generation are considered distribution).
Substation assets	Assets include major equipment such as power transformers, voltage regulators, capacitors, reactors, protective devices, relays, open-air structures, switchgear and control houses.

5.1 Fire threat assessment in SMUD service territory

5.1.1 CPUC high fire threat district (HFTD)

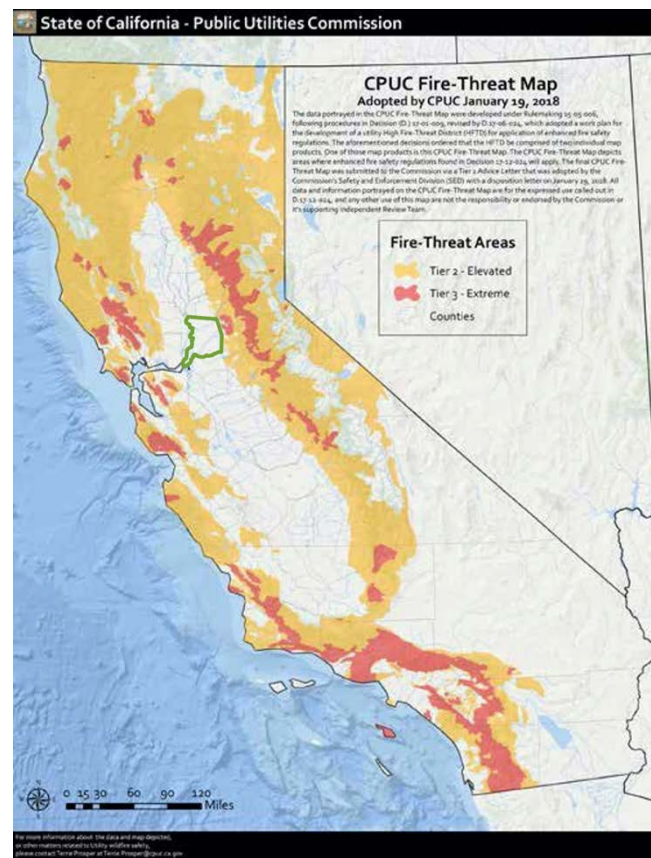
SMUD directly participated in the development of the CPUC's Fire-Threat Map⁹, which defines a statewide high fire threat district (HFTD). SMUD has incorporated the HFTD map into its construction, inspection, maintenance, repair and clearance practices, where applicable.

In the HFTD map development process, SMUD served as a territory lead, and worked with utility staff and local fire and government officials to identify whether any areas within SMUD's service territory are at an elevated or extreme risk of powerline ignited wildfire. It was determined through that process and affirmed by both a peer review and a team of independent nationwide experts led by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE), that SMUD's service area is properly situated outside the HFTD. Outside of its service area SMUD's UARP facilities, including approximately 3 miles of 4kV power lines are situated within both Tier 2 and Tier 3 of the HFTD. Based on these processes, the existing environment and current information, SMUD believes that the HFTD map appropriately identifies the level of wildfire risk within SMUD's service territory and UARP. SMUD will continue to evaluate factors that may indicate the CPUC should expand the HFTD to include additional areas.

The CPUC Fire-Threat map identifies Tier 3, extreme fire risk, Tier 2, elevated fire risk, and areas outside of the HFTD. Figure 5 depicts the CPUC Fire-Threat Map and SMUD's location within the map.

SMUD's assets are located both within HFTD areas (including Tier 2 and 3) and areas not deemed within the HFTD (referred to as non-tier or outside HFTD in this document). Approximately one quarter of SMUD's 469 overhead circuit-miles are located within the HFTD. with approximately 10% located within Tier 3 ("Extreme Fire Threat"). None of SMUD's 244 substations are located within the HFTD. Table 5 shows the breakdown of SMUD's T&D assets by HFTD tiers.

Figure 5 SMUD's territory within CPUC Fire-Threat Map



⁹ Adopted by CPUC Decision 1-12-024.

Table 5. Overview of SMUD's T&D assets in CPUC HFTD tiers "

Asset	Total	Outside HFTD		Tier 2		Tier 3	
	Circuit-miles	Circuit-miles	%	Circuit-miles	%	Circuit-miles	%
Total OH transmission	469	326	69%	89	19%	55	12%
12 & 21 kV (Generation tie lines)	<1	<1	0	0	0	<1	<1%
69 kV	38	7	18%	31	81%	0	0%
115 kV	51	51	100%	0	0%	0	0%
230 kV	380	268	70%	58	15%	55	14%
Total OH distribution	3870	3869	100%	<1	<1%	0	0
Total OH T & D circuit-miles	4339	4195	97%	89	2%	55	1%
	Total No.	Outside HFTD		Tier 2		Tier 3	
Total load serving substations	244	244	100%	0	0%	0	0%

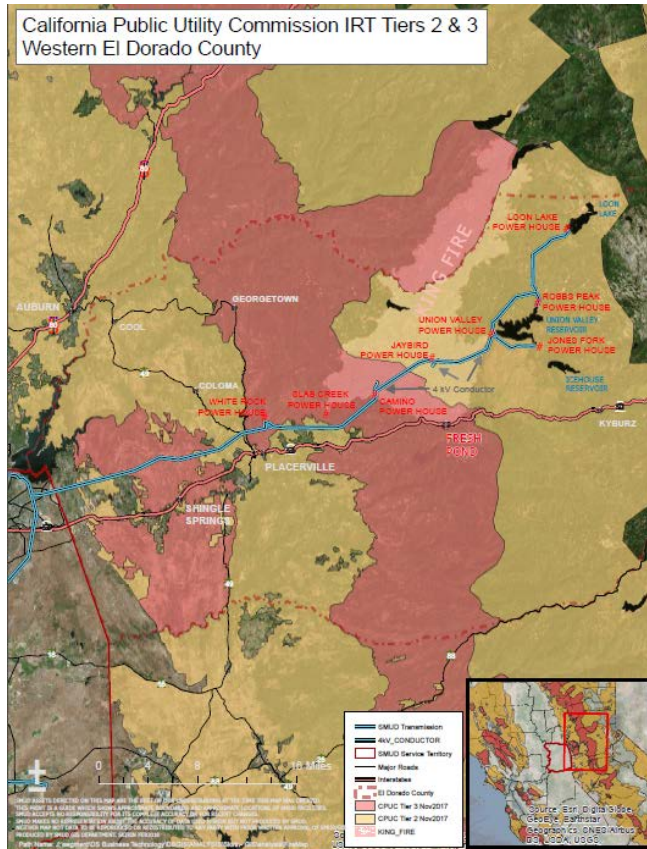
Notes: %

- All Tier 2 and Tier 3 facilities are in the UARP area, outside of SMUD's electric service territory. %

- Values rounded to nearest mile %

Figure 6 below shows the UARP area where all of SMUD's Tier 2 and Tier 3 assets are located.

Figure 6 CPUC Tier 2 and Tier 3 areas for SMUD's UARP



5.1.2 CAL FIRE Fire Resource and Assessment Program (FRAP)

CAL FIRE publishes multiple maps related to fire threat throughout the state. The Fire Hazard Severity Zone (FHSZ)¹⁰ map is one which SMUD staff has relied on for many years to plan maintenance activities. CAL FIRE is in the process of updating this map. In addition, a new Fire Threat¹¹ map was published in December 2019. SMUD will incorporate information from the 2019 map into SMUD's mitigation programs as needed. The new FHSZ map will trigger a similar analysis when published. Program adjustments will be noted in the next revision of the WMP.

Although SMUD takes CAL FIRE's FHSZ mapping into consideration as part of its wildfire mitigation planning, SMUD's Wildfire Mitigation Plan references the CPUC Fire Threat Map that focuses on the risk of utility associated wildfires¹².

¹⁰ <https://egis.fire.ca.gov/FHSZ/>

¹¹ https://frap.fire.ca.gov/media/10315/firethreat_19_ada.pdf

¹² www.cpuc.ca.gov/firethreatmaps, July 19, 2019.



6 Wildfire prevention strategy and program &

SMUD has a robust set of measures to address potential wildfire risks. The WMP will incorporate existing efforts and identify the process moving forward to supplement them where a need is identified.

SMUD regularly coordinates with local fire agencies and other first response agencies. It also participates with emergency operations activities in its system areas. SMUD has robust Vegetation Management (VM) programs with accelerated and targeted VM work (pruning & removal) cycles and is using enhanced technologies including LiDAR and Ortho Imagery (these technologies can help identify diseased trees and trees that are a risk to SMUD facilities). It also has robust inspection and maintenance programs that include traditional aerial patrols with helicopters, IR inspections using helicopters (which can detect heat from power equipment before an event occurs) and regular ground inspections of all facilities (including core testing of the wood poles).

SMUD is exploring potential system improvements such as the use of non-sparking equipment in key areas (e.g., use of CAL FIRE exempt fuses), replacing wood poles with steel or ductile iron in certain cases and the use of covered conductor alternatives.

SMUD has initiated multiple projects to underground 4kV distribution lines in the UARP. SMUD has protocols for disabling automatic reclosers and for de-energizing lines to protect public safety. Some conditions that factor into these protocols include: RFW, forecasted temperatures above 100°F, winds exceeding design standards and low humidity. It also has an Outage Communications Plan that addresses potential de-energization events. SMUD will include targeted messaging for affected areas that will set expectations and identify support resources. See the following table for activities that address key wildfire risk factors.

Table 6 Activities that address wildfire risk factors "

Risk factor	Activity
Fuel	Vegetation management Fuels reduction Use of LiDAR and Ortho Imagery
Equipment/ facility failure	Routine maintenance Focused design and construction standards to reduce ignition sources (e.g., use of non-expulsion fuses and arrestors, replacement of wood poles, undergrounding and other options) Transmission and distribution line detailed inspections and annual patrol No reclosing during fire season Intrusive pole testing and pole replacement De-energization of lines during certain conditions
Contact from object(s)	Animal/bird guards Raptor construction (increased line spacing) Increased vegetation clearances (at time of work)
Wire to wire contact	Weather station and monitoring
Other	SMUD worker/contractor education on fire ignition sources from normal work activities Fire watch (daily 30 minutes after work completion in high-risk areas)

6.1 Distribution grid operational practices

6.1.1 *Disabling reclosing during fire season*

SMUD has procedures for the operation of reclosers. For the purposes of those procedures, fire season is defined as:

- May 1 to October 1, or
- RFW in effect for areas inside or immediately surrounding the PCA

SMUD disables automatic reclosing on certain substation and line reclosers that extend into the PCA. In some cases, the line reclosers are completely bypassed with fuses if automatic reclosing cannot be disabled. On circuits where line reclosers are bypassed, the fuses provide protection to the end of the line. Due to climate change, the dry summer season is extending further into the year. Reclosing will remain disabled until the first major rain event in the service territory. See Figure 8 for graphic of the PCA.



6.1.2 Planned de-energization during fire season

During fire season, SMUD has elected to take certain measures to mitigate the risk of wildfires in the PCA, that could potentially migrate to the HFTD areas. When weather conditions that precede wildfires are forecasted and a wildfire threat is imminent, SMUD's Distribution System Operations (DSO) personnel have the authority to de-energize select distribution circuits in the PCA. DSO personnel will use individual or multiple de-energization triggers listed below, as well as power system knowledge and potential community impacts to make de-energization decisions. This decision requires a balancing of all these factors as well as a knowledge of the area and operation of the power system. No single trigger is determinative. DSO relies on weather data from various sources, including Wunderground.com and SMUD's internal Energy Management System.

Triggers for de-energization of PCA circuits:

- Imminent fire danger
- Customer or community impacts
- A RFW declaration by National Weather Service in effect for areas inside or immediately surrounding the PCA
- Critically dry vegetation that could serve as fuel for a wildfire
- Low humidity levels
- Temperatures over 100°F
- Winds projected beyond 12kV design criteria (56 mph)
- Mandatory fire orders in effect (as directed by any Agency Incident Commander)
- On-the-ground, real-time observation from SMUD or other agency field staff

SMUD's DSO personnel have the authority to de-energize portions of the distribution grid during emergency conditions when requested by local police or local fire officials. These are handled individually, and don't fall under PUC 8387 requirements.

6.2 Transmission grid operational practices

6.2.1 Disabling reclosing

All Valley 115 kV, 230 kV and UARP 69 kV, 230 kV transmission auto reclosers are disabled and will remain disabled to mitigate wildfire risks.

6.2.2 *Planned de-energization during fire season*

SMUD's Power System Operators (PSO) have the authority to de-energize portions or all of the Valley and UARP transmission line(s) for safety, reliability, conditions beyond design criteria, threat of wildfires and during emergency conditions when requested by local law enforcement or fire officials. Per existing protocols, planned de-energizations are coordinated with interconnected agencies.

During active fire season as declared by CAL FIRE the PSO is authorized to de-energize portions or all of the Valley and UARP transmission line(s) when there is imminent fire danger, mandatory fire orders are in effect, and/or the transmission system is experiencing conditions beyond design criteria. The PSO will take a combination of many factors into consideration when implementing de-energization procedures, which include the triggers listed below, as well as power system knowledge and potential community impacts. De-energization decisions require a balancing of all these factors as well as a knowledge of the area and operation of the power system. No single element is determinative.

- Extreme fire danger threat levels, as classified by the National Fire Danger Rating System
- A RFW declaration by the National Weather Service
- Low humidity levels lower than what is required for an RFW
- Sustained winds exceeding design standards
- Site-specific conditions such as temperature, terrain, and local climate
- Critically dry vegetation that could serve as fuel for a wildfire
- On-the-ground, real-time observation from SMUD or other agency field staff

The PSO utilizes various operational and situational awareness tools to determine when de-energization is appropriate. The tools are listed below:

- Weather data telemetered into SMUD's Energy Management System, such as wind speed, wind direction, air temperature, barometric pressure, and relative humidity
- US Forest Service – Wildland Fire Assessment System, <https://www.wfas.net/>
- CAL FIRE Incidents Information, http://cdfdata.fire.ca.gov/incidents/incidents_statsevents
- CAL FIRE California Statewide Fire Map: <https://www.fire.ca.gov/incidents/>
- National Weather Service: <https://www.weather.gov/>
- Indji Watch real time operational tool
- Geographic Information System (GIS) based tools
- ALERTWildfire: <http://www.alertwildfire.org/tahoe/index.html>
- NOAA/National Weather Service Storm Prediction Center: <https://www.spc.noaa.gov/>
- National Significant Wildland and Fire Potential Outlook, <https://www.predictiveservices.nifc.gov/outlooks/outlooks.htm>

6.3 Infrastructure inspections and maintenance

SMUD performs a multitude of time-based inspections on its T&D facilities. A description of the inspections is summarized in the following sections.

6.3.1 Transmission line inspections

SMUD's transmission lines are grouped in two inspection areas. UARP region includes all lines east of Folsom going up to the hydroelectric facilities in the Sierra. The Valley region comprises of all transmission lines in SMUD's service territory.

6.3.1.1 Aerial patrols (helicopter)

SMUD uses helicopters to perform aerial inspections of transmission lines. During these patrols, line inspectors inspect the condition of line structures and attachments, any structural problems and safety hazards, damage to insulators, vibration dampers, hardware, conductors, static shield wires, optical ground wires, signs of hot spots, potential vegetation concerns and tower identification signs (aerial signs).

Aerial patrols are performed twice a year on all lines in the UARP and once a year in the Valley.

6.3.1.2 Ground patrols

Line inspectors use a combination of walking and driving when conducting ground patrols. They visit transmission tower sites to make detailed visual inspections and on occasion they complete IR inspections. The line inspectors utilize binoculars to detect any damage to above ground components. Line inspectors may climb towers identified with severe corrosion or deformation to determine the corrective action required.

Ground patrols are performed annually on all lines in the UARP, and every two years on all lines in the Valley.

6.3.1.3 IR inspections (helicopter)

The line inspectors use IR cameras to inspect transmission lines as part of one of the helicopter patrols. An IR camera is used to identify "hot spots" on current carrying components of the transmission line. Hot spots could be an indication of loose connections that may fail. The images are saved, and written reports are prepared, which document the conditions found. The documentation identifies the location, problem found, date and time of the IR inspection.

IR inspections are performed annually on all lines in the UARP, and every two years in the Valley.

6.3.1.4 Wood pole intrusive inspections

Intrusive inspections require sample material be taken for analysis, and/or using more sophisticated diagnostic tools beyond visual inspections or instrument reading. Wood poles are subjected to an intrusive inspection to determine and identify problems such as rot and decay. The inspection is performed using a calibrated drill bit that records the resistance and pressure required to drill a fixed diameter hole to a measured depth. The results are produced as a graph on a depth scale which is used to find voids and decay within the pole.

SMUD intrusively inspects wood poles at a minimum cycle of 10 years and a maximum cycle of 14 years.

6.3.1.5 Vegetation right-of-way maintenance

Both line inspectors and VM planners visually inspect the T&D ROW for encroachments, access road conditions and safety hazards. Two traditional helicopter patrols are also conducted annually by certified arborists or registered professional foresters to specifically inspect for vegetation issues that could threaten SMUD facilities. The VM ROW maintenance program's approach is to remove and prune vegetation in the ROW of incompatible species and to maintain low-growing native and diverse plant communities that are compatible with electrical facilities by using Integrated Vegetation Management (IVM) Wire Zone-Border Zone Management which is the industry standard. This is a long-term approach which supports system reliability through reclaiming the ROW and managing for future workload. This approach allows for ongoing monitoring of vegetation corridors to prevent encroachment into the minimum vegetation clearance distance (MVCD) and ensures SMUD facilities meet or exceed state laws and industry standards.

Traditional (boots on the ground) vegetation ROW inspections are performed annually on all transmission, and distribution lines in the UARP, and regularly one to three years on T&D lines in the Valley.

6.3.1.6 Splice assessment program

This program is designed to assess the integrity of transmission conductor splices. The technology used by an outside contractor uses an x-ray machine that encompasses a splice and takes an x-ray image of the splice. Inspectors then evaluate the image to determine the internal condition of the splice. This allows staff to identify splices that are potentially close to failure. A special type of in-line splice connector corrector is installed to strengthen the splice when needed.

6.3.1.7 Distribution line inspections

SMUD performs various inspections on distribution lines to ensure safety, reliability, and consistency with standards in California Public Utility Commission (CPUC) General Order (GO) 95, GO 128 and GO 165.

6.3.1.8 Detailed line inspections

Line inspectors use a combination of walking and driving when conducting detailed line inspections (DLIs). They visit each SMUD pole to make detailed visual inspections. The line inspectors utilize binoculars to detect any damage to above ground components attached to the pole. The inspectors look for broken or loose hardware; mechanical damage to any component; condition of guy wires and anchors; condition of insulators and conductors; condition of disconnects and fuse holders; condition of risers and conduits; condition of transformers, reclosers and cap banks. Ground conductors, moldings, signs, and other minor hardware is also inspected. Similar inspections are performed on pad-mounted equipment and equipment installed below grade in vaults or building basements.

DLIs are performed every five years on all overhead distribution equipment and pad-mounted equipment, and every three years on underground equipment.

6.3.1.9 Line patrols

Line patrollers patrol their designated service area and track their progress with a GIS enabled visualization tool. The use of the tool ensures that all devices within SMUD's service territory are patrolled. The patrollers are looking for obvious signs of defects, structural damages, broken hardware, sagging lines and vegetation clearance issues. Any anomalies found are addressed based on severity of the defect.

Line patrols are performed annually on all distribution lines and equipment.

6.3.1.10 69 kV and Pole Clearing Area 12 kV IR inspections (helicopter)

SMUD performs helicopter IR inspections on 69 kV circuits in the Valley and 12 kV circuits within the PCA. See section 6.3.1.3 for additional description.

69 kV and PCA 12 kV IR inspections are performed every other year in the Valley.

6.3.1.11 Wood pole intrusive inspections

Distribution wood pole intrusive inspections follow the same criteria as transmission wood poles intrusive inspections. See section 6.3.1.4.

6.3.1.12 Annual pole clearing program

The pole clearing program is an annual requirement to clear vegetation around poles that have certain CAL FIRE non-exempt equipment on it in the PCA. This program is in compliance with California Public Resource Code 4292. The code calls for clearing vegetation within a 10-foot radius of a pole or tower on which non-exempt equipment is attached, unless such pole or tower meets certain criteria that makes it exempt from the clearance requirements. SMUD contracts this activity out for completion prior to May 15th of each year.

6.3.2 Distribution substation inspections

SMUD performs various inspections on substations to ensure safety and reliability. SMUD inspections meet or exceed standards in CPUC GO 174.

6.3.2.1 Visual inspections

Substation inspectors visit each SMUD substation to visually inspect the facility and all equipment within. The inspectors look for broken or loose hardware; vandalism or damage to any equipment; oil or gas leaks; perimeter fence security; condition of the buss, insulators and other hardware; condition of the control house; conditions of the poles/structures and lines exiting the substation; condition of the disconnects and fuses for signs of damage and connectivity.

Visual inspections are performed at least 10 times per year.

6.4 Vegetation management

SMUD's VM program is responsible for the patrol, work plans and quality control (QC) audits of the actual tree work for the transmission and distribution system in the Valley, as well as the transmission and distribution system in the UARP. These activities are performed year-round in order to maintain compliance with applicable Federal Facilities Design, Connections and Maintenance (FAC) 003-5 and State regulations, including Public Resources Codes section 4292 and 4293; and incorporate the standards in CPUC GO 95 Rule 35.

6.4.1 *Distribution system vegetation management*

SMUD performs routine traditional vegetation maintenance, such as pruning and removal, on a time-based interval. This interval consists of one, two, and three-year ground-based field patrols. The field patrols are ground based inspections of tree and conductor clearances and hazard tree identification. The results of the patrols are targeted areas for vegetation pruning or removal.

SMUD hires contracted tree crews to complete the identified annual vegetation work (pruning and removal) needed to ensure public safety and electric reliability as well as reduce wildfire risk in SMUD's service territory. During the tree work, the contractor aims to achieve up to 15 feet of clearance in local responsibility areas within SMUD's Service Area and 30+ feet of clearance in the HFTD (Tier 2 and 3) at time of tree work, unless otherwise directed by SMUD VM staff. The contractor also clears vegetation from SMUD's secondary voltage, service drops and pole climbing space on an as needed basis. SMUD's contractors follow American National Standards Institute (ANSI) A300 concepts and utility directional pruning, which supports proper pruning/tree health while achieving and maximizing the work cycle.

6.4.2 *Transmission system vegetation management*

SMUD VM planners perform traditional annual ground-based field patrols to ensure compliance with state and federal regulatory requirements (Public Resource Code 4293) and alignment with standards in CPUC GO 95 Rule 35 and FAC 003-5. The field patrols are traditional, ground-based inspections of tree and conductor clearances and hazard tree identification. The results of the patrols are targeted areas for vegetation pruning or removal. Additionally, SMUD completes two annual aerial patrols in El Dorado County to address the ongoing challenge of tree mortality due to drought and various insect vectors.

SMUD hires contracted tree crews to complete the identified annual vegetation work (pruning and removal) needed to ensure public safety and electric reliability as well as reduce wildfire risk.

During the tree work, the contractor follows the planner's prescription (scope of work) to achieve the desired safety clearance. SMUD's contractors follow ANSI A300 concepts and utility directional pruning, which supports proper pruning/tree health while achieving and maximizing the pruning cycle. Additionally, SMUD's transmission VM program aligns with ANSI A300 Part 7 IVM standard.

6.5 Fire mitigation construction

6.5.1 *Ester-based insulating fluid in transformers*

Natural ester-based insulating fluids are derived from renewable vegetable oils – providing improved fire safety, transformer life/load ability and environmental benefits that are superior to mineral oil and unsurpassed by any other dielectric coolant. SMUD began purchasing and installing pad mounted and pole mounted transformers with ester-based fluid in 2004. All new distribution transformers installed since 2004 and moving forward contain ester based insulating fluid. This includes replacements for old transformers and new installations.

6.5.2 *Non-expulsion equipment in PCA and UARP 4kV*

SMUD has identified additional targeted wildfire mitigation measures for the PCA and the UARP 4kV lines. A capital program is in place and scheduled for overall replacement of expulsion type equipment. SMUD may have to replace poles, lines or equipment as ongoing activities. For this reason, SMUD crews will install non-expulsion equipment (CAL FIRE exempt equipment) if any construction activity occurs in the PCA or on the UARP 4kV lines.

6.5.3 *Weather stations*

SMUD has 14 weather stations within its service territory and UARP, eight are in the Sacramento Metropolitan area and six in the UARP. Of the six in the UARP, four new weather stations were installed in 2018 and are positioned on towers located within the HFTD to support SMUD's de-energization procedures. Data from weather stations installed in SMUD's service territory and UARP assist in the real-time monitoring of weather conditions for situational awareness and to help inform implementation of mitigation measures such as de-energization of transmission lines.

6.5.4 *Covered conductor and Ductile Iron poles*

A new generator tie line was required to interconnect a new small hydro generator to PG&E distribution in the UARP. This opportunity was used to pilot the installation of covered conductor installed on ductile iron poles. This line is the first of its kind in SMUD's experience. Use of these materials has provided valuable information to SMUD engineering and construction staff. This information can be used to identify other potential locations for use of covered conductor solutions.

6.6 System enhancement capital projects

SMUD forecasts and plans for upcoming work several years in advance. This planning process allows adequate level of staffing and funding for needed projects. This section identifies the specific upcoming projects that help reduce SMUD's wildfire risk.

6.6.1 Install non-expulsion devices in PCA

Start date: 2020

Expected completion: 2025

This project will target SMUD's PCA to reduce the risk of fire ignitions by installing non-expulsion equipment (CAL FIRE exempt equipment¹³). Existing overhead fuses and fuse holders will be replaced with non-expulsion type fuses. Existing arresters will be replaced with new arrestors that have arc protection.

6.6.2 Upgrade UARP 4kV breakers for remote operability

Start Date: 2020

Completed: 2020

This project targeted SMUD's 4kV distribution system in the UARP to reduce the risk of fire ignitions. The 4kV circuit breakers were upgraded to allow PSO to remotely de-energize the lines during high fire threat conditions. The upgrade also brought back breaker status to PSO to provide confirmation of breaker open or close status.

6.6.3 Install non-expulsion devices in UARP 4kV system

Projected Start Date: 2020

Completed: 2021

This project targeted SMUD's 4kV distribution system in the UARP to reduce the risk of fire ignitions by installing non-expulsion equipment (CAL FIRE exempt equipment¹⁴). Existing overhead fuses and fuse holders were replaced with non-expulsion type fuses. Existing arresters were replaced with new arrestors that have arc protection.

6.6.4 Replace #6 Copper conductors in PCA

Projected Start Date: 2021

Expected Completion: 2023

This project will target SMUD's PCA for removal of #6 copper conductors and replacement with heavier gauge aluminum. The project was proposed in conjunction with Eagle Take Permit mitigation work to reduce avian contacts issued in connection with the expansion of SMUD's Wind Farm in Solano County. The mitigation activity involves re-framing approximately 185 poles to increase overhead conductor spacing.

¹³ Additional Information: <https://osfm.fire.ca.gov/media/8482/fppguidepdf126.pdf>

¹⁴ Additional Information: <https://osfm.fire.ca.gov/media/8482/fppguidepdf126.pdf>

6.6.5 *UARP 4kV UG conversion*

Start Date: 2020

Expected Completion: 2022

After performing a feasibility study of alternatives, SMUD decided to replace the 4kV bare wire lines and install underground infrastructure. Two of the shorter lines were undergrounded in 2020 and 2021. Construction began on the longest of the three lines in 2021 and is scheduled for completion before summer of 2022.

6.7 Pilot projects

Pilot projects are initiated to explore technologies and practices that are new to SMUD. These projects are intended for SMUD staff to evaluate the effectiveness and benefits of the technologies or practices. The pilot has to prove successful in order to implement the technology or practice. Some of the factors considered at the conclusion of a pilot are proven risk reductions, material and installation costs, ease and efficiency of installations and overall effectiveness of the technology. Based on the results of the pilots, SMUD may elect to integrate the technologies or practices into its various ongoing maintenance programs. Current pilot projects are described below.

6.7.1 *Aerial LiDAR¹⁵ ortho, and oblique imagery*

Start Date: 2017

Expected Completion: 2022

SMUD contracted with an external vendor to utilize LiDAR and remote sensing to supplement or enhance traditional “boots on the ground” vegetation patrols. Both LiDAR and Ortho Imagery is obtained from rotary and fixed wing aircraft.

The technology measures vegetation clearance distances from the conductor in both “as flown” and modeled conditions. Modeling is taking all the engineering calculations for maximum load and wind ratings to calculate clearance distances in a “worse-case scenario.” Ortho Imagery is used to provide a more accurate and pre-mature visibility of vegetation in decline that may not yet be visible to the human eye.

The vendor captured LiDAR data along the transmission corridors in the UARP, as well as the portions of Sacramento County designated as CAL FIRE’s State Responsibility Area (SRA) for both T&D circuits. The LiDar detections are categorized by priority. As soon as SMUD VM receives notification, SMUD VM field checks within 1 business day, and most within the same day data is received. Urgent and future potential conflicts are field checked and tree work prescribed as needed within 2-3 weeks of obtaining the data. Additionally, longer range detection conflicts are prioritized and incorporated into routine annual patrols (Transmission & SRA Distribution). These are reviewed by SMUD VM planners during annual patrols and tree work prescribed as required.

¹⁵ Additional Information: <https://www.neonscience.org/lidar-basics>

6.7.2 Install fire monitoring cameras on towers in UARP transmission corridor

Projected Start Date: 2022

Expected Completion: 2024

Fire monitoring cameras are a new technology tool that could be used to detect fire. An alarm is sent in real-time through a communications network to operators when the camera detects a fire in its field of vision. Operators can then verify and respond accordingly to prevent or reduce fire risks. SMUD's UARP transmission corridor travels through some remote locations of the Sierra Nevada range where cell networks may not be available. SMUD will pilot the use of these cameras to see how it may help reduce SMUD's wildfire risk. The pilot project is in the early stages of development and project milestones have not been outlined.

6.7.3 High resolution image capture using drones

Start Date: 2020

Completed: 2021

SMUD is partnered with a vendor who captured high resolution images of SMUD's transmission structures in the UARP using unmanned aerial vehicles ("drones") with attached cameras. Multiple images were captured of various components such as insulators, hardware and dampers found on typical transmission structures. The images were then processed by an Artificial Intelligence (AI) software that automatically identified known defects on the various components. The images were separately reviewed by online qualified electrical workers who identified additional potential defects. The identified defects were reviewed by SMUD staff and where needed corrective actions were scheduled.

6.7.4 DeadEnd Termination x-ray evaluation

Start Date: 2021

Completed: 2021

This program assessed the integrity of pressed deadend clamps on SMUD transmission lines. The inspection technology used x-rays to produce an image showing the internal condition of the deadend clamps. These images allowed SMUD staff to identify installation errors and some forms of material degradation. If any clamps were found to be in poor condition they were reinforced immediately using a Clampstar deadend unit.

6.7.5 *Phos Check fire retardant on wood poles*

Start Date: 2021

Completed: 2021

The Caldor Fire in the summer of 2021 created an opportunity for SMUD staff to field evaluate fire retardant materials to protect some of SMUD's wooden poles in the UARP. SMUD contractors applied Phos Check LC95W to 69kV wooden poles using backpack sprayers. Although the Caldor Fire did not impact the treated pole line, SMUD will use the opportunity to apply excess Phos Check material from the UARP treatment to wood poles within the Service Area, at targeted locations historically experiencing human caused fires, to help minimize damage to wooden poles.

6.8 Emerging Technologies

SMUD recognizes that numerous emerging technologies are developing and may play a role in building the resiliency of the system. SMUD will continue to monitor available technologies in future WMPs.

6.9 Workforce Training

SMUD has work rules and complementary training programs for its workforce to help reduce the likelihood of the ignition of wildfires. In summary:

SMUD Lineworkers complete a 4 year apprenticeship with over 7,500 hours of on-the-job training, in-class, hands-on, and eLearning training. Beyond the carefully documented and tracked on-the-job training Lineworker Apprentices also participate in 2 weeks of Initial Field Training, a 24 week Cold / Hot School, and annual safety / regulatory bundled training. All training programs include a mix of classroom and hands-on training. Each Apprentice is held accountable to their training and progress is measured through a step test system that includes a written and hands-on / practical test every six months.

In addition, all new SMUD Lineworkers receive a 1.5 hour hands-on Fire Safety training during Initial Field Training. This training consists of 30 minutes classroom training that covers hazards, hot work near power poles and off-road activities, red flag warnings, preparedness, fire extinguishers, and more. The training also includes about 60 minutes of hands-on training using fire extinguishers. In addition, all SMUD Lineworkers receive a 30-60 minute Fire Safety training every two years. This training includes classroom and hands-on training. SMUD also offers a 30 minute Fire Safety eLearning module that can be offered when the hands-on training is not feasible.

For work occurring in the UARP, all employees and contractors receive wildfire prevention, mitigation, and response training prior to the start of work. This includes compliance requirements for SMUD's Hot Work Standard and Eldorado National Forest's Project Activity Level fire prevention and mitigation measures.



7 Response Guidelines

7.1 Emergency Preparedness and Response

As a publicly owned utility, SMUD has planning, communication and coordination obligations pursuant to the California Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) Regulations adopted in accordance with Government Code section 8607. The SEMS Regulations specify roles, responsibilities, and structures of communications at five different levels: field response, local government, operational area, regional and state. SMUD has adopted SEMS and other local, state and federal emergency management doctrine into its comprehensive Emergency Operations Plan (EOP). The EOP identifies wildfire as a major risk in accordance with this Wildfire Mitigation Plan. Pursuant to this structure, SMUD regularly coordinates and communicates with the relevant safety agencies as well as other relevant local and state agencies, as a peer partner.

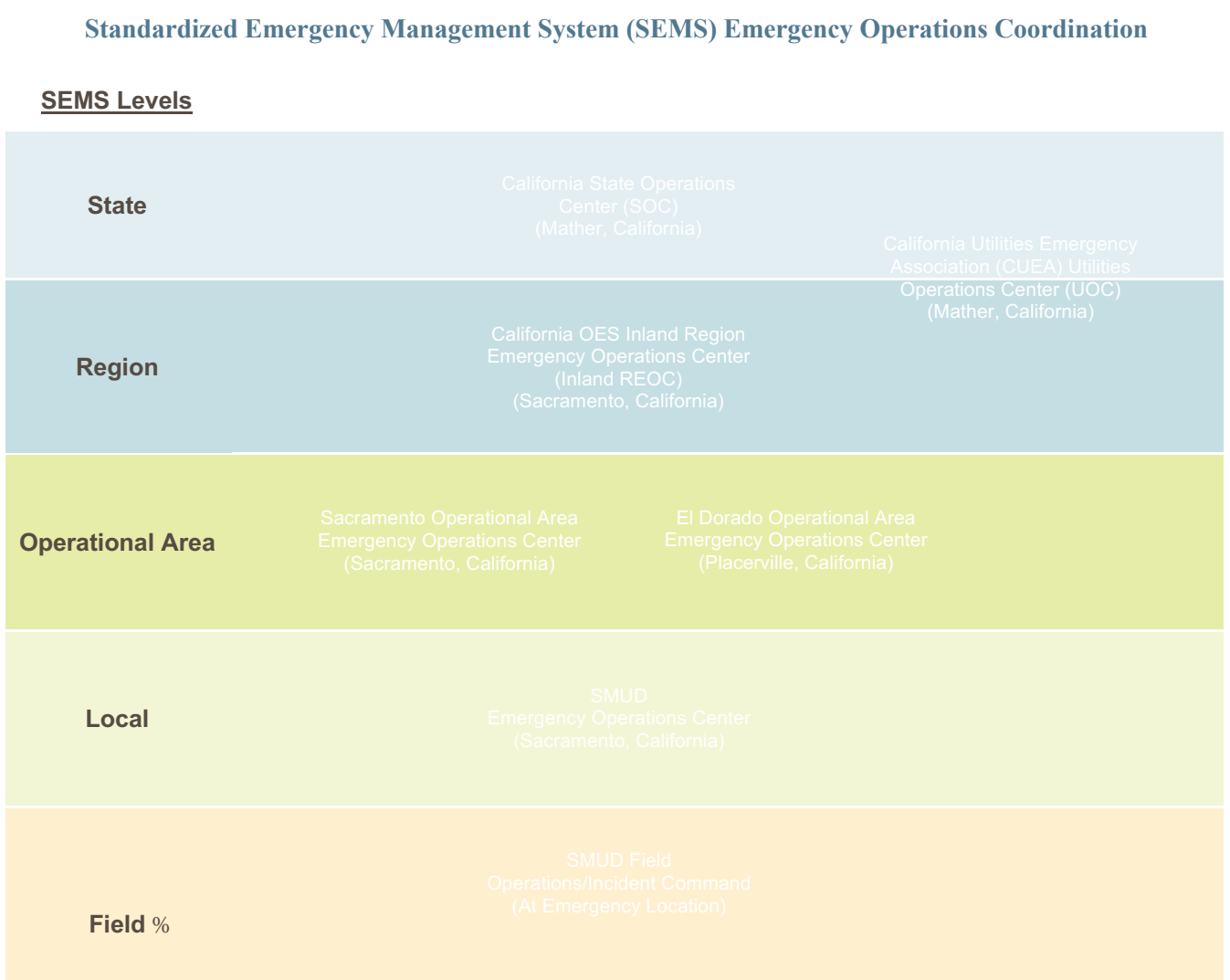
SMUD interacts with emergency response agencies on a peer-to-peer relationship. As part of SMUD's response to a storm, fire, rotating outage, black start events, etc., SMUD collaborates with the local Office of Emergency Services (OES) and provides an agency representative (liaison) to the county (and/or city) Emergency Operations Centers (EOC) to ensure appropriate communication and coordination. Our two primary coordination points for wildfire-related coordination are Sacramento County OES and El Dorado County Sheriff's Office OES (for the UARP region). Additionally, SMUD maintains good relationships with Yolo (gas pipeline), Placer County (service territory and UARP), Solano (Wind Farm) and Yuba (Camp Far West) counties.

Upon notification of potential proactive de-energizations or rotating outage events due to wildfire concerns, EP staff will coordinate with the appropriate County OES to ensure that all first and emergency response organizations are notified of the de-energization and estimated restoration time (if known). In addition, during a highly localized event, EP Staff will directly notify first and emergency responder jurisdictions of the de-energization/outage.

SMUD EP staff also invite counties to send agency representatives into SMUD's EOC. These representatives can include personnel from the following organizations: City of Sacramento Fire Department, Sacramento Metropolitan Fire District, City of Folsom Fire Department, local cities, Sacramento County OES, the National Weather Service, and other local critical infrastructure agencies, ensuring coordination for our service territory.

Additionally, SMUD EP staff serve as SMUD's utility representatives when requested by the California Governor's OES (CalOES) at the California State Operations Center (SOC) for the California Utilities Emergency Association (CUEA), providing a direct link for critical infrastructure coordination to the SOC.

Figure 7 Standardized emergency management system (SEMS) emergency operations coordination



7.2 Public and agency communications for a potential wildfire

Public safety is a guiding principle at SMUD. De-energizing powerlines may be the safest approach and makes sense if the risk of a wildfire starting and spreading is severe. While SMUD's WMP activities are designed to mitigate wildfire danger, in instances of high fire threat conditions, interruption of electrical service by de-energizing powerlines may be necessary. SMUD proactively communicates with customers and key stakeholders through multiple channels about preparing for potential power outages, and the power restoration process. SMUD recognizes that many entities and individuals are particularly vulnerable during extended power outages and makes every effort to provide up-to-date information to these populations prior to, during and after an event.

This proactive communication is utilized for:

1. %A wildfire threat to localized circuits within the SMUD service territory that results in localized de-energization.
2. %A wildfire threat to SMUD's UARP hydroelectric generation and transmission system that results in a de-energization event causing a capacity/energy shortage (rotating outages).
3. %A wildfire threat to a major shared transmission line(s) that impacts the statewide grid or parts of it and creates a resource shortage for the utilities, including SMUD, that rely on the resources the line(s) provides.

SMUD's Contact Center, Strategic Account Advisors, Media Services, social media and smud.org will provide ongoing and available resources for communication and education for the overall customer base. SMUD has implemented an opt-in program on smud.org for all customers that allows participants to receive additional information or notifications in the unlikely event of a wildfire in our service territory.

Customers will be directed to the smud.org/WildfireSafety webpage for information where they'll be able to find:

- Wildfire Policy and Procedure brochure
- Information on how SMUD mitigates fire risk
- Emergency preparedness tips guide (7 languages)
- Links to additional resources
- Video on wildfire mitigation efforts
- Rotating outage map and periodic event updates
- Frequently Asked Questions on the de-energization process

SMUD's dedicated webpage, smud.org/WildfireSafety, provides access to information about SMUD's effort on wildfire planning and prevention (including an archive of this and prior WMPs), how to identify fire risk in areas where SMUD maintains electric facilities, a video on our wildfire mitigation efforts, emergency planning and preparation (in six different languages) and SMUD's de-energization protocols.

SMUD also proactively communicates before potential emergency events about our efforts to prepare for and reduce wildfire risk.

In advance of peak fire season, SMUD conducts ongoing communications about how to prepare for emergencies in the event of a wildfire, natural disaster or major outage. The communications include:

- Letters and email to MED Rate, Senior ID, vulnerable customers, with preparation checklists.
- Outdoor billboards
- Digital monitors in our lobby
- Bill inserts
- Hero banner on smud.org encouraging updating contact information
- smud.org updates
- Articles in Customer newsletters (print and email)

SMUD's Public Information Specialists will provide ongoing mass media communication via traditional news media channels and via Facebook, Twitter, and other social media channels to provide customers and the community with information about an emergency or potential emergency. SMUD will use established standard outbound communications channels for unplanned outages.

SMUD's Government Affairs representatives will reach out to the executive staff of local governments, elected officials, SMUD's state delegation, federal and tribe representatives and appropriate agency staff to provide initial contact and ongoing communications by email and phone with messages for their constituents.

In the time leading up to a potential or imminent de-energization event, SMUD does its best to establish or maintain contact with customers it believes may be impacted (via the various channels mentioned above) and keep the media, local agencies and the public aware of the number of customers affected and SMUD's activities and restoration efforts.

Key stakeholders and public safety partners, including potentially affected federal, state and local elected officials, City and County executive staff, tribe representatives and first responders are also contacted via a variety of channels and personnel. SMUD has specific personnel assigned to elected officials and agencies, and to critical customers including water and telecommunications utilities, potentially affected by de-energized powerlines.

7.2.1 Event communications

Whenever possible, SMUD will provide potentially impacted customers with notice before implementing any de-energization action, using all available channels to reach customers and other stakeholders with outage information. Sudden onset of conditions could impact its ability to provide advanced notice to customers.

SMUD sends automated pre-recorded phone calls to customers in the impacted areas/neighborhoods advising when the outage is called and directing them to [smud.org/outages](https://www.smud.org/outages) for up-to-date information. Smud.org has been updated with features to further enhance customer communications before and during de-energization events.

The Contact Center's Interactive Voice Response (IVR) will have real-time recorded information informing each group of customers that may be impacted before the de-energizations begin. Messages will be customized and updated as needed for each specific event.

Among SMUD's vulnerable customers are those enrolled in the Medical Equipment Discount Rate program (MED rate). These customers rely on specialized medical equipment. SMUD has a Vulnerable Customer program which allows customers to self-identify as vulnerable for concerns not covered by our MED Rate. SMUD has approximately 10,500 customers who rely on specialized medical equipment and who are enrolled in the MED rate program or enrolled in our Vulnerable customer program. SMUD will send these customers an email or letter each year to remind them of the risk of wildfire danger, to have an emergency back-up plan if an outage occurs and refer them to smud.org/WildfireSafety for more information.

7.2.2 Public safety partners, government agencies, tribes and critical infrastructure providers

De-energization is a last resort to maintain public and customer safety during extreme fire risk conditions. If extreme fire danger resulted in de-energization or planned rotating outages, SMUD will provide proactive communications to alert key stakeholders and essential and critical customers like governments, agencies, utilities, healthcare and communications accounts to provide as much notice as possible to minimize the impact on our customers and community.

The following customer categories are considered essential and/or critical service providers:

- Jurisdictions providing essential fire, police and prison services
- Government agencies essential to national defense
- Hospitals, assisted living, and skilled nursing facilities
- Communication utilities, as they relate to public health, welfare, and security, including telephone utilities
- Radio and television broadcasting stations used for broadcasting emergency messages, instruction, and other public information related to the electric curtailment emergency
- Water and sewage treatment utilities identified as necessary for services such as firefighting

SMUD interacts regularly with executive staffs, elected officials, other government representatives, and key critical infrastructure customers to keep them updated on its wildfire mitigation efforts. SMUD also works closely with staff members in various departments of regional and local governments, public utilities, nonprofits and other service providers on collaborative strategies and partnership opportunities.

Examples of SMUD's communication and engagement initiatives include:

- Regular in-person briefings with federal, state, and local elected officials and key staff on wildfire risk mitigation and other utility-related issues with comprehensive "leave-behind" materials
- Meetings with regional and local government staff and elected officials focused on individual districts, communities, and neighborhoods and mitigation opportunities
- Regular in-person and/or digital communication with critical facilities and key customers through SMUD Strategic Account Advisors
- Interagency projects, collaborative staff training efforts, and regular communication with first responders and essential service providers
- Cross-SMUD participation with the El Dorado County Wildfire Mitigation Stakeholder Group and at other El Dorado County government, public and community meetings
- Ongoing communication, collaboration and support for local Fire Safe Councils and other fire prevention agencies and nonprofits



8 Restoration of service

If a transmission or distribution line has been de-energized in anticipation of a wildfire threat, SMUD troubleshooters or patrollers must perform additional steps prior to re-energization. In an event of a wildfire where distribution poles or transmission structures were burned, additional steps must be taken to rebuild the lines.

8.1 Steps to restoration of service

SMUD work crews must take several important steps prior to restoring electrical service after a de-energization event.

- **Patrol.** SMUD crews patrol the line to look for vegetation in lines and any obvious damage that may prevent safe energization. Depending on the length of the lines, and number of circuits, the patrols can take a several hours to days to complete.
- **Repair.** During patrol, crews look for potential damage to the lines and poles. Where equipment damage is found, additional crews are dispatched with new materials to repair or replace damaged equipment. In some cases, VM crews may be called in to help clear an area of downed trees or branches that have fallen into the power lines while it was de-energized.
- **Test.** Once the lines and poles are safe to operate, crews test the infrastructure by closing the fuse, or breaker to re-energize the line segment.
- **Restore.** Power is restored and the outage communication system provides notification of power restoration to customers.

8.2 Reconstruction after a wildfire

When infrastructure is damaged during a wildfire event, a lot of work is required to plan and execute the rebuilding effort. After local police and fire officials have given SMUD clearance, SMUD work crews can proceed with the assessment and rebuilding effort.

- **Assessment.** SMUD crews must patrol each line segment to determine the extent of damage that has occurred. The patrol involves assessing equipment damage, access issues, any cleanup/debris removal issues and determining personal protective equipment requirements for the crews. SMUD works with the local agency in charge of the fire to access impacted areas as soon as the area is deemed safe by fire officials. During this phase the VM team assesses vegetation damaged by the wildfire that could impact SMUD's facilities.
- **Planning.** After the initial assessment, SMUD supervisors, managers and engineers meet to plan the restoration. The team will work with system operations to prioritize the restoration efforts, targeting the circuits that serve the most critical infrastructure needs.
- **Mobilize.** Based on the size and complexity of the rebuild/restoration efforts, SMUD will coordinate the crews and material needs internally if possible. Mutual aid and contractors may be used on an "as needed" basis to provide additional support. VM crews will begin clearing the ROW and any dangerous trees that pose a threat to the restoration crews. SMUD maintains a critical material vendor list and has contracts it can draw on for labor and material needs; though in an instance of widespread catastrophic damage, necessary materials and labor could experience shortages that may delay work.
- **Rebuild.** The rebuild effort lead by SMUD will commence as soon as areas become safe and accessible. The lines will be rebuilt with a mix of temporary and/or permanent structures as determined during planning. The initial efforts will be to get the lines up and restore the damaged circuits. Depending on the extent of damage, demolition may be performed concurrently or after crews start installing new facilities. SMUD will incorporate new materials and technologies as indicated and available.
- **Restore.** SMUD, mutual aid, or contract crews will restore electric services to our customers as soon as possible after the wildfire. Depending on the extent of damages, customers may have to perform repairs on their facilities and pass inspections by local agencies prior to having full electric service restored. These are coordinated on an as needed basis.



9 Performance Metrics and Monitoring

This section identifies SMUD's management responsibilities for overseeing this WMP and includes the operating departments and teams responsible for carrying out the various activities described in the previous chapters. This section also identifies the metrics which are used to demonstrate compliance with this WMP.

9.1 Accountability of the plan

SMUD's Chief Operating Officer has overall responsibility for the WMP. The Chief Operating Officer and Chief Customer Officer are responsible for executing the various components of the WMP.

9.1.1 SMUD operating unit responsibility specific to each component of the plan

The table below lists the Director with responsibility for the departments or workgroups that are accountable for the various components of SMUD's WMP. In each case the Director or the Director's designees will be responsible for the accuracy of, and for operations in accordance with, the specified component of the plan.

Table 7 Accountability for the WMP components. "

Mitigation Activities	Responsible Department and Workgroup
Risk analysis	Director, Treasury Operations & Risk Management
Fire threat assessment in service territory	Director, Distribution Planning & Operations
Wildfire prevention strategy and programs	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Disable reclosers - Planned de-energizations 	Director, Transmission Planning & Operations, Director, Distribution Planning & Operations
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - T&D line patrols - Aerial patrols - 69kV & Transmission line IR inspections - Wood pole intrusive inspection - Splice assessment - Detailed line inspections 	Director, Line Assets
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Substation visual inspections 	Director, Substation, Telecom & Metering Assets
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Vegetation management - Pole clearing program 	Director, Line Assets
Fire mitigation construction	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Natural Ester-based fluid - non-expulsion equipment 	Director, Distribution Planning & Operations
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Weather stations 	Director, Transmission Planning & Operations
System enhancement capital projects	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Install non-expulsion equipment in Pole Clearing Area 	Director, Distribution Planning &. Director, Line Assets
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Underground conversion of 4kV lines in Upper American River Project area 	Director, Line Assets
Pilot projects	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Light Detection and Ranging and Ortho Imagery 	Director, Line Assets
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fire monitoring cameras 	Director, Transmission Planning & Operations, Director, Distribution Planning & Operations
Emergency preparedness	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - SMUD Emergency Operations Centers 	Director, Facilities, Security & IPPS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Public and agency communications for wildfires 	Director, Customer Operations & Community Energy Services, Director, Customer Experience Delivery. Director, Corporate Communications

9.2 Effectiveness of the WMP

In the initial WMP, SMUD staff identified metrics that met the criteria of PUC 8387. These identified metrics were general in nature. Since those initial metric criteria were identified, the wildfire planning process has continued to develop, and SMUD has received independent evaluation of its WMP. In response to the industry's maturing understanding of wildfire metrics and recommendations received, SMUD undertook a multi-step effort to identify new metrics that can better gauge the success of its many programs and mitigation activities outlined in the WMP.

The first step in this multi-step effort was to assess, identify and establish useful metrics that best measure the activities related to minimizing the probability that SMUD's transmission and distribution system may be the origin or contributing source for the ignition of a wildfire. Metrics identified in this section are measures of quantitative assessment that will be used for assessing, comparing, and tracking performance of the programs and efforts identified in this WMP. This step was completed and reflected in the metrics identified in this WMP.

The second step is to define the benchmarks associated with the metrics. The purpose of these benchmarks is to establish criteria to measure performance of the various activities. Some activities can be measured with specific units of work that are forecasted at the beginning of a year, such as quantities of inspected units etc. Progress towards these forecasted units would indicate on- or off-track completion cadence, which can be adjusted as needed during the year. Other metrics are identified to count uncontrollable units that indicate performance of the grid, such as outage event counts or number of corrective action findings. Development of these benchmarks will require several years of data to determine trendlines and averages. Data collection for the new metrics began in 2021. Following existing practices, SMUD anticipates five years of data will be required to establish the benchmarks, with a target period in 2026.

The third and final step is to determine or define the percentage reduction targets against the benchmarks. Percent reductions against benchmarks would need to be realistic, and not easily achievable. SMUD anticipates the initial benchmarks would require fine adjustments periodically to ensure continued effort towards risk reduction activities. These benchmarks and adjustments will be reflected in SMUD's annual WMP updates.

9.2.1 *Metrics and assumptions for measuring WMP performance*

SMUD will track the following metrics to measure the performance of this WMP, and its effectiveness in reducing catastrophic wildfire. These new set of metrics are more granular and targeted towards specific maintenance activities that can more closely be tied to performance of the WMP.

Work is identified in annual work plans authorized on an executive level, and work that remains incomplete will be flagged in future work plans. Work may be field-verified and open work notifications are regularly reviewed to allow management to prioritize work in accordance with current risks. SMUD's target is always to complete 100 percent of the work within the initially scheduled time frame. However, emergencies or other unforeseen contingencies can occur that require material and labor resources to be otherwise assigned. In this instance delayed work will be prioritized in following time periods. All work is completed within time periods to allow for the safe and reliable operation of the electric system in accordance with applicable requirements and industry standards.

The Inspection Program Performance metrics shown in Table 8 are based on inspection activities for targeted areas. These are key performance indicators (KPI) based metrics, with specific targets for completion within a year.

Table 8 Inspection Program Performance

Inspection Program Performance (KPI)	Target
Number of circuit miles inspected from Visual Patrol, Distribution, PCA	>=95%
Number of circuit miles inspected from Visual Patrol, Distribution, HFTD Tier 2	>=95%
Number of circuit miles inspected from Visual Patrol, Distribution, HFTD Tier 3	>=95%
Number of poles inspected from DLI, Distribution, PCA	>=95%
Number of poles inspected from DLI, Distribution, HFTD Tier 2	>=95%
Number of poles inspected from DLI, Distribution, HFTD Tier 3	>=95%
Number of circuit miles inspected from Patrol, Transmission, PCA	>=95%
Number of circuit miles inspected from Patrol, Transmission, HFTD Tier 2	>=95%
Number of circuit miles inspected from Patrol, Transmission, HFTD Tier 3	>=95%
Percentage of circuit miles inspected for vegetation compliance, Distribution, PCA	>=95%
Percentage of circuit miles inspected for vegetation compliance, Distribution, HFTD Tier 2	>=95%
Percentage of circuit miles inspected for vegetation compliance, Distribution, HFTD Tier 3	>=95%
Percentage of circuit miles inspected for vegetation compliance, Transmission, PCA	>=95%
Percentage of circuit miles inspected for vegetation compliance, Transmission, HFTD Tier 2	>=95%
Percentage of circuit miles inspected for vegetation compliance, Transmission, HFTD Tier 3	>=95%
Number of aerial Flight Patrols, Visual, Valley	1
Number of aerial Flight Patrols, Visual, UARP	2
Number of aerial Flight Patrols, Infrared, Valley	1
Number of aerial Flight Patrols, Infrared, UARP	1
Number of aerial Flight Patrols, 69kV, Infrared, Valley	1
Number of aerial Flight Patrols, 12kV, Infrared, PCA	1
VM Quality Control for Transmission, Sacramento County	>=95%
VM Quality Control for Transmission, UARP	>=95%
Number of trees trimmed or removed, normal activities, PCA	>=95%
Number of trees trimmed or removed, normal activities, UARP	>=95%
Number of poles cleared/treated before start of fire season, PCA	>=95%

9.2.2 Outcome Metrics

Two sets of outcome metrics were identified that measure performance of the grid. These metrics replace the more general “ignition events” identified in previous WMPs, which couldn’t directly be tied to risk categories. The outcome metrics shown in Table 9 are consistent with GO95 Rule 18¹⁶ repair priority levels.

Table 9 Grid Condition Findings

Grid Condition Findings (Non-KPI)
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 1 findings, Distribution, PCA %
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 1 findings, Distribution, HFTD Tier 2
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 1 findings, Distribution, HFTD Tier 3 %
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 1 findings, Transmission, PCA
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 1 findings, Transmission, HFTD Tier 2 %
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 1 findings, Transmission, HFTD Tier 3
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 2 findings, Distribution, PCA %
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 2 findings, Distribution, HFTD Tier 2
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 2 findings, Distribution, HFTD Tier 3 %
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 2 findings, Transmission, PCA
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 2 findings, Transmission, HFTD Tier 2 %
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 2 findings, Transmission, HFTD Tier 3
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 3 findings, Distribution, PCA %
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 3 findings, Distribution, HFTD Tier 2
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 3 findings, Distribution, HFTD Tier 3 %
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 3 findings, Transmission, PCA
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 3 findings, Transmission, HFTD Tier 2 %
Number of GO95 Rule 18 Level 3 findings, Transmission, HFTD Tier 3

¹⁶ <https://ia.cpuc.ca.gov/gos/Resmajor/DesNo09-08-029/GO95/DesNo09-08-029-Rule%2018.htm>

The second set of outcome metrics are a measure of the ignition drivers during fire season, shown in Table 10.

Table 10 Drivers of Ignitions

Drivers of Ignitions, fire season only (Non-KPI)
Number of wire downs, inside PCA
Number of Overhead Outage Events caused by animals, inside PCA
Number of Overhead Outage Events caused by foreign material, inside PCA
Number of Overhead Outage Events caused by Vegetation - Tree Preventable, inside PCA
Number of Overhead Outage Events caused by Vegetation - Tree Non-Preventable, inside PCA

9.2.3 Enhancement Projects

Once a project or program is approved, it is planned for execution based on the upcoming year's work schedule. The targets listed here for the approved projects are monitored via milestone achievements.

Table 11 System enhancement capital project performance

Project (KPI)	Target
Number of poles completed, PCA, Hardware Replacement	>=95%
Circuit feet completed, PCA, #6CU Reconductor	>=95%
Number of Miles, UARP 4kV UG Conversion	>=95%
Units of trees pruned or removed, Wildfire Mitigation Vegetation Management work, UARP	>=95%

9.2.4 Community Outreach Measures

SMUD reaches out to customers, local communities, and government agencies for multiple programs. Metrics were developed specific to wildfire mitigation efforts and communication. The various type of community outreach measures are shown in Table 12.

Table 12 Community Outreach Programs

Community Outreach Programs (non-KPI)
Number of contacts with Federal, State and Local Govt offices, specific to wildfire or de-energization related contacts
Number of mailers sent to customers related to Wildfire Mitigation Activities, Email, MED rate
Number of mailers sent to customers related to Wildfire Mitigation Activities, Email, Senior ID
Number of mailers sent to customers related to Wildfire Mitigation Activities, Customer Connection/Direct Mail

9.3 Monitoring and auditing of the WMP

The WMP will be reviewed annually. This annual review will align with SMUD's existing business planning process. This review will include an assessment of the WMP programs and performance.

SMUD's business planning process includes budgeting and strategic planning for a 3-5-year planning horizon.

9.3.1 *Accountability*

SMUD's Chief Operating Officer (referred to as COO) will be responsible for monitoring and auditing the targets specified in the WMP to confirm that the objectives of the WMP are met.

9.3.2 *Identify deficiencies in the WMP*

At any point in time when deficiencies are identified, the COO or their delegates are responsible for correcting the deficiencies.

9.3.3 *Written processes and procedures*

The operational areas conduct their work according to written processes and procedures. Having written processes and procedures provides for consistency in the execution of programs and activities.

9.3.4 *Monitor and audit the effectiveness of inspections*

SMUD has existing quality control processes embedded into its existing general practice. However, for certain programs, there is a formal quality control process. The following depicts a few of these programs.

9.3.4.1 *Distribution system inspections*

SMUD's maintenance planning group manages T&D line and substation assets. A key component in managing assets is the development of comprehensive inspection and maintenance programs. The maintenance planning group develops inspection and maintenance programs driven by the need to ensure the safe operation of T&D line and substation facilities, reduce risk of power-related wildfire, meet federal and state regulatory requirements, achieve reliability performance within mandated limits and optimize capital and operations & maintenance (O&M) investments. In addition, this group regularly monitors inspection and corrective maintenance records, as well as diagnostic test results to adjust maintenance plans and develop new programs. SMUD uses best industry practices in developing its maintenance plans.

SMUD's inspection and maintenance programs focus on the following objectives:

- Ensure employee and public safety
- Minimize risk of wildfire posed by power lines and equipment
- Maintain regulatory and SMUD policy compliance
- Improve the availability and reliability of the system
- Employ industry best practices
- Extend the useful life of equipment
- Minimize the total cost of equipment ownership

The maintenance planning group develops and issues annual inspection work plans during the last quarter of the current year for the following year, which are maintained in SMUD's Enterprise Asset Management (EAM) system.

SMUD's Grid Assets Department is responsible for performing the inspections and corrective maintenance. When deficiencies in SMUD facilities are identified, corrective maintenance notifications are created in SAP. The priority for corrective maintenance is to remove safety hazards immediately and repair deficiencies according to the type of deficiency, severity and HFTD tiers. Inspection notifications are monitored throughout the year to ensure timely completion via regular internal reports using SAP data. Enterprise applications are used to deploy, visualize and validate work based on business rules. These applications provide the visibility and monitoring of work required to make informed decisions and to achieve compliance with our inspection and maintenance programs.

9.3.4.2 Vegetation management (VM)

SMUD's vegetation pruning/removal activities are performed by contractors. The contractors are quality audited by SMUD (VM) personnel. Distribution system related work and contractors are field audited and approximately 7% of the tree work (pruning and removal) is reviewed. This quality assurance (QA) effort is tracked to monitor program effectiveness and overall tree work performance. For transmission, SMUD VM staff perform a quality control (QC) audit of 100% of the transmission system related work performed by the contractor. For both T&D QC efforts all deficiencies are reissued to the contractor management team and corrective action is required.

9.3.5 Internal audit

SMUD's internal audit department, known as Audit and Quality Services (AQS) provides independent, objective assurance and consulting services to the Board of Directors and management designed to add value and improve SMUD's operations. The AQS mission is to enhance and protect organizational value by providing risk-based and objective assurance advice and insight.

The work of AQS provides reasonable assurance regarding the achievement of objectives in the following areas:

- Adherence to plans, policies and procedures
- Compliance with applicable laws and regulations
- Effectiveness and application of administrative and financial controls
- Effectiveness and efficiency of operations
- Reliability of data
- Safeguarding assets
- Accuracy of the SD monitoring reports

As part of AQS' process to develop its annual audit plan, AQS considers all enterprise risks and performs audits over a selection of processes across electric T&D as well as substation assets.



10 Independent evaluation, public comment and board presentation

SMUD conducted extensive stakeholder outreach during its preparation of the WMP. SMUD personnel met with local fire agencies and safe councils, OES and healthcare organizations. In addition, SMUD invited federal, state and local agencies, representatives of utilities, telecommunication providers, and critical care customers to attend stakeholder outreach meetings where information regarding the preparation and contents of the WMP were provided.

10.1 Public comment

A draft of the WMP was posted on SMUD's website, smud.org/WildfireSafety and made available for public comment for over 30 days. Notice of the public review draft was provided to the above stakeholders and published in local newspapers, including the Sacramento Bee, on social media, and through electronic newsletter. Interested parties were also invited to comment on the plan at the time it was presented to SMUD's Board of Directors in a noticed public meeting.

SMUD Board and Board Committee meetings are open and accessible to the public. Meeting notices and agendas are posted, least 72 hours in advance at the SMUD office and on SMUD's website. Those who are unable to attend the meeting in-person can livestream the meeting or view a recording on SMUD's website. SMUD offers the opportunity for persons interested in wildfire related matters to sign up to receive notifications any time wildfire is being discussed at an upcoming Board or committee meeting at smud.org/WildfireSafety.

10.2 Board presentation

The WMP was presented to and adopted by the Board at a noticed public meeting. Updates are presented annually, and a comprehensive revision will be presented no less than every three years.

10.3 Independent evaluation

In 2019 and 2020, SMUD issued a public request for information, consistent with SMUD's procurement practices, to identify the best qualified independent evaluator (QIE) to assess the comprehensiveness of SMUD's WMP. SMUD contracted with two different qualified independent evaluators respectively with experience in assessing the safe operation of electrical infrastructure. SMUD also retained a QIE to make a similar assessment of this 2022 WMP. Each QIE report was presented to SMUD's Board of Directors at a noticed public meeting and posted to SMUD's website along with the WMP. The reports concluded SMUD's WMP is comprehensive and meets statutory requirements as well as industry standard.

10.4 Wildfire Safety Advisory Board

Each year SMUD submits its WMP to the Wildfire Safety Advisory Board (WSAB). The WSAB reviews and provides comments and an advisory opinion regarding the content and sufficiency of the WMP. SMUD will consider comments and opinions received by the WSAB in future documents.

10.5 Budgeting WMP initiatives

SMUD adopts its budget through open and public processes. Program commitments reflected in any given budget are impacted by many factors, including risk evaluations, system condition and requirements, emergency occurrences, economy, legislation, environment, and liability exposure. These commitments are consistently under evaluation, and program priorities can change if any of these factors shift.

10.6 Change Summary

SMUD reviews and updates its WMP annually. A summary of the key changes from SMUD's previously adopted WMP and this Plan is included as an Exhibit to the WMP. The summary does not represent a comprehensive identification of every update to the WMP from the prior WMP, and a full understanding of SMUD's wildfire risk profile and its wildfire prevention and mitigation efforts should be based on a holistic review of the complete WMP.

11 Appendix

This section contains supporting information to the document.

11.1 Definitions

Distribution System Operations (DSO): SMUD's DSO personnel is responsible for directing the safe and reliable operation of SMUD's distribution system while operating within current policies and procedures during normal and emergency situations. Distribution system operators prepare, check, and administer the execution of safe and reliable switching procedures. DSO will monitor and maintain equipment loading levels to prevent damage to equipment. This group is also responsible for updating outage information timely and accurately so that information can be provided to internal and external customers.

Fire Hazard¹⁷: "Hazard" is based on the physical conditions that give a likelihood that an area will burn over a 30 to 50-year period without considering modifications such as fuel reduction efforts.

Fire Risk¹: "Risk" is the potential damage a fire can do to the area under existing conditions, including any modifications such as defensible space, irrigation and sprinklers and ignition resistant building construction which can reduce fire risk. Risk considers the susceptibility of what is being protected.

Hardening: Modifications to electric infrastructure to reduce the likelihood of ignition and improve the survivability of electrical assets.

High Fire Threat District (HFTD)¹⁸: The HFTD identifies areas of elevated and extreme fire risk related to electric utility facilities. These areas are reflected in a map adopted by the CPUC after an extensive public process. It is a composite of two maps:

1. %Tier 1 High Hazard Zones (HHZs) on the U.S. Forest Service - CAL FIRE joint map of Tree Mortality HHZs ("Tree Mortality HHZ Map"). Tier 1 HHZs are zones in direct proximity to communities, roads, and utility lines and are a direct threat to public safety.
2. %Tier 2 and Tier 3 fire-threat areas on the CPUC Fire-Threat Map. Tier 2 fire-threat areas depict areas where there is an elevated risk (including likelihood and potential impacts on people and property) from utility associated wildfires. Tier 3 fire-threat areas depict areas where there is an extreme risk (including likelihood and potential impacts on people and property) from utility associated wildfires.

Pole Clearing Area (PCA): SMUD defined area where poles with non-exempt equipment have annual vegetation clearing and/or pruning within a 10-foot radius in compliance with PRC 4292 prior to the start of fire season, currently May 1 of each year. The custom defined PCA boundary includes SRA boundary and adjacent areas with similar vegetation, and portions of a Local Responsibility Area (LRA) in the southern part of Sacramento County. This boundary area exceeds the current SRA boundary due to similar vegetation and risk of ignition. Overhead

¹⁷ Source: http://www.fire.ca.gov/fire_protection/downloads/siege/2007/Overview_Glossary.pdf

¹⁸ Source: <http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/FireThreatMaps/>

electrical facilities crossing into and within the boundary of the PCA fall under special operating conditions and fall under enhanced maintenance programs.

Power System Operations (PSO): SMUD's PSO personnel analyze, direct, monitor, control and/or operate SMUD's gas pipelines and electric generation and transmission systems and associated facilities in a safe, reliable, and efficient manner during routine and emergency situations. This position has the responsibility and authority to support and implement real-time actions.

Red Flag Warning (RFW)¹⁹: A term used by fire-weather forecasters to call attention to limited weather conditions of particular importance that may result in extreme burning conditions. It is issued when it is an on-going event, or the fire weather forecaster has a high degree of confidence that Red Flag criteria will occur within 24 hours of issuance. Red Flag criteria occurs whenever a geographical area has been in a dry spell for a week or two, or for a shorter period, if before spring green-up or after fall color, and the National Fire Danger Rating System (NFDRS) is high to extreme and the following forecast weather parameters are forecasted to be met:

- A sustained wind average 15 mph or greater
- Relative humidity less than or equal to 25 percent; and
- A temperature of greater than 75 degrees F

In some states, dry lightning and unstable air are criteria. A Fire Weather Watch may be issued prior to the RFW. *State Responsibility Area (SRA)¹:* "The California Board of Forestry and Fire Protection classify areas in which the primary financial responsibility for preventing and suppressing fires is that of the state. California Department of Forestry (CDF) has SRA responsibility for the protection of over 31 million acres of California's privately-owned wildlands."

Transmission and Distribution (T&D): At SMUD, for line maintenance purposes, the transmission system includes 230 kV, 115 kV, and dedicated 12 kV, 21 kV and 69 kV lines tying generation facilities to bulk or transmission substations. The distribution system includes 69 kV, 21 kV, 12 kV, and 4 kV lines serving distribution substations and customers.

Wildfire²⁰: An unplanned, unwanted fire in an area in which development is essentially non-existent, except for roads, railroads, powerlines, and similar transportation facilities and structures, if any, are widely scattered ("wildland"), including unauthorized human-caused fires, escaped wildland fire use events, escaped prescribed fire projects, and all other wildland fires where the objective is to put the fire out.

¹⁹ Source: <https://w1.weather.gov/glossary/index.php?word=Red%20Flag%20Warning>

²⁰ Source: <https://www.nwcg.gov/glossary/a-z#Wildfire>, July 19, 2019.

11.2 References

- CPUC Fire Threat Map, ftp://ftp.cpuc.ca.gov/safety/fire-threat_map/2018/PrintablePDFs/8.5X11inch_PDF/CPUC_Fire-Threat_Map_final.pdf
- Public Utilities Code, Chapter 6. Wildfire Mitigation [8387], http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes_displaySection.xhtml?sectionNum=8387&lawCode=PUC
- County Maps of Fire Hazard Severity Zones in SRA, <https://frap.fire.ca.gov/frap-projects/fhsz-in-sra-county-maps/>
- General Order 95²¹ contains rules for the design, construction, maintenance, inspection, repair and replacement of overhead utility lines. <http://docs.cpuc.ca.gov/PublishedDocs/Published/G000/M209/K464/209464026.pdf>
- General Order 165²⁴, Inspection Requirements for Electric Distribution and Transmission Facilities. <http://docs.cpuc.ca.gov/PublishedDocs/Published/G000/M209/K552/209552704.pdf>
- General Order 166²⁴, Standards for Operation, Reliability and Safety During Emergencies and Disasters <http://docs.cpuc.ca.gov/PublishedDocs/Published/G000/M209/K451/209451792.pdf>
- General Order 174²⁴, Rules for Electric Utility Substations <http://docs.cpuc.ca.gov/PublishedDocs/Published/G000/M031/K879/31879476.PDF>
- Power Line Fire Prevention Field Guide
- <https://osfm.fire.ca.gov/divisions/wildfire-planning-engineering/wildfire-prevention-engineering/prevention-field-guides/>

11.3 Acronym glossary

AAM (After-Action Meeting) '

AAR (After-Action Report) '

AB (Assembly Bill) '

AEU (Amador-El Dorado Unit) '

AI (Artificial Intelligence) '

ANSI (American National Standards Institute) '

AQS (Audit and Quality Services) '

CAISO (California Independent System Operator) '

CAL FIRE (California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection) '

CalOES (California Governor's Office of Emergency Services) '

CDF (California Department of Forestry) '

COO (Chief Operating Officer) '

CPUC (California Public Utilities Commission) '

CUEA (California Utilities Emergency Association) DLI (Detailed Line Inspections) '

²¹ SMUD is not subject to CPUC jurisdiction, but has developed design standards, and maintenance programs that meet or exceed the regulations in GO 95, GO 128, GO 165, GO 166, and GO 174.

DSO (Distribution System Operations) '
EAM (Enterprise Asset Management) '
EOC (Emergency Operations Center) '
EOP (Emergency Operations Plan) '
EP (Emergency Preparedness) '
ERM (Enterprise Risk Management) '
EROC (Enterprise Risk Oversight Committee) '
FAC (Facilities Design, Connections and Maintenance) '
FHSZ (Fire Hazard Severity Zone) '
FRAP (Fire Resource and Assessment Program) '
GHG (Greenhouse gas) '
GIS (Geographic Information System) '
GO (General Order) '
HFTD (High Fire Threat Districts) '
HHZ (High Hazard Zone) '
HSEEP (Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program) '
ID (Identification) '
IOU (Investor-owned Utility) '
IP (Improvement Plan) '
IR (Infrared) '
IVM (Integrated Vegetation Management) '
IVR (Interactive Voice Response) '
kV (Kilovolt) '
kWH (Kilowatt Hours) '
LIDAR (Light Detection and Ranging) '
LRA (Local Responsible Area) '
MED (Medical Equipment Discount) '
MVCD (minimum vegetation clearance distance) '
MW (Mega Watts) '
NASA (National Aeronautics and Space Administration) '
NFDRS (National Fire Danger Rating System) '
O&M (Operations & Maintenance) '
OES (Office of Emergency Services) '
PCA (Pole Clearing Area) '
PG&E (Pacific Gas & Electric) '
PRC (Public Resources Code) '
PSO (Power System Operations) '
PSPS (Public Safety Power Shutoff) '
PUC (Public Utilities Code) '
QA (Quality Assurance) '
QC (Quality Control) '
QIE (Qualified Independent Evaluator) '
RFW (Red Flag Warning) '

ROW (rights-of-way) '
SAP (Systems Applications and Products) '
SB (Senate Bill) '
SD (Strategic Direction) '
SEMS (Standardized Emergency Management System) '
SME (Subject Matter Expert) '
SOC (State Operations Center) '
SRA (State Responsibility Area) '
T&D (Transmission and Distribution) '
TTX (Tabletop Exercise) '
UARP (Upper American River Project) '
VM (Vegetation Management) '
WAPA (Western Area Power Administration) '
WMP (Wildfire Mitigation Plan) '
WSAB (Wildfire Safety Advisory Board) '
WUI (Wildland-Urban Interface) '

11.4 Reference for SMUD plans

11.4.1 SMUD's Pole Clearing Area Map

Figure 8 SMUD's Pole Clearing Area with respect to Sacramento County boundary

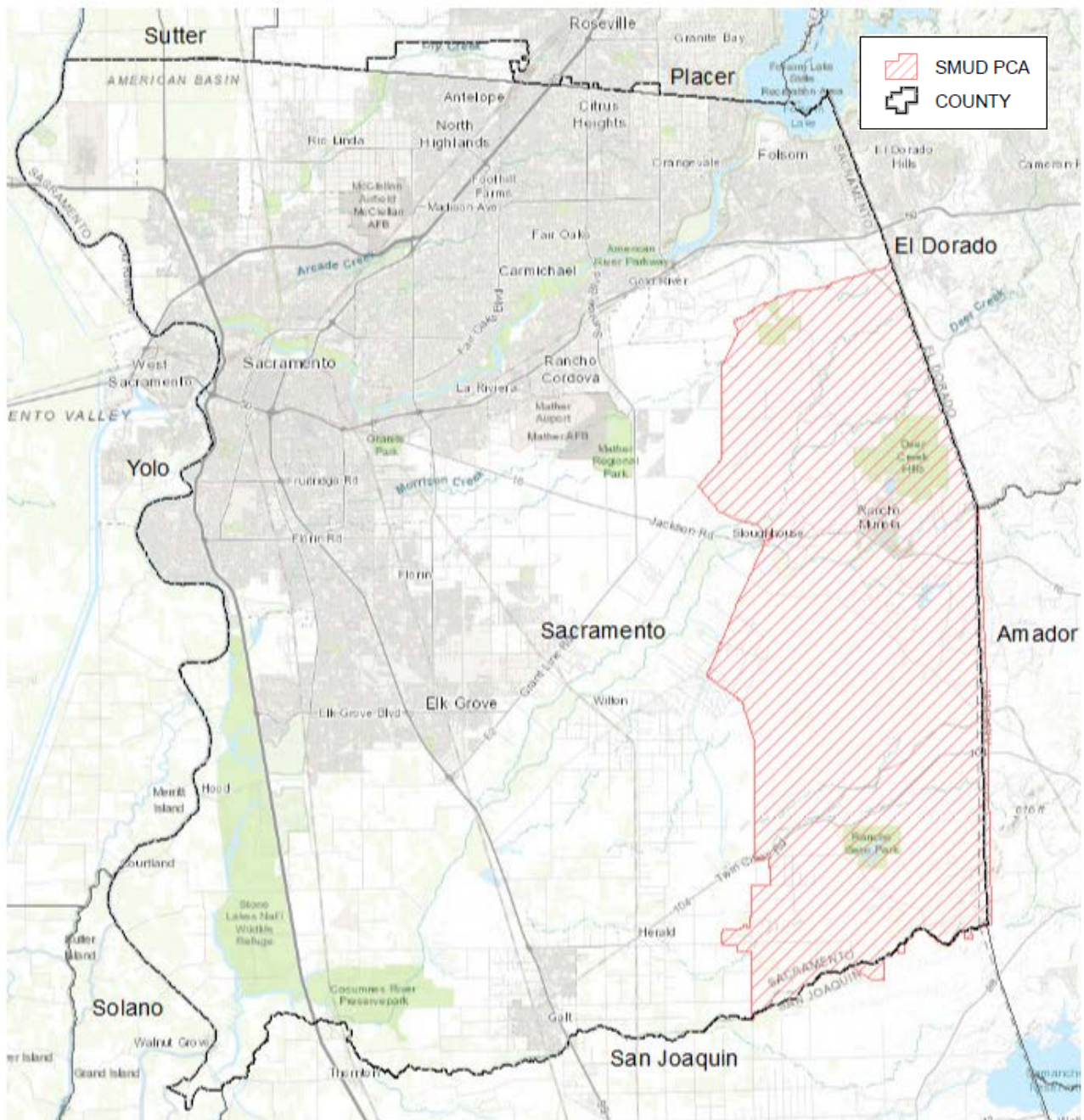


Exhibit to SMUD's 2022 WMP: Summary of Changes 2021 to 2022 Wildfire Mitigation Plan Submittals

This Summary identifies key changes between SMUD's 2021 Wildfire Mitigation Plan (WMP) and this 2022 WMP. The 2021 WMP can be found [at https://www.smud.org/en/In-Our-Community/Safety-Tips/Wildfire-safety/Wildfire-Mitigation-Plan](https://www.smud.org/en/In-Our-Community/Safety-Tips/Wildfire-safety/Wildfire-Mitigation-Plan).

The Summary is offered for the sole purpose of simplifying review of SMUD's 2022 WMP for those already familiar with the 2021 WMP. It does not represent a comprehensive identification of every update to the WMP from the prior WMP. A full understanding of SMUD's wildfire risk profile and its wildfire prevention and mitigation efforts should be based on a holistic review of the complete 2022 WMP.

1. %Context Setting Information

Section 1 of the WMP provides an overview of SMUD. This Section was updated to include a Context Setting Table with summary information to highlight SMUD's unique characteristics impacting its low wildfire risk

2. %Tabletop Exercise

Section 4.5 of the WMP describes the tabletop exercises SMUD conducts to test, analyze and enhance the current level of SMUD's coordination and expertise in responding to potential wildfire threats related to SMUD's utility system facilities. This section was updated to provide additional information regarding SMUD's most recent tabletop exercises and collaboration with our public safety and community partners.

3. %Overview of SMUD's T&D assets in CPUC HFTD

Section 5.1 of the WMP describes the fire threat assessment SMUD conducted of its assets. This Section includes a Table presenting an overview of SMUD's T&D assets in the California Public Utilities Commission High Fire Threat District (HFTD). This table has been updated to reflect current line mileages in each HFTD tier.

4. %Wildfire Preventative Strategy and Program

Section 6 of the WMP describes SMUD's current wildfire prevention strategy and programs. This Section was updated to reflect current program objectives and completion dates. The updates include the addition of new programs and program work that were completed since the initial plan was adopted. These initiatives include:

- Noting additional situational awareness tools used by SMUD's Power System Operators
- Noting the use of certified and experienced vegetation experts to conduct regular right-of-way inspections and maintenance, and clarifying the various types of inspections and clearance objectives in and out of the HFTD
- Noting the completion of several projects during 2020-2021
- Updated, added and/or removed initiatives in Section 6.7 to reflect current pilot projects.
- Expanding the discussion of workforce training (Section 6.9) to include wildfire prevention mitigation and response training that occurs prior to the start of all work occurring in the HFTD.

5. %Community Outreach and Customer Communication

Section 7.2 of the WMP includes a description of SMUD's public and agency communications related to potential wildfire. This section was updated to recognize several new efforts by SMUD, including the roll out of an opt in program for all customers that allows participants to receive additional information or notifications in the unlikely event of a wildfire in SMUD's service territory.

6. %Roles and Responsibilities

Section 9 of the WMP identifies SMUD's management responsibility for overseeing the WMP and includes the operating departments and teams responsible for carrying out the various program activities described in the WMP. Section 9 was updated to reflect an organizational realignment implemented by SMUD in 2021. SMUD's Chief Operating Officer has overall responsibility for the WMP. In addition to the Chief Operating Officer, the Chief Zero Carbon Officer and Chief Customer Officer are responsible for executing the various components of the WMP.

Table 7 was updated to list the Director's with responsibility for the departments or workgroups that are accountable for the various components of SMUD's WMP under the realignment. Conforming changes were made throughout the 2022 WMP.

7. %WMP Metrics and Performance

Section 9 of SMUD's WMP also describes the metrics used to measure the performance of the WMP and the programs outlined in the WMP. SMUD has updated this Section with a series of new metrics and measures and a more detailed description of the metric development and data collection process. These new metrics provide a more granular measure of SMUD initiatives that prevent and/or mitigate potential wire down, equipment failure or other ignition causing events. Accordingly, the wire down and ignition event metrics were replaced.

8. %Other Areas

The following changes are also reflected in the updated 2021 WMP:

- Section 10 updated to clarify SMUD's public comment and governing board adoption process for the WMP, including the independent evaluation and submittal to the WSAB
- A new 10.5 was added to describe SMUD's budgeting process for wildfire mitigation plan program commitments.
- A new 10.6 was added to identify this Change Summary Exhibit.
- Graphics were updated
- Updates were made to ensure internal consistency within the WMP and make non-substantive editorial corrections



2022 Wildfire Mitigation Plan Independent Evaluation

DATE: April 18, 2022

PROJECT: BKI SM22-001

REVISION: 0



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Contents

1. WMP Independent Evaluation	1
1.1 Executive Summary	1
1.2 Evaluator Qualifications (PUC 8387(c)).....	1
1.3 Required WMP Elements	2
2. Analysis of Plan Elements	4
2.1 Responsibilities of Persons Responsible for Executing the Plan	4
2.2 Objectives of the Wildfire Mitigation Plan	5
2.3 Preventive Strategies and Programs	5
2.4 Metrics and Assumptions for Evaluating Plan Performance	6
2.5 Application of Previously Identified Metrics.....	6
2.6 Protocols for Disabling Reclosers, De-energizing Lines, and Public Safety Impacts	6
2.7 Customer Notification Prior to De-energizing Electrical Lines	7
2.8 Plans for Vegetation Management.....	8
2.9 Infrastructure Inspections	9
2.10 List of Prioritized Wildfire Risks and Risk Drivers	10
2.11 Risks and Risk Drivers Associated with Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance.....	10
2.12 Risks and Risk Drivers Associated with Topographic and Climatological Risk Factors.....	11
2.13 Identification of Higher Threat Areas	11
2.14 Wildfire Risk Methodology	12
2.15 Service Restoration Process.....	12
2.16 Monitor and Audit the Implementation of the WMP	13
2.17 Identify Deficiencies in the WMP	13
2.18 Monitor and Audit the Effectiveness of Inspections	14
2.19 Public Comments	14
2.20 Independent Evaluation	15
3. Conclusion	15

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1. WMP Independent Evaluation

1.1 Executive Summary

In response to the escalation of devastating wildfires in the state, the California legislature enacted Senate Bill (SB) 901 in 2018. This legislation amends Public Utility Code (PUC) 8387 and mandates that all Publicly Owned Utilities (POUs) develop and submit a Wildfire Mitigation Plan (WMP) by January 1, 2020, and annually thereafter. PUC 8387(a) requires "Each local publicly owned electric utility and electrical cooperative shall construct, maintain, and operate its electrical lines and equipment in a manner that will minimize the risk of wildfire posed by those electrical lines and equipment."

In 2019, Assembly Bill (AB) 1054 promulgated the creation of the California Wildfire Safety Advisory Board (WSAB). This seven-member board is tasked with reviewing and advising on the content and adequacy of each WMP. Additionally, AB 1054 requires each POU to submit its WMP to the WSAB by July 1st of each year, and to comprehensively revise its plan at least once every three years.

SMUD's initial plan, which was drafted in-house by SMUD staff, was adopted by SMUD's Board of Directors on October 17, 2019. This report will review and evaluate the 2022 update to the SMUD WMP.

1.2 Evaluator Qualifications (PUC 8387(c))

PUC Section 8387(3)(c) requires all WMPs to be reviewed by a qualified independent evaluator with experience in assessing the safe operation of electrical infrastructure. This WMP was reviewed by BKI Engineering Services in April of 2022 for compliance with current PUC code (PUC 8387(b)) which establishes guidelines for the comprehensiveness of POU WMPs. This independent evaluation will review each plan element criterion and determine if they are met by the WMP provided by SMUD.

Over the past 36 years, BKI has performed numerous electrical system planning studies, electric distribution, transmission, and substation design projects for public power utilities in Alaska, California, Idaho, Oregon, Nevada, and Washington. Since its founding, BKI has worked exclusively with Municipalities, Rural Electric Cooperatives, Rural Electric Associations and Public/People's Utility Districts who have been the core of our customer base. BKI has a well-established history of bringing outstanding qualifications, specialized experience, and technical competence to all projects over our many years of serving public power.

Past utility wildfire mitigation projects include drafting full WMPs, WMP independent evaluations, and wildfire readiness assessments. BKI leadership have presented at numerous public power events on the subject of utility wildfire mitigation planning over the past several years.

1.3 Required WMP Elements

The elements contained in Figure 1 are the basis for all California POU WMPs and must be addressed within the plans. To determine the comprehensiveness of the SMUD WMP, each element will be analyzed with respect to the intent of the code as well as industry best management practices for wildfire mitigation, system hardening and general system resilience.

PUC § 8387 (b)	DESCRIPTION	PLAN SECTION
(2) (A)	An accounting of the responsibilities of persons responsible for executing the plan.	9.1.1, 9.4.1
(2) (B)	The objectives of the wildfire mitigation plan.	1.3, 2.5
(2) (C)	A description of the preventative strategies and programs to be adopted by the local publicly owned electric utility or electrical cooperative to minimize the risk of its electrical lines and equipment causing catastrophic wildfires, including consideration of dynamic climate change risks.	3, 4.2
(2) (D)	A description of the metrics the local publicly owned electric utility or electrical cooperative plans to use to evaluate the wildfire mitigation plan's performance and the assumptions that underlie the use of those metrics.	9.2.1
(2) (E)	A discussion of how the application of previously identified metrics to previous wildfire mitigation plan performances has informed the wildfire mitigation plan.	9.2.1
(2) (F)	Protocols for disabling reclosers and deenergizing portions of the electrical distribution system that consider the associated impacts on public safety, as well as protocols related to mitigating the public safety impacts of those protocols, including impacts on critical first responders and on health and communication infrastructure.	6.1.1, 6.1.2, 6.2.1, 7.2
(2) (G)	Appropriate and feasible procedures for notifying a customer who may be impacted by the deenergizing of electrical lines. The procedures shall consider the need to notify, as a priority, critical first responders, health care facilities and operators of telecommunications infrastructure.	7.1, 7.2, 7.2.1, 7.2.2
(2) (H)	Plans for vegetation management.	6.4, 6.4.1, 6.4.2
(2) (I)	Plans for inspections of the local publicly owned electric utility's or electrical cooperative's electrical infrastructure.	6.3, 6.3.1

PUC § 8387 (b)	DESCRIPTION	PLAN SECTION
(2) (J)	List that identifies, describes and prioritizes all wildfire risks and drivers for those risks, throughout the local publicly owned electric utility's or electrical cooperative's service territory. The list shall include, but not be limited to both of the following:	4.3
(2) (J) (i)	Risks and risk drivers associated with design, construction, operation and maintenance of the local publicly owned electric utility's or electrical cooperative's equipment and facilities.	4.3
(2) (J) (ii)	Risks and risk drivers associated with topographic and climatological risk factors throughout the different parts of the local publicly owned electric utility's or electrical cooperative's service territory.	4.2
(2) (K)	Identification of any geographic area in the local publicly owned electric utility's or electrical cooperative's service territory that is a higher wildfire threat than is identified in a commission fire threat map, and identification of where the commission should expand a high fire threat district based on new information or changes to the environment.	5.1
(2) (L)	A methodology for identifying and presenting enterprise-wide safety risk and wildfire-related risk.	4.1, 4.3
(2) (M)	A statement of how the local publicly owned electric utility or electrical cooperative will restore service after a wildfire.	8, 8.1, 8.2
(2) (N)	A description of the processes and procedures the local publicly owned electric utility or electric cooperative shall use to do all of the following.	
(2) (N) (i)	Monitor and audit the implementation of the wildfire mitigation plan.	9.1, 9.1.1
(2) (N) (ii)	Identify any deficiencies in the wildfire mitigation plan or its implementation and correct those deficiencies.	9.4, 9.4.2, 9.4.5
(2) (N) (iii)	Monitor and audit the effectiveness of electrical line and equipment inspections, including inspections performed by contractors that are carried out under the plan, other applicable statutes or commission rules.	9.4.4, 9.4.4.1

PUC § 8387 (b)	DESCRIPTION	PLAN SECTION
(3)	The local or publicly owned electric utility or electrical cooperative shall present each wildfire mitigation plan in an appropriately noticed public meeting. The local or publicly owned electric utility or electrical cooperative shall accept comments on its wildfire mitigation plan from the public, other local and state agencies and interested parties, and shall verify that the WMP complies with all applicable rules, regulations, and standards as appropriate.	10
(c)	The local publicly owned electric utility or electrical cooperative shall contract with a qualified independent evaluator with experience in assessing the safe operation of electrical infrastructure to review and assess the comprehensiveness of its wildfire mitigation plan. The independent evaluator shall issue a report that shall be made available on the internet web site of the local publicly owned electric utility or electrical cooperative and shall present the report at a public meeting of the local publicly owned electric utility's or electrical cooperative's governing board.	10

2. Analysis of Plan Elements

For clarity, we will review and analyze each plan element in the order they appear in the PUC 8387 code.

2.1 Responsibilities of Persons Responsible for Executing the Plan

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(A)

Location in the plan: Sections 9.1, 9.1.1, 9.3.1

The WMP identifies SMUD's management and key staff members responsible for implementing various aspects of the plan. Specifically, the Chief Operating Officer (COO) has overall responsibility for the plan. The COO and Chief Customer Officer (CCO) are responsible for executing the various components of the WMP

Section **9.3.1** states that the COO will be responsible for monitoring and auditing the targets specified in the plan to confirm that the objectives of the WMP are met.

Table 7 "Accountability for the WMP Components" identifies the SMUD Directors, departments, and workgroups responsible for specific mitigation activities.

2.2 Objectives of the Wildfire Mitigation Plan

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(B)

Location in the plan: Sections 1.3, 2.5

Section 1.3: Identifies three overarching objectives of the plan as listed below.

1. Minimize the probability that SMUD's transmission and distribution (T&D) system may be the origin or contributing source for the ignition of a wildfire;
2. Implement a wildfire plan that embraces safety, prevention, mitigation, and recovery as a central priority for SMUD; and
3. Create a WMP that is consistent with state law and objectives.

The secondary plan objective is improved resiliency of SMUD's line construction standards and practices. To this end, SMUD is assessing new industry practices and technologies, reviewing available wildfire investigation reports that shed light on the root causes of wildfires and how they can be addressed.

Section 2.5: Discusses a broad range of goals and objectives as they apply to:

- Environmental Protection
- Customer and Community Services
- Financial Stability
- Workforce Planning
- Local Control
- Community and Collaboration
- Infrastructure Investment
- Risk Management

2.3 Preventive Strategies and Programs

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(C)

Location in the plan: Sections 3, 4.2

Table 3 lists the various programs and activities in the following operational categories:

- Design and Construction
- Inspection and Maintenance
- Operational Practices
- Situational Awareness
- Response and Recovery

PUC 8387(2)(C) requires "dynamic climate change risks" be considered in the overall risk assessment and preventive strategy planning. The impacts of climate change on the service area are discussed in section 4.2.

2.4 Metrics and Assumptions for Evaluating Plan Performance

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(D)

Location in the plan: Section 9.2, 9.2.1, 9.2.2

Section 9.2: Discusses the initial metrics developed for the first iteration of the plan, and how these have evolved.

For the 2022 iteration of the WMP, SMUD has modified and expanded the performance metrics to be more granular and targeted toward tracking specific risk drivers (Table 10, Drivers of Ignitions). These new metrics are tied to events within the Pole Clearing Area, which is logical as this is where the wildfire risk for SMUD lies.

9.2.1: Table 8 has been revised and expanded from the previous plan. The table lists several Inspection Program key performance indicators (KPI) with annual completion targets. Many of the indicators are specific to PCA, UARP, High Fire Threat Districts (HFTD) tiers 2 & 3, making them practical and useful performance tracking mechanisms.

9.2.2: Outcome Metrics (Table 9) identifies the Grid Conditions Findings, or GO 95 levels 1-3 findings, as defined by Rule 18. These are “safety hazard” conditions that pose a significant threat to life or property, including, but not limited to, the ignition of a wildland or structure fire. The new “Outcome Metrics” replace the previous “ignition events” metrics to provide more detailed information on grid reliability and safety. These metrics provide good detail as they are broken out into the two HFTD tiers as well as the PCA.

2.5 Application of Previously Identified Metrics

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(E)

Location in the plan: Section 9.2

Section 9.2: See IE section 2.4.

2.6 Protocols for Disabling Reclosers, De-energizing Lines, and Public Safety Impacts

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(F)

Location in the plan: Sections 6.1.1, 6.1.2, 6.2.1, 6.2.2, 7.2

Section 6.1.1: Describes SMUD’s recloser operational practices during “Fire season” which is defined as the period from May 1 to October 1. A Red Flag Warning in effect for areas within, or immediately surrounding the Pole Clearing Area (PCA), is also defined as a trigger for disabling automatic reclosing on certain substation and line reclosers that extend into the PCA.

6.1.2: Discusses Planned de-energization for the distribution system. This section calls out many of the possible triggers SMUD's Distribution System Operations (DSO) personnel will use in the decision-making process for de-energizing portions of the system. Power system knowledge as well as potential community impacts are cited in addition to weather-related inputs.

6.2.1: States that "All Valley 115 kV, 230 kV and UARP 69 kV, 230 kV transmission auto reclosers are disabled and will remain disabled to mitigate risks". As written, these circuits are on non-reclose year-round.

6.2.2: This section discusses the protocols for de-energizing the transmission system by the Power System Operators (PSO). Conditions for de-energizing transmission lines differ from those for distribution lines.

7.2: SMUD has identified key stakeholders, public safety partners, potentially affected federal, state, and local elected officials, City and County executive staff, tribe representatives, and first responders that are contacted leading up to an imminent de-energization event. SMUD has specific personnel assigned to elected officials and agencies, and to critical customers including water and telecommunications utilities potentially affected by de-energized powerlines.

2.7 Customer Notification Prior to De-energizing Electrical Lines

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(G)

Location in the plan: Sections 7.1, 7.2, 7.2.1, 7.2.2

7.1: This section describes SMUD's feasible coordination protocols with relevant safety agencies during emergencies and outages, as well as the integration of the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS).

7.2: SMUD's Public Information Specialist is identified as the staff member responsible for providing mass media communications to the public via news media and social media platforms regarding emergencies or potential emergencies.

Protocols for notifying County OES of de-energization events are also described.

SMUD provides proactive communication of wildfire threat for the following conditions:

1. Wildfire threat to localized circuits within the SMUD service territory that results in localized de-energization.
2. Wildfire threat to SMUD's Upper American River Project (UARP - hydroelectric) that results in a de-energization event causing a capacity/energy shortage (rotating outages).

3. Wildfire threat to a major shared transmission line(s) that impacts the statewide grid or parts of it, and creates a resource shortage for the utilities, including SMUD, which rely on the resources the line(s) provides.

Prior to peak fire season, SMUD provides the following communications:

- Letters and emails to Medical Equipment Discount Rate program (MED Rate) and Senior ID customers, vulnerable customers -- Preparation checklists are included in these messages
- Digital monitors in SMUD lobby
- Bill inserts
- Hero banner on smud.org encouraging updating contact information
- Articles in Customer newsletters (print and email)

SMUD has a Government Affairs Representative tasked with communicating with local governments, federal and tribe representatives.

Key stakeholders and public safety partners, including potentially affected federal, state, and local elected officials, City and County executive staff, tribe representatives, telecommunications utilities and first responders are also contacted via a variety of channels and personnel.

7.2.1: The Event Communications section describes SMUD methods for contacting potentially impacted customers before implementing any de-energization action. Advanced notice could be impacted by a sudden onset of emergency conditions.

7.2.2: De-energization (Public Safety Power Shutoff) is a last resort to maintain public and customer safety during extreme fire risk conditions. SMUD provides advance communication to alert key stakeholders and essential and critical customers. Protocols for notifying potentially impacted customers prior to de-energizations are described and essential customer categories and critical service providers are identified. Key customers and critical service providers are outlined in this section. Examples of SMUD's communication and engagement initiatives are also described.

2.8 Plans for Vegetation Management

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(H)

Location in the plan: Sections 6.4, 6.4.1. 6.4.2

6.4: SMUD's VM program identifies personnel responsible for the patrol, work plans and quality control (QC) audits of the actual tree work for the T&D system in the Valley, as well as the Transmission system in the UARP. Activities are performed year-round in order to remain in compliance with applicable Federal Facilities Design, Connections and Maintenance (FAC) 003-4 and State regulations, including Public Resources Codes section 4292 and 4293, and incorporate the standards in California Public Utility Commission (CPUC) GO 95 Rule 35.

6.4.1: SMUD Distribution System VM provides routine traditional vegetation maintenance such as pruning and removal on a time-based interval. Inspections consist of 1, 2, and 3-year ground based field patrols which are intended to identify hazard trees and conductor clearance issues. Contracted tree crews are used for identified annual VM work. Clearance specifications and trimming standards are also identified in this section.

6.4.2: SMUD Transmission System VM planners perform ground-based field patrols for compliance with state and federal regulations, tree to conductor clearance, and hazard tree identification. This section describes the use of arial patrols to address ongoing challenges, instructions to contractors, and trimming standards used for transmission line VM work.

2.9 Infrastructure Inspections

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(I)

Location in the plan: Sections 6.3, 6.3.1

6.3.1: Transmission lines are grouped into two inspection sections; UARP and the Valley region. Transmission line inspection intervals (information found in subsections to 6.3.1):

- Arial patrols (Helicopter) – Twice per year in UARP, annual in the Valley
- Ground patrols - Annual in UARP, every two years in the Valley
- IR inspections (Helicopter) – Annual in UARP, every two years in the Valley
- Wood pole intrusive inspections – Once every 10 to 14 years
- VM of right of way foot patrols – Annually in the UARP, 1 to 3 years in the Valley
- Splice assessment program

Distribution line inspection:

- Detailed line inspection – Every 5 years on OH and pad-mounted, every 3 years on UG
- Line patrols – Annually on all distribution lines and equipment
- Helicopter IR inspection – SMUD performs helicopter IR inspections on 69 kV and 12kV circuits within the PCA - Annually in UARP, every two years in the Valley
- Wood pole intrusive inspections – Once every 10 to 14 years
- Pole Clearing – Per PRC 4292, certain poles are cleared of vegetation within a 10' radius by contractors in the PCA prior to May 15th of each year

6.3.2: Distribution Substations

- Distribution Substations – Per CPUC GO 174
- Substation Visual Inspections – 10 times per year

2.10 List of Prioritized Wildfire Risks and Risk Drivers

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(J)

Location in the plan: Section 4.3

4.3 Figure 4 identifies key enterprise-wide safety and wildfire risk through the use of a bow tie analysis diagram. This diagram identifies the key risk drivers, triggering event and the prioritized key risk impacts.

The identified key risk drivers are:

- Contact from Objects
 - Animal
 - Mylar Balloons
 - Vegetation
 - Vehicle
 - Unspecified
- Equipment/Facility Failure
 - Capacitor Bank
 - Conductor
 - Crossarm
 - Fuse
 - Insulator
 - Splice/Clamp, Connector
 - Transformer
 - Unspecified
- Wire to Wire Contact/Contamination (high wind)
- Other
 - Unknown
 - Third Party Acts/Vandalism
 - Acts of SMUD

The key risk impacts are listed in the bowtie diagram and are discussed in more detail in section **4.4**.

2.11 Risks and Risk Drivers Associated with Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(J)(i)

Location in the plan: Section 4.3.1, 4.4

4.3.1: Some of the key risk drivers and their impacts are discussed in detail in this section. These identified risks include:

- Contact from Objects

- Equipment/Facility Failure
- Wire-to-Wire Contact
- Acts of vandalism
- Other

The key risk impacts of the risk drivers listed above are discussed in section **4.4**.

2.12 Risks and Risk Drivers Associated with Topographic and Climatological Risk Factors

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(J)(ii)

Location in the plan: Section 4.2

SMUD assess in the WMP a number of climate-related factors that have contributed to the increased risk of wildfires. The severity of wildfires is generally a function of the combustible vegetation involved, terrain or topography, and weather conditions. Tree stress and mortality, including damage due to insect infestations such as the bark beetle provide an environment for catastrophic fires. In addition, as air temperatures rise, forests and land are drying out, also increasing fire risks, and creating weather conditions ripe for fire ignition and expansion.

2.13 Identification of Higher Threat Areas

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(K)

Location in the plan: Section 5.1

SMUD worked with local fire and government officials to assess whether any areas within SMUD's service territory are at an elevated or extreme risk of powerline ignited wildfire. It was determined and affirmed by both a peer review and a team of independent nationwide experts led by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE), that SMUD's service area is properly situated outside the High Fire Threat Districts (HFTD). Outside the service area, SMUD's UARP facilities, including approximately 3 miles of 4kV power lines are situated within both Tier 2 and Tier 3 of the HFTDs. These lines are currently being undergrounded with completion estimated before fire season of 2022.

Table 5 provides an overview of SMUD's T&D assets in relation to the CPUC High Fire Threat Districts.

Figure 5 depicts the service area in relation to the CPUC HFTDs.

Figure 6 depicts the CPUC tier 2 and tier 3 areas for SMUD's UARP facilities.

2.14 Wildfire Risk Methodology

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(L)

Location in the plan: Sections 4, 4.1, 4.3

Section 4.1: Describes SMUD’s Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) process for assessing risk. The ERM framework stems from SMUD’s Board of Director’s Strategic Direction and overseen by the Enterprise Risk Oversight Committee (EROC). All enterprise risks are to be owned by an Executive and managed at the Director level.

The ERM framework consists of a five-step process integrated with SMUD’s internal audit process.

- Identify
- Analyze
- Plan and Evaluate
- Respond
- Monitor

4.3: SMUD consulted with subject matter experts to conduct a bowtie analysis, which is illustrated in Figure 4. The bowtie diagram links key wildfire risk drivers with outcomes and consequences. This analysis was conducted to identify SMUD’s vulnerabilities, exposure to and impacts from a wildfire as well as to identify current controls and mitigations to prevent wildfire occurrence, velocity, and impact.

2.15 Service Restoration Process

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(M)

Location in the plan: Sections 8, 8.1, 8.2

Section 8 and 8.1: This section of the WMP describes SMUD’s protocols for restoration of service after a preemptive shutdown of power lines as well as instances of damage to assets from wildfire. Steps taken prior to energizing lines include:

1. Patrol
2. Repair
3. Test
4. Restore

Section 8.2: Describes in detail the utility’s five-step process for reconstruction of infrastructure after a wildfire. This process includes:

1. Assessment
2. Planning
3. Mobilize
4. Rebuild

5. Restore

2.16 Monitor and Audit the Implementation of the WMP

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(N)(i)

Location in the plan: Sections 9, 9.1, 9.3.1, 9.4

Section 9.1: Identifies the key staff members with the overall accountability for the monitoring and auditing targets and plan objectives.

Table 7 identifies the Director of the departments and workgroups responsible for oversight of the various mitigation activities outlined in the plan. In each case the Director or the Director's designees will be responsible for the accuracy of, and for operations in accordance with, the specified component of the plan.

2.17 Identify Deficiencies in the WMP

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(N)(ii)

Location in the plan: Sections 9.3, 9.3.1, 9.3.2

9.3: The WMP annual review will align with SMUD's existing business planning process.

9.3.1: The COO will be responsible for monitoring and auditing the targets specified in the WMP.

9.3.2: The COO or their delegates are responsible for correcting the identified deficiencies.

9.3.5: Audit and Quality Services (AQS) is SMUD's independent internal audit department which provides objective assurance and consulting services to the Board of Directors and management. The stated goal is to provide reasonable assurance regarding the achievement of objectives in the following areas:

- Adherence to plans, policies and procedures
- Compliance with applicable laws and regulations
- Effectiveness and application of administrative and financial controls
- Effectiveness and efficiency of operations
- Reliability of data
- Safeguarding assets
- Accuracy of the SD monitoring reports

As part of AQS' process to develop its annual audit plan, AQS considers all enterprise risks and performs audits over a selection of processes across electric T&D as well as substation assets.

2.18 Monitor and Audit the Effectiveness of Inspections

Code requirement: PUC 8387(2)(N)(iii)

Location in the plan: Sections 9.3.4, 9.3.4.1

9.3.4: SMUD has developed quality control (QC) process which are part of the general operations for the utility. More specific formal QC processes have been implemented for certain programs such as Distribution System inspections and the Vegetation Management program.

Section 9.3.4.1 Distribution Inspection Monitoring: SMUD's Maintenance Planning Group manages all T&D line and substations assets. This group is responsible for developing the comprehensive inspection and maintenance programs with the goal of ensuring the safe operations of all assets and reduce the risk of power-related wildfire.

The inspection and maintenance program prioritizes the following objectives:

- Ensure employee and public safety
- Minimize risk of wildfire posed by power lines and equipment
- Maintain regulatory and SMUD policy compliance
- Improve the availability and reliability of the system
- Employ industry best practices
- Extend the useful life of equipment
- Minimize the total cost of equipment ownership

Table 8 summarizes the various inspection and maintenance programs including completion targets and brief overviews of the inspection process for each inspection type.

Section 9.3.4.2 VM Program Monitoring: Approximately 7% of contracted VM work is QC audited by SMUD personnel. 100% of transmission tree work is QC audited.

2.19 Public Comments

Code requirement: PUC 8387(3)

Location in the plan: Section 10, 10.1

A draft of the 2022 WMP has been made available at www.smud.org/WildfireSafety for download by the general public for over 30 days. A summary of the changes from the 2021 WMP have also been posted on SMUD's website. Notice of the review draft was provided to stakeholders and published in local newspapers, on social media, and through electronic newsletter. Meeting notices and agendas are posted at least 72 hours in advance.

2.20 Independent Evaluation

Code requirement: PUC 8387(3)(c)

Location in the plan: Section 10.3

PUC 8387 requires all California WMPs be evaluated by a qualified independent evaluator with experience in assessing the safe operation of electrical infrastructure to review and assess the comprehensiveness of its wildfire mitigation plan.

The 2022 SMUD WMP, prepared by SMUD staff, was evaluated by BKI Engineering Services in April of 2022.

3. Conclusion

BKI's independent evaluation finds that the 2022 SMUD WMP is comprehensive and meets all plan requirements set forth in PUC 8387(b). SMUD's overall wildfire mitigation and hardening efforts meet or exceed current industry best practices.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 901 (2018) and Assembly Bill 1054 (2019) revised the California Public Utilities Code section 8387 (PUC § 8387) to require that before January 1, 2020, and annually thereafter, every publicly owned electric utility (POU) prepare a **Wildfire Mitigation Plan (WMP)**, present it in a noticed public meeting, and accept comments; and

WHEREAS, PUC § 8387 also requires that the POU contract with a qualified independent evaluator experienced in assessing the safe operation of electrical infrastructure to review and assess the comprehensiveness of the POU's **WMP**, who shall issue a report and present the report at a public meeting; and

WHEREAS, PUC § 8387 also requires that each POU update its plan annually and submit the update to the **California Wildfire Safety Advisory Board (WSAB)** by July 1 of each year; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 19-10-09, adopted on October 17, 2019, this Board adopted SMUD's **WMP** and authorized the Chief Executive Officer and General Manager to make future changes to the SMUD **WMP** that further the primary purpose of the SMUD **WMP** and provide a net benefit to SMUD; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 20-11-04, adopted on November 19, 2020, this Board adopted SMUD's 2021 **WMP**; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 21-06-02, adopted on June 17, 2021, this Board adopted, as supplement to SMUD's 2021 **WMP** adopted on November 19, 2020, the **2021 Informational Response** and the **Wildfire Mitigation Plan Recommended Metrics**; and

WHEREAS, on June 30, 2021, staff submitted the 2021 **WMP** and supplemental documents to the **WSAB**; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with PUC § 8387, staff completed its annual update of SMUD's **WMP**, conducted public outreach to solicit comments on the draft **WMP** update, and contracted with **Brown & Kysar Inc. (BKI)** to assess the comprehensiveness of the **WMP** update; and

WHEREAS, on March 2, 2022, the **WSAB** issued its Guidance Advisory Opinion for the 2022 Wildfire Mitigation Plans of Electric Publicly Owned Utilities and Cooperatives which commended SMUD for an “exemplary description of comprehensive wildfire mitigation strategies”; and

WHEREAS, the draft 2022 **WMP** was made available for public review and comment from March 18, 2022, to April 18, 2022; and

WHEREAS, SMUD received no public comment on the draft 2022 **WMP** update; and

WHEREAS, **BKI** completed its independent evaluation and issued its report dated April 18, 2022, concluding that the SMUD 2022 **WMP** is comprehensive and meets all plan requirements set forth in PUC 8387(b); and

WHEREAS, the SMUD 2022 **WMP** and independent evaluator's report prepared by **BKI** were presented to the SMUD Board of Directors Policy Committee at a duly noticed public meeting on May 11, 2022, at which meeting opportunity for public comment was provided; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT:**

Section 1. This Board adopts the SMUD **2022 Wildfire Mitigation Plan (WMP)** substantially in the form set forth in **Attachment ____** hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 2. The Chief Executive Officer and General Manager, or his designee, is authorized to make future changes to the SMUD **WMP** that, in his prudent judgment: (a) further the primary purpose of the SMUD **WMP**; and (b) are intended to provide a net benefit to SMUD.

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

STAFFING SUMMARY SHEET

Committee Meeting & Date
Finance & Audit – 05/17/22
Board Meeting Date
May 19, 2022

TO				TO			
1.	Jennifer Davidson	6.					
2.	Lora Anguay	7.					
3.	Scott Martin	8.					
4.		9.	Legal				
5.		10.	CEO & General Manager				
Consent Calendar <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>If no, schedule a dry run presentation.</i>		Budgeted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>(If no, explain in Cost/Budgeted section.)</i>					
FROM (IPR) Joe Schofield		DEPARTMENT Legal Department					
		MAIL STOP B406	EXT. 5446				
		DATE SENT 05/10/22					

NARRATIVE:

Requested Action: Make findings pursuant to Government Code section 54953(e) to continue meetings via virtual (online/teleconference) meeting for the next 30 days.

Summary: Pursuant to Executive Order N-29-20 issued on March 17, 2020, and Executive Order N-35-20 issued on March 21, 2020, as well as the Emergency Board Meeting Procedures adopted by this Board via Resolution No. 20-06-08 on June 18, 2020, this Board has conducted regular Board meetings and other public meetings via remote (online/teleconference) meetings.

On September 16, 2021, Governor Newsom signed Assembly Bill 361 (AB 361), which became effective immediately upon signature, containing language that eased Brown Act requirements to allow local agencies to meet remotely. AB 361 allows meetings to continue to be conducted by teleconference, similar to the process used during the current COVID-19 pandemic, but only when there is a declared state of emergency when the local governing body makes findings that there are imminent health risks to meeting in person.

On February 25, 2022, Executive Order N-04-22 was issued leaving the California State of Emergency due to the threat of COVID-19 in effect for the foreseeable future. Though the State of Emergency remains in effect, mask mandates have been dropped locally and at the State level.

On April 21, 2022, CAL/OSHA re-adopted its workplace COVID-19 Emergency Temporary Standards (ETS), as modified, effective May 6, 2022, through December 31, 2022, including outbreak reporting; SMUD staff continue to report COVID-19 infections, though at a decreasing rate; the lack of a requirement to sign in at SMUD Board meetings with contact information could make contact tracing nearly impossible; and the most recently reported COVID-19 data published by the Sacramento County Department of Public Health on its Epidemiology COVID-19 Dashboard continues to show elevated case and death data and indicated a local COVID-19 case rate of 10.3% (as of April 30) and 8 deaths since the last update. The case rate nearly more than quadrupled between the end of March and early May, and continues to increase. It was reported on May 11, 2022, that Sacramento County has returned to high community transmission rates for COVID-19 as defined by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Moreover, when SMUD Board and Committee meetings were held in person, they could last as long as four hours with all participants in a single room. And although we could space out participants, they would still be breathing one another's respirated air for what could be a lengthy period of time.

By Resolution 21-10-01 adopted on October 12, 2021, Resolution No. 21-10-03 adopted on October 21, 2021, Resolution No. 21-11-05 adopted on November 18, 2021, Resolution No. 21-12-04 adopted on December 9, 2021, Resolution No. 22-03-01 adopted on March 8, 2022, Resolution No. 22-03-03 adopted on March 17, 2022, Resolution No. 22-04-01 adopted on April 13, 2022, and Resolution No. 22-04-03 adopted on April 21, 2022, this Board has previously made findings to continue to hold regular Board meetings and other public meetings via solely virtual (online/teleconference) format.

Staff's recommendation is to continue to hold regular Board meetings and other public meetings via solely virtual (online/teleconference) meeting and continue to monitor developments related to the COVID-19

pandemic. Pursuant to Government Code section 54953(e), this Board must make findings every 30 days that conditions warrant continuing to meet virtually instead of in-person.

Board Policy: Governance Process GP-3, Board Job Description – j) Take such other actions as may be required by law.
(Number & Title)

Benefits: Making the determination to continue remote meetings will allow for efficient conduct of SMUD business.

Cost/Budgeted: Contained in Business Unit budget for internal labor.

Alternatives: Take no action and comply with all original Brown Act requirements.

Affected Parties: SMUD, Board of Directors, Public

Coordination: Executive Office, Board Office, Legal Department, Information Technology, Communications

Presenter: Laura Lewis, Chief Legal & Government Affairs Officer

Additional Links:

SUBJECT

Make Findings to Continue Online/Teleconference Meetings

ITEM NO. (FOR LEGAL USE ONLY)

10

ITEMS SUBMITTED AFTER DEADLINE WILL BE POSTPONED UNTIL NEXT MEETING.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

WHEREAS, SMUD is committed to preserving public access and participation in meetings of the Board of Directors and to the safety of meeting attendees; and

WHEREAS, all meetings of the Board of Directors are open and public, as required by the Ralph M. Brown Act (Gov't Code, §§ 5495054963) ("Brown Act"), so that any member of the public may attend, participate in, and watch SMUD's governing body conduct its business; and

WHEREAS, the newly enacted Government Code section 54953(e) authorizes a local agency's governing body, during a proclaimed state of emergency, to participate in its public meetings using remote teleconferencing without compliance with the requirements of Government Code section 54953(b)(3), under specified conditions; and

WHEREAS, a required condition is that a state of emergency is declared by the Governor pursuant to Government Code section 8625, proclaiming the existence of conditions of disaster or of extreme peril to the safety of persons and property within the state caused by conditions as described in Government Code section 8558; and

WHEREAS, another condition is that state or local officials have imposed or recommended measures to promote social distancing, or, the legislative body determines that meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health and safety of attendees; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2022, the California Department of Public Health rescinded the mask requirement effective March 1, 2022, for all individuals

regardless of vaccination status and instead issued a strong recommendation that all persons, regardless of vaccine status, continue indoor masking; and

WHEREAS, the Sacramento County Department of Public Health on its Epidemiology COVID-19 Dashboard continues to show elevated case and death data, with the case rate nearly more than quadrupling between the end of March 2022 and early May, and continuing to increase; and

WHEREAS, it was reported on May 11, 2022, that Sacramento County has returned to high community transmission rates for COVID-19 as defined by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; and

WHEREAS, on April 21, 2022, the California Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Occupational Safety and Health (Cal/OSHA) re-adopted its workplace COVID-19 Emergency Temporary Standards (ETS), as modified, effective May 6, 2022, through December 31, 2022, including outbreak reporting; and

WHEREAS, SMUD is incrementally reintroducing staff to its administrative buildings, staff infections continue to be reported with some consistency, and, under the current schedule, the majority will not return to working on-site until August or September 2022; and

WHEREAS, SMUD Board and Committee meetings can last as long as four hours, with participants sitting in the same room sharing air the entire time; and

WHEREAS, it would be impractical for SMUD to take steps necessary to prevent imminent risks to the health and safety of attendees, such as by holding public meetings outdoors, ensuring public meeting attendees are vaccinated, have appropriate face coverings, and wear them consistent with public health guidance; and

WHEREAS, all meetings, agendas, meeting dates, times, and manner in which the public may participate in the public meetings of the SMUD Board and offer public comment by telephone or internet-based service options including video conference are posted on the SMUD website and physically outside of SMUD's Headquarters Building; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 21-10-01 adopted on October 12, 2021, this Board made findings that requisite conditions exist for the SMUD Board to conduct remote teleconference meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 21-10-03 adopted on October 21, 2021, this Board made findings that requisite conditions exist for the SMUD Board to conduct remote teleconference meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 21-11-05 adopted on November 18, 2021, this Board made findings that requisite conditions exist for the SMUD Board to conduct remote teleconference meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 21-12-04 adopted on December 9, 2021, this Board made findings that requisite conditions exist for the SMUD Board to conduct remote teleconference meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 22-03-01 adopted on March 8, 2022, this Board made findings that requisite conditions exist for the SMUD Board to conduct

remote teleconference meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 22-03-03 adopted on March 17, 2022, this Board made findings that requisite conditions exist for the SMUD Board to conduct remote teleconference meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 22-04-01 adopted on April 13, 2022, this Board made findings that requisite conditions exist for the SMUD Board to conduct remote teleconference meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 22-04-03 adopted on April 21, 2022, this Board made findings that requisite conditions exist for the SMUD Board to conduct remote teleconference meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT:**

Section 1. Risks to Health and Safety of Attendees. The Board has reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency and hereby finds that the state of emergency continues to directly impact the ability of the members to meet safely in person and holding SMUD Board meetings in person would present imminent risks to the health and safety of attendees.

Section 2. Remote Teleconference Meetings. SMUD staff are hereby authorized and directed to take all actions necessary to carry out the intent and purpose

of this Resolution, including conducting open and public meetings in accordance with section 54953(e) and other applicable provisions of the Brown Act.

Section 3. Effective Date of Resolution. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption and shall be effective until the earlier of (i) June 18, 2022, or (ii) such time the Board of Directors adopts a subsequent resolution in accordance with Government Code section 54953(e)(3) to extend the time during which the SMUD Board may continue to teleconference without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953.

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

STAFFING SUMMARY SHEET

Committee Meeting & Date
Finance & Audit – 05/17/22

Board Meeting Date
May 19, 2022

TO				TO			
1.	Jennifer Davidson	6.					
2.	Lora Anguay	7.					
3.	Scott Martin	8.					
4.		9.	Legal				
5.		10.	CEO & General Manager				
Consent Calendar <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>If no, schedule a dry run presentation.</i>		Budgeted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>(If no, explain in Cost/Budgeted section.)</i>					
FROM (IPR) Laura Lewis		DEPARTMENT Executive Officer					
		MAIL STOP B308	EXT. DATE SENT 6123 04/29/22				
NARRATIVE:							
<p>Requested Action: Adopt resolution calling election for Directors for Wards 3, 4, 6, and 7 and request Sacramento County to consolidate that election with the November 8, 2022, general election.</p> <p>Summary: The members of SMUD's Board of Directors are elected to staggered four-year terms from the Wards they represent. The terms of the Directors for Ward 3 (Gregg Fishman), Ward 4 (Rosanna Herber), Ward 6 (Dave Tamayo) and Ward 7 (Heidi Sanborn) will expire on December 31, 2022. Section 11829 of the Municipal Utility District (MUD) Act, in the Public Utilities Code, provides that the resolution calling the election shall also provide for the consolidation of the election with the general election to be held at the same time, in the county in which SMUD is located and to authorize the county to canvass the returns and certify the results of the election to the Board. In addition, the resolution shall state the date and purpose of the election, request the county to reestablish the boundaries of election precincts to coincide with the ward boundaries, specify the length of a candidate statement of qualifications, manner of payment by the candidate, determine the method for breaking a tie vote, and designate the boundaries of the subject SMUD Wards. As part of the resolution, staff is recommending that the Board adopt the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) In the event of a tie vote, determine the election by lot; and b) Require candidates to pay at the at the Sacramento County Voter Registration and Elections for costs associated with the statement of qualifications; and c) Set the statement of qualifications at 200 words or less. <p>The Sacramento County Registrar of Voters' Office has informed SMUD that the resolution calling and consolidating the election must be received by their offices no later than July 6, 2022. The attached resolution sets forth all of the information necessary to call the election for Wards 3, 4, 6, and 7 and consolidates the election with the general election to be held on November 8, 2022.</p> <p>Board Policy: Board Job Description GP-3(j) – Take such other actions as may be required by law. <i>(Number & Title)</i></p> <p>Benefits: Provides for election of Directors in compliance with law.</p> <p>Cost/Budgeted: Sacramento County will bill SMUD for the actual cost of conducting the election when completed. \$375,000 was budgeted based on the cost of previous elections.</p> <p>Alternatives: None. This action is legally required.</p> <p>Affected Parties: Board Members, Board Office, Office of the General Counsel</p> <p>Coordination: Office of the General Counsel, Board Office, County Elections</p> <p>Presenter: Laura Lewis, Chief Legal & Government Affairs Officer</p>							

Additional Links:

SUBJECT

Calling Election of Directors for Wards 3, 4, 6, and 7

ITEM NO. (FOR LEGAL USE ONLY)

11

ITEMS SUBMITTED AFTER DEADLINE WILL BE POSTPONED UNTIL NEXT MEETING.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT:**

Section 1. That an election is called to be held on the 8th day of November, 2022, for the purpose of electing four (4) directors of the Sacramento Municipal Utility District ("SMUD"), one of whom shall be a resident and voter of each of Wards 3, 4, 6 and 7. The boundaries of said wards are hereby fixed and established as shown on the sheets appended hereto. Each director shall be elected for a full four-year term from the ward in which he or she resides and the election shall be held and conducted in all respects as required by law.

<u>Ward</u>	<u>Incumbent</u>	<u>Expiration of Term</u>
3	Gregg Fishman	2022
4	Rosanna Herber	2022
6	Dave Tamayo	2022
7	Heidi Sanborn	2022

Section 2. That the Board of Supervisors of the County of Sacramento is requested to consolidate said election of directors of SMUD with the general election to be held on the 8th day of November, 2022.

Section 3. That the Board of Supervisors of the County of Sacramento is requested to reestablish the boundaries of such election precincts as are divided by the boundaries of Wards 3, 4, 6, and 7 of SMUD to provide that the boundaries of the election precincts coincide with the boundaries of said wards.

Section 4. That the Board of Supervisors of the County of Sacramento is authorized to canvass the returns of the election of directors and to certify the election results to this Board.

Section 5. That in the event of a tie vote between candidates, the election shall be determined by lot.

Section 6. That any candidate for the Board of Directors of SMUD who files a statement of qualifications for printing and distributing pursuant to Section 13307 of the Elections Code shall pay at the Sacramento County Voter Registration and Elections office, in advance, for the publication of the candidate's statement, pursuant to Elections Code Section 13307, in the amount estimated by the Sacramento County Registrar of Voters, and that any such statement shall contain 200 words or less.

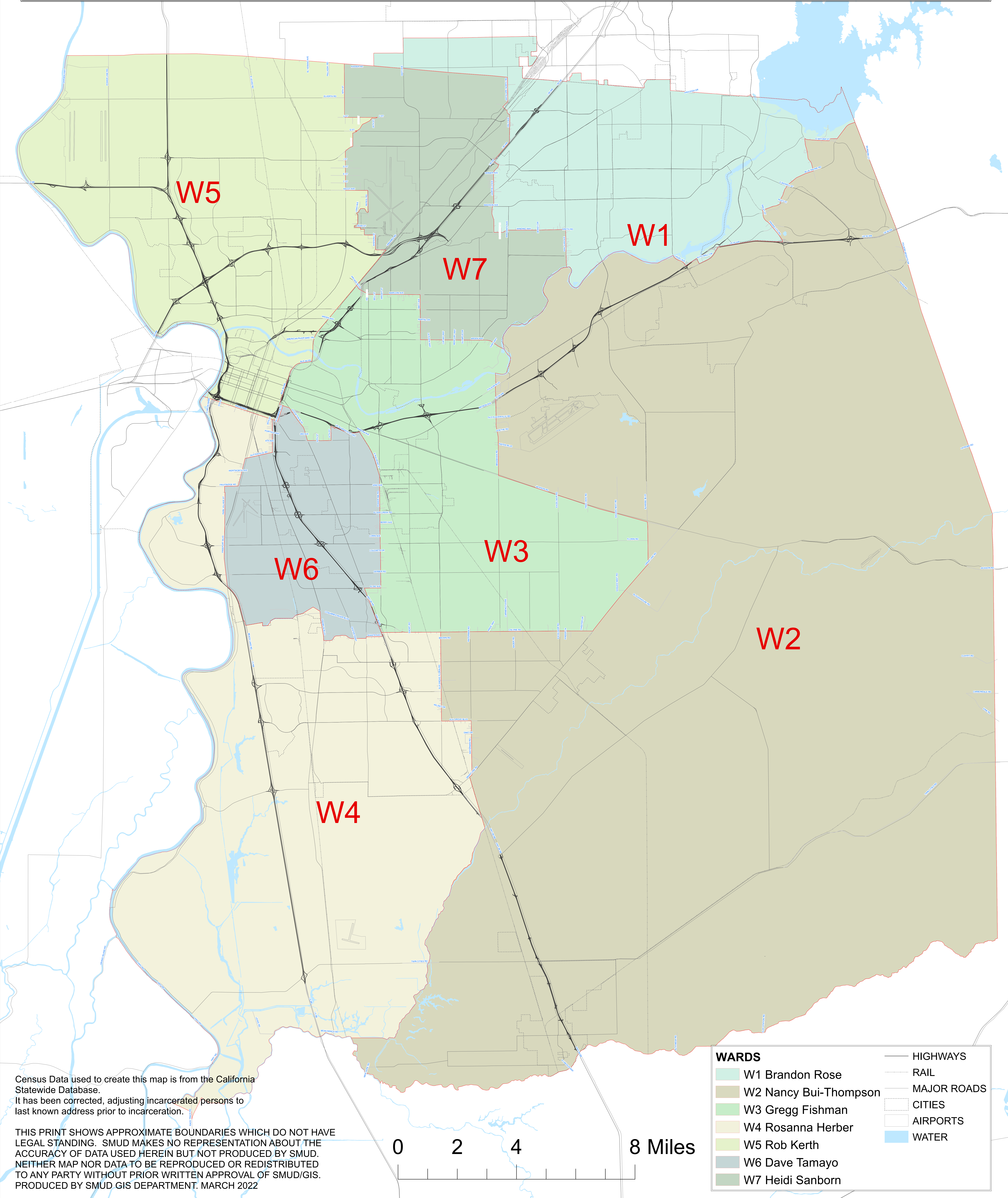
Section 7. That SMUD agrees to reimburse the Registrar of Voters for actual costs incurred, such costs to be calculated by the method set forth in the County's current Election Costs Allocation Procedures, pursuant to Elections Code section 10520.

Section 8. That the Secretary of SMUD is directed to transmit certified copies of this resolution to the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of the County of Sacramento, to the County Clerk of the County of Sacramento, and to the Registrar of Voters of the County of Sacramento.



Sacramento Municipal Utility District

Ward Boundaries



Census Data used to create this map is from the California Statewide Database. It has been corrected, adjusting incarcerated persons to last known address prior to incarceration.

THIS PRINT SHOWS APPROXIMATE BOUNDARIES WHICH DO NOT HAVE LEGAL STANDING. SMUD MAKES NO REPRESENTATION ABOUT THE ACCURACY OF DATA USED HEREIN BUT NOT PRODUCED BY SMUD. NEITHER MAP NOR DATA TO BE REPRODUCED OR REDISTRIBUTED TO ANY PARTY WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF SMUD/GIS. PRODUCED BY SMUD GIS DEPARTMENT. MARCH 2022

WARDS

W1 Brandon Rose

W2 Nancy Bui-Thompson

W3 Gregg Fishman

W4 Rosanna Herber

W5 Rob Kerth

W6 Dave Tamayo

W7 Heidi Sanborn

HIGHWAYS

RAIL

MAJOR ROADS

CITIES

AIRPORTS

WATER

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

WARD BOUNDARY DESCRIPTIONS

FROM January 20, 2022, TO CURRENT DATE

Ward 1

Beginning at a point of intersection of the Easterly Boundary Line of Sacramento County and the centerline of Green Valley Road; thence Southwesterly along Green Valley Road to the centerline of Cummings Way; thence Westerly and Southerly along the centerline of Cummings Way to the centerline of East Natoma Street; thence Westerly along the centerline of East Natoma Street to the centerline of the two hundred (200') foot wide easement to Sacramento Municipal Utility District as described in the Final Order of Condemnation recorded in the office of the Sacramento County Recorder in Book 3277, at Page 346 of Official Records; thence Southeasterly along the centerline of said easement to the centerline of the two hundred (200') foot wide easement to Sacramento Municipal Utility District as described in the deed recorded in the office of the Sacramento County Recorder in Book 2998, at Page 399 of Official Records; thence Southeasterly along the centerline of last said easement to the centerline of the two hundred (200') foot wide easement to Sacramento Municipal Utility District as described in the Final Order of Condemnation recorded in the office of the Sacramento County Recorder in Book 3277, at Page 346 of Official Records; thence Southeasterly along the centerline of last said easement to the centerline of Oak Avenue Parkway; thence Southeasterly along the centerline of Oak Avenue Parkway to the centerline of Blue Ravine Road; thence Southwesterly along the centerline of Blue Ravine Road to the Northeasterly prolongation of the Southerly Parcel line of Parcel 7 as described in the Quitclaim Deed recorded in the office of the Sacramento County Recorder in Book 19960906 at Page 1665; thence Southwesterly along the Northeasterly prolongation of said parcel and along the Southerly Parcel Line of said Parcel to the centerline of Sibley Street; thence Southerly along the centerline of Sibley Street to merge with the centerline of Prairie City Road; thence Southerly and Southeasterly along the centerline of Prairie City Road to the City of Folsom Boundary Line; thence Westerly and Southwesterly along the City of Folsom Boundary Line to the centerline of Aerojet Road; thence Northwesterly along the City of Folsom Boundary Line and the centerline of Aerojet Road to the centerline of US Highway 50 (the El Dorado Freeway); thence Southwesterly along the centerline of US Highway 50 (the El Dorado Freeway) to the centerline of Hazel Avenue; thence Northwesterly along the centerline of Hazel Avenue to the centerline of the American River; thence Southwesterly, along the centerline of the American River to the southerly prolongation of the centerline of San Juan Avenue; thence Northerly, along the southerly prolongation of the centerline of San Juan Avenue and the centerline of San Juan Avenue to the centerline of Winding Way; thence Westerly, along the centerline of Winding Way to the centerline of Garfield Avenue; thence Northerly, along the centerline of Garfield Avenue to the centerline of Greenback Lane; thence Northwesterly, along the centerline of Greenback Lane to the centerline of Interstate Highway 80; thence Northeasterly along the centerline of Interstate Highway 80 to the City of Citrus Heights Boundary Line; thence Northerly along the City of Citrus Heights Boundary Line to the Southerly prolongation of the Eastern boundary line of

the Plat of "Larchmont Foothills Unit No. 9" as recorded in the office of the Sacramento County Recorder in Book 110 at Page 21; thence Northerly along the Southerly prolongation of said Plat and along the Eastern boundary line of said plat to the Eastern boundary of the Plat of "Larchmont Foothills Unit No. 8" as recorded in the office of the Sacramento County Recorder in Book 113 at Page 2; thence Northerly along the boundary line of said Plat to the Eastern boundary of the Plat of "Larchmont Foothills Unit No. 11" as recorded in the office of the Sacramento County Recorder in Book 129 at Page 19 to the centerline of Daly Avenue; thence Northerly along the centerline of Daly Avenue to the Centerline of Roseville Road; thence Northwesterly along the centerline of Roseville Road to the Southeasterly prolongation of the centerline of Poker Lane; thence Northwesterly along the prolongation of the centerline of Poker Lane and the centerline of Poker Lane to the centerline of Antelope North Road; thence Northeasterly along the centerline of Antelope North Road to the Northern Boundary Line of Sacramento County; thence Westerly along the northerly boundary line of Sacramento County to the west line of Section 11, Township 10 North, Range 5 East, M.D.B. &M.; thence Northerly, along the westerly line of Section 11, one-half mile, more or less, to a road running east and west through the center of Section 11; thence Easterly, along east-west road to the west line of Section 12, Township 10 North, Range 5 East, M.D.B. &M.; thence Northerly, along the west line of Section 12, one-half mile, more or less, to the northwest corner of Section 12; thence Easterly, along the north line of Section 12 to the Range line between Township 10 North, Range 5 East, M.D.B. &M. and Township 10 North, Range 6 East, M.D.B. &M.; thence continuing Easterly, along the north lines of Sections 7, 8, 9 and 10 Township 10 North, Range 6 East, M.D.B. &M. to the northeast corner of Lot 28 as shown on the plat of "Hicken Tract", recorded in the office of the Recorder of Placer County in Book A of Maps, Page 31; thence South 00°03'55" West 20 feet; thence South 00°19'40" East 2635.13 feet, thence South 00°28'00" West 20.22 feet to the southerly line of Booth Road; thence Westerly, along the southerly line of Booth Road the following three (3) courses: 1) South 82°05'00" West 513.96 feet; 2) South 89°18'00" West 292.20 feet; and 3) North 85°19'00" West 237.29 feet; thence leaving the southerly line of Booth Road, and along the Roseville City Limits line South 00°02'00" East 794.50 feet; thence South 89°56'00" East 1038.21 feet to the north-south centerline of Section 10, Township 10 North, Range 6 East, M.D.B. &M.; thence along north-south centerline South 00°28'00" West 367.40 feet to a point in the westerly line of Atkinson Street; thence along the westerly line of Atkinson Street South 33°56'00" East 1221.02 feet; thence along a curve to the right, having a radius of 870 feet, the chord of which bears South 61°12'07" West 810.35 feet, to a point in the northerly line of P.F.E. Road; thence Westerly, along the northerly line of P.F.E. Road, 148 foot to the easterly line of Parcel D as shown on "Parcel Map No. 71906", recorded in the office of the Recorder of Placer County in Book 10 of Parcel Maps at Page 133; thence Northerly, along the easterly line of Parcel D, 1564.15 feet, more or less, to the northeast corner of Parcel D; thence Westerly, along the northerly line of Parcel D and the northerly line of Parcels B and C of the Parcel Map, 1629 feet, more or less, to the northwest corner of

Parcel B; thence Southerly, along the westerly line of Parcel B and its southerly prolongation, 1631.43 feet, more or less, to the southerly line of P.F.E. Road; thence, along the southerly line of P.F.E. Road, North 89°07'01" East 636.84 feet; thence South 00°02'00" East 450 feet; thence South 89°59'00" West 96.80 feet to the westerly line of Section 15, Township 10 North, Range 6 East, M.D.B. &M.; thence along the westerly line of Section 15, South 00°02'00 East 1412.00 feet to the northerly boundary line of Sacramento County; thence Easterly along the northerly line of Sacramento County to the centerline of Interstate 80; thence Northeasterly, along the centerline of Interstate 80 to its intersection with the east-west centerline of Section 14, Township 10 North, Range 6 East, M.D.B. &M.; thence Easterly, along the east-west centerline of Section 14 to the southerly prolongation of the east line of Lots 5 and 6 as shown on the plat of "Livoti Tract", recorded in the office of the Recorder of Placer County in Book E of Maps at Page 5; thence Northerly, along the east line of Lots 5 and 6 and its southerly and northerly prolongation 660 feet, more or less, to the northerly right of way line of Livoti Avenue; thence Easterly, along the northerly line of Livoti Avenue 210.13 feet, to the easterly line of Lot 26 of "Livoti Tract"; thence Northerly, along the easterly line of Lot 26, 227 feet, more or less, to a point 3.00 feet northerly of the northerly line of Lot 25 of "Livoti Tract"; thence Easterly, along a line parallel with and 3.00 feet northerly of the northerly line of Lot 25, 138.75 feet; thence Northerly, along a line parallel with and 138.75 feet easterly of the easterly line of Lot 26, 445.23 feet to the northerly line of "Livoti Tract"; thence along the northerly line of "Livoti Tract", North 89°22'20" East 1712.24 feet to the northeast corner of "Livoti Tract"; thence Southerly, along the easterly line of "Livoti Tract", also being the westerly line of Section 13, Township 10 North, Range 6 East, M.D.B. &M., 1332.60 feet to the southwest corner of the Northwest one-quarter of Section 13; thence Easterly, along the southerly line of the Northwest one-quarter of Section 13, 2640 feet, more or less, to the westerly line of Sunrise Boulevard; thence Southerly, along the westerly line of Sunrise Boulevard 112 feet, more or less, to its intersection with the westerly prolongation of the north line of the parcel of land conveyed to Charles R. and Marjory A. Knoche and recorded in Volume 1138 of Official Records of Placer County at Page 138; thence East, along the westerly prolongation of the north line of the Knoche parcel to the east line of Sunrise Boulevard; thence continuing East, along the north line of the Knoche parcel, 344.67 feet to the northeast corner of Knoche parcel, said northwest corner of the Knoche parcel being a point on the east line of Lot 166, as shown on the plat of "Citrus Heights Addition No. 8" recorded in the Placer County Recorder's Office in Book C of Maps, Page 53; thence South 00°01'00" East 635.60 feet along the east line of Lot 166 to a point on the northerly line of Sacramento County; thence South 84°18'41" East 994.92 feet, along the Sacramento County Line to a point on the east line of Lot 169, as shown on "Citrus Heights Addition No. 8"; thence North 00°01'00" West 845.91 feet, along the east line of Lot 169 to the northeast corner of Lot 169, also being a point on the south line of the North one-half of Section 13, Township 10 North, Range 6 East; thence Easterly 652 feet, more or less, along the south line of the North one-half of Section 13 to the northwest corner of

Lot 172, as shown on "Citrus Heights Addition No. 8"; thence Southerly, along the west line of Lot 172, 906.6 feet, more or less, to the Sacramento County line; thence along the Sacramento County line, South $85^{\circ}18'30''$ East 6391 feet, more or less, to the easterly right of way line of Old Auburn Road; thence along the easterly right of way line of Old Auburn Road the following five (5) courses: 1) North $50^{\circ}33'00''$ East 120 feet; 2) along a curve to the left, having a radius of 90.3 feet, the chord of which bears North $21^{\circ}15'00''$ East 89.3 feet; 3) North $08^{\circ}41'50''$ West 413.2 feet; 4) along a curve to the right, having a radius of 330 feet, the chord of which bears North $14^{\circ}16'50''$ West 257.6 feet; and 5) North $37^{\circ}14'50''$ East 815 feet; thence North 30 feet to the centerline of Old Auburn Road; thence Easterly, along the centerline of Old Auburn Road 4100 feet, more or less, to the centerline of Sierra College Boulevard; thence Southerly, along the centerline of Sierra College Boulevard to the Sacramento County line; thence Easterly along the Sacramento County Line to a point on the boundary line of the 75-foot wide canal described that certain Deed to San Juan Suburban Water District recorded in the office of the Recorder of Placer County in Book 664 of Official Records at Page 618; thence Northerly and Easterly along the canal described in said deed to the Northerly line of Section 23; thence Easterly along the Northerly line of Section 23 to the Westerly line of Folsom Auburn Road; thence Southerly along the Westerly line of Folsom Auburn Road to the northerly boundary line of Sacramento County; thence Easterly and Southerly along the northerly and easterly boundary line of Sacramento County to the point of beginning.

Ward 2

Beginning at a point of intersection of the Easterly Boundary Line of Sacramento County and the centerline of Green Valley Road; thence Southwesterly along Green Valley Road to the centerline of Cummings Way; thence Westerly and Southerly along the centerline of Cummings Way to the centerline of East Natoma Street; thence Westerly along the centerline of East Natoma Street to the centerline of the two hundred (200') foot wide easement to Sacramento Municipal Utility District as described in the Final Order of Condemnation recorded in the office of the Sacramento County Recorder in Book 3277, at Page 346 of Official Records; thence Southeasterly along the centerline of said easement to the centerline of the two hundred (200') foot wide easement to Sacramento Municipal Utility District as described in the deed recorded in the office of the Sacramento County Recorder in Book 2998, at Page 399 of Official Records; thence Southeasterly along the centerline of last said easement to the centerline of the two hundred (200') foot wide easement to Sacramento Municipal Utility District as described in the Final Order of Condemnation recorded in the office of the Sacramento County Recorder in Book 3277, at Page 346 of Official Records; thence Southeasterly along the centerline of last said easement to the centerline of Oak Avenue Parkway; thence southeasterly along the centerline of Oak Avenue Parkway to the centerline of Blue Ravine Road; thence Southwesterly along the centerline of Blue Ravine Road to the Northeasterly prolongation

of the Southerly Parcel line of Parcel 7 as described in the Quitclaim Deed recorded in the office of the Sacramento County Recorder in Book 19960906 at Page 1665; thence Southwesterly along the Northeasterly prolongation of said parcel and along the Southerly Parcel Line of said parcel to the centerline of Sibley Street; thence Southerly along the centerline of Sibley Street to merge with the centerline of Prairie City Road; thence Southerly and Southeasterly along the centerline of Prairie City Road to the City of Folsom Boundary Line; thence Westerly and Southwesterly along the City of Folsom Boundary Line to the centerline of Aerojet Road; thence Northwesterly along the City of Folsom Boundary Line and the centerline of Aerojet Road to the centerline of US Highway 50 (the El Dorado Freeway); thence Southwesterly along the centerline of US Highway 50 (the El Dorado Freeway) to the centerline of Hazel Avenue; thence Northwesterly along the centerline of Hazel Avenue to the centerline of the American River; thence Southwesterly, along the centerline of the American River to a point on the northerly prolongation of the west line of the plat of "Larchmont Riviera East Unit No. 2", recorded in the office of the Recorder of Sacramento County on July 7, 1970, in Book 85 of Maps, Map No. 16; thence Southerly, along the northerly prolongation of the west line of "Larchmont Riviera East Unit No. 2" and the west line of "Larchmont Riviera East Unit No. 2" to the northwest corner of the plat of "Larchmont Riviera East Unit No. 1", recorded in the office of the Recorder of Sacramento County on September 10, 1969, in Book 84 of Maps, Map No. 15; thence South 105.00 feet, along the west line of "Larchmont Riviera East Unit No. 1", to the southwest corner of Lot 73 as shown on "Larchmont Riviera East Unit No. 1"; thence Southeasterly to the centerline of Hyannis Way; thence Southerly, along the centerline of Hyannis Way to the centerline of Bradshaw Road; thence Southerly along the centerline of Bradshaw Road to the centerline of Jackson Highway (CA State Route 16); thence Southeasterly along the centerline of Jackson Highway (CA State Route 16) to the centerline of Sunrise Boulevard; thence Southerly along the centerline of Sunrise Boulevard to the centerline of Grant Line Road; thence Southwesterly along the centerline of Grant Line Road to the centerline of Calvine Road; thence Westerly along the centerline of Calvine Road to the centerline of Elk Grove Florin Road; thence Southerly along the centerline of Elk Grove Florin Road to the centerline of Elk Grove Boulevard; thence Easterly along the centerline of Elk Grove Boulevard to the centerline of Waterman Road; thence Southerly along the centerline of Waterman Road to the centerline of Grant Line Road; thence Southwesterly along the centerline of Grant Line Road to the centerline of the Southern Pacific Transportation Company's Sacramento-Stockton Main Line right of way (now owned by Union Pacific railroad); thence Southeasterly along the centerline of the Southern Pacific Transportation Company's Sacramento-Stockton Main Line right of way (now owned by Union Pacific railroad) to the centerline of the Cosumnes River; thence Southwesterly along the centerline of the Cosumnes River to the Easterly prolongation of the Northern Parcel line of the Parcel as described in the Grant Deed recorded by the Sacramento County Recorder's Office in Book 20080606 at Page 1041; then Westerly along the Easterly prolongation of and along the Northern Parcel Line of

said parcel to the Sacramento County Boundary Line; thence Southeasterly and Easterly along the Sacramento County Boundary Line to the Southeastern most point of the Sacramento County Boundary Line; thence Northerly and Northwesterly along the Sacramento County Boundary Line to the point of beginning.

Ward 3

Beginning at a point which is the intersection of the centerline of Howe Avenue with the centerline of Marconi Avenue; thence from said point of beginning Northwesterly along the centerline of Marconi Avenue to the centerline of the Southern Pacific Transportation Company's Sacramento-Salt Lake City Right of Way (now owned by Union Pacific Railroad); thence Southwesterly along the centerline of the Southern Pacific Transportation Company's Sacramento-Salt Lake City Right of Way (now owned by Union Pacific Railroad) to the centerline of the Capitol City Freeway (Business 80); thence Southwesterly along the centerline of the Capitol City Freeway (Business 80) to the centerline of R Street; thence Southeasterly along the centerline of R street to the centerline of what was previously known as R Street as shown on the Parcel Map recorded in Book 42 of Parcel Maps, at Page 40 in the Sacramento County Recorder's Office; thence Southeasterly along the centerline of what was previously known as R Street to the centerline of Stockton Boulevard; thence Southeasterly along the centerline of Stockton Boulevard to the centerline of Broadway; thence Easterly, along the centerline of Broadway to the centerline of 57th Street; thence Northerly along the centerline of 57th Street to the centerline of T Street; thence Southeasterly along the centerline of T Street to the centerline of 59th Street; thence Northerly along the centerline of 59th Street to the centerline of Eastbound US Highway 50, thence Easterly along the centerline of Eastbound US Highway 50 to the Eastbound 65th Street Off-Ramp of US Highway 50; thence Easterly along the centerline of the Eastbound 65th Street Off-Ramp of US Highway 50 to the centerline of 65th Street; thence Northerly along the centerline of 65th Street to the centerline of Eastbound US Highway 50; thence Easterly along the centerline of Eastbound US Highway 50 to the centerline of the Southern Pacific Transportation Company's Sacramento-Stockton Main Line right of way (now owned by Union Pacific railroad); thence Southeasterly along the centerline of the Southern Pacific Transportation Company's Sacramento-Stockton Main Line right of way (now owned by Union Pacific railroad) to the centerline of Power Inn Road; thence Southerly, along the centerline of Power Inn Road to the centerline of Elsie Avenue; thence Westerly along the centerline of Elsie Avenue to the centerline of Stockton Boulevard; thence Southeasterly along the centerline of Stockton Boulevard and its southerly prolongation to the centerline of California State Highway 99; thence Southerly along the centerline of California State Highway 99 to the Westerly prolongation of the centerline of Geneva Pointe (formerly Old Calvine Road); thence Easterly along the prolongation of the centerline of Geneva Pointe (formerly Old Calvine Road) and the centerline of Geneva Pointe to the centerline of

Calvine Road; then Easterly along the centerline of Calvin Road to the centerline of Grant Line Road; thence Northeasterly along the centerline of Grant Line Road to the centerline of Sunrise Boulevard; then Northerly along the centerline of Sunrise Boulevard to the centerline of Jackson Highway (CA State Route 16); thence Northwesterly along the centerline of Jackson Highway (CA State Route 16) to the centerline of Bradshaw Road; thence Northerly, along the centerline of Bradshaw Road to the centerline of Hyannis Way; thence Northerly, along the centerline of Hyannis Way and its northerly prolongation to the southwest corner of Lot 73, as shown on the plat of "Larchmont Riviera East Unit No. 1", recorded in the office of the Recorder of Sacramento County on September 10, 1969, in Book 84 of Maps, Map No. 15; thence North 105.00 feet, along the west line of "Larchmont Riviera East Unit No. 1", to the northwest corner of "Larchmont Riviera East Unit No. 1"; thence Northerly, along the west line of "Larchmont Riviera East Unit No. 2" recorded in the office of the Recorder of Sacramento County on July 7, 1970 in Book 85 of Maps, Map No. 16, and the northerly prolongation of the west line of "Larchmont Riviera East Unit No. 2" to the centerline of the American River; thence Northeasterly, along the centerline of the American River to the southeasterly prolongation of the centerline of Arden Way; thence Northwesterly, along the prolongation of the centerline of Arden Way and the centerline of Arden Way to the centerline of Watt Avenue; thence North along the centerline of Watt Avenue to the centerline Marconi Avenue; thence West along the centerline of Marconi Avenue to the centerline of Howe Avenue, said point being the point of beginning.

Ward 4

Beginning at the intersection of the centerline of the Sacramento River and the Sacramento County Boundary with the westerly prolongation of Broadway; thence from said point of beginning Southeasterly, along the westerly prolongation of Broadway and the centerline of Broadway to the centerline of Franklin Boulevard; thence Southerly along the centerline of Franklin Boulevard to the centerline of Sutterville Road; thence Southwesterly along the centerline of Sutterville Road to the centerline of Freeport Boulevard; thence Southerly, along the centerline of Freeport Boulevard to the centerline of Fruitridge Road; thence Westerly along the centerline of Fruitridge Road to the easterly line of the Record of Survey entitled "A Portion of the East 1/2 of Section 2 and the NE 1/4 of Section 11, Township 7 North, Range 4 East, Mount Diablo Meridian and a Portion of Sections 14, 23, 26, and 35, Township 8 North, Range 4 East, Mount Diablo Meridian", recorded in the office of the Recorder of Sacramento County on November 25, 1991, in Book 49 of Surveys at Page 29; thence Southerly, Easterly, Southerly, and Westerly along the easterly line of said Record of Survey recorded in Book 49 of Surveys at Page 29 to the centerline of Park Village Street; thence Southerly along the centerline of Park Village Street and the southerly prolongation of Park Village Street to the centerline of Freeport Boulevard; thence Southerly along the centerline of Freeport Boulevard and the southerly prolongation of Freeport Boulevard to the centerline of Interstate 5; thence Southeasterly,

along the centerline of Interstate 5 to the centerline of Morrison Creek; thence Northeasterly, along the centerline of Morrison Creek to the centerline of Union House Creek (otherwise known as Beacon Creek); thence Easterly, along the centerline of Union House Creek (otherwise known as Beacon Creek) to the centerline of Franklin Boulevard; thence Southerly, along the centerline of Franklin Boulevard to the centerline of Calvine Road; thence Easterly along the centerline of Calvine Road to the centerline of Bruceville Road; thence Northerly along the centerline of Bruceville Road to the centerline of Shasta Avenue; thence Easterly along the centerline of Shasta Avenue to the centerline of California State Highway 99; thence Northwesterly along the centerline of California State Highway 99 to the Westerly prolongation of the centerline of Geneva Pointe (formerly Old Calvine Road); thence Easterly along the Westerly prolongation of the centerline of Geneva Pointe (formerly Old Calvine Road) and the centerline of Geneva Pointe to the centerline of Calvine Road; then Easterly along the centerline of Calvine Road to the centerline of centerline of Elk Grove Florin Road; thence Southerly along the centerline of Elk Grove Florin Road to the centerline of Elk Grove Boulevard; thence Easterly along the centerline of Elk Grove Boulevard to the centerline of Waterman Road; thence Southerly along the centerline of Waterman Road to the centerline of Grant Line Road; thence Southwesterly along the centerline of Grant Line Road to the centerline of the Southern Pacific Transportation Company's Sacramento-Stockton Main Line right of way (now owned by Union Pacific railroad); thence Southeasterly along the centerline of the Southern Pacific Transportation Company's Sacramento-Stockton Main Line right of way (now owned by Union Pacific railroad) to the centerline of the Cosumnes River; thence Southwesterly along the centerline of the Cosumnes River to the Easterly prolongation of the Northern Parcel line of the Parcel as described in the Grant Deed recorded by the Sacramento County Recorder's Office in Book 20080606 at Page 1041; thence Westerly along the Easterly prolongation of and along the Northern Parcel Line of said parcel to the Sacramento County Boundary Line and the centerline of the Mokelumne River; thence Southwesterly, along the centerline of the Mokelumne River to a point located South $85^{\circ}45'00''$ East 1534.5 feet and South $76^{\circ}45'00''$ East 1181.4 feet from the most southerly corner of Tract 2 as shown on the "Amended Plat of Survey of Property of Green, Harley, Marsh, and Sansforth", recorded in the office of the Recorder of Sacramento County in Book 3 of Surveys at Page 61; thence North $76^{\circ}45'00''$ West 1181.4 feet; thence North $85^{\circ}45'00''$ West 1534.5 feet to the most southerly corner of Tract 2; thence North $57^{\circ}32'00''$ West 1458.64 feet, along the south line of Tract 2 to the easterly right of way line of the Southern Pacific Railroad (now abandoned); thence Southerly, along the easterly right of way line of the Southern Pacific Railroad (now abandoned); to the south line of that certain Record of Survey recorded in the office of the Recorder of Sacramento County in Book 3 of Surveys at Page 100; thence Westerly, along the south line of the Record of Survey recorded in Book 3 of Surveys at Page 100, to the westerly right of way line of the Southern Pacific Railroad (now abandoned); thence Northerly, along the westerly right of way line of the Southern Pacific Railroad (now abandoned); to the westerly line of Race

Track Road; thence Northerly, along the westerly line of Race Track Road to the most southerly corner of Parcel B as shown on the Parcel Map entitled "Swamp Land Survey No 336 Located on Tyler Island", recorded in the office of the Recorder of Sacramento County on September 30, 1985, in Book 89 of Parcel Maps at Page 12; thence North 64°12'51" West along the southwesterly line of the Parcel Map recorded in Book 89 of Parcel Maps at Page 12, and along its northwesterly prolongation to the centerline of Georgiana Slough; thence Northeasterly, along the centerline of Georgiana Slough to the centerline of the Sacramento River; thence Northerly, along the centerline of the Sacramento River and the Sacramento County Boundary line to a point on westerly prolongation of the centerline of Broadway, said point being the point of beginning.

Ward 5

Beginning at the intersection of the Northerly boundary line of Sacramento County and the centerline of 16th Street; thence from said point of beginning Southerly along the centerline of 16th Street to the centerline of U Street; thence Easterly along the centerline of U Street and the easterly prolongation of U Street to the Northerly line of 24th Street; thence at right angles, Southerly to the centerline of 24th Street; thence Southwesterly along the centerline of 24th Street the easterly prolongation of the south line of Parcel 3 as shown on the Parcel Map recorded in Book 132 of Parcel Maps, at Page 22 in the office of the Sacramento County Recorder; thence Westerly along said easterly prolongation and the south line of said Parcel 3 to the centerline of Dry Creek; thence Southwesterly along the centerline of Dry Creek to the centerline of Q Street; thence Easterly along the centerline of Q Street to the centerline of 18th Street; thence Southerly along the centerline of 18th Street to the centerline of Elkhorn Boulevard; thence Southwesterly along the centerline of Elkhorn Boulevard to the centerline of 16th Street; thence Southerly along the centerline of 16th Street to the centerline of Ascot Avenue; thence Easterly along the centerline of Ascot Avenue to the City of Sacramento City Limit Line as shown on the Record of Survey entitled "McClellan Park" recorded in the office of the Recorder of Sacramento County on December 31, 2001 in Book 61 of Records of Survey at Page 25; thence following said City of Sacramento City Limit Line in the Southerly direction to the centerline of North Avenue; thence Easterly along the centerline of North Avenue and the Easterly prolongation of North Avenue to the centerline of the Southern Pacific Transportation Company's Sacramento-Salt Lake City Right of Way (now owned by Union Pacific Railroad); thence Southwesterly, along the centerline of the Southern Pacific Transportation Company's Sacramento-Salt Lake City Right of Way (now owned by Union Pacific Railroad) to the centerline of the Capitol City Freeway (Business 80); thence Southwesterly along the centerline of the Capitol City Freeway (Business 80) to the centerline of R Street; thence Easterly along the centerline of R Street to the centerline of Alhambra Boulevard; thence Southerly along the centerline of Alhambra Boulevard to the centerline of Broadway; thence Westerly, along the centerline of Broadway and its westerly

prolongation to the centerline of the Sacramento River; thence Northerly, along the centerline of the Sacramento River to its intersection with the northerly boundary line of Sacramento County and the southerly boundary line of Sutter County; thence Easterly, along the northerly boundary line of Sacramento County to a point on the centerline of 16th Street, said point being the point of beginning.

Ward 6

Beginning at the intersection of the centerline of Alhambra Boulevard and the centerline of what was previously known as R Street as shown in Parcel Map recorded at Book 42 at Page 40 in the Sacramento County Recorder's Office; thence Southeasterly along the centerline of said R Street to the centerline of Stockton Boulevard; thence Southeasterly along the centerline of Stockton Boulevard to the centerline of Broadway; thence Easterly, along the centerline of Broadway to the centerline of 57th Street; thence Northerly along the centerline of 57th Street to the centerline of T Street; thence Southeasterly along the centerline of T Street to the centerline of 59th Street; thence Northerly along the centerline of 59th Street to the centerline of Eastbound US Highway 50, thence Easterly along the centerline of Eastbound US Highway 50 to the centerline of the Eastbound 65th Street Off-Ramp of US Highway 50; thence Easterly along the centerline of the Eastbound 65th Street Off-Ramp of US Highway 50 to the centerline of 65th Street; thence Northerly along the centerline of 65th Street to the centerline of Eastbound US Highway 50; thence Easterly along the centerline of Eastbound US Highway 50 to the centerline of the Southern Pacific Transportation Company's Sacramento-Stockton Main Line right of way (now owned by Union Pacific railroad); thence Southeasterly, along the centerline of the Southern Pacific Transportation Company's Sacramento-Stockton Main Line right of way (now owned by Union Pacific railroad) to the centerline of Power Inn Road; thence Southerly, along the centerline of Power Inn Road to the centerline of Elsie Avenue; thence Westerly along the centerline of Elsie Avenue to the centerline of Stockton Boulevard; thence Southeasterly along the centerline of Stockton Boulevard and its southerly prolongation to the centerline of California State Highway 99; thence Southerly along the centerline of California State Highway 99 to the Easterly prolongation of the centerline of Shasta Avenue; thence Westerly along the Easterly prolongation of the centerline of Shasta Avenue and the centerline of Shasta Avenue to the centerline of Bruceville Road; thence Southerly along the centerline of Bruceville Road to the centerline of Calvine Road; thence Westerly along the centerline of Calvine Road to the centerline of Franklin Boulevard; thence Northerly along the centerline of Franklin Boulevard to the centerline of Union House Creek (otherwise known as Beacon Creek); thence Westerly, along the centerline of Union House Creek (otherwise known as Beacon Creek) to the centerline of Morrison Creek; thence Southwesterly, along the centerline of Morrison Creek to the centerline of Interstate 5; thence Northwesterly, along the centerline of Interstate 5 to the southerly prolongation of the centerline of Freeport Boulevard; thence Northerly along the southerly prolongation of

Freeport Boulevard and Northerly along the centerline of Freeport Boulevard to the southerly prolongation of Park Village Street; thence Northerly along the southerly prolongation of Park Village Street and Northerly along the centerline of Park Village Street to the easterly line of the Record of Survey entitled "A Portion of the East 1/2 of Section 2 and the NE 1/4 of Section 11, Township 7 North, Range 4 East, Mount Diablo Meridian and a Portion of Sections 14, 23, 26, and 35, Township 8 North, Range 4 East, Mount Diablo Meridian", recorded in the office of the Recorder of Sacramento County on November 25, 1991, in Book 49 of Surveys at Page 29; thence Easterly, Northerly, Westerly, and Northerly along the easterly line of said Record of Survey recorded in Book 49 of Surveys at Page 29 to the centerline of Fruitridge Road; thence Easterly, along the centerline of Fruitridge Road to the centerline of Freeport Boulevard; thence Northeasterly along the centerline of Freeport Boulevard to the centerline of Sutterville Road; thence Northeasterly along the centerline of Sutterville Road to the centerline of Franklin Boulevard; thence Northerly along the centerline of Franklin Boulevard to the centerline of Broadway; thence Southeasterly along the centerline of Broadway to the centerline of Alhambra Boulevard; thence Northerly along the centerline of Alhambra Boulevard at to the point of beginning.

Ward 7

Beginning at the point of intersection of the northerly boundary line of Sacramento County and the centerline of Watt Avenue; thence from said point of beginning Westerly along the northerly boundary line of Sacramento County to the centerline of 16th Street; thence Southerly along the centerline of 16th Street to the centerline of U Street; thence Easterly along the centerline of U Street and the easterly prolongation of U Street to the Northerly line of 24th Street; thence at right angles, Southerly to the centerline of 24th Street; thence Southwesterly along the centerline of 24th Street the easterly prolongation of the south line of Parcel 3 as shown on the Parcel Map recorded in Book 132 of Parcel Maps, at Page 22 in the office of the Sacramento County Recorder; thence Westerly along said easterly prolongation and the south line of said Parcel 3 to the centerline of Dry Creek; thence Southwesterly along the centerline of Dry Creek to the centerline of Q Street; thence Easterly along the centerline of Q Street to the centerline of 18th Street; thence Southerly along the centerline of 18th Street to the centerline of Elkhorn Boulevard; thence Southwesterly along the centerline of Elkhorn Boulevard to the centerline of 16th Street; thence Southerly along the centerline of 16th Street to the centerline of Ascot Avenue; thence Easterly along the centerline of Ascot Avenue to the City of Sacramento City Limit Line as shown in the Record of Survey "McClellan Park" recorded in the office of the Sacramento County Recorder on December 31, 2001 at Book 61 and Page 25; thence following said City of Sacramento City Limit Line in the Southerly direction to the centerline of North Avenue; thence easterly along the centerline of North Avenue and the Easterly prolongation of North Avenue to the centerline of the Southern Pacific Transportation

Company's Sacramento-Salt Lake City Right of Way (now owned by Union Pacific Railroad); thence Southwesterly, along the centerline of the Southern Pacific Transportation Company's Sacramento-Salt Lake City Right of Way (now owned by Union Pacific Railroad) to the centerline Marconi Avenue; thence Easterly along the centerline of Marconi Avenue to the centerline of Watt Avenue; thence Southerly along the centerline of Watt Avenue to the centerline of Arden Way; thence Easterly along the centerline of Arden Way to the Southeasterly prolongation of Arden Way; thence along the Southeasterly prolongation of Arden Way to the centerline of the American River, thence Northeasterly along the centerline of the American River to the Southerly prolongation of San Juan Avenue; thence North along the Southerly prolongation of San Juan Avenue and the centerline of San Juan Avenue to the centerline of Winding Way; thence Westerly along the centerline of Winding Way to the centerline of Garfield Avenue; thence Northerly along the centerline of Garfield Avenue to the centerline of Greenback Lane; thence Northwesterly along the centerline of Greenback Lane to the centerline of Interstate Highway 80; thence Northeasterly along the centerline of Interstate Highway 80 to the Southerly prolongation of the Eastern boundary line of the Plat of "Larchmont Foothills Unit No. 9" as recorded in the office of the Sacramento County Recorder in Book 110 at Page 21; thence Northerly along the Southerly prolongation of said Plat and along the Eastern boundary line of said plat to the Eastern boundary of the Plat of "Larchmont Foothills Unit No. 8" as recorded in the office of the Sacramento County Recorder in Book 113 at Page 2; thence Northerly along the boundary line of said Plat to the Eastern boundary of the Plat of "Larchmont Foothills Unit No. 11" as recorded in the office of the Sacramento County Recorder in Book 129 at Page 19 to the centerline of Daly Avenue; thence Northerly along the centerline of Daly Avenue to the Centerline of Roseville Road; thence Northwesterly along the centerline of Roseville Road to the Southeasterly prolongation of the centerline of Poker Lane; thence Northwesterly along the prolongation of the centerline of Poker Lane and the centerline of Poker Lane to the centerline of Antelope North Road; thence Northeasterly along the centerline of Antelope North Road to the Northern Boundary Line of Sacramento County; thence Northwesterly along the Northerly Boundary Line of Sacramento County to a point on the centerline of Watt Avenue, said point of beginning.

SSS No.

ACC 22-011

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

STAFFING SUMMARY SHEET

Committee Meeting & Date
Finance & Audit – 05/17/22Board Meeting Date
May 19, 2022

TO				TO							
1.	Lisa Limcaco			6.							
2.	Jennifer Davidson			7.							
3.	Lora Anguay			8.							
4.	Scott Martin			9.	Legal						
5.				10.	CEO & General Manager						
Consent Calendar		X	Yes	No If no, schedule a dry run presentation.		Budgeted		X	Yes	No (If no, explain in Cost/Budgeted section.)	
FROM (IPR) Kathy Ketchum				DEPARTMENT Accounting				MAIL STOP B352		EXT. 5661	
								DATE SENT 04/29/2022			

NARRATIVE:

Requested Action: Designate SMUD's Chief Financial Officer, Controller, Assistant Controller(s), and Principal Financial Accountant as "Authorized Agents" to engage with Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES) for the purpose of obtaining federal financial assistance grants for the next three years.

Summary: For grant funds which are available under the laws of the State of California and to file with the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services for the purpose of obtaining certain federal financial assistance under Public Law 93-288 as amended by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1988, and/or state financial assistance under the California Disaster Assistance Act.

To apply for grant funds, it is required every three years for the governing body of public entities to designate "Authorized Agent(s)." The "Authorized Agent(s)" are individuals that are authorized by the Governing Body to engage with FEMA and Cal OES on all matters regarding grants for which they have applied. The last designation was filed June 2019. SMUD's current Authorized Agent(s) are designated as 1) Chief Financial Officer, 2) Controller, 3) Assistant Controller(s) and 4) Supervisor Accounts Receivable Other & Grants. This action will update the title of Supervisor Accounts Receivable Other & Grants to Principal Financial Accountant as an "Authorized Agent" and create a new authorization to May 18, 2025.

Board Policy: GP-3, Board Job Description
(Number & Title)

Benefits: Facilitate the process of SMUD applying to FEMA and Cal OES grants. In the past several years, SMUD has offset substantial damage costs with recovery funding from grants provided by FEMA and Cal OES.

Cost/Budgeted: Costs contained in internal labor budget.

Alternatives: N/A

Affected Parties: Executive Office, Accounting, Legal

Coordination: Executive Office, Accounting, Legal

Presenter: Kathy Ketchum, Manager, Accounting & Assistant Controller

Additional Links:

SUBJECT

Designate SMUD's "Authorized Agents" for FEMA and Cal OES

ITEM NO. (FOR LEGAL USE ONLY)

12

ITEMS SUBMITTED AFTER DEADLINE WILL BE POSTPONED UNTIL NEXT MEETING.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE DIRECTORS
OF THE SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT:

Section 1. That this Board hereby designates SMUD's Chief Financial Officer, Controller, Assistant Controller(s), and Principal Financial Accountant to act as "Authorized Agents" to engage with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES) for the purpose of obtaining certain federal financial assistance grants for the next 3 years and to execute for and on behalf of the Sacramento Municipal Utility District, a public entity established under the laws of the State of California, applications and other documents and to file them in the Office of Emergency Services for the purpose of obtaining federal financial assistance for any existing or future grant program, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Federally declared Disaster (DR), Fire Mitigation Assistance Grant (FMAG), California State Only Disaster (CDAA), Immediate Services Program (ISP), Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP), Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC), Legislative Pre-Disaster Mitigation Program (LPDM), under Public Law 93-288 as amended by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1988, and/or state financial assistance under the California Disaster Assistance Act.

- Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (FMA), under Section 1366 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968.
- National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program (NEHRP) 42 U.S. Code 7704 (b)(2) (A) (ix) and 42 U.S. Code 7704 (b) (2) (B) National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program, and also The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2018, Div. F, Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2018, Pub. L. No. 115-141.
- California Early Earthquake Warning (CEEW) under CA Gov Code – Gov, Title 2, Div. 1, Chapter 7, Article 5, Sections 8587.8, 8587.11, 8587.12.

Section 2. That this Board hereby authorizes its “Authorized Agents” to provide to FEMA and Cal OES, for all matters pertaining to such state disaster assistance, the assurances and agreements required.

Section 3. This is a universal resolution and is effective for all open and future disasters/grants declared up to three (3) years following the date of adoption below.

Section 4. Resolution No. 19-06-07 adopted on June 24, 2019, is hereby superseded.

SSS No. TR22-003	<h2 style="margin: 0;">BOARD AGENDA ITEM</h2> <h3 style="margin: 0;">STAFFING SUMMARY SHEET</h3>	Committee Meeting & Date Finance & Audit Committee May 17, 2022 <hr/> Board Meeting Date May 19, 2022 <hr/> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 30px;"></div>
-------------------------	--	---

TO				TO			
1.	Jennifer Davidson	6.					
2.	Lora Anguay	7.					
3.	Scott Martin	8.					
4.		9.	Legal				
5.		10.	CEO & General Manager				
Consent Calendar		Budgeted					
	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No				
<i>If no, schedule a dry run presentation.</i>							
FROM (IPR) Russell Mills		DEPARTMENT Treasury					
		MAIL STOP B355	EXT. 6509				
		DATE SENT 4/29/22					

NARRATIVE:

Requested Action: Approve the issuance of SMUD 2022 Series J Revenue Refunding Bonds and/or SMUD 2022 Series C Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, authorize the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement, and authorize the Chief Executive Officer and General Manager, or his designee, to execute documents necessary to complete the refunding transaction or transactions, including the Bond Purchase Agreement or Agreements.

Summary: SMUD has an opportunity to refund approximately \$158 million of the 2012 Series Y bonds and capture net present value savings of approximately \$22 million. Previously, in 2019, SMUD entered a forward starting interest rate swap to lock in the net present value savings in anticipation of this transaction, since the 2012 Series Y bonds were not eligible to be refunded until near the bond's call date of 8/15/2022. Staff anticipates either issuing variable rate debt to coincide with the start date of the swap or terminating the swap and issuing fixed rate debt. Either option will result in realizing the projected savings through final bond maturity in 2033 and provide headroom for spending on other programs. If the swap is terminated, the proceeds SMUD receives will reduce the amount of debt needed to be issued, thereby reducing the interest expense for the bonds going forward.

Board Policy: SD-2 Competitive Rates; SD-3 Access to Credit Markets
(Number & Title)

Benefits: Locks in low interest rates, reduces interest rate risk, and preserves borrowing capacity for future capital spending and liquidity needs. Provides an average of \$2.2 million per year in potential debt service savings over an 11-year period, for a net present value of \$22 million.

Cost/Budgeted: Transaction expenses are expected to be roughly \$0.9 million, which were included in the 2022 Budget. Debt service on the refunded bonds was included in the 2022 budget, and savings going forward will be included in any future budgets and provide for headroom for other spending.

Alternatives: Forgo the opportunity to capture savings.

Affected Parties: Treasury, Accounting

Coordination: Treasury

Presenter: Russell Mills, Director of Risk Management & Treasurer

Additional Links:

SUBJECT	Approve the Issuance of the SMUD 2022 Series J Refunding Bonds and/or SMUD 2022 Series C Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds	ITEM NO. (FOR LEGAL USE ONLY) <div style="font-size: 24pt; color: blue; font-weight: bold;">13</div>
---------	---	---

ITEMS SUBMITTED AFTER DEADLINE WILL BE POSTPONED UNTIL NEXT MEETING.

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

RESOLUTION NO. _____

SIXTY-FIFTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF
ELECTRIC REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, 2022 SERIES J

(Supplemental To Resolution No. 6649
Adopted January 7, 1971)

Adopted: May 19, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE CXL 2022 SERIES J BONDS

Section 140.01	Authorization and Terms of 2022 Series J Bonds.	2
Section 140.02	Redemption of 2022 Series J Bonds	4
Section 140.03	Deposits to Interest Fund and Principal Account	4
Section 140.04	2022 Series J Sinking Fund.....	5
Section 140.05	Form of 2022 Series J Bonds	5
Section 140.06	Issuance of 2022 Series J Bonds.	6
Section 140.07	Refunding of 2022 Series J Bonds.....	6
Section 140.08	Use of Depository	6
Section 140.09	Tax Covenants.	8
Section 140.10	Terms of 2022 Series J Bonds Subject to the Master Resolution. .	9
Section 140.11	Continuing Disclosure	9

ARTICLE CXLI INSURANCE PROVISIONS

Section 141.01	Insurance Agreements.....	9
----------------	---------------------------	---

ARTICLE CXLII AMENDMENT OF MASTER RESOLUTION

Section 142.01	Amendment of Master Resolution	10
APPENDIX A	FORM OF BOND	A-1
APPENDIX B	FORM OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO MASTER RESOLUTION	B-1

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution
(Supplemental To Resolution No. 6649,
Adopted January 7, 1971)
Authorizing the Issuance of
Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J**

WHEREAS, on January 7, 1971, the Board of Directors of the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (the “Board”) adopted its Resolution No. 6649 providing for the issuance of the Sacramento Municipal Utility District’s Electric Revenue Bonds (as supplemented and amended, herein called the “Master Resolution”);

WHEREAS, the Master Resolution provides that the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (the “District”) may issue bonds from time to time as the issuance thereof is authorized by the Board by a supplemental resolution;

WHEREAS, revenue bonds may be issued pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution and Article 6a of Chapter 6 of the Municipal Utility District Act (California Public Utilities Code Sections 12850 et seq.) and the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (California Government Code Section 54300 et seq.) for the purpose of financing improvements and additions to the District’s Electric System;

WHEREAS, revenue bonds may be issued pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution and California Government Code Section 53580 et seq. for the purpose of refunding revenue bonds;

WHEREAS, the District has determined to issue its 2022 Series J Bonds (as defined herein), in one or more series or subseries (as specified in the hereinafter defined Sales Certificate) and in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the principal amount described herein, to (i) refund certain series and maturities of the District’s Electric Revenue Bonds (to be identified in the Sales Certificate) (the “Refunded Bonds”), (ii) pay costs of issuance (to the extent specified in the Sales Certificate), (iii) fund a termination payment for the termination of an interest rate swap agreement relating to the issuance of the 2022 Series J Bonds (to the extent specified in the Sales Certificate) and (iv) make deposits to the Reserve Fund or a separate debt service reserve fund (as and if specified in the Sales Certificate);

WHEREAS, the District anticipates that, if necessary or desirable in the judgment of the Treasurer, it may seek commitments from one or more bond insurers (each, a “Bond Insurer”) to issue one or more financial guaranty policies with respect to all or part of the 2022 Series J Bonds, each of which commitments is expected to be conditioned on certain terms and conditions to be set forth in one or more insurance agreements among the applicable Bond Insurer, the Trustee and the District (each, an “Insurance Agreement”);

WHEREAS, Section 8.03 of the Master Resolution provides that the District may amend the Master Resolution by a supplemental resolution to be effective when there shall have

been filed with the District or the Trustee the written consents of the holders and registered owners of 60% of the District's Electric Revenue Bonds then outstanding; and

WHEREAS, the District has drafted proposed amendments to the Master Resolution which are described in Section 142.01 of this Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution, and the District intends to issue the 2022 Series J Bonds with the provision that each holder of the 2022 Series J Bonds by purchasing the 2022 Series J Bonds is deemed to have consented to the proposed amendments, all as more fully described herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of Sacramento Municipal Utility District, as follows:

ARTICLE CXL

2022 SERIES J BONDS

Section 140.01 Authorization and Terms of 2022 Series J Bonds.

(a) The Board hereby authorizes the issuance of revenue bonds of the District for the purpose of refunding outstanding revenue bonds of the District, in each case in accordance with the Master Resolution and the Sales Certificate. The authorization provided in this paragraph to issue revenue bonds shall include, in addition to the purposes mentioned above, the authorization to issue such bonds for the allocable portion of any original issue discount, underwriting discount, bond insurance premiums, costs of issuance, interest rate swap termination payments, deposits to the Reserve Fund or a separate debt service reserve fund, and other miscellaneous costs necessary or desirable, in the judgment of the Treasurer, to be financed by such bonds.

(b) A sixty-first series of bonds to be issued under the Master Resolution is hereby created. Said bonds shall be known as the "Sacramento Municipal Utility District Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J" (herein called the "2022 Series J Bonds"). The 2022 Series J Bonds may be issued in one or more series or subseries (as specified in the hereinafter defined Sales Certificate) only in fully registered form. The 2022 Series J Bonds shall be initially registered in the name of "Cede & Co.," as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") and shall be numbered in consecutive order in such manner as is determined by the Trustee. Registered ownership of the 2022 Series J Bonds, or any portion thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except as set forth in Section 140.08.

(c) The 2022 Series J Bonds shall be issued in such aggregate principal amount which, together with the aggregate principal amount of the District's Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C, if any, issued and delivered at the same time shall not exceed \$170,000,000, shall be dated, shall bear interest at such rate or rates (payable on such dates), not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall mature and become payable as to principal on such maturity dates in the amounts and subject to such mandatory sinking fund payments on such mandatory sinking fund payment dates, if any, all as set forth in a Sales Certificate to be executed and delivered concurrently with the sale of the 2022 Series J Bonds (the "Sales Certificate"). If all or any portion of the 2022 Series J Bonds are to bear interest at

variable rates of interest, not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, the manner of determining such variable rates of interest shall be as set forth in the Sales Certificate. In addition to the provisions required pursuant to the terms of this Resolution to be specified in the Sales Certificate, the Chief Executive Officer and General Manager of the District, any Member of the Executive Committee of the District, the Treasurer of the District, the Secretary of the District, or the Chief Financial Officer of the District or the designee of any of them (each an "Authorized Officer"), on behalf of the District, may set forth in the Sales Certificate such provisions, in a form approved by its bond counsel and the District's counsel, as such Authorized Officer may deem necessary or desirable and consistent with the purpose of this Resolution, including provisions (i) adding additional covenants and agreements to be observed by the District, (ii) curing, correcting, amending or supplementing any ambiguous, defective or ineffective provision contained in the Resolution, or (iii) amending or supplementing any provision contained herein to the extent necessary to obtain one or more bond insurance policies, to obtain a rating on any of the 2022 Series J Bonds, or to provide for the issuance of any of the 2022 Series J Bonds if, in the judgment of any Authorized Officer, after consulting with its municipal advisor, bond counsel and District counsel, such insurance, rating or provision is reasonable. Any Authorized Officer, acting alone, is hereby authorized and instructed to execute and deliver the Sales Certificate and, upon execution and delivery thereof, the Sales Certificate shall be incorporated herein and in the Master Resolution by reference. The execution and delivery of the Sales Certificate shall be conclusive evidence that, where any judgment or determination of reasonableness is required to be made by the person signing said Sales Certificate, such judgment or determination has been made.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Sales Certificate shall not specify (i) a true interest cost on all 2022 Series J Bonds bearing interest at fixed rates of interest in excess of 3.85%; or (ii) a maturity date for any 2022 Series J Bond later than forty (40) years after the dated date of such 2022 Series J Bond.

(e) Interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds shall be calculated on the basis and be payable on the dates set forth in the Sales Certificate, to the registered owners thereof as of the record dates specified in the Sales Certificate.

(f) Pursuant to Section 5.04 of the Master Resolution, the Sales Certificate shall specify whether the 2022 Series J Bonds or any series or subseries thereof are to be secured by (A) the Reserve Fund, (B) a separate debt service reserve fund, or (C) neither (A) nor (B). If the Sales Certificate provides that the 2022 Series J Bonds or any series or subseries thereof are to be secured by a separate debt service reserve fund, such Sales Certificate may provide for the creation of such funds or accounts in furtherance thereof as may be deemed appropriate in the Treasurer's discretion, and such funds or accounts shall be held in trust by the District or the Trustee, as specified in the Sales Certificate, solely for the benefit of the Holders of the 2022 Series J Bonds or applicable series or subseries thereof, and is hereby pledged solely to the payment of the 2022 Series J Bonds or applicable series or subseries thereof, subject to the application thereof for the purposes set forth in the Sales Certificate. If a separate debt service reserve fund is so created, the Sales Certificate may further specify such other terms and provision relating thereto, as in the Treasurer's discretion are appropriate, including, without implied limitation, the minimum balance required to be maintained on deposit therein, the purposes for which moneys on deposit therein may or shall be applied, the terms on which any

deficiencies therein are to be replenished, additional limitations concerning investment of moneys therein and the valuation thereof, and provisions concerning the deposit of credit instruments in lieu of cash therein.

(g) The Sales Certificate shall designate the series, amounts and maturity or sinking fund payment dates of the Refunded Bonds.

Section 140.02 Redemption of 2022 Series J Bonds. The 2022 Series J Bonds shall be subject to redemption on the terms set forth below and in the Sales Certificate (which may specify that some or all of the 2022 Series J Bonds will not be subject to redemption).

(a) Notice of Redemption. If any of the 2022 Series J Bonds are subject to redemption, then in addition to the notice of redemption required to be given pursuant to Article IV of the Master Resolution, the Trustee shall mail, by first class mail, postage prepaid, notice of redemption of any 2022 Series J Bond to the Securities Depositories. Failure of the Trustee to give notice of redemption to any Securities Depository, or any defect therein, however, shall not affect the sufficiency of the proceedings of redemption with respect to any 2022 Series J Bond. For purposes of this paragraph, the following term shall have the following meaning:

“Securities Depositories” means DTC, 55 Water Street, 50th Floor, New York, N.Y. 10041-0099 Attn. Call Notification Department, Fax (212) 855-7232; or, in accordance with the current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, to such other address and/or such other securities depositories as the District may designate to the Trustee in writing.

Notwithstanding any contrary provision of Article IV of the Master Resolution or this Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution, (1) publication of any notice of redemption shall not be required with respect to the 2022 Series J Bonds, so long as such 2022 Series J Bonds are in full book-entry form, (2) any notice of redemption of the 2022 Series J Bonds shall be mailed not less than twenty (20) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date, and (3) any notice of optional redemption may be made conditional on the receipt of money or any other condition.

(b) Redemption Otherwise Subject to Article IV. Except as in this Section and in the Sales Certificate otherwise provided, the redemption of 2022 Series J Bonds shall be subject to the provisions of Article IV of the Master Resolution.

Section 140.03 Deposits to Interest Fund and Principal Account. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of the Resolution, the Treasurer, out of Net Revenues received by the District, shall set aside in the Interest Fund and the Principal Account, respectively, such amounts as may be required so that an amount equal to the amount of principal and/or interest becoming due and payable on the 2022 Series J Bonds on each interest payment date and principal payment date is on deposit in the Interest Fund and the Principal Account, respectively, at such time on or prior to such interest payment date or principal payment date as shall be specified in the Sales Certificate.

Section 140.04 2022 Series J Sinking Fund.

(a) An account is hereby established within the Sinking Fund created by Section 5.02 of the Master Resolution to be designated the “2022 Series J Sinking Fund.” On or before each minimum sinking fund payment date for any 2022 Series J Bonds set forth in the Sales Certificate, the Treasurer shall deposit in the 2022 Series J Sinking Fund, out of Net Revenues received by the District, such amounts as may be required to cause the balance therein to be equal to the amount of the minimum sinking fund payment due and payable on the 2022 Series J Bonds on such minimum sinking fund payment date as set forth in the Sales Certificate.

(b) The District shall apply all such minimum sinking fund payments, as rapidly as practicable, to the purchase of 2022 Series J Bonds at public or private sale, as and when and at such prices (including brokerage and other expenses, but excluding accrued interest, which is payable from the Interest Fund) as the District may in its discretion determine.

(c) If on the first day of the month preceding the month in which a minimum sinking fund payment date occurs, as set forth in the Sales Certificate, the moneys in the 2022 Series J Sinking Fund equal or exceed \$25,000, such moneys shall be applied by the District to the redemption on such minimum sinking fund payment date of as many 2022 Series J Bonds as such moneys in the 2022 Series J Sinking Fund shall suffice to redeem at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof (except that accrued interest on such 2022 Series J Bonds so called for redemption shall be paid from the Interest Fund). All 2022 Series J Bonds purchased or redeemed under the provisions of this Section shall be delivered to, and canceled by, the Trustee and shall not be reissued.

(d) No application of any moneys to the retirement of 2022 Series J Bonds shall operate to impair or affect the obligation of the District to make minimum sinking fund payments for 2022 Series J Bonds in the amounts and at the times provided in this Section; however, the District shall not be deemed to be in default with respect to any 2022 Series J Bonds minimum sinking fund payment for any minimum sinking fund payment date if at all times prior to such minimum sinking fund payment date the District shall have fixed rates and charges as required by Section 6.08 of the Master Resolution, and if at such minimum sinking fund payment date the aggregate principal amount of all 2022 Series J Bonds theretofore purchased or redeemed through the operation of the 2022 Series J Sinking Fund or otherwise (together with any moneys then in the 2022 Series J Sinking Fund) equals or exceeds the aggregate amount of minimum sinking fund payments for 2022 Series J Bonds then and theretofore required to be made pursuant to this Section.

(e) Any moneys remaining in the 2022 Series J Sinking Fund after all 2022 Series J Bonds have been retired shall be returned to the District for any lawful District use.

Section 140.05 Form of 2022 Series J Bonds. The 2022 Series J Bonds, and the certificate of authentication and registration to be executed thereon, shall be in substantially the form set forth as Appendix A to this Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution. The series or subseries designations, numbers, maturity dates, interest rates, method or methods of determining interest rates, redemption provisions and other terms of the 2022 Series J Bonds shall be inserted therein in conformity with the Sales Certificate.

Section 140.06 Issuance of 2022 Series J Bonds.

(a) At any time after the adoption of this Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution and the execution and delivery of the Sales Certificate, the District may execute and deliver the 2022 Series J Bonds in the aggregate principal amount set forth in the Sales Certificate, but not to exceed the aggregate principal amount described in Section 140.01(c).

(b) The Trustee shall authenticate and deliver the 2022 Series J Bonds upon written order of the District.

(c) The proceeds of the sale of the 2022 Series J Bonds shall be set aside and applied by the Treasurer as set forth in the Sales Certificate.

Section 140.07 Refunding of 2022 Series J Bonds. If Refunding Bonds are issued for the purpose of refunding 2022 Series J Bonds, then, in addition to any other provisions of Section 3.05 of the Master Resolution, the District is authorized to apply proceeds of the sale of such Refunding Bonds to the payment of the purchase price of direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America (“Treasury Obligations”) to be held by the Trustee to insure the payment or retirement at or before maturity of all or a portion of the outstanding 2022 Series J Bonds. Upon deposit with the Trustee, in trust, of money or Treasury Obligations (including, but not limited to, direct obligations of the United States of America issued in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America), or any combination thereof, sufficient, together with the interest to accrue on any such Treasury Obligations, to pay or redeem all or a portion of 2022 Series J Bonds then outstanding at or before their maturity date, provided that, in the case of 2022 Series J Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to maturity, notice of such redemption shall have been given as provided in Article IV of the Master Resolution or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice, all liability of the District in respect of such 2022 Series J Bonds shall cease, determine and be completely discharged, and the holders thereof shall thereafter be entitled only to payment by the District out of the money and Treasury Obligations deposited with the Trustee as aforesaid for their payment, subject, however, to the provisions of Section 10.03 of the Master Resolution. If the liability of the District shall cease and determine with respect to all or a portion of the 2022 Series J Bonds as above provided, then said 2022 Series J Bonds shall not be considered to be outstanding Bonds for any purpose of the Master Resolution or of this Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution.

Section 140.08 Use of Depository. Notwithstanding any provision of the Master Resolution or this Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution to the contrary:

(a) The 2022 Series J Bonds shall be initially issued as provided in Section 140.01. Registered ownership of the 2022 Series J Bonds, or any portion thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except:

(i) To any successor of DTC or its nominee, or to any substitute depository designated pursuant to clause (ii) of this subsection (a) (“substitute depository”); provided that any successor of DTC or substitute depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the service proposed to be provided by it;

(ii) To any substitute depository not objected to by the Trustee, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository or (2) a determination by the District that DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository; provided that any such substitute depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the services proposed to be provided by it; or

(iii) To any person as provided below, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository; provided that no substitute depository which is not objected to by the Trustee can be obtained or (2) a determination by the District that it is in the best interests of the District to remove DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository.

(b) In the case of any transfer pursuant to clause (i) or clause (ii) of Section 140.08(a) hereof, upon receipt of all outstanding 2022 Series J Bonds by the Trustee, together with a Certificate of the District to the Trustee, a single new 2022 Series J Bond shall be executed and delivered for each maturity of each series of 2022 Series J Bonds then outstanding registered in the name of such successor or such substitute depository, or their nominees, as the case may be, all as specified in such Certificate of the District. In the case of any transfer pursuant to clause (iii) of Section 140.08(a) hereof, upon receipt of all outstanding 2022 Series J Bonds by the Trustee together with a Certificate of the District to the Trustee, new 2022 Series J Bonds shall be executed, authenticated and delivered in such denominations and registered in the names of such persons as are requested in such a Certificate of the District, subject to the limitations of Section 140.08(a) hereof, provided the Trustee shall not be required to deliver such new 2022 Series J Bonds within a period less than 60 days from the date of receipt of such a Certificate of the District. Subsequent to any transfer pursuant to clause (iii) of Section 140.08(a) hereof, the 2022 Series J Bonds shall be transferred as provided in Article II of the Master Resolution.

(c) In the case of partial redemption or refunding of the 2022 Series J Bonds of a series evidencing all or a portion of the principal maturing in a particular year, DTC shall make an appropriate notation on such 2022 Series J Bonds indicating the date and amounts of such reduction in principal. The Trustee shall incur no liability for the failure or any error by DTC in making such notation and the records of the Trustee shall be determinative of the outstanding principal amount of 2022 Series J Bonds.

(d) The District and the Trustee shall be entitled to treat the person in whose name any 2022 Series J Bond is registered as the Bondholder thereof for all purposes of the Master Resolution and any applicable laws, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary received by the Trustee or the District; and the District and the Trustee shall have no responsibility for transmitting payments to, communicating with, notifying, or otherwise dealing with, any beneficial owners of the 2022 Series J Bonds. Neither the District nor the Trustee will have any responsibility or obligations, legal or otherwise, to the beneficial owners or to any other party including DTC or its successor (or substitute depository or its successor), except for the holder of any 2022 Series J Bond.

(e) So long as the outstanding 2022 Series J Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co. or its registered assigns, the District and the Trustee (to the extent funds are provided to it by the District) shall cooperate with Cede & Co., as sole registered Bondholder, and its registered assigns, in effecting payment of the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds by arranging for payment in such manner that funds for such payments are properly identified and are made immediately available on the date they are due.

Section 140.09 Tax Covenants.

(a) The District shall at all times do and perform all acts and things permitted by law which are necessary or desirable in order to assure that interest paid on the 2022 Series J Bonds (or any of them) will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and shall take no action that would result in such interest not being excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District agrees to comply with the provisions of the Tax Certificate of the District, dated the date of issuance of the 2022 Series J Bonds, as amended from time to time in accordance with its terms (the "Tax Certificate"). This covenant shall survive payment in full or defeasance of the 2022 Series J Bonds.

(b) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District agrees that there shall be paid from time to time all amounts required to be rebated to the United States of America pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code") and any temporary, proposed or final United States Treasury Regulations as may be applicable to the 2022 Series J Bonds from time to time (the "Rebate Requirement"). The District specifically covenants to pay or cause to be paid the Rebate Requirement as provided in the Tax Certificate to the United States of America from any Net Revenues lawfully available to the District. This covenant shall survive payment in full or defeasance of the 2022 Series J Bonds. Capitalized terms in this Section not otherwise defined in the Master Resolution or this Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Tax Certificate.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section, if the District shall obtain an opinion of counsel of recognized national standing in the field of obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation to the effect that any specified action required under this Section is no longer required, or to the effect that some different action is required, to maintain the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds under Section 103 of the Code, the District may rely conclusively on such opinion in complying with the provisions hereof, and the agreements and covenants hereunder shall be deemed to be modified to that extent without the necessity of an amendment of the Master Resolution or this Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution or the consent at any time of the Bondholders.

(d) This Section 140.09 shall be inapplicable to the 2022 Series J Bonds, if any, issued bearing interest included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, as set forth in the Sales Certificate.

Section 140.10 Terms of 2022 Series J Bonds Subject to the Master Resolution.

(a) Except as in this Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution expressly provided, every term and condition contained in the Master Resolution shall apply to this Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution and to the 2022 Series J Bonds with the same force and effect as if the same were herein set forth at length, with such omissions, variations and modifications thereof as may be appropriate to make the same conform to this Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution.

(b) This Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution and all the terms and provisions herein contained shall form part of the Master Resolution as fully and with the same effect as if all such terms and provisions had been set forth in the Master Resolution. The Master Resolution is hereby ratified and confirmed and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with the terms and provisions thereof, as supplemented and amended hereby.

Section 140.11 Continuing Disclosure. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated the date of issuance of the 2022 Series J Bonds (the “Continuing Disclosure Agreement”). Notwithstanding any other provision of the Master Resolution or this Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution, failure of the District or the Trustee to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, the Trustee shall, at the written request of any Participating Underwriter (as defined in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement) or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount of outstanding 2022 Series J Bonds upon receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee or any Holder of 2022 Series J Bonds or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section. For purposes of this Section, “Beneficial Owner” means any person which has or shares the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any 2022 Series J Bonds (including persons holding 2022 Series J Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

ARTICLE CXLI

INSURANCE PROVISIONS

Section 141.01 Insurance Agreements. Each Insurance Agreement, if any, is hereby incorporated in this Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution by this reference, and the District covenants and agrees to comply with the terms and conditions thereof. The District further declares, covenants and agrees that the terms and conditions of each Insurance Agreement, if any, shall govern, with respect to the applicable 2022 Series J Bonds, the rights and responsibilities of the District, the Trustee, the applicable Bond Insurer and the holders of the applicable 2022 Series J Bonds, to the extent such terms and conditions may be inconsistent with any other provision of the Master Resolution, as amended and supplemented, including as supplemented by this Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution.

ARTICLE CXLII

AMENDMENT OF MASTER RESOLUTION

Section 142.01 Amendment of Master Resolution. The District intends to amend the Master Resolution substantially in the form of Appendix B to this Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution (the “Proposed Amendments”). The purchasers of the 2022 Series J Bonds, by virtue of their purchase of the 2022 Series J Bonds, have consented to the Proposed Amendments. Pursuant to Section 8.03 of the Master Resolution, the Proposed Amendments shall become effective when the written consents of the holders and registered owners of 60% of the Bonds then outstanding have been filed with the District or the Trustee.

APPENDIX A
FORM OF BOND

No. R-_____

\$_____

**SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
ELECTRIC REVENUE REFUNDING BOND
2022 SERIES J**

Maturity

Interest Per Annum

Date

CUSIP

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, a municipal utility district duly organized and existing under and pursuant to the laws of the State of California (hereinafter called the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the Net Revenues hereinafter referred to) to the registered owner named above or registered assigns, on the maturity date specified above, the principal sum specified above together with interest thereon from the date of initial delivery hereof, until the principal hereof shall have been paid, at the interest rate per annum specified above, payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2023. Interest hereon is payable in lawful money of the United States of America by check or draft mailed on each interest payment date to the registered owner as of the first day of the month (whether or not a business day) in which an interest payment date occurs. Interest hereon shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. At the option of the owners of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds of this series, interest hereon is also payable in lawful money of the United States of America by wire transfer to such address as has been furnished to the Trustee in writing by the registered owner hereof at least 15 days prior to the interest payment date for which such payment by wire transfer is requested. The principal hereof is payable at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, the Trustee, in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of Sacramento Municipal Utility District Electric Revenue Bonds (hereinafter called the "Bonds") of the series and designation indicated on the face hereof. Said authorized issue of Bonds is not limited in aggregate principal amount, except as otherwise provided in the Resolution hereinafter mentioned, and consists or may consist of one or more series of varying denominations, dates, maturities, interest rates and other provisions, as in said Resolution provided, all issued and to be issued pursuant to the provisions of the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 as made applicable by Article 6a of Chapter 6 of Division 6 of the California Public Utilities Code and Article 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code (hereinafter called the "Act"). This

Bond is issued pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors of the District, adopted January 7, 1971, providing for the issuance of the Bonds, as amended and supplemented (the "Resolution"), including as amended and supplemented by a Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution, adopted May 19, 2022, authorizing the issuance of the 2022 Series J Bonds. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution and the Act for a description of the terms on which the Bonds are issued and to be issued, the provisions with regard to the nature and extent of the Revenues, as that term is defined in the Resolution, and the rights of the registered owners of the Bonds; and all the terms of the Resolution and the Act are hereby incorporated herein and constitute a contract between the District and the registered owner from time to time of this Bond, and to all the provisions thereof the registered owner of this Bond, by its acceptance hereof, consents and agrees. Additional bonds may be issued on a parity with the Bonds of this authorized issue, but only subject to the conditions and limitations contained in the Resolution.

The Bonds and the interest thereon (to the extent set forth in the Resolution), together with the Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) heretofore or hereafter issued by the District, and the interest thereon, are payable from, and are secured by a charge and lien on, the Net Revenues derived by the District from the Electric System (as those terms are defined in the Resolution). The District hereby covenants and warrants that for the payment of the Bonds and interest thereon, there have been created and will be maintained by the District special funds into which there shall be deposited from Net Revenues available for that purpose sums sufficient to pay the principal of, and interest on, all of the Bonds, as such principal and interest become due, and as an irrevocable charge the District has allocated Net Revenues to such payment, all in accordance with the Resolution.

The Bonds are special obligations of the District, and are payable, both as to principal and interest, out of the Net Revenues pertaining to the Electric System, and not out of any other fund or moneys of the District. No holder of this Bond shall ever have the right to compel any exercise of the taxing power of the District to pay this Bond or the interest hereon.

[The 2022 Series J Bonds are not subject to redemption.][**Redemption Terms to be Determined at Time of Sale and Conformed to Official Statement and Sales Certificate**]

This Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof, in person or by the attorney of such owner duly authorized in writing, at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new fully registered Bond or Bonds without coupons, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the same aggregate principal amount and maturity will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor. No transfer of this Bond will be made during the 15 days next preceding each interest payment date.

The District, the Trustee and any paying agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, and the District, the Trustee and any paying agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The rights and obligations of the District and of the holders and registered owners of the Bonds may be modified or amended at any time in the manner, to the extent, and upon the

terms provided in the Resolution, provided that no such modification or amendment shall (i) extend the fixed maturity of any Bond, or reduce the principal amount thereof, or reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of interest thereon, or reduce the amount of any premium payable upon the redemption hereof, without the consent of the holder of each Bond so affected, or (ii) reduce the percentage of Bonds required for the affirmative vote or written consent to an amendment or modification, without the consent of the holders of all the Bonds then outstanding, or (iii) without its written consent thereto, modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee.

It is hereby certified and recited that any and all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed, precedent to and in the incurring of the indebtedness evidenced by this Bond, and in the issuing of this Bond, do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner, as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California, and that this Bond, together with all other indebtedness of the District pertaining to the Electric System, is within every debt and other limit prescribed by the Constitution and the statutes of the State of California, and is not in excess of the amount of Bonds permitted to be issued under the Resolution.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication hereon endorsed shall have been signed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed in its name and on its behalf by the facsimile signature of the President of its Board of Directors and by the facsimile signature of its Treasurer and countersigned by the facsimile signature of its Secretary, and the seal of the District to be reproduced hereon by facsimile, and this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By _____
President of the Board of Directors

By _____
Treasurer of the District

(SEAL)

Countersigned:

Secretary of the District

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and registered on the date set forth below.

Dated: U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

For value received _____ hereby sell, assign and transfer unto _____ whose taxpayer identification number is _____ the within-mentioned Bond and hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney, to transfer the same on the books of the District at the office of the Trustee, with full power of substitution in the premises.

NOTE: The signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name on the face of the within Registered Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed by:

NOTE: Signature must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution

APPENDIX B

FORM OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO MASTER RESOLUTION

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

RESOLUTION NO. __-__-__

_____ SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

AMENDING RESOLUTION NO. 6649

(Supplemental to Resolution No. 6649
Adopted January 7, 1971)

Adopted: _____, 20__

RESOLUTION NO. __-__-__

**_____
Supplemental Resolution
(Supplemental to Resolution No. 6649,
Adopted January 7, 1971)
Amending Resolution No. 6649**

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors (the “Board”) of the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (the “District”), on January 7, 1971, adopted its Resolution No. 6649 (as previously supplemented and amended, herein called the “Master Resolution”) providing for the issuance of the District’s Electric Revenue Bonds (the “Bonds”);

WHEREAS, Section 8.03 of the Master Resolution provides that the District may amend the Master Resolution by a supplemental resolution to be effective when there shall have been filed with the District or the Trustee the written consents of the holders and registered owners of 60% of the Bonds then outstanding;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined to amend Sections 1.03, 3.02, 3.06, 5.04 and 6.08 of the Master Resolution, which amendments the Board deems necessary and desirable and not inconsistent with the Master Resolution;

WHEREAS, the District has obtained the consents of the holders and registered owners of 60% of the Bonds outstanding;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of Sacramento Municipal Utility District, as follows:

ARTICLE _____

AMENDMENT OF MASTER RESOLUTION

SECTION _____. Amendment of Section 1.03 of Master Resolution. A new definition of “Subsidy” shall be added to Section 1.03 of the Master Resolution in correct alphabetical order to read as follows:

‘Subsidy

“Subsidy” means any subsidy, reimbursement or other payment from the federal government of the United States of America under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (or any similar legislation or regulation of the federal government of the United States of America or any other governmental entity or any extension of any of such legislation or regulation).’

SECTION _____. Amendment of Section 3.02 of Master Resolution. A new paragraph shall be added to the end of Section 3.02 of the Master Resolution to read as follows:

“For purposes of the calculations specified in this Section 3.02: (1) any calculation of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds for any period of time shall be reduced by the amount of any Subsidy that the District receives or expects to receive during such period of time relating to or in connection with such Parity Bonds; and (2) to the extent the calculation of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds is reduced by the Subsidy as provided in clause (1) of this paragraph, any calculation of Net Revenues for any period of time shall be reduced by the amount of any Subsidy received or expected to be received by the District with respect to or in connection with such Parity Bonds during such period of time.”

SECTION _____. Amendment of Section 3.06 of Master Resolution. A new paragraph shall be added to the end of Section 3.06 of the Master Resolution to read as follows:

“For purposes of the calculations specified in this Section 3.06: (1) any calculation of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds for any period of time shall be reduced by the amount of any Subsidy that the District receives or expects to receive during such period of time relating to or in connection with such Parity Bonds; and (2) to the extent the calculation of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds is reduced by the Subsidy as provided in clause (1) of this paragraph, any calculation of Net Revenues for any period of time shall be reduced by the amount of any Subsidy received or expected to be received by the District with respect to or in connection with such Parity Bonds during such period of time.”

SECTION _____. Amendment of Section 5.04 of Master Resolution. A new paragraph shall be added to the end of Section 5.04 of the Master Resolution to read as follows:

“For purposes of calculating the “debt service ratio” and, unless otherwise specified in a Supplemental Resolution providing for the issuance of a series of Parity Bonds, the amount required to be maintained in the Reserve Fund pursuant to this Section 5.04: (1) any calculation of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds for any period of time shall be reduced by the amount of any Subsidy that the District receives or expects to receive during such period of time relating to or in connection with such Parity Bonds; and (2) to the extent the calculation of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds is reduced by the Subsidy as provided in clause (1) of this paragraph, any calculation of Net Revenues for any period of time shall be reduced by the amount of any Subsidy received or expected to be received by the District with respect to or in connection with such Parity Bonds during such period of time.”

SECTION _____. Amendment of Section 6.08 of Master Resolution. A new paragraph shall be added to the end of Section 6.08 of the Master Resolution to read as follows:

“For purposes of the calculations specified in this Section 6.08: (1) any calculation of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds for any period of time shall be reduced by the amount of any Subsidy that the District receives or expects to receive during such period of time relating to or in connection with such Parity Bonds; and (2) to the extent the calculation of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds is reduced by the Subsidy as provided in clause (1) of this paragraph, any calculation of Revenues for any period of time shall be reduced by the amount of any Subsidy received or expected to be received by the District with respect to or in connection with such Parity Bonds during such period of time.”

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

RESOLUTION NO. _____

THIRTEENTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF

SUBORDINATED ELECTRIC REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS,
2022 SERIES C

Adopted: May 19, 2022

(Supplemental to Resolution No. 85-11-1 adopted November 7, 1985
as amended and restated by Resolution No. 01-06-10 adopted June 21, 2001)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE LXXV AUTHORITY AND DEFINITIONS.....	1
Section 75.01. Supplemental Resolution	1
Section 75.02. Definitions; Prevailing Time.....	1
ARTICLE LXXVI THE 2022C SUBORDINATED BONDS	17
Section 76.01. Authorization and Purpose of 2022C Subordinated Bonds	17
Section 76.02. Terms, Registration, Denominations, Medium, Method and Place of Payment and Dating of 2022C Subordinated Bonds	17
Section 76.03. Payment of Principal and Interest of 2022C Subordinated Bonds; Acceptance of Terms and Conditions.	19
Section 76.04. Calculation and Payment of Interest; Change in Interest Rate Mode; Maximum Rate.....	20
Section 76.05. Determination of Flexible Rates and Interest Periods During Flexible Mode	21
Section 76.06. Determination of Interest Rates During the Daily Mode and the Weekly Mode	22
Section 76.07. Determination of Term Rates and Fixed Rates.....	22
Section 76.08. Alternate Rates.....	23
Section 76.09. Determination of Direct Purchase Index Rates.....	24
Section 76.10. Determination of Index Rates	25
Section 76.11. Changes in Interest Rate Mode, Term Rate Period, Index Rate Period and Direct Purchase Index Rate Period	26
ARTICLE LXXVII REDEMPTION OF 2022C SUBORDINATED BONDS	31
Section 77.01. Optional Redemption of Flexible Rate Bonds	31
Section 77.02. Optional Redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode and the Weekly Mode	31
Section 77.03. Optional Redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Term Rate Mode, Index Mode or Fixed Rate Mode.....	31
Section 77.04. Optional and Mandatory Redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode.....	32
Section 77.05. Mandatory Sinking Fund Account Redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bonds and Redemption of Liquidity Provider Bonds.....	32
Section 77.06. Funds for Redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bonds	32
Section 77.07. Selection of 2022C Subordinated Bonds for Redemption.....	32
Section 77.08. Notice of Redemption	33
Section 77.09. Partial Redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bond.....	33
Section 77.10. Effect of Redemption	33
Section 77.11. Disposition of Redeemed 2022C Subordinated Bonds.....	34
ARTICLE LXXVIII PURCHASE OF 2022C SUBORDINATED BONDS	34
Section 78.01. Optional Tenders of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode or the Weekly Mode.....	34

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
Section 78.02. Mandatory Purchase on Mandatory Purchase Date; Amortization Period During Direct Purchase Index Mode	34
Section 78.03. Remarketing of 2022C Subordinated Bonds; Notices.....	35
Section 78.04. Source of Funds for Purchase of 2022C Subordinated Bonds.....	36
Section 78.05. Delivery of Subordinated Bonds.....	37
Section 78.06. Book-Entry Tenders.....	38
Section 78.07. No Book-Entry System	39
Section 78.08. Credit Enhancement and Liquidity Facility	40
Section 78.09. Purchase Fund	42
Section 78.10. Inadequate Funds for Tenders.....	43
ARTICLE LXXIX REMARKETING AGENT	44
Section 79.01. Appointment of Remarketing Agent.....	44
ARTICLE LXXX MISCELLANEOUS	44
Section 80.01. 2022C Subordinated Sinking Fund Account; Payments of Interest, Principal and Redemption Price and Defeasance While Credit Enhancement in Effect.....	44
Section 80.02. Form and Execution of 2022C Subordinated Bonds	46
Section 80.03. Issuance of 2022C Subordinated Bonds	46
Section 80.04. Use of Depository	47
Section 80.05. Tax Covenants	48
Section 80.06. Rights of Credit Provider	49
Section 80.07. Limitations on Rights of Trustee.	49
Section 80.08. Terms of 2022C Subordinated Bonds Subject to the Subordinate Master Resolution	50
Section 80.09. Resolution of Trust to Remain in Effect.....	50
Section 80.10. Notice to Rating Agencies	50
Section 80.11. Continuing Disclosure	51
Section 80.12. Designation of Credit Provider and Liquidity Provider Reimbursement Obligations as Parity Subordinated Debt; Authorization and Issuance of Revolving Notes	51
EXHIBIT A FORM OF 2022C SUBORDINATED BOND	A-1
EXHIBIT B FORM OF REVOLVING NOTE	B-1

RESOLUTION NO. _____

Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution
(Supplemental to Resolution No. 85-11-1 Adopted November 7, 1985,
as amended and restated by Resolution No. 01-06-10 Adopted June 21, 2001)

Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds,
2022 Series C

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors (the “Board”) of the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (the “District”), on November 7, 1985, adopted its Resolution No. 85-11-1 which was amended and restated by Resolution No. 01-06-10, adopted on June 21, 2001, providing for the issuance of the District’s Subordinated Electric Revenue Bonds (as supplemented and amended, herein called the “Subordinate Master Resolution”);

WHEREAS, the Subordinate Master Resolution provides that the District may issue bonds from time to time as the issuance thereof is authorized by the Board by a supplemental resolution;

WHEREAS, revenue bonds may be issued pursuant to the provisions of the Subordinate Master Resolution and the Act (as defined in the Subordinate Master Resolution); and

WHEREAS, the District has determined to issue its Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C (the “2022C Subordinated Bonds”), in the aggregate principal amount determined as set forth in Section 76.02 to (i) refund the outstanding principal amount of the District’s Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2012 Series Y maturing after August 15, 2022 (the “Refunded Bonds”), and (ii) pay costs of issuance (to the extent set forth in the Sales Certificate);

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the Sacramento Municipal Utility District, as follows:

ARTICLE LXXV

AUTHORITY AND DEFINITIONS

Section 75.01. Supplemental Resolution. This Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution is supplemental to the Subordinate Master Resolution.

Section 75.02. Definitions; Prevailing Time.

(1) Except as provided by this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, all terms which are defined in Section 1.03 of the Subordinate Master Resolution shall have the same meanings in this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution as such terms are given in said Section 1.03. Unless otherwise provided herein, all references to a particular time are to New York City time. In the event of a conflict between the meanings given in said Section 1.03 and the meanings given in this Section, the meanings given in this Section shall prevail.

(2) In this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution:

Alternate Credit Enhancement shall mean a letter of credit, insurance policy, line of credit, surety bond, standby purchase agreement or other security instrument issued in accordance with the terms hereof as a replacement or substitute for any Credit Enhancement then in effect and providing for or securing the payment of the principal of and interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

Alternate Liquidity Facility shall mean a letter of credit, line of credit, standby bond purchase agreement or other liquidity instrument issued in accordance with the terms hereof as a replacement or substitute for any Liquidity Facility then in effect and providing for the payment of the Purchase Price of Tendered Bonds.

Alternate Rate shall mean, on any Rate Determination Date, for any Interest Rate Mode other than a Direct Purchase Index Mode, an Index Mode or a Term Rate Mode, a rate per annum equal to 110% of (a) the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index of Municipal Market Data most recently available as of the date of determination, or (b) if such index is no longer available, or if the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index is no longer published, the S&P Municipal Bond 7 Day High Grade Rate Index, or if neither the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index nor the S&P Municipal Bond 7 Day High Grade Rate Index is published, the index determined to equal the prevailing rate determined by the Remarketing Agent for tax-exempt state and local government bonds meeting criteria determined in good faith by the Remarketing Agent to be comparable under the circumstances to the criteria used by the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association to determine the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index just prior to when the Securities and Financial Markets Association stopped publishing the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index. The Trustee shall make the determinations required by this definition, upon notification from the District, if there is no Remarketing Agent, if the Remarketing Agent fails to make any such determination or if the Remarketing Agent has suspended its remarketing efforts in accordance with the Remarketing Agreement.

Amortization End Date shall have the meaning set forth in the applicable Continuing Covenant Agreement.

Amortization Interest Payment Date shall have the meaning set forth in the applicable Continuing Covenant Agreement.

Amortization Period shall mean, in the event the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are not purchased or remarketed on any Bank Purchase Date and the other conditions set forth in Section 78.02(b) are satisfied, the period commencing on the Bank Purchase Date and ending on the Amortization End Date.

Amortization Principal Payment Date shall have the meaning set forth in the applicable Continuing Covenant Agreement.

Applicable Factor shall mean, upon any Conversion to a Direct Purchase Index Rate Period, the percentage of the Direct Purchase Index designated in writing by the District as the Applicable Factor for such Direct Purchase Index Rate Period pursuant to Section 76.09(a); provided, however, that the Applicable Factor shall never be less than 65% unless a Favorable

Opinion of Bond Counsel is delivered in connection with the Conversion to such Direct Purchase Index Rate Period.

Applicable Spread shall mean, with respect to any Direct Purchase Index Rate Period, the number of basis points determined by the Market Agent on or before the first day of such Direct Purchase Index Rate Period and designated by the District in accordance with Section 76.09(a) (which may include a schedule for the Applicable Spread based upon the ratings assigned to any indebtedness of the District) that, when added to the product of the Direct Purchase Index multiplied by the Applicable Factor, would equal the minimum interest rate per annum that would enable the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be sold on such date at a price equal to the principal amount thereof (without regard to accrued interest, if any, thereon).

Authorized Denominations shall mean (i) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Daily Mode or Weekly Mode, \$100,000 and any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof; (ii) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Flexible Mode, \$100,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof; (iii) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Direct Purchase Index Mode or Index Mode, \$100,000 and any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof; and (iv) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Term Rate Mode or a Fixed Rate Mode, \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

Available Amount shall mean the amount available under a Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility, as applicable, to pay the principal of and interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds or the Purchase Price of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, as applicable.

Available Moneys shall mean (a) if a Credit Enhancement is in effect, (i) moneys drawn under the Credit Enhancement which at all times since their receipt by the Trustee were held in a separate segregated account or accounts or subaccount or subaccounts in which no moneys (other than those drawn under the Credit Enhancement) were at any time held, (ii) moneys which have been paid to the Trustee and have been on deposit with the Trustee for at least 124 days (or, if paid to the Trustee by an “affiliate,” as defined in Bankruptcy Code §101(2), of the District, 366 days) during and prior to which no Event of Bankruptcy shall have occurred, (iii) any other moneys, if, in the opinion of nationally recognized counsel experienced in bankruptcy matters (which opinion shall be acceptable to each Rating Agency then rating the 2022C Subordinated Bonds), the application of such moneys will not constitute a voidable preference in the event of the occurrence of an Event of Bankruptcy, and (iv) investment earnings on any of the moneys described in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of this definition; and (b) if a Credit Enhancement is not in effect, “Available Moneys” means any moneys deposited with the Trustee.

Bank shall mean, while the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are in a Direct Purchase Index Mode, the Holder of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, provided that there is a single Holder of all of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds and provided further that the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are not then held under the book-entry system of a Securities Depository. If there is more than one Holder of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds while the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are in a Direct Purchase Index Mode, “Bank” means Holders owning a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds then Outstanding. If the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are held under the book-entry system of a Securities Depository during any

Direct Purchase Index Mode, “Bank” means the Beneficial Owner of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, provided that there is a single Beneficial Owner of all of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds. If there is more than one Beneficial Owner of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds while the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are in a Direct Purchase Index Mode, “Bank” means Beneficial Owners who are the beneficial owners of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds then Outstanding.

Bank Purchase Date shall mean, during any Direct Purchase Index Rate Period, (i) the date designated by the District pursuant to Section 76.11(a) and (ii) the date which is five Business Days after the date on which the Trustee receives written notice from the Bank under a Continuing Covenant Agreement which (x) advises the Trustee of the occurrence and continuance of an “Event of Default” under and as defined in such Continuing Covenant Agreement and (y) directs the Trustee to cause a mandatory tender for purchase of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds by reason of such “Event of Default.”

Bank Rate shall have the meaning set forth in the applicable Continuing Covenant Agreement.

Bankruptcy Code means Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended, and any successor statute.

Beneficial Owner shall mean, so long as the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are held in the Book-Entry System, any Person who acquires a beneficial ownership interest in a 2022C Subordinated Bond held by the Securities Depository. If at any time the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are not held in the Book-Entry System, Beneficial Owner shall mean Holder for purposes of the Subordinate Master Resolution.

Bond Counsel shall mean any firm of nationally recognized municipal bond attorneys selected by the District and experienced in the issuance of municipal bonds and matters relating to the exclusion of the interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Book-Entry System shall mean the system maintained by the Securities Depository.

Business Day shall mean any day other than (i) a Saturday or Sunday or (ii) a day on which banks located in (a) the State of California or the State of New York, (b) the city or cities in which the principal office of the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Remarketing Agent, if any, the Bank, if any, or the Calculation Agent, if any, are located, or (c) the city or cities in which the office of the Credit Provider or Liquidity Provider at which it will pay draws or advances is located, are required or authorized to remain closed or (iii) a day on which The New York Stock Exchange or Federal Reserve Bank is closed.

Calculation Agent shall mean, (i) during any Direct Purchase Index Rate Period, the Bank or any other party appointed by the District with the consent of the Bank so long as the Bank owns a majority in aggregate principal amount of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds and (ii) during any Index Rate Period, the Trustee or any other party appointed by the District to act as calculation agent for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

Call Protection Date shall mean (i) with respect to the initial issuance of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, if applicable, the date specified in the Sales Certificate as the Call Protection Date and (ii) with respect to any Conversion to a Term Rate Period or Index Rate Period, the date specified by the District in writing as the Call Protection Date for such Term Rate Period or Index Rate Period on or before the first day of such Term Rate Period or Index Rate Period.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Continuing Covenant Agreement shall mean, during any Direct Purchase Index Rate Period, any agreement between the District and the Bank which may be designated as the Continuing Covenant Agreement.

Conversion Date shall mean, with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a particular Interest Rate Mode, the day on which another Interest Rate Mode for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds begins, with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Term Rate Mode, the day on which a new Term Rate Period begins, with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Direct Purchase Index Mode, the day on which a new Direct Purchase Index Rate Period begins, and with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in an Index Mode, the day on which a new Index Rate Period begins.

Conversion Notice shall mean the notice from the District to the other Notice Parties pursuant to Section 76.11(a)(i).

Credit Enhancement shall mean, with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, a letter of credit, insurance policy, line of credit, surety bond, standby purchase agreement or other security instrument issued in accordance with the terms hereof and then in effect and providing for or securing the payment of the principal of and interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds and, upon replacement of any such Credit Enhancement with an Alternate Credit Enhancement, the Alternate Credit Enhancement then in effect.

Credit Provider shall mean, with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, any bank, insurance company, pension fund or other financial institution which provides the Credit Enhancement, if any, then in effect for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

Credit Provider Failure or Liquidity Provider Failure shall mean a failure of a Credit Provider or Liquidity Provider, as applicable, to pay a properly presented and strictly conforming draw or request for advance under a Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility, as applicable, or the filing or commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings by or against a Credit Provider or Liquidity Provider, as applicable, or a Credit Provider or Liquidity Provider, as applicable, shall declare a moratorium on the payment of its unsecured debt obligations or shall repudiate a Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility, as applicable.

Current Mode shall have the meaning specified in Section 76.11(a).

Daily Mode shall mean the Interest Rate Mode during which the 2022C Subordinated Bonds bear interest at the Daily Rate.

Daily Rate shall mean the per annum interest rate on any 2022C Subordinated Bond in the Daily Mode determined pursuant to Section 76.06(a).

Daily Rate Period shall mean the period during which a 2022C Subordinated Bond in the Daily Mode shall bear a Daily Rate, which shall be from the Business Day upon which a Daily Rate is set to but not including the next succeeding Business Day.

Default Rate shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Continuing Covenant Agreement.

Delayed Remarketing Period shall have the meaning specified in Section 78.10(b) hereof.

Determination of Taxability shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Continuing Covenant Agreement.

Direct Purchase Index shall mean (i) the SIFMA Index or (ii) any other index chosen by the District in consultation with the Market Agent.

Direct Purchase Index Mode shall mean the Interest Rate Mode during which the 2022C Subordinated Bonds bear interest at a Direct Purchase Index Rate.

Direct Purchase Index Rate shall mean the per annum interest rate on any 2022C Subordinated Bond in the Direct Purchase Index Mode determined in accordance with Section 76.09, being the Direct Purchase Index Rate, the Taxable Rate, the Default Rate or the Bank Rate, as applicable.

Direct Purchase Index Rate Determination Date shall mean (i) with respect to the SIFMA Index, Wednesday of each week, or if any Wednesday is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day and (ii) with respect to any other Direct Purchase Index, the date or dates specified by the District in writing on or before the first day of any Direct Purchase Index Rate Period for which such Direct Purchase Index will be in effect.

Direct Purchase Index Rate Effective Period shall mean, during any Direct Purchase Index Rate Period, the period from and including the first day of such Direct Purchase Index Rate Period to but excluding the next succeeding Direct Purchase Index Rate Reset Date and, thereafter, means each Direct Purchase Index Rate Reset Date to but excluding the next succeeding Direct Purchase Index Rate Reset Date.

Direct Purchase Index Rate Period shall mean the period from (and including) the date on which the 2022C Subordinated Bonds begin to bear interest in the Direct Purchase Index Mode to (but excluding) the earliest to occur of (i) the immediately succeeding Bank Purchase Date, (ii) the immediately succeeding Conversion Date, (iii) the date on which all of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds have been redeemed or defeased in full and (iv) the Maturity Date.

Direct Purchase Index Rate Reset Date shall mean (i) with respect to the SIFMA Index, Thursday of each week and (ii) with respect to any other Direct Purchase Index,

the date or dates specified by the District in writing on or before the first day of any Direct Purchase Index Rate Period for which such Direct Purchase Index will be in effect.

District Purchase Account shall mean the account by that name in the Purchase Fund created in Section 78.09.

Electronic Means shall mean telecopy, facsimile transmission, e-mail transmission or other similar electronic means of communication providing evidence of transmission, including a telephonic communication confirmed by any other method set forth in this definition.

Eligible Account shall mean an account that is either (a) maintained with a federal or state-chartered depository institution or trust company that has a Standard & Poor's short-term debt rating of at least 'A-2' (or, if no short-term debt rating, a long-term debt rating of 'BBB+'); or (b) maintained with the corporate trust department of a federal depository institution or state-chartered depository institution subject to regulations regarding fiduciary funds on deposit similar to Title 12 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulation Section 9.10(b), which, in either case, has corporate trust powers and is acting in its fiduciary capacity. In the event that a fund or account required to be an "Eligible Account" no longer complies with the requirements listed above, the Trustee shall promptly (and, in any case, within not more than 30 calendar days) move such fund or account to another financial institution such that the Eligible Account requirements stated above will again be satisfied.

Event of Bankruptcy shall mean any of the following events:

(i) the District (or any other Person obligated, as guarantor or otherwise, to make payments on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, or an "affiliate" of the District as defined in Bankruptcy Code § 101(2)) shall (a) apply for or consent to the appointment of, or the taking of possession by, a receiver, custodian, trustee, liquidator or the like of the District (or such other Person) or of all or any substantial part of their respective property, (b) commence a voluntary case under the Bankruptcy Code, or (c) file a petition seeking to take advantage of any other law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, winding-up or composition or adjustment of debts; or

(ii) a proceeding or case shall be commenced, without the application or consent of the District (or any other Person obligated, as guarantor or otherwise, to make payments on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, or an "affiliate" of the District as defined in Bankruptcy Code § 101(2)) in any court of competent jurisdiction, seeking (a) the liquidation, reorganization, dissolution, winding-up, or composition or adjustment of debts, of the District (or any such other Person), (b) the appointment of a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator or the like of the District (or any such other Person) or of all or any substantial part of their respective property, or (c) similar relief in respect of the District (or any such other Person) under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, winding-up or composition or adjustment of debts.

Event of Taxability shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Continuing Covenant Agreement.

Expiration Date shall mean the stated expiration date of a Credit Enhancement or a Liquidity Facility, as it may be extended from time to time as provided in the Credit Enhancement or the Liquidity Facility, or any earlier date on which a Credit Enhancement or a Liquidity Facility shall terminate at the direction of the District.

Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel shall mean, with respect to any action the occurrence of which requires such an opinion, an Opinion of Counsel, which shall be a Bond Counsel, to the effect that such action is permitted under the Subordinate Master Resolution and will not, in and of itself, cause interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation.

Fitch shall mean Fitch, Inc., and its successors and assigns, except that if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then the term “Fitch” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the District after consultation with the Remarketing Agent.

Fixed Rate shall mean the per annum interest rate on any 2022C Subordinated Bond in the Fixed Rate Mode determined pursuant to Section 76.07(b).

Fixed Rate Bond shall mean a 2022C Subordinated Bond in the Fixed Rate Mode.

Fixed Rate Mode shall mean the Interest Rate Mode during which the 2022C Subordinated Bonds bear interest at the Fixed Rate.

Fixed Rate Period shall mean the period from the Conversion Date upon which the 2022C Subordinated Bonds were converted to the Fixed Rate Mode to but not including the Maturity Date for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

Flexible Mode shall mean the Interest Rate Mode during which the 2022C Subordinated Bonds bear interest at Flexible Rates.

Flexible Rate shall mean the per annum interest rate on a Flexible Rate Bond determined for such Flexible Rate Bond pursuant to Section 76.05. The Flexible Rate Bonds may bear interest at different Flexible Rates.

Flexible Rate Bond shall mean a 2022C Subordinated Bond in the Flexible Mode.

Flexible Rate Period shall mean the period of from one to 270 calendar days (which period must end on either a day which immediately precedes a Business Day or the day immediately preceding the Maturity Date) during which a Flexible Rate Bond shall bear interest at a Flexible Rate, as established by the Remarketing Agent pursuant to Section 76.05. The Flexible Rate Bonds may be in different Flexible Rate Periods.

Index shall mean (i) the SIFMA Index or (ii) any other index chosen by the District in consultation with the Remarketing Agent.

Index Mode shall mean the Interest Rate Mode during which the 2022C Subordinated Bonds bear interest at an Index Rate.

Index Rate shall mean the per annum interest rate on any 2022C Subordinated Bond in the Index Mode determined in accordance with Section 76.10.

Index Rate Determination Date shall mean (i) with respect to the SIFMA Index, Wednesday of each week, or if any Wednesday is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day and (ii) with respect to any other Index, the date or dates specified by the District in writing on or before the first day of any Index Rate Period for which such Index will be in effect.

Index Rate Effective Period shall mean, during any Index Rate Period, the period from and including the first day of such Index Rate Period through and including the day immediately preceding the next succeeding Index Rate Reset Date and, thereafter, means each Index Rate Reset Date through and including the day immediately preceding the next succeeding Index Rate Reset Date.

Index Rate Period shall mean the period from (and including) the date on which the 2022C Subordinated Bonds begin to bear interest in the Index Mode to (but excluding) the earliest to occur of (i) the Business Day immediately succeeding the last day thereof, (ii) the immediately succeeding Conversion Date, (iii) the date on which all of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds have been redeemed or defeased in full and (iv) the final Maturity Date.

Index Rate Reset Date shall mean (i) with respect to the SIFMA Index, Thursday of each week and (ii) with respect to any other Index, the date or dates specified by the District in writing on or before the first day of any Index Rate Period for which such Index will be in effect.

Index Percentage shall mean (i) with respect to the initial issuance of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, if applicable, 100% and (ii) upon any Conversion to an Index Rate Period, the percentage of the Index determined by the Remarketing Agent in accordance with Section 76.10; provided, however, that the Index Percentage shall never be less than 65% unless a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel is delivered on or before the determination of the Index Percentage by the Remarketing Agent.

Index Spread shall mean (i) with respect to the initial issuance of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds and each maturity of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, if applicable, the fixed per annum rate specified for such maturity of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Sales Certificate and (ii) upon any Conversion to an Index Rate Period, the fixed per annum rate determined by the Remarketing Agent in accordance with Section 76.10.

Interest Accrual Period shall mean the period during which a 2022C Subordinated Bond accrues interest payable on the next Interest Payment Date applicable thereto. Each Interest Accrual Period for 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be the period commencing on (and including) the last Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid (or, if no interest has been paid in such Interest Rate Mode, commencing on (and including) the date of original authentication and delivery of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, or the Conversion Date, as the case may be) to (and excluding) the Interest Payment Date on which interest is to be

paid. If, at the time of authentication of any 2022C Subordinated Bond, interest is in default or overdue on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, such 2022C Subordinated Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has previously been paid in full or made available for payment in full on Outstanding 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

Interest Payment Date shall mean each date on which interest is to be paid and is: (i) with respect to Flexible Rate Bonds, each Mandatory Purchase Date applicable thereto; (ii) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, Direct Purchase Index Mode or Index Mode, the first Business Day of each month; (iii) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Term Rate Mode or Fixed Rate Mode, each February 15 and August 15 (beginning with the first such day which is at least three months after the date of initial issuance of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds or the Conversion Date to such Term Rate Mode, as applicable); (iv) (without duplication as to any Interest Payment Date listed above) any Mandatory Purchase Date; (v) (without duplication as to any Interest Payment Date listed above) each Maturity Date; and (vi) with respect to any Liquidity Provider Bonds, as provided in the Reimbursement Agreement.

Interest Period shall mean, for 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a particular Interest Rate Mode, the period of time that such 2022C Subordinated Bonds bear interest at the rate (per annum) which becomes effective at the beginning of such period, and shall include a Flexible Rate Period, a Daily Rate Period, a Weekly Rate Period, a Direct Purchase Index Rate Effective Period, an Index Rate Effective Period, a Term Rate Period and a Fixed Rate Period.

Interest Rate Mode shall mean, as the context may require, the Flexible Mode, the Daily Mode, the Weekly Mode, the Direct Purchase Index Mode, the Index Mode, the Term Rate Mode or the Fixed Rate Mode.

Liquidity Facility shall mean, with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, a letter of credit, line of credit, standby bond purchase agreement or other liquidity instrument issued in accordance with the terms hereof and then in effect and providing for the payment of the Purchase Price of Tendered Bonds and, upon replacement of such Liquidity Facility with an Alternate Liquidity Facility, the Alternate Liquidity Facility then in effect.

Liquidity Facility Purchase Account shall mean the account by that name in the Purchase Fund created by Section 78.09.

Liquidity Provider shall mean, with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, any bank, insurance company, pension fund or other financial institution which provides the Liquidity Facility, if any, then in effect for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

Liquidity Provider Bonds shall mean any 2022C Subordinated Bonds purchased by the Liquidity Provider with funds drawn on or advanced under the Liquidity Facility.

Long-Term Mode shall mean a Term Rate Mode or a Fixed Rate Mode.

Mandatory Purchase Date shall mean: (i) with respect to a Flexible Rate Bond, the first Business Day following the last day of each Flexible Rate Period with respect to such Flexible Rate Bond, (ii) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Term Rate Mode, the

first Business Day following the last day of each Term Rate Period applicable to such 2022C Subordinated Bonds, (iii) with respect to any 2022C Subordinated Bonds, any Conversion Date applicable to such 2022C Subordinated Bond or the date that otherwise would have been a Conversion Date had one of the conditions precedent to such Conversion Date specified in Section 76.11 not failed to occur, (iv) with respect to any 2022C Subordinated Bonds, any Substitution Date with respect to a Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility, (v) with respect to any 2022C Subordinated Bonds, the fifth Business Day prior to the Expiration Date with respect to a Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility securing such 2022C Subordinated Bonds, (vi) with respect to any 2022C Subordinated Bonds, the date specified by the Trustee following the occurrence of an event under the Reimbursement Agreement which requires or gives the Credit Provider or Liquidity Provider the option to cause a mandatory tender of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds or terminate the Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility upon notice, which date shall be a Business Day not more than five Business Days after the Trustee's receipt of written notice of such event from the Credit Provider or the Liquidity Provider and directing the Trustee to cause a mandatory tender of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds and in no event later than the day preceding the termination date specified by the Credit Provider or the Liquidity Provider; (vii) with respect to any 2022C Subordinated Bonds, the date specified by the Trustee following receipt of written notice by the Trustee from the Credit Provider that the Credit Enhancement will not be reinstated following a drawing to pay interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds (other than interest on 2022C Subordinated Bonds no longer Outstanding after such drawing) and directing the Trustee to cause a mandatory tender of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds which date shall be a Business Day not more than five days after the Trustee's receipt of such notice, (viii) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode or Weekly Mode, any Business Day specified by the District with the consent of the Liquidity Provider, if any, not less than 20 days after the Trustee's receipt of such notice and in no event later than the day preceding the Expiration Date of the Liquidity Facility, if any, then in effect with respect to such 2022C Subordinated Bonds, (ix) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Index Mode, the first Business Day following the last day of each Index Rate Period applicable to such 2022C Subordinated Bonds, and (x) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode, each Bank Purchase Date; provided that, in the event that the Bank (acting in its sole and absolute discretion) for the then existing Direct Purchase Index Rate Period agrees in writing to a new Direct Purchase Index Rate Period, the provisions of this clause (x) shall apply and be interpreted by substituting the Bank Purchase Date for the new Direct Purchase Index Rate Period for the then-current Bank Purchase Date.

Market Agent shall mean the Person appointed by the District to serve as market agent in connection with a conversion to any Direct Purchase Index Rate Period.

Maturity Date shall mean the maturity date or maturity dates of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds set forth in the Sales Certificate, or, if established pursuant to Section 76.11(b)(v) upon a change to the Fixed Rate Mode, the Serial Maturity Dates.

Maximum Rate shall mean (i) with respect to Liquidity Provider Bonds and 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode, a rate of interest per annum not exceeding the maximum non-usurious lawful rate of interest permitted by applicable laws and (ii) with respect to all other 2022C Subordinated Bonds, a rate of interest of twelve percent (12%) per annum unless a lesser rate of interest is specified as the Maximum Rate in the Sales

Certificate for the initial Interest Rate Mode or in writing by the District prior to the first day of any subsequent Interest Rate Mode, Index Rate Period or Term Rate Period.

Moody's shall mean Moody's Investors Service and its successors and assigns, except that if such shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then the term "Moody's" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the District after consultation with the Remarketing Agent.

New Mode shall have the meaning specified in Section 76.11(a).

Notice Parties shall mean the Trustee, the Remarketing Agent, if any, the Paying Agent, the Credit Provider, if any, the Liquidity Provider, if any, the Bank, if any, the Market Agent, if any, and the Calculation Agent, if any.

Opinion of Counsel shall mean a written legal opinion from a firm of attorneys experienced in the matters to be covered in the opinion.

Outstanding, when used with reference to 2022C Subordinated Bonds, shall mean, as of any date, 2022C Subordinated Bonds theretofore or thereupon being authenticated and delivered under this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution except:

(i) 2022C Subordinated Bonds cancelled by the Trustee, or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, at or prior to such date;

(ii) 2022C Subordinated Bonds paid or deemed paid pursuant to Section 10.01 of the Subordinate Master Resolution; and

(iii) 2022C Subordinated Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution.

Person shall mean an individual, a corporation, a partnership, an association, a joint venture, a trust, an unincorporated organization or any other entity or organization, including a government or political subdivision or an agency or instrumentality thereof.

Principal Payment Date shall mean any date upon which the principal amount of 2022C Subordinated Bonds is due under the Subordinate Master Resolution, including any Maturity Date, any Serial Maturity Date, any Redemption Date, or the date the maturity of any 2022C Subordinated Bond is accelerated pursuant to the terms of the Subordinate Master Resolution.

Purchase Date shall mean (i) for a 2022C Subordinated Bond in the Daily Mode or the Weekly Mode, any Business Day selected by the Beneficial Owner of said 2022C Subordinated Bond pursuant to the provisions of Section 78.01, and (ii) any Mandatory Purchase Date.

Purchase Fund shall mean the fund by that name created in Section 78.09.

Purchase Price shall mean an amount equal to the principal amount of any 2022C Subordinated Bonds purchased on any Purchase Date, plus accrued interest to but excluding the Purchase Date; provided, however, that (i) if the Purchase Date for any 2022C Subordinated Bond to be purchased is an Interest Payment Date for such 2022C Subordinated Bond, the Purchase Price thereof shall be the principal amount thereof, and interest on such 2022C Subordinated Bond shall be paid to the Holder of such 2022C Subordinated Bond pursuant to the Subordinate Master Resolution and this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution and (ii) in the case of a purchase on a Conversion Date or proposed Conversion Date which is preceded by a Term Rate Period or an Index Rate Period and which occurs prior to the day originally established as the last day of such preceding Term Rate Period or Index Rate Period, the Purchase Price of any 2022C Subordinated Bond to be purchased on such Conversion Date shall be the Redemption Price which would have been applicable to such 2022C Subordinated Bond if the preceding Term Rate Period or Index Rate Period had continued to the day originally established as its last day, plus accrued interest, if any.

Rate Determination Date shall mean any date on which the interest rate on 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be determined, which, (i) in the case of the Flexible Mode, shall be the first day of an Interest Period; (ii) in the case of the Daily Mode, shall be each Business Day commencing with the first day (which must be a Business Day) the 2022C Subordinated Bonds become subject to the Daily Mode; (iii) in the case of the Weekly Mode, shall be (A) each Wednesday or, if Wednesday is not a Business Day, then the Business Day next succeeding such Wednesday, and (B) not later than the Business Day preceding a Conversion Date, a Substitution Date or a Mandatory Purchase Date specified in clause (viii) of the definition of Mandatory Purchase Date; (iv) in the case of the Term Rate Mode, shall be a Business Day no later than the Business Day next preceding the first day of an Interest Period, as determined by the Remarketing Agent; (v) in the case of the Direct Purchase Index Mode, each Direct Purchase Index Rate Determination Date; (vi) in the case of the Index Mode, each Index Rate Determination Date, and (vii) in the case of the Fixed Rate Mode, shall be a date determined by the Remarketing Agent which shall be at least one Business Day prior to the Conversion Date.

Rating Agencies shall mean any of Moody's, S&P or Fitch, which is then providing a rating on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds at the request of the District.

Record Date shall mean (i) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, Flexible Mode, Direct Purchase Index Mode or Index Mode, the last Business Day before an Interest Payment Date, and (ii) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Term Rate Mode or Fixed Rate Mode, the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a Business Day) next preceding each Interest Payment Date.

Redemption Date shall mean the date fixed for redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bonds subject to redemption in any notice of redemption given in accordance with the terms of the Subordinate Master Resolution.

Redemption Price shall mean an amount equal to the principal of and premium, if any, and accrued interest, if any, on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be paid on the Redemption Date.

Reimbursement Agreement shall mean any reimbursement agreement, credit agreement, line of credit agreement, standby purchase agreement or other agreement by and between a Credit Provider or Liquidity Provider, as applicable, and the District.

Remarketing Agent shall mean any investment banking firm which may be appointed with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds pursuant to Section 79.01.

Remarketing Agreement shall mean any agreement relating to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds by and between the District and a Remarketing Agent, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Remarketing Proceeds Account shall mean the account by that name in the Purchase Fund created in Section 78.09.

Representations Letter shall mean the Letter of Representations from the District to the Securities Depository in connection with the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a book-entry system, as supplemented and amended from time to time.

Sales Certificate shall mean a written certificate of the District executed by the Chief Executive Officer and General Manager of the District, any Member of the Executive Committee of the District, the Treasurer of the District, the Secretary of the District or the Chief Financial Officer of the District or the designee of any of them prior to the issuance of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds setting forth the principal amount, Maturity Date or Maturity Dates, initial interest rate or rates, and such other matters with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds as such officer may deem appropriate, as provided in Section 76.02.

S&P shall mean S&P Global Ratings and its successors and assigns, except that if such shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then the term “S&P” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the District after consultation with the Remarketing Agent, if any.

S&P Municipal Bond 7 Day High Grade Rate Index shall mean for a Rate Determination Date, the level of the “S&P Municipal Bond 7 Day High Grade Rate Index” (formerly known as the J.J. Kenny Index) maintained by Standard and Poor’s for a one-week maturity as published each day.

Securities Depository shall mean The Depository Trust Company, and such other securities depository as the District may designate in a certificate of the District delivered to the Trustee.

Serial Bonds shall mean the 2022C Subordinated Bonds maturing on the Serial Maturity Dates, as determined pursuant to Section 76.11(b).

Serial Maturity Dates shall mean the dates on which the Serial Bonds mature, as determined pursuant to Section 76.11(b).

Serial Payments shall mean the payments to be made in payment of the principal of the Serial Bonds on the Serial Maturity Dates.

Short-Term Mode shall mean the Daily Mode, the Weekly Mode or the Flexible Mode.

SIFMA Index shall mean, for any applicable Rate Determination Date, the level of the index which is issued weekly and which is compiled from the weekly interest rate resets of tax-exempt variable rate issues included in a database maintained by Municipal Market Data which meet specific criteria established from time to time by SIFMA and issued on Wednesday of each week, or if any Wednesday is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day. If the SIFMA Index is no longer published, then “SIFMA Index” shall mean the S&P Municipal Bond 7 Day High Grade Rate Index. If the S&P Municipal Bond 7 Day High Grade Rate Index is no longer published, then “SIFMA Index” shall mean the prevailing rate determined by the Calculation Agent for tax-exempt state and local government bonds meeting criteria determined in good faith by the Calculation Agent to be comparable under the circumstances to the criteria used by SIFMA to determine the SIFMA Index immediately prior to the date on which SIFMA ceased publication of the SIFMA Index. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the SIFMA Index as determined as provided above would be less than 0.0%, then the SIFMA Index will be deemed to be 0.0%.

Substitution Date shall mean the date upon which an Alternate Credit Enhancement or Alternate Liquidity Facility is scheduled to be substituted for a Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility then in effect.

Taxable Date shall mean the date on which interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds is first includable in gross income of the Holder (including, without limitation, any previous Holder) thereof as a result of an Event of Taxability as such a date is established pursuant to a Determination of Taxability.

Taxable Rate shall mean an interest rate per annum at all times equal to the product of the Direct Purchase Index Rate then in effect multiplied by the Taxable Rate Factor.

Taxable Rate Factor shall have the meaning set forth in the applicable Continuing Covenant Agreement.

Tendered Bonds shall mean 2022C Subordinated Bonds tendered for purchase by the Holders or Beneficial Owners thereof pursuant to Section 78.01 or subject to mandatory tender for purchase on a Mandatory Purchase Date pursuant to Section 78.02.

Tender Notice shall mean a notice delivered by Electronic Means or in writing with respect to a 2022C Subordinated Bond that states (i) the principal amount of such 2022C Subordinated Bond to be purchased pursuant to Section 78.01, (ii) the Purchase Date on which such 2022C Subordinated Bond is to be purchased, (iii) applicable payment instructions with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds being tendered for purchase and (iv) an irrevocable demand for such purchase.

Tender Notice Deadline with respect to a 2022C Subordinated Bond shall mean (i) during a Daily Mode with respect to such 2022C Subordinated Bond, 11:00 a.m. on any Business Day and (ii) during a Weekly Mode with respect to such 2022C Subordinated Bond, 5:00 p.m. on a Business Day not less than seven days prior to the applicable Purchase Date.

Term Rate shall mean the per annum interest rate for 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Term Rate Mode determined pursuant to Section 76.07(a).

Term Rate Mode shall mean the Interest Rate Mode during which the 2022C Subordinated Bonds bear interest at the Term Rate.

Term Rate Period shall mean the period from (and including) the date on which the 2022C Subordinated Bonds begin to bear interest in a Term Rate Mode to (but excluding) the commencement date of the next succeeding Interest Period, including another Term Rate Period.

2022 Tax Certificate shall mean the Tax Certificate executed and delivered by the District in connection with the issuance of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, as amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Weekly Mode shall mean the Interest Rate Mode during which the 2022C Subordinated Bonds bear interest at the Weekly Rate.

Weekly Rate shall mean the per annum interest rate on 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Weekly Mode determined pursuant to Section 76.06(b).

Weekly Rate Period shall mean the period during which a 2022C Subordinated Bond in the Weekly Mode shall bear a Weekly Rate, which shall be the period commencing on Thursday of each week to and including Wednesday of the following week, except (i) the first Weekly Rate Period which shall be from the Conversion Date on which the Interest Rate Mode for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds is changed to a Weekly Mode to and including the Wednesday of the following week and (ii) the last Weekly Rate Period which shall end on the day preceding the earliest to occur of the Conversion Date on which the Interest Rate Mode for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds is changed from the Weekly Mode to a different Interest Rate Mode, the Maturity Date or the Mandatory Purchase Date for such 2022C Subordinated Bond.

ARTICLE LXXVI

THE 2022C SUBORDINATED BONDS

Section 76.01. Authorization and Purpose of 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

The Board hereby authorizes the issuance of a series of revenue bonds of the District in accordance with the Subordinate Master Resolution, designated as “Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C” (the “2022C Subordinated Bonds”) for the purpose of (i) refunding the Refunded Bonds and (ii) paying costs of issuance (to the extent set forth in the Sales Certificate).

Section 76.02. Terms, Registration, Denominations, Medium, Method and Place of Payment and Dating of 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

(a) The 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount which, together with the aggregate principal amount of the District’s Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J, if any, issued and delivered at the same time shall not exceed \$170,000,000, shall bear interest at such initial rate or rates for such initial Interest Period, shall bear interest in such initial Interest Rate Mode, shall mature and become payable as to principal on such Maturity Date or Maturity Dates (not to exceed forty (40) years from the date of issuance of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds) in the amount and be subject to such mandatory sinking fund account payments on such mandatory sinking fund account payment dates, if any, all as set forth in the Sales Certificate. In addition to the provisions required pursuant to the terms of this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution to be specified in the Sales Certificate, the Sales Certificate may contain such provisions, in a form approved by the District’s Bond Counsel and the District’s counsel, as the officer executing the Sales Certificate may deem necessary or desirable and consistent with the purpose of this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, including provisions (i) adding additional covenants and agreements to be observed by the District, (ii) curing, correcting, amending or supplementing any ambiguous, defective or ineffective provision contained in the Subordinate Master Resolution or this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, or (iii) amending or supplementing any provision contained herein to the extent necessary to provide for the issuance of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds if, in the judgment of such officer such provision is reasonable. The Chief Executive Officer and General Manager of the District, any Member of the Executive Committee of the District, the Treasurer of the District, the Secretary of the District or the Chief Financial Officer of the District, or the designee of any of them, is hereby authorized and instructed to execute and deliver the Sales Certificate and, upon execution and delivery thereof, the Sales Certificate shall be incorporated herein and in the Subordinate Master Resolution by reference. The execution and delivery of the Sales Certificate shall be conclusive evidence that, where any judgment or determination of reasonableness is required to be made by the person signing said certificate, such judgment or determination has been made.

(b) The 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be issued in the form of fully registered 2022C Subordinated Bonds in Authorized Denominations and no provision of the Subordinate Master Resolution relating to coupon bonds or coupons shall apply to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds. 2022C Subordinated Bonds (other than 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode) shall be issued in the form of one single certificated bond in the

aggregate principal amount of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds and shall be registered as set forth in Section 80.04 of this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution. 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode shall be issued in the form of one single certificated bond in the aggregate principal amount of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds and shall be registered in the name of the Holder thereof or as otherwise directed by such Holder. Registered ownership of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, or any portion thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except as set forth in the Continuing Covenant Agreement (during any time that the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are in the Direct Purchase Index Mode), Section 2.05 of the Subordinate Master Resolution and Section 80.04 of this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution. Each 2022C Subordinated Bond in the Direct Purchase Index Mode shall contain a legend indicating that the transferability of such 2022C Subordinated Bond is subject to the restrictions set forth in this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution.

(c) The 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be dated as of the date of their initial issuance and shall be numbered in such manner as is determined by the Trustee.

(d) The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

(e) Interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by the Paying Agent during a Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, Term Rate Mode, Index Mode or Fixed Rate Mode by check mailed on the date on which due to the Holders of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in respect of such Interest Payment Date at the registered addresses of the Holders of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds as shall appear on the registration books of the Trustee. In the case of (i) 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Direct Purchase Index Mode or Flexible Mode or (ii) any Holder of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in any Interest Rate Mode other than a Direct Purchase Index Mode or Flexible Mode in an aggregate principal amount in excess of \$1,000,000 as shown on the registration books of the Trustee who, prior to the Record Date for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds next preceding any Interest Payment Date, shall have provided the Paying Agent with written with written wire transfer instructions, interest payable on such 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date in accordance with the wire transfer instructions provided by the Holder of such 2022C Subordinated Bond; provided, however, that during any Flexible Rate Period, except for 2022C Subordinated Bonds registered in the name of the Securities Depository (or its nominee), interest on any such 2022C Subordinated Bond shall be payable only upon surrender of such 2022C Subordinated Bond at the office of the Paying Agent.

(f) The principal of and premium, if any, on each 2022C Subordinated Bond shall be payable on the Principal Payment Date of such 2022C Subordinated Bond upon surrender thereof at the office of the Paying Agent; provided that the Paying Agent may agree with the Holder of any 2022C Subordinated Bond (and hereby does so agree with the Bank during any Direct Purchase Index Rate Period) that such Holder may, in lieu of surrendering the same for a new 2022C Subordinated Bond, endorse on such 2022C Subordinated Bond a record of partial payment of the principal of such 2022C Subordinated Bond in the form set forth below (which shall be typed or printed on such 2022C Subordinated Bond):

PAYMENTS ON ACCOUNT OF PRINCIPAL

Payment Date	Principal Amount Paid	Balance of Principal Amount Unpaid	Signature of Holder
--------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	------------------------

The Paying Agent shall maintain a record of each such partial payment made in accordance with the foregoing agreement and such record of the Paying Agent shall be conclusive. Such partial payment shall be valid upon payment of the amount thereof to the Holder of such 2022C Subordinated Bond, and the District, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall be fully released and discharged from all liability to the extent of such payment regardless of whether such endorsement shall or shall not have been made upon such 2022C Subordinated Bond by the Holder thereof and regardless of any error or omission in such endorsement.

(g) Except as may be specifically set forth herein, the Paying Agent, the Trustee, the Remarketing Agent, if any, and the District may treat the Holder of a 2022C Subordinated Bond as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, whether or not such 2022C Subordinated Bond shall be overdue, and the Paying Agent, the Trustee, the Remarketing Agent, if any, and the District shall not be affected by any knowledge or notice to the contrary. Payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on each 2022C Subordinated Bond shall be made only to such Holder, which payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability of such 2022C Subordinated Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. All 2022C Subordinated Bonds paid at maturity or on earlier redemption pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent.

(h) Each 2022C Subordinated Bond shall bear interest at the applicable rate or rates during each applicable Interest Accrual Period until the entire Principal Amount thereof has been paid.

Section 76.03. Payment of Principal and Interest of 2022C Subordinated Bonds; Acceptance of Terms and Conditions.

(a) The interest on each 2022C Subordinated Bond shall become due and payable on the Interest Payment Dates with respect to such 2022C Subordinated Bond to and including the Maturity Date of such 2022C Subordinated Bond, and on each Redemption Date and on the date of any acceleration prior thereto. The principal of each 2022C Subordinated Bond shall become due and payable on the Principal Payment Date of such 2022C Subordinated Bond.

(b) By the acceptance of its 2022C Subordinated Bond, the Holder thereof shall be deemed to have agreed to all the terms and provisions of such 2022C Subordinated Bond as specified in such 2022C Subordinated Bond and the Subordinate Master Resolution, including without limitation the applicable Interest Periods, interest rates (including any applicable

Alternate Rate), Purchase Dates, Mandatory Purchase Dates, Purchase Prices, mandatory and optional purchase and redemption provisions applicable to such 2022C Subordinated Bond, method and timing of purchase, redemption and payment. Such Holder further agrees that if, on any date upon which its 2022C Subordinated Bond is to be purchased, redeemed or paid at maturity or earlier due date, funds are on deposit with the Paying Agent or the Trustee to pay the full amount due on such 2022C Subordinated Bond, then such Holder shall have no rights under the Subordinate Master Resolution other than to receive such full amount due with respect to such 2022C Subordinated Bond and that interest on such 2022C Subordinated Bond shall cease to accrue as of such date.

(c) While any 2022C Subordinated Bonds are Liquidity Provider Bonds, such Liquidity Provider Bonds shall bear interest and be payable at the times, in the manner and in the amounts required under the Liquidity Facility securing such 2022C Subordinated Bonds or the Reimbursement Agreement related thereto.

Section 76.04. Calculation and Payment of Interest; Change in Interest Rate Mode; Maximum Rate.

(a) When a Direct Purchase Index Mode or Index Mode is in effect and the Direct Purchase Index or the Index, as applicable, is the SIFMA Index, interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 365/366-day year for the actual number of days elapsed. When a Direct Purchase Index Mode or Index Mode is in effect and the Direct Purchase Index or the Index, as applicable, is an index other than the SIFMA Index, interest shall be calculated on the basis specified in writing by the District on or before the first day of the applicable Direct Purchase Index Rate Period or Index Rate Period. When a Short-Term Mode is in effect, interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 365/366-day year for the actual number of days elapsed. When a Term Rate Mode or a Fixed Rate Mode is in effect, interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months. Payment of unpaid interest accrued on each 2022C Subordinated Bond during each Interest Accrual Period shall be made on the applicable Interest Payment Date for such 2022C Subordinated Bond to the Holder of record of such 2022C Subordinated Bond on the applicable Record Date.

(b) The 2022C Subordinated Bonds in any Interest Rate Mode other than a Fixed Rate Mode may be changed to any other Interest Rate Mode at the times and in the manner hereinafter provided. Subsequent to such change in Interest Rate Mode (other than a change to a Fixed Rate Mode), the 2022C Subordinated Bonds may again be changed to a different Interest Rate Mode at the times and in the manner hereinafter provided. A Fixed Rate Mode shall be in effect until the Maturity Date, or acceleration thereof prior to the Maturity Date, and the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Fixed Rate Mode may not be changed to any other Interest Rate Mode.

(c) Subject to Section 76.09(b)(iii), no 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall bear interest at an interest rate higher than the Maximum Rate with respect thereto.

(d) In the absence of manifest error, the determination of interest rates (including any determination of rates in connection with a New Mode) and Interest Periods by the Remarketing Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, as provided herein, and the record of interest rates maintained by the Paying Agent shall be conclusive and binding upon the

Remarketing Agent, the Paying Agent, the Trustee, the District, the Holders and the Beneficial Owners.

Section 76.05. Determination of Flexible Rates and Interest Periods During Flexible Mode. An Interest Period for the Flexible Rate Bonds shall be of such duration of from one to 270 calendar days, ending on either a day which immediately precedes a Business Day or the day immediately preceding the Maturity Date, as the Remarketing Agent shall determine in accordance with the provisions of this Section. A Flexible Rate Bond may have an Interest Period, and bear interest at a Flexible Rate, different than another Flexible Rate Bond. In making the determinations with respect to Interest Periods, subject to limitations imposed by the second preceding sentence and in Section 76.04 hereof, on each Rate Determination Date for a Flexible Rate Bond, the Remarketing Agent shall select for such 2022C Subordinated Bond the Interest Period which would result in the Remarketing Agent being able to remarket such 2022C Subordinated Bond at par in the secondary market at the lowest average interest cost for all 2022C Subordinated Bonds; provided, however, that if the Remarketing Agent has received notice from the District that such 2022C Subordinated Bonds are to be changed from the Flexible Mode to any other Interest Rate Mode, the Remarketing Agent shall select Interest Periods which do not extend beyond the proposed Conversion Date.

Except while the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are registered in a Book-Entry System, in order to receive payment of the Purchase Price the Holder of any Flexible Rate Bond must present such Flexible Rate Bond to the Trustee, by 12:00 noon on the Rate Determination Date, in which case the Trustee shall pay the Purchase Price to such Holder by 3:00 p.m. on the same day.

By 1:00 p.m. on each Rate Determination Date, the Remarketing Agent, with respect to each Flexible Rate Bond which is subject to adjustment on such date, shall determine the Flexible Rate(s) for the Interest Periods then selected for such Flexible Rate Bond and shall give notice by Electronic Means to the Paying Agent and the District of the Interest Period, the Purchase Date(s) and the Flexible Rate(s). The Remarketing Agent shall make the Flexible Rate and Interest Period available after 2:00 p.m. on each Rate Determination Date by telephone or Electronic Means to the Trustee or any other Paying Agent without request, and to any Beneficial Owner or Notice Party requesting such information.

Section 76.06. Determination of Interest Rates During the Daily Mode and the Weekly Mode. The interest rate for 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode or Weekly Mode shall be the rate of interest per annum determined by the Remarketing Agent on and as of the applicable Rate Determination Date as the minimum rate of interest which, in the opinion of the Remarketing Agent under then-existing market conditions, would result in the sale of such 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Rate Period or Weekly Rate Period, as applicable, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus interest, if any, accrued through the Rate Determination Date during the then current Interest Accrual Period. In making any such determination the Remarketing Agent shall not take into account the per annum rate of interest that would be applicable to Liquidity Provider Bonds pursuant to the terms of the applicable Liquidity Facility or related Reimbursement Agreement.

(a) During the Daily Mode, the Remarketing Agent shall establish the Daily Rate by 10:00 a.m. on each Rate Determination Date. The Daily Rate for any day during the Daily Mode which is not a Business Day shall be the Daily Rate established on the immediately preceding Rate Determination Date. The Remarketing Agent shall make the Daily Rate available no less frequently than once per week by Electronic Means to each Notice Party requesting such rate.

(b) During the Weekly Mode, the Remarketing Agent shall establish the Weekly Rate by 4:00 p.m. on each Rate Determination Date. The Weekly Rate shall be in effect during the applicable Weekly Rate Period. The Remarketing Agent shall make the Weekly Rate available after 5:00 p.m. on the Business Day following the Rate Determination Date by Electronic Means to each Notice Party requesting such rate.

Section 76.07. Determination of Term Rates and Fixed Rates.

(a) Term Rates. The Term Rate shall be determined by the Remarketing Agent not later than 4:00 p.m. on the Rate Determination Date. The Term Rate shall be the minimum rate which, in the sole judgment of the Remarketing Agent, would result in a sale of such 2022C Subordinated Bonds at a price equal to the principal amount thereof on the Rate Determination Date for the Interest Period selected, and the Call Protection Date specified, by the District in writing delivered to the Remarketing Agent before such Rate Determination Date. No Interest Period in the Term Rate Mode may extend beyond the Maturity Date. The Remarketing Agent shall make the Term Rate available by telephone or Electronic Means after 5:00 p.m. on the Rate Determination Date to any Notice Party requesting such Term Rate. Upon request of any Notice Party, the Paying Agent shall give notice of such rate by Electronic Means.

(b) Fixed Rates. The Remarketing Agent shall determine the Fixed Rate for 2022C Subordinated Bonds being converted to the Fixed Rate Mode in the manner and at the times as follows: not later than 4:00 p.m. on the applicable Rate Determination Date, the Remarketing Agent shall determine the Fixed Rate (or Fixed Rates, if such 2022C Subordinated Bonds will have Serial Maturity Dates in accordance with Section 76.11(b)(v)). Except as set forth in Section 76.11(b)(v), the Fixed Rate shall be the minimum interest rate which, in the sole judgment of the Remarketing Agent, will result in a sale of such 2022C Subordinated Bonds at a price equal to the principal amount thereof on the Rate Determination Date. The Remarketing Agent shall make the Fixed Rate available by telephone or by Electronic Means after 5:00 p.m. on the Rate Determination Date to any Notice Party requesting such Fixed Rate. Upon request of any Notice Party, the Paying Agent shall give notice of such Fixed Rate by Electronic Means. Subject to Section 76.11(b)(v), the Fixed Rate so established shall remain in effect until the Maturity Date of such 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

Section 76.08. Alternate Rates. The following provisions shall apply in the event (i) the Remarketing Agent fails or is unable to determine the interest rate or Interest Period for 2022C Subordinated Bonds (other than 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode, the Index Mode or the Term Rate Mode), (ii) the method by which the Remarketing Agent determines the interest rate or Interest Period with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in any Interest Rate Mode other than the Direct Purchase Index Mode, the Index Mode or the Term Rate Mode shall be held to be unenforceable by a court of law of competent jurisdiction or (iii) other than with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode, the Index Mode or the Term Rate Mode, if the Remarketing Agent suspends its remarketing effort in accordance with the Remarketing Agreement. These provisions shall continue to apply until such time as the Remarketing Agent again makes such determinations. In the case of clause (ii) above, the Remarketing Agent shall again make such determination at such time as there is delivered to the Remarketing Agent and the District an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that there are no longer any legal prohibitions against such determinations. The following shall be the methods by which the interest rates and, in the case of the Flexible Rate Mode, the Interest Periods, shall be determined for 2022C Subordinated Bonds as to which any of the events described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) shall be applicable. Such methods shall be applicable from and after the date any of the events described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) first become applicable to such 2022C Subordinated Bonds until such time as the events described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) are no longer applicable to such 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

(a) For Flexible Rate Bonds, the next Interest Period shall be from, and including, the first day following the last day of the current Interest Period for such Flexible Rate Bonds to, but excluding, the next succeeding Business Day and thereafter shall commence on each Business Day and extend to, but exclude, the next succeeding Business Day. For each such Interest Period, the interest rate for such 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be the applicable Alternate Rate in effect on the Business Day that begins an Interest Period.

(b) For 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode or the Weekly Mode, such 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall bear interest during each subsequent Interest Period at the Alternate Rate in effect on the first day of such Interest Period.

Section 76.09. Determination of Direct Purchase Index Rates.

(a) During each Direct Purchase Index Rate Period, the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall, subject to subsection (b) of this Section 76.09, bear interest at the Direct Purchase Index Rate. The Calculation Agent shall determine the Direct Purchase Index Rate on each Direct Purchase Index Rate Determination Date occurring during any Direct Purchase Index Rate Period. The Direct Purchase Index Rate shall be the sum of (i) the product of the Direct Purchase Index multiplied by the Applicable Factor, plus (ii) the Applicable Spread. Each Direct Purchase Index Rate shall be effective, and interest shall accrue on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds at such Direct Purchase Index Rate each day during the applicable Direct Purchase Index Rate Effective Period. On or before any Conversion Date upon which a Direct Purchase Index Rate Period will begin, the District shall designate the Direct Purchase Index to be in effect during such Direct Purchase Index Rate Period. The Applicable Factor and Applicable Spread for a Direct Purchase Index Rate Period shall be determined by the Market Agent such that the applicable Direct Purchase Index Rate shall be the interest rate per annum (based upon tax exempt obligations comparable, in the judgment of the Market Agent, to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds and known to the Market Agent to have been priced or traded under the prevailing market conditions) to be the minimum interest rate at which a Person will agree to purchase the 2022C Subordinated Bonds on the Conversion Date at a price (without regard to accrued interest) equal to the principal amount thereof. Unless otherwise specified in the Continuing Covenant Agreement applicable to a Direct Purchase Index Rate Period, the Direct Purchase Index Rate shall be rounded to the nearest fifth decimal place. Promptly following the determination of the Direct Purchase Index Rate, the Calculation Agent shall give notice thereof to the District, the Trustee and the Paying Agent. If the Direct Purchase Index Rate is not determined by the Calculation Agent on the Direct Purchase Index Rate Determination Date, the rate of interest born on such 2022C Subordinated Bonds bearing interest at a Direct Purchase Index Rate shall be the rate in effect on the immediately preceding Direct Purchase Index Rate Reset Date until the Calculation Agent next determines the Direct Purchase Index Rate as required hereunder.

(b) Adjustments to Direct Purchase Index Rates.

(i) Taxable Rate. Notwithstanding anything in the Subordinate Master Resolution or this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution to the contrary, including, without limitation, Section 78.02(b), but subject to Section 76.04(c) and Section 76.09(b)(ii) and (iii), from and after any Taxable Date, the interest rate on 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Direct Purchase Index Mode shall be established at a rate at all times equal to the Taxable Rate.

(ii) Default Rate. Notwithstanding anything in the Subordinate Master Resolution or this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution to the contrary, including, without limitation, Section 78.02(b), but subject to Section 76.04(c) and Section 76.09(b)(iii), from and after the effective date of any “Event of Default” under and as defined in the Continuing Covenant Agreement or the Subordinate Master Resolution and during the continuance thereof, the interest rate for 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Direct Purchase Index Mode shall be established at a rate at all times equal to the greater of (A) the Default Rate and (B) the interest rate that otherwise would be applicable to the 2022C

Subordinated Bonds but for the provisions of this paragraph, payable on demand to the Bank. Interest shall accrue and be paid on both defaulted interest and defaulted principal.

(iii) Excess Interest. Notwithstanding anything in the Subordinate Master Resolution or this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution to the contrary, if during a Direct Purchase Index Mode the rate of interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds exceeds the Maximum Rate for such 2022C Subordinated Bonds, then (A) such 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall bear interest at the Maximum Rate and (B) interest on such 2022C Subordinated Bonds calculated at the rate equal to the difference between (1) the rate of interest for such 2022C Subordinated Bonds as calculated pursuant to this Section 76.09 and (2) the Maximum Rate (the “Excess Interest”) shall be deferred until such date as the rate of interest borne by such 2022C Subordinated Bonds as calculated pursuant to this Section 76.09 is below the Maximum Rate, at which time Excess Interest shall be payable with respect to such 2022C Subordinated Bonds. Payments of deferred Excess Interest shall no longer be due and payable upon the earlier to occur of the date on which such 2022C Subordinated Bonds are redeemed or tendered for purchase in accordance with this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution and the redemption price or purchase price, as applicable, is paid in full or the principal of and interest on such 2022C Subordinated Bonds is otherwise paid in full.

(iv) Amortization Period. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, but subject to Section 76.04(c) and Section 76.09(b)(i), (ii) and (iii) during any Amortization Period, the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall bear interest at the Bank Rate.

Section 76.10. Determination of Index Rates. During each Index Rate Period, the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall bear interest at the Index Rate. The Calculation Agent shall determine the Index Rate for each maturity of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds on each Index Rate Determination Date occurring during any Index Rate Period. The Index Rate for each maturity of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be the sum of (i) the product of the Index multiplied by the Index Percentage, plus (ii) the Index Spread for such maturity of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds. Each Index Rate shall be effective, and interest shall accrue on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds at such Index Rate each day during the applicable Index Rate Effective Period. If the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are initially issued in the Index Mode, the District shall specify the Index, Index Percentage, Index Spreads and Call Protection Date for the Index Rate Period commencing on the date of issuance of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds and the length of the Index Rate Period commencing on the date of issuance of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Sales Certificate. On or before any Conversion Date upon which an Index Rate Period will begin, the Corporation shall specify the length of such Index Rate Period and designate the Index and Call Protection Date to be in effect during such Index Rate Period and the Remarketing Agent shall determine the Index Percentage and Index Spread that would result in a sale of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds at a price (without regard to accrued interest) equal to principal amount thereof on the Conversion Date for such Index Rate Period. Each Index, Index Percentage and Index Spread shall be in effect through the last day of the applicable Index Rate Period and shall be applied by the Calculation Agent in determining the Index Rate on each Index Rate Determination Date during such Index Rate Period. All percentages resulting from the calculation of the Index Rate shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest ten-thousandth of a percentage point with five hundred thousandths of a percentage point rounded upward. All

dollar amounts used in or resulting from the calculation of the Index Rate shall be rounded to the nearest cent with one-half cent being rounded upward. The Calculation Agent shall make each Index Rate available by telephone or Electronic Means after 5:00 p.m. on the applicable Index Rate Determination Date to any Notice Party requesting such Index Rate. Upon request of any Notice Party, the Paying Agent shall give notice of such rate by Electronic Means. If the Index Rate is not determined by the Calculation Agent on the applicable Index Rate Determination Date, the rate of interest born on such 2022C Subordinated Bonds bearing interest at an Index Rate shall be the rate in effect on the immediately preceding Index Rate Reset Date until the Calculation Agent next determines the Index Rate as required hereunder.

Section 76.11. Changes in Interest Rate Mode, Term Rate Period, Index Rate Period and Direct Purchase Index Rate Period. Subject to the provisions of this Section, the District may effect a change in Interest Rate Mode, Term Rate Period, Index Rate Period or Direct Purchase Index Rate Period with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds by following the procedures set forth in this Section.

(a) Changes to Interest Rate Modes Other Than Fixed Rate Mode; Changes in Term Rate Period, Index Rate Period and Direct Purchase Index Rate Period. The Interest Rate Mode for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds (other than the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Fixed Rate Mode) may be changed from one Interest Rate Mode to another Interest Rate Mode (other than the Fixed Rate Mode) and the Term Rate Period, Index Rate Period and Direct Purchase Index Rate Period for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds may be changed, as follows:

(i) Notice to Notice Parties; Notice to Holders. No later than a Business Day which is at least two Business Days prior to the date on which the Trustee is required to notify the Holders of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds preceding the proposed Conversion Date, the District shall give written notice to the Notice Parties of its intention to effect a change in the Interest Rate Mode, Term Rate Period, Index Rate Period or Direct Purchase Index Rate Period from the Interest Rate Mode, Term Rate Period, Index Rate Period or Direct Purchase Index Rate Period then prevailing (for purposes of this Section, the “Current Mode”) to another Interest Rate Mode, Term Rate Period, Index Rate Period or Direct Purchase Index Rate Period (for purposes of this Section, the “New Mode”) specified in such written notice. Notice of the proposed change in Interest Rate Mode, Term Rate Period, Index Rate Period or Direct Purchase Index Rate Period shall be given by the Trustee by mail to the Holders of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds not less than the 10th day next preceding the proposed Conversion Date, provided that no notice need be given for a Conversion Date occurring on the Business Day following the last day of a Flexible Rate Period, an Index Rate Period or a Term Rate Period or on a Substitution Date. Such notice shall state: (1) the proposed Conversion Date; (2) that the 2022C Subordinated Bonds will be subject to mandatory tender for purchase on the proposed Conversion Date (regardless of whether all of the conditions to the change in the Interest Rate Mode, Term Rate Period, Index Rate Period or Direct Purchase Index Rate Period are satisfied); and (3) the Purchase Price of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds and the place of delivery for purchase of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds; provided that, if the proposed change is from one Direct Purchase Index Rate Period to a new Direct Purchase Index Rate Period and any Holder of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall continue to be a Holder of 2022C Subordinated Bonds

in the new Direct Purchase Index Rate Period, the Holder may elect to retain its 2022C Subordinated Bonds by filing with the District and the Trustee not less than five days prior to the proposed Conversion Date a written notice identifying such 2022C Subordinated Bonds and the principal amount it wishes to retain.

(ii) Determination of Interest Rates. The New Mode shall commence on the Conversion Date and the interest rate(s) (together, in the case of a change to the Flexible Mode, with the Interest Period(s)) shall be determined in the manner provided in Sections 76.05, 76.06, 76.07, 76.09 and 76.10, as applicable.

(iii) Conditions Precedent.

(1) The Conversion Date shall be:

(A) in the case of a change from the Flexible Mode, the Business Day next succeeding the date on which all Flexible Rate Periods determined for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds end;

(B) in the case of a change from the Daily Mode or the Weekly Mode, any Business Day;

(C) in the case of a change from the Term Rate Mode to another Interest Rate Mode, or from one Term Rate Period to a new Term Rate Period, any day on which the applicable 2022C Subordinated Bonds would be subject to optional redemption if the conversion did not occur or the day immediately following the last day of the current Term Rate Period;

(D) in the case of a change from the Index Mode to another Interest Rate Mode, or from one Index Rate Period to a new Index Rate Period, any day on which the applicable 2022C Subordinated Bonds would be subject to optional redemption if the conversion did not occur or the day immediately following the last day of the current Index Rate Period; and

(E) in the case of a change from the Direct Purchase Index Mode or from one Direct Purchase Index Rate Period to another Direct Purchase Index Rate Period, any Business Day, subject to any limitations, conditions or requirements set forth in the Continuing Covenant Agreement.

(2) If the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be converted are Flexible Rate Bonds, no Interest Period with respect to such 2022C Subordinated Bonds set after delivery by the District to the Remarketing Agent of the notice of the intention to effect a change in Interest Rate Mode shall extend beyond the proposed Conversion Date.

(3) The following items shall have been delivered to the District and the Trustee on or prior to the Conversion Date:

(A) a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel dated the Conversion Date; and

(B) if there is to be a Liquidity Facility or an Alternate Liquidity Facility or Credit Enhancement or an Alternate Credit Enhancement delivered in connection with such change, the items required by Section 78.08(d).

(4) If no Liquidity Facility is in effect to provide funds for the purchase of 2022C Subordinated Bonds on the Conversion Date, the remarketing proceeds available on the Conversion Date and the amounts required to be paid by the District pursuant to Section 78.04 shall not be less than the amount required to purchase all of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds on the Conversion Date at the Purchase Price.

(b) Change to Fixed Rate Mode. At the option of the District, the Interest Rate Mode for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds may be changed to the Fixed Rate Mode as provided in this Section 76.11(b). On any Business Day which is at least two Business Days prior to the date on which the Trustee is required to notify the Holders of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds before the proposed Conversion Date pursuant to clause (ii) of this subsection (b), the District shall give written notice to the Notice Parties stating that the Interest Rate Mode will be changed to the Fixed Rate Mode and setting forth the proposed Conversion Date. In addition, such notice shall state whether some or all of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be converted shall be converted to Serial Bonds and, if so, the applicable Serial Maturity Dates and Serial Payments, all as determined pursuant to clause (v) of this subsection (b). Any such change in Interest Rate Mode shall be made as follows:

(i) Conversion Date. The Conversion Date shall be:

(1) in the case of a change from the Flexible Mode, the Business Day next succeeding the date on which all Flexible Rate Periods determined for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds end;

(2) in the case of a change from the Daily Mode or the Weekly Mode, any Business Day;

(3) in the case of a change from the Term Rate Mode, any day on which the applicable 2022C Subordinated Bonds would be subject to optional redemption if the conversion did not occur or the day immediately following the last day of the current Term Rate Period;

(4) in the case of a change from the Index Mode, any day on which the applicable 2022C Subordinated Bonds would be subject to optional redemption if the conversion did not occur or the day immediately following the last day of the current Index Rate Period; and

(5) in the case of a change from the Direct Purchase Index Mode, any Business Day, subject to any limitations, conditions or requirements set forth in the Continuing Covenant Agreement.

(ii) Notice to Holders. Not less than the 10th day next preceding the Conversion Date, the Trustee shall mail, in the name of the District, a notice of such proposed change to the Holders of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds stating that the Interest Rate Mode will be changed to the Fixed Rate Mode, the proposed Conversion Date and that such Holder is required to tender such Holder's 2022C Subordinated Bonds for purchase on such proposed Conversion Date.

(iii) General Provisions Applying to Change to Fixed Rate Mode. The change to the Fixed Rate Mode shall not occur unless the following items shall have been delivered to the District and the Trustee and the following conditions shall have been satisfied, in each case on or prior to the Conversion Date:

- (1) a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel dated the Conversion Date;
- (2) if there is to be Credit Enhancement or Alternate Credit Enhancement delivered in connection with such change, the items required by Section 78.08(d) in connection with the delivery of Credit Enhancement or Alternate Credit Enhancement; and
- (3) if no Liquidity Facility is in effect to provide funds for the purchase of 2022C Subordinated Bonds on the Conversion Date, the remarketing proceeds available on the Conversion Date and the amounts required to be paid by the District pursuant to Section 78.04 shall not be less than the amount required to purchase all of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds on the Conversion Date at the Purchase Price.

(iv) Determination of Interest Rate. The Fixed Rate (or Fixed Rates in the case of Serial Bonds) for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be converted to the Fixed Rate Mode shall be established by the Remarketing Agent on the Rate Determination Date applicable thereto pursuant to the provisions of Section 76.07(b). Such Fixed Rate or Fixed Rates shall remain in effect until the Maturity Date or Serial Maturity Dates, as applicable, of such 2022C Subordinated Bonds. Such determination shall be conclusive and binding upon the District, the Trustee, the Credit Provider, if any, and the Holders of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to which such rate will be applicable. Not later than 5:00 p.m. on the date of determination of the Fixed Rate, the Remarketing Agent shall notify the District, the Trustee and the Credit Provider, if any, of such rate by telephone.

(v) Serialization and Sinking Fund Account Redemption; Price. Upon conversion of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to the Fixed Rate Mode, the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be remarketed at par, shall mature on the same Maturity Date and be subject to the same mandatory sinking fund account redemption, if any, and optional redemption provisions as set forth in this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution prior to the Conversion; provided, however, that if the District shall deliver to the Trustee a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, the District may elect to (1) have some of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds be Serial Bonds and some subject to mandatory sinking fund account redemption even if such 2022C Subordinated Bonds were not Serial Bonds or subject to mandatory sinking fund account redemption prior to such change, (2) change the optional redemption dates and/or premiums set forth in Section 77.03(b), and/or (3) sell some or all of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds at a premium or a discount to par.

(c) Failure to Satisfy Conditions Precedent to an Interest Rate Mode Change.

In the event the conditions described above in subsections (a) or (b), as applicable, of this Section have not been satisfied by the applicable Conversion Date, then the New Mode shall not take effect (although any mandatory tender shall be made on such date if notice has been sent to the Holders stating that such 2022C Subordinated Bonds would be subject to mandatory purchase on such date). If the failed change in Interest Rate Mode was from the Flexible Mode, such 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain in the Flexible Mode with interest rates and Interest Periods to be established by the Remarketing Agent on the failed Conversion Date in accordance with Section 76.05. If the failed change in Interest Rate Mode was from the Daily Mode, such 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain in the Daily Mode, and if the failed change in Interest Rate Mode was from the Weekly Mode, such 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain in the Weekly Mode, in each case with interest rates established in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 76.06 on and as of the failed Conversion Date. If the failed change in Interest Rate Mode was from the Term Rate Mode, then such 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain in the Term Rate Mode with interest rates established in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 76.07. If the failed change in Interest Rate Mode was from the Direct Purchase Index Mode, then the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain in the Direct Purchase Index Mode, with interest rates established in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 76.09. If the failed change in Interest Rate Mode was from the Index Mode, then the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain in the Index Mode, with interest rates established in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 76.10.

(d) Rescission of Election.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the District may rescind any election by it to change an Interest Rate Mode, Term Rate Period, Index Rate Period or Direct Purchase Index Rate Period as described above prior to the Conversion Date by giving written notice thereof to the Notice Parties prior to 10:00 a.m. on the Business Day preceding such Conversion Date. If the Trustee receives notice of such rescission prior to the time the Trustee has given notice to the Holders of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, then such notice of change in Interest Rate Mode, Term Rate Period, Index Rate Period or Direct Purchase Index Rate Period shall be of no force and effect. If the Trustee receives notice from the District of rescission of a change in Interest Rate Mode, Term Rate Period, Index Rate Period or Direct Purchase Index Rate Period after the Trustee has given notice thereof to the Holders of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, then, if the proposed Conversion Date would have been a Mandatory Purchase Date, such date shall continue to be a Mandatory Purchase Date and the Interest Rate Mode for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be determined as set forth in the remainder of this paragraph. If the proposed change in Interest Rate Mode was from the Flexible Mode, such 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain in the Flexible Mode with interest rates and Interest Periods to be established by the Remarketing Agent on the proposed Conversion Date in accordance with Section 76.05. If the proposed change in Interest Rate Mode was from the Daily Mode, such 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain in the Daily Mode, and if the proposed change in Interest Rate Mode was from the Weekly Mode, such 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain in the Weekly Mode, in each case with interest rates established in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 76.06 on and as of the proposed Conversion Date. If the proposed change in Interest Rate Mode was from the Term Rate Mode, then such 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain in the Term Rate Mode with interest rates established in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 76.07. If the proposed change in Interest Rate Mode was from the Direct Purchase Index Mode, then the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall

remain in the Direct Purchase Index Mode, with interest rates established in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 76.09. If the proposed change in Interest Rate Mode was from the Index Mode, then the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain in the Index Mode, with interest rates established in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 76.10.

ARTICLE LXXVII

REDEMPTION OF 2022C SUBORDINATED BONDS

Section 77.01. Optional Redemption of Flexible Rate Bonds. 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Flexible Mode are not subject to optional redemption prior to their respective Purchase Dates. 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Flexible Mode shall be subject to redemption at the option of the District in whole or in part on their respective Purchase Dates at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof.

Section 77.02. Optional Redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode and the Weekly Mode. 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode or the Weekly Mode are subject to optional redemption by the District, in whole or in part (provided that no 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain Outstanding in other than Authorized Denominations) on any Business Day, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date.

Section 77.03. Optional Redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Term Rate Mode, Index Mode or Fixed Rate Mode.

(a) 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Term Rate Mode or the Index Mode shall be subject to redemption, in whole or in part (provided that no 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain Outstanding in other than Authorized Denominations), on any date on or after the Call Protection Date for each Term Rate Period or Index Rate Period applicable to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Term Rate Mode or Index Mode, at the option of the District at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount, or portions thereof, of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be redeemed, without premium, plus accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date.

(b) 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Term Rate Mode or Fixed Rate Mode with a Term Rate Period or Fixed Rate Period of greater than or equal to ten years are subject to redemption in whole or in part on any date on or after the tenth anniversary of the commencement of the Term Rate Period or Fixed Rate Period (and if in part, in such order of maturity as the District shall specify and within a maturity by lot in any manner which the Trustee deems fair) at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount, or portions thereof, of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be redeemed, without premium, plus accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date.

(c) The District, in connection with a change to a Long-Term Mode, may waive or otherwise alter its rights to direct the redemption of any such 2022C Subordinated Bonds so changed to a Long-Term Mode; provided that notice describing the waiver or alteration shall be submitted to the Trustee, together with a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, addressed to it.

(d) Unless a Credit Provider Failure has occurred and is continuing, if a Credit Enhancement is then in effect and the Redemption Price includes any premium, the right of the District to direct an optional redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Long-Term Mode is subject to the condition that the Trustee has received, prior to the date on which notice of redemption is required to be given to Owners, either Available Moneys or written confirmation from the Credit Provider that it can draw under the Credit Enhancement on the proposed redemption date in an aggregate amount sufficient to cover the principal of and premium and interest due on the Redemption Date.

Section 77.04. Optional and Mandatory Redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode.

(a) Subject to any limitations, conditions or requirements set forth in the applicable Continuing Covenant Agreement, 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode are subject to optional redemption by the District, in whole or in part (provided that no 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain Outstanding in other than Authorized Denominations) on any date, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date.

(b) 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode are subject to mandatory redemption on the dates, in the amounts and in the manner set forth in the applicable Continuing Covenant Agreement, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date.

Section 77.05. Mandatory Sinking Fund Account Redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bonds and Redemption of Liquidity Provider Bonds.

(a) The 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund account payments for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds on the dates, if any, specified in the Sales Certificate, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed, plus accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date, without premium. The mandatory sinking fund account payments for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be in the amounts and payable on the dates set forth in the Sales Certificate.

(b) Liquidity Provider Bonds are subject to redemption in accordance with the terms of the applicable Liquidity Facility or related Reimbursement Agreement.

Section 77.06. Funds for Redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bonds. Unless a Credit Provider Failure has occurred and is continuing, if Credit Enhancement is in effect with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, the Redemption Price of 2022C Subordinated Bonds (other than Liquidity Provider Bonds) shall be paid solely from (1) moneys obtained from a drawing on the Credit Enhancement securing the 2022C Subordinated Bonds pursuant to Section 78.08(a) or (2) Available Moneys.

Section 77.07. Selection of 2022C Subordinated Bonds for Redemption. Whenever provision is made for the redemption of less than all of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds of any one maturity, the Trustee shall select the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be

redeemed, from the Outstanding 2022C Subordinated Bonds of such maturity not previously called for redemption, by lot in any manner which the Trustee deems fair; provided, however, that Liquidity Provider Bonds shall be redeemed prior to the redemption of other 2022C Subordinated Bonds; provided further, however, that during a Direct Purchase Index Rate Period, the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be redeemed pro rata. The Trustee shall promptly notify the District in writing of the numbers of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds so selected for redemption.

Section 77.08. Notice of Redemption. Notice of redemption shall be mailed by first-class mail by the Trustee, not less than twenty (20) days (ten (10) days in the case of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, Direct Purchase Index Mode or Flexible Mode) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date, to the Holder of any 2022C Subordinated Bond called for redemption, but neither failure to receive such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of any of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds; provided that no notice of redemption shall be required for mandatory redemptions of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode. Each notice of redemption shall state the redemption date, the place of redemption and the principal amount of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be redeemed, and shall also state that the interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in such notice designated for redemption shall cease to accrue from and after such redemption date and that on said date there will become due and payable on each of said 2022C Subordinated Bonds the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, interest accrued thereon to the redemption date and the premium, if any, thereon (such premium to be specified). Each notice of optional redemption shall also state that redemption is conditioned upon receipt by the Trustee of sufficient funds on the redemption date to pay the Redemption Price of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be redeemed.

Notice of optional redemption shall be given by the Trustee for and on behalf of the District, at the written request of the District (which request shall be given to the Trustee (unless waived by the Trustee) at least twenty-five (25) days prior to the date fixed for redemption or such shorter period as is acceptable to the Trustee). Any notice of optional redemption may be rescinded by written notice given to the Trustee by the District no later than two Business Days prior to the date specified for redemption.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of redemption shall not be required for 2022C Subordinated Bonds redeemed on a Mandatory Purchase Date.

Section 77.09. Partial Redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bond. Upon surrender of any 2022C Subordinated Bond redeemed in part only, the District shall execute and the Trustee shall deliver to the registered owner thereof, at the expense of the District, a new 2022C Subordinated Bond or Bonds, of the same maturity, of Authorized Denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the 2022C Subordinated Bond surrendered.

Section 77.10. Effect of Redemption. Notice of redemption having been duly given as aforesaid, and moneys for payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Trustee, the 2022C Subordinated Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the date designated in such notice, become due and payable at the Redemption Price specified in such notice; and from and after the

date so designated interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds so designated for redemption shall cease to accrue and the Holders and Beneficial Owners of said 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof.

Section 77.11. Disposition of Redeemed 2022C Subordinated Bonds. All 2022C Subordinated Bonds redeemed pursuant to the provisions of this Article LXXVII shall be delivered to and cancelled by the Trustee and shall thereafter be delivered by the Trustee to, or upon the order of, the District, and no 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be issued in place thereof.

ARTICLE LXXVIII

PURCHASE OF 2022C SUBORDINATED BONDS

Section 78.01. Optional Tenders of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode or the Weekly Mode. Subject to Section 78.06, the Beneficial Owners of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Daily Mode or a Weekly Mode may elect to have their 2022C Subordinated Bonds (or portions of those 2022C Subordinated Bonds, provided that no 2022C Subordinated Bonds remain Outstanding in other than Authorized Denominations) purchased on any Business Day at a price equal to the Purchase Price, upon delivery of a Tender Notice to the Trustee by the Tender Notice Deadline. Immediately upon receipt of a Tender Notice, the Trustee shall notify the Remarketing Agent and provide the Remarketing Agent with a copy of such Tender Notice.

Section 78.02. Mandatory Purchase on Mandatory Purchase Date; Amortization Period During Direct Purchase Index Mode.

(a) The 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be subject to mandatory purchase on each Mandatory Purchase Date. The Trustee shall give notice of such mandatory purchase by mail to the Holders of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds subject to mandatory purchase no less than ten (10) days prior to the Mandatory Purchase Date described in clauses (iii), (iv), (v), (viii) and (x) of the definition of Mandatory Purchase Date and no less than 3 days prior to the Mandatory Purchase Date described in clauses (vi) and (vii) of the definition of Mandatory Purchase Date (provided that in the instance of a Mandatory Purchase Date resulting from clause (iii) of the definition of Bank Purchase Date, no such notice shall be required). No notice shall be given of the Mandatory Purchase Date at the end of each Interest Period for Flexible Rate Bonds. Any notice shall state the Mandatory Purchase Date, the Purchase Price, and that interest on 2022C Subordinated Bonds subject to mandatory purchase shall cease to accrue from and after the Mandatory Purchase Date. The failure to mail such notice with respect to any 2022C Subordinated Bond shall not affect the validity of the mandatory purchase of any other 2022C Subordinated Bond with respect to which notice was so mailed. Any notice mailed will be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not actually received by any Holder or Beneficial Owner. The Trustee shall also give a copy of such notice to the Rating Agencies.

(b) Notwithstanding subparagraph (a) above and anything to the contrary in this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, in the event the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode are not purchased or remarketed on a Bank Purchase Date and the

conditions precedent to any Amortization Period set forth in the Continuing Covenant Agreement, if any, are satisfied (and if no such conditions precedent are set forth in the Continuing Covenant Agreement, then on the condition that no Event of Default under and as defined in the Continuing Covenant Agreement or the Subordinate Master Resolution has occurred and is continuing), then the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be subject to special mandatory redemption on the following terms: (i) the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall bear interest at the Bank Rate, unless an Event of Default under and as defined in the Continuing Covenant Agreement or the Subordinate Master Resolution has occurred and is continuing, in which case the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall bear interest at the Default Rate, (ii) interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be payable on each Amortization Interest Payment Date, and (iii) the principal of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be payable on each Amortization Principal Payment Date as provided in the Continuing Covenant Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, during the Amortization Period, the 2022C Subordinated Bonds may be subject to optional redemption or purchase at the sole option of the District at any time with notice as and to the extent provided in the Continuing Covenant Agreement.

Section 78.03. Remarketing of 2022C Subordinated Bonds; Notices.

(a) Remarketing of 2022C Subordinated Bonds. The Remarketing Agent shall use its best efforts pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Remarketing Agreement to offer for sale:

(i) all 2022C Subordinated Bonds or portions thereof as to which a Tender Notice has been delivered pursuant to Section 78.01; and

(ii) all 2022C Subordinated Bonds required to be purchased on a Mandatory Purchase Date described in clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (viii) or (ix) of the definition thereof; and

(iii) any Liquidity Provider Bonds (A) purchased on a Purchase Date described in clause (i) or (ii) above, (B) with respect to which the Liquidity Provider has provided notice to the Trustee and the Remarketing Agent that it has reinstated the Available Amount, (C) with respect to which an Alternate Liquidity Facility and Alternate Credit Enhancement is in effect (if such funds were secured by a Credit Enhancement prior to becoming Liquidity Provider Bonds, which Credit Enhancement is no longer in effect), or (D) which are being marketed as Fixed Rate Bonds.

The Remarketing Agent shall not remarket 2022C Subordinated Bonds to the District or any affiliate thereof. In connection with the remarketing of any 2022C Subordinated Bonds with respect to which notice of redemption or notice of mandatory purchase has been given, the Remarketing Agent shall notify each person to which such 2022C Subordinated Bonds are remarketed of such notice of redemption or notice of mandatory purchase.

Anything in this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, if there shall have occurred and be continuing either a Credit Provider Failure or a Liquidity Provider Failure with respect to a Series of 2022C Subordinated Bonds, the Remarketing Agent shall not remarket such 2022C Subordinated Bonds. All other provisions of

this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, including without limitation, those relating to the setting of interest rates and Interest Periods and mandatory and optional purchases, shall remain in full force and effect during the continuance of such Credit Provider Failure or Liquidity Provider Failure.

(b) Notice of Remarketing; Registration Instructions; New Bonds. On each date on which a 2022C Subordinated Bond is to be purchased pursuant to this Article LXXVIII:

(i) the Remarketing Agent shall notify the Trustee by Electronic Means by 11:30 a.m. if it has been unable to remarket any tendered 2022C Subordinated Bonds, and shall include in such notice the principal amount of 2022C Subordinated Bonds it has been unable to remarket;

(ii) the Remarketing Agent shall notify the Trustee by Electronic Means not later than 1:00 p.m. of the names of the purchasers of the successfully remarketed 2022C Subordinated Bonds and such information as may be necessary to register the 2022C Subordinated Bonds and the registration instructions with respect thereto;

(iii) the Remarketing Agent shall cause the proceeds of the remarketing by such Remarketing Agent of tendered 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be paid to the Trustee in immediately available funds not later than 12:00 noon on the Purchase Date for such 2022C Subordinated Bonds; and

(iv) if the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are not in the Book-Entry System, the Trustee shall authenticate new 2022C Subordinated Bonds for the respective purchasers thereof which shall be available for pick-up by the Remarketing Agent not later than 2:30 p.m.

(c) Draw on Liquidity Facility or Request for Funds. On each date on which a 2022C Subordinated Bond is to be purchased pursuant to this Article LXXVIII, if (i) the Remarketing Agent shall have given notice to the Trustee pursuant to clause (b)(i) above that it has been unable to remarket any of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds or (ii) the Trustee has not received from the Remarketing Agent an amount sufficient to pay the Purchase Price of tendered Bonds, by 12:00 noon on the Purchase Date, then the Trustee shall draw on the applicable Liquidity Facility (or if no Liquidity Facility, request funds from the District) by 12:15 p.m. in an amount equal to the Purchase Price of all such 2022C Subordinated Bonds which have not been successfully remarketed, requesting payment not later than 2:45 p.m. on the Purchase Date. Subject to Section 78.04, if a Liquidity Facility is in effect, the Trustee shall also give the District notice by 2:45 p.m. on the Purchase Date if it does not have funds in the Remarketing Proceeds Account and the Liquidity Facility Purchase Account sufficient to pay the Purchase Price of 2022C Subordinated Bonds tendered on such Purchase Date. Any draw on a Liquidity Facility to be made on a Substitution Date shall be on the Liquidity Facility being replaced.

Section 78.04. Source of Funds for Purchase of 2022C Subordinated Bonds. By 3:00 p.m. on the date on which a 2022C Subordinated Bond is to be purchased pursuant to this Article LXXVIII, and except as set forth in Section 78.06(b)(ii), the Trustee shall purchase

tendered 2022C Subordinated Bonds from the tendering Holders at the applicable Purchase Price by wire transfer in immediately available funds. Funds for the payment of such Purchase Price shall be derived solely from the following sources in the order of priority indicated and neither the Trustee nor the Remarketing Agent shall be obligated to provide funds from any other source:

(a) immediately available funds on deposit in the Remarketing Proceeds Account established for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds;

(b) immediately available funds on deposit in the Liquidity Facility Purchase Account established for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds; and

(c) moneys of the District on deposit in the District Purchase Account established for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

If no Liquidity Facility is in effect with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, then the District shall be obligated to deposit amounts into the District Purchase Account established for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds sufficient to pay the Purchase Price to the extent that amounts on deposit in the Remarketing Proceeds Account established for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are insufficient therefor. If a Liquidity Facility is in effect with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, then the District may, but shall not be obligated to, deposit amounts into the District Purchase Account established for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds sufficient to pay the Purchase Price to the extent that amounts on deposit in the Remarketing Proceeds Account established for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds and the Liquidity Facility Purchase Account established for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are insufficient therefor. If so specified in the Sales Certificate with respect to the initial Interest Rate Mode or in writing by the District prior to the first day of any subsequent Interest Rate Mode, Index Rate Period or Term Rate Period, the failure of the District to deposit amounts into the District Purchase Account when the District is obligated to deposit such amounts under this Section 78.04 shall constitute an “event of default” under Section 9.01 of the Subordinate Master Resolution.

Section 78.05. Delivery of Subordinated Bonds. On each date on which a 2022C Subordinated Bond is to be purchased pursuant to this Article LXXVIII, such 2022C Subordinated Bond shall be delivered as follows:

(a) 2022C Subordinated Bonds sold by the Remarketing Agent and described in Section 78.04(a) shall be delivered by the Remarketing Agent to the purchasers of such 2022C Subordinated Bonds by 3:00 p.m.;

(b) 2022C Subordinated Bonds purchased by the Trustee with moneys described in Section 78.04(b) shall be registered immediately in the name of the Liquidity Provider or its nominee (which may be the Securities Depository) or as otherwise specified in writing by the Liquidity Provider and held as specified in writing by the Liquidity Provider, in either case on or before 3:00 p.m.; and

(c) 2022C Subordinated Bonds purchased by the District with moneys described in Section 78.04(c) shall be registered immediately in the name of the District or its nominee on or before 3:00 p.m. 2022C Subordinated Bonds so owned by the District shall

continue to be Outstanding under the terms of the Subordinate Master Resolution and be subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Subordinate Master Resolution and shall be subject to remarketing by the Remarketing Agent.

When any Liquidity Provider Bonds are remarketed, the Trustee shall not release 2022C Subordinated Bonds so remarketed to the Remarketing Agent until the Trustee has received confirmation that the Liquidity Facility has been reinstated.

Section 78.06. Book-Entry Tenders.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article LXXVIII to the contrary, all tenders for purchase during any period in which the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are registered in the name of any Securities Depository or its nominee shall be subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Representations Letter and to any regulations promulgated by the Securities Depository. During any period that the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, the tender option rights of holders of 2022C Subordinated Bonds may be exercised only by a Direct Participant of DTC acting, directly or indirectly, on behalf of a Beneficial Owner of 2022C Subordinated Bonds by giving notice of its election to tender 2022C Subordinated Bonds or portions thereof at the times and in the manner described above. Beneficial Owners will not have any rights to tender 2022C Subordinated Bonds directly to the Trustee. Procedures under which a Beneficial Owner may direct a Direct Participant or DTC, or an Indirect Participant of DTC acting through a Director Participant of DTC, to exercise a tender option right in respect of 2022C Subordinated Bonds or portions thereof in an amount equal to all or a portion of such Beneficial Owner's beneficial ownership interest therein shall be governed by standing instructions and customary practices determined by such Direct Participant or Indirect Participant. During any period that the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, delivery of 2022C Subordinated Bonds required to be tendered for purchase shall be effected by the transfer by a Direct Participant on the applicable Purchase Date of a book-entry credit to the account of the Trustee of a beneficial ownership interest in such 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

(b) Notwithstanding anything expressed or implied herein to the contrary, during any period that a Book-Entry System for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds is maintained by the District:

(i) there shall be no requirement of physical delivery to or by the Trustee or the Remarketing Agent of:

(1) any 2022C Subordinated Bonds subject to mandatory or optional purchase as a condition to the payment of the Purchase Price therefor;

(2) any 2022C Subordinated Bonds that have become Liquidity Provider Bonds; or

(3) any remarketing proceeds of such 2022C Subordinated Bonds or Liquidity Provider Bonds; and

(ii) except as provided in (iii) below, neither the Trustee nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility for paying the Purchase Price of any tendered 2022C Subordinated Bond or for remitting remarketing proceeds to any Person; and

(iii) the Trustee's sole responsibilities in connection with the purchase and remarketing of a tendered 2022C Subordinated Bond shall be to:

(1) draw upon the Liquidity Facility to pay the Purchase Price of 2022C Subordinated Bond in the manner provided herein and to remit the amount so drawn to or upon the order of the Securities Depository for the benefit of the tendering Beneficial Owners; and

(2) remit any proceeds derived from the remarketing of a Liquidity Provider Bond and any unused proceeds from a drawing on the Liquidity Facility to the Liquidity Provider.

Section 78.07. No Book-Entry System. During any period that the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall not be in a Book-Entry System, the following procedures shall be followed:

(a) 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be delivered (with all necessary endorsements) at or before 12:00 noon on the Purchase Date at the office of the Paying Agent in New York, New York; provided, however, that payment of the Purchase Price shall be made pursuant to this Section only if the 2022C Subordinated Bond so delivered to the Paying Agent conforms in all respects to the description thereof in the notice described in this Section. Payment of the Purchase Price with respect to purchases under this Section shall be made to the Holders of tendered 2022C Subordinated Bonds by wire transfer in immediately available funds by the Paying Agent by 3:00 p.m. on the Purchase Date.

(b) If a 2022C Subordinated Bond to be purchased pursuant to this Article LXXVIII is not delivered by the Holder to the Paying Agent by 12:00 noon on the date in which such 2022C Subordinated Bond is to be purchased, the Paying Agent shall hold any funds received for the purchase of those 2022C Subordinated Bonds in trust in a separate account and shall pay such funds to the former Holders of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds upon presentation of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds. Such undelivered 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall cease to accrue interest as to the former Holders on such purchase date and moneys representing the Purchase Price shall be available against delivery of those 2022C Subordinated Bonds at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent; provided, however, that any funds which shall be so held by the Paying Agent and which remain unclaimed by the former Holder of a 2022C Subordinated Bond not presented for purchase for a period of two years after delivery of such funds to the Paying Agent, shall, to the extent permitted by law, upon request in writing by the District and the furnishing of security or indemnity to the Paying Agent's satisfaction, be paid to the District free of any trust or lien and thereafter the former Holder of such 2022C Subordinated Bond shall look only to the District and then only to the extent of the amounts so received by the District without any interest thereon and the Paying Agent shall have no further responsibility with respect to such moneys or payment of the Purchase Price of such 2022C Subordinated Bonds. The Paying Agent shall authenticate a replacement 2022C Subordinated Bond for any

undelivered 2022C Subordinated Bond which may then be remarketed by the Remarketing Agent.

(c) The Paying Agent shall hold all 2022C Subordinated Bonds properly tendered to it for purchase hereunder as agent and bailee of, and in escrow for the benefit of, the respective Holders of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds which shall have so tendered such 2022C Subordinated Bonds until moneys representing the Purchase Price of such 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall have been delivered to or for the account of or to the order of such Holders.

Section 78.08. Credit Enhancement and Liquidity Facility.

(a) While a Credit Enhancement is in effect with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, the Trustee shall, on the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date and Principal Payment Date draw on the Credit Enhancement in accordance with the terms thereof so as to receive thereunder with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds secured by the Credit Enhancement by 1:00 p.m. on said Interest Payment Date and Principal Payment Date, an amount, in immediately available funds, equal to the amount of interest and principal payable on such 2022C Subordinated Bonds on such Interest Payment Date and Principal Payment Date. The proceeds of such draws shall be deposited in a separate account in the Subordinated Bond Interest and Principal Fund and shall be applied to pay principal of and interest on such 2022C Subordinated Bonds prior to the application of any other funds held by the Trustee therefor. Amounts held in such account shall be held uninvested and separate and apart from all other funds and accounts. Such accounts shall at all times be Eligible Accounts.

(b) If a Liquidity Facility is in effect with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, on each date on which a 2022C Subordinated Bond is to be purchased, the Trustee, by demand given by Electronic Means by 12:15 p.m., shall draw on the Liquidity Facility in accordance with the terms thereof so as to receive thereunder by 2:45 p.m. on such date an amount, in immediately available funds, sufficient, together with the proceeds of the remarketing of such 2022C Subordinated Bonds on such date, to enable the Trustee to pay the Purchase Price in connection therewith. The Trustee shall deposit said proceeds in the Liquidity Facility Purchase Account established for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds pursuant to Section 78.09(b) hereof.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraphs of this Section, if the Credit Provider and the Liquidity Provider are the same entity, the Trustee shall not draw on the Credit Enhancement with respect to any payments due or made in connection with Liquidity Provider Bonds. In no event shall the Trustee draw on the Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility with respect to any payments made or made in connection with 2022C Subordinated Bonds not covered by the Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility or 2022C Subordinated Bonds owned by the District.

(d) The District may provide an Alternate Credit Enhancement or Alternate Liquidity Facility on any day on which 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be secured by such Alternate Credit Enhancement or Alternate Liquidity Facility are subject to redemption at par and not later than the fifth (5th) Business Day prior to the Expiration Date of the Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility then in effect and securing such 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

The District shall give the Notice Parties written notice of the proposed substitution of an Alternate Credit Enhancement or Alternate Liquidity Facility no less than two (2) Business Days prior to the date on which the Trustee is required to provide notice of the proposed substitution to the Holders of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds. The Trustee shall give notice of such Substitution Date in accordance with Section 78.02. On or before the Substitution Date there shall be delivered to the Trustee (i) the Alternate Credit Enhancement or the Alternate Liquidity Facility in substitution for the Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility then in effect, (ii) a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, (iii) a written Opinion of Counsel for the provider of the Alternate Credit Enhancement or Alternate Liquidity Facility, as applicable, to the effect that such Alternate Credit Enhancement or Alternate Liquidity Facility is a valid, legal and binding obligation of the provider thereof, and (iv) unless waived by such entity, written evidence satisfactory to the Credit Provider and the Liquidity Provider of the provision for purchase from the Liquidity Provider of all Liquidity Provider Bonds, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest, and payment of all amounts due to the Credit Provider and the Liquidity Provider under the applicable Reimbursement Agreement(s) on or before the effective date of such Alternate Credit Enhancement or Alternate Liquidity Facility. Upon the satisfaction of the conditions described in the preceding sentence, the Trustee shall accept such Alternate Credit Enhancement or Alternate Liquidity Facility on the close of business on the Substitution Date and shall surrender the Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility then in effect to the provider thereof on the Substitution Date; provided, however, that the Trustee shall not surrender the Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility then in effect unless and until the Trustee has received all amounts drawn thereunder. If any condition to the substitution is not satisfied, the substitution shall not occur but the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain subject to mandatory purchase on the proposed Substitution Date.

(e) In the event of an extension of the Expiration Date, the District shall give to the Notice Parties, a written notice of the new Expiration Date at least fifteen (15) days prior to the fifth Business Day prior to the Expiration Date in effect prior to such extension.

(f) The references to Credit Enhancement and Liquidity Facility and Credit Provider and Liquidity Provider shall be disregarded during any period during which a Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility, as applicable, is not in effect.

(g) The Trustee shall not have any lien on or security interest in any amounts drawn under a Credit Enhancement or a Liquidity Facility or any amounts on deposit in the account described in Section 78.08(a) above in which proceeds of draws on a Credit Enhancement are deposited or a Liquidity Facility Purchase Account.

(h) If at any time during the term of a Credit Enhancement and/or Liquidity Facility any successor Trustee shall be appointed and qualified under the Subordinate Master Resolution, the resigning or removed Trustee shall request that the Credit Provider and/or Liquidity Provider, as applicable, transfer such Credit Enhancement and/or Liquidity Facility to the successor Trustee and such resignation or removal of the Trustee shall not be effective until the Credit Enhancement and/or Liquidity Facility has been duly transferred (including the payment of any required transfer fee) to such successor Trustee. If the resigning or removed Trustee fails to make this request, the successor Trustee shall do so before accepting appointment.

(i) The Trustee may accept, hold and draw upon a Credit Enhancement and/or a Liquidity Facility issued by itself or by any of its corporate affiliates to provide security and a source of payment for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds. The Trustee covenants that it shall at all times maintain adequate controls to manage any potential conflict of interest. Notwithstanding any other provision herein to the contrary, while the Credit Provider and/or Liquidity Provider is the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee and such Credit Provider and/or Liquidity Provider has not failed to honor a properly presented draw on the Credit Enhancement and/or Liquidity Facility, the Trustee shall have no discretion with respect to the acceleration of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds and shall do so only upon the written direction of such Credit Provider and/or Liquidity Provider and as otherwise permitted by the Subordinate Master Resolution. The Trustee shall immediately tender its resignation and take prompt steps to have a successor trustee appointed satisfying the requirements of the Subordinate Master Resolution if such affiliated Credit Provider and/or Liquidity Provider shall fail at any time to honor a properly presented and conforming draw on the Credit Enhancement and/or Liquidity Facility.

Section 78.09. Purchase Fund. There is hereby established and there shall be maintained with the Trustee a separate fund to be known as the “Purchase Fund.” The Trustee shall further establish separate accounts within the Purchase Fund to be known as the “Liquidity Facility Purchase Account”, the “Remarketing Proceeds Account” and the “District Purchase Account”. At any time at which there is a Liquidity Facility in effect with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, the Purchase Fund shall be required to be an Eligible Account.

(a) Remarketing Proceeds Account. Upon receipt of the proceeds of a remarketing of a 2022C Subordinated Bond on the date such 2022C Subordinated Bond is to be purchased, the Trustee shall deposit such proceeds in the Remarketing Proceeds Account for application to the Purchase Price of such 2022C Subordinated Bond. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the receipt of the proceeds of a remarketing of Liquidity Provider Bonds, the Trustee shall immediately pay such proceeds to the Liquidity Provider to the extent of any amount owing to the Liquidity Provider.

(b) Liquidity Facility Purchase Account. Upon receipt of the immediately available funds pursuant to Section 78.08(b), the Trustee shall deposit such money in the Liquidity Facility Purchase Account for application to the Purchase Price of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to the extent that the moneys on deposit in the Remarketing Proceeds Account shall not be sufficient. Any amounts deposited in the Liquidity Facility Purchase Account and not needed with respect to the Purchase Price of any 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be immediately returned to the Liquidity Provider.

(c) District Purchase Account. Upon receipt of funds from the District pursuant to Section 78.04, the Trustee shall deposit such funds in the District Purchase Account for application to the Purchase Price of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds. Any amounts deposited in the District Purchase Account and not needed with respect to the Purchase Price for any 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be immediately returned to the District.

(d) Investment. Amounts held in the Liquidity Facility Purchase Account, the Remarketing Proceeds Account and the District Purchase Account by the Trustee shall be held uninvested and separate and apart from all other funds and accounts.

Section 78.10. Inadequate Funds for Tenders.

(a) If moneys sufficient to pay the Purchase Price of all Tendered Bonds to be purchased on any Purchase Date are not available (1) no purchase shall be consummated of Tendered Bonds on such Purchase Date; (2) all Tendered Bonds shall be returned to the Holders thereof; and (3) all remarketing proceeds with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be returned to the Remarketing Agent for return to the Persons providing such moneys. Thereafter, the Trustee shall continue to take all such action available to it to obtain remarketing proceeds with respect to all Tendered Bonds from the Remarketing Agent and sufficient other funds from the Liquidity Provider, if any, or, subject to Section 78.04, the District to effect a subsequent successful remarketing or purchase of any Tendered Bonds.

(b) All Tendered Bonds (other than Liquidity Provider Bonds and 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode) shall bear interest at the Maximum Rate (or such lower interest rate or rates specified in the Sales Certificate for the initial Interest Rate Mode or in writing by the District prior to the first day of any subsequent Interest Rate Mode, Index Rate Period or Term Rate Period) during the period of time from and including the applicable Purchase Date to (but not including) the date that all such Tendered Bonds are successfully remarketed, redeemed, purchased or paid (the “Delayed Remarketing Period”).

(c) The District may direct the conversion of the Tendered Bonds to a different Interest Rate Mode, Index Rate Period or Term Rate Period during the Delayed Remarketing Period in accordance with Section 76.11 hereof; provided that the District shall not be required to comply with the notice requirements described in Section 76.11.

(d) Subject to the terms of the Remarketing Agreement, if any, the Remarketing Agent shall continue to use its best efforts to remarket all of the Tendered Bonds at rates up to and including the Maximum Rate.

(e) During the Delayed Remarketing Period, the Trustee may, upon direction of the District, apply amounts on deposit in the Redemption Fund to the redemption of such Tendered Bonds, as a whole or in part on any Business Day during the Delayed Remarketing Period, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. Notwithstanding Section 77.08 to the contrary, the Trustee shall give five Business Days’ notice of such redemption to the Holders of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be redeemed.

(f) During the Delayed Remarketing Period, interest on such Tendered Bonds (other than 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode) shall be paid to the Holders thereof (i) on the first Business Day of each calendar month occurring during the Delayed Remarketing Period and (ii) on the last day of the Delayed Remarketing Period.

ARTICLE LXXIX

REMARKETING AGENT

Section 79.01. Appointment of Remarketing Agent.

(a) The Remarketing Agent shall be appointed pursuant to the Remarketing Agreement to remarket 2022C Subordinated Bonds pursuant to this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution and perform the other duties of the Remarketing Agent described hereunder, and to keep such books and records as shall be consistent with prudent industry practice and to make such books and records available for inspection by the District and the Trustee at all reasonable times. The Remarketing Agent shall act as such under the Remarketing Agreement.

(b) The Remarketing Agent may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution as set forth in the Remarketing Agreement. The Remarketing Agent may suspend its remarketing efforts as set forth in the Remarketing Agreement. The Remarketing Agent may be removed at any time, at the direction of the District as set forth in the Remarketing Agreement. Any successor Remarketing Agent shall be selected by the District, and shall be a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, or its successors, shall have a capitalization of at least fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000), shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties set forth in this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution and shall be acceptable to the Credit Provider and Liquidity Provider. The District's delivery to the Trustee of a certificate setting forth the effective date of the appointment of a successor Remarketing Agent and the name of such successor shall be conclusive evidence that (i) if applicable, the predecessor Remarketing Agent has been removed in accordance with the provisions of this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution and (ii) such successor has been appointed and is qualified to act as Remarketing Agent under the terms of this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution.

(c) If the Remarketing Agent consolidates with, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all of its assets (or, in the case of a bank, national banking association or trust company, its corporate assets) to, another corporation, the resulting, surviving or transferee corporation without any further act shall be the successor Remarketing Agent.

ARTICLE LXXX

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 80.01. 2022C Subordinated Sinking Fund Account; Payments of Interest, Principal and Redemption Price and Defeasance While Credit Enhancement in Effect.

(a) An account is hereby established within the Subordinated Bonds Interest and Principal Fund to be designated the "Series 2022C Sinking Fund Account." The Treasurer shall deposit in the Series 2022C Sinking Fund Account the mandatory sinking fund account payments in the amounts, on the mandatory sinking fund account payment dates, set forth in

Section 77.05(a) and shall transfer such amounts to the Trustee on such date for application as provided in Section 80.01(b).

(b) On each mandatory sinking fund account payment date established for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, the Trustee shall apply the mandatory sinking fund account payment required on that date to the redemption (or payment at maturity, as the case may be) of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds for which the mandatory sinking fund account payment has been made, upon the notice and in the manner provided in Section 77.08; provided that, at any time prior to giving such notice of such redemption, the Trustee shall, upon direction of the District, apply such moneys to the purchase of such 2022C Subordinated Bonds at public or private sale, as and when and at such prices (including brokerage and other charges, but excluding accrued interest) as the District may direct, except that the purchase price (excluding accrued interest) shall not exceed the par amount of such 2022C Subordinated Bonds. If, during the twelve-month period immediately preceding said mandatory sinking fund account payment date, the Trustee has purchased 2022C Subordinated Bonds with moneys in the Series 2022C Sinking Fund Account, or, during said period and prior to giving said notice of redemption, the District has deposited 2022C Subordinated Bonds with the Trustee, such 2022C Subordinated Bonds so purchased or deposited or redeemed shall be applied, to the extent of the full principal amount thereof, to reduce said mandatory sinking fund account payment. All 2022C Subordinated Bonds purchased or deposited pursuant to this subsection shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Trustee. All 2022C Subordinated Bonds purchased from the Series 2022C Sinking Fund Account or deposited by the District with the Trustee shall be allocated first to the next succeeding mandatory sinking fund account payment, then to the remaining mandatory sinking fund account payments as selected by the District.

(c) Any moneys remaining in the Series 2022C Sinking Fund Account after all 2022C Subordinated Bonds have been retired shall be returned to the District for any lawful District use.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 80.01 or Section 5.02 or any other provision of the Subordinate Master Resolution, unless a Credit Provider Failure has occurred and is continuing, if Credit Enhancement is in effect with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be paid solely (1) first, from moneys obtained from a drawing on the Credit Enhancement pursuant to Section 78.08(a) and (2) second, in the event moneys are not available pursuant to clause (1) for such purpose for any reason, from Available Moneys and moneys on deposit in the Series 2022C Sinking Fund Account shall be withdrawn by the Trustee and used solely for the purpose reimbursing the Credit Provider for drawings under the Credit Enhancement. To the extent the Credit Provider honors a drawing under the Credit Enhancement for the purpose of paying the principal or Redemption Price of, or interest on, the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, the District shall receive a credit against its obligation to make deposits into the Subordinated Bonds Interest and Principal Fund and shall not be required to transfer funds to the Trustee in the amount of such drawing.

(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of Article X of the Subordinate Master Resolution, unless a Credit Provider Failure has occurred and is continuing, if Credit Enhancement is in effect with respect to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, 2022C Subordinated

Bonds shall not be deemed defeased or otherwise paid or satisfied unless such 2022C Subordinated Bonds are defeased with (1) moneys obtained from a drawing on the Credit Enhancement pursuant to Section 78.08(a), (2) Available Moneys or (3) Defeasance Securities acquired with moneys described in (1) or (2). Any Defeasance Securities used to defease 2022C Subordinated Bonds for which Credit Enhancement is in effect shall be not callable by the issuer thereof prior to maturity and shall mature no later than the earlier of (x) the first day upon which such 2022C Subordinated Bonds may be tendered or (y) the first day upon which such 2022C Subordinated Bonds may be redeemed. For purpose of Article X of the Subordinate Master Resolution, interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be calculated based on an assumed interest rate equal to the Maximum Rate for periods for which the actual interest rate on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds cannot be determined.

Section 80.02. Form and Execution of 2022C Subordinated Bonds. The 2022C Subordinated Bonds, and the certificate of authentication and registration to be executed thereon, shall be in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit A to this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution.

The 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District with the manual or facsimile signature of the President or Vice President of its Board of Directors. The 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall then be delivered to the Trustee for authentication by it. In case any officer who shall have signed any of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the District before the 2022C Subordinated Bonds so signed shall have been authenticated or delivered by the Trustee or issued by the District, such 2022C Subordinated Bonds may nevertheless be authenticated, delivered and issued and, upon such authentication, delivery and issue, shall be as binding upon the District as though those who signed the same had continued to be such officer of the District, and also any 2022C Subordinated Bond may be signed on behalf of the District by such person as at the actual date of execution of such 2022C Subordinated Bond shall be the proper officer of the District although at the nominal date of such 2022C Subordinated Bond any such person shall not have been such officer of the District.

Only such of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A to this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, manually executed by an authorized signatory of the Trustee, shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to the benefits of the Subordinate Master Resolution, and such certificate of the Trustee shall be conclusive evidence that the 2022C Subordinated Bonds so authenticated have been duly executed, authenticated and delivered hereunder and are entitled to the benefits of the Subordinate Master Resolution.

Section 80.03. Issuance of 2022C Subordinated Bonds. At any time after the adoption of this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, the District may execute and deliver the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the aggregate principal amount set forth in the Sales Certificate. The Trustee shall authenticate and deliver the 2022C Subordinated Bonds upon written order of the District. The proceeds of the sale of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be deposited and applied as set forth in the Sales Certificate.

Section 80.04. Use of Depository. Notwithstanding any provision of the Subordinate Master Resolution or this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution to the contrary:

(a) The 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be initially issued as provided in Section 76.02; provided, that 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode shall be issued in definitive certificated form registered in the name of the Holder thereof or as otherwise directed by the Holder. 2022C Subordinated Bonds in any other Interest Rate Mode shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co. or as otherwise directed by the Securities Depository and registered ownership thereof, or any portion thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except:

(i) To any successor of DTC or its nominee, or to any substitute depository designated pursuant to clause (ii) of this subsection (a) (“substitute depository”); provided that any successor of DTC or substitute depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the service proposed to be provided by it;

(ii) To any substitute depository not objected to by the Trustee, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository or (2) a determination by the District that DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository; provided that any such substitute depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the services proposed to be provided by it; or

(iii) To any person as provided below, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository; provided that no substitute depository which is not objected to by the Trustee can be obtained or (2) a determination by the District that it is in the best interests of the District to remove DTC or its successor (or any substitute depository or its successor) from its functions as depository.

(b) In the case of any transfer pursuant to clause (i) or clause (ii) of subsection 80.04(a) hereof, upon receipt of all outstanding 2022C Subordinated Bonds by the Trustee, together with a Certificate of the District to the Trustee, a single new 2022C Subordinated Bond shall be executed and delivered for each maturity of 2022C Subordinated Bonds then outstanding registered in the name of such successor or such substitute depository, or their nominees, as the case may be, all as specified in such Certificate of the District. In the case of any transfer pursuant to clause (iii) of subsection 80.04(a) hereof, upon receipt of all outstanding 2022C Subordinated Bonds by the Trustee together with a Certificate of the District to the Trustee, new 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be executed and delivered in such denominations and registered in the names of such persons as are requested in such a Certificate of the District, subject to the limitations of Section 80.04(a) hereof, provided the Trustee shall not be required to deliver such new 2022C Subordinated Bonds within a period less than 60 days from the date of receipt of such a Certificate of the District. Subsequent to any transfer pursuant to clause (iii) of subsection 80.04(a) hereof, the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be transferred as provided in Article II of the Subordinate Master Resolution.

(c) In the case of partial redemption or an advance refunding of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds evidencing all or a portion of the principal maturing in a particular year, DTC shall make an appropriate notation on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds indicating the date and amounts of such reduction in principal. The Trustee shall incur no liability for the failure or any error by DTC in making such notation and the records of the Trustee shall be determinative of the outstanding principal amount of 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

(d) The District and the Trustee shall be entitled to treat the person in whose name any 2022C Subordinated Bond is registered as the Bondholder thereof for all purposes of the Subordinate Master Resolution and any applicable laws, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary received by the Trustee or the District; and the District and the Trustee shall have no responsibility for transmitting payments to, communicating with, notifying, or otherwise dealing with, any Beneficial Owners of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds. Neither the District nor the Trustee will have any responsibility or obligations, legal or otherwise, to the Beneficial Owners or to any other party including DTC or its successor (or substitute depository or its successor), except for the Holder of any 2022C Subordinated Bond.

(e) During any period that the Outstanding 2022C Subordinated Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co. or its registered assigns, the District and the Trustee (to the extent funds are provided to it by the District) shall cooperate with Cede & Co., as sole registered Bondholder, and its registered assigns, in effecting payment of the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds by arranging for payment in such manner that funds for such payments are properly identified and are made immediately available on the date they are due.

Section 80.05. Tax Covenants.

(a) The District shall at all times do and perform all acts and things permitted by law which are necessary or desirable in order to assure that interest paid on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds (or any of them) will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and shall take no action that would result in such interest not being excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District agrees to comply with the provisions of the 2022 Tax Certificate. This covenant shall survive payment in full or defeasance of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

(b) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District agrees that there shall be paid from time to time all amounts required to be rebated to the United States of America pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code") and any temporary, proposed or final United States Treasury Regulations as may be applicable to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds from time to time (the "Rebate Requirement"). The District specifically covenants to pay or cause to be paid the Rebate Requirement as provided in the 2022 Tax Certificate to the United States of America from any Net Subordinate Revenues lawfully available to the District. This covenant shall survive payment in full or defeasance of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds. Capitalized terms in this Section not otherwise defined in the Subordinate Master Resolution or this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the 2022 Tax Certificate.

(c) The District shall establish, maintain and hold in trust a fund separate from any other fund established and maintained hereunder designated the Rebate Fund. The District shall cause to be deposited in the Rebate Fund the Rebate Requirement as provided in the 2022 Tax Certificate. Subject to the provisions of this Section, moneys held in the Rebate Fund are hereby pledged to secure payments to the United States government, and the District and the Bondholders shall have no rights in or claim to such moneys.

(d) In accordance with the 2022 Tax Certificate, the District shall remit part or all of the balance held in the Rebate Fund to the United States government as so directed.

(e) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section, if the District shall obtain an opinion of counsel of recognized national standing in the field of obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation to the effect that any specified action required under this Section is no longer required, or to the effect that some different action is required, to maintain the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds under Section 103 of the Code, the District may rely conclusively on such opinion in complying with the provisions hereof, and the agreements and covenants hereunder shall be deemed to be modified to that extent without the necessity of an amendment of the Subordinate Master Resolution or this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution or the consent at any time of the Bondholders.

Section 80.06. Rights of Credit Provider.

(a) Unless a Credit Provider Failure has occurred and is continuing, the Credit Provider shall be deemed the sole Holder of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds for the purpose of directing the Trustee with respect to the exercise of remedies and the declaration or waiver of Events of Default pursuant to Article IX of the Subordinate Resolution.

(b) Unless a Credit Provider Failure has occurred and is continuing, the Subordinate Master Resolution and this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution shall not be amended without the written consent of the Credit Provider.

(c) Unless a Credit Provider Failure has occurred and is continuing, the District shall not appoint a successor Remarketing Agent or Trustee without the written consent of the Credit Provider.

Section 80.07. Limitations on Rights of Trustee.

(a) Proceeds of drawings on the Credit Enhancement and the Liquidity Facility and moneys on deposit in the Purchase Fund shall be used solely for the purposes set forth herein, and the Trustee shall have no lien on such proceeds or money, nor shall such proceeds or moneys be used for, the payment of the fees and/or expenses of the Trustee.

(b) The Trustee shall draw on the Credit Enhancement and the Liquidity Facility at the times and in the manner provided herein and therein and shall have no right to seek or obtain indemnification from the District, the Holders or any other party as a condition of making any such drawing.

Section 80.08. Terms of 2022C Subordinated Bonds Subject to the Subordinate Master Resolution.

(a) Except as in this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution expressly provided, every term and condition contained in the Subordinate Master Resolution shall apply to this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution and to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds with the same force and effect as if the same were herein set forth at length, with such omissions, variations and modifications thereof as may be appropriate to make the same conform to this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution.

(b) This Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution and all the terms and provisions herein contained shall form part of the Subordinate Master Resolution as fully and with the same effect as if all such terms and provisions had been set forth in the Subordinate Master Resolution. The Subordinate Master Resolution is hereby ratified and confirmed and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with the terms and provisions thereof, as supplemented and amended hereby.

Section 80.09. Resolution of Trust to Remain in Effect. Save and except as supplemented by this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, the Subordinate Master Resolution shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 80.10. Notice to Rating Agencies. (a) The District shall provide or cause to be provided prompt notice of the following events to the Rating Agencies, if any:

(1) the expiration, termination, extension or substitution of any Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility relating to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds;

(2) any optional redemption (as a whole or in part), mandatory purchase or acceleration of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds;

(3) any Conversion of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds;

(4) any amendment, modification or supplement of or to the Subordinate Master Resolution or any Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility relating to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds (which notice shall be provided or caused to be provided at least ten days prior to the effective date thereof);

(5) any change in the party instructed to draw on any Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility relating to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds;

(6) any removal or resignation of the Trustee or the Remarketing Agent; or

(7) any legal defeasance of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

(b) The District and the Trustee shall provide or cause to be provided to the Rating Agencies any information reasonably requested by such Rating Agency to maintain its rating, if any, on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

Section 80.11. Continuing Disclosure. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of any Continuing Disclosure Agreement executed in connection with the 2022C Subordinated Bonds. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Subordinate Master Resolution or this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, failure of the District to comply with any such Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, the Trustee shall, at the written request of any Participating Underwriter (as defined in any such Continuing Disclosure Agreement) or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount of Outstanding 2022C Subordinated Bonds upon receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee or any Holder of 2022C Subordinated Bonds or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section. For purposes of this Section, “Beneficial Owner” means any person which has or shares the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any 2022C Subordinated Bonds (including persons holding 2022C Subordinated Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

Section 80.12. Designation of Credit Provider and Liquidity Provider Reimbursement Obligations as Parity Subordinated Debt; Authorization and Issuance of Revolving Notes. For the avoidance of doubt, the District hereby designates as Parity Subordinated Debt any and all obligations of the District pursuant to any Credit Enhancement, Liquidity Facility, or Reimbursement Agreement to reimburse each Credit Provider or Liquidity Provider for drawings or other advances on or pursuant to the related Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility, including, without limitation, any accrued interest on such drawings or advances, all as set forth in the related Credit Enhancement, Liquidity Facility, or Reimbursement Agreement (collectively, the “Reimbursement Obligations”). In order to more fully evidence the Reimbursement Obligations as Parity Subordinated Debt, the Board hereby authorizes the issuance from time to time of one or more revenue bonds pursuant to the Act in substantially the form of and with the terms stated in the form of the revolving note set forth as Exhibit B to this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution (each a “Revolving Note”). At the time of each delivery of a Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility pursuant to the terms of this Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, the District shall deliver a Revolving Note to the related Credit Provider or Liquidity Provider with a stated amount equal to the Available Amount under such Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility and with all blanks and brackets filled in as appropriate and with such other changes as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to the terms of such Credit Enhancement, Liquidity Facility, or Reimbursement Agreement.

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF 2022C SUBORDINATED BOND

[TO BE CONFORMED TO SALES CERTIFICATE]

No. R-_____ \$ _____

**SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
SUBORDINATED ELECTRIC REVENUE REFUNDING BOND
2022 SERIES C**

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Interest Per Annum</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
August 15, 20__	Variable	_____, 2022	

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ DOLLARS

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, a municipal utility district duly organized and existing under and pursuant to the laws of the State of California (the “District”), for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the Net Subordinated Revenues hereinafter referred to) to the registered owner named above or registered assigns, on the maturity date specified above, the principal sum specified above together with interest thereon from _____, 2022, until the principal hereof shall have been paid, at the interest rates per annum determined as set forth below, payable on each Interest Payment Date, as defined below. The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, as defined below, shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. Interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date, as defined below, by the Paying Agent during a Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, Term Rate Mode, Index Mode or Fixed Rate Mode, by check mailed on the date on which due to the Holders of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in respect of such Interest Payment Date at the registered addresses of the Holders of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds as shall appear on the registration books of the Trustee. In the case of (i) 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Direct Purchase Index Mode or Flexible Mode or (ii) any Holder of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in any Interest Rate Mode other than a Direct Purchase Index Mode or Flexible Mode in an aggregate principal amount in excess of \$1,000,000 as shown on the registration books of the Trustee who, prior to the Record Date for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds next preceding any Interest Payment Date, shall have provided the Paying Agent with written wire transfer instructions, interest payable on such 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date in accordance with the wire transfer instructions provided by the Holder of such 2022C Subordinated Bond; provided, however, that during any Flexible Rate Period, except for 2022C Subordinated Bonds registered in the name of the Securities Depository

(or its nominee), interest on any such 2022C Subordinated Bond shall be payable only upon surrender of such 2022C Subordinated Bond at the office of the Paying Agent. The principal of and premium, if any, on each 2022C Subordinated Bond shall be payable on the Principal Payment Date of such 2022C Subordinated Bond upon surrender thereof at the office of the Paying Agent, subject to the terms of the Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, as defined below.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of Sacramento Municipal Utility District Subordinated Electric Revenue Bonds (hereinafter called the “Subordinated Bonds”) designated as Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C (the “2022C Subordinated Bonds”). The Subordinated Bonds are not limited in aggregate principal amount, except as otherwise provided in the Subordinate Resolution hereinafter mentioned, and consist or may consist of one or more series of varying denominations, dates, maturities, interest rates and other provisions, as in said Subordinate Resolution provided, all issued and to be issued pursuant to the provisions of the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 as made applicable by Article 6a of Chapter 6, Division 6, of the California Public Utilities Code and Article 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code (hereinafter called the “Act”). This 2022C Subordinated Bond is issued pursuant to Resolution No. 85-11-1 of the District, adopted November 7, 1985, providing for the issuance of the Subordinated Bonds, as amended and restated by Resolution No. 01-06-10 of the District, adopted on June 21, 2001 (as amended and restated, the “Subordinate Master Resolution”), and as supplemented and amended by resolutions to date, including by a Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, adopted May 19, 2022, authorizing the issuance of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds (said resolution as amended, restated and supplemented and the Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution being hereinafter collectively called the “Subordinate Resolution”). Reference is hereby made to the Subordinate Resolution and the Act for a description of the terms on which the Subordinated Bonds are issued and to be issued, the provisions with regard to the nature and extent of the Revenues, as that term is defined in the Subordinate Resolution, and the rights of the registered owners of the Subordinated Bonds; and all the terms of the Subordinate Resolution and the Act are hereby incorporated herein and constitute a contract between the District and the registered owner from time to time of this 2022C Subordinated Bond, and to all the provisions thereof the registered owner of this 2022C Subordinated Bond, by its acceptance hereof, consents and agrees. Additional bonds may be issued on a parity with the Subordinated Bonds of this authorized issue, but only subject to the conditions and limitations contained in the Subordinate Resolution. Capitalized terms used, but not defined herein shall have the meaning given such terms in the Subordinate Resolution.

The Subordinated Bonds and the interest thereon, together with the Parity Subordinated Debt (as defined in the Subordinate Resolution) heretofore or hereafter issued by the District, and the interest thereon, are payable from, and are secured by a charge and lien on, the Net Subordinated Revenues derived by the District from the Electric System (as those terms are defined in the Subordinate Resolution). The District covenants and warrants that for the payment of the Subordinated Bonds, and interest thereon, there have been created and will be maintained by the District special funds into which there shall be deposited from Net Subordinated Revenues available for that purpose sums sufficient to pay the principal of, and interest on, all of the Subordinated Bonds, as such principal and interest become due, and as an irrevocable charge the District has allocated Net Subordinated Revenues to such payment, all in accordance with the Subordinate Resolution.

The Subordinated Bonds, including the 2022C Subordinated Bonds, are expressly subordinated in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Parity Bonds, as that term is defined in Resolution No. 6649 of the District, adopted on January 7, 1971 (the “Senior Bond Resolution”), including the District’s Electric Revenue Bonds. The holder of this 2022C Subordinated Bond, by acceptance hereof, authorizes and directs the Trustee on its behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination provided in this paragraph and in the Subordinate Resolution and appoints the Trustee its attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

The Subordinated Bonds are special obligations of the District, and are payable, both as to principal and interest, out of the Net Subordinated Revenues pertaining to the Electric System, and not out of any other fund or moneys of the District. No holder of this Bond shall ever have the right to compel any exercise of the taxing power of the District to pay this Bond or the interest hereon.

The term of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds will be divided into consecutive Interest Periods during each of which the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall bear interest at a Flexible Rate or Flexible Rates, a Daily Rate, a Weekly Rate, a Direct Purchase Index Rate, a Term Rate, an Index Rate or a Fixed Rate or Fixed Rates. The 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall initially bear interest at the Index Rate for an initial Index Rate Period ending on [_____, 20__]. The Interest Rate Mode, Term Rate Period, Index Rate Period and Direct Purchase Index Rate Period for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds thereafter may be changed from time to time as provided in the Subordinate Resolution. As hereinafter described, the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are subject to mandatory purchase on any Conversion Date.

Interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds is to be paid on: (i) with respect to Flexible Rate Bonds, each Mandatory Purchase Date applicable thereto; (ii) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, Direct Purchase Index Mode or Index Mode, the first Business Day of each month; (iii) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Term Rate Mode or Fixed Rate Mode, each February 15 and August 15 (beginning with the first such day which is at least three months after the date of initial issuance of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds or the Conversion Date to such Term Rate Mode, as applicable); (iv) (without duplication as to any Interest Payment Date listed above) any Mandatory Purchase Date; (v) (without duplication as to any Interest Payment Date listed above) each Maturity Date; and (vi) with respect to any Liquidity Provider Bonds, as provided in the Reimbursement Agreement (each an “Interest Payment Date”).

The interest rate on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be determined as follows:

Determination of Flexible Rates and Interest Periods During Flexible Mode. An Interest Period for the Flexible Rate Bonds shall be of such duration of from one to 270 calendar days, ending on either a day which immediately precedes a Business Day or the day immediately preceding the Maturity Date, as the Remarketing Agent shall determine in accordance with the provisions of this Section. A Flexible Rate Bond may have an Interest Period, and bear interest at a Flexible Rate, different than another Flexible Rate Bond. In making the determinations with respect to Interest Periods, subject to limitations imposed by the second preceding sentence and in Section 76.04 of the Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, on each Rate Determination Date

for a Flexible Rate Bond, the Remarketing Agent shall select for such 2022C Subordinated Bond the Interest Period which would result in the Remarketing Agent being able to remarket such 2022C Subordinated Bond at par in the secondary market at the lowest average interest cost for all 2022C Subordinated Bonds; provided, however, that if the Remarketing Agent has received notice from the District that such 2022C Subordinated Bonds are to be changed from the Flexible Mode to any other Interest Rate Mode, the Remarketing Agent shall select Interest Periods which do not extend beyond the proposed Conversion Date.

Except while the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are registered in a Book-Entry System, in order to receive payment of the Purchase Price the Holder of any Flexible Rate Bond must present such Flexible Rate Bond to the Trustee, by 12:00 noon on the Rate Determination Date, in which case the Trustee shall pay the Purchase Price to such Holder by 3:00 p.m. on the same day.

By 1:00 p.m. on each Rate Determination Date, the Remarketing Agent, with respect to each Flexible Rate Bond which is subject to adjustment on such date, shall determine the Flexible Rate(s) for the Interest Periods then selected for such Flexible Rate Bond and shall give notice by Electronic Means to the Paying Agent and the District of the Interest Period, the Purchase Date(s) and the Flexible Rate(s). The Remarketing Agent shall make the Flexible Rate and Interest Period available after 2:00 p.m. on each Rate Determination Date by telephone or Electronic Means to the Trustee or any other Paying Agent without request, and to any Beneficial Owner or Notice Party requesting such information.

Determination of Interest Rates During the Daily Mode and the Weekly Mode. The interest rate for 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode or Weekly Mode shall be the rate of interest per annum determined by the Remarketing Agent on and as of the applicable Rate Determination Date as the minimum rate of interest which, in the opinion of the Remarketing Agent under then-existing market conditions, would result in the sale of such 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Rate Period or Weekly Rate Period, as applicable, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus interest, if any, accrued through the Rate Determination Date during the then current Interest Accrual Period.

During the Daily Mode, the Remarketing Agent shall establish the Daily Rate by 10:00 a.m. on each Rate Determination Date. The Daily Rate for any day during the Daily Mode which is not a Business Day shall be the Daily Rate established on the immediately preceding Rate Determination Date. The Remarketing Agent shall make the Daily Rate available no less frequently than once per week by Electronic Means to each Notice Party requesting such rate.

During the Weekly Mode, the Remarketing Agent shall establish the Weekly Rate by 4:00 p.m. on each Rate Determination Date. The Weekly Rate shall be in effect during the applicable Weekly Rate Period. The Remarketing Agent shall make the Weekly Rate available after 5:00 p.m. on the Business Day following the Rate Determination Date by Electronic Means to each Notice Party requesting such rate.

Term Rates. The Term Rate shall be determined by the Remarketing Agent not later than 4:00 p.m. on the Rate Determination Date. The Term Rate shall be the minimum rate which, in the sole judgment of the Remarketing Agent, would result in a sale of such 2022C Subordinated

Bonds at a price equal to the principal amount thereof on the Rate Determination Date for the Interest Period selected by the District in writing delivered to the Remarketing Agent before such Rate Determination Date. No Interest Period in the Term Rate Mode may extend beyond the Maturity Date. The Remarketing Agent shall make the Term Rate available by telephone or Electronic Means after 5:00 p.m. on the Rate Determination Date to any Notice Party requesting such Term Rate. Upon request of any Notice Party, the Paying Agent shall give notice of such rate by Electronic Means.

Fixed Rates. The Remarketing Agent shall determine the Fixed Rate for 2022C Subordinated Bonds being converted to the Fixed Rate Mode in the manner and at the times as follows: not later than 4:00 p.m. on the applicable Rate Determination Date, the Remarketing Agent shall determine the Fixed Rate (or Fixed Rates, if such 2022C Subordinated Bonds will have Serial Maturity Dates in accordance with Section 76.11(b)(v) of the Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution). Except as set forth in Section 76.11(b)(v) of the Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, the Fixed Rate shall be the minimum interest rate which, in the sole judgment of the Remarketing Agent, will result in a sale of such 2022C Subordinated Bonds at a price equal to the principal amount thereof on the Rate Determination Date. The Remarketing Agent shall make the Fixed Rate available by telephone or by Electronic Means after 5:00 p.m. on the Rate Determination Date to any Notice Party requesting such Fixed Rate. Upon request of any Notice Party, the Paying Agent shall give notice of such Fixed Rate by Electronic Means. Subject to Section 76.11(b)(v) of the Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, the Fixed Rate so established shall remain in effect until the Maturity Date of such 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

Alternate Rates. The following provisions shall apply in the event (i) the Remarketing Agent fails or is unable to determine the interest rate or Interest Period for 2022C Subordinated Bonds (other than 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode, the Index Mode or the Term Rate Mode), (ii) the method by which the Remarketing Agent determines the interest rate or Interest Period with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in any Interest Rate Mode other than the Direct Purchase Index Mode, the Index Mode or the Term Rate Mode shall be held to be unenforceable by a court of law of competent jurisdiction or (iii) other than with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode, the Index Mode or the Term Rate Mode, if the Remarketing Agent suspends its remarketing effort in accordance with the Remarketing Agreement. These provisions shall continue to apply until such time as the Remarketing Agent again makes such determinations. In the case of clause (ii) above, the Remarketing Agent shall again make such determination at such time as there is delivered to the Remarketing Agent and the District an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that there are no longer any legal prohibitions against such determinations. The following shall be the methods by which the interest rates and, in the case of the Flexible Rate Mode, the Interest Periods, shall be determined for 2022C Subordinated Bonds as to which any of the events described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) shall be applicable. Such methods shall be applicable from and after the date any of the events described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) first become applicable to such 2022C Subordinated Bonds until such time as the events described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) are no longer applicable to such 2022C Subordinated Bonds.

For Flexible Rate Bonds, the next Interest Period shall be from, and including, the first day following the last day of the current Interest Period for such Flexible Rate Bonds to, but excluding, the next succeeding Business Day and thereafter shall commence on each Business

Day and extend to, but exclude, the next succeeding Business Day. For each such Interest Period, the interest rate for such 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be the applicable Alternate Rate in effect on the Business Day that begins an Interest Period.

For 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode or the Weekly Mode, such 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall bear interest during each subsequent Interest Period at the Alternate Rate in effect on the first day of such Interest Period.

Direct Purchase Index Rates.

(a) During each Direct Purchase Index Rate Period, the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall, subject to subparagraph (b) below, bear interest at the Direct Purchase Index Rate. The Calculation Agent shall determine the Direct Purchase Index Rate on each Direct Purchase Index Rate Determination Date occurring during any Direct Purchase Index Rate Period. The Direct Purchase Index Rate shall be the sum of (i) the product of the Direct Purchase Index multiplied by the Applicable Factor, plus (ii) the Applicable Spread. Each Direct Purchase Index Rate shall be effective, and interest shall accrue on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds at such Direct Purchase Index Rate each day during the applicable Direct Purchase Index Rate Effective Period. On or before any Conversion Date upon which a Direct Purchase Index Rate Period will begin, the District shall designate the Direct Purchase Index to be in effect during such Direct Purchase Index Rate Period. The Applicable Factor and Applicable Spread for a Direct Purchase Index Rate Period shall be determined by the Market Agent such that the applicable Direct Purchase Index Rate shall be the interest rate per annum (based upon tax exempt obligations comparable, in the judgment of the Market Agent, to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds and known to the Market Agent to have been priced or traded under the prevailing market conditions) to be the minimum interest rate at which a Person will agree to purchase the 2022C Subordinated Bonds on the Conversion Date at a price (without regard to accrued interest) equal to the principal amount thereof. Unless otherwise specified in the Continuing Covenant Agreement applicable to a Direct Purchase Index Rate Period, the Direct Purchase Index Rate shall be rounded to the nearest fifth decimal place. Promptly following the determination of the Direct Purchase Index Rate, the Calculation Agent shall give notice thereof to the District, the Trustee and the Paying Agent. If the Direct Purchase Index Rate is not determined by the Calculation Agent on the Direct Purchase Index Rate Determination Date, the rate of interest born on such 2022C Subordinated Bonds bearing interest at a Direct Purchase Index Rate shall be the rate in effect on the immediately preceding Direct Purchase Index Rate Reset Date until the Calculation Agent next determines the Direct Purchase Index Rate as required hereunder.

(b) Adjustments to Direct Purchase Index Rates.

(i) Taxable Rate. Notwithstanding anything in the Subordinate Resolution to the contrary, including, without limitation, Section 78.02(b) thereof, but subject to Section 76.04(c) and Section 76.09(b)(ii) and (iii) thereof, from and after any Taxable Date, the interest rate on 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Direct Purchase Index Mode shall be established at a rate at all times equal to the Taxable Rate.

(ii) Default Rate. Notwithstanding anything in the Subordinate Resolution to the contrary, including, without limitation, Section 78.02(b) thereof, but subject to

Section 76.04(c) and Section 76.09(b)(iii) thereof, from and after the effective date of any “Event of Default” under and as defined in the Continuing Covenant Agreement or the Subordinate Master Resolution and during the continuance thereof, the interest rate for 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Direct Purchase Index Mode shall be established at a rate at all times equal to the greater of (A) the Default Rate and (B) the interest rate that otherwise would be applicable to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds but for the provisions of this paragraph, payable on demand to the Bank. Interest shall accrue and be paid on both defaulted interest and defaulted principal.

(iii) Excess Interest. Notwithstanding anything in the Subordinate Resolution to the contrary, if during a Direct Purchase Index Mode the rate of interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds exceeds the Maximum Rate for such 2022C Subordinated Bonds, then (A) such 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall bear interest at the Maximum Rate and (B) interest on such 2022C Subordinated Bonds calculated at the rate equal to the difference between (1) the rate of interest for such 2022C Subordinated Bonds as otherwise calculated pursuant to the above provisions and (2) the Maximum Rate (the “Excess Interest”) shall be deferred until such date as the rate of interest borne by such 2022C Subordinated Bonds as otherwise calculated pursuant to the above provisions is below the Maximum Rate, at which time Excess Interest shall be payable with respect to such 2022C Subordinated Bonds. Payments of deferred Excess Interest shall no longer be due and payable upon the earlier to occur of the date on which such 2022C Subordinated Bonds are redeemed or tendered for purchase in accordance with the Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution and the redemption price or purchase price, as applicable, is paid in full or the principal of and interest on such 2022C Subordinated Bonds is otherwise paid in full.

(iv) Amortization Period. Notwithstanding anything in the Subordinate Resolution to the contrary, but subject to Section 76.04(c) and Section 76.09(b)(i), (ii) and (iii) thereof, during any Amortization Period, the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall bear interest at the Bank Rate.

Index Rates. During each Index Rate Period, the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall bear interest at the Index Rate. The Calculation Agent shall determine the Index Rate for each maturity of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds on each Index Rate Determination Date occurring during any Index Rate Period. The Index Rate for each maturity of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be the sum of (i) the product of the Index multiplied by the Index Percentage, plus (ii) the Index Spread for such maturity of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds. Each Index Rate shall be effective, and interest shall accrue on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds at such Index Rate each day during the applicable Index Rate Effective Period. If the 2022C Subordinated Bonds are initially issued in the Index Mode, the District shall specify the Index, Index Percentage, Index Spreads and Call Protection Date for the Index Rate Period commencing on the date of issuance of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds and the length of the Index Rate Period commencing on the date of issuance of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Sales Certificate. On or before any Conversion Date upon which an Index Rate Period will begin, the Corporation shall specify the length of such Index Rate Period and designate the Index and Call Protection Date to be in effect during such Index Rate Period and the Remarketing Agent shall determine the Index Percentage and Index Spread that would result in a sale of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds at a price (without

regard to accrued interest) equal to principal amount thereof on the Conversion Date for such Index Rate Period. Each Index, Index Percentage and Index Spread shall be in effect through the last day of the applicable Index Rate Period and shall be applied by the Calculation Agent in determining the Index Rate on each Index Rate Determination Date during such Index Rate Period. All percentages resulting from the calculation of the Index Rate shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest ten-thousandth of a percentage point with five hundred thousandths of a percentage point rounded upward. All dollar amounts used in or resulting from the calculation of the Index Rate shall be rounded to the nearest cent with one-half cent being rounded upward. The Calculation Agent shall make each Index Rate available by telephone or Electronic Means after 5:00 p.m. on the applicable Index Rate Determination Date to any Notice Party requesting such Index Rate. Upon request of any Notice Party, the Paying Agent shall give notice of such rate by Electronic Means. If the Index Rate is not determined by the Calculation Agent on the applicable Index Rate Determination Date, the rate of interest born on such 2022C Subordinated Bonds bearing interest at an Index Rate shall be the rate in effect on the immediately preceding Index Rate Reset Date until the Calculation Agent next determines the Index Rate as required hereunder.

Optional Tenders of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode or the Weekly Mode. Subject to Section 78.06, the Beneficial Owners of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Daily Mode or a Weekly Mode may elect to have their 2022C Subordinated Bonds (or portions of those 2022C Subordinated Bonds, provided that no 2022C Subordinated Bonds remain Outstanding in other than Authorized Denominations) purchased on any Business Day at a price equal to the Purchase Price, upon delivery of a Tender Notice to the Trustee by the Tender Notice Deadline. Immediately upon receipt of a Tender Notice, the Trustee shall notify the Remarketing Agent and provide the Remarketing Agent with a copy of such Tender Notice.

Mandatory Purchase on Mandatory Purchase Date; Amortization Period During Direct Purchase Index Mode. The 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be subject to mandatory purchase on each Mandatory Purchase Date. The Trustee shall give notice of such mandatory purchase by mail to the Holders of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds subject to mandatory purchase no less than ten (10) days prior to the Mandatory Purchase Date described in clauses (iii), (iv), (v), (viii) and (x) of the definition of Mandatory Purchase Date and no less than 3 days prior to the Mandatory Purchase Date described in clauses (vi) and (vii) of the definition of Mandatory Purchase Date (provided that in the instance of a Mandatory Purchase Date resulting from clause (iii) of the definition of Bank Purchase Date, no such notice shall be required). No notice shall be given of the Mandatory Purchase Date at the end of each Interest Period for Flexible Rate Bonds. Any notice shall state the Mandatory Purchase Date, the Purchase Price, and that interest on 2022C Subordinated Bonds subject to mandatory purchase shall cease to accrue from and after the Mandatory Purchase Date. The failure to mail such notice with respect to any 2022C Subordinated Bond shall not affect the validity of the mandatory purchase of any other 2022C Subordinated Bond with respect to which notice was so mailed. Any notice mailed will be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not actually received by any Holder or Beneficial Owner. The Trustee shall also give a copy of such notice to the Rating Agencies.

The term “Mandatory Purchase Date” means: (i) with respect to a Flexible Rate Bond, the first Business Day following the last day of each Flexible Rate Period with respect to such Flexible Rate Bond, (ii) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Term Rate Mode, the

first Business Day following the last day of each Term Rate Period applicable to such 2022C Subordinated Bonds, (iii) with respect to any 2022C Subordinated Bonds, any Conversion Date applicable to such 2022C Subordinated Bond or the date that otherwise would have been a Conversion Date had one of the conditions precedent to such Conversion Date specified in Section 76.11 not failed to occur, (iv) with respect to any 2022C Subordinated Bonds, any Substitution Date with respect to a Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility, (v) with respect to any 2022C Subordinated Bonds, the fifth Business Day prior to the Expiration Date with respect to a Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility securing such 2022C Subordinated Bonds, (vi) with respect to any 2022C Subordinated Bonds, the date specified by the Trustee following the occurrence of an event under the Reimbursement Agreement which requires or gives the Credit Provider or Liquidity Provider the option to cause a mandatory tender of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds or terminate the Credit Enhancement or Liquidity Facility upon notice, which date shall be a Business Day not more than five Business Days after the Trustee's receipt of written notice of such event from the Credit Provider or the Liquidity Provider and directing the Trustee to cause a mandatory tender of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds and in no event later than the day preceding the termination date specified by the Credit Provider or the Liquidity Provider; (vii) with respect to any 2022C Subordinated Bonds, the date specified by the Trustee following receipt of written notice by the Trustee from the Credit Provider that the Credit Enhancement will not be reinstated following a drawing to pay interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds (other than interest on 2022C Subordinated Bonds no longer Outstanding after such drawing) and directing the Trustee to cause a mandatory tender of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds which date shall be a Business Day not more than five days after the Trustee's receipt of such notice, (viii) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode or Weekly Mode, any Business Day specified by the District with the consent of the Liquidity Provider, if any, not less than 20 days after the Trustee's receipt of such notice and in no event later than the day preceding the Expiration Date of the Liquidity Facility, if any, then in effect with respect to such 2022C Subordinated Bonds, (ix) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Index Mode, the first Business Day following the last day of each Index Rate Period applicable to such 2022C Subordinated Bonds, and (x) with respect to 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode, each Bank Purchase Date; provided that, in the event that the Bank (acting in its sole and absolute discretion) for the then existing Direct Purchase Index Rate Period agrees in writing to a new Direct Purchase Index Rate Period, the provisions of this clause (x) shall apply and be interpreted by substituting the Bank Purchase Date for the new Direct Purchase Index Rate Period for the then-current Bank Purchase Date.

Notwithstanding the above paragraphs and anything to the contrary in the Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, in the event the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode are not purchased or remarketed on a Bank Purchase Date and the conditions precedent to any Amortization Period set forth in the Continuing Covenant Agreement, if any, are satisfied (and if no such conditions precedent are set forth in the Continuing Covenant Agreement, then on the condition that no Event of Default under and as defined in the Continuing Covenant Agreement or the Subordinate Master Resolution has occurred and is continuing), then the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be subject to special mandatory redemption on the following terms: (i) the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall bear interest at the Bank Rate, unless an Event of Default under and as defined in the Continuing Covenant Agreement or the Subordinate Master Resolution has occurred and is continuing), in which case the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall bear interest at the Default Rate, (ii) interest on the 2022C

Subordinated Bonds shall be payable on each Amortization Interest Payment Date, and (iii) the principal of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall be payable on each Amortization Principal Payment Date as provided in the Continuing Covenant Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, during the Amortization Period, the 2022C Subordinated Bonds may be subject to redemption or purchase at the sole option of the District at any time without notice as and to the extent provided in the Continuing Covenant Agreement.

Optional Redemption of Flexible Rate Bonds. 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Flexible Mode are not subject to optional redemption prior to their respective Purchase Dates. 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Flexible Mode shall be subject to redemption at the option of the District in whole or in part on their respective Purchase Dates at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof.

Optional Redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode or the Weekly Mode. 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode or the Weekly Mode are subject to optional redemption by the District, in whole or in part (provided that no 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain Outstanding in other than Authorized Denominations) on any Business Day, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date.

Optional Redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Term Rate Mode, Index Mode or Fixed Rate Mode.

2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Term Rate Mode or the Index Mode shall be subject to redemption, in whole or in part (provided that no 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain Outstanding in other than Authorized Denominations), on any date on or after the Call Protection Date for each Term Rate Period or Index Rate Period applicable to the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Term Rate Mode or Index Mode, at the option of the District at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount, or portions thereof, of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be redeemed, without premium, plus accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date.

2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Term Rate Mode or Fixed Rate Mode with a Term Rate Period or Fixed Rate Period of greater than or equal to ten years are subject to redemption in whole or in part on any date on or after the tenth anniversary of the commencement of the Term Rate Period or Fixed Rate Period (and if in part, in such order of maturity as the District shall specify and within a maturity by lot in any manner which the Trustee deems fair) at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount, or portions thereof, of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be redeemed, without premium, plus accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date.

The District, in connection with a change to a Long-Term Mode, may waive or otherwise alter its rights to direct the redemption of any such 2022C Subordinated Bonds so changed to a Long-Term Mode; provided that notice describing the waiver or alteration shall be submitted to the Trustee, together with a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, addressed to it.

Unless a Credit Provider Failure has occurred and is continuing, if a Credit Enhancement is then in effect and the Redemption Price includes any premium, the right of the District to direct an optional redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in a Long-Term Mode is subject to

the condition that the Trustee has received, prior to the date on which notice of redemption is required to be given to Owners, either Available Moneys or written confirmation from the Credit Provider that it can draw under the Credit Enhancement on the proposed redemption date in an aggregate amount sufficient to cover the principal of and premium and interest due on the Redemption Date.

Optional and Mandatory Redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode.

Subject to any limitations, conditions or requirements set forth in the applicable Continuing Covenant Agreement, 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode are subject to optional redemption by the District, in whole or in part (provided that no 2022C Subordinated Bonds shall remain Outstanding in other than Authorized Denominations) on any date, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date.

2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode are subject to mandatory redemption on the dates, in the amounts and in the manner set forth in the applicable Continuing Covenant Agreement, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Account Redemption of 2022C Subordinated Bonds. The 2022C Subordinated Bonds [maturing on August 15, 20[___],] shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund account payments for such 2022C Subordinated Bonds on August 15 of each year on and after August 15, 20__, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of such 2022C Subordinated Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed, plus accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date, without premium. The following shall be the mandatory sinking fund account payments for the 2022C Subordinated Bonds [maturing on August 15, 20[___]]. Such mandatory sinking fund account payments shall be due on August 15 of the years set forth in the following table in the respective amounts set forth opposite such years in said table:

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
------	--------	------	--------

* Payment at Maturity

Notice of Redemption. Notice of redemption shall be mailed by first-class mail by the Trustee, not less than twenty (20) days (ten (10) days in the case of 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, Direct Purchase Index Mode or Flexible Mode) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date, to the Holder of any 2022C Subordinated Bond called for redemption, but neither failure to receive such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of any of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds; provided that no notice of redemption shall be required for mandatory redemptions of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in the Direct Purchase Index Mode. Each notice of redemption shall state the redemption date, the place of redemption and the principal amount of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be redeemed, and shall also state that the interest on the 2022C Subordinated Bonds in such notice designated for redemption shall cease to accrue from and after such redemption date and that on said date there will become due and payable on each of said 2022C Subordinated Bonds the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, interest accrued thereon to the redemption date and the premium, if any, thereon (such premium to be specified). Each notice of optional redemption shall also state that redemption is conditioned upon receipt by the Trustee of sufficient funds on the redemption date to pay the Redemption Price of the 2022C Subordinated Bonds to be redeemed. Any notice of optional redemption may be rescinded by written notice given to the Trustee by the District no later than two Business Days prior to the date specified for redemption. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of redemption shall not be required for 2022C Subordinated Bonds redeemed on a Mandatory Purchase Date.

This 2022C Subordinated Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof, in person or by the attorney of such owner duly authorized in writing, at the principal office of the Trustee but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Subordinate Resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this 2022C Subordinated Bond. Upon such transfer a new fully registered Bond or Subordinated Bonds without coupons, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the same aggregate principal amount and maturity will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

The District and the Trustee may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, and the District and the Trustee shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The rights and obligations of the District and of the holders and registered owners of the Subordinated Bonds may be modified or amended at any time in the manner, to the extent, and upon the terms provided in the Subordinate Resolution, provided that no such modification or amendment shall (i) extend the fixed maturity of any Subordinated Bond, or reduce the principal amount thereof, or reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of interest thereon, or reduce the amount of any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, without the consent of the holder of each Subordinated Bond so affected, or (ii) reduce the percentage of Subordinated Bonds required for the affirmative vote or written consent to an amendment or modification, without the consent of the holders of all the Subordinated Bonds then outstanding, or (iii) without its written consent thereto, modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee.

It is hereby certified and recited that any and all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed, precedent to and in the incurring of the indebtedness evidenced by this 2022C Subordinated Bond, and in the issuing of this 2022C Subordinated Bond, do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner, as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California, and that this 2022C Subordinated Bond, together with all other indebtedness of the District pertaining to the Electric System, is within every debt and other limit prescribed by the Constitution and the statutes of the State of California, and is not in excess of the amount of Subordinated Bonds permitted to be issued under the Subordinate Resolution.

This 2022C Subordinated Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Subordinate Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication hereon endorsed shall have been signed by the Trustee. To the extent of any conflict or inconsistency between any provisions contained in this 2022C Subordinated Bond and the Subordinate Resolution, the provisions of the Subordinate Resolution shall control.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT has caused this 2022C Subordinated Bond to be executed in its name and on its behalf by the facsimile signature of its President of its Board of Directors and by the facsimile signature of its Treasurer and countersigned by the facsimile signature of its Secretary, and the seal of the District to be reproduced hereon, by facsimile and this 2022C Subordinated Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY
DISTRICT

By _____
President of the Board of Directors

By _____
Treasurer of the District

(SEAL)

Countersigned:

Secretary of the District

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This is one of the Subordinated Bonds described in the within-mentioned Subordinate Resolution and registered on the date set forth below.

Dated: _____, 2022

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

For value received _____ hereby sell, assign and transfer unto _____ whose taxpayer identification number is _____ the within-mentioned Bond and hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney, to transfer the same on the books of the District at the office of the Trustee, with full power of substitution in the premises.

NOTE: The signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name on the face of the within Registered Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Dated:

Signature Guaranteed by:

NOTE: Signature must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF REVOLVING NOTE

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT SUBORDINATED ELECTRIC REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS 2022 SERIES C

[Delivery Date] \$ _____

The Sacramento Municipal Utility District (the “District”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the order of [Bank] (the “Bank”), pursuant to that certain Reimbursement Agreement dated as of _____ (the “Agreement”), between the District and the Bank, at the office of the Bank at _____, the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all Reimbursement Obligations (as defined in the Agreement) pursuant to the Agreement on the dates and in the amounts provided for in the Agreement.

The District promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount of all Reimbursement Obligations owed to the Bank under the Agreement on the dates and at the rate or rates provided for in the Agreement. All payments of principal and interest shall be made in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for public and private debts in immediately available funds. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings specified in the Agreement.

This Revolving Note is a Revolving Note as referred to in Section 80.12 of Resolution No. 01-06-10 of the District adopted June 21, 2001, amending and restating Resolution No. 85-11-1 of the District adopted November 7, 1985, as amended and supplemented, including as supplemented by Resolution No. _____ of the District adopted May 19, 2022 (the “Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution”) (collectively, the “Subordinate Master Resolution”). This Revolving Note evidences the Reimbursement Obligations owed to the Bank by the District pursuant to the Agreement which have been designated by the District as, and constitute, Parity Subordinated Debt under and as defined in the Subordinate Master Resolution and, as such Parity Subordinated Debt, is entitled to the benefits afforded Parity Subordinated Debt and the holders thereof pursuant to the Subordinate Master Resolution and is secured by a lien on the Net Subordinated Revenues as more fully set forth in and subject to the terms of the Subordinate Master Resolution. As provided in the Agreement, the Reimbursement Obligations and this Revolving Note are subject to prepayment, in whole or in part, in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

The Bank agrees, by acceptance of this Revolving Note, that it will make a notation on the schedule attached hereto of all Reimbursement Obligations evidenced hereby and all principal payments and prepayments made hereunder and of the date to which interest hereon has been paid, all as provided in the Agreement; *provided, however*, that the failure to make any such notation or any error in such notation shall not limit or otherwise affect the obligation of the District hereunder with respect to payments of principal of and interest on this Revolving Note.

This Revolving Note is authorized by the District to be issued to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the unpaid principal amount of all Reimbursement Obligations owed to the Bank under the Agreement on the dates and at the rate or rates provided for in the Agreement. This Revolving Note is issued under and pursuant to and in full compliance with the Subordinate Master Resolution and the Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution.

It is hereby certified that all conditions, acts and things essential to the validity of this Revolving Note exist, have happened and have been done and that every requirement of law affecting the issuance hereof has been duly complied with.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SMUD, has caused this Revolving Note to be executed by an authorized officer of SMUD and this Revolving Note to be dated as of date set forth above.

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

SCHEDULE FOR REVOLVING NOTE
DATED _____
BY SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
PAYABLE TO [BANK]

<u>Date</u>	<u>Amount of Drawing or Advance Made</u>	<u>Amount of Principal Paid</u>	<u>Date to Which Interest Paid</u>	<u>Due Date</u>	<u>Notation Made by</u>
-------------	--	-------------------------------------	--	-----------------	-----------------------------

DRAFT

**RESOLUTION NO. _____ OF
THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ONE OR MORE
CONTRACTS OF PURCHASE, OFFICIAL STATEMENTS AND CONTINUING
DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS, DISTRIBUTION OF OFFICIAL STATEMENTS, AND
CERTAIN OTHER ACTIONS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF ONE
OR MORE SERIES OR SUBSERIES OF THE DISTRICT'S ELECTRIC REVENUE
BONDS AND/OR SUBORDINATED ELECTRIC REVENUE BONDS, THE
REFUNDING OF ALL OR A PORTION OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF THE
DISTRICT'S ELECTRIC REVENUE BONDS, THE TERMINATION OF ONE OR
MORE INTEREST RATE SWAP AGREEMENTS AND CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS
RELATING THERETO**

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Directors of the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (the "District"), as follows:

Section 1. Sale of Bonds. The District's Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J and/or Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C (collectively, the "Bonds"), each in one or more subseries, shall be sold to the underwriters thereof in one or more negotiated sales at the prices and otherwise upon the terms and conditions determined on the sale dates thereof by the Chief Executive Officer and General Manager, any Member of the Executive Committee, the Treasurer, the Secretary or the Chief Financial Officer or the designee of any such officer (each an "Authorized Officer"), as specified in one or more Sales Certificates relating to the Bonds (the "Sales Certificates") authorized under the supplemental resolutions authorizing the issuance of the Bonds adopted by the Board of Directors of the District on the date hereof.

Section 2. Contracts of Purchase. The forms of Contracts of Purchase with respect to the Bonds (the "Contracts of Purchase") between the District and the underwriters named therein (the "Underwriters"), in the forms submitted to this meeting are hereby approved. Any Authorized Officer, acting alone, is authorized and directed to execute and deliver one or more Contracts of Purchase in substantially such forms for the Bonds or any series or subseries thereof on behalf of the District, subject to such additions thereto and changes therein as any Authorized Officer shall approve after consultation with the District's counsel (such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such Contracts of Purchase).

Section 3. Official Statements. The Official Statements of the District relating to the Bonds (the "Official Statements") in substantially the forms submitted to this meeting are hereby approved. Any Authorized Officer, acting alone, is authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Official Statements relating to the Bonds in substantially such forms on behalf of the District, subject to such additions thereto and changes therein (including any changes to reflect that all or a portion of the Bonds will be issued initially in an interest rate mode other than the index mode) as any Authorized Officer shall approve after consultation with

the District's counsel and subject to such further changes as may be consistent with the Sales Certificates (such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such Official Statements). The Underwriters are authorized to distribute the Official Statements in preliminary form to persons who may be interested in the purchase of the Bonds and the Official Statements in final form to purchasers of the Bonds.

Section 4. Continuing Disclosure Agreements. The forms of Continuing Disclosure Agreements relating to the Bonds between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as dissemination agent (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreements") in the forms attached to the Official Statements submitted to this meeting are hereby approved. Any Authorized Officer, acting alone, is authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Agreements in substantially such forms on behalf of the District, subject to such additions thereto and changes therein as any Authorized Officer shall approve after consultation with the District's counsel (such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such Continuing Disclosure Agreements).

Section 5. Bond Insurance. Any Authorized Officer, acting alone, is hereby authorized to do any and all things and to negotiate, execute, deliver, and perform any and all agreements and documents which they deem necessary or advisable in order to procure bond insurance for all or any portion of the Bonds including without limitation one or more commitments for a bond insurance policy and one or more insurance agreements; provided that such insurance and such agreements and documents are determined by any Authorized Officer to be reasonable under the circumstances and to be consistent with the provisions and intent of this resolution. The power to make such determination is hereby delegated to each Authorized Officer and shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of the insurance agreements and insurance commitments. Any actions heretofore taken by any Authorized Officer in furtherance of this Section are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

Section 6. Termination of Interest Rate Swap Agreement. The District previously entered into an interest rate swap agreement (the "Interest Rate Swap") to hedge potential interest rate exposure relating to the refunding of its Electric Revenue Bonds anticipated to be refunded by the Bonds (the "Refunded Bonds"). Any Authorized Officer, acting alone, is hereby authorized to do any and all things and to negotiate, execute, deliver, and perform any and all agreements and documents which they deem necessary or advisable in order to terminate all or a portion of the Interest Rate Swap in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds. In the event that the Interest Rate Swap is terminated on the condition that the issuance of the Bonds has occurred (or will occur simultaneously with the settlement of the Interest Rate Swap termination) and/or the Refunded Bonds have been refunded (or will be refunded simultaneously with the settlement of the Interest Rate Swap termination) and such issuance and/or refunding does not occur, then any Authorized Officer, acting alone, is hereby authorized to do any and all things and to negotiate, execute, deliver, and perform any and all agreements and documents which they deem necessary or advisable in order to reinstate all or a portion of the terminated Interest Rate Swap; this authorization shall include, but not be limited to, adjusting any fixed rate specified in, and making other changes to the terms of, the Interest Rate Swap in connection with the reinstatement of all or a portion of the terminated Interest Rate Swap.

In the event that all or a portion of the Interest Rate Swap is reinstated and/or adjusted as described above, the Board of Directors of the District hereby finds and determines, pursuant to Section 5922 of the California Government Code, that due consideration has been given for the creditworthiness of the counterparty to such Interest Rate Swap, including any related guarantee of, or other credit support for, the obligations of such counterparty, if applicable, and that the Interest Rate Swap is designed to reduce the amount or duration of rate, spread or similar risk or result in a lower cost of borrowing when used in combination with the issuance of the Bonds, the Refunded Bonds, and/or one or more series of other revenue bonds to be issued by the District in the future for the purpose of refunding all or a portion of the Refunded Bonds. To the extent that the Interest Rate Swap so reinstated and/or adjusted as described above is inconsistent or in conflict with the District's Resolution No. 99-12-14, adopted on December 16, 1999 (the "Swap Policy") or any other swap policies of the District, the inconsistent or conflicting provisions of the Swap Policy or such other swap policies of the District are hereby waived and shall not be applicable to the Interest Rate Swap reinstated and/or adjusted as described above.

Section 7. Credit Facilities and/or Liquidity Facilities. Any Authorized Officer, acting alone, is hereby authorized to do any and all things and to negotiate, execute, deliver, and perform any and all agreements and documents which they deem necessary or advisable in order to procure a letter of credit, insurance policy, line of credit, surety bond, standby purchase agreement or other security instrument or liquidity instrument providing for or securing the payment of the principal of and interest on all or any portion of the Bonds and/or providing for the payment of the purchase price of tendered Bonds, including without limitation one or more reimbursement agreements, standby purchase agreements, or other credit or liquidity provider agreements and any term sheets, fee letters or fee agreements therefor; provided that such credit facilities and/or liquidity facilities and such agreements and documents are determined by any Authorized Officer to be reasonable under the circumstances and to be consistent with the provisions and intent of this resolution. The power to make such determination is hereby delegated to each Authorized Officer and shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of such agreements, term sheets, fee letters and/or fee agreements. Any actions heretofore taken by any Authorized Officer in furtherance of this Section are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

Section 8. Remarketing Agents and Remarketing Agreements. Any Authorized Officer, acting alone, is hereby authorized to do any and all things and to negotiate, execute, deliver, and perform any and all agreements and documents which they deem necessary or advisable in order to appoint one or more remarketing agents for all or any portion of the Bonds, including without limitation one or more remarketing agreements; provided that such agreements and documents are determined by any Authorized Officer to be reasonable under the circumstances and to be consistent with the provisions and intent of this resolution. The power to make such determination is hereby delegated to each Authorized Officer and shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of such agreements. Any actions heretofore taken by any Authorized Officer in furtherance of this Section are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

Section 9. Other Related Actions. The Authorized Officers and other officers of the District are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all things and to negotiate, execute, deliver and perform any and all agreements and documents (including one or more

escrow agreements for the purpose of refunding outstanding bonds) which they deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds, to provide for credit enhancement of, or liquidity for, the Bonds, and to effectuate the purposes of this resolution and the transactions contemplated hereby and that any actions heretofore taken and any agreements and documents heretofore executed and delivered by the officers of the District to consummate the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds, to provide for credit enhancement of, or liquidity for, the Bonds, and to effect the purpose of these resolutions and the transactions contemplated thereby are hereby ratified and confirmed.

NEW ISSUE - FULL BOOK-ENTRY**Ratings: See “RATINGS” herein**

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to SMUD, based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and, assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the 2022 Series J Bonds. See “TAX MATTERS.”



**\$(PRINCIPAL AMOUNT)*
ELECTRIC REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, 2022 SERIES J**

Dated: Date of Delivery**Due: August 15, as shown on the inside cover**

The Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J (the “2022 Series J Bonds”) will be issued pursuant to the provisions of Resolution No. 6649 of the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (“SMUD”), as amended and supplemented, and will be payable from the Net Revenues of the Electric System of SMUD, as described herein. The 2022 Series J Bonds are being issued to (i) refund certain of SMUD’s outstanding Bonds (as defined herein) and (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the 2022 Series J Bonds. See “PLAN OF FINANCE.”

The 2022 Series J Bonds will mature in the years and amounts as shown on the inside cover. Interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds will accrue at the rates set forth on the inside cover and be payable on February 15, 2023, and semiannually thereafter on each February 15 and August 15.

The 2022 Series J Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

The 2022 Series J Bonds will be issued in fully registered form and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). DTC will act as securities depository (the “Securities Depository”) for the 2022 Series J Bonds. Individual purchases of interests in the 2022 Series J Bonds may be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers of such interests will not receive certificates representing their interests in the 2022 Series J Bonds. Principal and interest are payable directly to the Securities Depository by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Trustee and Paying Agent. Upon receipt of payments of principal and interest, the Securities Depository will in turn remit such principal and interest to the Securities Depository’s Direct Participants (as such term is herein defined) for subsequent disbursement to the purchasers of interests in the 2022 Series J Bonds, as described herein. See APPENDIX C – “BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM.”

The principal of and interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds, together with the debt service on other Parity Bonds (as defined herein), are payable exclusively from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues of the Electric System of SMUD. Neither the credit nor the taxing power of SMUD or the State of California is pledged to the payment of the 2022 Series J Bonds.

The information presented on this cover page is for general reference only and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the entire Official Statement and the documents summarized and described herein.

The 2022 Series J Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriters, subject to the approval of the validity of the 2022 Series J Bonds and certain other legal matters by Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to SMUD. Certain legal matters will be passed on for the Underwriters by their counsel, Nixon Peabody LLP, San Francisco, California. It is expected that the 2022 Series J Bonds will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about _____, 2022.

Morgan Stanley

BofA Securities

Barclays

Citigroup

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC

J.P. Morgan

_____, 2022

* Preliminary, subject to change.

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
Sacramento, California

[\$[PRINCIPAL AMOUNT]]*
ELECTRIC REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, 2022 SERIES J

MATURITY SCHEDULE*

Due (August 15)	Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP[†]
	\$	%	%	

* Preliminary, subject to change.

[†] CUSIP[®] is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP[®] data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services (CGS), which is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP[®] numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with SMUD or the Underwriters and are included solely for the convenience of the registered owners of the applicable 2022 Series J Bonds. Neither SMUD nor the Underwriters are responsible for the selection or uses of these CUSIP[®] numbers, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the applicable 2022 Series J Bonds or as included herein. The CUSIP[®] number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the execution and delivery of the 2022 Series J Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the 2022 Series J Bonds.

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
Sacramento, California

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Brandon Rose, President
Heidi Sanborn, Vice President
Nancy Bui-Thompson
Gregg Fishman
Rosanna Herber
Rob Kerth
Dave Tamayo

OFFICERS AND EXECUTIVES

Paul Lau, Chief Executive Officer and General Manager
Brandy Bolden, Chief Customer Officer
Suresh Kotha, Chief Information Officer
Jose Bodipo-Memba, Interim Chief Diversity Officer¹
Scott Martin, Chief Strategy Officer
Laura Lewis, Chief Legal and Government Affairs Officer and General Counsel
Frankie McDermott, Chief Operating Officer
Lora Anguay, Chief Zero Carbon Officer
Jennifer Davidson, Chief Financial Officer
Farres Everly, Director, Communications, Marketing and Community Relations
Russell Mills, Treasurer
Lisa Limcaco, Controller

SPECIAL SERVICES

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
Bond Counsel

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
Trustee and Paying Agent

BAKER TILLY VIRCHOW KRAUSE, LLP, Madison, Wisconsin
Independent Accountants

PFM FINANCIAL ADVISORS LLC, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Municipal Advisor

SWAP FINANCIAL GROUP, LLC
Swap Advisor

[]
Verification Agent

¹ The previous Chief Diversity Officer, Gary King, retired as of March 31, 2022. The Chief Diversity Officer position is currently being filled on a rotational interim basis. See APPENDIX A – “INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT – INTRODUCTION – Independent Governance – *Chief Diversity Officer*.”

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by SMUD or the Underwriters to give any information or to make any representations with respect to the 2022 Series J Bonds other than those contained in this Official Statement and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the 2022 Series J Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. The information set forth herein has been obtained from SMUD and other sources which are believed to be reliable, but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by, and is not to be construed as a representation of, the Underwriters. The information and expressions of opinion stated herein are subject to change without notice. The delivery of this Official Statement shall not, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of SMUD since the date hereof. The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement: The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with and as part of their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The 2022 Series J Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon an exemption from the registration requirements contained in such Act. The 2022 Series J Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the securities laws of any state.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE 2022 SERIES J BONDS THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICES OF SUCH BONDS AT LEVELS ABOVE THOSE THAT MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL ON THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME. THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OFFER AND SELL THE 2022 SERIES J BONDS TO CERTAIN DEALERS AND OTHERS AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES SET FORTH ON THE INSIDE COVER PAGE HEREOF AND SAID PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITERS.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute “forward-looking statements.” Such statements generally are identifiable by the terminology used, such as “plan,” “expect,” “estimate,” “budget” or other similar words.

The achievement of certain results or other expectations contained in such forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause actual results, performance or achievements described to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. SMUD does not plan to issue any updates or revisions to those forward-looking statements if or when its expectations or events, conditions or circumstances on which such statements are based occur.

This Official Statement, including any supplement or amendment hereto, is intended to be deposited with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the Electronic Municipal Market Access website. SMUD maintains a website. However, the information presented therein is not part of this Official Statement and should not be relied upon in making investment decisions with respect to the 2022 Series J Bonds. The references to internet websites in this Official Statement are shown for reference and convenience only; unless explicitly stated to the contrary, the information contained within the websites is not incorporated herein by reference and does not constitute part of this Official Statement.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION	1
PLAN OF FINANCE.....	3
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	4
THE 2022 SERIES J BONDS	4
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE.....	4
SECURITY FOR THE BONDS.....	5
General.....	5
Consent to Amendments to the Resolution.....	5
Allocation of Revenues.....	5
Rates and Charges.....	7
Limitations on Additional Obligations Payable from Revenues	8
SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT	9
ABSENCE OF LITIGATION REGARDING THE 2022 SERIES J BONDS.....	9
UNDERWRITING	10
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR.....	11
SWAP ADVISOR.....	11
APPROVAL OF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.....	11
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	11
TAX MATTERS.....	11
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.....	14
RATINGS	14
VERIFICATION.....	14
MISCELLANEOUS	15
APPENDIX A INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT.....	A-1
APPENDIX B 2020 AND 2021 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS.....	B-1
APPENDIX C BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM	C-1
APPENDIX D SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE RESOLUTION	D-1
APPENDIX E PROPOSED FORM OF LEGAL OPINION FOR 2022 SERIES J BONDS.....	E-1
APPENDIX F FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT.....	F-1

OFFICIAL STATEMENT
RELATING TO
SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
\$(PRINCIPAL AMOUNT)*
ELECTRIC REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, 2022 SERIES J
INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, including the cover page and Appendices attached hereto, describes the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (“SMUD”), a political subdivision of the State of California (the “State”), and its \$(PRINCIPAL AMOUNT)* Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J (the “2022 Series J Bonds”), in connection with the sale by SMUD of the 2022 Series J Bonds. The 2022 Series J Bonds are being issued to (i) refund certain of SMUD’s outstanding Bonds (as defined herein) (the “Refunded Bonds”) and (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the 2022 Series J Bonds. See “PLAN OF FINANCE.”

The 2022 Series J Bonds are part of an Electric Revenue Bond authorization of SMUD and are issued pursuant to Resolution No. 6649 (the “Master Resolution”) adopted in 1971, as amended and supplemented, and applicable California law, including Article 6a of Chapter 6 of the Municipal Utility District Act (Public Utilities Code Sections 12850 to 12860) (the “Act”), the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (Government Code Section 54300 *et seq.*) and Article 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code (Government Code Section 53580 *et seq.*). The issuance of the 2022 Series J Bonds was authorized on May 19, 2022, by the Board of Directors of SMUD by a Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution (the “Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution”) supplemental to the Master Resolution. The Master Resolution and all supplemental resolutions, including the Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution, are collectively referred to herein as the “Resolution.” See APPENDIX D — “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE RESOLUTION.”

The purchasers of the 2022 Series J Bonds, by virtue of their purchase of the 2022 Series J Bonds, will consent to certain amendments to the Resolution. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS – Consent to Amendments to the Resolution.”

The 2022 Series J Bonds and other bonds issued on a parity therewith pursuant to the Resolution are collectively referred to herein as the “Bonds.” The Bonds, together with other Parity Bonds, are payable solely from the Net Revenues of the Electric System. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS.” As of May 1, 2022, Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,966,925,000 were outstanding under the Resolution. Immediately following the issuance of the 2022 Series J Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$[]* will be outstanding under the Resolution.

Although the Resolution establishes an “Electric Revenue Bond Reserve Fund” (the “Reserve Fund”), the Reserve Fund does *not* secure and will *not* be available to pay debt service on the 2022 Series J Bonds. The Reserve Fund secures all Bonds issued prior to January 1, 2004 that are currently outstanding (and not otherwise deemed to be paid and discharged under the Resolution) and may secure additional Bonds issued in the future.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association serves as trustee and paying agent under the Resolution (the “Trustee”).

From time to time, SMUD issues Subordinated Electric Revenue Bonds (the “Subordinated Bonds”) pursuant to Resolution No. 85-11-1 of SMUD, adopted on November 7, 1985, as amended and supplemented (the “Subordinate Resolution”). As of May 1, 2022, Subordinated Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$200,000,000 were outstanding. The Subordinated Bonds are payable solely from the Net Subordinated Revenues of the Electric System and are subordinate in right of payment to the prior payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds (including the 2022 Series J Bonds).

SMUD also issues commercial paper notes (the “Notes”) from time to time. As of May 1, 2022, no Notes were outstanding. Currently, Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$300,000,000 may be outstanding at any one time, but SMUD reserves the right to increase or decrease the aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be outstanding at any one time in the future. The Notes are secured by letters of credit issued by commercial banks. The Notes (and SMUD’s obligations to repay drawings under the letters of credit) are payable solely from available revenues of SMUD’s Electric System and are subordinate in right of payment to the prior payment of principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Bonds (including the 2022 Series J Bonds) and the Subordinated Bonds. Drawings under the letters of credit, to the extent not repaid immediately from the proceeds of commercial paper or other available SMUD funds, are repayable with interest over a period of five years. The letters of credit currently expire in February and August of 2025.

SMUD also entered into a revolving credit agreement with a commercial bank and issued its taxable and tax-exempt revolving notes thereunder (collectively, the “Revolving Credit Facility”) in February 2022. As of May 1, 2022, no principal was outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility. Currently, the aggregate principal amount that can be outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility at any one time is limited to \$100,000,000. However, SMUD reserves the right to increase or decrease the aggregate principal amount that can be outstanding at any one time under the Revolving Credit Facility in the future. SMUD’s payment obligations under the Revolving Credit Facility are payable solely from available revenues of SMUD’s Electric System and are subordinate in right of payment to the prior payment of principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Bonds (including the 2022 Series J Bonds) and the Subordinated Bonds. The current term of the Revolving Credit Facility expires in February 2026.

SMUD is responsible for the acquisition, generation, transmission and distribution of electric power to its service area, which includes most of Sacramento County and small portions of Placer and Yolo counties. For the year ended December 31, 2021, SMUD served a population of approximately 1.5 million with a total annual retail load of approximately 10,453 million kilowatt hours (“kWh”). SMUD owns and operates an electric system which, as of March 31, 2022, included generating facilities owned and operated by SMUD with an aggregate generating capacity of approximately 809 megawatts (“MW”), local gas-fired plants owned and operated by a joint powers authority and managed by SMUD with an aggregate generating capacity of approximately 1,081 MW, over which SMUD has exclusive control of dispatch, and purchased power with an aggregate generating capacity of approximately 1,366 MW and transmission and distribution facilities. SMUD’s power requirements exceed its generating capacity and thus SMUD has agreements with others (including the Local Gas-Fired Plants as defined in APPENDIX A) for the purchase of a portion of its power requirements. See APPENDIX A – “INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT – POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Supply Resources.” Continuing development of SMUD’s business strategy in response to changing environmental and regulatory requirements has had, and is expected to continue to have, a major effect on SMUD’s power supply planning. See APPENDIX A – “INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT – BUSINESS STRATEGY.”

Pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated the date of issuance of the 2022 Series J Bonds (the “Continuing Disclosure Agreement”) between SMUD and the Trustee, SMUD will covenant for the benefit of the holders of the 2022 Series J Bonds and owners of beneficial interest in the 2022 Series J Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data and to provide certain notices. See “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING” and APPENDIX F – “FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT.”

The information presented in this Introduction is qualified in its entirety by reference to this entire Official Statement and the documents summarized or described herein. This Official Statement, including the Appendices, summarizes the terms of the 2022 Series J Bonds, the Resolution and certain agreements, contracts and other arrangements, some of which currently exist and others of which may exist in the future. The summaries of and references to all documents, statutes, regulations and other instruments referred to herein do not purport to be complete, comprehensive or definitive, and each such summary and reference is qualified in its entirety by reference to each such document, statute, regulation or instrument.

Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Official Statement shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in APPENDIX D – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE RESOLUTION – Certain Definitions” or in the Resolution.

PLAN OF FINANCE

The proceeds of the 2022 Series J Bonds will be used to (i) refund the \$157,785,000 outstanding principal amount of the Sacramento Municipal Utility District Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2012 Series Y maturing after August 15, 2022 (the “Refunded Bonds”) and (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the 2022 Series J Bonds. In connection with the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, SMUD expects to terminate an interest rate swap agreement that was executed in December of 2019 to hedge potential interest rate exposure relating to the future refunding of the Refunded Bonds. SMUD expects that it will receive a termination payment for the termination of the interest rate swap agreement.

A portion of the proceeds of the 2022 Series J Bonds, together with other available funds, will be deposited in trust in an escrow fund (the “Escrow Fund”) established under an escrow agreement between SMUD and the Trustee. The moneys so deposited will be invested in direct obligations of the United States of America (the “Federal Securities”), the interest on and principal of which will be sufficient to pay the interest on the Refunded Bonds due on August 15, 2022 (the “Redemption Date”) and to redeem the Refunded Bonds on the Redemption Date. Upon deposit, all liability of SMUD with respect to the Refunded Bonds (except for the obligation of SMUD to pay the interest on and redemption price of the Refunded Bonds from moneys on deposit in the Escrow Fund) will cease. The holders of the Refunded Bonds will be entitled to payment from SMUD solely from moneys or Federal Securities on deposit in the Escrow Fund, and the Refunded Bonds will no longer be outstanding under the Resolution. The Federal Securities and moneys in the Escrow Fund will not secure the 2022 Series J Bonds and will not be available to pay the principal of or interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the 2022 Series J Bonds are as follows:

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount	\$
[Net] Original Issue [Premium/Discount]	
Interest Fund Release	
Interest Rate Swap Termination Payment	
SMUD Contribution	
Total Sources of Funds	<hr/> <hr/> \$

Uses of Funds:

Refunding of Refunded Bonds	\$
Costs of Issuance (including Underwriters' Discount)	
Total Uses of Funds	<hr/> <hr/> \$

THE 2022 SERIES J BONDS

The 2022 Series J Bonds will mature in the years and amounts and bear interest at the rates set forth on the inside cover page hereof. Interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds will accrue from the date of delivery of the 2022 Series J Bonds, and will be payable on February 15, 2023, and semiannually thereafter on each February 15 and August 15 (each, an "Interest Payment Date") to the owners thereof as of the first day of the month (whether or not such day is a Business Day) in which an Interest Payment Date occurs (each, a "Record Date").

The 2022 Series J Bonds will be issued in fully registered form and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository (the "Securities Depository") for the 2022 Series J Bonds. Individual purchases of interests in the 2022 Series J Bonds will be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers of such interests will not receive certificates representing their interests in the 2022 Series J Bonds. Principal and interest are payable directly to the Securities Depository by the Trustee. Upon receipt of payments of principal and interest, the Securities Depository will in turn remit such principal and interest to the Securities Depository's Direct Participants (as such term is hereinafter defined) for subsequent disbursement to the purchasers of interests in the 2022 Series J Bonds. See APPENDIX C – "BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM."

The 2022 Series J Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

The following table sets forth the debt service requirements with respect to the 2022 Series J Bonds. See also APPENDIX A – "INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT – CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS – Outstanding Indebtedness – *Debt Service Requirements*."

First: To the Electric Revenue Bond Interest Fund, in approximately equal monthly installments on or before the first day of each month, an amount equal to at least one-fifth (1/5) of the aggregate amount of interest becoming due on the Bonds on the next succeeding semiannual interest payment date, until an amount sufficient to meet said interest payment is accumulated.

Second: To the Electric Revenue Bond Redemption Fund, to be set aside in the Principal Account and Sinking Fund, respectively, in approximately equal monthly installments on or before the first day of each month, an amount equal to at least one-tenth (1/10) of the aggregate amount of principal becoming due on serial Bonds and the aggregate minimum sinking fund payments required to be made with respect to term Bonds during the next ensuing 12 months, until an amount sufficient to meet the principal and sinking fund requirements on all Bonds outstanding is accumulated in said accounts, respectively.

Third: To the Electric Revenue Bond Reserve Fund, such amounts as any supplemental resolution authorizing the issuance of a series of Bonds may require to build up and maintain said fund.

If interest on Bonds of a series or maturity is payable more frequently than semiannually, the Treasurer of SMUD shall set aside out of Net Revenues in the Interest Fund such amounts as may be required to pay interest on the Bonds of such series or maturity on each interest payment date at least one month prior to such interest payment date. Allocation to the Electric Revenue Bond Redemption Fund and Electric Revenue Bond Reserve Fund shall be made as set forth above.

All remaining Revenues, after making the foregoing allocations, will be available to SMUD for all lawful SMUD purposes.

From time to time SMUD may deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund from such remaining Revenues such amounts as SMUD shall determine, provided that deposits in the Rate Stabilization Fund from remaining Revenues in any fiscal year may be made until (but not after) the date 120 days after the end of such fiscal year. SMUD may withdraw amounts from the Rate Stabilization Fund only for inclusion in Revenues for any fiscal year, such withdrawals to be made until (but not after) 120 days after the end of such fiscal year. All interest or other earnings upon deposits in the Rate Stabilization Fund shall be withdrawn therefrom and accounted for as Revenues. No deposit of Revenues to the Rate Stabilization Fund may be made to the extent such Revenues were included in any certificate submitted in connection with the issuance of additional bonds and withdrawal of the Revenues from the Revenues employed in rendering said certificate would have caused noncompliance with the additional bond provisions or to the extent withdrawals of the Revenues for any fiscal year would have reduced the debt service ratio for such fiscal year to or below 1.40:1.00. See APPENDIX A – “RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE – Rates and Charges” for a description of the balance in the Rate Stabilization Fund.

With respect to Bonds of a series issued on or after October 1, 2003 (including the 2022 Series J Bonds), notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as the Bonds of such series or maturity are outstanding, the supplemental resolution authorizing the issuance of such series shall require the Treasurer, out of Net Revenues received by SMUD, to set aside in the Interest Fund and the Principal Account, respectively, such amounts as may be required so that an amount equal to the amount of principal and/or interest becoming due and payable on the Bonds of such series or maturity on each interest payment date and principal payment date is on deposit in the Interest Fund and the Principal Account, respectively, at such time on or

prior to such interest payment date or principal payment date as shall be specified in the supplemental resolution authorizing such Bonds.

Rates and Charges

SMUD has covenanted in the Resolution to establish and at all times maintain and collect rates and charges for the sale or use of electric energy generated, transmitted, distributed or furnished by SMUD which, together with certain items of other income permitted under the Resolution, will yield Revenues at least sufficient, with respect to the ensuing 12 months, to pay and provide for all sums required for Maintenance and Operation Costs and Energy Payments not included in Maintenance and Operation Costs and, in addition, to provide an aggregate sum equal to at least 1.20 times the total amount required for the payment of principal and interest, together with any sinking fund or reserve fund payments, on the Bonds and all Parity Bonds, in each case during such 12 months.

For purposes of the calculations of payments to be made pursuant to the Resolution, the interest rates on Parity Bonds which bear a variable rate of interest or a rate subject to periodic adjustment or to being fixed at some date after issuance shall be, if such Parity Bonds bear a rate or rates of interest for a known period or periods of time, such rate or rates of interest for such period or periods and thereafter, for the portion of the calculation period not covered by such known period or periods, the Assumed Interest Rate.

For purposes of the above calculations of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds, if a Financial Products Agreement has been entered into by SMUD with respect to any Parity Bonds, interest on such Parity Bonds shall be included in the calculation of such principal and interest by including for each fiscal year or period an amount equal to the amount of interest payable on such Parity Bonds in such fiscal year or period at the rate or rates stated in such Parity Bonds plus any Financial Product Payments payable in such fiscal year or period minus any Financial Product Receipts receivable in such fiscal year or period; provided that in no event shall any calculation made pursuant to this clause result in a number less than zero being included in the calculation of such principal and interest.

For purposes of the above calculations of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds, Excluded Principal Payments shall be disregarded (but interest on the Parity Bonds to which such Excluded Principal Payments relate shall be included until but not after the stated due date when principal payments on such Parity Bonds are scheduled by their terms to commence) and Assumed Principal Payments and Assumed Interest Payments shall be included; and for purposes of the above calculations of interest on Parity Bonds, the interest rates on Parity Bonds which bear a variable rate of interest or a rate subject to periodic adjustment or to being fixed at some date after issuance shall be, if such Parity Bonds bear a rate or rates of interest for a known period or periods of time, such rate or rates of interest for such period or periods and thereafter, for the portion of the calculation period not covered by such known period or periods, the Assumed Interest Rate.

SMUD has full power to establish rates and charges for all SMUD services, and the levels of such rates are not subject to review or regulation by any other governmental agency, either federal or state.

For purposes of the calculations specified in this section: (1) any calculation of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds for any period of time shall be reduced by the amount of any Subsidy that SMUD receives or expects to receive during such period of time relating to or in connection with such Parity Bonds; and (2) to the extent the calculation of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds is reduced by the Subsidy as provided in clause (1) of this paragraph, any calculation of Revenues for any period of time shall be reduced by the amount of any Subsidy received or expected to be received by SMUD with respect to or in connection with such Parity Bonds during such period of time.

See APPENDIX A – “INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT – CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS – Outstanding Indebtedness – *Build America Bonds Subsidy Payments*” for a description of the current Subsidy that SMUD receives with respect to certain Bonds.

See APPENDIX D hereto for the definitions of certain capitalized terms used in this section.

Limitations on Additional Obligations Payable from Revenues

The Resolution provides that SMUD will not, so long as any Bonds are outstanding, issue any obligations payable in whole or in part from Revenues except the following:

1. Refunding bonds issued solely to refund all or part of the Bonds or Parity Bonds;
2. General obligation bonds or other securities secured by the full faith and credit of SMUD;
3. Additional revenue bonds (including additional Bonds under the Resolution and additional Parity Bonds), payable on a parity with the Bonds, with an equal lien and charge upon the Revenues, but only subject to the following conditions:
 - (a) Such additional revenue bonds shall have been authorized for and the proceeds therefrom required to be applied to additions, betterments, extensions or improvements to the Electric System (and necessary costs of issuance, interest during construction and reserve funds);
 - (b) The proceedings for the issuance of such additional revenue bonds shall require SMUD to fix and collect rates and charges in an amount not less, with respect to such bonds, than the amounts required with respect to Bonds issued under the Resolution;
 - (c) SMUD shall not then be in default under the Resolution or other resolutions authorizing the issuance of Parity Bonds; and
 - (d) The Trustee shall receive a certificate of SMUD to the effect (i) that Net Revenues, after completion of the improvements proposed to be financed by such additional revenue bonds, will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest (and bond reserve fund requirements) on all Bonds and Parity Bonds then outstanding and on such additional revenue bonds; and (ii) that for a period of 12 consecutive months during the 24 months immediately preceding the issuance of the additional revenue bonds the Net Revenues have been at least equal to 1.25 times maximum annual debt service on all Bonds and Parity Bonds then outstanding and on such additional revenue bonds (after adjusting Net Revenues to include 75 percent of the estimated additional Net Revenues to be derived from an increase in rates and charges or from the acquisition of an existing revenue producing electric system); and
4. Revenue bonds junior and subordinate to the Bonds and Parity Bonds.

For purposes of the above calculations, Excluded Principal Payments shall be disregarded (but interest on the Parity Bonds to which such Excluded Principal Payments relate shall be included until but not after the stated due date when principal payments on such Parity Bonds are scheduled by their terms to commence) and Assumed Principal Payments and Assumed Interest Payments shall be included; and for purposes of the above calculations of interest on Parity Bonds, the interest rates on Parity Bonds which bear a variable rate of interest or a rate subject to periodic adjustment or to being fixed at some date after issuance shall be, if such Parity Bonds bear a rate or rates of interest for a known period or periods of time, such rate

or rates of interest for such period or periods and thereafter, for the portion of the calculation period not covered by such known period or periods, the Assumed Interest Rate.

For purposes of the above calculations of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds, if a Financial Products Agreement has been entered into by SMUD with respect to any Parity Bonds, interest on such Parity Bonds shall be included in the calculation of such principal and interest by including for each fiscal year or period an amount equal to the amount of interest payable on such Parity Bonds in such fiscal year or period at the rate or rates stated in such Parity Bonds plus any Financial Product Payments payable in such fiscal year or period minus any Financial Product Receipts receivable in such fiscal year or period; provided that in no event shall any calculation made pursuant to this clause result in a number less than zero being included in the calculation of such principal and interest.

For purposes of the calculations specified in this section: (1) any calculation of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds for any period of time shall be reduced by the amount of any Subsidy that SMUD receives or expects to receive during such period of time relating to or in connection with such Parity Bonds; and (2) to the extent the calculation of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds is reduced by the Subsidy as provided in clause (1) of this paragraph, any calculation of Net Revenues for any period of time shall be reduced by the amount of any Subsidy received or expected to be received by SMUD with respect to or in connection with such Parity Bonds during such period of time.

See APPENDIX A – “INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT – CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS – Estimated Capital Requirements” for a description of SMUD’s projected capital requirements. Such capital requirements may be satisfied through the issuance of additional Bonds or Parity Bonds.

See APPENDIX A – “INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT – CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS – Outstanding Indebtedness – *Build America Bonds Subsidy Payments*” for a description of the current Subsidy that SMUD receives with respect to certain Bonds.

See APPENDIX D hereto for the definitions of certain capitalized terms used in this section.

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

SMUD owns and operates an electric system that has provided retail electric service since 1946. SMUD’s current service area is approximately 900 square miles, and includes the principal parts of Sacramento County and small portions of Placer and Yolo counties. For a full description of SMUD, its history, organization, operations, and financial performance, certain developments in the energy markets, certain factors affecting the electric utility industry and certain regulatory and other matters, see APPENDIX A – “INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT.”

ABSENCE OF LITIGATION REGARDING THE 2022 SERIES J BONDS

SMUD is not aware of any action, suit or proceeding, threatened or pending, to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of the 2022 Series J Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the 2022 Series J Bonds or any of the proceedings of SMUD taken with respect to the 2022 Series J Bonds. SMUD is not aware of any action, suit or proceeding, threatened or pending, questioning the corporate existence of SMUD, or the title of the officers of SMUD to their respective offices, or the power and authority of SMUD to execute and deliver the 2022 Series J Bonds. For a description of certain

litigation in which SMUD is involved, see APPENDIX A – “INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT – LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.”

UNDERWRITING

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, BofA Securities, Inc., Barclays Capital Inc., Citigroup Global Markets, Inc., Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (“JPMS”) (each an “Underwriter” and, collectively, the “Underwriters”) have jointly and severally agreed, subject to certain customary conditions to closing, to purchase the 2022 Series J Bonds from SMUD at an aggregate purchase price of \$_____ (being the aggregate principal amount of the 2022 Series J Bonds, plus [net] original issue [premium/discount] of \$_____, and less Underwriters’ discount of \$_____). The Underwriters will be obligated to purchase all 2022 Series J Bonds if any 2022 Series J Bonds are purchased. The Underwriters have agreed to make a public offering of the 2022 Series J Bonds at the initial offering prices set forth on the inside cover page hereof. The 2022 Series J Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers (including underwriters and other dealers depositing such bonds into investment trusts) at prices lower than such public offering prices, and such public offering prices may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriters.

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC., an Underwriter of the 2022 Series J Bonds, has entered into a retail distribution arrangement with its affiliate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of the distribution arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may distribute municipal securities to retail investors through the financial advisor network of Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of this arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may compensate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC for its selling efforts with respect to the 2022 Series J Bonds.

[BofA Securities, Inc., an Underwriter of the 2022 Series J Bonds, has entered into a distribution agreement with its affiliate Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (“MLPF&S”). As part of this arrangement, BofA Securities, Inc. may distribute securities to MLPF&S, which may in turn distribute such securities to investors through the financial advisor network of MLPF&S. As part of this arrangement, BofA Securities, Inc. may compensate MLPF&S as a dealer for their selling efforts with respect to the 2022 Series J Bonds.]

[Citigroup Global Markets Inc., an Underwriter of the 2022 Series J Bonds, has entered into a retail distribution agreement with Fidelity Capital Markets, a division of National Financial Services LLC (together with its affiliates, “Fidelity”). Under this distribution agreement, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. may distribute municipal securities to retail investors at the original issue price through Fidelity. As part of this arrangement, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. will compensate Fidelity for its selling efforts.]

[JPMS, one of the Underwriters of the Bonds, has entered into negotiated dealer agreements (each, a “Dealer Agreement”) with each of Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. (“CS&Co.”) and LPL Financial LLC (“LPL”) for the retail distribution of certain securities offerings at the original issue prices. Pursuant to each Dealer Agreement, each of CS&Co. and LPL may purchase 2022 Series J Bonds from JPMS at the original issue price less a negotiated portion of the selling concession applicable to any 2022 Series J Bonds that such firm sells.]

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. Certain of the Underwriters and their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various investment banking services for SMUD for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (which may include bank loans and/or credit default swaps) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve securities and instruments of, or issued for the benefit of, SMUD.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

SMUD has retained PFM Financial Advisors LLC, as Municipal Advisor in connection with various matters relating to the delivery of the 2022 Series J Bonds. The Municipal Advisor assumes no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement. The Municipal Advisor is an independent advisory firm and is not engaged in underwriting or distribution of securities. The Municipal Advisor will receive compensation that is contingent upon the sale, issuance and delivery of the 2022 Series J Bonds.

SWAP ADVISOR

SMUD has retained Swap Financial Group, LLC, as Swap Advisor in connection with various matters relating to the termination of the interest rate swap entered into in anticipation of the issuance of the 2022 Series J Bonds. The Swap Advisor assumes no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement. The Swap Advisor is an independent advisory firm and is not engaged in underwriting or distribution of securities or the trading of interest rate swaps. The Swap Advisor will receive compensation that is contingent upon the sale, issuance and delivery of the 2022 Series J Bonds.

APPROVAL OF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The validity of the 2022 Series J Bonds and certain other legal matters are subject to the approval of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to SMUD. The approving opinion of Bond Counsel will be delivered with the 2022 Series J Bonds in substantially the form appearing in APPENDIX E. Bond Counsel undertakes no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of this Official Statement. Certain legal matters will be passed on for the Underwriters by Nixon Peabody LLP, San Francisco, California, counsel to the Underwriters.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SMUD's audited, consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 are included in APPENDIX B attached to this Official Statement. These financial statements have been audited by Baker Tilly Virchow Krause, LLP, Madison, Wisconsin (the "Auditor"), for the periods indicated and to the extent set forth in their report thereon and should be read in their entirety. SMUD has not requested nor did it obtain permission from the Auditor to include the audited, consolidated financial statements as an appendix to this Official Statement. Accordingly, the Auditor has not performed any procedures to review the financial condition or operations of SMUD subsequent to the date of its report included therein, nor has it reviewed any information contained in this Official Statement.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to SMUD ("Bond Counsel"), based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on

the 2022 Series J Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”) and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. Bond Counsel is of the further opinion that interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the 2022 Series J Bonds. A complete copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel is set forth in APPENDIX E hereto.

To the extent the issue price of any maturity of the 2022 Series J Bonds is less than the amount to be paid at maturity of such 2022 Series J Bonds (excluding amounts stated to be interest and payable at least annually over the term of such 2022 Series J Bonds), the difference constitutes “original issue discount,” the accrual of which, to the extent properly allocable to each Beneficial Owner thereof, is treated as interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and exempt from State of California personal income taxes. For this purpose, the issue price of a particular maturity of the 2022 Series J Bonds is the first price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of the 2022 Series J Bonds is sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). The original issue discount with respect to any maturity of the 2022 Series J Bonds accrues daily over the term to maturity of such 2022 Series J Bonds on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded semiannually (with straight-line interpolations between compounding dates). The accruing original issue discount is added to the adjusted basis of such 2022 Series J Bonds to determine taxable gain or loss upon disposition (including sale, redemption, or payment on maturity) of such 2022 Series J Bonds. Beneficial Owners of the 2022 Series J Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of 2022 Series J Bonds with original issue discount, including the treatment of Beneficial Owners who do not purchase such 2022 Series J Bonds in the original offering to the public at the first price at which a substantial amount of such 2022 Series J Bonds is sold to the public.

2022 Series J Bonds purchased, whether at original issuance or otherwise, for an amount higher than their principal amount payable at maturity (or, in some cases, at their earlier call date) (“Premium Bonds”) will be treated as having amortizable bond premium. No deduction is allowable for the amortizable bond premium in the case of bonds, like the Premium Bonds, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, the amount of tax-exempt interest received, and a Beneficial Owner’s basis in a Premium Bond, will be reduced by the amount of amortizable bond premium properly allocable to such Beneficial Owner. Beneficial Owners of Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the proper treatment of amortizable bond premium in their particular circumstances.

The Code imposes various restrictions, conditions and requirements relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the 2022 Series J Bonds. SMUD has made certain representations and covenanted to comply with certain restrictions, conditions and requirements designed to ensure that interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds will not be included in federal gross income. Inaccuracy of these representations or failure to comply with these covenants may result in interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, possibly from the date of original issuance of the 2022 Series J Bonds. The opinion of Bond Counsel assumes the accuracy of these representations and compliance with these covenants. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine (or to inform any person) whether any actions taken (or not taken), or events occurring (or not occurring), or any other matters coming to Bond Counsel’s attention after the date of issuance of the 2022 Series J Bonds may adversely affect the value of, or the tax status of interest on, the 2022 Series J Bonds. Accordingly, the opinion of Bond Counsel is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters.

Although Bond Counsel is of the opinion that interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes, the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of amounts treated as interest on, the 2022 Series J Bonds may otherwise affect a Beneficial Owner's federal, state or local tax liability. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences depends upon the particular tax status of the Beneficial Owner or the Beneficial Owner's other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such other tax consequences.

Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Code or court decisions may cause interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to federal income taxation or to be subject to or exempted from state income taxation, or otherwise prevent Beneficial Owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals or clarification of the Code or court decisions may also affect, perhaps significantly, the market price for, or marketability of, the 2022 Series J Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the 2022 Series J Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential impact of any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

The opinion of Bond Counsel is based on current legal authority, covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities, and represents Bond Counsel's judgment as to the proper treatment of the 2022 Series J Bonds for federal income tax purposes. It is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") or the courts. Furthermore, Bond Counsel cannot give and has not given any opinion or assurance about the future activities of SMUD, or about the effect of future changes in the Code, the applicable regulations, the interpretation thereof or the enforcement thereof by the IRS. SMUD has covenanted, however, to comply with the requirements of the Code.

Bond Counsel's engagement with respect to the 2022 Series J Bonds ends with the issuance of the 2022 Series J Bonds, and, unless separately engaged, Bond Counsel is not obligated to defend SMUD or the Beneficial Owners regarding the tax-exempt status of the 2022 Series J Bonds in the event of an audit examination by the IRS. Under current procedures, Beneficial Owners would have little, if any, right to participate in the audit examination process. Moreover, because achieving judicial review in connection with an audit examination of tax-exempt bonds is difficult, obtaining an independent review of IRS positions with which SMUD legitimately disagrees may not be practicable. Any action of the IRS, including but not limited to selection of the 2022 Series J Bonds for audit, or the course or result of such audit, or an audit of bonds presenting similar tax issues may affect the market price for, or the marketability of, the 2022 Series J Bonds, and may cause SMUD or the Beneficial Owners to incur significant expense.

Payments on the 2022 Series J Bonds generally will be subject to U.S. information reporting and possibly to "backup withholding." Under Section 3406 of the Code and applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations issued thereunder, a non-corporate Beneficial Owner of 2022 Series J Bonds may be subject to backup withholding with respect to "reportable payments," which include interest paid on the 2022 Series J Bonds and the gross proceeds of a sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of the 2022 Series J Bonds. The payor will be required to deduct and withhold the prescribed amounts if (i) the payee fails to furnish a U.S. taxpayer identification number ("TIN") to the payor in the manner required, (ii) the IRS notifies the payor that the TIN furnished by the payee is incorrect, (iii) there has been a "notified payee underreporting" described in Section 3406(c) of the Code or (iv) the payee fails to certify under penalty of perjury that the payee is not subject to withholding under Section 3406(a)(1)(C) of the Code. Amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be refunded or credited against a Beneficial Owner's federal income tax liability, if any, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS. Certain Beneficial Owners (including among others, corporations and certain tax-exempt organizations) are

not subject to backup withholding. The failure to comply with the backup withholding rules may result in the imposition of penalties by the IRS.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

Pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, SMUD will covenant for the benefit of the holders and the “Beneficial Owners” (as defined in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement) of the 2022 Series J Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to SMUD by not later than 180 days after the end of each of SMUD’s fiscal years (presently, each December 31), commencing with the report for the year ending December 31, 2022 (the “Annual Report”), and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain listed events with respect to the 2022 Series J Bonds. The Annual Report will be filed by or on behalf of SMUD with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”) through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system (“EMMA”) and any notices of such listed events will be filed by or on behalf of SMUD with the MSRB through EMMA. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report and the notices of listed events are set forth in the form of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement which is included in its entirety in APPENDIX F hereto. SMUD’s covenant will be made in order to assist the Underwriters in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12.

[In a limited number of circumstances, certain of the annual reports, audited financial statements or listed event filings required to be made by SMUD during the last five years under its continuing disclosure undertakings were not connected to all of the CUSIP numbers of the bonds subject to the continuing disclosure undertakings. In addition, SMUD entered into two subordinated forward starting interest rate swaps in December 2019 and filed a notice of the interest rate swaps with the MSRB through EMMA in April 2020. A notice of rating upgrade on October 6, 2020, by Moody’s Investors Service of the Northern California Gas Authority No. 1 Gas Project Revenue Bonds, Series 2007B, was also not filed until October 28, 2020.]

RATINGS

Fitch Ratings, Inc. (“Fitch”) and S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”) have assigned ratings of “[AA (stable outlook)]” and “[AA (stable outlook)],” respectively, to the 2022 Series J Bonds. Such ratings reflect only the views of such organizations and are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the 2022 Series J Bonds. Explanations of the significance of such ratings may be obtained only from the respective rating agencies. SMUD has furnished to Fitch and S&P certain information and materials concerning the 2022 Series J Bonds and itself. Generally, a rating agency bases its rating on the information and materials furnished to it and on investigations, studies and assumptions of its own. There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period or that they will not be revised downward, suspended or withdrawn entirely by the respective rating agencies, if in the judgment of such rating agency, circumstances so warrant. SMUD has not, other than as described under “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING” above, and the Underwriters have not undertaken any responsibility either to bring to the attention of the holders or beneficial owners of the 2022 Series J Bonds any proposed revision, suspension or withdrawal of any rating on the 2022 Series J Bonds or to oppose any such proposed revision, suspension or withdrawal. Any such downward revision, suspension or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price or marketability of the 2022 Series J Bonds.

VERIFICATION

Upon delivery of the 2022 Series J Bonds, [] (the “Verification Agent”) will verify, from the information provided to it, the mathematical accuracy as of the date of the closing of the 2022 Series J Bonds of the computations contained in the provided schedules to determine that the anticipated receipts

from the securities and cash deposits listed in the Underwriters' schedules, to be held in escrow, will be sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on and redemption requirements of the Refunded Bonds. The Verification Agent will express no opinion on the assumptions provided to them.

MISCELLANEOUS

This Official Statement includes descriptions of the terms of the 2022 Series J Bonds, power purchase agreements with certain other parties, pooling and other agreements, the Resolution and certain provisions of the Act. Such descriptions do not purport to be complete, and all such descriptions and references thereto are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document.

Copies of the Resolution, which forms a contract with the holders of the 2022 Series J Bonds, will be made available upon request.

This Official Statement has been duly authorized by the Board of Directors of SMUD.

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
Chief Executive Officer and General Manager

APPENDIX A
INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

APPENDIX A

**INFORMATION REGARDING
SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION	A-1
General	A-1
Independent Governance	A-1
THE SERVICE AREA AND ELECTRIC SYSTEM.....	A-4
The Service Area.....	A-4
The Electric System	A-5
BUSINESS STRATEGY	A-5
General	A-5
Serving SMUD’s Customers.....	A-6
Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission	A-8
Electricity, Natural Gas, and Related Hedging	A-13
Managing Risks	A-14
Competitive Challenges	A-14
Leveraging Core Competencies	A-15
FACTORS AFFECTING THE REGION	A-16
Precipitation Variability	A-16
Wildfires	A-17
August 2020 Heat Wave	A-19
Impacts from COVID-19 Pandemic	A-19
RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE	A-20
Rates and Charges.....	A-20
Rate Stabilization Funds	A-21
Low Income Discount.....	A-22
Rate Comparisons	A-23
Allocation of Revenue by Customer Class	A-25
Customer Base; Largest Customers	A-26
POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION.....	A-27
Power Supply Resources.....	A-27
Power Generation Facilities.....	A-28
Fuel Supply	A-31
Gas Transmission.....	A-33
Gas Storage	A-34
Power Purchase Agreements.....	A-34
Transmission Service Agreements.....	A-37
Projected Resources	A-39
Demand Side Management Programs.....	A-39
Balancing Authority Area Agreements.....	A-42
Power Pool and Other Agreements.....	A-42
Other Agreements with PG&E	A-43
SELECTED OPERATING DATA	A-44
SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA	A-44
SMUD Financial Information	A-44
Financial Information of SMUD and the Authorities	A-46

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
Management’s Discussion of SMUD’s Operating Results	A-47
RANCHO SECO DECOMMISSIONING	A-48
EMPLOYEE RELATIONS	A-50
RETIREMENT BENEFITS AND POST-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL BENEFITS	A-50
Pension Plans	A-50
Other Post-Employment Benefits	A-52
CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS	A-53
Estimated Capital Requirements	A-53
Outstanding Indebtedness	A-53
INSURANCE	A-58
LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	A-58
Environmental Litigation	A-58
Claim for Accidental Death	A-59
Proposition 26 Lawsuit	A-59
Other Litigation Matters	A-59
FERC Administrative Proceedings	A-59
CPUC Administrative Proceedings	A-60
DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS	A-61
Background; Electric Market Deregulation	A-61
Cybersecurity	A-61
Federal Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings	A-62
State Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings	A-65
Future Regulation	A-72
OTHER FACTORS AFFECTING THE ELECTRIC UTILITY INDUSTRY	A-73
CAISO Market Initiatives	A-73
Resource Adequacy Filing	A-73
Energy Imbalance Market	A-73
Community Choice Aggregation	A-74
PG&E Bankruptcy	A-75
Other Factors	A-75

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
Sacramento, California

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Brandon Rose, President
Heidi Sanborn, Vice President
Nancy Bui-Thompson
Gregg Fishman
Rosanna Herber
Rob Kerth
Dave Tamayo

OFFICERS AND EXECUTIVES

Paul Lau, Chief Executive Officer and General Manager
Brandy Bolden, Chief Customer Officer
Suresh Kotha, Chief Information Officer
Jose Bodipo-Memba, Interim Chief Diversity Officer¹
Scott Martin, Chief Strategy Officer
Laura Lewis, Chief Legal and Government Affairs Officer and General Counsel
Frankie McDermott, Chief Operating Officer
Lora Anguay, Chief Zero Carbon Officer
Jennifer Davidson, Chief Financial Officer
Farres Everly, Director, Communications, Marketing & Community Relations
Russell Mills, Treasurer
Lisa Limcaco, Controller

¹ The previous Chief Diversity Officer, Gary King, retired as of March 31, 2022. The Chief Diversity Officer position is currently being filled on a rotational interim basis. See “INTRODUCTION – Independent Governance – *Chief Diversity Officer*.”

INTRODUCTION

General

The Sacramento Municipal Utility District (“SMUD”) owns and operates an electric system that has provided retail electric service since 1946. SMUD’s current service area is approximately 900 square miles, and includes the principal parts of Sacramento County and small portions of Placer and Yolo counties. See “THE SERVICE AREA AND ELECTRIC SYSTEM – The Service Area.”

Independent Governance

SMUD is an independently run community-owned organization. SMUD is not required by law to transfer any portion of its collections from customers to any local government.

SMUD is governed by a Board of Directors (the “Board”), which consists of seven directors elected by ward for staggered four-year terms. The Board determines policy and appoints the Chief Executive Officer and General Manager, who is responsible for SMUD’s overall management and day-to-day operations. The Chief Executive Officer and General Manager is responsible for the hiring and removal of all employees, other than the Chief Legal Officer and General Counsel, the Internal Auditor and the Special Assistant to the Board, who are hired and may be removed only by the Board. The employment status of nearly all SMUD employees is governed by a civil service system administered by the Chief Executive Officer and General Manager.

The Board elects its President and Vice President annually to take office in January. The current members of the Board are as follows:

Name	Occupation	Term Expires
Brandon Rose, President.....	Air Pollution Specialist, California Environmental Protection Agency	December 31, 2024
Heidi Sanborn, Vice President.....	Executive Director, National Stewardship Action Council	December 31, 2022
Nancy Bui-Thompson.....	Chief Information Officer, Wellspace Health	December 31, 2024
Gregg Fishman	Communications Specialist	December 31, 2022
Rosanna Herber	Retired Utility Director	December 31, 2022
Rob Kerth	Business Owner	December 31, 2024
Dave Tamayo.....	Environmental Specialist IV, County of Sacramento	December 31, 2022

SMUD’s senior management consists of the following executives:

Chief Executive Officer & General Manager. Paul Lau was named chief executive officer and general manager (“CEO & GM”) of SMUD in October 2020. He reports to the SMUD Board of Directors. As CEO & GM, he leads the sixth largest community-owned electric utility in the nation, serving a population of approximately 1.5 million residents and managing a \$1.7 billion budget. Mr. Lau previously served as SMUD’s Chief Grid Strategy & Operations Officer and has held several other executive leadership positions during his 40-year career at SMUD. He serves on several national and local boards, including the Large Public Power Council, California Municipal Utilities Association, American Public Power Association, and Smart Electric Power Alliance, and as a Commissioner of the Balancing Authority

of Northern California (“BANC”). A registered professional electrical engineer in the State of California (the “State”), Mr. Lau received his bachelor’s degree in electrical power engineering from California State University, Sacramento.

Chief Customer Officer. Brandy Bolden reports to the CEO & GM and oversees SMUD’s Customer and Community Services business unit. She is responsible customer experience delivery across our residential and commercial customer segments. She provides leadership and oversight of customer operations including customer care and revenue management, business intelligence, strategic account management, customer experience and segmentation strategy, channel management, customer program and service delivery, and special assistance. She is also responsible for commercial development and business attraction and oversees Community Energy Services, which provides services and support for community choice aggregators. Since joining SMUD in 2003, Brandy has demonstrated strong leadership and held a variety of senior leadership roles, including leading the Customer & Community Services project management office and the dual role of director of Customer Care and Revenue Operations. Ms. Bolden led the team responsible for implementing time-of-day rates, streamlining the meter-to-cash processes, delivering key billing and payment experience enhancements and recognizing operational efficiencies that resulted in sustained annual savings for SMUD. Ms. Bolden holds a bachelor’s degree in Sociology from University of California, Davis.

Chief Information Officer. Suresh Kotha reports to the CEO & GM and is responsible for SMUD’s information technology strategy, operations, infrastructure, IT Project Management Office, enterprise innovation process, and cybersecurity. More recently, Mr. Kotha has been leading many technology efforts that are integral to developing a grid of the future that will help us achieve our zero carbon goal, including our Advanced Distribution Management System, the software platform that supports the full suite of distribution management and optimization, and next-generation network upgrades. Mr. Kotha joined SMUD in 2002 as a principal technical developer, with responsibility for designing and leading implementation and upgrades of multiple technology systems, including the SAP software platform and our meter-to-cash systems. He holds a Master’s of Technology in Computer Science from Jawaharlal Nehru Technology University and a Bachelor of Engineering in Electronics & Communications Engineering from Gulbarga University.

Chief Diversity Officer. The Chief Diversity Officer reports to the CEO & GM and is responsible for human resources, workforce diversity and inclusion and SMUD’s Sustainable Communities program. The previous Chief Diversity Officer, Gary King, retired as of March 31, 2022. The Chief Diversity Officer position is currently being filled on a rotational interim basis. The three current Workforce, Diversity & Inclusion Directors will each serve in the role for a 3-month period, starting with Jose Bodipo-Memba. Jose started in this new role on April 2, 2022. He will be followed by Laurie Rodriguez beginning on July 2, 2022, and Markisha Webster beginning on Oct. 1, 2022, following which the position will be filled from among the three directors.

Chief Strategy Officer. Scott Martin reports to the CEO & GM and is responsible for looking holistically at all strategies across the company and driving prioritization including zero carbon, rates and pricing, enterprise strategic planning and enterprise prioritization. Mr. Martin is a seasoned executive with more than 30 years of experience. Prior to assuming this role, Mr. Martin was a director for resource planning and new business strategy. Previous experience also includes customer strategy planning supervisor. Mr. Martin joined SMUD in 1999 and holds a bachelor of arts degree in economics from the University of California, Berkeley and a master of arts degree in economics from the University of Nevada, Las Vegas.

Chief Legal & Government Affairs Officer and General Counsel. Laura Lewis was named general counsel for SMUD in April 2014. In this position she serves as chief lawyer and manages SMUD’s

legal office and its staff of eight attorneys. She also serves as the secretary to SMUD's elected board of directors. She reports to the Board and to the CEO & GM and has responsibility for all legal matters in which SMUD is a party to, or has an interest in. Ms. Lewis also oversees SMUD's government affairs and reliability compliance department. In this capacity, she is responsible for management and coordination of all legislative matters and regulatory requirements affecting SMUD at the state and federal level, including the FERC-NERC electric reliability standards. Ms. Lewis joined SMUD in 1997 as a staff attorney, serving in that capacity through 1999, after which she moved to the San Francisco law firm Davis Wright Tremaine. In 2002, she returned to SMUD as a senior attorney. In 2010, she became assistant general counsel and in 2013 was appointed chief assistant general counsel. She holds a juris doctorate from McGeorge School of Law, where she won membership in the Order of the Coif honor society. She holds a bachelor's degree in political science from the University of California, San Diego and is a member of the American Bar Association, the Energy Bar Association, and the State Bar of California.

Chief Operating Officer. Frankie McDermott reports to the CEO & GM and is responsible for providing strategic leadership and tactical oversight related to the safe and reliable transmission and delivery of energy to customers, ensuring efficient planning, construction, operation and maintenance of transmission, and distribution facilities requirements in order to safely and efficiently meet customer demands. This position has primary responsibility for the processes and functions related to system reliability and operations across SMUD. The Chief Operating Officer is also the safety leader for the enterprise, leader of operational efficiency and responsible for all non-IT capital investments. Prior to this role, Mr. McDermott served as Chief Energy Delivery Officer and Chief Customer Officer, responsible for SMUD's overall retail strategy. From 2010 to 2014, he served as customer services director, which included managing relationships with customer segments as SMUD moved forward with smart-grid technologies. Prior to that, he served as manager of enterprise performance and held positions in supply chain and in general services. Before joining SMUD in 2003, Mr. McDermott served in management roles in the semiconductor industry at NEC Electronics in Roseville, California and in Ireland. After engineering school in Ireland, he earned an MBA from Golden Gate University and completed the Advanced Management Program at the Haas School of Business at the University of California Berkeley.

Chief Zero Carbon Officer. Lora Anguay reports to the CEO & GM and is responsible for leadership oversight of SMUD's Energy Supply which includes Energy Trading and Contracts and SMUD's Power Generation Assets. This role is also responsible for the delivery of SMUD's plan to provide 100% carbon free energy resources by 2030. This includes obtaining new grants and partnerships, overseeing research and development, designing distributed energy resource programs, enabling processes to settle distributed energy transactions with SMUD's customers and transitioning SMUD's power generation assets and energy contracts to zero carbon resources. Prior to assuming this role, Ms. Anguay was the director of Distribution Operations & Maintenance and was responsible for the day to day operations of SMUD's electric distribution grid. Before that she was an engineering designer, process control supervisor, project manager for smart meter deployment, a senior project manager for smart grid distribution automation and supervisor in Grid Assets. Before SMUD, she worked for Oracle Corporation as a finance manager and is a veteran who served in the United States Coast Guard. Ms. Anguay joined SMUD in 2004 and holds a Bachelor of Science degree in business administration from California State University, Sacramento.

Chief Financial Officer. Jennifer Davidson was named chief financial officer ("CFO") in 2017. Reporting to the CEO & GM, she oversees corporate accounting, treasury operations and risk management, and planning and budget functions and is also responsible for key corporate services, including facilities, security, image production and postal service, purchasing, warehouse and fleet. Ms. Davidson joined SMUD in 2006 and previously served as director of budget, enterprise performance and risk management. Before joining SMUD, Ms. Davidson held management positions with investor-owned utility Southern

California Edison and software and services provider Amdocs. She holds a bachelor's degree in geography from the University of California, Los Angeles.

Director, Communications, Marketing & Community Relations. Farres Everly reports to the CEO & GM and since 2009 has been responsible for oversight of the SMUD brand, all external and internal strategic marketing and communications activities and campaigns and SMUD's outreach efforts to the community and the State's capital region, including volunteerism, events and sponsorships. He previously served as SMUD's Manager of Advertising and Promotions. Prior to joining SMUD, Mr. Everly held marketing leadership positions at VSP Vision Care, The Money Store and the Sacramento Metropolitan Chamber of Commerce. He holds a bachelor's degree in Journalism from California State University, Chico.

Treasurer. Russell Mills reports to the CFO. He oversees all treasury operations, including debt and cash management, banking, financial planning and forecasting, enterprise and commodity risk management, property and casualty insurance, and is responsible for developing and implementing capital borrowing strategies. Mr. Mills also serves as treasurer for the Transmission Agency of Northern California ("TANC"), the Central Valley Financing Authority ("CVFA"), the Sacramento Cogeneration Authority ("SCA"), the Sacramento Municipal Utility District Financing Authority ("SFA"), the Sacramento Power Authority ("SPA"), the Northern California Gas Authority No. 1 ("NCGA"), the Northern California Energy Authority ("NCEA") and BANC. Before joining SMUD in 2018 as Treasurer, Mr. Mills served as Chief Financial Officer of Southern California Public Power Authority. He also served as the Chief Financial Officer of the Power Supply Program at the California Department of Water Resources. He holds an MBA from Loyola Marymount University, and a bachelor's degree in economics from Towson University in Baltimore, Maryland. Mr. Mills also holds the Energy Risk Professional (ERP) designation and is a CFA level II candidate.

Controller. Lisa Limcaco reports to the CFO and is responsible for accounting and financial reporting at SMUD. Prior to her appointment as controller in 2020, Ms. Limcaco served as an assistant controller, manager of customer value, performance and projects, senior energy commodity specialist and as principal accountant for SMUD's joint powers authorities. Ms. Limcaco also serves as controller for TANC, CVFA, SCA, SFA, SPA, NCGA, NCEA and BANC. Before joining SMUD in 2010 as a senior accountant, Ms. Limcaco had 12-years' experience as the Director of Accounting and controller for a food service provider in Sacramento and over 13-years' experience in public accounting including audit manager at Price Waterhouse LLP. Ms. Limcaco holds a bachelor's degree in accounting from the University of Hawaii, a Master of Business Administration from Sacramento State University and is a Certified Public Accountant in the State.

THE SERVICE AREA AND ELECTRIC SYSTEM

The Service Area

SMUD is the primary distributor of electric power within an area of approximately 900 square miles in central California. The service area includes the State Capital, Sacramento, the populous areas principally to the northeast and south of the City of Sacramento (the "City" or "Sacramento") and the agricultural areas to the north and south. The City is located 85 miles northeast of San Francisco.

SMUD's electric system supplies power to a population of approximately 1.5 million with a total annual retail load of approximately 10,453 million kilowatt-hours ("kWh") for the year ended December 31, 2021. As the capital of the nation's most populous state, Sacramento benefits from the historically stabilizing influence of a large government sector. Sacramento is home to the State government headquarters, the Sacramento County seat, the City government and various special districts that combine

to make government the largest single employment sector in the Sacramento area. Information technology, transportation, education and health services, leisure and hospitality, and construction round out the other major sectors of employment and industry in the area.

SMUD's annual peak load has averaged 3,001 Megawatts ("MW") over the last three years, with SMUD's record peak load of 3,299 MW occurring on July 24, 2006. In 2017, SMUD recorded its second highest peak load of 3,157 MW. In 2021, SMUD's peak load was 3,019 MW. SMUD reviews its load forecast, at a minimum, on an annual basis.

The Electric System

SMUD owns and operates an integrated electric system that includes generation, transmission and distribution facilities.

SMUD supplies power to its bulk power substations through a 230 kilovolt ("kV") and 115 kV transmission system. This system transmits power from SMUD's generation plants and interconnects with Pacific Gas & Electric ("PG&E") and the Western Area Power Administration ("WAPA"). Power is distributed throughout Sacramento County via a 69 kV sub-transmission system with the exception of the City's downtown area, which is served from the 115 kV transmission system. The downtown area is served from 115/12 kV and 115/21 kV substations. The distribution system serving the remainder of SMUD's service territory is comprised of 69/12 kV substations with overhead and underground 12 kV distribution circuits.

BUSINESS STRATEGY

General

SMUD's Board of Directors has established the following purpose and vision statements: "SMUD's purpose is to enhance the quality of life for our customers and community by providing reliable and affordable electricity, and leading the transition to a clean energy future. SMUD's vision is to be a trusted and powerful partner in achieving an inclusive, zero carbon economy. SMUD will leverage its relationships to accelerate innovation, ensure energy affordability and reliability, protect the environment, eliminate greenhouse gas emissions, catalyze economic and workforce development, promote environmental justice, and enhance community vitality for all." The Board has adopted a set of Strategic Directions with related metrics, which it considers essential for the success of SMUD and for serving SMUD's customers. These include competitive rates, access to credit markets, reliability, customer relations, environmental leadership, resource planning, enterprise risk management and safety. Some of the general elements in SMUD's business strategy are:

- developing and maintaining a sustainable and reliable power supply to meet demand growth consistent with State mandates and the Board's directions for renewable energy and the reduction of carbon emissions to zero by 2030. See "BUSINESS STRATEGY – Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission – 2030 Zero Carbon Plan";
- working closely with customers to provide the information, tools and incentives to assist them to more efficiently manage energy use, which will contribute to meeting greenhouse gas ("GHG") emission targets and managing needle peak demand requirements (those 40 or so hours of the year with extreme temperatures when customer demand surges by up to 400 additional MW);
- managing price, volumetric and credit risks associated with energy and natural gas procurement;

- attracting, developing and retaining a diverse, skilled and engaged workforce that reflects SMUD’s values and is committed to achieving SMUD’s mission;
- retaining local decision making authority and operational independence; and
- collaborating regionally to attract new businesses and grow existing business to diversify and strengthen the Sacramento economy.

SMUD’s long-range business strategy focuses in part on ensuring financial stability by establishing rates that provide an acceptable fixed charge coverage ratio on a consolidated basis, taking into consideration the impact of capital expenditures and other factors on cash flow. SMUD’s Board policy sets a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.50 times for annual budgets, though it generally plans to meet a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.70 times. Over the past ten years, the actual fixed charge coverage ratio has averaged 2.14 times on a consolidated basis. SMUD also manages its liquidity position by planning for a minimum of 150 days cash on hand and planning to maintain at least \$150 million of available capacity under its commercial paper and line of credit program. As of June 1, 2022, SMUD had all \$400 million of the authorized principal amount of its commercial paper and line of credit program available for use. SMUD uses cash on hand and commercial paper and a line of credit to fund capital expenditures, then issues debt to reimburse itself for cash expended for qualified capital expenditures or to pay down the outstanding principal amount of its commercial paper program and line of credit. Over the past ten years, the days cash on hand has averaged 218. The resolutions securing SMUD’s Senior Bonds and Subordinated Bonds (each as defined under the caption “CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS” below) do not require SMUD to maintain a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio, minimum days cash on hand or minimum available capacity under its commercial paper program and line of credit.

In addition, SMUD’s business strategy focuses on servicing its customers in a progressive, forward-looking manner, addressing current regulatory and legislative issues and potential competitive forces.

Serving SMUD’s Customers

SMUD continually looks for ways to better serve and partner with its customers to further strengthen customer loyalty, while providing reasonable product pricing. SMUD also has a focused effort to assist and incentivize customers to more efficiently manage energy use, which will contribute to meeting GHG emission targets and managing peak demand requirements as noted below.

Digital Enhancements. Customers are increasingly turning to digital channels such as the new SMUD application, SMUD website, e-mail and social media to interact and do business with SMUD. SMUD has delivered many digital enhancements, including bill pay functionality; online payment arrangements; start/stop/transfer move service; view of energy usage, chat, an enhanced outage map; and the SMUD Energy Store, which is an online marketplace for energy-related products. SMUD plans to continue efforts to provide more personalized digital customer experiences.

Advanced Metering, Infrastructure and Rate Design. As a community-owned organization, SMUD is dedicated to providing the tools and transparency in customer energy usage to enable customers to easily and positively affect energy usage, energy cost, and climate change. In 2012 SMUD installed smart technology, including 617,000 digital communicating smart meters, distribution automation systems and equipment to facilitate load management. The advanced technology has allowed SMUD to deliver tools such as text and e-mail bill alerts and online energy usage comparison charts to help customers manage energy use. SMUD has leveraged smart grid investments to improve reliability, reduce losses, reduce power quality issues and improve customer service through better, more timely information, particularly related to outages.

Time-of-Day Rates. On June 15, 2017, the Board approved time-of-day (“TOD”) rates as the standard rate for residential customers. The residential rate transition began in the fourth quarter of 2018 and was completed in the fourth quarter of 2019. Currently, about 98% of residential customers are on TOD rates.

All of SMUD’s business customers are also on time-based rates. On June 24, 2019, the Board approved an update to the commercial TOD rates to improve consistency and better align commercial rates with current energy market prices. Due to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on SMUD’s operations and priorities, on August 20, 2020, the Board postponed the implementation of the commercial rate restructure for one year. The transition was completed in the first quarter of 2022. See “RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE – Rates and Charges.”

Renewable Options. SMUD’s customers have been increasingly interested in distributed energy resources, mainly through the installation of solar systems. In 2007, SMUD received 39 applications for customer-owned solar connections. As of January, 2022, approximately 40,400 of SMUD’s residential and commercial customers, approximately 6% of retail customers, had installed solar systems, representing approximately 280 MW of solar installations.

As the cost of energy storage continues to decline, SMUD anticipates an increase in behind-the-meter energy storage, mainly through the installation of battery storage systems. As of January 2022, approximately 611 of SMUD’s residential and commercial customers, approximately 0.01% of retail customers, had installed storage systems, representing approximately 4.4 MW of storage.

As another option for solar, SMUD’s SolarShares® (“SolarShares”) pilot program is a cost-effective and convenient way for commercial customers to meet their energy needs from solar power. The SolarShares program offers SMUD commercial customers the opportunity to receive solar power without upfront costs or equipment installation through 5, 10 or 20 year purchase contracts. These customers can receive up to half of their power from a utility-scale solar system. SMUD supplies solar power for the SolarShares program either by building and maintaining utility-scale solar systems or by procuring solar power from third parties through power purchase agreements. The SolarShares generation was approximately 3.0% of retail sales in 2021. As of April 30, 2021, SMUD had completed the SolarShares pilot program and is not entering into new SolarShares contracts.

Since January 2020, the California Building Code has required all newly constructed residential buildings under three stories to be powered by photovoltaic solar systems. A new home satisfies this requirement if it installs on-site solar or participates in an approved community solar or energy storage program. In February 2020, SMUD obtained approval from the California Energy Commission (“CEC”) to administer its own community solar program, called Neighborhood SolarShares® (“Neighborhood SolarShares”). SMUD’s Neighborhood SolarShares program can be used by developers of new low-rise residential buildings to satisfy the mandatory solar requirement. See also “DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS – State Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings – *Rooftop Solar Mandate*.” Starting in 2023, the California Building Code’s mandatory solar requirement will extend beyond low-rise residential properties, and other changes to the California Building Code’s community solar regulations will take effect. SMUD will revise its program to align with the new regulations and seek approval from the CEC to continue offering its Neighborhood SolarShares compliance option to newly constructed low rise residential homes in its service territory.

In addition to SolarShares and Neighborhood SolarShares, SMUD maintains a voluntary green energy pricing program called Greenergy® (“Greenergy”). The Greenergy program allows customers the opportunity to pay an additional amount per month to ensure that either all or part of their electricity comes

from green energy sources. In 2021, the program allocated Renewable Energy Credits (“RECs”) equivalent to approximately 6% of retail sales to its participating customers.

Energy Efficiency. To further assist customers in managing energy usage and reducing regional carbon emissions and air pollution, SMUD offers an extensive array of energy efficiency and building electrification programs and services including financial incentives, loans, energy audits and education. In addition, SMUD has partnered with local developers to incorporate energy efficiency and all-electric construction measures into new residential and commercial construction, which helps developers plan and design efficient, cost-effective and low or zero-emission buildings. As part of SMUD’s 2019 Integrated Resource Plan (“IRP”), SMUD set a goal for regional carbon emissions through transport and building electrification that aims to reduce carbon emissions in buildings and transport by 64% over the next 20 years. SMUD’s focus on electrification is continued in the Zero Carbon Plan (defined and discussed below). SMUD was the first electric utility in the country to set its efficiency goals based on carbon reductions, allowing building electrification and energy efficiency to both count toward meeting SMUD’s efficiency goals. This is a significant opportunity, as converting a typical home today to all-electric saves more than three times the carbon emissions compared to doing a major energy efficiency upgrade alone to the same building. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Projected Resources.”

Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission

Maintaining a sustainable power supply entails focusing efforts on researching, promoting and implementing new renewable energy technologies and sources to meet SMUD’s long-term commitment to reducing carbon emissions and providing a reliable energy supply. SMUD defines a sustainable power supply as one that reduces SMUD’s GHG emissions to serve retail customer load to zero by 2030. See “– 2030 Zero Carbon Plan” below. SMUD is planning to achieve zero GHG emissions to serve retail customer load through investments in energy efficiency, clean distributed energy resources, renewables portfolio standard (“RPS”) eligible renewables, energy storage, large hydroelectric generation, clean and emissions free fuels, and new technologies and business models. Additionally, SMUD plans to continue pursuing GHG emissions reductions through vehicle, building and equipment electrification. At the same time, SMUD’s plans for maintaining a sustainable power supply include assuring the reliability of SMUD’s electric system, minimizing environmental impacts on land, habitat, water and air quality, and maintaining competitive rates relative to other electricity providers in the State.

A number of bills affecting the electric utility industry have been enacted by the State Legislature. In general, these bills regulate GHG emissions and encourage greater investment in energy efficiency and sustainable generation alternatives, principally through more stringent RPS. See “DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS – State Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings” herein.

2030 Zero Carbon Plan. In July 2020, the Board declared a climate emergency and adopted a resolution calling for SMUD to take significant and consequential actions to reduce its carbon footprint by 2030. On April 28, 2021, the Board approved SMUD’s 2030 Zero Carbon Plan (the “Zero Carbon Plan”). The Zero Carbon Plan is intended to be a flexible roadmap for SMUD to eliminate carbon emissions from its electricity production by 2030 while maintaining reliable and affordable service. To achieve these goals the Zero Carbon Plan is focused on four main areas: natural gas generation repurposing, proven clean technologies, new technologies and business models and financial impacts and options. SMUD plans to revisit the Zero Carbon Plan annually.

The natural gas generation repurposing focus of the Zero Carbon Plan calls for exploring the retirement of two of SMUD’s five Local Gas-Fired Plants (as defined herein) and the retooling of the other three Local Gas-Fired Plants. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Generation Facilities – *Local Gas-Fired Plants*.” Based on SMUD’s studies to date, SMUD estimates that SPA

McClellan (as defined herein) can be retired by 2024 and that the SPA Project (as defined herein) can be retired by 2025. Final decisions about the retirement of these two Local Gas-Fired Plants will be based on additional reliability studies and engagement with the community. As part of the Zero Carbon Plan, SMUD is also exploring converting the CVFA Project (as defined herein) and the SCA Project (as defined herein) to standby operations only and investigating the use of alternative fuels like Renewable Natural Gas-biomethane (RNG-biomethane), hydrogen and other biofuels for the CVFA Project, SCA Project, and SFA Project (as defined herein). In addition, SMUD is investigating long duration energy storage strategies for the SFA Project. All final generator configurations are subject to reliability assessments.

The proven clean technologies focus of the Zero Carbon Plan calls for SMUD to procure approximately 1,100 to 1,500 MW of local utility-scale solar photovoltaic (“PV”) generating capacity, 700 to 1,100 MW of local utility-scale battery storage, 300 to 500 MW of wind generating capacity, 100 to 220 MW of geothermal generating capacity, and 100 MW of regional utility-scale solar PV generating capacity. The Zero Carbon Plan also estimates that customer installation of approximately 500 to 750 MW of behind-the-meter solar PV generating capacity and approximately 50 to 250 MW of behind-the-meter battery storage will assist SMUD with achieving the Zero Carbon Plan goals.

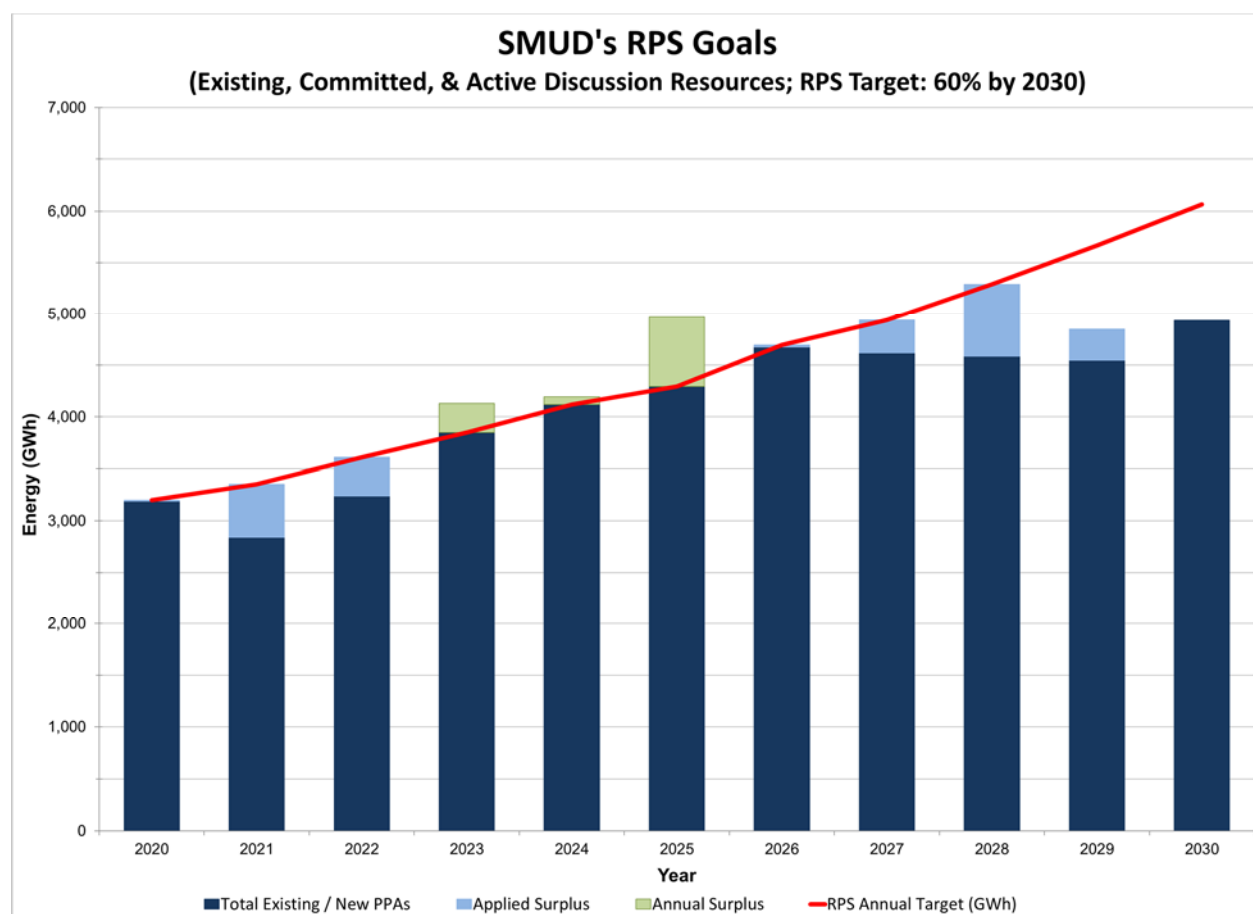
With respect to new technologies and business models, the Zero Carbon Plan focuses on evaluating, prioritizing and scaling the emerging technologies that SMUD expects will have the largest impact on reducing carbon in SMUD’s 2030 resource mix. SMUD is currently focused on four main areas of technology: electrification, education and demand flexibility, virtual power plants and vehicle-to-grid technology, and new grid-scale technologies. The Zero Carbon Plan forecasts that customer-owned resources and SMUD customer-focused programs will contribute between 360 and 1,300 MW of capacity to SMUD’s grid by 2030.

The financial impacts and options focus of the Zero Carbon Plan aims to keep SMUD rate increases at or below the rate of inflation while achieving SMUD’s goal of eliminating carbon emissions from its power supply by 2030. To pay for the expected costs of the Zero Carbon Plan and keep rate increases at or below the rate of inflation, the Zero Carbon Plan estimates the need for SMUD to realize between \$50 million and \$150 million of sustained annual savings. SMUD currently plans to achieve these sustained annual savings by exploring the implementation of operational savings strategies and pursuing partnership and grant opportunities.

While the ultimate impacts of the Zero Carbon Plan on SMUD’s financial results and operations are difficult to predict and are dependent on a variety of factors, such as the relative cost of procuring energy from clean technologies, the availability and relative cost of new technologies, and the adoption and implementation of energy efficiency and other measures by SMUD’s customers, such impacts could be material.

Renewable Energy and Climate Change. The California Renewable Energy Resources Act, established by Senate Bill X1-2 (“SBX1-2”) and the Clean Energy and Pollution Reduction Act of 2015, enacted by Senate Bill 350 (“SB 350”) require that SMUD meets 33% of its retail sales from RPS-eligible renewable resources by 2020 and 50% of its retail sales from RPS-eligible renewable resources by 2030. Senate Bill 100 (“SB 100”), passed by the legislature and approved by then-Governor Brown on September 10, 2018, accelerates the RPS targets and establishes a new 60% target by 2030. The bill also creates a planning goal to meet all of the State’s retail electricity supply with a mix of RPS-eligible and zero-carbon resources by December 31, 2045. See “DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS – State Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings – *Renewables Portfolio Standards*” for a discussion of the State RPS requirements.

SMUD's compliance with State RPS requirements is evaluated over 3 or 4-year compliance periods. SMUD met the State RPS requirements for the first compliance period (2011-2013) and second compliance period (2014-2016). The third compliance period (2017-2020) required SMUD to source one-third of its energy from renewable resources, and SMUD had sufficient RECs to meet the third compliance period requirements. SMUD filed its 2020 and third compliance period RPS compliance report with the CEC in the second quarter of 2021 and is awaiting verification of its submission from the CEC which is expected to occur by the end of 2022. As of the end of the third compliance period (2020), SMUD had approximately 1.0 million surplus RECs available to help meet future RPS targets. SMUD expects to file its 2021 RPS compliance report by July 1, 2022, and has sufficient resources purchased in 2021 and surplus RECs to meet the 2021 RPS target (35.75%). In addition to meeting RPS standards, SMUD serves an additional 9% of its customer load with renewable energy through its voluntary SolarShares and Greenergy pricing programs. SMUD estimates that it has sufficient renewable energy deliveries, new power supply contract commitments, new power supply commitments under active discussion, and RPS-eligible surplus carryover to meet its RPS requirements through 2025. Additional solicitations currently under way are expected to provide sufficient RPS-eligible resources to cover SMUD's RPS requirements through 2028. The resources needed to meet SMUD's 2030 Zero Carbon Plan goals are expected to cover SMUD's RPS obligations through at least 2030. The following chart illustrates SMUD's current RPS requirements through 2030 and its existing and committed resources, and its resources under active discussion that are expected to be utilized to meet those requirements.



In addition to procuring new sources, meeting the RPS requirements will require replacement of certain existing renewable contracts which expire in future years. While SMUD anticipates it will meet much of its renewable resource requirements through purchase contracts with third parties, it continues to

explore additional options, including wind, solar, biomass, and geothermal developments, partnering with other utilities on future projects, and local development options. SMUD's resource forecast (see "POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Projected Resources") accounts for future renewable resources as a component of "Uncommitted Purchases." To meet SMUD's Zero Carbon Plan goals, SMUD anticipates meeting loads in 2030 with approximately 70-80% renewable resources, in addition to hydro and other new zero carbon technologies. See "– 2030 Zero Carbon Plan" above.

Given the intermittent nature of power from renewable resources such as wind and solar, SMUD is exploring and investing in options that provide the flexibility to manage the intermittency of such renewable resources. Potential options include energy storage resources, which SMUD has committed to as part of the 2030 Zero Carbon Plan, and expanding load management resources. Additionally, on April 3, 2019, SMUD, through its membership in BANC, a joint exercise of powers agency formed in 2009, and currently comprised of SMUD, the Modesto Irrigation District ("MID"), the City of Roseville ("Roseville"), the City of Redding ("Redding"), the City of Shasta Lake and the Trinity Public Utilities District has commenced its participation in the California Independent System Operator Corporation ("CAISO") energy imbalance market ("EIM"). Participation in the EIM benefits SMUD by providing it with broader access to balancing resources within the region to help manage its expanding renewable portfolio. In addition, other entities within the BANC Balancing Authority Area began participation in the EIM on March 25, 2021. See "BUSINESS STRATEGY – Serving SMUD's Customers – *Operational Independence and Local Control*" and "POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Balancing Authority Area Agreements."

In 2018, SMUD's Board adopted a new IRP through a comprehensive public process and filed the approved IRP with the CEC on April 29, 2019 pursuant to the CEC's IRP guidelines. The approved IRP calls for a reduction in GHG emissions from SMUD's energy supply by more than 60% by 2030 relative to 1990 levels and a goal of net zero emissions by 2040 due, in part, to a significant investment in electrification of the local building and transportation sectors. The IRP was expected to reduce Sacramento's economy-wide GHG emissions by 70% relative to current levels. SMUD's Zero Carbon Plan, adopted in 2021, built upon the 2018 IRP and set a goal of zero carbon emissions by 2030. SMUD is currently working to update its IRP filing with the CEC to incorporate the updated goals set in the 2030 Zero Carbon Plan pursuant to the CEC's IRP guidelines. See "BUSINESS STRATEGY – Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission – *2030 Zero Carbon Plan*."

The State's carbon cap-and-trade market established pursuant to Assembly Bill 32 ("AB 32") began in 2013. See "DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS – State Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings – *Greenhouse Gas Emissions*" for a discussion of AB 32 and the State's cap-and-trade program. SMUD anticipates that allowances allocated to SMUD will nearly equal SMUD's compliance obligations under normal water year conditions. Under low water year conditions, SMUD may need to purchase additional allowances to cover its compliance obligations, including carbon obligations related to wholesale energy sales from SMUD's natural gas power plants. As SMUD implements its clean power goals, SMUD expects its need for these allowances to decline.

There is scientific consensus that increasing concentrations of GHG have caused and will continue to cause a rise in temperatures in the State and around the world. The change in the earth's average atmospheric temperature, generally referred to as "climate change," is, among other things, expected to result in a wide range of changes in climate patterns, including increases in the frequency and severity of extreme weather events, including droughts and heat waves, more frequent incidences of wildfires, changes in wind patterns, sea level rise and flooding, any of which alone or in combination could materially adversely affect SMUD's financial results or operations. See also "FACTORS AFFECTING THE REGION" and "OTHER FACTORS AFFECTING THE ELECTRIC UTILITY INDUSTRY – Other Factors." As described above, SMUD is actively working to meet its sustainable power supply goals,

reduce its own GHG emissions, and assist the local governments in the territory it serves with their desired GHG reductions. In 2016, SMUD introduced the Pilot Natural Refrigerant Incentive Program, its first customer program providing incentives for GHG reduction in addition to kWh savings. SMUD is a founding member and active participant in the Capital Region Climate Readiness Collaborative, a public private partnership formed to better understand and plan for climate impacts expected in the region. SMUD is also an active member of the United States Department of Energy (the “DOE”) Partnership for Energy Sector Climate Resilience. SMUD regularly reviews scientific findings related to climate change and in 2016 published its Climate Readiness Assessment and Action Plan.

Energy Storage Systems. Assembly Bill 2514 (“AB 2514”) requires the Board to re-evaluate energy storage goals every three years. In compliance with AB 2514, the Board established a target of 9 MW of energy storage procurement by December 31, 2020, which SMUD has procured. See “DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS – State Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings – *Energy Storage Systems*” for further discussion of AB 2514. In September 2020, the Board directed that energy storage forecasts be implemented through SMUD’s IRP process going forward. See “BUSINESS STRATEGY – Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission – *Renewable Energy and Climate Change*” above for a discussion of SMUD’s IRP. SMUD is also evaluating how to couple utility-scale solar with utility-scale storage to support future system reliability needs and renewable energy goals.

Meeting Peak Load. A significant consideration for SMUD will be how it addresses its system peak load. SMUD has implemented programs and tools, such as advanced metering, energy efficiency options, and TOD rates for residential customers, to help customers manage their costs while helping SMUD reduce its peak load. Analysis of 2021 data showed a reduction of approximately 125 MW, not weather adjusted, for residential customers during the TOD peak period (5-8 p.m. local time). SMUD staff will continue to monitor the progress and results of the implementation of TOD rates and will use this information to inform future rate actions and load forecasts. See “BUSINESS STRATEGY – Serving SMUD’s Customers – *Time-of-Day Rates*.”

On September 16, 2021, the Board approved an optional residential Critical Peak Pricing rate (the “Peak Pricing Rate”), which will go into effect June 1, 2022. The Peak Pricing Rate is designed to reduce load by increasing the price of energy when the grid is most impacted, up to 50 hours per summer. In exchange, customers on the rate will receive a per kWh discount on summer Off-Peak and Mid-Peak rates. SMUD is also exploring the use of more distributed energy resources and demand response programs that could further reduce SMUD’s system peak.

Operational Independence and Local Control. A key component of SMUD’s business strategy is focused on maintaining its independence in operating and maintaining its resources. As such, SMUD has taken a number of actions to mitigate the potential impacts of various federal and state regulatory actions. For example, in 2002 SMUD established itself as an independent control area (now termed “Balancing Authority”) within the Western Electricity Coordinating Council (“WECC”) region. By removing itself from CAISO’s Balancing Authority area, SMUD became responsible for balancing electric supply and demand within its own service territory. This move substantially reduced fees paid to CAISO, preserved operational flexibility and helped to insulate SMUD from the uncertain regulatory environment and tariff structure of CAISO. In addition to decreased financial risks, this independence also reduced SMUD’s exposure to the impacts of capacity and energy shortages in the CAISO Balancing Authority area. Further, as an independent Balancing Authority, SMUD continued to support the statewide electric grid in events of electrical emergencies requiring rotating outages, such as loss of major transmission lines or equipment, as provided in the statewide emergency plan. By 2006, the SMUD Balancing Authority footprint expanded north to the California-Oregon border and south to Modesto, to include the service areas of the WAPA, MID, Redding and Roseville, and TANC -owned 340-mile 500-kV California-Oregon Transmission Project (“COTP”). In October 2009, SMUD, with the coordination and cooperation of WAPA, joined the

Northwest Power Pool Reserve Sharing Group, which supports reliability and reduces operating costs. In May 2011, BANC assumed the role of the Balancing Authority, though SMUD continues to oversee operation of the grid on behalf of BANC. BANC members share cost responsibility for balancing authority-related compliance obligations, liabilities, and operations. BANC also serves as an important venue for SMUD and other BANC members to collaborate with respect to operational and market improvements inside the BANC footprint and to preserve their operational independence. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Balancing Authority Area Agreements.” On April 3, 2019, SMUD, through its participation in BANC, began operating in the CAISO EIM, which will help SMUD better manage the integration of renewable energy resources. The CAISO EIM is a voluntary market, which allows SMUD to maintain its operational independence from the CAISO, while providing SMUD greater access to balancing resources throughout the western region. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Balancing Authority Area Agreements.”

FERC Order 1000. In 2011, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (“FERC”) issued Order 1000, which mandates regional transmission planning and imposes a regional cost allocation methodology for transmission facilities. FERC states that it has the authority to allocate costs to beneficiaries of transmission services even in the absence of a contractual relationship between the owner of the transmission facilities and the beneficiary. Despite appeals challenging FERC’s authority on a number of grounds, the D.C. Circuit Court of Appeals upheld Order 1000. See “DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS – Federal Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings – *Federal Regulation of Transmission Access*.” Nevertheless, there remains flexibility with respect to SMUD’s participation in regional transmission planning. Specifically, SMUD is voluntarily participating as a Coordinating Transmission Owner (“CTO”) in the WestConnect transmission planning organization, and will rely on its WestConnect membership to keep it Order 1000 compliant. While SMUD opposes any cost allocation methodology that would obligate SMUD to pay for facilities that it does not use or need to maintain reliable operations or serve its load, the FERC-approved WestConnect planning process does provide a CTO the option to not accept an allocation of costs. WestConnect is composed of utility companies providing transmission of electricity in a portion of the western United States, working collaboratively to assess stakeholder and market needs and develop cost-effective enhancements to the western wholesale electricity market. SMUD is unable to predict at this time the full impact that Order 1000 will have on the operations and finances of SMUD’s electric system or the electric industry generally.

Electricity, Natural Gas, and Related Hedging

SMUD continues to utilize a comprehensive and integrated power and fuel supply strategy to acquire a reliable and diversified portfolio of resources to meet existing and future needs. This strategy includes a combination of both physical supply and financial hedging transactions to reduce price risk exposure over a five-year horizon. SMUD’s physical supply arrangements include ownership of power generating resources, as well as a diversified portfolio of power and fuel supply purchase contracts that range in duration, with a mixture of fixed and variable pricing terms.

With regard to the power purchase contracts, SMUD has entered into a series of contracts for the purchase of electricity to supply the portion of its resource needs not already provided by owned resources. SMUD also actively manages its exposure on variable rate electricity purchases, and at times may enter into financial contracts to fix prices by using options to reduce price risk, in each case when warranted by economic conditions. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Purchase Agreements.”

With regard to fuel supply contracts, SMUD utilizes a similar strategy of employing financial contracts of various durations to hedge its variable rate fuel supply contracts. As of March 31, 2022, these contracts are forecasted to have hedged the price exposure on approximately 68%, 70% and 65% of SMUD’s anticipated natural gas requirements for 2022, 2023 and 2024, respectively. While the financial

effects resulting from the unhedged portions of SMUD’s natural gas requirements are difficult to predict, SMUD’s financial results could be materially impacted. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Fuel Supply – *Supply*.”

As provided in SMUD’s natural gas contracts, SMUD may be required to post collateral to various counterparties. As of April 15, 2022, SMUD did not have any collateral posting obligations. A decrease in natural gas prices could result in a collateral posting by SMUD. While the posting of collateral is not an expense for SMUD, it does temporarily encumber unrestricted cash balances.

To hedge against hydroelectric production volatility of SMUD-owned hydroelectric facilities, SMUD implemented a pass-through rate component called the Hydro Generation Adjustment (the “HGA”). The HGA and the associated Hydro Rate Stabilization Fund (the “HRSF”) help to offset increased power supply or fuel supply costs in years where precipitation levels at SMUD-owned hydroelectric facilities are low. To hedge against variations in the volume of energy received from non-SMUD-owned hydroelectric resources, SMUD uses a rate stabilization fund to help offset increased power supply or fuel supply costs. See “RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE – Rate Stabilization Funds.”

Managing Risks

SMUD maintains an Enterprise Risk Management (“ERM”) program, a strategic approach to managing enterprise-wide risks as a portfolio, to help reduce the chance of loss, create greater financial stability and protect SMUD resources. It is designed to maintain an early warning system to monitor changes in, and the emergence of, risks that affect the organization’s business objectives. Under the purview of the Enterprise Risk Oversight Committee, composed of executive members and chaired by the Chief Financial Officer, ERM conducts ongoing risk identification, assessments, monitoring, mitigation, risk-based budgeting and reporting. To ensure accountability and oversight, each identified risk is assigned to an executive-level risk owner. Risk status and mitigation efforts are reported monthly to the Board.

Competitive Challenges

In the coming decade, utilities like SMUD may face competition from companies in other industries looking to diversify into the energy sector. Examples of developing competitive areas include retail sale of electricity, distributed electric storage resources, renewable distributed generation (mostly solar in Sacramento), customer installation of fuel cells, third-party electric vehicle charging, home or business automation that enables greater customer participation in energy markets, and third-party provision of energy management software and solutions.

SMUD has a wide range of initiatives to monitor and adapt to changing market conditions and new industry participants. Key areas of focus include:

- Enhancing customer experience. Recognizing the importance of meeting customer expectations, SMUD introduced the Customer Experience Strategy in 2016 to provide customers “value for what they pay” and further strengthen customer loyalty. The initiative is focused on ensuring SMUD has the people, systems, technology, programs and services to consistently meet or exceed customers’ changing expectations. The customer experience is measured via surveys with the goal of achieving and maintaining at least 70% of customers agreeing that SMUD provides them with value for what they pay by 2024.
- Restructuring electric rates. In 2017, the Board approved TOD rates as the standard rate for residential customers. The residential rate transition began in the fourth quarter of 2018, and the full transition was completed in the fourth quarter of 2019. All of SMUD’s business customers are also on time-based rates. In 2019, the Board approved a

restructuring of commercial rates to collect a greater portion of fixed costs through fixed charges and to better align time periods and prices with energy markets. The commercial rate restructuring was delayed by one year due to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. The transition was completed in the first quarter of 2022. See “RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE – Rates and Charges” and “FACTORS AFFECTING THE REGION – Impacts from COVID-19 Pandemic.”

- Ongoing integrated resource planning. SMUD monitors and updates its integrated resource planning to ensure future sources of energy balance cost, reliability and environmental requirements with the flexibility to meet challenges of changing market and regulatory conditions, customer energy resources, and emerging technologies.

Leveraging Core Competencies

In addition to these initiatives, SMUD is leveraging core competencies to improve industry safety and help communities serve their customers’ energy needs.

Sacramento Power Academy. SMUD is leveraging its significant experience in training skilled line-workers with the opening of the SMUD Power Academy regional training center in 2016. The academy currently emphasizes training for public power, customer-owned utility employees. There are currently approximately 2,000 customer-owned utilities in the United States that are similar to SMUD, many of which may not have the resources to adequately train their employees. In addition to line-workers, the center will also train substation and network electricians. Other future plans include training electrical, telecom and meter technicians; engineers and designers; construction management inspectors; equipment operators; cable splicers and locators; and support staff.

Community Choice Aggregation. In 2002, Assembly Bill 117 was passed to establish Community Choice Aggregation in the State. SMUD sees the growth of Community Choice Aggregators (“CCAs”) as an opportunity to support organizations with values closely aligned with SMUD’s values, while also generating additional revenue for SMUD. CCA programs are proliferating in the State thanks to support for expanding renewable energy use and desire for local control particularly for electricity procurement. There are numerous CCAs operating in the State, and more are anticipated to launch in the future. CCAs are responsible for procuring wholesale power, setting the generation rate, and staffing a call center to handle opt-outs and questions about the power portfolio. The local investor-owned utility (“IOU”) continues to deliver electricity from the electric grid, maintain its electric infrastructure, bill customers and collect payments.

In October 2017, SMUD was selected by the governing board of Valley Clean Energy (“VCE”) to provide technical, energy and support services, including data management and call center services, wholesale energy services, and business operations support, to VCE for a five-year term. VCE is a joint powers agency formed in 2016 by the City of Woodland, the City of Davis and Yolo County to implement a local CCA program. The service territory expanded to include the City of Winters in 2021. The mission of VCE is to deliver cost-competitive clean electricity, product choice, price stability, energy efficiency, and greenhouse gas emissions reductions to its customers in Yolo County. VCE began electric services to its customers in the summer of 2018, giving Yolo County residents a choice between two electricity providers, VCE and PG&E.

In November 2017, SMUD was selected by the governing board of East Bay Community Energy (“EBCE”) to provide call center and data management services for a three-year term beginning in January 2018. EBCE is a joint powers agency formed in 2016 by the cities of Albany, Berkeley, Dublin, Emeryville, Fremont, Hayward, Livermore, Oakland, Piedmont, San Leandro and Union City in Alameda County to

implement a local CCA program. EBCE expanded its territory to the cities of Pleasanton, Newark, and Tracy in April 2021. SMUD signed a new contract with EBCE in January 2022 for another three years for call center and data management services.

In June 2019, SMUD was selected by the governing board of Silicon Valley Clean Energy (“SVCE”) to provide program services to help local SVCE communities reduce carbon pollution while delivering engaging customer experiences. SVCE programs are focused on grid integration, as well as electrifying transportation, buildings and homes. SVCE is a joint powers agency formed in 2016 by the cities of Campbell, Cupertino, Gilroy, Los Altos, Los Altos Hills, Los Gatos, Milpitas, Monte Sereno, Morgan Hill, Mountain View, Saratoga, Sunnyvale and Unincorporated Santa Clara County to implement a local CCA program.

While CCAs have had success in the State, they are susceptible to business, regulatory and other risks that could lead to a financial loss and/or result in a cessation of operations for the CCA. These risks could extend to a CCA’s counterparties, including SMUD. SMUD has made an effort to identify and mitigate potential counterparty risks to the extent possible in service agreements with the CCA’s described above. SMUD may pursue opportunities to provide similar services to additional CCAs in the future. SMUD management does not expect its current arrangements with VCE, EBCE, and SVCE to have a material adverse impact on SMUD’s financial position, liquidity or results of operations.

FACTORS AFFECTING THE REGION

Precipitation Variability

SMUD uses a National Weather Service precipitation station located at Pacific House, California to approximate available water supply to SMUD’s Upper American River Project (the “UARP”) hydropower reservoirs. As of March 31, 2022, precipitation at Pacific House, California totaled 37.14 inches for the October-September hydropower water supply period. This is 89% of the 50-year rolling median of 41.86 inches. Total reservoir storage in the UARP hydropower reservoirs was about 83% of capacity as of April 12, 2022, approximately 15% above historical average for this date. SMUD manages its reservoirs to maximize water storage going into the summer season, which preserves generating capacity during SMUD’s high load months and ensures that SMUD meets its UARP FERC license requirements, including requirements for recreational and environmental flows.

Although reservoir levels in the UARP are above historical averages, there remains the potential for wide swings in precipitation from year to year. In years with below average rainfall, SMUD may have to generate or purchase replacement energy at additional cost. To hedge against variations in the volume of energy received from SMUD-owned UARP hydroelectric resources, SMUD uses the HRSF to help offset increased power supply or fuel supply costs. See “RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE – Rate Stabilization Funds.”

SMUD is also exposed to precipitation variability through its contract with the WAPA. In an average water year this contract provides roughly 661 gigawatt hours (“GWh”) of power, but the actual amount will vary depending on precipitation. Unlike the UARP, SMUD does not monitor precipitation stations to approximate power deliveries under the WAPA contract, and instead relies on a forecast of power deliveries from WAPA. As of March 31, 2022, WAPA has forecasted power deliveries of 348 GWh for 2022. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Purchase Agreements – *Western Area Power Administration*.”

Wildfires

General. Wildfires in the State have become increasingly common and destructive. Frequent drought conditions and unseasonably warm temperatures have increased, and could further increase, the possibility of wildfires occurring in areas where SMUD maintains generation, transmission and distribution facilities. The number of diseased and dead trees has increased, and could further increase, this possibility. As a result, SMUD faces an increased risk that it may be required to pay for wildfire related property damage or personal injuries, fines and penalties, some of which may not be covered by insurance (including costs in excess of applicable policy limits), or may be disputed by insurers, and could be material. In addition, a significant fire or fires in SMUD's generation, transmission or service area could result in damage or destruction to SMUD's facilities, result in a temporary or permanent loss of customers or otherwise materially increase SMUD's costs or materially adversely affect SMUD's ability to operate its Electric System or generate revenues.

SMUD's service territory is located within Sacramento County, which is located outside the California Public Utilities Commission (the "CPUC") high fire threat areas, established in 2018. However, as described below, SMUD's UARP facilities and certain of SMUD's and TANC's transmission facilities are within CPUC high fire threat areas. In addition, as described below, certain portions of SMUD's service territory are located within the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection ("Cal Fire") Fire Protection and Resource Assessment Program ("FRAP") Moderate, High and Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones. SMUD's exposure to liability for damages related to its UARP facilities, which are located within high fire threat areas in El Dorado County, is reduced due to risk mitigation measures adopted by SMUD and the low number of inhabitants and structures near the UARP facilities (See "Wildfire Mitigation" below). SMUD continues to take responsible action to minimize its exposure to liability from wildfires; however, under current State law, utilities can be held liable for damages caused by wildfires sparked by their equipment or other facilities regardless of whether the utility was negligent or otherwise at fault. Therefore, at this time the full extent of SMUD's potential exposure to wildfire risk is unknown.

Distribution (SMUD Service Territory). Portions of SMUD's service territory are located within Cal Fire's FRAP Moderate, High and Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones. State law requires Cal Fire to classify areas in the State based on the severity of the fire hazard that is expected to prevail there. These areas or "Fire Hazard Severity Zones" are based on factors such as fuel (material that can burn), slope and the expected chance of burning. There are three Fire Hazard Severity Zones (Moderate, High and Very High) based on increasing fire hazard. SMUD has assessed its service territory based on Cal Fire's FRAP map, adopted in 2007; the following table illustrates SMUD's assessment of the approximate extent of its service territory and retail customer base located within the three Fire Hazard Severity Zones.

Fire Hazard Severity Zone	Moderate	High	Very High
Acres of SMUD Service Area	231,816	2,337	1,061
% of Total SMUD Service Area	40.6%	0.4%	0.2%
Number of Retail Customers	40,114	3,688	136
% of Total Retail Customers	6.0%	0.6%	0.0%

Transmission (Outside of SMUD Service Territory). In 2018, the CPUC approved a new statewide fire map that identifies areas of elevated and extreme wildfire risk from utility-associated assets located throughout the State. SMUD directly participated in the development of the CPUC's statewide fire map. In connection with the development of the CPUC's statewide fire map, a peer review and a team of independent nationwide experts led by Cal Fire affirmed that SMUD's electric service area is properly

located outside of these elevated (“Tier 2”) and extreme (“Tier 3”) high fire threat areas; however, SMUD’s UARP facilities are located within both Tier 2 and Tier 3 areas. According to the CPUC, Tier 2 fire-threat areas are areas where there is an elevated wildfire risk from utility assets and Tier 3 fire-threat areas are areas where there is an extreme risk from utility assets. As of June 8 2021, approximately 37 right-of-way mile of SMUD’s transmission lines are in Tier 2 fire-threat areas and approximately 19 right-of-way miles of SMUD’s transmission lines are in Tier 3 fire-threat areas. SMUD is also a member of TANC. As of July, 2021, approximately 116.3 right-of-way miles of TANC’s transmission lines are in Tier 2 fire-threat areas and approximately 4.5 right-of-way miles of TANC’s transmission lines are in Tier 3 fire-threat areas. In accordance with its FERC license, SMUD adheres to a FERC-approved Fire Prevention and Response Plan for its UARP facilities. On May 17, 2018, in accordance with State law, SMUD’s Board of Directors determined that the UARP area may have a “significant risk of catastrophic wildfire” resulting from overhead electric facilities and that SMUD’s FERC-approved UARP Fire Prevention and Response Plan meets requirements for presenting wildfire mitigation measures to the Board for its approval.

Wildfire Mitigation. In response to potential wildfire risk, SMUD is implementing a series of measures intended to prevent wildfires from occurring, minimize the spread of any fire that does occur and improve the resiliency of its system. These measures include an increase in the degree of sophistication of fuel reduction inside and adjacent to rights-of-ways; installation of Cal Fire-approved exempt material to reduce the risk of sparking; enhanced inspection and maintenance programs; increased use of ignition-resistant construction, including covered conductors and undergrounding of conductors; increased monitoring of and identified responses to fire conditions, including operational procedures for the de-energization of lines during high fire conditions; and elimination of the use of automatic circuit reclosers on SMUD’s transmission lines and on SMUD’s distribution lines in certain areas during fire season.

SMUD’s proactive approach to vegetation management recently has been expanded to include the use of advanced technologies such as Light Detection and Ranging surveys, ortho and oblique that is used to pinpoint tree health and/or condition that may not yet be visible to the naked eye. In addition, SMUD has installed additional weather stations in transmission corridors and substations for increased situational awareness, and has continued coordination and collaboration with local agencies and first responders as well as vulnerable populations.

State legislation enacted in 2018 and 2019 requires publicly owned utilities (“POUs”) to prepare and present Wildfire Mitigation Plans to their governing boards by January 1, 2020, and annually thereafter. SMUD assembled an enterprise-wide team of subject-matter experts to prepare its plan in compliance with this legislation, released a draft of the plan for public comment, contracted for and obtained an independent evaluation of the comprehensiveness of the plan, and presented the plan and the evaluator’s report to the Board in the fourth quarter of 2019. The plan was adopted by the Board and submitted to the State Wildfire Safety Advisory Board (the “WSAB”) in 2020.

SMUD reviewed and updated its wildfire mitigation plan, released a draft of the updated wildfire mitigation plan for 2021 (the “2021 Wildfire Mitigation Plan”) for public comment, contracted for and obtained an independent evaluation of the comprehensiveness of the 2021 Wildfire Mitigation Plan, and presented the 2021 Wildfire Mitigation Plan and the evaluator’s report to the Board in the fourth quarter of 2020. Subsequent to this approval the WSAB issued a general set of recommendations for publicly owned electric utility wildfire mitigation plans. SMUD prepared a Supplement to its 2021 Wildfire Mitigation Plan (the “Supplement”) to respond to those recommendations and presented the Supplement to the Board in the second quarter 2021. The Supplement was adopted by the Board and SMUD submitted the 2021 Wildfire Mitigation Plan together with the Supplement to the WSAB in June 2021. The WSAB adopted its 2022 Guidance Advisory Opinion for POUs in February 2022 and SMUD has responded to all recommendations regarding SMUD’s Wildfire Mitigation Plan in the development of its draft Wildfire Mitigation Plan (“2022 Wildfire Mitigation Plan”). After completion of a noticed public comment process and qualified

independent evaluator review, the draft 2022 Wildfire Mitigation Plan will be presented to the Board and once adopted by the Board will be submitted to the WSAB by July 1, 2022. SMUD will continue to annually review and update its wildfire mitigation plan, conducting a comprehensive review at least every third year.

Wildfire Insurance. Wildfires in the State have not only increased potential liability for utilities, but have also adversely impacted the insurance markets, leading to higher costs for coverage; coverages becoming prohibitively expensive; limited or restricted coverage to certain types of risks; or coverage at insufficient levels. SMUD most recently renewed its general and wildfire liability insurance coverage on June 15, 2021. SMUD increased the commercially-insured portion of its \$250 million wildfire coverage program from \$173 million to \$176 million and stayed within budgeted premium amounts. SMUD self-insures certain layers and quota share portions of the insurance tower up to \$74 million.

In addition, it is expected that SMUD will have a portion of the \$400 million aggregate principal amount of its commercial paper and line of credit program to provide operational flexibility in the event of the occurrence of a wildfire or other operational event. However, SMUD has not covenanted to maintain the availability of the commercial paper program and line of credit program for these purposes and no assurances can be given that the commercial paper and line of credit program will be available at the time of, or during, such an event.

August 2020 Heat Wave

The State experienced a prolonged above average temperature from August 14, 2020 through August 18, 2020. The CAISO was forced to institute rotating electricity outages in the State during this extreme heat wave. SMUD, as a member of BANC, did not have to implement any planned power disruptions. Additionally, SMUD was able to support the CAISO during some hours of the heat wave with both requested emergency assistance and wholesale market sales. SMUD's peak demand between August 14, 2020 and August 18, 2020, varied between 2,874 MW and 3,057 MW, well below SMUD's record peak of 3,299 MW.

Impacts from COVID-19 Pandemic

The COVID-19 pandemic has dramatically altered the behavior of businesses and people in a manner that has had, and continues to have, negative effects on global and local economies. SMUD is still experiencing the impact from COVID-19, but the impact on SMUD has lessened since the height of the pandemic in 2020. Compared to weather adjusted, pre-pandemic load levels, SMUD is currently experiencing an approximately 2%-3% increase in residential customer load and an approximately 3% decrease in commercial customer load, resulting in almost no change in net load. The commercial customers currently experiencing the largest impacts of the pandemic appear to be medium sized commercial customers while the smallest and largest commercial customers appear to have returned to pre-pandemic load levels or are exceeding them. SMUD anticipates that load recovery will continue over the next couple of years resulting in continued movement towards pre-pandemic levels, but not a complete recovery as people continue to work from home long-term.

In addition, as a result of the pandemic, many businesses have closed or reduced operations, unemployment has dramatically increased, many employees have been furloughed and/or shifted to reduced working hours and an increased number of SMUD's customers have been, and could continue to be, unable to pay their electric bills. Part of the governmental response to the economic consequences of the pandemic required utility providers (including SMUD) to provide additional grace periods and flexible payment plans for the payment of utility bills or to refrain from pursuing collection remedies for unpaid bills for a period of time. SMUD had also implemented a no-shutoff policy through January 2022 under which SMUD would not disconnect power to a customer for non-payment of its electric bill. Beginning in February 2022, SMUD

resumed its normal payment, late fee, and disconnection process and began disconnections of unpaid accounts in late April 2022. As a result, SMUD has experienced an increase in delinquencies for customer electric accounts versus pre-pandemic levels. In January 2022, SMUD received \$41 million from the California Arrearage Payment Program (“CAPP”) and the funds were applied to delinquent balances. As of April 9, 2022, the total delinquencies for customer electric accounts were \$74.3 million, after the CAPP credit, which is an increase from the February 2020 balance of total delinquencies for customer electric accounts of \$16.9 million. SMUD has also paused the recertification process for existing customers in SMUD’s low-income discount program. The number of customers participating in the low-income assistance program increased by 14,700, or approximately 14% from February 2020 to March 2022. Although low-income assistance customers increased, program costs decreased by \$0.7 million in 2021 compared to 2019 due to a previously approved program restructuring.

SMUD’s actual 2021 revenue exceeded the 2021 revenue forecast. Revenue in 2022 and 2023 is expected to increase as customers shift back to pre-pandemic energy usage patterns. On September 16, 2021, the Board also approved a 1.5% rate increase effective March 1, 2022 and a 2.0% rate increase effective January 1, 2023 for all customer classes. See “RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE – Rates and Charges – 2021 Rate Action.”

While the full effects of the pandemic and its related consequences on SMUD’s financial results and operations are difficult to predict, SMUD’s financial results or operations could be materially adversely affected. If the pandemic and its consequences are prolonged, again become more severe or another similar event occurs, the likelihood of adverse impacts could be increased.

RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE

Rates and Charges

SMUD’s Board of Directors has autonomous authority to establish the rates charged for all SMUD services. Unlike IOUs and some other municipal utility systems, retail rate and revenue levels are not subject to review or regulation by any other federal, State or local governmental agencies. Changes to SMUD rates only require formal action by the Board of Directors after two public workshops and a public hearing. SMUD is not required by law to transfer any portion of its collections from customers to any local government. SMUD typically reviews and sets rates on a two-year cycle.

2019 Rate Action.

On June 24, 2019, the Board approved a 3.75% rate increase effective January 1, 2020, a 3.00% rate increase effective October 1, 2020, a 2.50% rate increase effective January 1, 2021, and a 2.00% rate increase effective October 1, 2021, for all customer classes. Additionally, the Board approved a restructuring of the commercial rates, including new time periods and an overall increase in the fixed bill components, such as the System Infrastructure Fixed Charge and demand charges, and a corresponding decrease in energy charges, making the restructuring revenue neutral by rate category. To minimize bill impacts, rate categories will be restructured over an 8-year period. Customers were transitioned to the new rates in the first quarter of 2022. There is currently pending litigation concerning the adoption of the 2020 and 2021 rates. See “LEGAL PROCEEDINGS – Proposition 26 Lawsuit.”

Due to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on SMUD’s operations and priorities, on August 20, 2020, the Board approved postponing the implementation of the commercial rate restructure for one year.

2021 Rate Action.

On September 16, 2021, the Board approved a 1.5% rate increase effective March 1, 2022 and a 2.0% rate increase effective January 1, 2023 for all customer classes. Additionally, the Board approved the Solar and Storage Rate, the optional residential CPP rate, and updates to certain schedules of SMUD's Open Access Transmission Tariff ("OATT"). The Board also approved a new timeline for the commercial rate restructure transition, and all impacted commercial customers were transitioned to the new rates by the end of the first quarter of 2022.

SMUD also implemented a solar interconnection fee based on the size of solar interconnection and supporting programs such as battery incentives, incentives to enroll in SMUD's Critical Peak Pricing rate, battery incentives for Virtual Power Plants, and a program to bring the benefits of solar to under-resourced multi-family communities. These programs and fees are not subject to Board approval.

Rate Stabilization Funds

The Rate Stabilization Fund (the "RSF") is maintained by SMUD to reduce the need for future rate increases when costs exceed existing rates. At the direction of the Board, amounts may be either transferred into the RSF (which reduces revenues) or transferred out of the RSF (which increases revenues). The Board authorizes RSF transfers on an event driven basis. The RSF includes funds to hedge variations in the volume of energy received from non-SMUD hydroelectric generation, variation in AB 32 revenue and variations in Low Carbon Fuel Credit ("LCFS") revenue. As of March 31, 2022, the balance in the RSF was \$137.5 million, approximately 8.8% of retail revenue.

Effective July 2008, SMUD implemented the HGA, which is a pass-through rate component to deal with variations in hydroelectric generation from the UARP (see "POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Generation Facilities – *Hydroelectric*"). The HGA is designed to increase revenues in dry years when SMUD must buy power to replace hydroelectric generation and return money to the HRSF in wet years when SMUD has more hydroelectric generation than expected. Each year SMUD determines the impact of precipitation variances on projected hydroelectric generation from the UARP. When the precipitation variance results in a deficiency of hydroelectric generation from the UARP, transfers from the HRSF, which was created as a component of the RSF, to SMUD's available cash, will be made in an amount approximating the cost to SMUD of replacement power (up to 4% of revenues) until the balance in the HRSF is zero. When the precipitation variance results in a projected surplus of hydroelectric generation from the UARP, deposits will be made into the HRSF in an amount approximating the positive impact to SMUD from the surplus hydroelectric generation (up to 4% of revenues) until the balance in the HRSF is equal to 6% of budgeted retail revenue (currently approximately \$56 million). If the balance in the HRSF is not sufficient to cover transfers that would otherwise be made in the event of a projected deficiency in UARP hydroelectric generation, a 12-month HGA surcharge will automatically be included on customers' electric bills at a level that generates up to 4% of retail revenue. If the balance in the HRSF is equal to 6% of budgeted retail revenue on any precipitation variance calculation date and the precipitation variance results in a projected UARP hydroelectric generation surplus, the positive impact of the surplus may be used for other purposes at staff's recommendation, with the approval of the Board, including returned to customers through an electric bill discount up to 4% of retail revenue. SMUD calculates HRSF transfers based on an April-March (water year) precipitation period at Pacific House, California. This National Weather Service precipitation station is used to approximate available water supply to SMUD's UARP hydropower reservoirs. As of March 31, 2022, precipitation at Pacific House, California totaled 38.34 inches which is below the 50-year rolling median of 50.52 inches.

As of March 31, 2022, the combined balance in the RSF and HRSF was \$193.6 million. SMUD is forecasting a transfer of approximately \$25.1 million out of the HRSF to SMUD's available cash in April

2022 due to below average precipitation, which will decrease the balance in the HRSF from \$56.1 million to approximately \$31.0 million. Although the HRSF and the subaccount of the RSF that hedge variations in the volume of energy received from non-SMUD hydroelectric generation currently have positive balances, continued below average precipitation could deplete the HRSF and RSF balances to zero.

Low Income Discount

As of March 2022, approximately 90,102 customers received the low-income discount offered by SMUD, which represents approximately 16% of all residential customers. SMUD monitors the program to ensure participants continue to be eligible for the discount. In 2021, the total discount was approximately \$29.5 million. As a result of the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and related economic downturn, SMUD experienced an increase in low-income discount applicants. See “FACTORS AFFECTING THE REGION – Impacts from COVID-19 Pandemic.”

SMUD expanded its programs and services starting in 2016 to help customers with energy assistance, home improvement packages and education. SMUD is creating tailored solutions to best meet the needs of low-income customers. These solutions include free solar panels and inspecting homes to identify energy saving opportunities. As of March 2022, SMUD has performed 27,000 energy retrofits and, in partnership with Grid Alternatives (a non-profit organization that focuses on implementing solar power and energy efficiency for low-income families), 196 customers have benefited from free solar installations. Forty additional homes received solar and energy efficiency through a partnership with Habitat for Humanity of Greater Sacramento. As part of SMUD’s Zero Carbon Plan and the focus on building electrification, SMUD has also been ramping up electrification investments for low-income customers. Since 2019, SMUD has assisted more than 675 households with electrification upgrades.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Rate Comparisons

SMUD's rates remain significantly below those of PG&E and other large utilities throughout the State. The following table sets forth the average charges per kWh by customer class for both SMUD and PG&E. PG&E's rates reflect their recently approved rate effective March 1, 2022.

AVERAGE CLASS RATES

	SMUD Rates (cents/kWh)⁽¹⁾	PG&E Rates (cents/kWh)⁽²⁾	Percent SMUD is Below PG&E⁽³⁾
Residential – Standard	17.57¢	33.57¢	47.6%
Residential – Low Income	12.18¢	20.91¢	41.7%
All Residential	16.73¢	29.16¢	42.6%
Small Commercial (Less than 20 kW)	17.01¢	32.24¢	47.3%
Small Commercial (21 to 299 kW)	15.76¢	30.69¢	48.6%
Medium Commercial (300 to 499 kW)	14.59¢	29.75¢	50.9%
Medium Commercial (500 to 999 kW)	13.65¢	25.73¢	47.0%
Large Commercial (Greater than 1,000 kW)	11.45¢	20.08¢	43.0%
Lighting – Traffic Signals	13.46¢	31.39¢	57.1%
Lighting – Street Lighting	15.17¢	35.57¢	57.3%
Agriculture	15.10¢	29.19¢	48.3%
System Average	15.26¢	27.76¢	45.0%

⁽¹⁾ Projected 2022 average prices for SMUD with rates effective October 1, 2021 and March 1, 2022.

⁽²⁾ PG&E average prices in 2022 reflect rates effective March 1, 2022, per Advice Letter 6509-E- dated February 18, 2022.

⁽³⁾ The rates in the Average Class Rates table are calculated by dividing the total revenue of each class by the total usage of that class in kWh. The actual savings per customer will vary based on their electricity consumption.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

The following table shows a comparison of SMUD's charges for the average residential usage of 750 kWh per month (based on an average of summer and non-summer) and charges of seven similar neighboring or largest utilities in the State.

STATEWIDE COMPARISON—RESIDENTIAL SERVICE

	Monthly Billing Charge 750 kWh⁽²⁾	Percent SMUD is (Below)/Above Utility
Sacramento Municipal Utility District ⁽¹⁾	\$128.54	
Pacific Gas & Electric Company	\$258.62	(50.3%)
Roseville Electric Utility	\$116.20	10.6%
Turlock Irrigation District	\$120.40	6.8%
Modesto Irrigation District	\$134.53	(4.5%)
Southern California Edison Company	\$172.74	(25.6%)
Los Angeles Dept. of Water & Power	\$217.72	(41.0%)
San Diego Gas and Electric Company	\$306.45	(58.1%)

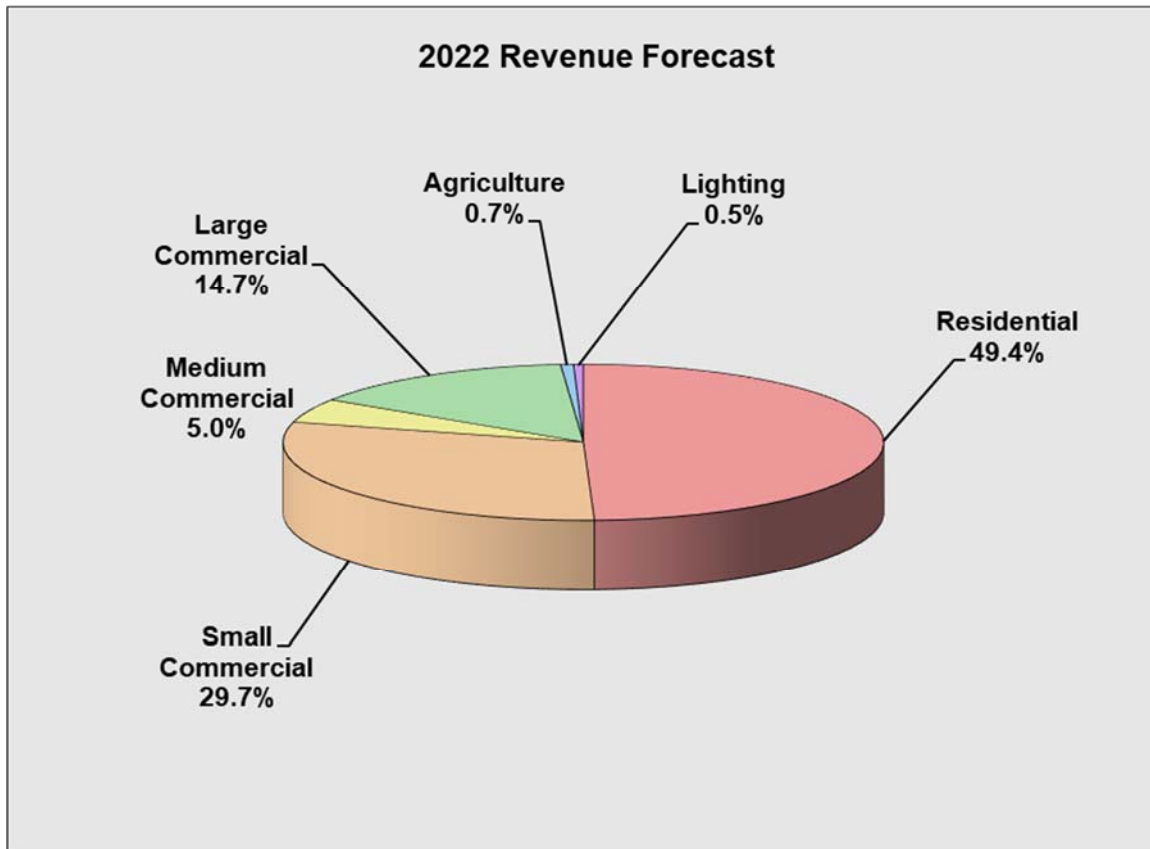
⁽¹⁾ Includes approved March 1, 2022 rates.

⁽²⁾ Per individual utility's published schedules as of March 1, 2022.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Allocation of Revenue by Customer Class

The following chart sets forth the forecast percentage of SMUD revenues from billed sales associated with each customer class.



[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Customer Base; Largest Customers

A stabilizing influence on SMUD's revenues is that a substantial proportion is derived from residential customers (49.6% in 2021). Historically, revenue from commercial and industrial consumption has been more sensitive to economic fluctuation. Furthermore, SMUD has no dominant customers that account for a significant percentage of annual revenues. In 2021, no single customer contributed more than 3% of revenues. The top ten customers generated approximately 11% of revenues and the top 30 generated approximately 17%. The following table presents information on SMUD's top ten customers as of December 31, 2021.

SMUD'S LARGEST CUSTOMERS (As of December 31, 2021)

Customer Type	Annual Revenue (\$ millions)	% of Total Revenue
Technology	\$37.46	2.43%
Government	\$32.42	2.10%
Government	\$30.43	1.98%
Technology	\$13.57	0.88%
Government	\$13.20	0.86%
Communications	\$9.89	0.64%
Industrial Gases	\$9.07	0.59%
Grocery	\$7.31	0.47%
Government	\$7.22	0.47%
Government	\$6.73	0.44%
Top 10 Total	\$167.28	10.86%

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION

Power Supply Resources

The following table sets forth information concerning SMUD's power supply resources as of March 31, 2022. Capacity availability reflects expected capacities at SMUD's load center, as well as entitlement, firm allocations and contract amounts in the month of July, which is generally SMUD's peak month.

POWER SUPPLY RESOURCES (As of March 31, 2022)

Source:	Capacity Available (MW) ⁽¹⁾
Generating Facilities:	
Upper American River Project – Hydroelectric	685
Solano Wind Project – Wind ⁽²⁾	120
Hedge Battery ⁽²⁾	4
Sub-total:	809
Local Gas-Fired Plants:	
SFA (Cosumnes)	570
CVFA (Carson-Ice)	103
SCA (Procter & Gamble)	166
SPA (McClellan)	72
SPA (Campbell Soup)	170
Sub-total:	1,081
Purchased Power:	
Western Area Power Administration (WAPA) ^{(3) (4)}	272
Grady – Wind ⁽²⁾	67
Iberdrola (PPM) – Wind ⁽²⁾	32
Feed-in-Tariff Photovoltaic – Solar ⁽²⁾	27
Rancho Seco Solar ⁽²⁾	73
NTUA Navajo Drew Solar ⁽²⁾	56
Recurrent – Solar ⁽²⁾	39
Wildflower Solar ⁽²⁾	11
CalGeo – Geothermal	26
Patua (Gradient/Vulcan) – Geothermal	12
Other Long-Term Contracts	18
ELCC Portfolio Adjustment ⁽²⁾	(53)
Firm Contract Reserves ⁽⁴⁾	14
Committed Short-Term Purchases ⁽⁵⁾	708
Uncommitted Short-Term Purchases	88
Sub-total:	1,366
Total	3,255

(1) Available capacity is the net capacity available to serve SMUD's system peak load during the month of July.

(2) Capacity values shown are based on resource effective load carrying capability modeling.

(3) Total includes SMUD's Base Resource share and WAPA Customer allocations.

(4) Assumes firm reserves of 5% are included.

(5) Committed Short-Term Purchases are primarily purchased on a year-ahead to season-ahead basis from various sources.

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding.

Power Generation Facilities

Hydroelectric. The UARP consists of three relatively large storage reservoirs (Union Valley, Loon Lake and Ice House) with an aggregate water storage capacity of approximately 400,000 acre-feet and eight small reservoirs. Project facilities also include eight tunnels with a combined length of over 26 miles and eight powerhouses containing 11 turbines. In addition to providing clean hydroelectric power and operating flexibility for SMUD, the UARP area provides habitat for fish and wildlife and a variety of recreational opportunities, including camping, fishing, boating, hiking, horseback riding, mountain biking and cross-country skiing.

The combined capacity of the UARP is approximately 673 MW at SMUD's load center in Sacramento. Under current licensing and mean water conditions, these facilities are expected to generate approximately 1,600 GWh of electric energy annually, which represents approximately 15% of SMUD's current average annual retail energy requirements. In 1957, the Federal Power Commission (predecessor agency to FERC) issued a license to SMUD for the UARP. This 50-year license was subsequently amended to add and upgrade facilities and now includes all segments of SMUD's hydroelectric facilities located on the South Fork of the American River and its tributaries upstream from the Chili Bar Project (described below). Before the original FERC license expired in 2007, SMUD reached a settlement agreement with federal and state regulatory land management agencies, nongovernmental organizations, and other interested stakeholders on proposed terms and conditions to be included in a new FERC license for the UARP. The settlement agreement was filed with the FERC on February 1, 2007.

On October 4, 2013 the California State Water Resources Control Board (the "SWRCB") issued a 401 Water Quality Permit as required by the Clean Water Act, and on July 23, 2014 FERC issued a new 50 year license for the UARP. The new license followed the Settlement Agreement filed in 2007. The new license includes increases in environmental flow releases, and recreational flows at several locations. The estimated loss of generation is approximately 100 GWh per year and an additional \$15 million of O&M and capital costs per year.

On June 16, 2021, pursuant to Board authorization, SMUD acquired the Chili Bar Hydroelectric Project which consists of a 7 MW powerhouse, reservoir, dam and spillway, north of Placerville on the South Fork of the American River for approximately \$10.4 million (the "Chili Bar Project"). The Chili Bar Project is immediately downstream from the UARP and operates as the regulating reservoir for the UARP's largest powerhouse. Owning the UARP and the Chili Bar Project enables SMUD to operate the two projects with a holistic approach to license compliance and generation efficiency.

Solano Wind Project. SMUD owns and operates a 102 MW wind project, located in Solano County, known as Solano Phases 1 and 2. Solano Phases 1 and 2 consist of 23 wind turbine generators ("WTG") rated at 660 kilowatts ("kW") each, and 29 WTGs rated at 3 MW each, respectively. Energy from the project is collected at 21 kV and transmitted over a dedicated 3-mile overhead system to the SMUD-owned Russell substation. At the Russell facility, the energy is transformed to 230 kV and interconnected to PG&E's Birds Landing Switching Station. Energy deliveries are scheduled through the CAISO.

Solano 3 Project. In 2011 and 2012, SMUD constructed a 128 MW wind project adjacent to Solano Phases 1 and 2, known as Solano 3. The Solano 3 project consists of 55 WTGs rated at 1.8 MW and 3.0 MW, and interconnects at the Russell substation. The Solano 3 project was sold to Solano 3 Wind, LLC, a subsidiary of Citigroup, in December of 2011. The transaction included an option for SMUD to repurchase the Solano 3 project at year six, eight or fifteen. SMUD exercised its repurchase option at year six, and completed this transaction and transfer of ownership in April 2018.

Solano 4 Project. SMUD is developing the Solano 4 Wind Project. The Solano 4 Wind Project currently plans to utilize SMUD-owned land near the Solano 3 project, known as the Collinsville and Roberts properties, to install 10 WTGs rated at 4.5MW, and to remove the Solano Phase 1 turbines and replace them with 9 WTGs rated at 4.5 MW. In 2019, SMUD secured the wind rights on the Roberts property and removed the wind turbines on that property. SMUD received the Cluster II Phase I Study results from the CAISO in January 2019, provided the initial security posting in April 2019, and received the Phase II Study Report in November 2019, furthering the process towards a Large Generator Interconnection Agreement. SMUD has met all of the CAISO requirements and has executed a Large Generator Interconnection Agreement as of June 2021 that will allow for 90.8 MW of capacity at the point of interconnection. WAPA and PG&E identified upgrades needed to interconnect the Solano 4 Wind Project that may not be complete before 2024. The WAPA impacts have been resolved at no cost. PG&E has an approved project and expects to complete the needed upgrades by May of 2025. In April 2021, SMUD submitted an application for advisory review by the Solano County Airport Land Use Commission (the “Solano ALUC”) of the Solano 4 Wind Project’s consistency with the 2015 Travis Air Force Base Land Use Compatibility Plan (the “Travis Plan”). In May 2021, the Solano ALUC purported to resolve that the Solano 4 Wind Project was inconsistent with the Travis Plan. In August 2021, the Board approved the Project Environmental Impact Report, made findings overriding the Solano ALUC’s finding of inconsistency, made findings there was no alternative to the project, and approved the Solano 4 Wind Project. In addition, SMUD applied for and obtained extensions of the Federal Aviation Administration Determinations of No Hazard allowing for construction of the turbines. They remain valid as long as SMUD awards a contract by the end of July 2022. SMUD released the Request for Proposals to construct the Solano 4 Wind Project in May 2021 and has received bids and is working toward a contract award mid-2022. The expected operation date for the project is May 2024. Full project capacity may be delayed into the first quarter of 2025 due to the timeframe established for the PG&E required upgrades. SMUD has developed a mitigation plan for the limited interconnection capacity for the first year of operation, in coordination with CAISO and PG&E, of using all of the existing SMUD Solano Russell substation interconnection capacity combined to dispatch all the projects under. SMUD expects to complete the administrative process to allow for this by late 2022.

Solar Photovoltaic. SMUD owns and operates approximately 2 MW of solar photovoltaic generating facilities. These facilities include installations at the Hedge Substation property, SMUD Headquarters, the East Campus Operations Center, and other smaller photovoltaic systems throughout the service area on parking lots.

Local Gas-Fired Plants. SMUD constructed five local natural gas-fired plants in its service area: the CVFA Project, the SCA Project, the SPA Project, SPA McClellan and the SFA Project (each defined below). These five plants are referred to collectively as the “Local Gas-Fired Plants.” These plants are a strategic component of SMUD’s resource mix. In addition to providing SMUD a total capacity of approximately 1,139 MW, the Local Gas-Fired Plants provide SMUD with needed voltage support, operational and load following capability, and the reliability inherent in having power resources located close to loads. With the exception of SPA McClellan, these plants were financed through the issuance of project revenue bonds by separate joint powers authorities (collectively, the “Authorities”). In late 2021, ownership of all of the Local Gas-Fired Plants was transferred to one of the Authorities, SFA. SMUD has entered into long-term agreements with SFA providing for the purchase by SMUD of all of the power from each of the Local Gas-Fired Plants. This consolidation created operational and administrative efficiencies without changing any of the functionality of the power plants. Although the Local Gas-Fired Plants are owned by SFA, SMUD has exclusive control of their dispatch and manages their operations as part of its overall power supply strategy.

Payments under the power purchase agreements are payable from the revenues of SMUD’s Electric System prior to the payment of the principal of or interest on SMUD’s Senior Bonds and Subordinated

Bonds (each as defined under the caption “CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS” below), as are other maintenance and operation costs and energy payments. For further discussion of SMUD’s obligations to make these payments to SFA, see “CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS – Outstanding Indebtedness – *Joint Powers Authorities.*”

The following is a brief description of the five Local Gas-Fired Plants:

The Cosumnes Power Plant (the “SFA Project”). The SFA Project is a 612 MW natural gas-fired, combined cycle plant located in the southern portion of Sacramento County adjacent to SMUD’s decommissioned Rancho Seco Nuclear Power Plant. Commercial operation of the SFA Project commenced on February 24, 2006. SFA increased the net generating capacity of the facility by 81 MWs via an Advanced Gas Path (“AGP”) upgrade. The additional AGP generation was realized after hardware and software upgrades were completed on both units in March of 2019. The SFA Project is owned by SFA, a joint powers authority formed by SMUD and MID. The existing take-or-pay power purchase agreement between SMUD and SFA expires no earlier than when the related bonds have been paid in full (the outstanding related bonds are scheduled to mature on July 1, 2030).

The CVFA Carson Cogeneration Project (the “CVFA Project”). The CVFA Project, a 103 MW natural-gas-fired cogeneration project consisting of separate combined cycle and peaking plants, provides steam to the Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District (“SRCSD”) wastewater treatment plant adjacent to the site. The CVFA Project was originally owned by the CVFA, a joint powers authority formed by SMUD and the SRCSD. Construction of the CVFA Project was completed and the plant began commercial operation on October 11, 1995. The CVFA bonds were defeased in September 2019. In late 2021, ownership of the CVFA Project was transferred to SFA. The take-or-pay power purchase agreement between SMUD and SFA relating to the CVFA Project (the “CVFA PPA”) will be in effect until terminated by SMUD.

The SCA Procter & Gamble Cogeneration Project (the “SCA Project”). The SCA Project, a 182 MW natural gas-fired cogeneration facility, is located in an established industrial area of Sacramento. The initial combined cycle portion of the plant began commercial operation on March 1, 1997. Construction of the peaking plant portion of the SCA Project commenced during 2000 and the unit achieved commercial status on April 24, 2001. The SCA Project produces steam for use in Procter & Gamble Manufacturing Company’s oleochemical manufacturing processes and electricity for sale to SMUD. The SCA Project was originally owned by the SCA, a joint powers authority formed by SMUD and SFA, a separate joint powers authority. The SCA bonds were defeased in September 2019. In late 2021, ownership of the SCA Project was transferred to SFA. The take-or-pay power purchase agreement between SMUD and SFA relating to the SCA Project (the “SCA PPA”) will be in effect until terminated by SMUD.

The SPA Campbell Soup Cogeneration Project (the “SPA Project”). The SPA Project, a 170 MW natural gas-fired cogeneration project, was completed and began commercial operations on December 4, 1997. Upgrades were implemented during 2000, which increased the plant’s peaking capacity to 180 MW, well above its net demonstrated capacity of 159.8 MW. The plant is located in south Sacramento adjacent to the Capital Commerce Center (formerly the Campbell Soup Company food processing facility). The SPA Project was originally owned by SPA, a joint powers authority formed by SMUD and SFA. The SPA bonds were redeemed in July 2015. In late 2021, ownership of the SPA Project was transferred to SFA. The power purchase agreement between SMUD and SFA relating to the SPA Project (the “SPA PPA”) covers both the SPA Project and SPA McClellan and will be in effect until terminated by SMUD. As part of the Zero Carbon Plan, SMUD is exploring retiring the SPA Project in 2025 pending a feasibility assessment. See “BUSINESS STRATEGY – Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission – 2030 Zero Carbon Plan.”

The SPA McClellan Gas Turbine (“SPA McClellan”). SPA McClellan is a 72 MW natural gas-fired simple cycle combustion turbine generating plant at McClellan Business Park in Sacramento. This turbine is connected to SMUD’s electric system and is operated to meet SMUD’s peak-load requirements. SPA McClellan is aligned for remote starting and operation with both black start and fast start capabilities. SMUD constructed the McClellan unit in 1986 as a 50 MW emergency power source for the McClellan Air Force Base. In 2001, following the Air Force Base closure, McClellan was upgraded to 72 MW and converted for SMUD use. In May 2007, SMUD transferred ownership of the McClellan Gas Turbine to SPA for more efficient operation. SPA did not issue debt related to SPA McClellan. In late 2021, ownership of SPA McClellan was transferred to SFA. SFA passes all costs of operations and maintenance through to SMUD in accordance with the terms of the SPA PPA. In exchange for paying all costs related to SPA McClellan, SMUD receives all of the power generated thereby. As part of the Zero Carbon Plan, SMUD is exploring retiring SPA McClellan in 2024 pending a feasibility assessment. See “BUSINESS STRATEGY – Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission – 2030 Zero Carbon Plan.”

Fuel Supply

General. SMUD is obligated to arrange for the purchase and delivery of natural gas to the Local Gas-Fired Plants. Management of the natural gas procurement and delivery process is a key focus of SMUD’s reliability and risk policies. Although the natural gas consumption of the power plants for SMUD’s load can vary significantly depending on the season, precipitation, and the market price of power and natural gas, the plants are forecasted to need, on average in 2022, a total of approximately 96,000 Decatherms per day (“Dth/day”) with a daily peak slightly more than 171,000 Dth/day of natural gas. Due to a gradual decline in natural gas consumption, SMUD is forecasting consumption of approximately 75,000 Dth/day in 2024. SMUD has implemented a comprehensive strategy to secure a reliable and diversified fuel supply through a variety of agreements for the supply, transportation, and storage of natural gas.

Supply. SMUD hedges a significant portion of its expected gas needs to meet customer power requirements. This includes gas for the Local Gas-Fired Plants and for the Sutter Energy Center. See “Power Purchase Agreements – *Sutter Energy Center*”. This is accomplished through a combination of long-term supply arrangements and an exposure reduction program. The program consists of a primary rolling three-year exposure reduction component, as well as supplemental fixed calendar year components reaching out five calendar years. Long-term arrangements may consist of a combination of physical commodity supply contracts, financial hedges, or options. Natural gas is purchased from a wide variety of producers and marketers at the northern and southern California borders, at Alberta, Canada and from the San Juan and the Rocky Mountain supply basins. SMUD has a number of both fixed-price supply agreements and financial hedging contracts to fix gas costs ranging from one month to several years in duration. Including fixed price biogas contracts as of March 31, 2022, these contracts have hedged the price of approximately 68%, 70% and 65% of SMUD’s forecasted natural gas requirements for 2022, 2023 and 2024, respectively. While the financial effects resulting from the unhedged portions of SMUD’s natural gas requirements are difficult to predict, SMUD’s financial results could be materially impacted.

SMUD has contracted with the Northern California Gas Authority No. 1 (“NCGA”) to purchase an approximate average of 8,700Dth/day over the remaining life of a contract expiring May 31, 2027 (the “NCGA Contract”). Under the NCGA contract, SMUD pays a discounted variable price for the fuel and anticipates periodically fixing the effective price under separate hedging contracts. Currently the delivery point for the NCGA Contract is the AECO hub in Alberta. SMUD is using its long-term transport capacity to deliver the fuel to the local area plants. To increase delivery efficiencies, SMUD expects to exchange the gas delivered at the AECO hub under the NCGA Contract with gas delivered at the Malin receipt point beginning in 2023. SMUD has also contracted with the Northern California Energy Authority (“NCEA”) to purchase an approximate average of 22,000 Dth/day or to be converted to the approximate value in

MegaWatt-hours (“MWh”) of electricity over the remaining life of a contract expiring on May 31, 2049. The gas will be delivered to the SMUD system via the Malin receipt point on the PG&E backbone system. SMUD is using its long-term transport capacity to deliver the fuel to the local area plants. SMUD will pay a discounted variable price for the fuel and anticipates periodically fixing the effective price under separate hedging contracts.

Renewable Natural Gas Supply. As a component of meeting SMUD’s RPS goals, SMUD procures renewable natural gas and digester gas as fuels to generate renewable electricity from the SFA Project. Descriptions of the renewable natural gas supply agreements are provided below.

In March 2009, SMUD entered into a 15-year contract (that qualifies as renewable energy) with Shell Energy North America (US), L.P. (“Shell Energy”) to purchase up to 6,000 Dth/day of renewable natural gas produced from a landfill project in Texas. SMUD began taking deliveries of this supply in April 2009. In March 2012, SMUD amended the contract with Shell Energy to increase the maximum volumes to 7,300 Dth/day and extended the term by 10 years to March 31, 2034. Currently, the delivery point is PG&E Topock and SMUD is using its long-term transport capacity to deliver it to the SFA Project. In 2016, SMUD entered into a 3-year contract with Shell Energy to sell back the entire volume of renewable natural gas purchased, less 500 Dth/day, to be sold into the vehicle transportation markets. Upon expiration of the initial 3-year contract for the sale of biogas to Shell Energy, SMUD extended the sell back of the entire volume of biogas for an additional 3 years with Element Markets, starting in 2020.

SMUD contracted with Heartland Renewable Energy, LLC (“HRE”) in December 2009 for a 20-year supply of up to 7,000 Dth/day of renewable natural gas from a digester facility in Colorado. Deliveries began in March of 2014. Currently, the delivery point is Opal, Wyoming and SMUD uses its long-term transport capacity to deliver it to the SFA Project. HRE has not delivered volumes from the project to SMUD since December 2016 due to current litigation with Weld County, Colorado regarding odor and permit issues. EDF Renewables, the majority owner of HRE, notified SMUD in August of 2017 that it is in discussions with a short list of bidders to sell its interests in the facility. In June of 2020, the project was purchased and SMUD’s contract was assigned to the new owner, Platte River Biogas, LLC (“PRB”). SMUD and PRB terminated the contract in the third quarter of 2021.

In September 2011, SMUD and CVFA entered into a “Digester Gas Purchase and Sale Agreement” through which the CVFA Project cleans nearly all of the digester gas received from SRCSD and sells it to SMUD for delivery to the SFA Project. In return, SMUD pays all of the CVFA Project’s costs in acquiring, cleaning and making the gas available to SMUD. The Digester Gas Purchase and Sale Agreement expires in September 2025. In late 2021, the Digester Gas Purchase and Sale Agreement, along with the CVFA Project was transferred to SFA. The CVFA Project is currently receiving, processing and selling up to 1,500 Dth/day with provisions for volume increases over time to 2,500 Dth/day. Digester gas, when designated for use in SMUD’s power plants, is counted as renewable generation towards SMUD’s RPS obligations.

In December 2011, SMUD entered into a 20-year agreement with EIF KC Landfill Gas LLC (“EIF”) to purchase up to 7,050 Dth/day of renewable natural gas produced from multiple landfill projects. SMUD began taking deliveries of this supply in January 2014. Currently the delivery point is Kern River – Opal and SMUD uses its long-term transport capacity to deliver it to the SFA Project. Renewable natural gas, when designated for use in SMUD’s power plants, is counted as renewable generation towards SMUD’s RPS obligations. In April 2022 SMUD entered into a transaction to sell the renewable natural gas purchased into the vehicle transportation markets. The transaction expires in March 2025.

AB 2196 is a law that defines the criteria by which existing and future renewable natural gas contracts will qualify for the State RPS program. The CEC adopted a RPS Eligibility Guidebook on April

30, 2013, which includes detailed rules for implementation of AB 2196. SMUD received an updated certificate of eligibility from the CEC in July 2014 for the SFA Project that included the quantities of renewable natural gas from all four contracts. The CEC adopted a revised RPS Eligibility Guidebook (Ninth Edition) on April 27, 2017. This latest guidebook did not change the RPS eligibility of any of the above SMUD renewable natural gas and digester gas contracts, but did simplify reporting requirements for these contracts. When fully delivering, these contracts represent roughly 30% of SMUD's 2020 RPS requirement.

Gas Transmission

SMUD has satisfied its obligation to deliver natural gas to its power plants by constructing a natural gas pipeline, purchasing an equity interest in two PG&E backbone gas transmission lines, and contracting for capacity on a number of existing interstate natural gas transmission lines.

The Local Pipeline. SMUD constructed and owns a 20-inch, 50-mile natural gas pipeline in the greater Sacramento area (the "Local Pipeline") that transports gas to all of the Local Gas-Fired Plants except SPA McClellan. The Local Pipeline is interconnected with PG&E's major State gas transmission lines 300 and 401. Additionally, it may be interconnected with one or more private gas gathering pipelines located in the area, a gas storage project and/or other FERC approved pipelines that may be built in the local area. In conjunction with the construction of the SFA Project, SMUD extended the Local Pipeline to the plant site. The 26-mile extension was completed in 2004. The extension is 24 inches in diameter and was designed to serve both the SFA Project and an additional second phase, if constructed.

PG&E Backbone Gas Transmission Lines 300 and 401. In 1996, SMUD purchased an equity interest in PG&E's backbone gas transmission lines 300 and 401 (referred to as the PG&E backbone). The total capacity acquired at that time was approximately 85,000 Dth/day and consisted of approximately 43,600 Dth/day of firm gas transport from the California–Oregon border at Malin, Oregon and 44,700 Dth/day from the California–Arizona border at Topock, Arizona, to SMUD's interconnection with the PG&E backbone near Winters, California. SMUD was also entitled to a share of non-firm capacity, which was approximately 4,360 Dth/day; making the total capacity potentially available to SMUD almost 90,000 Dth/day. This purchase made SMUD a co-owner of the PG&E backbone gas transmission lines 300 and 401 and obligated SMUD to pay PG&E to operate the pipelines on its behalf subject to the terms of the purchase agreement and operating protocols. PG&E reduced operating pressures on Line 300 after PG&E suffered a natural gas explosion in San Bruno, CA in September of 2010. As a result of the reduced operating pressures on Line 300 and a related settlement between PG&E and SMUD, SMUD now holds a total capacity of approximately 88,000 Dth/day, consisting of approximately 47,620 Dth/day of firm gas transport from the California–Oregon border at Malin, and 39,233 Dth/day of firm gas transport from the California–Arizona border at Topock, Arizona, to SMUD's interconnection with the PG&E backbone near Winters, California.

SMUD also holds additional backbone capacity under tariff service for 5,000 Dth/day of northern path (Redwood) capacity. This contract expires in June 2023.

Kern River Gas Transmission Company Long Term Agreement. SMUD has an agreement with Kern River Gas Transmission Company for 20,000 Dth/day of firm capacity through April 30, 2028. This capacity gives SMUD access to the Rocky Mountain supply basin at Opal, Wyoming, and connects to PG&E Line 300 (owned in part by SMUD) at Daggett, California.

TransCanada Firm Transmission Service Agreements. SMUD has several agreements with TransCanada Corporation that give SMUD access to Canadian supply from the Alberta basin to Kingsgate, British Columbia and the California–Oregon border at Malin. SMUD has agreements for 22,101 Dth/day

at the California-Oregon border at Malin via the Gas Transmission Northwest (“GTN”) pipeline that expires in 2023. SMUD has agreements for approximately 12,000 Dth/day from the Alberta ANG/Foothills pipeline, also expiring in 2023. In order to match the Canadian capacity with the takeaway capacity at Malin, SMUD has an agreement with Foothills Pipeline for approximately 10,000 Dth/day that expires on October 31, 2022. Currently, SMUD is not planning to renew GTN, Alberta ANG/Foothills and Foothills Pipeline.

SMUD’s diversified portfolio of gas transmission arrangements allow for the purchase of gas from a variety of suppliers and locations, and the opportunity to capitalize on regional price differentials where possible. In addition, its ownership interest in the SMUD/PG&E backbone and Local Pipeline enhances the reliability of SMUD’s gas supply.

Gas Storage

SMUD also employs gas storage as part of its overall fuel supply strategy. Gas storage is useful in helping to balance gas supply, mitigate market price volatility, and provide a reliable supply to meet peak day delivery requirements.

SMUD also has a contract with Lodi Gas Storage, LLC, which began in April 2018 and expires in March 2023, for capacity in the Lodi Gas Storage project located near Acampo in northern California. The contract provides SMUD with capacity levels of 1.0 million Dth of storage inventory, 10,000 Dth/day of injection rights and 20,000 Dth/day of withdrawal capacity.

SMUD has a second contract with Lodi Gas Storage, LLC, which began in April 2022 and expires in March 2024, for additional capacity in the Lodi Gas Storage project located near Acampo in northern California. The contract provides SMUD with capacity levels of 1.0 million Dth of storage inventory, 10,000 Dth/day of injection rights and 20,000 Dth/day of withdrawal capacity.

Power Purchase Agreements

SMUD has a number of power purchase agreements to help meet its power requirements. Some of these agreements are described below.

Western Area Power Administration. Effective January 1, 2005, SMUD entered into a 20-year contract with WAPA. SMUD has entered into a replacement agreement extending the term by 30 years for the period of January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2054. Power sold under this contract is generated by the Central Valley Project (“CVP”), a series of federal hydroelectric facilities in northern California operated by the United States Bureau of Reclamation. The contract provides WAPA’s CVP Base Resource customers (including SMUD) delivery of a percentage share of project generation in return for reimbursement of an equivalent share of project costs. SMUD’s CVP Base Resource share is roughly 25% of project generation and costs. This is expected to be approximately 318 MW of capacity and 661 GWh of energy in an average water year but will vary depending on precipitation. Energy available under the contract is determined by water releases required for water supply and flood control and is then shaped into higher value periods within other CVP operating constraints. More capacity and energy are typically available in spring and summer months and less in fall and winter.

SMUD also has a contract with WAPA expiring December 31, 2024, by which WAPA delivers an additional 200-300 MW per hour from projects located in the Pacific Northwest based on certain contractual parameters. In 2021, SMUD received 1,100 GWh of energy under this contract.

Avangrid (formerly Iberdrola Renewables (“Iberdrola”)). SMUD has a contract with Iberdrola that provide SMUD with bundled renewable energy (energy plus RECs). The contract agreement is for 126 GWh of wind power generated in Solano County, California. The SMUD Board approved an extension of the wind contract through June 30, 2025.

Patua Project LLC. In April 2010, SMUD entered into a power purchase agreement with Patua Project LLC (“Patua”), a subsidiary of Gradient Resources, for the delivery of up to 132 MW (expected to be 120 MW nominal power output) of renewable energy from geothermal generation being developed in north central Nevada, from a Gradient Resources project known as the Patua Project. The project was to have been developed in three phases. Since 2010, the agreed upon capacity has been reduced several times. In December 2013, Phase 1 of the project, which had been reduced to 30 MW, finally achieved commercial operation. In 2014, the parties concluded negotiations on the fourth amendment to the power purchase agreement with Patua, which reduced the total capacity down to 40 MW, extended the commercial operation date of Phase 2 to January 1, 2016, and allowed Patua to add up to 13 MW of solar photovoltaics to supplement geothermal production. In addition, this amendment shifted responsibility to Patua for a portion of the long-term transmission service agreements that have been underutilized due to the project not meeting its targets. In November 2015, the Patua Project was acquired by TL Power, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Cyrq Energy, Inc. (“Cyrq”). In December 2015, Cyrq terminated Phase 2. Upon termination of Phase 2, the contractual right for Cyrq to add solar photovoltaics to supplement geothermal production was reduced to 10 MW. As a result of poor performance during the first year of operation, SMUD reduced its obligation to take power from 30 MW to 25 MW. Performance continued to lag in 2015 and 2016 and SMUD further reduced its obligation to take power from 25 MW to 19 MW.

Renewable Energy Feed-In Tariff. In September 2009, SMUD’s Board authorized a feed-in tariff program for the purchase of renewable energy from local renewable energy projects connected to SMUD’s distribution system. SMUD’s Board authorized connection of up to 100 MW under the feed-in tariff which included standard payment rates and standard purchase terms for power. The feed-in tariff program became effective on January 1, 2010. Under the feed-in tariff, SMUD has executed 20-year term power purchase agreements for solar projects totaling 98.5 MW. Construction and start-up was completed on all projects between 2010 and 2012.

CalEnergy LLC. In August 2014, SMUD entered into a 22-year power purchase agreement with CalEnergy LLC for the purchase of 30 MWs per year of renewable energy from its Salton Sea geothermal facilities. As of July 1, 2017, SMUD began receiving up to 10 MWs from the CalEnergy portfolio, which escalated to the full 30 MWs on May 1, 2020.

Rancho Seco Solar. In October 2015, SMUD entered into a 20-year power purchase agreement with Rancho Seco Solar LLC for the purchase of energy from a 10.88 MW solar PV project sited on SMUD’s property at the closed Rancho Seco Nuclear Generating Station. Commercial operation was achieved in August of 2016. Rancho Seco Solar LLC leased the property from SMUD under a land lease agreement. The output of this project will directly serve two large commercial customers having executed agreements with SMUD for retail supply of solar power.

In May 2019, SMUD entered into a 30-year power purchase agreement for an additional 160 MW solar PV project with Rancho Seco Solar II, LLC. The project is located on SMUD-owned property at the closed Rancho Seco Nuclear Generating Station, adjacent to the existing 10.88 MW solar PV project. Construction began in 2019, and the project became commercially operable in February 2021.

Grady Wind Energy. In October 2015, SMUD entered into a 25-year power purchase agreement with Grady Wind Energy LLC (“Grady”) for the purchase of energy from a 200 MW wind project located in New Mexico (the “Grady Project”). The Grady Project began commercial operations on August 5, 2019.

Energy from the Grady Project is delivered to CAISO. SMUD purchases 100% of the Grady Project output which includes energy, renewable energy credits, and capacity attributes. SMUD and Grady have a short-term (6-month) agreement spanning the winter 2021-spring 2022 season wherein Grady has the option to pay SMUD to curtail up to 100 MW. This agreement does not affect the remaining term of the agreement.

Great Valley Solar 2, LLC. In January 2017, SMUD entered into a 20-year power purchase agreement with Great Valley Solar 2, LLC for the purchase of energy from a 60 MW solar PV project located in Fresno County, California. The project's commercial operation date was December 28, 2017.

ARP-Loyalton Cogen LLC. On September 14, 2016, Senate Bill 859 ("SB 859") was signed into law. Under SB 859, POU must procure its proportionate share of 125 MWs of renewable energy from biomass plants burning high hazard forest fuels, subject to terms of at least five years. Seven POUs (SMUD, MID, Turlock Irrigation District ("TID"), Anaheim Public Utilities, Imperial Irrigation District, Los Angeles Department of Water & Power and Riverside Public Utilities) jointly solicited proposals for up to 29 MW of contract capacity for renewable energy to meet the requirements of SB 859. In January 2018, SMUD entered into a 5-year power purchase agreement with ARP-Loyalton Cogen LLC to fulfill 18 MWs of the required 29 MWs with SMUD's share being just over 23 percent. The contract became effective on April 1, 2018. On February 18, 2020, ARP-Loyalton Cogen LLC filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy and stopped producing and selling energy from the biomass plant. On May 7, 2020, the bankruptcy court approved the sale of the Loyalton facility to Sierra Valley Enterprises, LLC ("SVE"). SVE is interested in bringing the facility back into service to produce power again and is currently reviewing the terms of the agreement. If SVE is not willing to accept the terms of the agreement, the POU parties will discuss their options, which may include amending the agreement or issuing a new request for proposals for the remainder of the five-year term.

Roseburg Forest Products Co. For the remaining SB 859 biomass obligation of 11 MW, SMUD and the other POUs have entered into a five-year power purchase agreement with Roseburg Forest Products Co. SMUD's share of the contract capacity is 2.5795 MW, and the plant began operating under the contract on February 26, 2021.

Sutter Energy Center. SMUD entered into an initial two-year contract (with a third year exercisable option) with Calpine Energy Services, L.P. ("Calpine") for the ability to schedule up to 258 MWs of energy from Sutter Energy Center. The Sutter Energy Center is a natural gas-fired, combined-cycle facility located in Yuba City, California. The initial contract became effective on April 1, 2018. SMUD exercised its option to extend the contract and it expired November 1, 2020. SMUD entered into a new contract with Calpine for the same 258 MWs of energy that became effective January 1, 2021, and had an original expiration date of January 1, 2024. In December 2021, SMUD extended the Sutter Energy Center contract. The contract currently expires December 31, 2026.

Drew Solar, LLC. In June 2018, SMUD entered into a 30-year power purchase agreement with Drew Solar, LLC for the purchase of energy from a 100 MW solar PV project located in Imperial County, California. The project's commercial operation date was set to be December 31, 2021. The scheduled commercial operation date is delayed to June 2022 due to Force Majeure claims surrounding the COVID pandemic and supply chain constraints caused by changes in Federal regulatory requirements.

Wildflower Solar. In October 2018, SMUD entered into a 25-year power purchase agreement with Wildflower Solar I, LLC, for the purchase of energy, capacity, and RECs from a 13 MW solar PV project located in Rio Linda, California. The project began commercially operating on December 18, 2020.

Coyote Creek (Formerly Sacramento Valley Energy Center, LLC.) In July 2021, SMUD entered into a 30-year power purchase agreement with Sacramento Valley Energy Center, LLC for the purchase of

energy from a 200 MW solar PV and 100 MW four-hour Battery Energy Storage System (“BESS”) capacity project located in Sacramento County, California. The project’s commercial operation date was expected to be December 31, 2023. The scheduled commercial operation date has been delayed to April 2024 as a result of a change in Federal environmental permitting requirements.

SloughHouse Solar, LLC. In September 2021, SMUD entered into a 30-year power purchase agreement with SloughHouse Solar, LLC for the purchase of energy from a 50 MW solar PV project located in Sacramento County, California. The project’s commercial operation date is expected to be December 31, 2023.

Country Acres Solar. In December 2021, SMUD issued a Request for Offers (“RFO”) seeking qualified Power Purchase Agreement offers for a utility scale PV with BESS project under development which will interconnect to SMUD’s North Area transmission system. The project site is located on over 1,000 acres in Placer County near the city of Roseville. SMUD received and is currently evaluating RFO responses. SMUD’s early-stage development efforts are underway to support the start of construction mobilization in the first quarter 2023 with an expected commercial operation date in late 2024.

McClellan Solar. In December 2021, SMUD issued a RFO seeking qualified power purchase agreement offers for a utility scale PV with BESS project under development which will interconnect to SMUD’s distribution electric system by tapping into SMUD’s existing 69 kV distribution line. The project site is located on approximately 170 acres, in McClellan Park in Sacramento County. SMUD received and is currently evaluating RFO responses. SMUD’s early-stage development efforts are underway to support the start of construction mobilization in the third quarter of 2023 with an expected commercial operation date in late 2024.

Geysers Power Company, LLC. In March 2021, SMUD executed a 10-year power purchase agreement with Geysers Power Company, LLC for 100 MW of capacity from The Geysers geothermal energy plant located in Lake and Sonoma Counties, California. SMUD will start to receive deliveries on January 1, 2023.

Transmission Service Agreements

TANC California-Oregon Transmission Project. The 340 mile COTP is one part of a three 500-kV line coordinated system known as the California-Oregon Intertie (“COI”). The COTP is allocated one-third of the 4,800 MW capability of the COI system (see related agreements below). TANC is entitled to use 1,390 MW and is obligated to pay approximately 80% of the operating costs of the COTP. SMUD is a member of TANC and a party to Project Agreement No. 3 (“PA3”), under which it is entitled to 378 MW and obligated to pay on an unconditional take-or-pay basis about 27.5% of TANC’s COTP debt service and operations costs, subject to a “step-up” obligation of up to 25% of its entitlement share upon the unremedied default of another TANC member-participant. In 2009, SMUD entered into a long-term layoff agreement with certain members that increased SMUD’s entitlement by 35 MW. In 2014, SMUD entered into another long-term layoff agreement with certain other members that increased SMUD’s COTP entitlements by 128 MW and amended the 2009 layoff agreement that returned 13 MW to a member. As of December 31, 2018, SMUD was entitled to approximately 528 MW of TANC’s transfer capability for imports and 405 MW for exports, and is obligated to pay approximately 38.6% of TANC’s COTP debt service and operations costs. SMUD’s payments under this contract, like SMUD’s payments under its other power purchase and transmission service agreements, are treated as “Maintenance and Operation Costs” or “Energy Payments” under the resolutions securing the Senior Bonds and Subordinated Bonds (each as defined under the caption “CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS” below). SMUD relies on its COTP rights to purchase power, access contingency reserves through the Northwest Power Pool, and obtain renewable resources to supplement its own resources to serve its load.

TANC maintains its own property/casualty insurance program. TANC's budget for COTP costs, support services and advocacy expenses is about \$42.2 million for 2022. SMUD's obligation of the TANC budget is about \$16.1 million for 2022.

TANC Tesla-Midway Transmission Service. TANC has a long-term contract with PG&E to provide TANC with 300 MW of transmission service between PG&E's Midway Substation and the electric systems of the TANC Members (the "Tesla-Midway Service"). SMUD's share of the Tesla-Midway Service had been 46 MW. As part of the 2009 long-term layoff agreement, SMUD acquired an additional 2 MW of South-of Tesla Principles ("SOTP") transmission rights for 15 years starting February, 2009 from another TANC member, bringing SMUD's share of the Tesla-Midway Service to 48 MW.

Bonneville Power Administration. In 2009, SMUD entered into a transmission service agreement with the Bonneville Power Administration ("BPA") for 60 MW of firm point-to-point transmission service from BPA's Hilltop substation in north eastern California to the Malin substation at the California-Oregon border for the purpose of transmitting power under SMUD's power purchase agreement with Gradient Resources for Phase 1 of the Patua geothermal project over BPA's 230kV transmission lines. In early 2013, in accordance with BPA's transmission tariff, the transmission service was split into two 30 MW services and deferred as appropriate to better fit the timing of expected commercial operation of the Phase 1 30 MW and Phase 2 30 MW of the Patua project. See "POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Purchase Agreements – *Patua Project LLC*." SMUD submitted another request for the 30 MW of transmission procured for Patua Phase 2 to split the service into a 10 MW and a 20 MW service, with the 10 MW of service deferred to be timed with the expected commercial operation date of Phase 2. With the termination of Phase 2 and SMUD's reduced obligation due to the poor performance of Phase 1, much of the transmission reserved for it will no longer be needed. BPA does not have a provision in its transmission tariff for early termination of transmission service. However, the power purchase agreement with Patua requires Patua to cover unused transmission that SMUD has procured for the Patua purchases. On January 1, 2020, SMUD's transmission rights with BPA were reduced to 19 MW. This now aligns with SMUD's PacifiCorp transmission rights of 19 MW described below.

PacifiCorp. In 2009, SMUD entered into a transmission service agreement with PacifiCorp for 60 MW of firm point-to-point transmission service across PacifiCorp's high voltage step-up transformer at the Malin substation at the California-Oregon border for the purpose of transmitting power under SMUD's power purchase agreement with Gradient Resources for Phase 1 of the Patua geothermal project. In early 2013, in accordance with PacifiCorp's transmission tariff, the commencement of the 60 MW of transmission service was deferred to fit the timing of first deliveries expected from the 30 MW of Phase 1 of the Patua project. In 2013, SMUD terminated the 60 MW of transmission service and requested two new transmission services of 30 MW each, the start of which is timed to better fit with the expected start dates of phases 1 and 2 of the Patua Project. With the reduction in expected Patua output due to the Patua power purchase agreement fourth amendment, SMUD terminated the second 30 MW transmission agreement, and replaced it with a 10 MW transmission service agreement for Patua Phase 2. With the recent termination of Phase 2 of the Patua Project, SMUD terminated the 10 MW PacifiCorp transmission service agreement. As a result of the reduced obligation to take power from the Patua Project, SMUD has reduced its PacifiCorp transmission service from 30 MW to 19 MW.

Western Area Power Administration. SMUD does not have a direct interconnection of its power system to the COTP. To receive power deliveries that use its COTP rights, SMUD has a long-term transmission service agreement with WAPA for transmission of 342 MW of power from the COTP line (received at WAPA's Tracy or Olinda substations) to SMUD's system. In May of 2011, WAPA completed the Sacramento Voltage Support Transmission Project. Completion of this project has given SMUD an additional 165 MW of transmission service rights on WAPA's system from the COTP at the Olinda Substation to SMUD's system at the Elverta Substation.

Projected Resources

The following tables titled “Projected Requirements and Resources to Meet Load Requirements Energy Requirements and Resources” (the “Energy Table”) and “Capacity Requirements and Resources Net Capacity – Megawatts” (the “Capacity Table”) describe SMUD’s contracted commitments and owned resources available to meet its forecasted load requirements through the year 2031. Resources are shown on an annualized basis with market purchases netted against surplus sales to arrive at a single net position for each year. Because SMUD’s available resources do not exactly match its actual load requirements on an hourly basis, there are times during a year when resources available will either exceed or be insufficient to meet SMUD’s needs. Expected actual capacity values are included in the tables. These values may differ from measured net demonstrated capacity values of the Local Area Gas-Fired Plants. The table below also includes the impact energy efficiency has on resource requirements as discussed below under “Demand Side Management Programs.” See “BUSINESS STRATEGY” and “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Generation Facilities – *Local Gas-Fired Plants.*”

Resources listed in both the Energy Table and the Capacity Table are listed as either renewable or non-renewable. Generally, SMUD follows the CEC guidelines for eligibility requirements. Some of SMUD’s renewable resources listed include solar, wind, geothermal, small hydroelectric facilities with a capacity of 30 MW or less, and biomass (representing generation from a fuel comprised of agricultural wastes and residues, landscape and tree trimmings, wood and wood waste).

As in any forecast, assumptions are made. In both the Energy Table and the Capacity Table the WAPA and UARP forecasts assume average water conditions throughout the period. On the capacity table, WAPA and SFA renewable capacity is estimated based on the ratio of renewable energy to total WAPA or SFA energy. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Generation Facilities – *Hydroelectric.*”

The Uncommitted Purchases (Sales) on the tables represent either anticipated future needs or surpluses. Future needs are met well in advance of delivery. They also include both renewable and non-renewable resources.

The Transmission Losses represent reductions in the amount of energy or capacity from the location it was purchased to the point of entering SMUD’s electrical system. This amount reduces the Total Resources available to meet the Total Projected Energy Requirements of the electrical system.

Demand Side Management Programs

SMUD’s demand-side management initiatives represent an integral element of its total resource portfolio, and are organized into two major components: energy efficiency and load management programs. Energy efficiency offerings include a wide variety of programs and services to customers to retrofit or upgrade existing equipment and fixtures and to install new energy efficiency measures in existing and new construction facilities. Load management allows SMUD to reduce the load on the electric system by cycling residential air conditioning, and calling upon commercial/industrial customers to curtail energy usage when energy is constrained during the summer or system emergencies. Load management programs are projected to allow SMUD to shed approximately 60 MW of peak load in an emergency on a hot day, representing about 2% of SMUD’s maximum system peak demand.

The customer “smart meter” system with 2-way communication capability provides information regarding customer usage patterns, which is expected to help SMUD tailor rate designs that provide customers with both the information and ability to manage their energy usage around high energy cost periods.

**PROJECTED REQUIREMENTS AND RESOURCES TO MEET
LOAD REQUIREMENTS⁽¹⁾
ENERGY REQUIREMENTS AND RESOURCES (GWh)**

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Renewable Resources										
<u>District or Joint Powers Authority Owned:</u>										
UARP - Small Hydro ⁽³⁾	70	89	99	96	103	103	103	104	104	104
Solano Wind	584	597	777	854	836	836	838	836	836	836
SFA – Shell Landfill Gas and Digester Gas ⁽²⁾	146	811	784	767	767	759	761	760	760	760
Total	800	1,497	1,660	1,716	1,706	1,698	1,702	1,700	1,701	1,701
<u>Purchases</u>										
Western (WAPA) – Small Hydro ⁽³⁾	10	19	20	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Patua (Gradient/Vulcan) – Geothermal	140	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147
Cal Energy – Geothermal	223	223	224	223	223	223	224	223	223	223
Iberdrola (PPM) – Wind	95	98	98	45	--	--	--	--	--	0
Grady – Wind	883	897	900	897	897	897	900	897	897	897
Recurrent SolarShares	174	171	170	171	171	170	169	168	167	167
Rancho Seco PV2	311	333	332	330	328	327	325	323	322	320
Feed-in-Tariff Photovoltaic – Solar	215	210	209	208	207	206	205	204	203	202
Drew Solar	178	301	301	298	297	295	294	292	291	289
Sloughhouse Solar	--	0	132	131	130	130	129	128	128	127
Calpine Geothermal	--	876	878	876	876	876	876	876	876	876
Wildflower Solar	33	31	31	31	31	30	30	30	30	30
Planned Solar with Storage	--	--	--	761	757	753	749	745	742	738
Coyote Creek Solar	--	--	414	522	507	505	502	500	497	495
Other Long-Term Contracts	189	180	171	160	52	28	28	28	28	28
Future Variable Renewable Projects	--	--	--	--	756	867	1,687	1,959	2,787	2,787
Future Firm Renewable Projects	--	--	--	--	--	--	100	1,040	1,040	1,040
Total	2,451	3,486	4,027	4,819	5,399	5,474	6,385	7,582	8,397	8,385
Non-Renewable										
<u>District or Joint Powers Authority Owned:</u>										
UARP – Large Hydro ⁽³⁾	1,149	1,481	1,599	1,606	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609
SFA – Cosumnes	3,496	3,246	3,136	3,067	3,082	2,439	1,731	1,165	513	513
CVFA – Carson Ice	314	357	319	262	9	2	--	2	3	3
SCA – P&G	726	626	553	524	241	133	40	2	1	1
SPA – McClellan	16	7	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
SPA – Campbell Soup	663	389	362	179	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total	6,363	6,106	5,970	5,639	4,941	4,183	3,380	2,778	2,125	2,125
<u>Purchases</u>										
Western (WAPA) – Large Hydro ⁽³⁾	337	613	641	629	629	629	629	629	629	629
Western (WAPA) Customers (wheeling) ⁽³⁾	20	36	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Calpine Sutter	852	1,300	1,141	1,003	82	--	--	--	--	--
Total	1,209	1,950	1,820	1,670	749	667	667	667	667	667
Total Resources	10,823	13,039	13,476	13,844	12,795	12,022	12,134	12,726	12,890	12,878
Uncommitted Purchases / (Sales)	(109)	(2,391)	(2,816)	(3,200)	(2,113)	(1,267)	(1,289)	(1,779)	(1,785)	(1,607)
Transmission Losses (COTP/CVP)	(38)	(36)	(29)	(33)	(31)	(29)	(27)	(25)	(23)	(21)
Total Projected Energy Requirements	10,676	10,612	10,632	10,611	10,651	10,727	10,819	10,922	11,082	11,250
Energy Efficiency (EE) Board Goals	109	183	254	321	393	448	504	550	581	611
SB1 Photovoltaic Goals	60	121	168	211	763	819	876	931	985	1,036
Expected Electric Vehicle (EV) Charging	(17)	(44)	(77)	(121)	(182)	(247)	(324)	(408)	(499)	(600)
Electric Building (EB)	(9)	(21)	(37)	(58)	(106)	(144)	(190)	(256)	(345)	(437)
Battery Storage (Utility)	--	(1)	(1)	(1)	(129)	(137)	(177)	(209)	(262)	(262)
Battery Storage (BTM)	--	--	--	(1)	(2)	(4)	(7)	(11)	(16)	(20)
Total Gross Energy Requirements before EE, SB1 and EV Charging	10,819	10,852	10,939	10,962	11,388	11,462	11,501	11,520	11,526	11,577

⁽¹⁾ Totals may not sum due to rounding.

⁽²⁾ Includes a biomethane contract counted as renewable (see “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Fuel Supply – *Renewable Natural Gas Supply*”).

⁽³⁾ 2022 based on current precipitation levels as of March 31, 2022. All other years assume average precipitation.

CAPACITY REQUIREMENTS AND RESOURCES⁽¹⁾ **NET CAPACITY – MEGAWATTS**

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Load:										
Planned Peak	2,874	2,863	2,853	2,844	2,878	2,882	2,888	2,907	2,929	2,952
Transmission Losses	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Dispatchable Demand Resource	(71)	(71)	(71)	(71)	(146)	(165)	(183)	(202)	(165)	(165)
Adjusted Peak	2,831	2,820	2,810	2,801	2,760	2,745	2,733	2,733	2,792	2,815
15% Reserve Margin	425	423	421	420	414	412	410	410	419	422
Adjusted Peak with Reserves	3,255	3,244	3,231	3,221	3,174	3,157	3,143	3,143	3,210	3,237
Renewable Resources										
<u>District or Joint Powers Authority Owned:</u>										
UARP – Small Hydro	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
Solano Wind	120	98	117	163	46	39	37	38	34	31
SFA – Shell Landfill Gas and Digester Gas ⁽²⁾	29	114	114	114	120	120	120	120	120	120
Total	193	256	276	322	211	204	202	202	199	196
<u>Purchases</u>										
Western (WAPA) – Small Hydro	8	10	10	9	10	10	10	10	10	10
Iberdrola (PPM) – Wind	32	15	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Grady – Wind	45	32	27	24	54	60	55	55	55	56
Patua (Gradient/Vulcan) – Geothermal	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
CalGeo – Geothermal	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Geysers – Geothermal	--	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Recurrent Solar	39	6	5	3	2	2	3	2	2	2
RanchoSeco – Solar	73	64	25	20	4	3	3	3	3	3
Coyote Creek Solar	--	--	140	124	29	23	17	13	11	13
Sloughhouse Solar	--	--	11	0	2	2	2	1	2	1
NTUA Navajo Drew Solar	56	32	12	14	12	12	10	10	8	8
Feed-in-Tariff Photovoltaic – Solar	27	23	2	3	3	4	3	3	3	3
Planned Solar with Storage	--	--	--	196	64	54	30	21	16	19
Generic Storage	--	--	--	--	362	387	442	444	422	407
Future Variable Renewable Projects	--	--	--	--	51	51	139	144	150	158
Future Firm Renewable Projects	--	--	--	--	--	--	12	125	125	125
Other Long-Term Contracts	28	26	27	29	3	3	3	2	3	2
ELCC Portfolio Benefit	(53)	96	218	(35)	494	484	481	488	540	497
Total	292	436	617	519	1,221	1,228	1,342	1,455	1,483	1,436
Non-Renewable										
<u>District or Joint Powers Authority Owned:</u>										
UARP – Large Hydro	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640
SFA (Cosumnes)	542	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456
CVFA (Carson-Ice)	103	103	103	103	103	100	100	100	100	100
SCA (Procter & Gamble)	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	100	100	100
SPA (McClellan)	72	72	72	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
SPA (Campbell Soup)	170	170	170	170	--	--	--	--	--	--
Hedge Battery	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Total	1,697	1,611	1,611	1,539	1,369	1,366	1,366	1,300	1,300	1,300
<u>Purchases</u>										
Western (WAPA) – Large Hydro	250	309	309	303	303	303	303	303	303	303
Western (WAPA) Customers (wheeling)	15	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Sutter Energy Center	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258
Firm Contract Reserves ⁽³⁾	14	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Committed Purchases	450	250	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total	986	852	602	596	596	596	596	596	596	596
Uncommitted Purchases / (Sales)	88	88	126	246	(223)	(237)	(363)	(410)	(367)	(291)
Total Resources	3,255	3,244	3,231	3,221	3,174	3,157	3,143	3,143	3,210	3,237

(1) Based on information available as of March 31, 2022. Totals may not sum due to rounding. Capacity values for wind, solar, storage, and future variable renewable projects shown are based on resource effective load carrying capability (ELCC) modeling.

(2) The SFA Project is a 495 MW plant that includes 100 MW capacity attributable to a biogas contract counted as renewable (see “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Fuel Supply – *Renewable Natural Gas Supply*”) and 395 MW capacity from natural gas.

(3) SMUD assumes that for all firm system purchases, the suppliers will be planning 5% reserves.

Balancing Authority Area Agreements

Background. SMUD began operating as an independent control area, later termed a Balancing Authority, on June 18, 2002 within the WECC reliability organization's region. This reduced SMUD's exposure to the costs and reliability risks of the CAISO's markets. SMUD expanded its operational footprint beyond SMUD's service territory to include WAPA's electric system, including the MID, Roseville, and Redding service areas (on January 1, 2005) and the COTP (on December 1, 2005). As described further below, SMUD ceased to be the Balancing Authority on April 30, 2011, as BANC took SMUD's place as the Balancing Authority. SMUD remains the operator of the Balancing Authority through a contract with BANC. SMUD administers the contracts with WAPA and TANC to provide specified Balancing Authority-related and other services, and is compensated by WAPA and TANC for its added labor expense. TANC recovers such Balancing Authority services costs as a part of its annual operating budget from the COTP Participants and WAPA recovers its Balancing Authority services costs through its rates for power and transmission service. The agreement with WAPA, among other terms, establishes operating reserve obligations between the parties. WAPA in turn has agreements with electric systems connected to it to assure that such systems also operate reliably (i.e., MID, Roseville and Redding). As a result of the transition to BANC as the Balancing Authority, SMUD assigned or terminated its interconnection and operations agreements with other interconnecting Balancing Authority areas (i.e., CAISO, BPA and TID). BANC is now the party to these agreements as they primarily address only Balancing Authority matters required for compliance with the reliability standards issued by the North American Electric Reliability Corporation ("NERC"), such as emergency assistance arrangements. See also "OTHER FACTORS AFFECTING THE ELECTRIC UTILITY INDUSTRY – Energy Imbalance Market."

Reliability Standards. The Energy Policy Act of 2005 gave FERC authority to enforce reliability standards for the bulk electric system. In June 2007, these standards became mandatory for SMUD and BANC.

In late 2019, SMUD and BANC underwent a combined NERC/WECC audit to evaluate compliance with applicable reliability standards. These audits occur every three years. At the conclusion of the audit, regulators determined that neither entity had any compliance violations related to the Operations and Planning or Critical Infrastructure Protection Standards. Resolutions to minor recommendations and areas of concern were completed in 2020. SMUD and BANC will undergo another NERC/WECC audit sometime in 2022.

Balancing Authority of Northern California. SMUD, MID, Redding and Roseville executed a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement (the "BANC JPA Agreement") creating BANC on May 8, 2009. BANC became operational on May 1, 2011 as a Balancing Authority and replaced SMUD as the entity responsible for Balancing Authority-related reliability standards. Since that time, the Trinity Public Utilities District and the City of Shasta Lake have also become members of BANC. As provided in the BANC member agreement, liability for penalties associated with such Balancing Authority-related reliability standards are shared on a pro rata basis among the members of BANC. SMUD is the Balancing Authority operator under contract and performs Balancing Authority operational functions on behalf of BANC, much as it did when it was the Balancing Authority. The BANC JPA Agreement assigns cost responsibility based on member load within the BANC Balancing Authority, with SMUD representing approximately 70% of the total load.

Power Pool and Other Agreements

Northwest Power Pool Agreement. The Northwest Power Pool ("NWPP") is an agreement among over 30 utilities and public agencies in the western United States to coordinate contingency reserve sharing, referred to as the NWPP Reserve Sharing Program ("RSP"). The RSP permits participants to rely on one

another in the event that any participant experiences a generating resource outage. While SMUD became an RSP participant in 2009, participation is limited to Balancing Authorities, which SMUD relinquished to BANC in 2011. Under the RSP, BANC and TID (also a NWPP member) share their reserve amounts and when necessary may call upon NWPP reserves using BANC member systems and unused COTP rights. The NWPP RSP permits members to operate more efficiently by reducing the contingency reserves that they would otherwise need to have available if they could not rely on each other.

TANC-SMUD OASIS Administration Agreement. SMUD entered into an agreement with TANC to provide OASIS services (transmission sales and scheduling related services in the BANC BA of TANC members' COTP rights) on September 29, 2005. SMUD is compensated for performing these services. TANC and SMUD entered into a letter agreement dated October 25, 2010 to clarify each party's role for regulatory reliability standards compliance responsibilities and take into account SMUD's increased efforts related to supporting TANC's compliance requirements. TANC includes the costs of this service in its annual budgets and recovers the costs from its members who use the TANC OASIS to make their COTP transmission available to third parties.

Other Agreements with PG&E

Background. SMUD's electric system was originally purchased from PG&E in 1947. SMUD's service area is mostly surrounded by PG&E's service area and the two electric systems are interconnected at SMUD's Rancho Seco and Lake 230-kV substations.

Interconnection Agreement. PG&E and SMUD executed a Replacement Interconnection Agreement ("RIA") which became effective on January 1, 2010. The RIA provides that SMUD and PG&E operate their interconnections reliably, plan their electric systems to meet their load requirements, and avoid or mitigate impacts they cause by certain electric system modifications. The new agreement has a termination date of December 31, 2024, subject to FERC approval.

Generator Interconnection Agreements. SMUD signed a Large Generator Interconnection Agreement with CAISO and PG&E for the Solano 3 Wind Project, effective December 16, 2008, with a 50-year term. The Solano Wind Project Phase 1 has interconnection rights granted through a Small Generator Interconnection Agreement with the CAISO and PG&E and the Solano Wind Project Phase 2 has interconnection rights granted through a Large Generator Interconnection Agreement, also with the CAISO and PG&E. Both agreements became effective in January 2010 and both have terms of 20 years. SMUD entered into a Large Generator Interconnection Agreement with the CAISO and PG&E on June 3, 2021 for the planned 90.8 MW Solano 4 Wind project.

Other generator interconnection agreements include a Small Generator Interconnection Agreement with PG&E for Slab Creek with a 22-year term which became effective on January 14, 2010, and a Small Generator Interconnection Agreement with PG&E for the Chili Bar Project with a 10-year term which became effective on June 2, 2021.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

SELECTED OPERATING DATA

Selected operating data of SMUD for the four years ended December 31, 2018 through 2021 are presented in the following table.

SMUD SELECTED OPERATING DATA CUSTOMERS, SALES, SOURCES OF ENERGY AND REVENUES

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2021	2020	2019	2018
<u>Customers at End of Period:</u>				
Residential	572,786	568,741	565,103	559,907
Commercial and industrial	69,426	68,628	68,203	67,782
Other	7,345	7,354	7,406	7,448
Total	649,557	644,723	640,712	635,137
<u>MWh Sales:</u>				
Residential	4,749,079	4,906,566	4,493,548	4,515,031
Commercial and industrial	5,649,474	5,453,120	5,616,920	5,661,449
Other	54,473	55,590	55,770	57,031
Total	10,453,026	10,415,276	10,166,238	10,233,511
Surplus power/out of area sales	2,774,907	2,259,991	1,878,205	1,516,289
Total	13,227,933	12,675,267	12,044,443	11,749,800
<u>Sources of Energy Sold MWh:</u>				
Generated by SMUD	6,776,244	6,414,380	7,143,944	7,089,430
Purchased or exchanged	6,884,003	6,691,279	5,324,217	5,078,432
Total	13,660,247	13,105,659	12,468,161	12,167,862
Less System losses and SMUD usage	432,314	430,392	423,718	418,062
Total	13,227,933	12,675,267	12,044,443	11,749,800
Gross System peak demand (kW) ⁽¹⁾	3,019,000	3,057,000	2,927,000	2,944,000
Average kWh sales per residential customer ⁽²⁾	8,316	8,650	7,987	8,101
<u>Average Revenue per kWh Sold:</u>				
Residential ⁽²⁾ (cents)	16.20	15.27	14.90	14.43
Commercial & industrial ⁽²⁾ (cents)	13.95	13.17	12.71	12.57

⁽¹⁾ Peak system MW values are measured at the four SMUD interconnection points and exclude SMUD's generation losses. Historical values include the impacts of dispatchable, non-dispatchable, and energy efficiency program capacity savings.

⁽²⁾ The average kWh sales per residential customer and the average revenue per kWh sold are calculated based upon billed and unbilled sales.

Source: SMUD

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

SMUD Financial Information

The following table presents selected financial data of SMUD. Under generally accepted accounting principles, data with respect to SMUD's component units, such as the Authorities, is included with that of SMUD. The following presents data for SMUD only and not its component units, such as the Authorities. SMUD's audited financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2021, and December 31, 2020, are included in APPENDIX B attached to this Official Statement. The following unaudited data for SMUD (excluding its component units) is drawn from SMUD's financial records that have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of SMUD's and its component units' financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2018 through 2021.

SMUD FINANCIAL DATA⁽¹⁾
(thousands of dollars)

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2021	2020	2019	2018 (restated)
Summary of Income				
Operating Revenues ⁽²⁾	\$ 1,784,313	\$1,582,979	\$1,553,167	\$1,589,612
Operating Expenses	(1,463,138)	(1,397,845)	(1,412,199)	(1,376,987)
Operating Income (Loss)	321,175	185,134	140,968	212,625
Interest and Other Income (Expense) .	108,564	63,014	(21,113)	76,966
Interest Expense	(81,692)	(80,699)	(66,185)	(73,021)
Change in Net Position	\$ 348,047	\$ 167,449	\$ 53,670	\$ 216,570
Selected Statement of Net Position Information				
Net Plant in Service	\$ 3,448,439	\$3,234,208	\$3,187,135	\$2,995,505
Construction Work in Progress.....	365,478	460,155	351,584	396,794
Electric Utility Plant – Net	\$ 3,813,917	\$3,694,363	\$3,538,719	\$3,392,299
Unrestricted Cash	\$ 569,001	\$ 662,155	\$ 451,800	\$ 434,103
Rate Stabilization Fund	\$ 188,992	\$ 168,726	\$ 143,669	\$ 96,694
Total Assets	\$ 6,020,991	\$5,826,449	\$5,429,137	\$5,254,839
Net Position	\$ 2,292,640	\$1,944,593	\$1,777,145	\$1,723,476
Long-Term Debt ⁽³⁾	\$ 2,387,686	\$2,523,921	\$2,166,389	\$1,803,840
Debt Service Coverage Ratios				
Parity Debt Service Coverage Ratio...	2.59x	2.25x	2.11x	2.37x
Parity and Subordinate Debt Service Coverage Ratio	2.47x	2.14x	2.06x	2.37x

⁽¹⁾ The financial statements of SMUD comprise financial information of SMUD along with its component units, CVFA, SPA, SCA, SFA, NCGA and NCEA. This table includes only financial information of SMUD excluding its component units. Net operating revenues and expenses and Electric Utility Plant and Capitalization of CVFA, SPA, SCA, SFA, NCGA and NCEA are not included in this table, although amounts paid to or received from the Authorities by SMUD are included.

⁽²⁾ Operating Revenues reflect net transfers to (from) the Rate Stabilization Fund for each full year as follows:

2021 \$20.3 million
2020 \$25.1 million
2019 \$47.0 million
2018 (\$3.2 million)

Transfers to the Rate Stabilization Fund reduce operating revenues in the year transferred; transfers from the Rate Stabilization Fund increase operating revenues. Transfers from the HGA balancing account in the Rate Stabilization Fund are automatic based on the amount of precipitation received. See “RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE – Rates and Charges” above.

⁽³⁾ Long-Term Debt includes Long-Term Debt due within one year and unamortized premiums.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Financial Information of SMUD and the Authorities

The following table presents a summary of selected financial information for SMUD and the Authorities.

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF SMUD AND THE AUTHORITIES FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 AND 2020 (thousands of dollars)

	Year Ended December 31, 2021			Year Ended December 31, 2020		
	SMUD	Authorities	Total ⁽¹⁾	SMUD	Authorities	Total ⁽¹⁾
Summary of Income						
Operating Revenues ⁽²⁾	\$ 1,784,313	\$ 270,694	\$ 1,790,568	\$1,582,979	\$ 267,211	\$1,587,905
Operating Expenses	(1,463,138)	(250,952)	(1,449,651)	(1,397,845)	(252,832)	(1,388,392)
Operating Income	321,175	19,742	340,917	185,134	14,379	199,513
Interest and Other Income	108,564	790	107,968	63,014	1,605	63,022
Interest Expense.....	(81,692)	(27,608)	(109,300)	(80,699)	(28,601)	(109,300)
Change in Net Position.....	\$ 348,047	\$ (7,076)	\$ 339,585	\$ 167,449	\$ (12,617)	\$ 153,235
Selected Statement of Net Position Information						
Net Plant in Service	\$3,448,439	\$ 301,773	\$3,467,673	\$3,234,208	\$ 334,011	\$3,285,840
Construction Work in Progress.....	365,478	1,819	367,297	460,155	1,164	461,319
Electric Utility Plant – Net	\$3,813,917	\$ 303,592	\$3,834,970	\$3,694,363	\$ 335,175	\$3,747,159
Unrestricted Cash	\$ 569,001	\$ 61,375	\$ 630,376	\$ 662,155	\$ 52,261	\$ 714,416
Rate Stabilization Fund	\$ 188,992	--	\$ 188,992	\$ 168,726	--	\$ 168,726
Total Assets	\$6,020,991	\$1,173,867	\$6,843,061	\$5,826,449	\$1,220,049	\$6,689,080
Net Position	\$2,292,640	\$ 286,996	\$2,297,097	\$1,944,593	\$ 295,299	\$1,957,512
Long-Term Debt ⁽³⁾	\$2,387,686	\$ 826,171	\$3,213,857	\$2,523,921	\$ 862,781	\$3,386,702

⁽¹⁾ Financial information for SMUD and the SMUD JPAs (CVFA, SPA, SCA, SFA, NCGA and NCEA) include intercompany balances. The financial information reflects balances after the elimination of intercompany accounts including Authorities distributions to SMUD of \$1.4 million in 2021 and \$1.6 million in 2020.

⁽²⁾ Operating Revenues reflect net transfers to (from) the Rate Stabilization Fund as follows:

2021: \$20.3 million

2020: \$25.1 million

Transfers to the Rate Stabilization Fund reduce operating revenues in the year transferred; transfers from the Rate Stabilization Fund increase operating revenues. Transfers from the HGA balancing account in the Rate Stabilization Fund are automatic based on the amount of precipitation received. See “RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE – Rates and Charges” above.

⁽³⁾ Long-Term Debt includes Long-Term Debt due within one year and unamortized premiums.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Management's Discussion of SMUD's Operating Results

Year Ended December 31, 2021. For the year ended December 31, 2021, SMUD reported an increase in net position of \$348.0 million as compared to an increase of \$167.4 million for 2020.

Operating revenues were \$201.3 million higher than 2020. This was primarily due to higher sales to customers (\$70.1 million), sales of surplus gas (\$65.4 million), sales of surplus power (\$47.1 million), transfers from the RSF (\$18.2 million), AB 32 revenue (\$17.9 million) and gain on sale of carbon allowance futures (\$3.1 million), partially offset by transfers to the RSF (\$13.4 million) and lower public good revenue (\$3.5 million).

Operating expenses were \$65.3 million higher than 2020. This was primarily due to higher production operating expenses (\$89.6 million), purchased power expenses (\$71.8 million), and depreciation expenses (\$11.9 million), partially offset by lower amortization of pension and OPEB (\$84.2 million), public good expenses (\$10.7 million), customer accounts expenses (\$6.8 million) and transmission and distribution maintenance expenses (\$5.5 million).

Non-Operating income increased by \$45.5 million primarily due to California Arrearage Payment Program funding (\$41.4 million), a settlement related to Rancho Seco damages (\$15.0 million), higher investment income (\$11.5 million), higher contributions in aid of construction (\$4.0 million), offset by dissolution of RBC CSCDA gas prepay contract (\$10.9 million), lower insurance proceeds (\$8.6 million), lower interest income (\$7.3 million), lower unrealized holding gains (\$4.0), lower distributions from the JPAs (\$2.6 million) and lower legal settlement costs (\$2.2 million).

Interest expense increased \$1.0 million from 2020.

Year Ended December 31, 2020. For the year ended December 31, 2020, SMUD reported an increase in net position of \$167.4 million as compared to an increase of \$53.7 million for 2019.

Operating revenues were \$29.8 million higher than 2019. This was primarily due to higher sales to customers (\$42.8 million), transfers from the RSF (\$23.1 million), sales of surplus power (\$22.3 million), LCFS credit sales revenue (\$5.9 million) and other electric revenue (\$3.7 million), partially offset by lower sales of surplus gas (\$32.7 million), AB 32 revenue (\$26.9 million), miscellaneous service revenue (\$5.4 million) and customer late fee revenue (\$2.3 million).

Operating expenses were \$14.4 million lower than 2019. This was primarily due to lower production operating expenses (\$42.5 million), administrative and general expenses (\$17.4 million), public good expenses (\$6.4 million), depletion expense (\$4.1 million), production maintenance expenses (\$4.1 million) and transmission and distribution operating expenses (\$3.0 million), partially offset by higher purchased power expenses (\$21.4 million), transmission and distribution maintenance expenses (\$17.7 million), depreciation expenses (\$14.8 million) and amortization of regulatory assets (\$8.7 million).

Non-Operating income increased by \$84.1 million due to no divestment of its interests in the Rosa Unit (\$52.1 million), lower write-off of preliminary projects in 2020 (\$11.6 million), dissolution of RBC CSCDA gas prepay contract (\$10.9 million), higher insurance proceeds (\$8.3 million), higher distributions from the JPAs (\$4.0 million) and lower CCA costs net of higher revenues (\$2.8 million), partially offset by lower contributions in aid of construction (\$2.7 million) and lower unrealized holding gains (\$2.4 million).

Interest expense increased \$14.5 million from 2019.

Regulatory Assets. In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) No. 62, “Regulated Operations,” SMUD defers, as regulatory assets, certain types of expenditures. These assets are amortized and collected through future rates.

As of December 31, 2021, SMUD had a total of \$703.7 million recorded for regulatory assets. Regulatory assets associated with costs related to implementation of GASB No. 68 which requires SMUD to record a net pension liability was \$357.6 million at December 31, 2021. Regulatory assets associated with costs related to implementation of GASB No. 75 which requires SMUD to record a net Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) liability was \$293.8 million at December 31, 2021. Regulatory assets associated with Rancho Seco decommissioning costs totaled \$83.8 million at December 31, 2021. Nuclear fuel storage costs and non-radiological decommissioning costs have been collected in rates since 2009. For a complete description of these regulatory assets, see Note 8 (Regulatory Deferrals) to SMUD’s financial statements.

The Board has authorized the deferral of any charges or credits that result from the change in valuation of ineffective hedges that should be reported as Investment Revenue/Expense on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and changes in net position. The Board’s resolution establishes that such charges or credits are not included in rates based on market value changes but are included in rates when the underlying transactions occur. Therefore, under GASB No. 62, “Regulated Operations,” any such changes are included in the Statement of Net Position as regulatory assets or liabilities. For a complete description of these derivative financial instruments, see Note 9 (Derivative Financial Instruments) to SMUD’s financial statements.

RANCHO SECO DECOMMISSIONING

Overview. The 913 MW Rancho Seco Nuclear Power Plant (“Rancho Seco”) began Nuclear Regulatory Commission (“NRC”) licensed operations in 1974. In June 1989, the electorate of SMUD voted against allowing SMUD to continue to operate Rancho Seco as a nuclear generating facility, and the plant was shut down. In 1991, SMUD submitted a report (the “Financial Assurance Plan”) providing required financial assurance to the NRC that SMUD will have sufficient funds available to pay for the cost of decommissioning. On March 17, 1992, the NRC granted SMUD a change from an operating to a possession-only license for Rancho Seco that relieved SMUD from compliance with a number of NRC regulations applicable to operating nuclear power plants. SMUD also filed a proposed decommissioning plan with the NRC (the “Decommissioning Plan”), which was approved in March 1995.

After the decommissioning efforts began, no suitable disposal option was available to SMUD for the Class B and Class C low level radioactive waste generated during the plant decommissioning. With the used nuclear fuel stored onsite requiring oversight staff, SMUD opted to store the Class B and Class C radioactive waste in an existing interim onsite storage building until a suitable disposal option was available. In November 2007, the possession-only license for Rancho Seco was amended to update the Decommissioning Plan to terminate the possession-only license for the Class B and Class C waste in two phases. Phase I of the decommissioning was completed at the end of 2008. Following verification of the site conditions, SMUD submitted a request to the NRC to reduce the licensed facility from 2,480 acres to the interim onsite storage building and about one acre surrounding it. The request was approved by the NRC in September 2009. Phase II of decommissioning included approximately the two-acre interim storage building containing the Class B and Class C radioactive waste and surrounding area. In September 2013, SMUD entered into a contract with the operator of the low-level radioactive waste disposal facility located in Andrews, Texas. Shipment of the Class B and Class C radioactive waste for disposal was completed in November 2014. SMUD conducted additional clean-up activities and radiological surveys, which were followed by NRC confirmatory surveys. The results of these surveys demonstrated unit dose criteria well below NRC release criteria, and the NRC approved the Phase II area for unrestricted use. On

September 21, 2017, SMUD formally requested the termination of the possession-only license. On August 31, 2018, the NRC officially terminated SMUD's possession-only license for the remaining Class B and Class C waste at Rancho Seco.

As part of the Decommissioning Plan, the nuclear fuel and Greater Than Class C ("GTCC") radioactive waste is being stored in a dry storage facility (the Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation or "ISFSI") constructed by SMUD, adjacent to the former reactor facility. The NRC has separately licensed this facility. The DOE, under the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982, is responsible for permanent disposal of used nuclear fuel and GTCC radioactive waste. SMUD has a contract with the DOE for the removal and disposal of this waste. The DOE was to have a waste repository operating by 1998, but has experienced significant and ongoing delays. The Nuclear Waste Policy Act designates Yucca Mountain in Nevada as the final and exclusive repository for the nation's used nuclear fuel. The DOE discontinued the Yucca Mountain license review activities in 2010, but after a court ordered the NRC to resume its review in 2013, the NRC published its final safety evaluation report in 2015. The final safety report, and the final environmental impact statement, concluded that the proposed repository would be safe and environmentally sound for one million years.

Nevertheless, seeking alternatives to Yucca Mountain, the Blue Ribbon Commission on America's Nuclear Future delivered its final report in January 2012 with several recommendations. The Department of Energy (the "DOE") responded to the recommendations by issuing a report in January 2013 (Strategy for the Management and Disposal of Used Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste). Key to both documents is a focus on used fuel from decommissioned sites including Rancho Seco. The DOE report accepts most of the Blue Ribbon Commission recommendations, and contains timelines for fuel management options which proposed removing the fuel from Rancho Seco as early as 2021. However, any progress on the strategies proposed by the DOE is dependent on legislative action by Congress. With no legislative action taken to date, the 2021 projected date for fuel removal slips year-for-year. Therefore, SMUD cannot determine at this time when the DOE will fulfill its contractual obligations to remove the nuclear fuel and GTCC waste from the Rancho Seco facility. In the meantime, SMUD continues to incur costs of approximately \$5 to \$6 million per year for storage of used nuclear fuel at the ISFSI. SMUD has filed a series of successful lawsuits against the federal government for recovery of past spent fuel costs, with recoveries to date from the DOE in excess of \$104 million. SMUD plans to continue pursuing cost recovery claims to ensure it is reimbursed for all such costs in the future. The ISFSI will be decommissioned and its license terminated after the fuel and GTCC is removed.

Financial Assurance Plan. In accordance with the Financial Assurance Plan, SMUD established and funded an external decommissioning trust fund currently held by Wells Fargo Bank (the "Decommissioning Trust Fund"). Pursuant to the Financial Assurance Plan, SMUD made the final deposit into the Decommissioning Trust Fund in 2008. Additional deposits are not expected but will be made if increased cost estimates or reduced fund interest earnings require it. In 2011, the NRC began requiring that SMUD demonstrate financial assurance for decommissioning the ISFSI as well as the former power facility, increasing the overall cost for decommissioning Rancho Seco. The estimated total cost for decommissioning the ISFSI was approximately \$5.7 million at December 31, 2019. The decommissioning cost estimate is required to be updated every three years. As of December 31, 2021, the balance of the Decommissioning Trust Fund was \$8.87 million, excluding unrealized gains and losses. Based on the current decommissioning cost estimate and the value of the fund, SMUD's existing Decommissioning Trust Fund provides sufficient funds to complete decommissioning and terminate the ISFSI license.

In addition to these costs, SMUD also estimates that it would cost approximately \$13.1 million to restore the site to make it available for other SMUD uses with some major structures remaining intact. Site restoration is not a legal requirement. No site restoration is currently underway.

EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

SMUD has approximately 2,231 employees, most of whom are covered by a civil service system. SMUD is a contracting member of the California Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS"). Approximately 50% of SMUD's work-force is represented as to wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment, by one of three recognized employee organizations, the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers ("IBEW") Local 1245, the Organization of SMUD Employees ("OSE"), and the SMUD Public Safety Officers' Association ("PSOA"). The remaining 50% of SMUD's work-force, which includes managers, professional, administrative, supervisory, confidential and security staff, is unrepresented.

SMUD negotiated four-year Memoranda of Understanding ("MOU") with IBEW and the OSE, effective January 1, 2022, through December 31, 2025. Both contracts contain a no-strike/no-lockout clause effective during the life of the agreements. The PSOA recently obtained recognition status in 2018, and in 2019, SMUD negotiated an MOU with PSOA effective through December 31, 2022. SMUD expects to begin negotiations with PSOA prior to the expiration of the PSOA MOU. SMUD has experienced only one labor interruption, which occurred in January 1980 that lasted four days.

RETIREMENT BENEFITS AND POST-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL BENEFITS

Pension Plans

SMUD participates in PERS, an agent multiple-employer public employee defined benefit pension plan. PERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. PERS acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State. Benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by State statute and SMUD policies. The pension plan provides retirement benefits, survivor benefits, and death and disability benefits based upon employees' years of credited service, age, and final compensation.

As of June 30, 2020, the last actuarial valuation date for SMUD's plan within PERS, the market value of the SMUD plan assets was \$1.94 billion. The plan is 79.1% funded on a market value of assets basis, an increase of 0.7% compared to the June 30, 2019 funded status based on the market value of assets.

As an employer, SMUD is required to contribute a percentage of payroll each year to PERS to fund SMUD's plan based on actuarial valuations performed by PERS. PERS collects the normal cost based on a percentage of payroll and the unfunded liability portion is based on a dollar amount. SMUD also makes partial contributions required of SMUD employees on their behalf and for their account. At the PERS fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, SMUD's required employer contribution rate for normal cost was 9.1% of payroll and the unfunded liability contribution was \$33.5 million. During 2021, SMUD contributed \$57.6 million to PERS (including SMUD's contributions to cover required employee contributions), and SMUD employees paid \$15.4 million for their share of the PERS contribution.

For the fiscal years ending June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2023, SMUD is required to contribute 9.0% and 8.9% of payroll for normal costs and \$36.3 million and \$22.4 million for the unfunded liability contribution, respectively. Assuming no amendments to the plan and no liability gains or losses (which can have a significant impact), PERS has projected that SMUD will be required to contribute 8.7% of payroll to the plan for normal costs and \$23.8 million for the unfunded liability contribution for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024, not including SMUD contributions to cover required employee contributions. The amount SMUD is required to contribute to PERS is expected to increase in the future. The actual amount

of such increases will depend on a variety of factors, including but not limited to investment returns, actuarial methods and assumptions, experience and retirement benefit adjustments.

SMUD has the option to prepay an annual lump sum payment to PERS for the unfunded accrued liability portion only (not including SMUD contributions to cover required employee contributions). SMUD made an annual lump sum prepayment of \$31.3 million, and also voluntarily made an additional payment of \$175.1 million, for the unfunded accrued liability for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. SMUD also made an annual lump sum prepayment of \$35.0 million, and voluntarily made an additional payment of \$25.0 million for the unfunded accrued liability for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.

While SMUD has some ability to adjust the retirement benefits provided to its employees, PERS determines the actuarial methods and assumptions used with respect to assets administered by PERS (including the SMUD plan assets) and makes the investment decisions with respect to such assets. For a description of such actuarial methods and assumptions (including the smoothing conventions used by PERS when setting employer contribution rates) and investments, see the comprehensive annual financial report of PERS (SMUD's plan is part of the Public Employees' Retirement Fund of PERS) available on its website at www.calpers.ca.gov. SMUD cannot guarantee the accuracy of such information and neither the comprehensive annual financial report of PERS nor any other information contained on the PERS website is incorporated by reference in or part of this Official Statement. Actuarial assessments are "forward-looking" information that reflect the judgment of the fiduciaries of the pension plans, and are based upon a variety of assumptions, one or more of which may prove to be inaccurate or be changed in the future. Actuarial assessments will change with the future experience of the pension plans.

GASB issued statement No. 68 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27" ("GASB No. 68"). The primary objective of GASB No. 68 is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for pensions. Under GASB No. 68, SMUD is required to report the net pension liability (i.e., the difference between the total pension liability and the pension plan's net position or market value of assets) in its Statement of Net Position. This standard requires shorter amortization periods for recognition of non-investment gains and losses and actuarial assumption changes, as well as for recognition of investment gains and losses. GASB No. 68 separates financial reporting from funding requirements for pension plans. The net pension asset as of December 31, 2021 is \$27.7 million and the net pension liability as of December 31, 2020 is \$469.8 million.

SMUD provides its employees with two cash deferred compensation plans: one pursuant to Internal Revenue Code ("IRC") Section 401(k) (the "401(k) Plan") and one pursuant to IRC Section 457 (the "457 Plan" and collectively, the "Plans"). The Plans are contributory plans in which SMUD's employees contribute the funds. Each of SMUD's eligible full-time or permanent part-time employees may participate in either or both Plans, and amounts contributed by employees are vested immediately. Such funds are held by a trustee in trust for the employees upon retirement from SMUD service and, accordingly, are not subject to the general claims of SMUD's creditors. SMUD makes annual contributions to the 401(k) Plan on behalf of certain employees pursuant to a memorandum of understanding with both of its collective bargaining units. SMUD matches non-represented employee contributions to the 401(k) Plan up to a set amount. SMUD also makes limited discretionary contributions to non-represented employees hired after January 1, 2013, which contributions fully vest after five years. SMUD made contributions into the 401(k) Plan of \$6.1 million in 2021 and \$5.8 million in 2020. Prior to 2022, SMUD did not match employee contributions, nor make contributions on behalf of its employees to the 457 Plan. Beginning in 2022, SMUD makes annual contributions to the 457 Plan on behalf of certain employees and matches employee contributions up to a set amount pursuant to a memorandum of understanding with one of its collective bargaining units. Participating employees made contributions into both Plans totaling \$30.6 million in 2021 and \$28.8 million in 2020.

Other Post-Employment Benefits

SMUD provides post-employment healthcare benefits, in accordance with SMUD policy and negotiated agreements with employee representation groups in a single employer defined benefit plan, to all employees who retire from SMUD, and their dependents. SMUD also provides post-employment healthcare benefits to covered employees who are eligible for disability retirement. SMUD contributes the full cost of coverage for retirees hired before January 1, 1991, and a portion of the cost based on credited years of service for retirees hired after January 1, 1991. SMUD also contributes a portion of the costs of coverage for these retirees' dependents. Retirees are required to contribute the portion that is not paid by SMUD. The benefits, benefit levels, retiree contributions and employer contributions are governed by SMUD and can be amended by SMUD through its personnel manual and union contracts.

SMUD's post-employment health care benefits are funded through the PERS California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust ("CERBT"), an agent multiple-employer plan. The funding of a plan occurs when the following events take place: the employer makes payments of benefits directly to or on behalf of a retiree or beneficiary; the employer makes premium payments to an insurer; or the employer irrevocably transfers assets to a trust or other third party acting in the role of trustee, where the plan assets are dedicated to the sole purpose of the payments of the plan benefits, and creditors of the government do not have access to those assets.

SMUD has elected to contribute the normal costs to the CERBT but annually receive reimbursement for cash benefit payments from the CERBT. In 2022 and 2021, SMUD decided to forgo making a contribution for the normal costs to the CERBT because there was a net OPEB asset at December 31, 2021 and 2020. In May 2020, SMUD made contributions for the normal costs to the CERBT in the amount of \$9.5 million. SMUD can elect to make additional contributions to the trust. During 2021 and 2020, SMUD made healthcare benefit contributions by paying actual medical costs of \$24.1 million and \$23.8 million, respectively. During 2021 and 2020, SMUD received a \$23.3 million and \$20.0 million reimbursement for cash benefit payments from the CERBT, respectively.

At June 30, 2021 and 2020, SMUD estimated that the actuarially determined accumulated post-employment benefit obligation was approximately \$398.2 and \$405.8 million, respectively. At June 30, 2021 and 2020, the plan was 113.1% and 97.9% funded, respectively.

SMUD's actuary uses PERS economic and other assumptions as the basis for the calculation of the post-employment benefit obligation. The actual accumulated post-employment benefit obligation will vary substantially if such PERS assumptions, such as interest rate and life expectancy, among others, prove to be inaccurate or different than SMUD's actual experience. Although SMUD believes that such assumptions and estimates are reasonable, no assurance can be given that any such assumptions will prove to be accurate, or that SMUD's actual accumulated post-employment benefit obligation will not materially exceed its estimates. Additional information is available in Note 15 (Other Postemployment Benefits) and "Required Supplementary Information" to SMUD's consolidated financial statements.

GASB previously issued SGAS No. 75 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions". The primary objective of GASB No. 75 is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for post-employment benefits other than pensions ("OPEB"). Under GASB No. 75, SMUD is required to report the net OPEB asset or net OPEB liability (i.e., the difference between the total OPEB liability and the OPEB plan's net position or market value of assets) in its Statement of Net Position. This standard requires shorter amortization periods for recognition of non-investment gains and losses and actuarial assumption changes, as well as for recognition of investment gains and losses. The net OPEB asset as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 is \$57.5 million and \$0.8 million, respectively.

CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS

Estimated Capital Requirements

SMUD has a projected capital requirement of approximately \$2.124 billion for the period 2022 through 2026 as shown in the table below. Approximately 60% of this requirement is anticipated to be funded with internally generated funds and cash on hand.

Special projects include costs relating to construction of large substations and the potential construction of Solano Phase 4. The Estimated Capital Requirements table below includes \$207 million for Solano Phase 4. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Generation Facilities – Solano 4 Project.”

ESTIMATED CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS

(Dollars in Thousands)

	Service Area and Other System Improvements Including Distribution System	Improvements to Existing Generation Plant	General Plant	Special Projects	Total Capital Requirements
2022	\$202,367	\$77,635	\$80,862	\$90,393	\$451,258
2023	137,181	50,563	110,371	220,775	518,890
2024	215,652	46,751	73,569	57,373	393,346
2025	215,252	46,751	73,569	57,373	392,946
2026	189,452	46,751	73,569	57,373	367,146

Outstanding Indebtedness

General. SMUD typically finances its capital requirements through the sale of revenue bonds, the sale of commercial paper, from draws on its Revolving Credit Facility (as defined below) and from internally generated funds.

SMUD’s Electric Revenue Bonds (the “Senior Bonds”) are issued pursuant to Resolution No. 6649 (the “Senior Resolution”) adopted in 1971, as amended and supplemented (the “Senior Resolution”). As of May 1, 2022, SMUD had Senior Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,966,925,000 outstanding. Immediately following the issuance of the [2022 Series J Bonds] and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, as described in the forepart of this Official Statement, Senior Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$[_____] * will be outstanding under the Senior Resolution. See “PLAN OF FINANCE” in the forepart of this Official Statement. The Senior Bonds are payable solely from the Net Revenues of SMUD’s Electric System. The Senior Bonds are subordinate in right of payment to the prior payment of “Maintenance and Operation Costs” and “Energy Payments” as defined in the Master Resolution, including payments by SMUD to TANC under PA3, payments by SMUD under power purchase agreements related to the Authorities and payments by SMUD to NCGA and NCEA under their respective gas supply contracts.

SMUD’s Subordinated Electric Revenue Bonds (the “Subordinated Bonds”) are issued pursuant to Resolution No. 85-11-1 of SMUD, adopted on November 7, 1985, as amended and supplemented (the

* Preliminary, subject to change.

“Subordinate Resolution”). As of May 1, 2022, SMUD had Subordinated Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$200,000,000 outstanding. The Subordinated Bonds are payable solely from the Net Subordinated Revenues of SMUD’s Electric System. The Subordinated Bonds are subordinate in right of payment to the prior payment of principal of and interest on the Senior Bonds.

SMUD issues commercial paper notes (the “Notes”) from time to time. As of May 1, 2022, no Notes were outstanding. Currently, Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$300,000,000 may be outstanding at any one time, but SMUD reserves the right to increase or decrease the aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be outstanding at any one time in the future. The Notes are secured by letters of credit issued by commercial banks. The Notes (and SMUD’s obligations to repay drawings under the letters of credit) are payable solely from available revenues of SMUD’s Electric System and are subordinate in right of payment to the prior payment of principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Senior Bonds and the Subordinated Bonds. Drawings under the letters of credit, to the extent not repaid immediately from the proceeds of commercial paper or other available SMUD funds, are repayable with interest over a period of five years. The letters of credit currently expire in February, and August of 2025.

SMUD also entered into a revolving credit agreement with a commercial bank and issued its taxable and tax-exempt revolving notes thereunder (collectively, the “Revolving Credit Facility”) in February 2022. As of May 1, 2022, no principal was outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility. Currently, the aggregate principal amount that can be outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility at any one time is limited to \$100,000,000. However, SMUD reserves the right to increase or decrease the aggregate principal amount that can be outstanding at any one time under the Revolving Credit Facility in the future. SMUD’s payment obligations under the Revolving Credit Facility are payable solely from available revenues of SMUD’s Electric System and are subordinate in right of payment to the prior payment of principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Bonds (including the [2022 Series J Bonds]) and the Subordinated Bonds. The current term of the Revolving Credit Facility expires in February 2026.

Joint Powers Authorities. SMUD has entered into long-term power purchase agreements with SFA relating to the Local Gas-Fired Plants. Under such agreements, SMUD has exclusive control of the dispatch of all five of the Local Gas-Fired Plants and takes all of the power produced by the Local Gas-Fired Plants. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Generation Facilities – *Local Gas-Fired Plants.*” The Authorities are each treated as component units of SMUD for accounting purposes. Only SFA has outstanding debt, which relates solely to the SFA Project and is payable solely from capacity payments made by SMUD under the related power purchase agreement. The SPA bonds were redeemed on July 1, 2015. The CVFA bonds were defeased in September 2019. The SCA bonds were defeased in September 2019. The SFA power purchase agreement relating to the SFA Project is on a take-or-pay basis whereby payments must be made by SMUD regardless of plant performance. As of June 1, 2022, bonds issued by SFA to finance the SFA Project were outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$101,185,000. SMUD’s payments under the power purchase agreements relating to the Local Gas-Fired Plants are payable from revenues of SMUD’s Electric System prior to the payment of principal of and interest on the Senior Bonds and Subordinated Bonds as either “Maintenance and Operation Costs” or “Energy Payments” under the Senior Resolution and Subordinate Resolution.

SMUD and Sacramento Municipal Utility District Financing Authority formed a joint powers authority called the Northern California Gas Authority No. 1 (“NCGA”). NCGA is treated as a component unit of SMUD for accounting purposes. NCGA issued \$757,055,000 in bonds in May 2007 for the purpose of paying Morgan Stanley Capital Group in advance for natural gas to be delivered to NCGA and then sold to SMUD pursuant to a long-term purchase contract. SMUD’s obligation under the purchase contract is limited to payment for gas supplies delivered by NCGA. SMUD’s payments under the purchase contract are payable from revenues of SMUD’s Electric System prior to the payment of principal and interest on the Senior Bonds and the Subordinated Bonds as either “Maintenance and Operation Costs” or “Energy

Payments” under the Senior Resolution and the Subordinate Resolution. SMUD is not obligated to make any payments in respect of debt service on the NCGA bonds. As of May 1, 2022, related bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$163,485,000 remain outstanding.

SMUD and Sacramento Municipal Utility District Financing Authority formed a joint powers authority called the Northern California Energy Authority (“NCEA”). NCEA is treated as a component unit of SMUD for accounting purposes. NCEA issued \$539,615,000 in bonds in December 2018 for the purpose of paying J. Aron & Company LLC in advance for natural gas or electricity to be delivered to NCEA and then sold to SMUD pursuant to a long-term purchase contract. SMUD’s obligation under the purchase contract is limited to payment for gas or electricity supplies delivered by NCEA. SMUD’s payments under the purchase contract are payable from revenues of SMUD’s Electric System prior to the payment of principal and interest on the Senior Bonds and the Subordinated Bonds as either “Maintenance and Operation Costs” or “Energy Payments” under the Senior Resolution and the Subordinate Resolution. SMUD is not obligated to make any payments in respect of debt service on the NCEA bonds. As of May 1, 2022, related bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$539,615,000 remain outstanding.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Interest Rate Swap Agreements. SMUD has two interest rate swap agreements relating to previously or currently outstanding Subordinated Bonds and three forward starting interest rate swap agreements relating to potential refunding bonds to be issued in the future, as shown in the following table. For more information, see Note 9 (Derivative Financial Instruments) to SMUD’s consolidated financial statements.

Effective Date	Termination Date	SMUD Pays		SMUD Receives	Notional Amount (000’s)	Counterparty
7/2/1997	7/1/2024	Floating	SIFMA	5.154%	\$55,835	J Aron & Company LLC
7/15/2003	8/15/2028	Fixed	2.894%	63% of 1M LIBOR	74,375	Morgan Stanley Capital Services, Inc.
07/20/2022	08/15/2033	Fixed	1.607%	SIFMA	157,785	Morgan Stanley Capital Services, Inc.
07/12/2023	08/15/2041	Fixed	0.718%	70% of 1M LIBOR	132,020	Barclays Bank
07/12/2023	08/15/2033	Fixed	0.554%	70% of 1M LIBOR	75,680	Barclays Bank

The obligations of SMUD under the swap agreements are not secured by a pledge of revenues of SMUD’s electric system or any other property of SMUD. SMUD does not currently have any collateral posting requirements with respect to the interest rate swap agreements but SMUD may be required to post collateral under certain circumstances. [In connection with the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, as described in the forepart of this Official Statement, SMUD expects to terminate the SIFMA swap with Morgan Stanley Capital Services, Inc. that would otherwise be effective on July 20, 2022. See “PLAN OF FINANCE” in the forepart of this Official Statement.]

Build America Bonds Subsidy Payments. SMUD’s Electric Revenue Bonds, 2009 Series V (the “2009 Series V Bonds”) and Electric Revenue Bonds, 2010 Series W (the “2010 Series W Bonds”) were issued as “Build America Bonds” under the provisions of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. At the time the 2009 Series V Bonds and 2010 Series W Bonds were issued, SMUD expected to receive an annual cash subsidy payment from the United States Treasury equal to 35% of the interest payable on the 2009 Series V Bonds and the 2010 Series W Bonds. However, as a result of the federal budget process, many payments from the federal government, including Build America Bonds subsidy payments, have been reduced. Absent the federal budget reductions, the aggregate annual cash subsidy payable to SMUD with respect to the 2009 Series V Bonds and the 2010 Series W Bonds would be approximately \$9.8 million. With the current federal budget reductions, SMUD has typically been receiving aggregate annual cash subsidy payments with respect to the 2009 Series V Bonds and the 2010 Series W Bonds of approximately \$9.2 million. It is possible that future federal budget actions could further reduce, or eliminate entirely, the annual cash subsidy payments with respect to Build America Bonds, including the annual cash subsidy payments payable to SMUD with respect to the 2009 Series V Bonds and the 2010 Series W Bonds. SMUD cannot predict the likelihood of the further reduction or elimination of the Build America Bonds subsidy payments. A significant reduction or elimination of the cash subsidy payments payable to SMUD with respect to the 2009 Series V Bonds or the 2010 Series W Bonds could be material.

Debt Service Requirements. The following table sets forth SMUD’s debt service requirements with respect to SMUD’s Senior Bonds and Subordinated Bonds.

[DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS][TO BE UPDATED]⁽¹⁾
(As of [May 1], 2022)

Calendar Year	Senior Bonds Debt Service⁽²⁾	Subordinated Bonds Debt Service⁽³⁾	Total Debt Service
2021	\$ 202,767,394	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 212,767,394
2022	202,721,025	10,000,000	212,721,025
2023	210,915,894	10,861,111	221,777,005
2024	179,387,306	7,483,333	186,870,639
2025	180,108,381	8,833,333	188,941,714
2026	180,206,231	5,500,000	185,706,231
2027	180,295,231	6,000,000	186,295,231
2028	180,403,513	6,000,000	186,403,513
2029	129,030,387	6,000,000	135,030,387
2030	139,100,391	6,000,000	145,100,391
2031	144,711,032	6,000,000	150,711,032
2032	144,555,595	6,000,000	150,555,595
2033	144,411,102	6,000,000	150,411,102
2034	144,261,606	6,000,000	150,261,606
2035	144,110,773	6,000,000	150,110,773
2036	143,962,001	6,000,000	149,962,001
2037	83,681,613	6,000,000	89,681,613
2038	83,528,863	6,000,000	89,528,863
2039	80,375,800	6,000,000	86,375,800
2040	80,382,550	6,000,000	86,382,550
2041	85,735,800	6,000,000	91,735,800
2042	31,422,350	28,490,000	59,912,350
2043	31,214,150	28,490,300	59,704,450
2044	31,008,750	28,490,350	59,499,100
2045	30,799,950	28,494,550	59,294,500
2046	25,391,750	28,492,150	53,883,900
2047	25,392,000	28,492,700	53,884,700
2048	25,392,500	28,490,450	53,882,950
2049	25,390,750	28,489,800	53,880,550
2050	25,394,250	-	25,394,250
Total	\$ 3,316,058,938	\$ 370,608,077	\$ 3,686,667,015

- (1) Does not include outstanding bonds issued by the Authorities for the Local Gas-Fired Plants. Does not include bonds issued by NCGA, NCEA or SMUD’s portion of bonds issued by TANC. Payments by SMUD which are used by the Authorities, NCGA, NCEA, and TANC to pay debt service on such bonds constitute either “Maintenance and Operation Costs” or “Energy Payments” under the Senior Resolution and the Subordinate Resolution.
- (2) Does not include debt service for the 2022 Series J Bonds or reflect the refunding of the Refunded Bonds. Debt service is not reduced by the amount of any subsidy that SMUD currently expects to receive in connection with the 2009 Series V Bonds and 2010 Series W Bonds.
- (3) Based on an assumed interest rate of 3% per annum following (i) the initial scheduled Mandatory Purchase Date of October 17, 2023 for SMUD’s Subordinated Electric Revenue Bonds, 2019 Series A and (ii) the initial scheduled Mandatory Purchase Date of October 15, 2025 for SMUD’s Subordinated Electric Revenue Bonds, 2019 Series B.

Note: Amounts may not add due to rounding.

INSURANCE

SMUD maintains a comprehensive property/casualty insurance program designed to protect against catastrophic losses that would have an adverse effect on its financial position or operational capabilities. Insurance programs are continuously reviewed and modified when construction, operational exposures, or developments in the insurance industry so warrant. Long term relationships with a variety of insurers minimize SMUD's susceptibility to the effects of market cycles. SMUD budgets reserves to meet potential insurance deductibles and self-insured liability claims.

SMUD safeguards assets with all-risk property and boiler/machinery insurance with limits of \$800 million per occurrence for physical damage and business interruption combined. Various coverage sublimits and deductibles apply to losses arising from certain perils, such as business interruption, earthquake, or flood, respectively. Liability insurance is in effect to defend and indemnify SMUD against third party claims, including general, automobile and sudden and accidental pollution claims with policy limits of \$140 million, and wildfire coverage with policy limits of \$250 million, all of which include a variety of self-insured retentions.

Nuclear property and liability insurance policies are maintained in accordance with the NRC's requirements for decommissioned nuclear plants that maintain dry storage of spent fuel on-site. This includes \$100 million in first party property damage and decontamination, \$100 million for nuclear liability arising from accidents on-site, \$200 million for supplier's and transporter's nuclear liability, and \$300 million for nuclear worker liability. SMUD is exposed to possible retrospective assessments for nuclear property events occurring at other nuclear facilities in the United States capped at ten times SMUD's annual nuclear property premium (currently the maximum retrospective assessment is approximately \$1,000,000).

Other types of insurance include non-owned aircraft liability, workers' compensation, crime, cyber security, fidelity, fiduciary liability, directors' and officers' liability, professional errors and omissions, transportation and installation, and builder's risk for major facilities under construction.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

SMUD is a party to numerous actions arising out of the conduct of its business and affairs, some of which are discussed below. SMUD believes that any losses or adverse financial results it may suffer in these current actions, to the extent not covered by insurance, would not, in the aggregate, have an adverse material impact on SMUD, its business and affairs, the results of its operations, financial position or liquidity.

Environmental Litigation

SMUD was one of many potentially responsible parties that had been named in a number of actions relating to environmental claims and/or complaints. SMUD has resolved these environmental claims and/or complaints and entered into settlement agreements and/or consent orders. These settlement agreements and consent orders have statutory reopener provisions which allow regulatory agencies to seek additional funds for environmental remediation under certain limited circumstances. While SMUD believes it is unlikely that any of the prior settlements or consent orders will be reopened, the possibility exists. If any of the settlements or consent orders were to be reopened, SMUD management does not believe that the outcome will have a material adverse impact on SMUD's financial position, liquidity or results of operations.

Claim for Accidental Death

In February 2020, SMUD received a claim alleging an employee of a gutter company died after he accidentally came into contact with a SMUD electrical line during an installation. The claim is for approximately \$43 million. SMUD concluded the electrical lines at the site of the accident exceeded required clearances and there is no basis for the claim against SMUD. SMUD management believes that SMUD has no potential liability in this matter and that any costs ultimately borne by SMUD will not have a material adverse impact on SMUD's financial position, liquidity or results of operations.

Proposition 26 Lawsuit

Two SMUD customers jointly filed a complaint against SMUD in October 2019. The complaint states that SMUD violated Proposition 26 (see "DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS – State Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings – *Proposition 26*" for a description of Proposition 26) when SMUD's Board on June 24, 2019 adopted rate increases for 2020 and 2021. The Plaintiffs contend the rate increases do not reflect SMUD's reasonable cost of service because they include a 9.2% scalar that SMUD applied to its TOD residential rate restructure in the 2017 rate process which SMUD's Board of Directors adopted at that time. Therefore, the plaintiffs contend SMUD's 2020 and 2021 rates should be decreased by this scalar amount because the scalar exceeded SMUD's cost of service, and refunded to SMUD customers. Because SMUD has a strong evidentiary record supporting the Board's rate decisions in 2017 and 2019, and views the lawsuit as having little merit, SMUD anticipates the court will rule in SMUD's favor. The plaintiffs have requested to amend the complaint, which has delayed the court's proceeding until the amended complaint is filed. While SMUD believes the court will rule in its favor, SMUD is unable to predict the outcome of the litigation or, if or to the extent SMUD ultimately is not successful in the litigation, what remedies against SMUD may be available. SMUD management believes that if SMUD is not successful in the litigation, and to the extent the outcome would have a material adverse impact on SMUD's financial position, liquidity, or results of operations, the Board would make appropriate rate modifications based on an evidentiary record consistent with guidance from a judicial decision in the case.

Other Litigation Matters

Currently, SMUD is party to various claims, legal actions and complaints relating to its operations, including but not limited to: property damage and personal injury, contract disputes, torts, and employment matters. SMUD management believes that the ultimate resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on SMUD's financial position, liquidity or results of operation.

FERC Administrative Proceedings

SMUD is involved in a number of FERC administrative proceedings related to the operation of wholesale energy markets, regional transmission planning, gas transportation and the development of NERC reliability standards. While these proceedings are complex and numerous, they generally fall into the following categories: (i) filings initiated by the CAISO (or other market participants) to adopt/modify the CAISO Tariff and/or establish market design and behavior rules; (ii) filings initiated by existing transmission owners (i.e., PG&E and the other IOUs) to pass-through costs to their existing wholesale transmission customers; (iii) filings initiated by FERC on market participants to establish market design and behavior rules or to complain about or investigate market behavior by certain market participants; (iv) filings initiated by transmission owners under their transmission owner tariffs for the purpose of establishing a regional transmission planning process; (v) filings initiated by providers of firm gas transportation services under the Natural Gas Act; and (vi) filings initiated by NERC to develop reliability standards applicable to owners, users, and operators of the bulk electric system. In addition, SMUD is an active participant in other FERC administrative proceedings, including those related to reliability and

cybersecurity standards, variable resource integration, and transmission planning and cost allocation. SMUD management believes that the ultimate resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on SMUD's financial position, liquidity or results of operations.

CPUC Administrative Proceedings

In July 2016, the CPUC adopted a final decision on PG&E's triennial gas transmission and storage ("GT&S") rate case. The case affects SMUD through several tariff rates SMUD pays to move natural gas along PG&E's backbone transmission lines. As a result of the 2010 San Bruno pipeline explosion, PG&E has applied for a significant increase in its revenue requirement to pay for enhanced safety measures on its entire gas pipeline system, including the backbone. PG&E proposed to increase the transportation tariff significantly for the period 2015-2017 in order to collect revenues to finance dramatic capital expenditures to implement over 75 remedies to enhance pipeline safety improvements of PG&E's gas transmission pipeline system. The CPUC authorized an 85% increase in PG&E's revenue requirement, which included an even larger rate increase for electric generators who use local transmission to supply their power plants. Some of those affected parties advocated for a single transportation rate that would eliminate the cost-based distinction between the high local rate that they would pay and the low backbone transmission rate that SMUD would pay. SMUD opposed those parties. In the final decision, CPUC ruled in SMUD's favor resulting in a backbone rate that remained essentially unchanged through 2018. While certain parties impacted by the increased local transportation rates sought a rehearing on the final decision and later filed a petition for modification of that decision, the CPUC has not acted on the petition for rehearing and it denied the petition for modification.

PG&E's 2019 GT&S rate case (the "2019 GT&S Case") was filed on October 30, 2017, and seeks to significantly increase the backbone transmission rates SMUD pays. Unlike the prior GT&S case described in the preceding paragraph, in the 2019 GT&S Case, PG&E is also seeking to divest itself of some of its primary gas storage assets, as well as upgrade those which will remain in its portfolio. This is largely in response to increased regulations and needed costly modifications imposed by the Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources in the wake of the Aliso Canyon gas storage leak that occurred in 2016. PG&E estimated that these regulatory changes would reduce the capacity of its gas storage assets by nearly forty percent. Moreover, changes in PG&E's resource mix due to State policies favoring carbon-free resources, make this divestiture a key part of its overall resource portfolio strategic plan.

SMUD actively participated in the 2019 GT&S Case and was successful in affirming the application of cost causation principles to prevent excessive and unreasonable costs being shifted to electric generator backbone customers like SMUD, either through proposed changes in PG&E's natural gas storage strategy or through cost shifts within the electric generator customer class. In August 2020, PG&E hosted a workshop on local transmission study parameters and approaches. Several parties presented studies showing varying levels of cost allocation between core and non-core customers.

PG&E filed its 2023 General Rate Case ("GRC") in June 2021 which includes its gas transmission and storage revenue requirements. In September 2021, PG&E filed an application for approval of its Gas Cost Allocation and Rate Design Proposals ("CARD"). SMUD will actively participate in PG&E's GRC and CARD proceedings to ensure that costs are fairly allocated to non-core customers, including electric generator backbone customers. Separately, SMUD continues to participate and monitor a proceeding at the CPUC concerning long-term gas system planning. At this point in these proceedings, SMUD management does not anticipate that the ultimate resolution of such cases will have a material adverse effect on SMUD's financial position, liquidity, or results of operation.

DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS

Background; Electric Market Deregulation

In 1996, the State partially deregulated its electric energy market. CAISO was established, as well as an independent power exchange, the PX. The PX was originally established to permit power generators to sell power on a competitive spot market basis; however, the PX has ceased all power exchange operations and filed for bankruptcy protection.

During 2000 and 2001, the State and many of the other western states experienced significantly higher and more volatile prices for natural gas and wholesale electricity. In reaction to such conditions, SMUD made significant changes to its business strategy to mitigate the impacts of the more volatile and unpredictable energy markets. While the difficult market conditions have moderated substantially, volatility in energy prices in the State are always a potential risk due to a variety of factors which affect both the supply and demand for electricity in the western United States. These factors include, but are not limited to, the implementation of the CAISO market design changes, insufficient generation resources, the increase in intermittent renewable energy resources, natural gas price volatility, fuel costs and availability, weather, transmission constraints and levels of hydroelectric generation within the region. While SMUD has taken a number of steps to mitigate its exposure to price volatility associated with these factors, this price volatility under extreme conditions may contribute to greater volatility in SMUD's net revenues from the sale of electric energy and, therefore, could materially adversely affect the financial condition and liquidity of SMUD. For a discussion of SMUD's current resource planning activities and risk management strategies, see "BUSINESS STRATEGY" above.

Cybersecurity

In 2015, Congress passed the Cybersecurity Information Sharing Act, which facilitated the secure sharing of information about cybersecurity threats between electric utilities and the federal government. SMUD participates in sharing and receiving information about cyber security threats in real time through the Electricity Information Sharing and Analysis Center ("E-ISAC"), the central hub for such data to actively manage risk related to potential cyber intrusion.

SMUD also participates in NERC's development of mandatory, enforceable cyber security standards to address vulnerabilities in electric utility systems. SMUD also adopts voluntary measures suggested as best practices by the National Institute of Standards and Technology ("NIST") in its national framework.

Cyber-security continues to be a top priority for SMUD. SMUD's prudent response to this ever-changing threat requires constant monitoring and frequent updates to implement new regulatory requirements as they are developed. SMUD manages risk related to frequently changing regulatory requirements by participating in the development of standards at NERC and NIST and through active engagement in the cyber security policy dialogue in Congress. The Omnibus Spending Bill for Fiscal Year 2022 signed into law by President Biden on March 15, 2022 included a measure which SMUD and other public power entities opposed as redundant to existing E-ISAC reporting without increasing security, being a requirement that critical infrastructure owners and operators report significant cyber incidents to the Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Security Agency ("CISA") within 72 hours and ransomware payments within 24 hours. Under the measure, CISA is directed to publish a notice of proposed rulemaking to implement the reporting requirements within 24 months.

Notwithstanding regulatory developments, cyberattacks are becoming more sophisticated and certain cyber incidents, such as surveillance, may remain undetected for an extended period. Critical

infrastructure sectors such as the electric grid may be specific targets of cybersecurity attacks or threats. Attacks or threats directed at critical electric or energy sector operations could damage or cause the shut-down of generation, transmission or distribution assets that are essential to SMUD's ability to serve its customers, cause operational malfunctions and outages affecting SMUD's electric system, and result in costly recovery and remediation efforts. The costs of security measures or of remedying breaches could be material.

Federal Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings

Energy Policy Act of 2005. On August 8, 2005, the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (the "EPAAct of 2005") was signed into law. The law includes a number of energy-related provisions, including among other things limited FERC jurisdiction over interstate transmission assets of municipal utilities, cooperatives and federal utilities to order these entities to provide transmission services on rates and terms comparable to those the entities charge and provide to themselves; the grant of authority to FERC to establish and certify an electric reliability organization to develop and enforce reliability standards for users of the bulk power transmission system; and prohibitions of certain market practices including the provision of false information and related expansion of FERC civil and criminal penalty authority. So far, the most visible impact of the EPAAct of 2005 on SMUD has been the development of federal reliability standards.

Federal Regulation of Transmission Access. The Energy Policy Act of 1992 (the "Energy Policy Act") made fundamental changes in the federal regulation of the electric utility industry, particularly in the area of transmission access. The Energy Policy Act provided FERC with the authority to require a transmitting utility to provide transmission services at rates, charges, terms and conditions set by FERC. The purpose of these changes, in part, was to bring about increased competition in the electric utility industry. Under the Energy Policy Act, electric utilities owned by municipalities and other public agencies which own or operate electric power transmission facilities which are used for the sale of electric energy at wholesale are "transmitting utilities" subject to the requirements of the Energy Policy Act.

In April 1996, FERC issued its Order No. 888 to implement the competitive open access to transmission lines authorized by the Energy Policy Act. Order No. 888 requires the provision of open access transmission services on a nondiscriminatory basis by all "jurisdictional utilities" (which, by definition, does not include municipal entities like SMUD) by requiring all such utilities to file OATTs. Order No. 888 also requires "nonjurisdictional utilities" (which, by definition, does include SMUD) that purchase transmission services from a jurisdictional utility under an open access tariff and that owns or controls transmission facilities to provide open access service to the jurisdictional utility under terms that are comparable to the service that the nonjurisdictional utility provides itself. Section 211A of the EPAAct of 2005 authorizes, but does not require, FERC to order unregulated transmission utilities to provide transmission services. Specifically, FERC may require an unregulated transmitting utility to provide access to their transmission facilities (1) at rates that are comparable to those that the unregulated transmitting utility charges to itself; and (2) on terms and conditions (not relating to rates) that are comparable to those under which the unregulated transmitting utility provides transmission services to itself that are not unduly discriminatory or preferential.

On February 16, 2007, FERC issued Order 890, which concluded that reform of the pro forma OATT was necessary to reduce the potential for undue discrimination and provide clarity in the obligations of transmission providers and customers. Significantly, in Order 890 FERC stated that it will implement its authority under Section 211A on a case-by-case basis and retain the current reciprocity provisions.

On July 21, 2011, FERC issued Order 1000, which among other things requires public utility (jurisdictional) transmission providers to participate in a regional transmission planning process that produces a regional transmission plan and that incorporates a regional and inter-regional cost allocation

methodology. Similar to Order 890, FERC states that it will implement its authority under Section 211A on a case-by-case basis. However, in Order 1000, FERC appears to expand upon the current reciprocity provisions. Further, FERC states that it has the authority to allocate costs to beneficiaries of services provided by specific transmission facilities even in the absence of a contractual relationship between the owner of the transmission facilities and the identified beneficiary.

SMUD, individually, and through the Large Public Power Council (“LPPC”), unsuccessfully sought a rehearing of Order 1000 and subsequently appealed Order 1000 to the D.C. Circuit Court of Appeals. On August 15, 2014, the D.C. Circuit Court of Appeals rejected all of the arguments raised on appeal, upholding the entirety of Order 1000. LPPC filed a request for en banc review solely on FERC’s ability to allocate costs in the absence of a contractual relationship. The D.C. Circuit Court of Appeals denied rehearing on October 17, 2014. LPPC did not petition the U.S. Supreme Court for writ of certiorari.

The jurisdictional members of WestConnect filed their proposed regional planning process and cost allocation methodology through a series of compliance filings. FERC accepted binding cost allocation for jurisdictional transmission providers of WestConnect and mandated that non-jurisdictional transmission providers identified as beneficiaries of a project have the ability to not accept the cost allocation. Following FERC’s acceptance of the final WestConnect Order 1000 process on May 14, 2015, SMUD executed the WestConnect Order 1000 transmission planning participation agreement with its membership effective January 1, 2016 for the start of the 2016-2017 planning cycle.

However, in response to FERC’s WestConnect orders on compliance, El Paso Electric Company (“El Paso”), a jurisdictional transmission provider, petitioned to the Court of Appeals for the 5th Circuit. In its appeal, El Paso contends that FERC’s WestConnect orders violate Order 1000’s cost causation principle because WestConnect’s binding cost allocation applies only to the jurisdictional transmission providers and thus forces jurisdictional transmission providers to subsidize projects benefitting non-jurisdictional transmission providers that opt-out of projects. SMUD and the other non-jurisdictional transmission providers agreed on a settlement to resolve the matters on appeal in the 5th Circuit, and filed the settlement with FERC on February 16, 2022. Importantly, the settlement does not affect the ability of non-jurisdictional transmission providers to not accept cost allocation for a project. If approved by FERC, the jurisdictional transmission providers have agreed to dismiss their 5th Circuit appeal. The court has held the case in abeyance during the settlement discussions while the parties develop the settlement documents for the FERC filings. In the meantime, SMUD continues to participate in the WestConnect process.

In addition to regional planning, Order 1000 includes an interregional transmission planning component. WestConnect and the other two regional planning entities in the western interconnection (CAISO and Northern Grid), have developed a common FERC-approved approach to jointly evaluate transmission projects that interconnect two or more regions. While El Paso did not appeal FERC’s orders on WestConnect’s interregional planning, the decision of the Court of Appeals for the 5th Circuit described above does implicate the interregional cost allocation process because it defers to WestConnect’s regional cost allocation methodology.

SMUD is unable to predict at this time the full impact that Order 1000 will have on the operations and finances of SMUD’s electric system or the electric industry generally. However, WestConnect has conducted planning cycles under its Order 1000 planning process and has not identified any project eligible for cost allocation. SMUD will continue to take any action necessary, including withdrawing from a cost allocation determination and engaging in FERC proceedings, to ensure that it is not required to pay for transmission costs in the absence of an agreement or service relationship.

Of note, on July 15, 2021, FERC issued an Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking on Building for the Future Through Electric Regional Transmission Planning and Cost Allocation and Generator

Interconnection (the “ANOPR”). The ANOPR asks questions and seeks input on reforms that could impact the Order 1000 planning and cost allocation process. It is still early in the rulemaking proceeding, and FERC has not issued any further proposal. However, SMUD will continue to monitor and be engaged in any developments at FERC that impact the Order 1000 process and its participation in WestConnect.

NERC Reliability Standards. The Energy Policy Act (“EPA”) of 2005 required the FERC to certify an electric reliability organization (“ERO”) to develop mandatory and enforceable reliability standards, subject to FERC review and approval. On February 3, 2006, FERC issued Order 672, which certified the NERC as the ERO. Many reliability standards have since been approved by FERC, including those aimed at protecting the bulk electric system from physical and cyber threats.

The ERO or the regional entities, such as the WECC, may enforce the reliability standards, subject to FERC oversight or the FERC may independently enforce reliability standards. Potential monetary sanctions include fines of up to \$1,307,164 per violation per day. Order 693 provides the ERO and regional entities with the discretion necessary to assess penalties for such violations, while also having discretion to calculate a penalty without collecting the penalty if circumstances warrant. On March 18, 2010, FERC issued a Policy Statement on Penalty Guidelines, which appeared to envision the option of more serious penalties than would be imposed by NERC. NERC and a significant part of the industry challenged that Policy Statement. On September 17, 2010, FERC issued a Revised Policy Statement on Penalty Guidelines, which clarified and tempered some of its prior statements, although the revised guidelines maintained that it was appropriate to use the United States Criminal Sentencing Guidelines Model as an analytical tool for assessing penalties. FERC further clarified that its Revised Policy Statement on Penalty Guidelines would only be applied to investigations conducted by FERC.

Anti-Market Manipulation Rules. EPA of 2005 gave the FERC the authority to issue rules to prevent market manipulation in jurisdictional wholesale power and gas markets, and in jurisdictional transmission and transportation services. These anti-market manipulation rules apply to non-jurisdictional entities such as SMUD. Further, EPA of 2005 provided the FERC civil penalty authority, which the Commission has stated that it will exercise carefully by assuring that its market manipulation rules are clear.

Greenhouse Gas Emissions. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (the “EPA”) has taken steps to regulate GHG emissions under existing law. In 2007, the U.S. Supreme Court held that the Clean Air Act (“CAA”) directed EPA to regulate GHG emissions from new motor vehicles if it judged that such emissions contribute to climate change. In 2009, the EPA finalized an “Endangerment Finding” under the CAA, declaring that six identified GHGs – carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride – cause global warming, and that global warming endangers public health and welfare. Subsequently, EPA promulgated GHG standards for passenger cars and light-duty trucks (the so-called “Tailpipe Rule”).-Although that rulemaking was later withdrawn by a different administration, prompting litigation and re-proposal of the standards that has only recently been finalized, the original promulgation of the Tailpipe Rule required EPA to also address emissions of the same pollutants from other sources, namely, the electric sector.

In 2014, the EPA issued a proposed rule under section 111(d) of the CAA called the Clean Power Plan (the “CPP”) that projected power sector emissions reductions of 30% below 2005 levels by 2030. The proposed CPP would have established a rate-based emissions goal for each state, providing states the responsibility to develop a State Implementation Plan (“SIP”) describing how each will meet the goal assigned by EPA using the “Best System of Emissions Reduction” (“BSER”) established by EPA. The BSER under the CPP featured a suite of emissions reduction measures including fuel switching, emissions trading, and other measures. Significantly for the State and its regulated entities, the proposed CPP included a “state measures” plan that allowed for continued operation of successful state programs that achieve CPP goals. The rule was finalized in October 2015.

In November 2015, 27 states and numerous corporations challenged the CPP in court, alleging that EPA had exceeded its authority under the CAA. The U.S. Supreme Court stayed implementation of the CPP pending disposition of the petitions for review in the D.C. Circuit and any subsequent review by the U.S. Supreme Court. The D.C. Circuit Court of Appeals held oral arguments on the petitioner's claims, but before the court issued a decision, the 2016 presidential election resulted in a change of administration.

The new administration quickly moved for an abeyance (or stay) of the case for as long as the agency needed to review and withdraw the CPP. The court issued a series of 60-day abeyances and ultimately dismissed the case on September 17, 2019. Meanwhile, in August 2018, the EPA proceeded to withdraw the CPP and proposed a different rule under the same provision of the CAA. The new rule, known as the Affordable Clean Energy ("ACE") rule, would establish a BSER that only includes measures that can be undertaken at an individual power plant, rather than the broader suite of measures envisioned under the CPP. The ACE rule would also allow states to decide individually, on a case-by-case basis, the standards to be achieved by the best system of emission reductions, as well as exempt certain upgrades of fossil-fuel power plants from the CAA's New Source Review program, and extend the time to implement SIPs after the ACE rule is finalized. The ACE rule was challenged in court by environmental groups and states alleging that the revised rule inadequately responds to the EPA's responsibility to protect public health and welfare. SMUD joined in this litigation along with other challengers. The D.C. Circuit vacated the ACE rule on Jan. 19, 2021 and remanded it to EPA for review and revision, just days before a new presidential administration took office. Several states led by West Virginia and coal industry members appealed the decision, and the U.S. Supreme Court is expected to issue its ruling in the case later in 2022. The current administration is expected to issue a new rulemaking pending the U.S. Supreme Court's ruling.

Federal Clean Energy Legislation. SMUD expects the 117th Congress may consider substantial legislation related to clean energy and carbon emissions. SMUD actively participates in dialogues at the federal level regarding legislation that would meaningfully alter SMUD's existing GHG reduction strategies or impose new requirements for electric generators, including, but not limited to, discussions about a proposed federal clean energy standard.

SMUD is unable to predict with certainty at this time whether legislation will ultimately be considered or enacted, whether any new EPA rulemakings will be undertaken, and what the full impact of the reduction of fossil-based generation over time will have on the operations and finances of SMUD's electric system or the electric utility industry generally.

State Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings

A number of bills affecting the electric utility industry have been enacted by the State Legislature. In general, these bills provide for reduced GHG emission standards and greater investment in energy efficient and environmentally friendly generation alternatives through more stringent RPS. Additionally, ongoing regulatory proceedings address water flow and quality issues related to the Sacramento – San Joaquin River Delta. The following is a brief summary of these bills and regulatory proceedings.

Greenhouse Gas Emissions. On June 1, 2005, the Governor of the State signed Executive Order S-03-05, which emphasized efforts to reduce GHG emissions by establishing statewide GHG reduction targets. The targets are: (i) a reduction to 2000 emissions levels by 2010; (ii) a reduction to 1990 levels by 2020; and (iii) a reduction to 80% below 1990 levels by 2050. The Executive Order also called for the California Environmental Protection Agency ("Cal/EPA") to lead a multi-agency effort to examine the impacts of climate change on the State and develop strategies and mitigation plans to achieve the targets. On April 25, 2006, the Governor of the State signed Executive Order S-06-06 which directs the State to increase production of biofuels in the State and to meet 20% of its renewable energy goals in 2010 and 2020 using biomass resources.

On September 27, 2006, the Governor of the State signed into law AB 32, the Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (“AB 32”). AB 32 requires the California Air Resources Board (“CARB”) to adopt enforceable GHG emission limits and emission reduction measures in order to reduce GHG emissions to 1990 levels by 2020. In addition, AB 32 establishes a mandatory reporting program for all IOUs, local, publicly-owned electric utilities and other load-serving entities (electric utilities providing energy to end-use customers) (“LSEs”). The AB 32 reporting program allows CARB to adopt regulations using market-based compliance mechanisms such as a “cap-and-trade” system.

On December 16, 2010, CARB approved a resolution adopting cap-and-trade regulations for the State. The regulations became effective on January 1, 2012. As adopted, the cap-and-trade program covers sources accounting for 85% of the State’s GHG emissions, the largest program of its type in the United States.

The cap-and-trade program has been implemented in phases. The first phase of the program (through December 31, 2014) introduced a hard emissions cap on the combined electric utility and large industrial sectors, covering all sources emitting more than 25,000 metric tons of carbon dioxide-equivalent greenhouse gases (“CO₂e”) per year. In 2015, the program was expanded to cover distributors of transportation, natural gas, and other fossil fuels. The cap declined about 2 percent in 2014, and declined 3 percent annually from 2015 to 2020. The cap-and-trade program requires covered entities to retire compliance instruments (allowances and carbon offsets) for each metric ton of CO₂e they emit. Initially, CARB allocated free allowances to LSEs and most industrial facilities at roughly 90% of their average emissions. SMUD was granted a higher amount because of early action taken to reduce GHG emissions. In the case of electric utilities, the value of allowances must be used to benefit ratepayers and achieve GHG emission reductions. As the program matures, some covered entities will be required to buy an increasing portion of their allowances at auction or on the secondary market. The cap-and-trade program will also allow covered entities to use offset credits for compliance purposes (not exceeding 8% of a regulated entity’s compliance obligation). Offsets must be obtained from certified projects in sectors that are not regulated under the cap-and-trade program.

In November of 2012, CARB conducted its first allowance auction and auctions now occur on a quarterly schedule. On January 1, 2014, CARB linked the State cap and trade program with a companion program in the Canadian province of Quebec. The first quarterly joint auction for the linked programs occurred in November, 2014. On January 1, 2018, CARB linked the State’s cap-and-trade program with Ontario’s companion program. Immediately thereafter, an entity in any one of the three jurisdictions was able to purchase allowances on the secondary market in a linked jurisdiction, and as of February 21, 2018 (the date of the first joint auction) could purchase allowances in the joint auction. In June 2018, elections in Ontario changed political parties and the new administration formally withdrew from the Cap and Trade linkage. CARB has limited purchase and use of Ontario allowances in response. The August 2018 Cap and Trade auction did not include Ontario. The Washington state legislature recently passed a Cap and Trade bill, which will interact with the State’s markets. Future potential near-term links to the CARB cap-and-trade program also include the states of Oregon and New Mexico.

On October 7, 2015, the Governor of the State signed SB 350 that contained aggressive goals for reducing carbon emissions by 2030, including raising the proportion of renewable energy to 50%, reducing the use of petroleum fuel in cars and trucks by up to 50%, and doubling the energy efficiency of existing buildings. See “BUSINESS STRATEGY – Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission – *Renewable Energy and Climate Change*” for additional information. In addition, SB 350 established requirements for larger POUs to adopt (by January 1, 2019) and file with the CEC Integrated Resource Plans (“IRPs”) by April 2019 that would show planned procurement to achieve the 50% RPS and State GHG goals established by CARB. The CEC developed “guidelines” for these IRPs for POUs in 2017 and updated them in 2018. CARB established specific GHG target ranges for these IRPs in summer 2018, with SMUD’s planning

target set at 1.1 – 1.9 million metric tons of emissions. SMUD developed and adopted an IRP in 2018 through a comprehensive public process and filed the adopted IRP with the CEC on April 29, 2019. SMUD’s adopted IRP plans for a greater than 60% net reduction in GHG emissions by 2030 relative to 1990 levels, which equals approximately 1.3 million metric tons of GHG emissions. See “BUSINESS STRATEGY – Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission – *Renewable Energy and Climate Change*.”

On April 29, 2015, the Governor of the State signed Executive Order B-30-15, establishing a goal for the State to reduce GHG emissions to 40% below 1990 levels by 2030. In 2016, the State Legislature passed Senate Bill 32 (“SB 32”), which codified Governor Brown’s goal of reducing the State’s GHG emissions to 40% below 1990 levels by 2030. In 2017, the State Supreme Court resolved a final lawsuit, ruling that the Cap and Trade program was not a “fee” or “tax”, and hence a two-thirds legislative vote for AB 32 was not required. In 2017, the State Legislature passed Assembly Bill 398 (“AB 398”), explicitly authorizing the continuation of the cap and trade program, with designated changes, through 2030. Subsequently, CARB adopted an initial set of regulatory changes extending the Cap and Trade program, including establishing utility sector allowance allocations through 2030. In 2018, CARB completed a rulemaking to implement the cap and trade program changes designated by AB 398. These changes include development of a hard price ceiling for the cap and trade program and two price-containment points below that ceiling, in an attempt to ensure stable prices in the program. CARB adopted final regulations on December 13, 2018.

In addition, any new projects constructed in the State, including power plants, that may cause a significant adverse impact on the environment must be analyzed under CEQA. Some State agencies have begun using CEQA in novel ways to require mitigation of “significant” GHG emissions caused, either directly or indirectly, by a project. Pursuant to Senate Bill 97 passed in 2007, CARB will assist the Governor’s Office of Planning and Research in setting thresholds of significance under CEQA of GHG impacts from new projects. This is an area of State law that is evolving and untested in the courts. However, there is a risk that any project proponent of an electric system infrastructure project might have to mitigate such potential impacts to a level of less than significance.

On December 3, 2012, the Superior Court issued a ruling in *Cleveland National Forest Foundation v. San Diego Association of Governments (“SANDAG”)*, Case No. 2100-00101593, that sided with the State Attorney General and the other petitioners stating that the SANDAG did not follow CEQA when it adopted a \$257 billion regional transportation plan in 2011. The ruling expressly invalidated the certification of the Environmental Impact Report (“EIR”) on the grounds that the EIR should have analyzed the plan’s consistency with the governor’s policy goal to reduce GHG emissions by 80% by 2050 as articulated in the 2005 Executive Order S-03-05. On November 24, 2014, the Fourth Appellate District upheld the trial court in a published decision, and SANDAG appealed to the State Supreme Court. On July 13, 2017, the Supreme Court reversed and held that SANDAG’s decision not to adopt the 2050 goal was not an abuse of discretion. Nevertheless, the Court articulated three clear principles for agencies to follow in their CEQA review of planning documents: 1) agencies must take seriously the significance of even small increases in GHG emissions; 2) they must consider science-based State policy guidance in their decision-making; and 3) they are required to use the best scientific information available to determine whether their planning decisions are consistent with the State’s goals. These principles will apply to SMUD in CEQA reviews of future projects.

On September 29, 2006, the Governor of the State signed into law Senate Bill 1368 (“SB 1368”), the GHG Emissions Performance Standard (“EPS”). SB 1368 limits long-term investments in baseload generation by the State’s utilities to power plants that meet an EPS jointly established by the CEC and the CPUC. The agencies have set the EPS at 1,100 pounds CO₂ per MWh, which is roughly half of the CO₂ emissions rate of a conventional coal-fired power plant. CEC regulations to implement the law for POUs were approved by the Office of Administrative Law on October 16, 2007.

SMUD's primary supply and demand-side resource needs to meet customers' electricity usage patterns over the next 10 years are for peaking resources. Currently there is a ban in the State that prohibits the development of nuclear power plants until there is a permanent storage solution for spent fuel rods. With the effective ban on new coal power imports under SB 1368, natural gas-fired, combined cycle power plants would appear to be the primary viable option for fossil fuel based baseload power plant development absent the implementation of new technologies in connection with other resource options. The reliance on a single fuel source will continue to put pressure on the natural gas market in the United States. SMUD has in place a natural gas procurement plan to mitigate natural gas volatility, see "POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Fuel Supply" above.

Energy Efficiency. Senate Bill 1037 ("SB 1037"), signed by Governor Schwarzenegger on September 29, 2005, requires that each municipal electric utility, including SMUD, prior to procuring new energy generation resources, first acquire all available energy efficiency, demand reduction and renewable resources that are cost effective, reliable and feasible. SB 1037 also requires each municipal electric utility to report annually to its customers and to the CEC its investment in energy efficiency and demand reduction programs. Further, State Assembly Bill 2021 ("AB 2021"), signed by the Governor on September 29, 2006 requires that the publicly owned utilities establish energy efficiency and demand reduction targets and report and explain the basis of the targets beginning June 1, 2007 and every three years thereafter for a ten year horizon. Future reporting requirements as set forth in AB 2021 include: (i) the identification of sources of funding for the investment in energy efficiency and demand reduction programs, (ii) the methodologies and input assumptions used to determine cost effectiveness, and (iii) the results of an independent evaluation to measure and verify energy efficiency savings and demand reduction program impacts. The information obtained from local publicly owned utilities will be used by the CEC to present the progress made by the publicly owned utilities on the State's goal of reducing electrical consumption by 10% in ten years and amelioration with the GHG targets presented in Executive Order S-3-05 enacted by the Governor of the State on June 1, 2005.

In response to SB 1037 and AB 2021, SMUD established a specific goal of reducing energy consumption by 15% by 2018 and adopted annual targets for gigawatt hour and megawatt savings. SMUD revisits its energy efficiency goals and programs on a regular basis to ensure compliance with State policies established by SB 1037 and AB 2021 (as modified by SB 350).

SB 350 (passed in 2015) requires the CEC to develop statewide energy efficiency targets for 2030 aimed at doubling the achieved savings, and requires POUs to establish efficiency targets that are "consistent" with those targets. In 2017, the CEC developed a report on the doubling of energy efficiency targets required by SB 350. Both SB 350 and the CEC report contemplate the use of fuel substitution to meet energy efficiency targets and have a strong focus on carbon reduction. In response, SMUD developed a methodology and carbon tool to count fuel substitution, namely switching natural gas end-uses to efficient electric end uses and measuring savings in carbon emissions. SMUD presented its methodology to the joint state agency working group known as the Fuel Substitution Working Group several times in 2019 and adopted a carbon-based metric in early 2020 to guide overall SMUD carbon targets. This goal is expected to facilitate substantial expansion of building electrification and result in more than double the overall amount of energy efficiency being delivered per year, when measured on a carbon reduction basis. The vast majority of this energy efficiency (more than 85%) is expected to be delivered through efficient electrification by 2030.

Also passed in 2015 was AB 802. This bill directed the CEC to develop a State-wide building energy use benchmarking and public disclosure program for those buildings greater than 50,000 square feet. As set forth in regulations adopted by the CEC, building owners are required to report building characteristic information and energy use data each year. The reporting began in 2018 for buildings without

residential utility accounts and in 2019 for buildings with 17 or more residential utility accounts. Energy utilities must provide building-level energy use data to building owners upon request.

In order to support the implementation of SB 350 and AB 802, the CEC opened a rulemaking to amend its Title 20 Data Collection regulations, resulting in an expansion of customer data utilities must report to the CEC. The CEC adopted regulations pursuant to the rulemaking in February 2018, and the regulations were approved and went into effect in the Summer of 2018. SMUD has made several data filings under the new regulations. In 2020, the CEC opened a second phase of Data Collection rulemaking to amend regulations necessary to develop the policy reports and analysis as required by statute to assist in the CEC's energy forecasting and assessment activities. The OAL approved the codifying of the regulations from that proceeding on December 30, 2021.

Governor's Zero Emission Vehicle Executive Orders

Executive Order B-48-18, enacted January 2018, ordered all state entities to work with the private sector and all appropriate levels of government to put at least 5 million zero-emission vehicles on California roads by 2030, as well as 250,000 zero-emission vehicle chargers by 2025.

Executive Order N-79020 states the goal of 100 percent of in-state sales of new passenger cars and trucks will be zero-emission by 2035 and 100 percent of medium- and heavy-duty vehicles in the State be zero-emission by 2045 for all operations feasible.

Increases in zero-emission vehicle adoption and deployment will result in increased customer usage of electricity.

Rooftop Solar Mandate. In February, 2018, the CEC approved updates to the 2019 Title 24, Part 6, Building Energy Efficiency Standards to require installation of rooftop photovoltaic solar systems for residential buildings under three stories constructed starting in 2020, with an option to satisfy the requirement through community solar systems or energy storage. There is a "Community Solar" option for compliance with the mandate that permits a utility to provide solar power to the residential customers instead of rooftop solar, and SMUD submitted an application to the CEC for that option. The CEC approved SMUD's Community Solar program, Neighborhood SolarShares, on February 20, 2020. In 2021, the CEC revised the Community Solar option in the 2022 Building Energy Efficiency Standards to include an "opt-out" provision, which will impact the design and implementation of SMUD's Neighborhood SolarShares program. SMUD is updating our Neighborhood SolarShares program to incorporate the 2022 revisions, which take effect in January 2023.. See also "BUSINESS STRATEGY – Serving SMUD's Customers – Renewable Options."

Renewables Portfolio Standard. Senate Bill 100 was passed by the Legislature and approved by Governor Brown on September 10, 2018. The bill sets a 50% RPS target for 2026 and sets compliance period targets at 44% by December 31, 2024, 52% by December 31, 2027, and 60% by December 31, 2030. The bill also created a statewide planning goal to meet all of the state's retail electricity supply with a mix of RPS-eligible and zero-carbon resources by December 31, 2045. Along with SB 100, Governor Brown signed a new Executive Order that directs the State to achieve carbon neutrality by 2045 and net negative greenhouse gas emissions thereafter. The new goal of carbon neutrality by 2045 would be in addition to existing statewide targets of reducing greenhouse gas emission. By expanding the State's carbon reduction goal, the State will also look to reduce carbon through sequestration in forests, soils and other natural landscapes.

Advanced Clean Fleets Rule. In September 2020, Governor Newsom signed Executive Order N-79-20 to accelerate actions to mitigate and adapt to climate change, and to more quickly move toward a

low-carbon, sustainable and resilient future. Executive Order (EO) N-79-20 set a goal that 100 percent of in-state sales of new passenger cars and trucks will be zero-emission by 2035; and 100 percent of medium- and heavy-duty vehicles in the State shall be zero-emission by 2045 for all operations where feasible and by 2035 for drayage trucks. In 2021, CARB released the proposed draft regulation for the Advanced Clean Fleets (the “ACF Rule”). The ACF Rule is part of a comprehensive strategy to achieve the mandates outlined in EO N-79-20 and includes requirements to achieve zero-emission truck and bus fleets significantly earlier for market segments such as public fleets, like SMUD. The ACF Rule introduces zero-emissions vehicle purchasing requirements starting in 2024 that will apply when SMUD adds vehicles to its fleet. This regulation is currently in the pre-rulemaking phase and is scheduled for adoption by the CARB Board in the fall of 2022.

Load Management Standards. Sections 25213, 25218(e) and 25403.5 of the Public Resources Code mandate and authorize the CEC to adopt rules and regulations to reduce the uneconomic and unnecessary consumption of energy and to manage energy loads, or demand, to help maintain electrical grid reliability. The original Load Management Standards (“LMS”) regulations were adopted in 1979 and required the implementation of marginal cost pricing industrial time-of-use rates, and residential load control programs. In 2020, the CEC proposed to update the LMS regulations to require the five largest electric utilities in California (including SMUD) to develop retail electricity rates that change at least hourly to reflect locational marginal costs and submit those rates to the utility’s governing body for approval. The LMS is currently in the formal rulemaking phase, with the 45-Day Language released in December 2021. The LMS proposes the following: a) voluntary hourly or sub-hourly rates for each customer class or b) a cost-effective program, to be implemented by the utilities by January 2026. The LMS was tentatively scheduled to be presented to the CEC for approval in May 2022, but the LMS presentation to the CEC was postponed and a new date has not been set. The effective date of the LMS regulation is expected to be January 2023, although this could be subject to change.

Energy Storage Systems. In September 2010, the State Legislature enacted, and the Governor signed into law, Assembly Bill 2514 (“AB 2514”). On or before March 1, 2012, the governing board of each POU was required to initiate a process to determine appropriate targets, if any, for the utility to procure viable and cost-effective energy storage systems to be achieved by December 31, 2016, and December 31, 2020. The bill required each POU to report certain information to the CEC. In 2014, SMUD set a 0 MW target for 2017, and in 2017 set a 9 MW target for 2020. In 2018, SMUD identified a potential need for 246 MW of storage by 2030. Following SMUD’s 2020 compliance report to the CEC in January 2021, going forward SMUD will evaluate and report energy storage planning as part of its IRP update every five years. The next update will be in 2023. See also “BUSINESS STRATEGY – Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission – *Energy Storage Systems.*”

Sacramento-San Joaquin River Bay-Delta Processes. The Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta is an expansive inland estuary, formed at the western edge of the California Central Valley by the confluence of the Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers (“Delta”). There are two substantial Delta planning processes with the potential to affect (1) energy available for SMUD’s purchase from the Central Valley Project (“CVP”) and (2) flows within the Upper American River watershed. These processes are called the Bay-Delta Water Quality Control Plan (“Bay-Delta Plan”) and the Delta Conveyance Project.

The Bay-Delta Water Quality Control Plan is updated periodically by the State Water Resources Control Board (“SWRCB”), the last time being in 2006. The current Bay-Delta Plan update process is being implemented in four phases. The first phase considered southern Delta water quality, with a significant focus on San Joaquin River tributaries. Phase 2, which is initially being addressed by a document under development by SWRCB staff, will address Sacramento River tributaries and various flow related issues, including the critically important one of those tributaries’ contribution to Delta outflow. Phase 3 will concern changes to water rights needed to implement Phase 2. A substantial change in Delta

outflow requirements could have a major impact on the timing of hydroelectric energy generation by the CVP. SMUD has a long-term agreement with WAPA to purchase some of this power (see “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Purchase Agreements – *Western Area Power Administration*”). On July 18, 2018, the SWRCB released an updated Framework document signaling its staff’s intent to propose Delta outflow requirements of 45–65% unimpaired flows for the Sacramento River tributaries (which includes the American River, the upper portions of which are where the UARP sits), though the report will analyze requirements of 35–75%. If these criteria were implemented, they could cut CVP generation by 50 to 63%. Governor Newsom has urged the SWRCB, other agencies and affected parties to execute voluntary agreements to address species’ needs and outflow requirements. Although the negotiations stalled during the last year of the Trump Administration the interested parties are expected to pursue them more vigorously since President Biden assumed office, though there is as yet no certainty that all affected parties will agree on terms. If the agreements do not come to fruition, SMUD plans to fully participate in all regulatory and legal proceedings to argue for consideration and minimization of impacts to hydropower generation. SMUD will assess the potential impacts of proposed modifications to the present outflow objectives on SMUD’s operations once the SWRCB makes those available.

On January 15, 2020, the State Department of Water Resources (“DWR”) announced it will prepare an Environmental Impact Report (“EIR”) to evaluate the potential impacts of carrying out the Delta Conveyance Project. The Project is expected to entail construction of two intakes on the Sacramento River that will carry water to a main tunnel to the California Aqueduct for delivery south of the Delta. The Project may pose the potential to exacerbate impacts to already imperiled aquatic species, and in turn could have indirectly prompted regulatory agencies to require third parties, such as SMUD, to compensate by making changes to their operations. SMUD will be actively involved in reviewing the draft EIR, the schedule for which has not been released, and any regulatory proceedings to ensure any impacts to SMUD interests are minimized.

Proposition 26. Proposition 26 was approved by the electorate on November 2, 2010 and amends Article XIII A and Article XIII C of the State Constitution. Proposition 26 imposes a two-thirds voter approval requirement for the imposition of fees and charges by the State, unless the fees and charges are expressly excluded. It also imposes a majority voter approval requirement on local governments with respect to fees and charges for general purposes, and a two-thirds voter approval requirement with respect to fees and charges for special purposes, unless the fees and charges are expressly excluded. The initiative, according to its supporters, is intended to prevent the circumvention of tax limitations imposed by the voters pursuant to Proposition 13, approved in 1978, and other measures through the use of non-tax fees and charges. Proposition 26 expressly excludes from its scope a charge imposed for a specific local government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable cost to the local government of providing the service or product. Proposition 26 is not retroactive as applied to local governments. Although SMUD believes that the initiative was not intended to apply to fees for utility services such as those charged by SMUD and its fees and charges meet the criteria of the exclusion described above, it is possible that Proposition 26 could be interpreted to further limit fees and charges for electric utility services and/or require stricter standards for the allocation of costs among customer classes. SMUD is unable to predict at this time how Proposition 26 will be interpreted by the courts or what its ultimate impact will be. As of the date of this Official Statement, SMUD is unaware of any fees or charges relating to SMUD’s service that would have to be reduced or eliminated because of Proposition 26.

Wildfire Legislation. In September 2016, Governor Brown signed into law Senate Bill 1028 (“SB 1028”), which requires POU’s (including SMUD), IOUs, and electrical cooperatives to construct, maintain and operate their electrical lines and equipment in a manner that will minimize the risk of catastrophic wildfire posed by electrical lines and equipment. SB 1028 also requires the governing board of POU’s to make an initial determination whether any portion of that geographical area has a significant risk of

catastrophic wildfire resulting from those electrical lines and equipment, based on historical fire data and local conditions, and in consultation with the fire departments or other entities responsible for control of wildfires within the geographical area.

Senate Bill 901 (“SB 901”), signed into law in September 2018 by Governor Brown, further addresses response, mitigation and prevention of wildfires. The bill requires POU’s, including SMUD, before January 1, 2020, and annually thereafter, to prepare a wildfire mitigation plan and present it in a public meeting to their governing board. SB 901 requires POU’s to accept comments on the wildfire mitigation plan from the public, other local and State agencies, and interested parties, and to verify that the plan complies with all applicable rules, regulations, and standards, as appropriate. The bill requires a qualified independent evaluator to review and assess the comprehensiveness of its wildfire mitigation plan and present its report to the board in a public meeting.

In 2019, Governor Newsom released his comprehensive strategy on wildfires, laying the groundwork for legislative discussions on utility wildfire liability and allocating costs associated with catastrophic wildfires, among other things. While the Governor supported a modification of State’s current inverse condemnation doctrine, under which utilities are held liable for wildfire damage without regard to the fault of the utility, no bill was introduced. AB 1054 (Holden) did pass in 2019 that included several provisions for solvent investor owned utilities, including the development of a fund to help pay victim claims for utility ignited wildfires. The bill also created a new Wildfire Safety Division within the CPUC to prioritize wildfire safety throughout the State, and established an appointed Wildfire Safety Advisory Board to advise and make recommendations relating to wildfire safety to this new Division. For POU’s, the bill requires submittal of annual wildfire mitigation plans to the Advisory Board for review and advisory opinions.

Senate Bill 247 (“SB 247”), signed by Governor Newsom on October 2, 2019, establishes notification, audit and reporting guidelines for electrical corporations relating to vegetation management requirements in the wildfire mitigation plan. SB 247 also specifies the qualifications for electrical line clearance tree trimmers performing work to comply with the vegetation management requirements in an electrical corporation’s wildfire mitigation plan and requires that qualified line clearance tree trimmers be paid no less than a specified prevailing wage rate. POU’s are not required to adhere to SB 247, but the market impacts are projected to significantly increase SMUD’s annual vegetation management costs.

Nonstock Security. SMUD sponsored legislation in 2019, Assembly Bill 689, which was signed into law by Governor Newsom on September 5, 2019. This bill expressly allows SMUD the ability to operate a pilot project, of up to three acquisitions, to hold nonstock security in a corporation or other private entity if acquired as part of a procurement of goods or services from that entity, provided that no separate funding is expended solely for the nonstock security. This will allow SMUD to realize the financial benefits of its investments, partnerships, and intellectual property.

Future Regulation

The electric industry is subject to continuing legislative and administrative reform. States and Federal entities routinely consider changes to the way in which they regulate the electric industry. Recently, both further deregulation and forms of additional regulation have been proposed for the industry, which has been highly regulated throughout its history. SMUD is unable to predict at this time the impact any such proposals will have on the operations and finances of SMUD or the electric utility industry generally.

OTHER FACTORS AFFECTING THE ELECTRIC UTILITY INDUSTRY

CAISO Market Initiatives

The CAISO has initiated a number of initiatives and stakeholder processes that propose certain operational and market changes. SMUD has mitigated the impact of certain CAISO initiatives by taking actions aimed at remaining independent from the CAISO market. Consequently, SMUD participates in the CAISO market for only a small percentage of energy needs (2-3%), and the remaining CAISO usage is discretionary (including EIM, described below). SMUD will continue to monitor the various initiatives proposed by the CAISO and participate in its stakeholder processes to ensure that its interests are protected.

Resource Adequacy Filing

In September 2005, the State Legislature enacted and the Governor signed into law Assembly Bill 380 (“AB 380”), which requires the CPUC to establish resource adequacy requirements for all LSEs within the CPUC’s jurisdiction. In addition, AB 380 requires publicly owned utilities, including SMUD, to meet the most recent resource adequacy standard as adopted by the WECC. In October 2005, the CPUC issued a decision stating that LSEs under its jurisdiction would be required, by June 2006, to demonstrate that they have acquired capacity sufficient to serve their forecast retail customer load plus a 15-17% planning reserve margin. In March 2021, the CPUC issued a decision requiring the three largest investor owned utilities (PG&E, Southern California Edison, and San Diego Gas & Electric) to target a minimum of 2.5% of incremental resources for their planning reserve margin for 2021 and 2022. Subsequently, in December 2021, the CPUC issued another decision that increased the investor-owned utilities’ minimum target by an additional 2.5-5% of incremental resources for 2022 (which creates an effective planning reserve margin of 20-22%) and extended this target to 2023. The WECC has yet to formally adopt a resource adequacy requirement. However, consistent with current WECC practices, SMUD utilizes a 15% planning reserve margin when assessing the need for future resources.

Energy Imbalance Market

Federal and state policymakers have long-promoted the development of organized markets in the west as a means (among other reasons) to better integrate intermittent renewable resources into the electric system, the first of which markets is the Western EIM, operated by the CAISO. The CAISO successfully launched the EIM, a real time only imbalance market, on October 1, 2014, with PacifiCorp as the first participant. Since this time, the EIM has grown significantly with the additions of NV Energy in 2015, Arizona Public Service and Puget Sound Energy in 2016, Portland General Electric in 2017, Idaho Power and Powerex in 2018, BANC (Phase 1) in 2019, the Salt River Project and Seattle City Light in 2020, BANC (Phase 2), the Turlock Irrigation District, the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, NorthWestern Energy, and the Public Service Company of New Mexico in 2021, and Avista and Tacoma Power in early 2022. Additionally, the EIM footprint will continue to expand further in 2022 and 2023 with the additions of Tucson Electric Power and the Bonneville Power Administration later in 2022 and WAPA Desert Southwest Region and El Paso Electric in 2023. The EIM will number 22 participating Balancing Authority Areas by Spring of 2023.

To date, participation in the EIM by SMUD has shown significant financial and operational benefits, in addition to furthering an already favorable working partnership between SMUD and the CAISO to develop solutions to integrate renewable resources in support of carbon reduction goals.

BANC’s participation not only signaled the first public power participant in the EIM, but it was also implemented utilizing a unique phased approach, with SMUD (as the largest member of BANC) implementing in Phase 1 in 2019, while the other BANC members and WAPA (the “Phase 2 Parties”)

would join after evaluation and approvals in 2021. Upon completion of the EIM Phase 2 “gap assessment” (done to determine what was incrementally required for other BANC members and WAPA to participate in the EIM along with SMUD), it was decided to proceed. The BANC Commission therefore approved BANC to move forward with BANC EIM Phase 2 implementation, and the other BANC members and WAPA began EIM participation under Phase 2 on March 25, 2021.

All of the BANC EIM Phase 2 participants independently obtained approvals from their own governing bodies and executed an agreement with BANC to participate in Phase 2. Part of their Phase 2 participation included reimbursement to SMUD for their respective shares of the upfront infrastructure costs incurred by SMUD in Phase 1 to establish BANC as an EIM Entity. This reimbursement to SMUD by the Phase 2 Parties has been completed.

The CAISO and EIM participants, including SMUD and BANC, have participated in a study and stakeholder process to examine the benefits and develop a design framework to extend the successful EIM real time framework to the CAISO’s day ahead market, referred to as the “extended day ahead market” or “EDAM.” Like EIM, EDAM would broaden the access to regional resources for the reliable integration of renewable resources, only over a longer (day ahead) time horizon. This longer timeframe will allow for a more economic and efficient optimization of regional resources by providing grid operators greater time (day ahead as opposed to real time) to commit or decommit units based on market price signals. Only participants in the EIM will be allowed to extend their participation to EDAM. The CAISO launched a public stakeholder initiative in February of 2020, but due to significant power supply disruptions which occurred in August 2020, the EDAM initiative was put on hold. The process, however, was restarted during the Summer of 2021 and the CAISO and stakeholders are developing a proposal. Should the stakeholder process produce a final EDAM framework and tariff and attract participants, it could be in place by 2024. SMUD will likely need to consider its participation, should an EDAM develop, sometime in 2023.

Community Choice Aggregation

State Assembly Bill 117 (2002) created Community Choice Aggregation by authorizing Community Choice Aggregators (“CCAs”) to aggregate customer electric load and purchase electricity for customers. CCAs can only be formed in IOU territory, and the IOU still transmits and delivers the power to customers, as well as provides metering, billing and customer service. A customer within the CCA territory is automatically “opted in” to the CCA program unless the customer takes affirmative action to receive electric service from the IOU. Various counties and cities in the State have formed CCAs, and many more are in the process of formation. The primary purposes of CCAs are local decision making and to provide greener electricity options for their respective community.

Valley Clean Energy Alliance (“VCE”) is a CCA formed in 2016 by the County of Yolo, the City of Davis, and City of Woodland. The City of Winters joined VCE in 2021. SMUD has for 70 years performed many of the same services required by CCAs and CCAs’ public power and clean energy objectives are in alignment with SMUD’s track record in these areas. SMUD has contracted with VCE as a service provider to support VCE’s data management, call center, power procurement, and technical energy service needs. The initial term of the contract is 5 years beginning May 2018.

SMUD has also contracted with East Bay Community Energy (“EBCE”) to provide call center and data management services for an initial term of three years beginning January 2018. EBCE is a joint powers agency formed in 2016 by the cities of Albany, Berkeley, Dublin, Emeryville, Fremont, Hayward, Livermore, Oakland, Piedmont, San Leandro and Union City in Alameda County to implement a local CCA program. The cities of Pleasanton, Newark, and Tracy joined ECBE in 2021. SMUD and EBCE executed a contract extension through December 31, 2024.

Additionally, in June 2019, SMUD contracted with Silicon Valley Clean Energy (“SVCE”) for an initial term of two years, and the parties extended the contract until the end of 2022. Under this contract, SMUD provides program services that will help local SVCE communities reduce carbon pollution while delivering engaging customer experiences through promoting energy efficiency and grid integration, as well as electrifying transportation, buildings and homes. SVCE is a joint powers agency formed in 2016 by the cities of Campbell, Cupertino, Gilroy, Los Altos, Los Altos Hills, Los Gatos, Milpitas, Monte Sereno, Morgan Hill, Mountain View, Saratoga, Sunnyvale and Unincorporated Santa Clara County to implement a local CCA program.

SMUD management does not expect its current arrangements with VCE, EBCE, and SVCE to have a material adverse impact on SMUD’s financial position, liquidity or results of operations.

SMUD will assess the CCA market as it expands and determine whether new opportunities to assist other CCAs provide SMUD a net financial benefit.

See also “BUSINESS STRATEGY – Leveraging Core Competencies – *Community Choice Aggregation*.”

PG&E Bankruptcy

On January 14, 2019, PG&E and its parent company, PG&E Corporation, announced their intention to file, on or about January 29, 2019, for bankruptcy protection under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) mainly as a result of wildfire liability claims and exposure. On January 29, 2019, PG&E and PG&E Corporation filed for bankruptcy protection under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”). On May 28, 2020, the CPUC approved PG&E’s Plan of Reorganization. On June 20, 2020 the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of California confirmed PG&E’s Plan of Reorganization. SMUD does not anticipate any material impacts to SMUD in connection with PG&E’s Plan of Reorganization.

In addition, other electric utilities, including the other major IOUs in the State, Southern California Edison and San Diego Gas & Electric Company, have experienced credit rating downgrades as a result of potential wildfire liabilities exposure, which may have implications for the electric market generally.

Other Factors

The electric utility industry in general has been, or in the future may be, affected by a number of other factors which could impact the financial condition and competitiveness of many electric utilities and the level of utilization of generating and transmission facilities. In addition to the factors discussed above, such factors include, among others, (a) effects of compliance with rapidly changing environmental, safety, licensing, regulatory and legislative requirements other than those described above; (b) changes resulting from conservation and demand side management programs on the timing and use of electric energy; (c) changes resulting from a national energy policy; (d) effects of competition from other electric utilities (including increased competition resulting from mergers, acquisitions, and “strategic alliances” of competing electric and natural gas utilities and from competitors transmitting less expensive electricity from much greater distances over an interconnected system) and new methods of, and new facilities for, producing low cost electricity; (e) the repeal of certain federal statutes that would have the effect of increasing the competitiveness of many IOUs; (f) increased competition from independent power producers and marketers, brokers and federal power marketing agencies; (g) “self-generation” or “distributed generation” (such as solar, microturbines and fuel cells) by industrial and commercial customers and others; (h) issues relating to the ability to issue tax exempt obligations, including severe restrictions on the ability to sell to nongovernmental entities electricity from generation projects and transmission service from

transmission line projects financed with tax exempt obligations; (i) effects of inflation on the operating and maintenance costs of an electric utility and its facilities; (j) changes from projected future load requirements; (k) increases in costs and uncertain availability of capital; (l) issues relating to supply chains and the uncertain availability or increased costs of necessary materials; (m) shifts in the availability and relative costs of different fuels (including the cost of natural gas); (n) sudden and dramatic increases in the price of energy purchased on the open market that may occur in times of high peak demand in an area of the country experiencing such high peak demand, such as has occurred in the State; (o) issues relating to risk management procedures and practices with respect to, among other things, the purchase and sale of natural gas, energy and transmission capacity; (p) other legislative changes, voter initiatives, referenda and statewide propositions; (q) effects of changes in the economy; (r) effects of possible manipulation of the electric markets; (s) natural disasters or other physical calamities, including, but not limited to, earthquakes, droughts, severe weather, wildfires and floods; (t) changes to the climate, including increasing volatility in rainfall in the Western United States and a reduction in the depth and duration of the Sierra snowpack; (u) issues relating to cyber-security; and (v) outbreaks of infectious diseases or the occurrence of pandemics. Any of these factors (as well as other factors) could have an adverse effect on the financial condition of any given electric utility, including SMUD's electric utility, and likely will affect individual utilities in different ways.

SMUD is unable to predict what impact such factors will have on the business operations and financial condition of SMUD's electric system, but the impact could be significant. SMUD has taken major steps to mitigate the impacts of many of the changes. This Official Statement includes a brief discussion of certain of these factors. This discussion does not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and these matters are subject to change subsequent to the date hereof. Extensive information on the electric utility industry is available from the legislative and regulatory bodies and other sources in the public domain, and potential purchasers of the [2022 Series J Bonds] should obtain and review such information.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

APPENDIX B

2020 AND 2021 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

APPENDIX C

BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM

The information in this Appendix regarding DTC has been provided by DTC, and SMUD takes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof. SMUD cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, DTC Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute the Beneficial Owners either (a) payments of interest or principal with respect to the 2022 Series J Bonds or (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation of ownership interest in the 2022 Series J Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis or that DTC, DTC Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Official Statement.

The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the 2022 Series J Bonds. The 2022 Series J Bonds will be issued as fully registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the 2022 Series J Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others, such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has a Standard & Poor’s rating of AA+. The DTC rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the 2022 Series J Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the 2022 Series J Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each 2022 Series J Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the 2022 Series J Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their beneficial ownership interests in the 2022 Series J Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the 2022 Series J Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all 2022 Series J Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the 2022 Series J Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the 2022 Series J Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such 2022 Series J Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of the 2022 Series J Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the 2022 Series J Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of the 2022 Series J Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the 2022 Series J Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of a maturity of the 2022 Series J Bonds is being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in the 2022 Series J Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the 2022 Series J Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to SMUD as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the 2022 Series J Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal, premium, redemption proceeds and interest payments on the 2022 Series J Bonds will be made to Cede & Co. or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from SMUD or the Trustee, on a payment date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participants and not of DTC, its nominee, the Trustee or SMUD, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal, premium, redemption proceeds and interest to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Trustee. Disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of the Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the 2022 Series J Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to SMUD or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

SMUD may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates for such 2022 Series J Bonds will be printed and delivered to DTC.

Neither SMUD or the Trustee will have any responsibility or obligation to Participants, to Indirect Participants or to any Beneficial Owner with respect to (i) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC, any Participant, or any Indirect Participant; (ii) the payment by DTC or any Participant or Indirect Participant of any amount with respect to the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds; (iii) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Holders under the Resolution; (iv) the selection by DTC, any Participant or any Indirect Participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of 2022 Series J Bonds; (v) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Bondholder; or (vi) any other procedures or obligations of DTC, Participants or Indirect Participants under the book-entry system.

APPENDIX D

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE RESOLUTION

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Resolution. Other provisions of the Resolution are described under the captions “THE 2022 SERIES J BONDS” and “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS.” This summary is not to be considered a full statement of the terms of the Resolution and accordingly is qualified by reference thereto and is subject to the full text thereof. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Official Statement shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolution.

Between July 1997 and August 2003, SMUD received consents to amend the Resolution from the owners of the requisite percentage of Outstanding Bonds. Pursuant to the authority granted by such consents, SMUD amended the Resolution in October 2003 by adopting the Forty-Eighth Supplemental Resolution and the Forty-Ninth Supplemental Resolution. The following summary of the Resolution reflects such amendments.

The purchasers of the 2022 Series J Bonds, by virtue of their purchase of the 2022 Series J Bonds, will consent to certain amendments to the Resolution (the “Proposed Amendments”). Such amendments are described in ***bold italic*** font in the forepart of this Official Statement under “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS – Rates and Charges” and “—Limitations on Additional Obligations Payable from Revenues” and in this summary of the Resolution under the captions “Certain Definitions” and “Reserve Fund for Certain Bonds.” The written consents to the Proposed Amendments of the holders and registered owners of at least 60% of the Bonds outstanding have been filed with SMUD or the Trustee, as required by the Resolution. However, while certain Bonds remain outstanding SMUD must also obtain the written consents of certain bond insurers to implement the Proposed Amendments. SMUD expects to implement the Proposed Amendments when the written consents of such bond insurers are obtained or when the Bonds insured by such bond insurers are no longer outstanding. The final maturity date of the insured Bonds is July 1, 2024.

Certain Definitions

“Assumed Interest Payments” means for any fiscal year or period interest which would accrue during such fiscal year or period on an amount equal to the then unamortized balance of the remaining sum of Assumed Principal Payments at the Assumed Interest Rate.

“Assumed Interest Rate” for any Parity Bond means an interest rate equal to the “Bond Buyer Revenue Bond Index” most recently published in The Bond Buyer prior to the date of issuance of the Parity Bond to which the Assumed Interest Rate is applicable.

“Assumed Principal Payments” means for any fiscal year or period the sum of all amortized portions of each Excluded Principal Payment which fall within such fiscal year or period after the Excluded Principal Payments have been amortized (for purposes of this definition) equally over the years (pro rata in the case of a partial year) in the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Parity Bonds to which such Excluded Principal Payment relates and ending on the date which is 30 years from such date of issuance. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Parity Bonds determined by SMUD to be an Excluded Principal Payment are refinanced with Parity Bonds determined by SMUD to be another Excluded Principal Payment, (1) Assumed Principal Payments with respect to the refinancing Parity Bonds shall not include any amount of principal which has previously been assumed amortized with respect to the refinanced Parity Bonds and (2) the period over which the refinancing Parity Bonds shall be assumed to be amortized shall be the period commencing on the date of issuance of the refinancing Parity Bonds and ending on the date which is 30 years from the date of issuance of the refinanced Parity Bonds.

“Electric System” means the entire electric system of SMUD, together with all additions, betterments, extensions and improvements.

“Energy Payments” means, when used with respect to the Electric System, all actual costs incurred, or charges made therefor, by SMUD in any particular fiscal year or period to which said term is applicable for purchased power (including power purchased from any special district included within the boundaries of SMUD), electric and thermal energy and capacity under contracts providing for payments by SMUD for electric or thermal energy or capacity whether or not such energy or capacity is delivered or capable of being delivered or otherwise made available to or received by or for the account of SMUD.

“Excluded Principal Payments” means each payment of principal on Parity Bonds which the Board of Directors of SMUD determines (on a date not later than the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds) that SMUD intends to refinance at or prior to the maturity date(s) of such Parity Bonds or otherwise to pay with moneys which are not Revenues. No such determination shall affect the security for such Parity Bonds or the obligation of SMUD to pay such payments from Revenues.

“Financial Products Agreement” means an interest rate swap, cap, collar, option, floor, forward or other hedging agreement, arrangement or security, however denominated, entered into by SMUD with a Qualified Provider not for investment purposes but with respect to specific Parity Bonds for the purpose of (1) reducing or otherwise managing SMUD’s risk of interest rate changes or (2) effectively converting SMUD’s interest rate exposure, in whole or in part, from a fixed rate exposure to a variable rate exposure, or from a variable rate exposure to a fixed rate exposure.

“Financial Product Payments” means payments periodically required to be paid to a counterparty by SMUD pursuant to a Financial Products Agreement.

“Financial Product Receipts” means amounts periodically required to be paid to SMUD by a counterparty pursuant to a Financial Products Agreement.

“Maintenance and Operation Costs” means all actual maintenance and operation costs incurred by SMUD (including purchased power and fuel costs) or charges therefor made in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, exclusive in all cases of depreciation, or obsolescence charges or reserves therefor, amortization of intangibles or other entries of a similar nature, interest charges and charges for the payment of principal of SMUD debt.

“Net Revenues” for any fiscal period means the sum of (a) the Revenues for such fiscal period plus (b) the amounts, if any, withdrawn by SMUD from the Rate Stabilization Fund for treatment as Revenues for such fiscal period, less the sum of (c) all Maintenance and Operation Costs for such fiscal period, (d) all Energy Payments for such fiscal period not included in Maintenance and Operation Costs for such fiscal period, and (e) the amounts, if any, withdrawn by SMUD from Revenues for such fiscal period for deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund pursuant to the Resolution.

“Parity Bonds” includes the Bonds and all revenue bonds issued on a parity with the Bonds as provided or permitted in the Resolution. No Parity Bonds (other than the Bonds) are currently outstanding.

“Qualified Provider” means any financial institution or insurance company which is a party to a Financial Products Agreement if the unsecured long-term debt obligations of such financial institution or insurance company (or of the parent or a subsidiary of such financial institution or insurance company if such parent or subsidiary unconditionally guarantees the performance of such financial institution or insurance company under such Financial Products Agreement and the Trustee receives an opinion of counsel to the effect that such guarantee is a valid and binding agreement of such parent or subsidiary), or

obligations secured or supported by a letter of credit, contract, guarantee, agreement, insurance policy or surety bond issued by such financial institution or insurance company (or such guarantor parent or subsidiary), are rated in one of the two highest rating categories of a national rating agency (without regard to any gradation or such rating category) at the time of the execution and delivery of the Financial Products Agreement.

“Rate Stabilization Fund” means the fund by that name established in the Resolution. From time to time, after provision for debt service, SMUD may deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund from remaining Revenues such amounts as SMUD shall determine, provided that deposits may be made until (but not after) the date 120 days after the end of such fiscal year. SMUD may withdraw amounts from the Rate Stabilization Fund only for inclusion in Revenues for any fiscal year, such withdrawals to be made until (but not after) 120 days after the end of such fiscal year. All interest or other earnings on deposits in the Rate Stabilization Fund shall be withdrawn therefrom and accounted for as Revenues. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no deposit of Revenues to the Rate Stabilization Fund may be made to the extent such Revenues were included in an engineer’s certificate submitted in connection with the issuance of additional revenue bonds payable from Revenues and withdrawal of the Revenues to be deposited in the Rate Stabilization Fund from the Revenues employed in rendering said engineer’s certificate would have caused noncompliance with the provisions of the Resolution restricting issuance of additional obligations or securities payable from Revenues or to the extent any withdrawal of amounts from remaining Revenues for the Rate Stabilization Fund for any fiscal year would have reduced the debt service ratio referred to in this Appendix under the caption “Reserve Fund for Certain Bonds” to or below 1.40.

“Revenues” means all charges received for, and all other income and receipts derived by SMUD from the operation of the Electric System, or arising from the Electric System (consisting primarily of income derived from the sale or use of electric energy generated, transmitted or distributed by facilities of the Electric System, but also including receipts from the sale of property pertaining to the Electric System or incidental to the operation of the Electric System or from services performed by SMUD in connection with the Electric System and revenues derived from certain wholesale, but not retail, sales of water), but exclusive in every case of any moneys derived from the levy or collection of taxes upon any taxable property in SMUD.

“Subsidy” means any subsidy, reimbursement or other payment from the federal government of the United States of America under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (or any similar legislation or regulation of the federal government of the United States of America or any other governmental entity or any extension of any of such legislation or regulation).

Reserve Fund for Certain Bonds

The Electric Revenue Bond Reserve Fund (the “Reserve Fund”) is created under the Resolution. The Reserve Fund secures all Bonds issued prior to January 1, 2004 that are currently outstanding (and not otherwise deemed to be paid and discharged under the Resolution) and may secure additional Bonds issued in the future. However, the Reserve Fund does not secure and will not be available to pay debt service on the 2022 Series J Bonds.

After the close of each fiscal year, SMUD shall determine the ratio (herein called the “debt service ratio”) of (1) the Net Revenues during said fiscal year to (2) the maximum annual debt service during the period of three fiscal years next following said fiscal year on all Bonds and Parity Bonds then outstanding. For this purpose, the term “maximum annual debt service” shall mean the sum of (i) the interest falling due on serial bonds and term bonds, (ii) the principal amount of serial bonds falling due by their terms, and (iii) the amount of minimum sinking fund payments required, as computed for the year in which such sum shall

be a maximum. Interest during construction which has been funded and provided for shall not be included in "minimum annual debt service" for the purpose of the above calculation.

So long as the debt service ratio shall exceed 1.40, the amount required to be maintained in the Reserve Fund shall be an amount such that the amount in the combined reserve funds of all Parity Bonds then outstanding will at no time be less than the current annual interest requirements on all then outstanding Parity Bonds, except only bonds (if any) for which payment has been provided in advance. If the debt service ratio in any fiscal year shall fall below 1.40, the Treasurer shall set aside in the Reserve Fund or in any other reserve fund or funds established for any one or more issues of the Parity Bonds (on or before the first day of each month of the next succeeding fiscal year) from the first available Net Revenues an amount not less than 15% of the sum of the current monthly interest requirements of all Parity Bonds then outstanding until the next year in which the debt service ratio shall exceed 1.40 or until the aggregate amount in the combined reserve funds established for all of the Parity Bonds (including the Reserve Fund) is equal to the maximum annual debt service on all of the Parity Bonds then outstanding, whichever shall first occur.

For purposes of the above calculation, the interest rates of Bonds which bear a variable rate of interest or a rate subject to periodic adjustment or to being fixed at some date after issuance shall be, if such Bonds bear a rate or rates of interest for a known period or periods of time, such interest rate or rates for such period or periods, and thereafter, for the portion of the calculation period not covered by such known period or periods, the interest rate shall be the greater of the numerical maximum rate that such Bonds may vary or be adjusted to and the numerical maximum rate (if any) that the interest rate for such Bonds may be fixed to, in both cases as set forth in the supplemental resolution authorizing such Bonds, or if such rate or rates have been increased in accordance with such supplemental resolution at such increased rate or rates.

Any amount in the Reserve Fund at any time in excess of the balance required to be then maintained therein shall be released to SMUD for any SMUD use.

SMUD shall not be required, notwithstanding anything herein contained, to maintain in the combined reserve funds appertaining to all Parity Bonds of SMUD, an aggregate amount in excess of the maximum annual debt service requirements in any subsequent fiscal year on all of the then outstanding Parity Bonds.

Any moneys at any time in any of said reserve funds shall be held by the Treasurer in trust for the benefit of the holder or holders from time to time of the Bonds and the coupons appertaining thereto entitled to be paid therewith, and SMUD shall not have any beneficial right or interest in any such moneys.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Supplemental Resolution adopted after the Forty-Eighth Supplemental Resolution may provide that a Series of Bonds issued pursuant to such Supplemental Resolution shall not be secured by the Reserve Fund. In such event, (i) payments of the principal of and interest on such Bonds shall be excluded from all calculations made in respect of the amount to be maintained in the Reserve Fund and (ii) amounts on deposit in the Reserve Fund shall not be applied to the payment of the principal of or interest on such Bonds, even if no other moneys are available therefor.

The 2022 Series J Bonds are not secured by the Reserve Fund.

In lieu of maintaining and depositing moneys in the Reserve Fund, SMUD may maintain and deposit in the Reserve Fund, for the sole benefit of the holders of Parity Bonds, a letter of credit (1) which is issued by a bank with a credit rating at the time of deposit of such letter of credit into the Reserve Fund within one of the top two rating categories (without regard to any refinement or graduation of such rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise) of Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's") and Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("S&P"), (2) the repayment obligation with respect to which is not secured by a lien on assets of SMUD senior to any lien which secures the Bondholders and (3) which has a term of at least 364 days from the date of issuance thereof. If the credit rating of the bank issuing such letter of credit falls below such top two rating categories, SMUD shall within twelve months of such downgrading either (a) substitute a new letter of credit satisfying the requirements of this paragraph, (b) fund the Reserve Fund through the deposit of cash or an irrevocable surety bond policy satisfying the requirements of the immediately succeeding paragraph or (c) fund the Reserve Fund through a combination of (a) and (b). At least 120 days prior to the expiration date of a letter of credit on deposit in the Reserve Fund, SMUD shall either (a) substitute a new letter of credit satisfying the requirements of this paragraph, (b) fund the Reserve Fund through the deposit of cash or an irrevocable surety bond policy satisfying the requirements of the immediately succeeding paragraph or (c) fund the Reserve Fund through a combination of (a) and (b). Any such letter of credit shall permit SMUD to draw amounts thereunder for deposit in the Reserve Fund which, together with any moneys on deposit in, or surety bond policy available to fund, the Reserve Fund, are not less than the balance required to then be maintained in the Reserve Fund (the "Reserve Fund Requirement") and which may be applied to any purpose for which moneys in the Reserve Fund may be applied. SMUD shall make a drawing on such letter of credit and deposit the moneys obtained from drawing in the Reserve Fund (a) whenever moneys are required for the purposes for which Reserve Fund moneys may be applied, and (b) prior to any expiration or termination thereof; provided, however, that no such drawing need be made if other moneys or an irrevocable surety bond are available in the Reserve Fund in the amount of the Reserve Fund Requirement.

In lieu of maintaining and depositing moneys in the Reserve Fund, SMUD also may maintain and deposit in the Reserve Fund, for the sole benefit of the holders of the Bonds, an irrevocable surety bond policy (1) which is issued by a bond insurance company with a claims-paying ability rating at the time of deposit of such surety bond policy into the Reserve Fund within one of the top two rating categories (without regard to any refinement or graduation of such rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise) from Moody's and S&P, (2) the repayment obligation with respect to which is not secured by a lien on assets of SMUD senior to any lien which secures the Bondholders and (3) has a term of at least 364 days from the date of issuance thereof. If the credit rating of the bond insurance company issuing such surety bond policy falls below such top two rating categories, SMUD shall, within twelve months of such downgrading, either (a) substitute a new surety bond policy satisfying the requirements of this paragraph, (b) fund the Reserve Fund through the deposit of cash or a letter of credit satisfying the requirements of the immediately preceding paragraph or (c) fund the Reserve Fund through a combination of (a) and (b). At least 120 days prior to the expiration date of a surety bond policy on deposit in the Reserve Fund, SMUD shall either (a) substitute a new surety bond policy satisfying the requirements of this paragraph, (b) fund the Reserve Fund through the deposit of cash or a letter of credit satisfying the requirements of the immediately preceding paragraph or (c) fund the Reserve Fund through a combination of (a) and (b). Any such surety bond policy shall permit SMUD to obtain amounts thereunder for deposit in the Reserve Fund which, together with any moneys on deposit in, or letter of credit available to fund, the Reserve Fund, are not less than the Reserve Fund Requirement and which may be applied to any purpose for which moneys in the Reserve Fund may be applied. SMUD shall make a drawing on such surety bond policy and deposit the proceeds derived from such drawing in the Reserve Fund (a) whenever moneys are required for the purposes for which Reserve Fund moneys may be applied, and (b) prior to any expiration or termination thereof; provided, however,

that no such drawing need be made if other moneys or a letter of credit are available in the Reserve Fund in the amount of the Reserve Fund Requirement.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the prior two paragraphs, if at any time that there is on deposit in the Reserve Fund a combination of cash, a letter of credit and/or a surety bond as contemplated above, SMUD shall draw first on such cash to the extent required and available, then on (1) such surety bond and letter of credit on a pro rata basis (if both a surety bond and letter of credit are available) to the extent required and available, or (2) such surety bond or letter of credit (if either a surety bond or letter of credit, but not both, is available) to the extent required and available.

For purposes of calculating the “debt service ratio” and, unless otherwise specified in a Supplemental Resolution providing for the issuance of a series of Parity Bonds, the amount required to be maintained in the Reserve Fund as described above: (1) any calculation of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds for any period of time shall be reduced by the amount of any Subsidy that SMUD receives or expects to receive during such period of time relating to or in connection with such Parity Bonds; and (2) to the extent the calculation of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds is reduced by the Subsidy as provided in clause (1) of this paragraph, any calculation of Net Revenues for any period of time shall be reduced by the amount of any Subsidy received or expected to be received by SMUD with respect to or in connection with such Parity Bonds during such period of time.

Additional Covenants

The Resolution contains the following additional covenants, among others:

1. That the Electric System will be maintained in good repair, working order and condition at all times, and will be continuously operated in an efficient and economical manner.
2. That no electric energy shall be supplied free by SMUD, and a reasonable wholesale charge will be made for water distributed at any cost to SMUD and such charge will be deemed Revenues; but SMUD may supply without charge water furnished to it without distribution cost, and any moneys received from any retail sales of water will not be deemed Revenues.
3. That all taxes and governmental charges and other lawful claims which might become a lien on the Electric System or the Revenues or impair the security of the Bonds will be paid and discharged when due.
4. That SMUD will comply with all lawful orders of any governmental agency or authority having jurisdiction in the premises (except while the validity or application thereof is being contested in good faith) and with all necessary permits and licenses issued by the NRC.
5. That no lease or agreement will be entered into, or sale or other disposition of essential property made, that would impair the operation of the Electric System or the rights of Bondholders with respect to the Revenues; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of the Master Resolution, SMUD may sell or otherwise dispose of its accounts receivable and customer loan balances due to SMUD provided that SMUD delivers to the Trustee:
 - (a) a Certificate of SMUD to the effect that the amount derived by SMUD from the sale or other disposition of such accounts receivable or loan balances is a result of the sale or other disposition of such accounts receivable or loan balances upon fair and reasonable terms no less favorable to SMUD than the terms of a comparable arm’s-length transaction treated as a sale and not a loan under generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) a written statement or report of an independent certified public accountant to the effect that, based on the audited financial statements of SMUD for the most recent fiscal year for which audited financial statements are available and after giving effect to such transaction by reducing Revenues for such fiscal year by the difference between the face amount of such accounts receivable or loan balances and the amount derived by SMUD from the sale or other disposition of such accounts receivable or loan balances, the debt service ratio computed pursuant to the Master Resolution would not have been reduced to less than 1.40:1.0.

6. That proper records and accounts will be maintained of all transactions relating to the Electric System and the Revenues (open to inspection by the Trustee and the holders of not less than 10 percent in principal amount of the Bonds), to be audited annually by an independent certified public accountant within 90 days after close of the fiscal year, and copies of such financial statements supplied to Bondholders on request.

7. That insurance adequate in amounts and as to risks covered will be maintained against such risks as are usually insurable in connection with similar electric systems, and in addition public liability and property damage insurance in amounts not less than \$1,000,000 per accident and adequate fidelity bonds on all officers and employees of SMUD handling or responsible for SMUD funds, subject in each case to the condition that such insurance is obtainable at reasonable rates and upon reasonable terms and conditions. See APPENDIX A – “INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT – INSURANCE” attached to this Official Statement for a description of SMUD’s insurance.

8. That the net proceeds realized by SMUD in the event all or any part of the Electric System is taken by eminent domain proceedings will be applied to the redemption or retirement of all Bonds and Parity Bonds if sufficient therefor, and, if not, then pro rata to the redemption or retirement of Bonds and Parity Bonds or to new facilities if the additional Revenues to be derived therefrom will sufficiently offset the loss of Revenues resulting from such eminent domain so that the ability of SMUD to meet its obligations will not be substantially impaired.

9. That SMUD will at all times use its best efforts to maintain the powers, functions and duties now reposed in it pursuant to law.

10. That SMUD will establish and at all times maintain and collect rates and charges for the sale or use of its electric energy sufficient to permit SMUD to purchase power or issue and sell Bonds or Parity Bonds to finance additions, betterments, extensions and improvements to the Electric System as may be reasonably necessary to satisfy its then projected electric demand upon its Electric System, and that unless the Board determines that SMUD will be able to satisfy such demand through the purchase of electric energy, SMUD will proceed with all reasonable diligence to issue and sell such Bonds or Parity Bonds.

11. That SMUD will not create, or permit the creation of, any mortgage or lien upon the Electric System or any property essential to the proper operation of the Electric System or to the maintenance of the Revenues. SMUD will not create, or permit the creation of, any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance upon the Revenues except only as provided in the Master Resolution; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of the Master Resolution, SMUD may create a pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance upon its accounts receivable and customer loan balances due to SMUD (which pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance shall be prior to any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance created or made pursuant to the Master Resolution, including without limitation the pledge of Revenues made pursuant to the Master Resolution) to secure indebtedness with a term of one year or less provided that the principal amount of such indebtedness does not exceed 50% of the aggregate face amount of the accounts receivable and customer loan balances due to SMUD as shown on SMUD’s most recent audited financial statements.

Amendment of the Resolution

The Resolution and the rights and obligations of SMUD and of the holders of the Bonds may be modified or amended at any time pursuant to the affirmative vote at a meeting of Bondholders, or with the written consent without a meeting, of the holders of 60 percent in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding, provided that no such modification or amendment shall (i) extend the fixed maturity of any Bond, or reduce the principal amount thereof, or reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of interest thereon or reduce any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, without the consent of the holder of each Bond so affected, or (ii) reduce the aforesaid percentage of Bonds required for consent to an amendment or modification, without the consent of the holders of all the Bonds then outstanding. Modifications or amendments may be made, without the consent of any Bondholders, to add covenants of SMUD or to surrender rights reserved by SMUD in the Resolution, to cure ambiguities or defective or inconsistent provisions or in regard to questions arising under the Resolution without adversely affecting the interests of the Bondholders, or to provide for the issuance of a series of Bonds, subject to the provisions contained in the Resolution with respect thereto.

Events of Default and Remedies of Bondholders

The Resolution declares each of the following to be an event of default:

- (a) Failure to pay the principal of and premium on any Bond when due and payable;
- (b) Failure to pay any installment of interest on any Bond when due and payable, if such default continues for a period of 30 days;
- (c) Default by SMUD in the observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Resolution or in the Bonds, if such default continues for a period of 60 days after written notice thereof (specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied) has been given to SMUD by the Trustee, or to SMUD and the Trustee by the holders of not less than 25 percent in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds at the time outstanding; and
- (d) If, under the provisions of any law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of SMUD or of the whole or any substantial part of its property, and such custody or control shall not be terminated or stayed within 60 days.

In the event of default, the Trustee or the holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds may, upon written notice to SMUD, declare the principal of all outstanding Bonds, and the interest accrued thereon, to be due and payable immediately. The Trustee is appointed as trustee to represent Bondholders and may take such action as may seem appropriate to it, and, upon the written request of the holders of 25 percent in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds, and upon being furnished with indemnity satisfactory to it, will take such action on behalf of Bondholders as is specified in such written request. Each Bondholder is entitled to proceed to protect and enforce the rights vested in such holder by the Resolution by such appropriate judicial proceedings as such holder deems most effectual.

The rights of Bondholders are limited and restricted to the use and application of Revenues as provided in the Resolution and do not extend to the levy of any attachment or execution upon or forfeiture of any of the properties of SMUD or to any moneys derived by SMUD from the levy or collection of taxes.

In addition to the limitations on remedies contained in the Resolution, the rights and remedies provided by the Bonds and the Resolution, as well as the enforcement by SMUD of contracts with customers

of the Electric System, may be limited by and are subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights.

Refunding of 2022 Series J Bonds

If Refunding Bonds are issued for the purpose of refunding 2022 Series J Bonds, then SMUD is authorized to apply proceeds of the sale of such Refunding Bonds to the payment of the purchase price of direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America ("Treasury Obligations") to be held by the Trustee to insure the payment or retirement at or before maturity of all or a portion of the outstanding 2022 Series J Bonds. Upon deposit with the Trustee, in trust, of money or Treasury Obligations (including, but not limited to, direct obligations of the United States of America issued in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America), or any combination thereof, sufficient, together with the interest to accrue on any such Treasury Obligations, to pay or redeem all or a portion of 2022 Series J Bonds then outstanding at or before their maturity date, all liability of SMUD in respect of such 2022 Series J Bonds shall cease, determine and be completely discharged, and the holders thereof shall thereafter be entitled only to payment by SMUD out of the money and Treasury Obligations deposited with the Trustee for their payment. If the liability of SMUD shall cease and determine with respect to all or a portion of the 2022 Series J Bonds, then said 2022 Series J Bonds shall not be considered to be outstanding Bonds for any purpose of the Resolution.

Discharge of Resolution

The Resolution may be discharged by depositing with the Trustee in trust, moneys or Federal Securities or general obligation bonds of the State of California, in such amount as the Trustee shall determine will, together with the interest to accrue thereon, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge the indebtedness on all Bonds at or before their respective maturity dates.

Investment of Funds

Moneys in any fund established by the Resolution may be invested in bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, bills, bankers acceptances or other securities in which funds of SMUD may be legally invested as provided by the law in effect at the time of such investment. Currently this investment authority includes, among other things, the Local Agency Investment Fund which is administered by the Treasurer of the State of California for the investment of funds belonging to local agencies in the State of California.

APPENDIX E

PROPOSED FORM OF LEGAL OPINION FOR 2022 SERIES J BONDS

[Closing Date]

Sacramento Municipal Utility District
Sacramento, California

Sacramento Municipal Utility District
Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J
(Final Opinion)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (“SMUD”) in connection with the issuance of \$ _____ aggregate principal amount of Sacramento Municipal Utility District Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J (the “2022 Series J Bonds”), issued pursuant to Resolution No. 6649 of the Board of Directors of SMUD, adopted January 7, 1971 (the “Master Resolution”), as supplemented and amended by later resolutions of said Board of Directors (as so supplemented and amended, the “Resolution”), including Resolution No. 22-05-__, adopted May 19, 2022 (the “Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution”). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolution.

In such connection, we have reviewed the Resolution; the Tax Certificate, dated the date hereof (the “Tax Certificate”), executed by SMUD; opinions of counsel to SMUD and the Trustee; certificates of SMUD, the Trustee and others; and such other documents, opinions and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinions set forth herein.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after original delivery of the 2022 Series J Bonds on the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after original delivery of the 2022 Series J Bonds on the date hereof. Accordingly, this letter speaks only as of its date and is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon or otherwise used in connection with any such actions, events or matters. Our engagement with respect to the 2022 Series J Bonds has concluded with their issuance, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures provided to us and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than SMUD. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents, and of the legal conclusions contained in the opinions, referred to in the second paragraph hereof. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Resolution and the Tax Certificate, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the 2022 Series J Bonds, the Resolution and the Tax Certificate and their enforceability may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors’ rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against municipal utility districts in the State

of California. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, liquidated damages, penalty (including any remedy deemed to constitute or to have the effect of a penalty), right of set-off, arbitration, judicial reference, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, non-exclusivity of remedies, waiver or severability provisions contained in the foregoing documents, nor do we express any opinion with respect to the state or quality of title to or interest in any of the assets described in or as subject to the lien of the Resolution or the accuracy or sufficiency of the description contained therein of, or the remedies available to enforce liens on, any such assets. Our services did not include financial or other non-legal advice. Finally, we undertake no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the Official Statement, dated _____, 2022, or other offering material relating to the 2022 Series J Bonds and express no opinion or conclusion with respect thereto.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the following opinions:

1. The 2022 Series J Bonds constitute the valid and binding limited obligations of SMUD.
2. The Resolution, including the Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution, has been duly adopted by, and constitutes the valid and binding obligation of, SMUD. The Resolution creates a valid pledge, to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds, of the Net Revenues, subject to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.
3. Interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. Interest on the 2022 Series J Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. We express no opinion regarding other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the 2022 Series J Bonds.

Faithfully yours,

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP

per

APPENDIX F

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the “Disclosure Agreement”) is executed and delivered by the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (the “Issuer”) and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, in its capacity as Dissemination Agent (the “Dissemination Agent”) in connection with the issuance of \$_____ aggregate principal amount of Sacramento Municipal Utility District Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J (the “2022 Series J Bonds”). The 2022 Series J Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Issuer’s Resolution No. 6649, adopted on January 7, 1971, as amended and supplemented by supplemental resolutions, including Resolution No. 22-05-__, adopted on May 19, 2022 (the “Resolution”). Pursuant to Section 140.11 of the Resolution, the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Agreement. This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the 2022 Series J Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Agreement unless otherwise defined in this Section 2, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“Annual Report” shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

“Beneficial Owner” shall mean any person which has or shares the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any 2022 Series J Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

“Disclosure Representative” shall mean the Treasurer of the Issuer or his or her designee, or such other officer or employee as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Trustee from time to time.

“Dissemination Agent” shall mean the U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, acting in its capacity as Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Trustee a written acceptance of such designation.

“EMMA” shall mean the MSRB’s Electronic Municipal Market Access system.

“Financial Obligation” shall mean, for purposes of the Listed Events set out in Section 5(a)(15) and Section 5(a)(16), a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term “Financial Obligation” shall not include municipal securities (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

“Listed Events” shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

“MSRB” shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

“Participating Underwriter” shall mean any of the original underwriters of the 2022 Series J Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the 2022 Series J Bonds.

“Repository” shall mean the MSRB through EMMA or any other entity or system designated or authorized by the Securities and Exchange Commission to receive reports pursuant to the Rule.

“Rule” shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“State” shall mean the State of California.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of the Issuer’s fiscal year (presently December 31), commencing with the report for the 2022 Fiscal Year, provide to each Repository an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may include by reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; provided that the audited financial statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report if they are not available by that date. If the fiscal year changes for the Issuer, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5 hereof.

(b) Not later than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to the dates specified in subsection (a) for providing the Annual Report to each Repository, the Issuer shall provide its respective Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent. If by such date, the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report from the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Issuer to determine if the Issuer is in compliance with the first sentence of this subsection (b).

(c) If the Dissemination Agent is unable to verify that an Annual Report of the Issuer has been provided to each Repository by the date required in subsection (a), the Dissemination Agent shall send a notice to each Repository and the MSRB (if the MSRB is not a Repository) in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(1) determine each year prior to the date for providing the Annual Report the name and address of each Repository and the then-applicable rules and procedures for filing the Annual Report with each Repository, if any; and

(2) file a report with the Issuer certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date it was provided and listing each Repository to which it was provided.

SECTION 4. Content of Annual Reports.

(a) The Issuer’s Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

(1) The audited financial statements of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and where not in conflict with the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) pronouncements or accounting principles prescribed by FASB. If the Issuer’s audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Report shall

contain unaudited financial statements, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.

(2) An update of the following types of information contained in Appendix A to the official statement, dated _____, 2022 and related to the 2022 Series J Bonds:

(i) The table entitled “Power Supply Resources.”

(ii) The table entitled “Projected Requirements and Resources to Meet Load Requirements.”

(iii) The table entitled “Average Class Rates” (to the extent such table relates to rates and revenues of the Issuer).

(iv) The table entitled “Selected Operating Data.”

(v) The table entitled “Unconsolidated Financial Data.”

(vi) The balance in the Decommissioning Trust Fund, the current estimate of decommissioning costs, the decommissioning costs to date, and the annual contribution level to the Decommissioning Trust Fund, all relating to the Rancho Seco Nuclear Power Plant.

(vii) The table entitled “Estimated Capital Requirements.”

(b) Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or public entities related thereto, which have been submitted to each Repository or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Listed Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the 2022 Series J Bonds not later than ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event:

(1) principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(2) non-payment related defaults, if material;

(3) unscheduled draws on any applicable debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancement reflecting financial difficulties;

(5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701 TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the 2022 Series J Bonds or other material events adversely affecting the tax status of the 2022 Series J Bonds;

- (7) modifications to rights of Bondholders, if material;
- (8) bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (9) defeasances;
- (10) release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the 2022 Series J Bonds, if material;
- (11) rating changes;
- (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer;
- (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of the Trustee, if material;
- (15) incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which affect Bondholders, if material; and
- (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) For the purpose of the event identified in Section 5(a)(12), the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Issuer in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer.

(c) Whenever the Issuer obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Issuer shall as soon as possible determine if such event is required to be reported pursuant to this Section 5.

(d) If the Issuer has determined that such event is required to be reported pursuant to this Section 5, the Issuer shall promptly notify the Dissemination Agent in writing. Such notice shall instruct the Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (e).

(e) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB (if the MSRB is not a Repository) and each Repository.

SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The obligations of the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the 2022 Series J Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the 2022 Series J Bonds, the Issuer shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5.

SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent; Filings.

(a) The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the Issuer shall be the Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association.

(b) Unless and until one or more different or additional Repositories are designated or authorized by the Securities and Exchange Commission, all filings with a Repository which are required by this Disclosure Agreement shall be filed with the MSRB through EMMA and shall be in an electronic format and accompanied by such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB in accordance with the Rule.

SECTION 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4, or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the 2022 Series J Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the 2022 Series J Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) The amendment or waiver either (1) is approved by the Holders of 60% of the 2022 Series J Bonds, or (2) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the 2022 Series J Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall describe such amendment in its next respective Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change of accounting principles from those described in Section 4(a)(1), on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (1) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5, and (2) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Trustee shall, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds and upon being indemnified to its satisfaction from and against any costs, liability, expenses and fees of the Trustee, including, without limitation fees and expenses of its attorneys, or any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the 2022 Series J Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement, and the Issuer agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement and no implied duties for obligation shall be read into this Disclosure Agreement against the Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent has no power to enforce nonperformance on the part of the Issuer. The Dissemination Agent shall be paid compensation by the Issuer for its services provided hereunder in accordance with its schedule of fees provided to the Issuer and all expenses, legal fees and costs of the Dissemination Agent made or incurred by the Dissemination Agent in the performance of its duties hereunder. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the 2022 Series J Bonds.

SECTION 12. Notices. Any notices or communications to or among any of the parties to this Disclosure Agreement may be given as follows:

To the Issuer:	Sacramento Municipal Utility District 6201 S Street, MS B405 Sacramento, California 95817 Attention: Treasurer Telephone: (916) 732-6509 Fax: (916) 732-5835
----------------	---

To the Dissemination Agent: U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Global Corporate Trust
One California Street, Suite 1000
San Francisco, California 94111
Telephone: (415) 677-3699
Fax: (415) 677-3769

To the Trustee: U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Global Corporate Trust
One California Street, Suite 1000
San Francisco, California 94111
Telephone: (415) 677-3699
Fax: (415) 677-3769

The Issuer, the Dissemination Agent and the Trustee may, by giving written notice hereunder to the other person listed above, designate a different address or telephone number(s) to which subsequent notices or communications should be sent. Unless specifically otherwise required by the context of this Disclosure Agreement, a party may give notice by any form of electronic transmission capable of producing a written record. Each such party shall file with the Trustee and Dissemination Agent information appropriate to receiving such form of electronic transmission.

SECTION 13. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriters and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the 2022 Series J Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 14. Counterparts. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Dated: _____, 2022.

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By _____
Treasurer

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION,
as Dissemination Agent

By _____
Authorized Officer

ACKNOWLEDGED:

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: Sacramento Municipal Utility District
Name of Bond Issue: Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J
Name of Borrower: Sacramento Municipal Utility District
Date of Issuance: _____, 2022

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (the “Issuer”) has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 140.11 of Resolution No. 22-05-__, adopted May 19, 2022, by the Issuer. [The Issuer anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.]

Dated: _____

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION,
on behalf of Sacramento Municipal Utility District

cc: Sacramento Municipal Utility District

NEW ISSUE- FULL BOOK-ENTRY**Ratings: See “RATINGS” herein**

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to SMUD, based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and, assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. See “TAX MATTERS.”



**[\$[PRINCIPAL AMOUNT]*
Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds
2022 Series C**

Dated: Date of Delivery**Due: See “SUMMARY OF THE OFFERING” herein**

The Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C (the “2022 Subordinated Bonds”) will be issued pursuant to Resolution No. 85-11-1 of the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (“SMUD”), adopted November 7, 1985, as amended and restated pursuant to Resolution No. 01-06-10, adopted June 21, 2001, as supplemented and amended, and will be payable from the Net Subordinated Revenues of the Electric System of SMUD, as described herein. The 2022 Subordinated Bonds are being issued to (i) refund certain of SMUD’s outstanding Senior Bonds (as defined herein) [and (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds]. See “PLAN OF FINANCE.”

The 2022 Subordinated Bonds will initially be issued in the Index Mode and will mature on the date[s], bear interest initially at the Index Rate, for the initial Index Rate Period ending on the date and be subject to mandatory purchase on the initial scheduled Mandatory Purchase Date as described in the “SUMMARY OF THE OFFERING” following this cover page. The 2022 Subordinated Bonds may, under certain circumstances, be converted to a Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, Flexible Mode, Index Mode, Direct Purchase Index Mode or Fixed Rate Mode and may be converted from one Index Rate Period to another Index Rate Period. The 2022 Subordinated Bonds are subject to mandatory tender in the event of any such conversion. See “THE 2022 SUBORDINATED BONDS – Conversion Between Modes” and “– Mandatory Purchase on the Mandatory Purchase Date”. *This Official Statement provides information as of its date concerning the 2022 Subordinated Bonds while bearing interest in the Index Mode for the initial Index Rate Period only. Owners and prospective purchasers of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds should not rely on this Official Statement for information concerning the 2022 Subordinated Bonds in connection with any conversion of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds to a different Interest Rate Mode or to a new Index Rate Period, but should look solely to the offering document to be used in connection with any such conversion.*

The 2022 Subordinated Bonds are also subject to optional and mandatory redemption and mandatory tender prior to maturity as set forth herein. See “THE 2022 SUBORDINATED BONDS – Mandatory Purchase on the Mandatory Purchase Date,” “– Optional Redemption” and “– Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption” herein.

While in the Index Mode, interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds shall be payable on the first Business Day of each month, commencing on [____], 2022, and on any Mandatory Purchase Date therefor.

The 2022 Subordinated Bonds are being issued in denominations of \$100,000 and any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof as fully registered bonds and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). DTC will act as securities depository for the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, and individual purchases of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds will be made in book-entry form only. Principal or purchase price of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds will be payable by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”) to DTC, which is obligated in turn to remit such principal or purchase price, premium, if any, and interest to its DTC Participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, as described herein.

The principal of and interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, together with the debt service on other Subordinated Bonds and Parity Subordinated Debt (as defined herein), are payable exclusively from and secured by a

pledge of the Net Subordinated Revenues of the Electric System of SMUD. Neither the credit nor the taxing power of SMUD or the State of California is pledged to the payment of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. Payment of the principal of and interest on the Subordinated Bonds, including the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, is subordinated to the payment of principal and interest on SMUD's Electric Revenue Bonds and other Parity Bonds (as defined herein).

The information presented on this cover page is for general reference only and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the entire Official Statement and the documents summarized and described herein.

The 2022 Subordinated Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriters, subject to the approval of the validity of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds and certain other legal matters by Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to SMUD. Certain legal matters will be passed on for the Underwriters by their counsel, Nixon Peabody LLP, San Francisco, California. It is expected that the 2022 Subordinated Bonds will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about _____, 2022.

Morgan Stanley

BofA Securities

Barclays

Citigroup

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC

J.P. Morgan

_____, 2022

* Preliminary, subject to change.

SUMMARY OF THE OFFERING

\$[PRINCIPAL AMOUNT]* Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds 2022 Series C

Maturity Date[s]:	August 15, 20[]* August 15, 20[]* August 15, 20[]*
Initial Interest Rate Mode:	Index Mode
End of Initial Index Rate Period:	[], 20[]*
Initial Scheduled Mandatory Purchase Date:	[], 20[]*
Index for Initial Index Rate Period:	SIFMA Index
Index Spread[s] for Initial Index Rate Period:	+ ____ % for the August 15 20[]* maturity + ____ % for the August 15 20[]* maturity + ____ % for the August 15 20[]* maturity
Price:	100%
Call Protection Date for Initial Index Rate Period:	[], 20[]*
CUSIP No[s].†:	

* Preliminary, subject to change.

† CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services (CGS), which is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP® numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with SMUD or the Underwriters and are included solely for the convenience of the registered owners of the applicable 2022 Subordinated Bonds. Neither SMUD nor the Underwriters are responsible for the selection or uses of these CUSIP® numbers, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the applicable 2022 Subordinated Bonds or as included herein. The CUSIP® number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the execution and delivery of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds.

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
Sacramento, California

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Brandon Rose, President
Heidi Sanborn, Vice President
Nancy Bui-Thompson
Gregg Fishman
Rosanna Herber
Rob Kerth
Dave Tamayo

OFFICERS AND EXECUTIVES

Paul Lau, Chief Executive Officer and General Manager
Brandy Bolden, Chief Customer Officer
Suresh Kotha, Chief Information Officer
Jose Bodipo-Memba, Interim Chief Diversity Officer¹
Scott Martin, Chief Strategy Officer
Laura Lewis, Chief Legal and Government Affairs Officer and General Counsel
Frankie McDermott, Chief Operating Officer
Lora Anguay, Chief Zero Carbon Officer
Jennifer Davidson, Chief Financial Officer
Farres Everly, Director, Communications, Marketing and Community Relations
Russell Mills, Treasurer
Lisa Limcaco, Controller

SPECIAL SERVICES

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
Bond Counsel

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
Trustee and Paying Agent

BAKER TILLY VIRCHOW KRAUSE, LLP, Madison, Wisconsin
Independent Accountants

PFM FINANCIAL ADVISORS LLC, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Municipal Advisor

[_____]
Verification Agent

¹ The previous Chief Diversity Officer, Gary King, retired as of March 31, 2022. The Chief Diversity Officer position is currently being filled on a rotational interim basis. See APPENDIX A – “INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT – INTRODUCTION – Independent Governance – *Chief Diversity Officer.*”

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by SMUD or the Underwriters to give any information or to make any representations with respect to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds other than those contained in this Official Statement and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell nor the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. The information set forth herein has been obtained from SMUD and other sources which are believed to be reliable, but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by, and is not to be construed as a representation of, the Underwriters. The information and expressions of opinion stated herein are subject to change without notice. The delivery of this Official Statement shall not, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of SMUD since the date hereof. The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement: The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with and as part of their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The 2022 Subordinated Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon an exemption from the registration requirements contained in such Act. The 2022 Subordinated Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the securities laws of any state.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE 2022 SUBORDINATED BONDS, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICES OF SUCH BONDS AT LEVELS ABOVE THOSE THAT MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL ON THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME. THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OFFER AND SELL THE 2022 SUBORDINATED BONDS TO CERTAIN DEALERS AND OTHERS AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES SET FORTH ON THE COVER PAGE HEREOF AND SAID PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITERS.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute “forward-looking statements.” Such statements generally are identifiable by the terminology used, such as “plan,” “expect,” “estimate,” “budget” or other similar words.

The achievement of certain results or other expectations contained in such forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause actual results, performance or achievements described to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. SMUD does not plan to issue any updates or revisions to those forward-looking statements if or when its expectations or events, conditions or circumstances on which such statements are based occur.

This Official Statement, including any supplement or amendment hereto, is intended to be deposited with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the Electronic Municipal Market Access website. SMUD maintains a website. However, the information presented therein is not part of this Official Statement and should not be relied upon in making investment decisions with respect to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. The references to internet websites in this Official Statement are shown for reference and convenience only; unless explicitly stated to the contrary, the information contained within the websites is not incorporated herein by reference and does not constitute part of this Official Statement.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION	1
PLAN OF FINANCE.....	3
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	3
THE 2022 SUBORDINATED BONDS	4
General.....	4
Index Rate	5
Conversion Between Modes	6
Mandatory Purchase on the Mandatory Purchase Date	6
Optional Redemption.....	7
Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.....	8
Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed; Notice of Redemption.....	8
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE.....	9
SECURITY FOR THE SUBORDINATED BONDS	9
Limited Obligations; Pledge of Revenues	9
Subordinate Pledge	10
No Reserve Fund	10
Rates and Charges.....	11
Limitations on Additional Obligations Payable from Net Subordinated Revenues	11
SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT	13
ABSENCE OF LITIGATION REGARDING THE 2022 SUBORDINATED BONDS.....	13
UNDERWRITING	13
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR.....	14
APPROVAL OF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.....	155
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	155
TAX MATTERS.....	15
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING	177
RATINGS	188
VERIFICATION.....	18
MISCELLANEOUS	188
APPENDIX A – INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT.....	A-1
APPENDIX B – 2020 AND 2021 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS	B-1
APPENDIX C – BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM	C-1
APPENDIX D – SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE SUBORDINATE RESOLUTION.....	D-1
APPENDIX E – SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE SENIOR BOND RESOLUTION.....	E-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

APPENDIX F – PROPOSED FORM OF LEGAL OPINION FOR 2022 SUBORDINATED BONDS	F-1
APPENDIX G – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT	G-1

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Relating to

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

[\$[PRINCIPAL AMOUNT]]* Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds 2022 Series C

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, including the cover page and Appendices attached hereto, describes the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (“SMUD”), a political subdivision of the State of California (the “State”), and its [\$[PRINCIPAL AMOUNT]]* Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C (the “2022 Subordinated Bonds”), in connection with the sale by SMUD of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. The 2022 Subordinated Bonds are being issued to (i) refund certain of SMUD’s outstanding Senior Bonds (as defined herein) (the “Refunded Bonds”) and (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. See “PLAN OF FINANCE.”

The 2022 Subordinated Bonds are being issued pursuant to Resolution No. 85-11-1 of SMUD, adopted November 7, 1985, as amended and restated by Resolution No. 01-06-10 (the “Subordinate Master Resolution”), as supplemented and amended, and pursuant to applicable California law, including the Municipal Utility District Act (Public Utilities Code Sections 12850 to 12860) (the “Act”), the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (Government Code Section 54300 *et seq.*) and Article 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code (Government Code Section 53580 *et seq.*). The issuance of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds was authorized on May 19, 2022, by a resolution of the Board of Directors of SMUD (the “2022 Supplemental Resolution”). The Subordinate Master Resolution and all supplemental resolutions, including the 2022 Supplemental Resolution, are collectively referred to herein as the Subordinate Resolution. See APPENDIX D – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE SUBORDINATE RESOLUTION.”

The 2022 Subordinated Bonds and other bonds issued on a parity therewith pursuant to the Subordinate Resolution are collectively referred to herein as the “Subordinated Bonds.” As of May 1, 2022, Subordinated Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$200,000,000 were outstanding under the Subordinate Resolution.

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association serves as trustee and paying agent under the Subordinate Resolution (the “Trustee”).

The payment of the principal of and interest on the Subordinated Bonds, including the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, is subordinate to the payment of the principal of and interest on SMUD’s Electric Revenue Bonds (the “Senior Bonds”) and other Parity Bonds. As of May 1, 2022, Senior Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,966,925,000 were outstanding. Immediately following the issuance of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, Senior Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$[_____] will be outstanding. See “PLAN OF FINANCE.” The Senior Bonds are issued pursuant to Resolution No. 6649 (the “Senior Bond Resolution”) adopted in 1971, as amended and supplemented. See APPENDIX E – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE SENIOR BOND RESOLUTION.”

* Preliminary, subject to change.

SMUD also issues commercial paper notes (the “Notes”) from time to time. As of May 1, 2022, no Notes were outstanding. Currently, Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$300,000,000 may be outstanding at any one time, but SMUD reserves the right to increase or decrease the aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be outstanding at any one time in the future. The Notes are secured by letters of credit issued by commercial banks. The Notes (and SMUD’s obligations to repay drawings under the letters of credit) are payable solely from available revenues of SMUD’s Electric System and are subordinate in right of payment to the prior payment of principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Senior Bonds and the Subordinated Bonds (including the 2022 Subordinated Bonds). Drawings under the letters of credit, to the extent not repaid immediately from the proceeds of commercial paper or other available SMUD funds, are repayable with interest over a period of five years. The letters of credit currently expire in February and August of 2025.

SMUD also entered into a revolving credit agreement with a commercial bank and issued its taxable and tax-exempt revolving notes thereunder (collectively, the “Revolving Credit Facility”) in February 2022. As of May 1, 2022, no principal was outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility. Currently, the aggregate principal amount that can be outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility at any one time is limited to \$100,000,000. However, SMUD reserves the right to increase or decrease the aggregate principal amount that can be outstanding at any one time under the Revolving Credit Facility in the future. SMUD’s payment obligations under the Revolving Credit Facility are payable solely from available revenues of SMUD’s Electric System and are subordinate in right of payment to the prior payment of principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Senior Bonds and the Subordinated Bonds (including the 2022 Subordinated Bonds). The current term of the Revolving Credit Facility expires in February 2026.

SMUD is responsible for the acquisition, generation, transmission and distribution of electric power to its service area, which includes most of Sacramento County and small portions of Placer and Yolo counties. For the year ended December 31, 2021, SMUD served a population of approximately 1.5 million with a total annual retail load of approximately 10,453 million kilowatt hours (“kWh”). SMUD owns and operates an electric system which, as of March 31, 2022, included generating facilities owned and operated by SMUD with an aggregate generating capacity of approximately 809 megawatts (“MW”), local gas-fired plants owned and operated by a joint powers authority and managed by SMUD with an aggregate generating capacity of approximately 1,081 MW, over which SMUD has exclusive control of dispatch, and purchased power with an aggregate generating capacity of approximately 1,366 MW and transmission and distribution facilities. SMUD’s power requirements exceed its generating capacity and thus SMUD has agreements with others (including the Local Gas-Fired Plants as defined in APPENDIX A) for the purchase of a portion of its power requirements. See APPENDIX A – “INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT – POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Supply Resources.” Continuing development of SMUD’s business strategy in response to changing environmental and regulatory requirements has had, and is expected to continue to have, a major effect on SMUD’s power supply planning. See APPENDIX A – “INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT – BUSINESS STRATEGY.”

Pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated the date of issuance of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds (the “Continuing Disclosure Agreement”) between SMUD and the Trustee, SMUD will covenant for the benefit for the holders of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds and owners of beneficial interest in the 2022 Subordinated Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data and to provide certain notices. See “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING” and APPENDIX G – “FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT.”

The information presented in this Introduction is qualified in its entirety by reference to this entire Official Statement and the documents summarized or described herein. This Official Statement, including the Appendices, summarizes the terms of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, the Subordinate

Resolution and certain agreements, contracts and other arrangements, some of which currently exist and others of which may exist in the future. The summaries of and references to all documents, statutes, regulations and other instruments referred to herein do not purport to be complete, comprehensive or definitive, and each such summary and reference is qualified in its entirety by reference to each such document, statute, regulation or instrument.

Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Official Statement shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in APPENDIX D – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE SUBORDINATE RESOLUTION – Certain Definitions” or in the Subordinate Resolution.

PLAN OF FINANCE

The proceeds of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds will be used to (i) refund the \$157,785,000 outstanding principal amount of the Sacramento Municipal Utility District Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2012 Series Y maturing after August 15, 2022 (the “Refunded Bonds”) [and (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds]. In anticipation of the issuance of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, SMUD entered into an interest rate swap agreement with Morgan Stanley Capital Services, Inc. in December of 2019 with an effective date of July 20, 2022. See APPENDIX A – “INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT – CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS – Outstanding Indebtedness – *Interest Rate Swap Agreements.*”

A portion of the proceeds of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, together with other available funds, will be deposited in trust in an escrow fund (the “Escrow Fund”) established under an escrow agreement between SMUD and the Trustee. The moneys so deposited will be invested in direct obligations of the United States of America (the “Federal Securities”), the interest on and principal of which will be sufficient to pay the interest on the Refunded Bonds due on August 15, 2022 (the “Redemption Date”) and to redeem the Refunded Bonds on the Redemption Date. Upon deposit, all liability of SMUD with respect to the Refunded Bonds (except for the obligation of SMUD to pay the interest on and redemption price of the Refunded Bonds from moneys on deposit in the Escrow Fund) will cease. The holders of the Refunded Bonds will be entitled to payment from SMUD solely from moneys or Federal Securities on deposit in the Escrow Fund, and the Refunded Bonds will no longer be outstanding under the Senior Bond Resolution. The Federal Securities and moneys in the Escrow Fund will not secure the 2022 Subordinated Bonds and will not be available to pay the principal of or interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds are as follows:

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2022 Subordinated Bonds	\$
SMUD Contribution	
Total Sources of Funds	<u>\$</u>

Uses of Funds:

Refunding of Refunded Bonds	\$
Costs of Issuance (including Underwriters’ Discount)	
Total Uses of Funds	<u>\$</u>

THE 2022 SUBORDINATED BONDS

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. Reference is made to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds for the complete text thereof and to the Subordinate Resolution for a more detailed description of such provisions. The discussion herein is qualified by such reference. *This Official Statement provides information as of its date with respect to 2022 Subordinated Bonds bearing interest in the Index Mode for the initial Index Rate Period only. Owners and prospective purchasers of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds should not rely on this Official Statement for information concerning the 2022 Subordinated Bonds in connection with any conversion of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds to a different Interest Rate Mode or to a new Index Rate Period, but should look solely to the offering document to be used in connection with any such conversion.*

General

The 2022 Subordinated Bonds are being issued in the principal amount shown on the cover of this Official Statement. The 2022 Subordinated Bonds will be issued under a book-entry only system, and will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York, which will act as bond depository for the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. Principal or redemption price of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds or the purchase price thereof are payable by the Trustee to DTC, which is obligated in turn to remit such principal or redemption price, premium, if any, and interest or purchase price to its DTC Participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. See APPENDIX C – “BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM”.

The 2022 Subordinated Bonds will be dated the date of initial delivery. The 2022 Subordinated Bonds will initially be issued in the Index Mode and will mature on the date[s], bear interest initially at the Index Rate for the initial Index Rate Period ending on the date and be subject to mandatory purchase on the initial scheduled Mandatory Purchase Date as described in the “SUMMARY OF THE OFFERING” following the cover page of this Official Statement.

Subject to the provisions discussed in APPENDIX C – “BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM,” the 2022 Subordinated Bonds will be issued initially only as fully registered 2022 Subordinated Bonds in the denominations of \$100,000 and any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof (the “Authorized Denominations”) while in the Index Mode. Principal or redemption price will be payable upon surrender of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee. Interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds will be paid by wire transfer within the continental United States of immediately available funds from the Trustee to the registered owner, determined as of the close of business on the applicable Record Date, at its address as shown on the registration books maintained by the Trustee.

At the option of SMUD and upon certain conditions provided in the Subordinate Resolution, the 2022 Subordinated Bonds may be converted to the Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, Flexible Mode, Term Rate Mode, Index Mode, Direct Purchase Index Mode, or Fixed Rate Mode or may be converted from one Index Rate Period to another Index Rate Period. See “Conversion Between Modes” herein. While the 2022 Subordinated Bonds may, under certain circumstances, be converted to a Daily Mode, Weekly Mode, Flexible Mode, Index Mode, Direct Purchase Index Mode or Fixed Rate Mode and may be converted from one Index Rate Period to a new Index Rate Period, this Official Statement describes the 2022 Subordinated Bonds only during the period in which they bear interest in the Index Mode for the initial Index Rate Period. The 2022 Subordinated Bonds are subject to mandatory tender in the event of any such conversion related thereto. See “Conversion Between Modes” and “Mandatory Purchase on the Mandatory Purchase Date” herein.

Index Rate

During the initial Index Rate Period, the Index Rate will be the per annum rate of interest equal to the SIFMA Index plus [(i) for the 2022 Subordinated Bonds maturing on August 15, 20[], []%, (ii) for the 2022 Subordinate Bonds maturing on August 15, 20[], []%, and (iii) for the 2022 Subordinated Bonds maturing on August 15, 20[], []%, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent on Wednesday of each week, or if any Wednesday is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day (each an “Index Rate Determination Date”). During the initial Index Rate Period, each Index Rate will be in effect from (and including) each Thursday through (and including) the following Wednesday. During the initial Index Rate Period, the Calculation Agent will be the Trustee or any other party appointed by SMUD to act as calculation agent for the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. All percentages resulting from the calculation of the Index Rate will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest ten-thousandth of a percentage point with five hundred thousandths of a percentage point rounded upward. All dollar amounts used in or resulting from the calculation of the Index Rate will be rounded to the nearest cent with one-half cent being rounded upward. If the Index Rate is not determined by the Calculation Agent on the applicable Index Rate Determination Date, the rate of interest born on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds bearing interest at an Index Rate shall be the rate in effect on the immediately preceding Thursday until the Calculation Agent next determines the Index Rate as required under the Subordinate Resolution. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the 2022 Subordinated Bonds shall not bear interest at an interest rate higher than [12]% per annum (the “Maximum Rate”).

“SIFMA Index” means, as of any Index Rate Determination Date, the level of the index which is issued weekly and which is compiled from the weekly interest rate resets of tax-exempt variable rate issues included in a database maintained by Municipal Market Data which meet specific criteria established from time to time by SIFMA and issued on Wednesday of each week, or if any Wednesday is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day. If the SIFMA Index is no longer published, then “SIFMA Index” shall mean the S&P Municipal Bond 7 Day High Grade Rate Index. If the S&P Municipal Bond 7 Day High Grade Rate Index is no longer published, then “SIFMA Index” shall mean the prevailing rate determined by the Calculation Agent for tax-exempt state and local government bonds meeting criteria determined in good faith by the Calculation Agent to be comparable under the circumstances to the criteria used by SIFMA to determine the SIFMA Index immediately prior to the date on which SIFMA ceased publication of the SIFMA Index. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the SIFMA Index as determined as provided above would be less than 0.0%, then the SIFMA Index will be deemed to be 0.0%.

“S&P Municipal Bond 7 Day High Grade Rate Index” means for any Index Rate Determination Date, the level of the “S&P Municipal Bond 7 Day High Grade Rate Index” (formerly known as the J.J. Kenny Index) maintained by Standard and Poor’s for a one-week maturity as published each day.

During the initial Index Rate Period, interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds shall be payable on the first Business Day of each month, commencing on [], 2022, on any Mandatory Purchase Date therefor, [and on their respective Maturity Date] (each an “Interest Payment Date”). Interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds shall accrue from (and including) the last Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid (or, if no interest has been paid, commencing on (and including) the date of original authentication and delivery of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds) to (and excluding) the Interest Payment Date on which interest is to be paid. During the initial Index Rate Period, interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds shall be computed on the basis of a 365/366-day year for the actual number of days elapsed.

The Record Date for the payment of interest while a 2022 Subordinated Bond is in the Index Mode is the last Business Day before an Interest Payment Date.

Conversion Between Modes

While the 2022 Subordinated Bonds are in the Index Mode, conversions to any other Interest Rate Mode or from one Index Rate Period to another Index Rate Period may only take place on (i) any day that the 2022 Subordinated Bonds are subject to optional redemption if the conversion did not occur and (ii) the day immediately following the last day of the then-current Index Rate Period, in each case upon not less than ten days' prior written notice from the Trustee to the registered owners of such 2022 Subordinated Bonds.

Upon such conversion, the 2022 Subordinated Bonds will be subject to mandatory purchase on the Mandatory Purchase Date as described herein under "Mandatory Purchase on the Mandatory Purchase Date." Each conversion of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds from one Interest Rate Mode to another Interest Rate Mode or from one Index Rate Period to a new Index Rate Period shall be subject to the conditions set forth in the Subordinate Resolution, including delivery of a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel. In addition, SMUD may rescind any election to convert to another Interest Rate Mode or from one Index Rate Period to another Index Rate Period up to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day preceding the proposed conversion date. In the event that the conditions for a proposed conversion to a new Interest Rate Mode or from one Index Rate Period to another Index Rate Period are not met or SMUD rescinds the direction to convert, (i) such new Interest Rate Mode or new Index Rate Period shall not take effect on the proposed conversion date, notwithstanding any prior notice to the registered owners of such conversion, (ii) the 2022 Subordinated Bonds shall remain in the prior Interest Rate Mode or Index Rate Period and (iii) the 2022 Subordinated Bonds shall be subject to mandatory purchase on the Mandatory Purchase Date as described in the Subordinate Resolution if notice has been sent to the registered owners stating that such Series of 2022 Subordinated Bonds would be subject to mandatory purchase on such date. In no event shall the failure of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds to be converted to another Interest Rate Mode or to a new Index Rate Period be deemed to be a default or an Event of Default.

Mandatory Purchase on the Mandatory Purchase Date

While in the Index Mode, the 2022 Subordinated Bonds are subject to mandatory purchase at the Purchase Price (as defined below) on (i) the first Business Day following the last day of then-current Index Rate Period and (ii) any Conversion Date (or the date that otherwise would have been a Conversion Date had one of the conditions precedent to such Conversion Date not failed to occur (each a "Mandatory Purchase Date")). "Purchase Price" means an amount equal to the principal amount of any 2022 Subordinated Bonds purchased on the applicable Mandatory Purchase Date, plus accrued interest to but excluding such Mandatory Purchase Date (unless the applicable Mandatory Purchase Date for any 2022 Subordinated Bond is an Interest Payment Date for such 2022 Subordinated Bond, in which case the Purchase Price thereof shall be the principal amount thereof, and interest on such 2022 Subordinated Bond shall be paid to the Holder of such 2022 Subordinated Bond in the normal course). Notice of mandatory tender shall be given by the Trustee in writing to the registered owners of such 2022 Subordinated Bonds subject to mandatory tender no less than ten days prior to the applicable Mandatory Purchase Date. From and after the Mandatory Purchase Date, no further interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds shall be payable to the registered owners thereof, provided that there are sufficient funds available on the Mandatory Purchase Date to pay the Purchase Price.

On each Mandatory Purchase Date for the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, if the Trustee has not received an amount of remarketing proceeds sufficient to pay the Purchase Price of such 2022 Subordinated Bonds by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such Purchase Date, the Trustee shall request funds from SMUD in an amount equal to the Purchase Price of all 2022 Subordinated Bonds which have not been successfully remarketed.

The Trustee shall purchase 2022 Subordinated Bonds subject to mandatory tender for purchase on each Mandatory Purchase Date pursuant to the Subordinate Resolution (“Tendered Bonds”) from the tendering owners at the applicable Purchase Price by wire transfer in immediately available funds. Funds for the payment of such Purchase Price shall be derived solely from the following sources in the order of priority indicated and neither of SMUD or the Trustee shall be obligated to provide funds from any other source:

(i) immediately available funds on deposit in the Remarketing Proceeds Account established for the 2022 Subordinated Bonds under the Subordinate Resolution; and

(ii) moneys of SMUD on deposit in the District Purchase Account established for the 2022 Subordinated Bonds under the Subordinate Resolution.

Under the Subordinate Resolution, SMUD is obligated to deposit amounts into the District Purchase Account established for the 2022 Subordinated Bonds sufficient to pay the Purchase Price of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds to the extent that amounts on deposit in the Remarketing Proceeds Account established for the 2022 Subordinated Bonds are insufficient therefor. [The failure of SMUD to deposit amounts into the District Purchase Account established for the 2022 Subordinated Bonds when SMUD is obligated to deposit such amounts under the Subordinate Resolution will constitute an Event of Default under the Subordinate Resolution.]

If moneys sufficient to pay the Purchase Price of all Tendered Bonds to be purchased on any Mandatory Purchase Date are not available (1) no purchase shall be consummated of Tendered Bonds on such Mandatory Purchase Date; (2) all Tendered Bonds shall be returned to the Holders thereof; and (3) all remarketing proceeds with respect to such 2022 Subordinated Bonds shall be returned to the applicable remarketing agent for return to the persons providing such moneys. All Tendered Bonds shall bear interest at the Delayed Remarketing Period Rate during the period of time from and including the applicable Mandatory Purchase Date to (but not including) the date that all such Tendered Bonds are successfully remarketed, redeemed or paid (the “Delayed Remarketing Period”).

“Delayed Remarketing Period Rate” means, during any Delayed Remarketing Period, for each period of days during such Delayed Remarketing Period set forth below, the per annum interest rate set forth below that corresponds to such period of days:

Days During Delayed Remarketing Period	Per Annum Interest Rate
[0-89 days]	[]%
[90-179 days]	[]%
[180 days or more]	Maximum Rate

During the Delayed Remarketing Period, SMUD may (1) direct the conversion of Tendered Bonds without complying with the applicable notice requirements for such conversion, and (2) upon five Business Days’ notice, redeem Tendered Bonds as a whole or in part on any Business Day at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium, and interest on Tendered Bonds will be paid to the Holders thereof (i) on the first Business Day of each calendar month and (ii) on the last day of such period.

Optional Redemption

The 2022 Subordinated Bonds [maturing on August 15, 20[],] are subject to redemption at the option of SMUD in whole or in part (provided that no 2022 Subordinated Bonds shall remain Outstanding

except in Authorized Denominations) on any date on or after the Call Protection Date, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount, or portions thereof, of such 2022 Subordinated Bonds to be redeemed, without premium, plus accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date.

The Call Protection Date for the initial Index Rate Period is [____], 20[____].

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The 2022 Subordinated Bonds [maturing on August 15, 20[____],] are subject to mandatory redemption in part, by lot, on August 15 in the years shown in the following table, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest, if any, to the date of redemption in an amount equal to the Sinking Fund Installments for such 2022 Subordinated Bonds for such date:

<u>Years*</u> <u>(August 15)</u>	<u>Sinking Fund</u> <u>Installment*</u>	<u>Years*</u> <u>(August 15)</u>	<u>Sinking Fund</u> <u>Installment*</u>
	\$		\$
		†	

† Stated Maturity

Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed; Notice of Redemption

Whenever provision is made for the redemption of less than all of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, the Trustee shall select the 2022 Subordinated Bonds to be redeemed, from the outstanding 2022 Subordinated Bonds not previously called for redemption, by lot in any manner which the Trustee deems fair.

Notice of redemption shall be mailed by first-class mail by the Trustee, not less than twenty nor more than sixty days prior to the redemption date, to the Holder of any 2022 Subordinated Bond called for redemption, but neither failure to receive such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of any of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. Each notice of redemption shall state the redemption date, the place of redemption, the principal amount to be redeemed, and shall also state that the interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds in such notice designated for redemption shall cease to accrue from and after such redemption date and that on said date there will become due and payable on each of said 2022 Subordinated Bonds the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, interest accrued thereon to the redemption date and the premium, if any, thereon (such premium to be specified). Each notice of optional redemption shall also state that redemption is conditioned upon receipt by the Trustee of sufficient funds on the applicable redemption date to pay the applicable redemption price of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds to be redeemed.

Any notice of optional redemption may be rescinded by written notice given to the Trustee by SMUD no later than two Business Days prior to the dated specified for redemption.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of redemption shall not be required for 2022 Subordinated Bonds redeemed on a Mandatory Purchase Date.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

The following table sets forth the debt service requirements with respect to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds assuming no early redemptions. See also APPENDIX A – “INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT – CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS – Outstanding Indebtedness – *Debt Service Requirements*.”

<u>Calendar Year</u>	<u>2022 Subordinated Bonds Principal</u>	<u>2022 Subordinated Bonds Interest⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Total</u>
	\$	\$	\$

<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>
<u><u>\$</u></u>	<u><u>\$</u></u>	<u><u>\$</u></u>

⁽¹⁾ Based on an assumed interest rate of ____% per annum.

SECURITY FOR THE SUBORDINATED BONDS

Limited Obligations; Pledge of Revenues

The Subordinated Bonds, including the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, are revenue bonds and are not secured by the taxing power of SMUD. The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Subordinated Bonds (including the 2022 Subordinated Bonds), together with other Parity Subordinated Debt, are payable exclusively from the Net Subordinated Revenues of the Electric System of SMUD. The Subordinated Bonds and all other Parity Subordinated Debt are secured by a pledge of Revenues, subject to the condition that out of Revenues:

First: There shall be applied all sums required for maintenance and operation costs of the Electric System and all Energy Payments not included in maintenance and operation costs.

Second: There shall be applied all sums required for the payment of the principal of (including any premium thereon) and interest on the Senior Bonds and all other Parity Bonds, together with any sinking fund or reserve fund payments on the Senior Bonds and all other Parity Bonds.

Third: There shall be applied all sums required for the payment of the principal of (including any premium thereon) and interest on the Subordinated Bonds and all other Parity Subordinated Debt, together with any sinking fund or reserve fund payments on the Subordinated Bonds and all other Parity Subordinated Debt.

All remaining Revenues, after making the foregoing allocations, will be available to SMUD for all lawful SMUD purposes.

From time to time, SMUD may deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund from such remaining Revenues such amounts as SMUD shall determine, provided that deposits in the Rate Stabilization Fund from remaining Revenues in any fiscal year may be made until (but not after) the date 120 days after the end of such fiscal year. SMUD may withdraw amounts from the Rate Stabilization Fund only for inclusion in Revenues for any fiscal year, such withdrawals to be made until (but not after) 120 days after the end of such fiscal year. All interest or other earnings upon deposits in the Rate Stabilization Fund shall be withdrawn therefrom and accounted for as Revenues. No deposit of Revenues to the Rate Stabilization Fund may be made to the extent such Revenues were included in any certificate submitted in connection with the issuance of additional bonds and withdrawal of the Revenues from the Revenues employed in rendering said certificate would have caused noncompliance with the additional bond provisions. See APPENDIX A – “RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE – Rates and Charges” for a description of the balance in the Rate Stabilization Fund.

Neither the credit nor the taxing power of SMUD is pledged to the payment of the Subordinated Bonds and the general fund of SMUD is not liable for the payment thereof. The owners of the Subordinated Bonds cannot compel the exercise of any taxing power of SMUD or the forfeiture of any of its property. The Subordinated Bonds are not a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any of SMUD’s property (including the Electric System) or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except the Net Subordinated Revenues of the Electric System to the extent of the pledge thereof contained in the Subordinate Resolution.

Subordinate Pledge

The Subordinated Bonds are subordinate in right of payment to the Senior Bonds and other Parity Bonds. As of May 1, 2022, Senior Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,966,925,000 were outstanding. Immediately following the issuance of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, Senior Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$[_____] * will be outstanding. The Senior Bonds are issued pursuant to the Senior Bond Resolution. See APPENDIX E – “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE SENIOR BOND RESOLUTION” for a description of certain provisions of the Senior Bond Resolution.

No Reserve Fund

No reserve fund will be established or funded for the benefit of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Rates and Charges

SMUD has covenanted in the Subordinate Resolution to establish and at all times maintain and collect rates and charges for the sale or use of electric energy generated, transmitted, distributed or furnished by SMUD which, together with certain items of other income permitted under the Subordinate Resolution, will yield Revenues at least sufficient, with respect to the ensuing 12 months, to pay and provide for (1) all sums required for Maintenance and Operation Costs and Energy Payments not included in Maintenance and Operation Costs, (2) all payments with respect to Parity Bonds, and (3) the total amount required for the payment of principal and interest, together with any sinking fund or reserve fund payments, on the Subordinated Bonds and all Parity Subordinated Debt, in each case during such 12 months.

For purposes of the calculations of payments to be made pursuant to the Subordinate Resolution, the interest rates on Parity Bonds and Parity Subordinated Debt which bear a variable rate of interest or a rate subject to periodic adjustment or to being fixed at some date after issuance shall be, if such Parity Bonds and Parity Subordinated Debt bear a rate or rates of interest for a known period or periods of time, such rate or rates of interest for such period or periods and thereafter, for the portion of the calculation period not covered by such known period or periods, the Assumed Interest Rate.

For purposes of the above calculations of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds or Parity Subordinated Debt, if a Financial Products Agreement has been entered into by SMUD with respect to any Parity Bonds or Parity Subordinated Debt, interest on such Parity Bonds or Parity Subordinated Debt shall be included in the calculation of such principal and interest by including for each fiscal year or period an amount equal to the amount of interest payable on such Parity Bonds or Parity Subordinated Debt in such fiscal year or period at the rate or rates stated in such Parity Bonds or Parity Subordinated Debt plus any Financial Product Payments payable in such fiscal year or period minus any Financial Product Receipts receivable in such fiscal year or period; provided that in no event shall any calculation made pursuant to this clause result in a number less than zero being included in the calculation of such principal and interest.

For purposes of the above calculations of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds and Parity Subordinated Debt, Excluded Principal Payments shall be disregarded (but interest on the Parity Bonds and Parity Subordinated Debt to which such Excluded Principal Payments relate shall be included until but not after the stated due date when principal payments on such Parity Bonds and Parity Subordinated Debt are scheduled by their terms to commence) and Assumed Principal Payments and Assumed Interest Payments shall be included.

SMUD has full power to establish rates and charges for all SMUD services, and the levels of such rates are not subject to review or regulation by any other governmental agency, either federal or state.

See Appendix D hereto for the definitions of certain capitalized terms used in this section.

Limitations on Additional Obligations Payable from Net Subordinated Revenues

The Subordinate Resolution provides that SMUD will not, so long as any Subordinated Bonds are outstanding, issue any obligations payable in whole or in part from Net Subordinated Revenues except the following:

(a) Refunding Subordinated Bonds issued to refund all or part of the Parity Bonds or Subordinated Bonds;

(b) Additional Parity Subordinated Debt (including additional Subordinated Bonds under the Subordinate Resolution and additional Parity Subordinated Debt), with an equal lien and charge upon the Net Subordinated Revenues, but only subject to the following conditions:

(1) SMUD shall not then be in default under the Senior Bond Resolution, the Subordinate Resolution or other resolutions authorizing the issuance of Parity Bonds or Parity Subordinated Debt payable out of Revenues; and

(2) SMUD shall certify to the Trustee (i) that Net Revenues, after completion of any improvements proposed to be financed by such additional Parity Subordinated Debt, will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest (and bond reserve fund requirements, if any) on all Parity Bonds and Parity Subordinated Debt then outstanding and on such additional Parity Subordinated Debt; and (ii) that Net Revenues, for a period of 12 consecutive months during the 24 months immediately preceding the date upon which such Parity Subordinated Debt shall become outstanding, shall have been at least equal to 1.10 times the sum of (i) the annual interest on Parity Bonds and Parity Subordinated Debt, (ii) the principal amount of Parity Bonds and Parity Subordinated Debt falling due, and (iii) the amount of minimum sinking fund payments falling due on Parity Bonds and Parity Subordinated Debt, all as computed for the year in which such sum shall then be a maximum, including both the then outstanding Parity Bonds and Parity Subordinated Debt and the Parity Subordinated Debt then proposed to be issued.

The calculation described above shall be made by taking the following into consideration:

(A) if rates and charges in effect on the date upon which such Parity Subordinated Debt will become outstanding will be greater than those in effect during the entire twelve months elected for the foregoing computation, then the Net Revenues for said period of twelve months may be augmented by the estimated increase in Net Revenues computed to accrue to the Electric System in the first twelve months during which such rates and charges shall be in effect;

(B) if such Parity Subordinated Debt or any portion thereof shall be issued for the purpose of acquiring an existing revenue-producing electric system, the estimated pro forma net revenues of such existing system (calculated on the basis of assumed SMUD ownership and operation during such period but otherwise on the basis of actual gross revenues of such existing system at the rates actually charged therefor) for the preceding twelve months may be added to the actual Net Revenues of the Electric System for the twelve months elected for said computation and treated as if actually received by the Electric System during those twelve months;

(C) for purposes of the above calculations of principal of and interest on Parity Subordinated Debt, Excluded Principal Payments shall be disregarded (but interest on the Parity Subordinated Debt to which such Excluded Principal Payments relate shall be included until but not after the stated due date when principal payments on such Parity Subordinated Debt are scheduled by their terms to commence) and Assumed Principal Payments and Assumed Interest Payments shall be included;

(D) for purposes of the above calculations, the interest rates on Parity Bonds and Parity Subordinated Debt which bear a variable rate of interest or a rate subject to periodic adjustment or to being fixed at some date after issuance shall be, if such Parity Bonds and Parity Subordinated Debt bear a rate or rates of interest for a known period or periods of time, such interest rate or rates for such period or periods, and thereafter, for the portion of the calculation period not covered by such known period or periods, the Assumed Interest Rate; and

(E) For purposes of the above calculations of principal of and interest on Parity Bonds and Parity Subordinated Debt, if a Financial Products Agreement has been or is being entered into by SMUD with respect to any Parity Bonds or Parity Subordinated Debt, interest on such Parity Bonds or Parity Subordinated Debt shall be included in the calculation of such principal and interest by including for each fiscal year or period an amount equal to the amount of interest payable on such Parity Bonds or Parity Subordinated Debt in such fiscal year or period at the rate or rates stated in such Parity Bonds or Parity Subordinated Debt plus any Financial Product Payments payable in such fiscal year or period minus any Financial Product Receipts receivable in such fiscal year or period; provided that in no event shall any calculation made pursuant to this clause result in a number less than zero being included in the calculation of such principal and interest.

(c) Revenue bonds which are junior and subordinate to the payment of the principal, premium, interest and reserve fund requirements for the Subordinated Bonds and all Parity Subordinated Debt and which subordinated revenue bonds are payable as to principal, premium, and interest, and also reserve fund requirements, if any, only out of Net Subordinated Revenues after the prior payment of all amounts required to be paid under the Subordinate Resolution from Net Subordinated Revenues for principal, premium, interest and reserve fund requirements for the Subordinated Bonds and all Parity Subordinated Debt, as the same become due and payable.

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

SMUD owns and operates an electric system that has provided retail electric service since 1946. SMUD's current service area is approximately 900 square miles, and includes the principal parts of Sacramento County and small portions of Placer and Yolo counties. For a full description of SMUD, its history, organization, operations, and financial performance, certain developments in the energy markets, certain factors affecting the electric utility industry and certain regulatory and other matters, see APPENDIX A – "INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT."

ABSENCE OF LITIGATION REGARDING THE 2022 SUBORDINATED BONDS

SMUD is not aware of any action, suit or proceeding, threatened or pending, to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds or any of the proceedings of SMUD taken with respect to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. SMUD is not aware of any action, suit or proceeding, threatened or pending, questioning the corporate existence of SMUD, or the title of the officers of SMUD to their respective offices, or the power and authority of SMUD to execute and deliver the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. For a description of certain litigation in which SMUD is involved, see APPENDIX A – "INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT – LEGAL PROCEEDINGS."

UNDERWRITING

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, BofA Securities, Inc., Barclays Capital Inc., Citigroup Global Markets, Inc., Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC ("JPMS") (each an "Underwriter" and, collectively, the "Underwriters") have jointly and severally agreed, subject to certain customary conditions to closing, to purchase the 2022 Subordinated Bonds from SMUD at an aggregate purchase price of \$_____ (being the aggregate principal amount of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, [less Underwriters' discount of \$_____]). The Underwriters will be obligated to purchase all 2022 Subordinated Bonds if any 2022 Subordinated Bonds are purchased. The Underwriters have agreed to make a public offering of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds at the initial offering price set forth on the inside cover page hereof. The 2022 Subordinated Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers (including

underwriters and other dealers depositing such bonds into investment trusts) at prices lower than such public offering price, and such public offering price may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriters.

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC., an Underwriter of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, has entered into a retail distribution arrangement with its affiliate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of the distribution arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may distribute municipal securities to retail investors through the financial advisor network of Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of this arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may compensate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC for its selling efforts with respect to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds.

[BofA Securities, Inc., an Underwriter of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, has entered into a distribution agreement with its affiliate Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (“MLPF&S”). As part of this arrangement, BofA Securities, Inc. may distribute securities to MLPF&S, which may in turn distribute such securities to investors through the financial advisor network of MLPF&S. As part of this arrangement, BofA Securities, Inc. may compensate MLPF&S as a dealer for their selling efforts with respect to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds.]

[Citigroup Global Markets Inc., an Underwriter of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, has entered into a retail distribution agreement with Fidelity Capital Markets, a division of National Financial Services LLC (together with its affiliates, “Fidelity”). Under this distribution agreement, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. may distribute municipal securities to retail investors at the original issue price through Fidelity. As part of this arrangement, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. will compensate Fidelity for its selling efforts.]

[JPMS, one of the Underwriters of the Bonds, has entered into negotiated dealer agreements (each, a “Dealer Agreement”) with each of Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. (“CS&Co.”) and LPL Financial LLC (“LPL”) for the retail distribution of certain securities offerings at the original issue prices. Pursuant to each Dealer Agreement, each of CS&Co. and LPL may purchase 2022 Subordinated Bonds from JPMS at the original issue price less a negotiated portion of the selling concession applicable to any 2022 Subordinated Bonds that such firm sells.]

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. Certain of the Underwriters and their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various investment banking services for SMUD for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (which may include bank loans and/or credit default swaps) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve securities and instruments of, or issued for the benefit of, SMUD.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

SMUD has retained PFM Financial Advisors LLC, as Municipal Advisor in connection with various matters relating to the delivery of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. The Municipal Advisor assumes no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement. The Municipal Advisor is an independent advisory firm and is not engaged in underwriting or

distribution of securities. The Municipal Advisor will receive compensation that is contingent upon the sale, issuance and delivery of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds.

APPROVAL OF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The validity of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds and certain other legal matters are subject to the approval of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to SMUD. The approving opinion of Bond Counsel will be delivered with the 2022 Subordinated Bonds in substantially the form appearing in APPENDIX F. Bond Counsel undertakes no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of this Official Statement. Certain legal matters will be passed on for the Underwriters by Nixon Peabody LLP, San Francisco, California, counsel to the Underwriters.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SMUD's audited, consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 are included in APPENDIX B attached to this Official Statement. These financial statements have been audited by Baker Tilly Virchow Krause, LLP, Madison, Wisconsin (the "Auditor"), for the periods indicated and to the extent set forth in their report thereon and should be read in their entirety. SMUD has not requested nor did it obtain permission from the Auditor to include the audited, consolidated financial statements as an appendix to this Official Statement. Accordingly, the Auditor has not performed any procedures to review the financial condition or operations of SMUD subsequent to the date of its report included therein, nor has it reviewed any information contained in this Official Statement.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to SMUD ("Bond Counsel"), based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code") and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. Bond Counsel is of the further opinion that interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. A complete copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel is set forth in APPENDIX F hereto.

[To the extent the issue price of any maturity of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds is less than the amount to be paid at maturity of such 2022 Subordinated Bonds (excluding amounts stated to be interest and payable at least annually over the term of such 2022 Subordinated Bonds), the difference constitutes "original issue discount," the accrual of which, to the extent properly allocable to each Beneficial Owner thereof, is treated as interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and exempt from State of California personal income taxes. For this purpose, the issue price of a particular maturity of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds is the first price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds is sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). The original issue discount with respect to any maturity of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds accrues daily over the term to maturity of such 2022 Subordinated Bonds on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded semiannually (with straight-line interpolations between compounding dates). The accruing original issue discount is added to the adjusted basis of such 2022 Subordinated Bonds to determine taxable gain or loss upon disposition (including sale, redemption, or payment on maturity) of such 2022 Subordinated Bonds. Beneficial Owners of the 2022 Subordinated

Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of 2022 Subordinated Bonds with original issue discount, including the treatment of Beneficial Owners who do not purchase such 2022 Subordinated Bonds in the original offering to the public at the first price at which a substantial amount of such 2022 Subordinated Bonds is sold to the public.]

2022 Subordinated Bonds purchased, whether at original issuance or otherwise, for an amount higher than their principal amount payable at maturity (or, in some cases, at their earlier call date) (“Premium Bonds”) will be treated as having amortizable bond premium. No deduction is allowable for the amortizable bond premium in the case of bonds, like the Premium Bonds, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, the amount of tax-exempt interest received, and a Beneficial Owner’s basis in a Premium Bond, will be reduced by the amount of amortizable bond premium properly allocable to such Beneficial Owner. Beneficial Owners of Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the proper treatment of amortizable bond premium in their particular circumstances.

The Code imposes various restrictions, conditions and requirements relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. SMUD has made certain representations and covenanted to comply with certain restrictions, conditions and requirements designed to ensure that interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds will not be included in federal gross income. Inaccuracy of these representations or failure to comply with these covenants may result in interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, possibly from the date of original issuance of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. The opinion of Bond Counsel assumes the accuracy of these representations and compliance with these covenants. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine (or to inform any person) whether any actions taken (or not taken), or events occurring (or not occurring), or any other matters coming to Bond Counsel’s attention after the date of issuance of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds may adversely affect the value of, or the tax status of interest on, the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. Accordingly, the opinion of Bond Counsel is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters.

Although Bond Counsel is of the opinion that interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes, the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of amounts treated as interest on, the 2022 Subordinated Bonds may otherwise affect a Beneficial Owner’s federal, state or local tax liability. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences depends upon the particular tax status of the Beneficial Owner or the Beneficial Owner’s other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such other tax consequences.

Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Code or court decisions may cause interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to federal income taxation or to be subject to or exempted from state income taxation, or otherwise prevent Beneficial Owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals or clarification of the Code or court decisions may also affect, perhaps significantly, the market price for, or marketability of, the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential impact of any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

The opinion of Bond Counsel is based on current legal authority, covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities, and represents Bond Counsel’s judgment as to the proper treatment of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds for federal income tax purposes. It is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) or the courts. Furthermore, Bond Counsel cannot give and has not given any

opinion or assurance about the future activities of SMUD, or about the effect of future changes in the Code, the applicable regulations, the interpretation thereof or the enforcement thereof by the IRS. SMUD has covenanted, however, to comply with the requirements of the Code.

Bond Counsel's engagement with respect to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds ends with the issuance of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, and, unless separately engaged, Bond Counsel is not obligated to defend SMUD or the Beneficial Owners regarding the tax-exempt status of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds in the event of an audit examination by the IRS. Under current procedures, Beneficial Owners would have little, if any, right to participate in the audit examination process. Moreover, because achieving judicial review in connection with an audit examination of tax-exempt bonds is difficult, obtaining an independent review of IRS positions with which SMUD legitimately disagrees may not be practicable. Any action of the IRS, including but not limited to selection of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds for audit, or the course or result of such audit, or an audit of bonds presenting similar tax issues may affect the market price for, or the marketability of, the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, and may cause SMUD or the Beneficial Owners to incur significant expense.

Payments on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds generally will be subject to U.S. information reporting and possibly to "backup withholding." Under Section 3406 of the Code and applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations issued thereunder, a non-corporate Beneficial Owner of 2022 Subordinated Bonds may be subject to backup withholding with respect to "reportable payments," which include interest paid on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds and the gross proceeds of a sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. The payor will be required to deduct and withhold the prescribed amounts if (i) the payee fails to furnish a U.S. taxpayer identification number ("TIN") to the payor in the manner required, (ii) the IRS notifies the payor that the TIN furnished by the payee is incorrect, (iii) there has been a "notified payee underreporting" described in Section 3406(c) of the Code or (iv) the payee fails to certify under penalty of perjury that the payee is not subject to withholding under Section 3406(a)(1)(C) of the Code. Amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be refunded or credited against a Beneficial Owner's federal income tax liability, if any, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS. Certain Beneficial Owners (including among others, corporations and certain tax-exempt organizations) are not subject to backup withholding. The failure to comply with the backup withholding rules may result in the imposition of penalties by the IRS.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

Pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, SMUD will covenant for the benefit of the holders and the "Beneficial Owners" (as defined in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement) of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to SMUD by not later than 180 days after the end of each of SMUD's fiscal years (presently, each December 31), commencing with the report for the year ending December 31, 2022 (the "Annual Report"), and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain listed events with respect to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. The Annual Report will be filed by or on behalf of SMUD with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system ("EMMA") and any notices of such listed events will be filed by or on behalf of SMUD with the MSRB through EMMA. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report and the notices of listed events are set forth in the form of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement which is included in its entirety in APPENDIX G hereto. SMUD's covenant will be made in order to assist the Underwriters in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12.

[In a limited number of circumstances, certain of the annual reports, audited financial statements or listed event filings required to be made by SMUD during the last five years under its continuing disclosure undertakings were not connected to all of the CUSIP numbers of the bonds subject to the continuing disclosure undertakings. In addition, SMUD entered into two subordinated forward starting

interest rate swaps in December 2019 and filed a notice of the interest rate swaps with the MSRB through EMMA in April 2020. A notice of rating upgrade on October 6, 2020, by Moody's Investors Service of the Northern California Gas Authority No. 1 Gas Project Revenue Bonds, Series 2007B, was also not filed until October 28, 2020.]

RATINGS

Fitch Ratings, Inc. ("Fitch") and S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") have assigned ratings of "[AA (stable outlook)]" and "[AA (stable outlook)]," respectively, to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. Such ratings reflect only the views of such organizations and are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. Explanations of the significance of such ratings may be obtained only from the respective rating agencies. SMUD has furnished to Fitch and S&P certain information and materials concerning the 2022 Subordinated Bonds and itself. Generally, a rating agency bases its rating on the information and materials furnished to it and on investigations, studies and assumptions of its own. There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period or that they will not be revised downward, suspended or withdrawn entirely by the respective rating agencies, if in the judgment of such rating agency, circumstances so warrant. SMUD has not, other than as described under "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING" above, and the Underwriters have not undertaken any responsibility either to bring to the attention of the holders or beneficial owners of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds any proposed revision, suspension or withdrawal of any rating on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds or to oppose any such proposed revision, suspension or withdrawal. Any such downward revision, suspension or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price or marketability of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds.

VERIFICATION

Upon delivery of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, [_____] (the "Verification Agent") will verify, from the information provided to it, the mathematical accuracy as of the date of the closing of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds of the computations contained in the provided schedules to determine that the anticipated receipts from the securities and cash deposits listed in the Underwriters' schedules, to be held in escrow, will be sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on and redemption requirements of the Refunded Bonds. The Verification Agent will express no opinion on the assumptions provided to them.

MISCELLANEOUS

This Official Statement includes descriptions of the terms of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, power purchase agreements with certain other parties, pooling and other agreements, the Subordinate Resolution and certain provisions of the Act. Such descriptions do not purport to be complete, and all such descriptions and references thereto are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document.

Copies of the Subordinate Resolution, which forms a contract with the Holders of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, will be made available upon request.

This Official Statement has been duly authorized by the Board of Directors of SMUD.

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
Chief Executive Officer and General Manager

APPENDIX A
INFORMATION REGARDING SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

APPENDIX A

**INFORMATION REGARDING
SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION	A-1
General	A-1
Independent Governance	A-1
THE SERVICE AREA AND ELECTRIC SYSTEM.....	A-4
The Service Area.....	A-4
The Electric System	A-5
BUSINESS STRATEGY	A-5
General	A-5
Serving SMUD’s Customers.....	A-6
Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission	A-8
Electricity, Natural Gas, and Related Hedging	A-13
Managing Risks	A-14
Competitive Challenges	A-14
Leveraging Core Competencies	A-15
FACTORS AFFECTING THE REGION	A-16
Precipitation Variability	A-16
Wildfires	A-17
August 2020 Heat Wave	A-19
Impacts from COVID-19 Pandemic	A-19
RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE	A-20
Rates and Charges.....	A-20
Rate Stabilization Funds	A-21
Low Income Discount.....	A-22
Rate Comparisons	A-23
Allocation of Revenue by Customer Class	A-25
Customer Base; Largest Customers	A-26
POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION.....	A-27
Power Supply Resources.....	A-27
Power Generation Facilities.....	A-28
Fuel Supply	A-31
Gas Transmission.....	A-33
Gas Storage	A-34
Power Purchase Agreements.....	A-34
Transmission Service Agreements.....	A-37
Projected Resources	A-39
Demand Side Management Programs.....	A-39
Balancing Authority Area Agreements.....	A-42
Power Pool and Other Agreements.....	A-42
Other Agreements with PG&E	A-43
SELECTED OPERATING DATA	A-44
SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA	A-44
SMUD Financial Information	A-44
Financial Information of SMUD and the Authorities	A-46

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
Management’s Discussion of SMUD’s Operating Results	A-47
RANCHO SECO DECOMMISSIONING	A-48
EMPLOYEE RELATIONS	A-50
RETIREMENT BENEFITS AND POST-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL BENEFITS	A-50
Pension Plans	A-50
Other Post-Employment Benefits	A-52
CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS	A-53
Estimated Capital Requirements	A-53
Outstanding Indebtedness	A-53
INSURANCE	A-58
LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	A-58
Environmental Litigation	A-58
Claim for Accidental Death	A-59
Proposition 26 Lawsuit	A-59
Other Litigation Matters	A-59
FERC Administrative Proceedings	A-59
CPUC Administrative Proceedings	A-60
DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS	A-61
Background; Electric Market Deregulation	A-61
Cybersecurity	A-61
Federal Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings	A-62
State Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings	A-65
Future Regulation	A-72
OTHER FACTORS AFFECTING THE ELECTRIC UTILITY INDUSTRY	A-73
CAISO Market Initiatives	A-73
Resource Adequacy Filing	A-73
Energy Imbalance Market	A-73
Community Choice Aggregation	A-74
PG&E Bankruptcy	A-75
Other Factors	A-75

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
Sacramento, California

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Brandon Rose, President
Heidi Sanborn, Vice President
Nancy Bui-Thompson
Gregg Fishman
Rosanna Herber
Rob Kerth
Dave Tamayo

OFFICERS AND EXECUTIVES

Paul Lau, Chief Executive Officer and General Manager
Brandy Bolden, Chief Customer Officer
Suresh Kotha, Chief Information Officer
Jose Bodipo-Memba, Interim Chief Diversity Officer¹
Scott Martin, Chief Strategy Officer
Laura Lewis, Chief Legal and Government Affairs Officer and General Counsel
Frankie McDermott, Chief Operating Officer
Lora Anguay, Chief Zero Carbon Officer
Jennifer Davidson, Chief Financial Officer
Farres Everly, Director, Communications, Marketing & Community Relations
Russell Mills, Treasurer
Lisa Limcaco, Controller

¹ The previous Chief Diversity Officer, Gary King, retired as of March 31, 2022. The Chief Diversity Officer position is currently being filled on a rotational interim basis. See “INTRODUCTION – Independent Governance – *Chief Diversity Officer*.”

INTRODUCTION

General

The Sacramento Municipal Utility District (“SMUD”) owns and operates an electric system that has provided retail electric service since 1946. SMUD’s current service area is approximately 900 square miles, and includes the principal parts of Sacramento County and small portions of Placer and Yolo counties. See “THE SERVICE AREA AND ELECTRIC SYSTEM – The Service Area.”

Independent Governance

SMUD is an independently run community-owned organization. SMUD is not required by law to transfer any portion of its collections from customers to any local government.

SMUD is governed by a Board of Directors (the “Board”), which consists of seven directors elected by ward for staggered four-year terms. The Board determines policy and appoints the Chief Executive Officer and General Manager, who is responsible for SMUD’s overall management and day-to-day operations. The Chief Executive Officer and General Manager is responsible for the hiring and removal of all employees, other than the Chief Legal Officer and General Counsel, the Internal Auditor and the Special Assistant to the Board, who are hired and may be removed only by the Board. The employment status of nearly all SMUD employees is governed by a civil service system administered by the Chief Executive Officer and General Manager.

The Board elects its President and Vice President annually to take office in January. The current members of the Board are as follows:

Name	Occupation	Term Expires
Brandon Rose, President.....	Air Pollution Specialist, California Environmental Protection Agency	December 31, 2024
Heidi Sanborn, Vice President.....	Executive Director, National Stewardship Action Council	December 31, 2022
Nancy Bui-Thompson.....	Chief Information Officer, Wellspace Health	December 31, 2024
Gregg Fishman	Communications Specialist	December 31, 2022
Rosanna Herber	Retired Utility Director	December 31, 2022
Rob Kerth	Business Owner	December 31, 2024
Dave Tamayo.....	Environmental Specialist IV, County of Sacramento	December 31, 2022

SMUD’s senior management consists of the following executives:

Chief Executive Officer & General Manager. Paul Lau was named chief executive officer and general manager (“CEO & GM”) of SMUD in October 2020. He reports to the SMUD Board of Directors. As CEO & GM, he leads the sixth largest community-owned electric utility in the nation, serving a population of approximately 1.5 million residents and managing a \$1.7 billion budget. Mr. Lau previously served as SMUD’s Chief Grid Strategy & Operations Officer and has held several other executive leadership positions during his 40-year career at SMUD. He serves on several national and local boards, including the Large Public Power Council, California Municipal Utilities Association, American Public Power Association, and Smart Electric Power Alliance, and as a Commissioner of the Balancing Authority

of Northern California (“BANC”). A registered professional electrical engineer in the State of California (the “State”), Mr. Lau received his bachelor’s degree in electrical power engineering from California State University, Sacramento.

Chief Customer Officer. Brandy Bolden reports to the CEO & GM and oversees SMUD’s Customer and Community Services business unit. She is responsible customer experience delivery across our residential and commercial customer segments. She provides leadership and oversight of customer operations including customer care and revenue management, business intelligence, strategic account management, customer experience and segmentation strategy, channel management, customer program and service delivery, and special assistance. She is also responsible for commercial development and business attraction and oversees Community Energy Services, which provides services and support for community choice aggregators. Since joining SMUD in 2003, Brandy has demonstrated strong leadership and held a variety of senior leadership roles, including leading the Customer & Community Services project management office and the dual role of director of Customer Care and Revenue Operations. Ms. Bolden led the team responsible for implementing time-of-day rates, streamlining the meter-to-cash processes, delivering key billing and payment experience enhancements and recognizing operational efficiencies that resulted in sustained annual savings for SMUD. Ms. Bolden holds a bachelor’s degree in Sociology from University of California, Davis.

Chief Information Officer. Suresh Kotha reports to the CEO & GM and is responsible for SMUD’s information technology strategy, operations, infrastructure, IT Project Management Office, enterprise innovation process, and cybersecurity. More recently, Mr. Kotha has been leading many technology efforts that are integral to developing a grid of the future that will help us achieve our zero carbon goal, including our Advanced Distribution Management System, the software platform that supports the full suite of distribution management and optimization, and next-generation network upgrades. Mr. Kotha joined SMUD in 2002 as a principal technical developer, with responsibility for designing and leading implementation and upgrades of multiple technology systems, including the SAP software platform and our meter-to-cash systems. He holds a Master’s of Technology in Computer Science from Jawaharlal Nehru Technology University and a Bachelor of Engineering in Electronics & Communications Engineering from Gulbarga University.

Chief Diversity Officer. The Chief Diversity Officer reports to the CEO & GM and is responsible for human resources, workforce diversity and inclusion and SMUD’s Sustainable Communities program. The previous Chief Diversity Officer, Gary King, retired as of March 31, 2022. The Chief Diversity Officer position is currently being filled on a rotational interim basis. The three current Workforce, Diversity & Inclusion Directors will each serve in the role for a 3-month period, starting with Jose Bodipo-Memba. Jose started in this new role on April 2, 2022. He will be followed by Laurie Rodriguez beginning on July 2, 2022, and Markisha Webster beginning on Oct. 1, 2022, following which the position will be filled from among the three directors.

Chief Strategy Officer. Scott Martin reports to the CEO & GM and is responsible for looking holistically at all strategies across the company and driving prioritization including zero carbon, rates and pricing, enterprise strategic planning and enterprise prioritization. Mr. Martin is a seasoned executive with more than 30 years of experience. Prior to assuming this role, Mr. Martin was a director for resource planning and new business strategy. Previous experience also includes customer strategy planning supervisor. Mr. Martin joined SMUD in 1999 and holds a bachelor of arts degree in economics from the University of California, Berkeley and a master of arts degree in economics from the University of Nevada, Las Vegas.

Chief Legal & Government Affairs Officer and General Counsel. Laura Lewis was named general counsel for SMUD in April 2014. In this position she serves as chief lawyer and manages SMUD’s

legal office and its staff of eight attorneys. She also serves as the secretary to SMUD's elected board of directors. She reports to the Board and to the CEO & GM and has responsibility for all legal matters in which SMUD is a party to, or has an interest in. Ms. Lewis also oversees SMUD's government affairs and reliability compliance department. In this capacity, she is responsible for management and coordination of all legislative matters and regulatory requirements affecting SMUD at the state and federal level, including the FERC-NERC electric reliability standards. Ms. Lewis joined SMUD in 1997 as a staff attorney, serving in that capacity through 1999, after which she moved to the San Francisco law firm Davis Wright Tremaine. In 2002, she returned to SMUD as a senior attorney. In 2010, she became assistant general counsel and in 2013 was appointed chief assistant general counsel. She holds a juris doctorate from McGeorge School of Law, where she won membership in the Order of the Coif honor society. She holds a bachelor's degree in political science from the University of California, San Diego and is a member of the American Bar Association, the Energy Bar Association, and the State Bar of California.

Chief Operating Officer. Frankie McDermott reports to the CEO & GM and is responsible for providing strategic leadership and tactical oversight related to the safe and reliable transmission and delivery of energy to customers, ensuring efficient planning, construction, operation and maintenance of transmission, and distribution facilities requirements in order to safely and efficiently meet customer demands. This position has primary responsibility for the processes and functions related to system reliability and operations across SMUD. The Chief Operating Officer is also the safety leader for the enterprise, leader of operational efficiency and responsible for all non-IT capital investments. Prior to this role, Mr. McDermott served as Chief Energy Delivery Officer and Chief Customer Officer, responsible for SMUD's overall retail strategy. From 2010 to 2014, he served as customer services director, which included managing relationships with customer segments as SMUD moved forward with smart-grid technologies. Prior to that, he served as manager of enterprise performance and held positions in supply chain and in general services. Before joining SMUD in 2003, Mr. McDermott served in management roles in the semiconductor industry at NEC Electronics in Roseville, California and in Ireland. After engineering school in Ireland, he earned an MBA from Golden Gate University and completed the Advanced Management Program at the Haas School of Business at the University of California Berkeley.

Chief Zero Carbon Officer. Lora Anguay reports to the CEO & GM and is responsible for leadership oversight of SMUD's Energy Supply which includes Energy Trading and Contracts and SMUD's Power Generation Assets. This role is also responsible for the delivery of SMUD's plan to provide 100% carbon free energy resources by 2030. This includes obtaining new grants and partnerships, overseeing research and development, designing distributed energy resource programs, enabling processes to settle distributed energy transactions with SMUD's customers and transitioning SMUD's power generation assets and energy contracts to zero carbon resources. Prior to assuming this role, Ms. Anguay was the director of Distribution Operations & Maintenance and was responsible for the day to day operations of SMUD's electric distribution grid. Before that she was an engineering designer, process control supervisor, project manager for smart meter deployment, a senior project manager for smart grid distribution automation and supervisor in Grid Assets. Before SMUD, she worked for Oracle Corporation as a finance manager and is a veteran who served in the United States Coast Guard. Ms. Anguay joined SMUD in 2004 and holds a Bachelor of Science degree in business administration from California State University, Sacramento.

Chief Financial Officer. Jennifer Davidson was named chief financial officer ("CFO") in 2017. Reporting to the CEO & GM, she oversees corporate accounting, treasury operations and risk management, and planning and budget functions and is also responsible for key corporate services, including facilities, security, image production and postal service, purchasing, warehouse and fleet. Ms. Davidson joined SMUD in 2006 and previously served as director of budget, enterprise performance and risk management. Before joining SMUD, Ms. Davidson held management positions with investor-owned utility Southern

California Edison and software and services provider Amdocs. She holds a bachelor's degree in geography from the University of California, Los Angeles.

Director, Communications, Marketing & Community Relations. Farres Everly reports to the CEO & GM and since 2009 has been responsible for oversight of the SMUD brand, all external and internal strategic marketing and communications activities and campaigns and SMUD's outreach efforts to the community and the State's capital region, including volunteerism, events and sponsorships. He previously served as SMUD's Manager of Advertising and Promotions. Prior to joining SMUD, Mr. Everly held marketing leadership positions at VSP Vision Care, The Money Store and the Sacramento Metropolitan Chamber of Commerce. He holds a bachelor's degree in Journalism from California State University, Chico.

Treasurer. Russell Mills reports to the CFO. He oversees all treasury operations, including debt and cash management, banking, financial planning and forecasting, enterprise and commodity risk management, property and casualty insurance, and is responsible for developing and implementing capital borrowing strategies. Mr. Mills also serves as treasurer for the Transmission Agency of Northern California ("TANC"), the Central Valley Financing Authority ("CVFA"), the Sacramento Cogeneration Authority ("SCA"), the Sacramento Municipal Utility District Financing Authority ("SFA"), the Sacramento Power Authority ("SPA"), the Northern California Gas Authority No. 1 ("NCGA"), the Northern California Energy Authority ("NCEA") and BANC. Before joining SMUD in 2018 as Treasurer, Mr. Mills served as Chief Financial Officer of Southern California Public Power Authority. He also served as the Chief Financial Officer of the Power Supply Program at the California Department of Water Resources. He holds an MBA from Loyola Marymount University, and a bachelor's degree in economics from Towson University in Baltimore, Maryland. Mr. Mills also holds the Energy Risk Professional (ERP) designation and is a CFA level II candidate.

Controller. Lisa Limcaco reports to the CFO and is responsible for accounting and financial reporting at SMUD. Prior to her appointment as controller in 2020, Ms. Limcaco served as an assistant controller, manager of customer value, performance and projects, senior energy commodity specialist and as principal accountant for SMUD's joint powers authorities. Ms. Limcaco also serves as controller for TANC, CVFA, SCA, SFA, SPA, NCGA, NCEA and BANC. Before joining SMUD in 2010 as a senior accountant, Ms. Limcaco had 12-years' experience as the Director of Accounting and controller for a food service provider in Sacramento and over 13-years' experience in public accounting including audit manager at Price Waterhouse LLP. Ms. Limcaco holds a bachelor's degree in accounting from the University of Hawaii, a Master of Business Administration from Sacramento State University and is a Certified Public Accountant in the State.

THE SERVICE AREA AND ELECTRIC SYSTEM

The Service Area

SMUD is the primary distributor of electric power within an area of approximately 900 square miles in central California. The service area includes the State Capital, Sacramento, the populous areas principally to the northeast and south of the City of Sacramento (the "City" or "Sacramento") and the agricultural areas to the north and south. The City is located 85 miles northeast of San Francisco.

SMUD's electric system supplies power to a population of approximately 1.5 million with a total annual retail load of approximately 10,453 million kilowatt-hours ("kWh") for the year ended December 31, 2021. As the capital of the nation's most populous state, Sacramento benefits from the historically stabilizing influence of a large government sector. Sacramento is home to the State government headquarters, the Sacramento County seat, the City government and various special districts that combine

to make government the largest single employment sector in the Sacramento area. Information technology, transportation, education and health services, leisure and hospitality, and construction round out the other major sectors of employment and industry in the area.

SMUD's annual peak load has averaged 3,001 Megawatts ("MW") over the last three years, with SMUD's record peak load of 3,299 MW occurring on July 24, 2006. In 2017, SMUD recorded its second highest peak load of 3,157 MW. In 2021, SMUD's peak load was 3,019 MW. SMUD reviews its load forecast, at a minimum, on an annual basis.

The Electric System

SMUD owns and operates an integrated electric system that includes generation, transmission and distribution facilities.

SMUD supplies power to its bulk power substations through a 230 kilovolt ("kV") and 115 kV transmission system. This system transmits power from SMUD's generation plants and interconnects with Pacific Gas & Electric ("PG&E") and the Western Area Power Administration ("WAPA"). Power is distributed throughout Sacramento County via a 69 kV sub-transmission system with the exception of the City's downtown area, which is served from the 115 kV transmission system. The downtown area is served from 115/12 kV and 115/21 kV substations. The distribution system serving the remainder of SMUD's service territory is comprised of 69/12 kV substations with overhead and underground 12 kV distribution circuits.

BUSINESS STRATEGY

General

SMUD's Board of Directors has established the following purpose and vision statements: "SMUD's purpose is to enhance the quality of life for our customers and community by providing reliable and affordable electricity, and leading the transition to a clean energy future. SMUD's vision is to be a trusted and powerful partner in achieving an inclusive, zero carbon economy. SMUD will leverage its relationships to accelerate innovation, ensure energy affordability and reliability, protect the environment, eliminate greenhouse gas emissions, catalyze economic and workforce development, promote environmental justice, and enhance community vitality for all." The Board has adopted a set of Strategic Directions with related metrics, which it considers essential for the success of SMUD and for serving SMUD's customers. These include competitive rates, access to credit markets, reliability, customer relations, environmental leadership, resource planning, enterprise risk management and safety. Some of the general elements in SMUD's business strategy are:

- developing and maintaining a sustainable and reliable power supply to meet demand growth consistent with State mandates and the Board's directions for renewable energy and the reduction of carbon emissions to zero by 2030. See "BUSINESS STRATEGY – Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission – 2030 Zero Carbon Plan";
- working closely with customers to provide the information, tools and incentives to assist them to more efficiently manage energy use, which will contribute to meeting greenhouse gas ("GHG") emission targets and managing needle peak demand requirements (those 40 or so hours of the year with extreme temperatures when customer demand surges by up to 400 additional MW);
- managing price, volumetric and credit risks associated with energy and natural gas procurement;

- attracting, developing and retaining a diverse, skilled and engaged workforce that reflects SMUD’s values and is committed to achieving SMUD’s mission;
- retaining local decision making authority and operational independence; and
- collaborating regionally to attract new businesses and grow existing business to diversify and strengthen the Sacramento economy.

SMUD’s long-range business strategy focuses in part on ensuring financial stability by establishing rates that provide an acceptable fixed charge coverage ratio on a consolidated basis, taking into consideration the impact of capital expenditures and other factors on cash flow. SMUD’s Board policy sets a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.50 times for annual budgets, though it generally plans to meet a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.70 times. Over the past ten years, the actual fixed charge coverage ratio has averaged 2.14 times on a consolidated basis. SMUD also manages its liquidity position by planning for a minimum of 150 days cash on hand and planning to maintain at least \$150 million of available capacity under its commercial paper and line of credit program. As of June 1, 2022, SMUD had all \$400 million of the authorized principal amount of its commercial paper and line of credit program available for use. SMUD uses cash on hand and commercial paper and a line of credit to fund capital expenditures, then issues debt to reimburse itself for cash expended for qualified capital expenditures or to pay down the outstanding principal amount of its commercial paper program and line of credit. Over the past ten years, the days cash on hand has averaged 218. The resolutions securing SMUD’s Senior Bonds and Subordinated Bonds (each as defined under the caption “CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS” below) do not require SMUD to maintain a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio, minimum days cash on hand or minimum available capacity under its commercial paper program and line of credit.

In addition, SMUD’s business strategy focuses on servicing its customers in a progressive, forward-looking manner, addressing current regulatory and legislative issues and potential competitive forces.

Serving SMUD’s Customers

SMUD continually looks for ways to better serve and partner with its customers to further strengthen customer loyalty, while providing reasonable product pricing. SMUD also has a focused effort to assist and incentivize customers to more efficiently manage energy use, which will contribute to meeting GHG emission targets and managing peak demand requirements as noted below.

Digital Enhancements. Customers are increasingly turning to digital channels such as the new SMUD application, SMUD website, e-mail and social media to interact and do business with SMUD. SMUD has delivered many digital enhancements, including bill pay functionality; online payment arrangements; start/stop/transfer move service; view of energy usage, chat, an enhanced outage map; and the SMUD Energy Store, which is an online marketplace for energy-related products. SMUD plans to continue efforts to provide more personalized digital customer experiences.

Advanced Metering, Infrastructure and Rate Design. As a community-owned organization, SMUD is dedicated to providing the tools and transparency in customer energy usage to enable customers to easily and positively affect energy usage, energy cost, and climate change. In 2012 SMUD installed smart technology, including 617,000 digital communicating smart meters, distribution automation systems and equipment to facilitate load management. The advanced technology has allowed SMUD to deliver tools such as text and e-mail bill alerts and online energy usage comparison charts to help customers manage energy use. SMUD has leveraged smart grid investments to improve reliability, reduce losses, reduce power quality issues and improve customer service through better, more timely information, particularly related to outages.

Time-of-Day Rates. On June 15, 2017, the Board approved time-of-day (“TOD”) rates as the standard rate for residential customers. The residential rate transition began in the fourth quarter of 2018 and was completed in the fourth quarter of 2019. Currently, about 98% of residential customers are on TOD rates.

All of SMUD’s business customers are also on time-based rates. On June 24, 2019, the Board approved an update to the commercial TOD rates to improve consistency and better align commercial rates with current energy market prices. Due to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on SMUD’s operations and priorities, on August 20, 2020, the Board postponed the implementation of the commercial rate restructure for one year. The transition was completed in the first quarter of 2022. See “RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE – Rates and Charges.”

Renewable Options. SMUD’s customers have been increasingly interested in distributed energy resources, mainly through the installation of solar systems. In 2007, SMUD received 39 applications for customer-owned solar connections. As of January, 2022, approximately 40,400 of SMUD’s residential and commercial customers, approximately 6% of retail customers, had installed solar systems, representing approximately 280 MW of solar installations.

As the cost of energy storage continues to decline, SMUD anticipates an increase in behind-the-meter energy storage, mainly through the installation of battery storage systems. As of January 2022, approximately 611 of SMUD’s residential and commercial customers, approximately 0.01% of retail customers, had installed storage systems, representing approximately 4.4 MW of storage.

As another option for solar, SMUD’s SolarShares® (“SolarShares”) pilot program is a cost-effective and convenient way for commercial customers to meet their energy needs from solar power. The SolarShares program offers SMUD commercial customers the opportunity to receive solar power without upfront costs or equipment installation through 5, 10 or 20 year purchase contracts. These customers can receive up to half of their power from a utility-scale solar system. SMUD supplies solar power for the SolarShares program either by building and maintaining utility-scale solar systems or by procuring solar power from third parties through power purchase agreements. The SolarShares generation was approximately 3.0% of retail sales in 2021. As of April 30, 2021, SMUD had completed the SolarShares pilot program and is not entering into new SolarShares contracts.

Since January 2020, the California Building Code has required all newly constructed residential buildings under three stories to be powered by photovoltaic solar systems. A new home satisfies this requirement if it installs on-site solar or participates in an approved community solar or energy storage program. In February 2020, SMUD obtained approval from the California Energy Commission (“CEC”) to administer its own community solar program, called Neighborhood SolarShares® (“Neighborhood SolarShares”). SMUD’s Neighborhood SolarShares program can be used by developers of new low-rise residential buildings to satisfy the mandatory solar requirement. See also “DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS – State Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings – *Rooftop Solar Mandate*.” Starting in 2023, the California Building Code’s mandatory solar requirement will extend beyond low-rise residential properties, and other changes to the California Building Code’s community solar regulations will take effect. SMUD will revise its program to align with the new regulations and seek approval from the CEC to continue offering its Neighborhood SolarShares compliance option to newly constructed low rise residential homes in its service territory.

In addition to SolarShares and Neighborhood SolarShares, SMUD maintains a voluntary green energy pricing program called Greenergy® (“Greenergy”). The Greenergy program allows customers the opportunity to pay an additional amount per month to ensure that either all or part of their electricity comes

from green energy sources. In 2021, the program allocated Renewable Energy Credits (“RECs”) equivalent to approximately 6% of retail sales to its participating customers.

Energy Efficiency. To further assist customers in managing energy usage and reducing regional carbon emissions and air pollution, SMUD offers an extensive array of energy efficiency and building electrification programs and services including financial incentives, loans, energy audits and education. In addition, SMUD has partnered with local developers to incorporate energy efficiency and all-electric construction measures into new residential and commercial construction, which helps developers plan and design efficient, cost-effective and low or zero-emission buildings. As part of SMUD’s 2019 Integrated Resource Plan (“IRP”), SMUD set a goal for regional carbon emissions through transport and building electrification that aims to reduce carbon emissions in buildings and transport by 64% over the next 20 years. SMUD’s focus on electrification is continued in the Zero Carbon Plan (defined and discussed below). SMUD was the first electric utility in the country to set its efficiency goals based on carbon reductions, allowing building electrification and energy efficiency to both count toward meeting SMUD’s efficiency goals. This is a significant opportunity, as converting a typical home today to all-electric saves more than three times the carbon emissions compared to doing a major energy efficiency upgrade alone to the same building. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Projected Resources.”

Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission

Maintaining a sustainable power supply entails focusing efforts on researching, promoting and implementing new renewable energy technologies and sources to meet SMUD’s long-term commitment to reducing carbon emissions and providing a reliable energy supply. SMUD defines a sustainable power supply as one that reduces SMUD’s GHG emissions to serve retail customer load to zero by 2030. See “– 2030 Zero Carbon Plan” below. SMUD is planning to achieve zero GHG emissions to serve retail customer load through investments in energy efficiency, clean distributed energy resources, renewables portfolio standard (“RPS”) eligible renewables, energy storage, large hydroelectric generation, clean and emissions free fuels, and new technologies and business models. Additionally, SMUD plans to continue pursuing GHG emissions reductions through vehicle, building and equipment electrification. At the same time, SMUD’s plans for maintaining a sustainable power supply include assuring the reliability of SMUD’s electric system, minimizing environmental impacts on land, habitat, water and air quality, and maintaining competitive rates relative to other electricity providers in the State.

A number of bills affecting the electric utility industry have been enacted by the State Legislature. In general, these bills regulate GHG emissions and encourage greater investment in energy efficiency and sustainable generation alternatives, principally through more stringent RPS. See “DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS – State Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings” herein.

2030 Zero Carbon Plan. In July 2020, the Board declared a climate emergency and adopted a resolution calling for SMUD to take significant and consequential actions to reduce its carbon footprint by 2030. On April 28, 2021, the Board approved SMUD’s 2030 Zero Carbon Plan (the “Zero Carbon Plan”). The Zero Carbon Plan is intended to be a flexible roadmap for SMUD to eliminate carbon emissions from its electricity production by 2030 while maintaining reliable and affordable service. To achieve these goals the Zero Carbon Plan is focused on four main areas: natural gas generation repurposing, proven clean technologies, new technologies and business models and financial impacts and options. SMUD plans to revisit the Zero Carbon Plan annually.

The natural gas generation repurposing focus of the Zero Carbon Plan calls for exploring the retirement of two of SMUD’s five Local Gas-Fired Plants (as defined herein) and the retooling of the other three Local Gas-Fired Plants. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Generation Facilities – *Local Gas-Fired Plants*.” Based on SMUD’s studies to date, SMUD estimates that SPA

McClellan (as defined herein) can be retired by 2024 and that the SPA Project (as defined herein) can be retired by 2025. Final decisions about the retirement of these two Local Gas-Fired Plants will be based on additional reliability studies and engagement with the community. As part of the Zero Carbon Plan, SMUD is also exploring converting the CVFA Project (as defined herein) and the SCA Project (as defined herein) to standby operations only and investigating the use of alternative fuels like Renewable Natural Gas-biomethane (RNG-biomethane), hydrogen and other biofuels for the CVFA Project, SCA Project, and SFA Project (as defined herein). In addition, SMUD is investigating long duration energy storage strategies for the SFA Project. All final generator configurations are subject to reliability assessments.

The proven clean technologies focus of the Zero Carbon Plan calls for SMUD to procure approximately 1,100 to 1,500 MW of local utility-scale solar photovoltaic (“PV”) generating capacity, 700 to 1,100 MW of local utility-scale battery storage, 300 to 500 MW of wind generating capacity, 100 to 220 MW of geothermal generating capacity, and 100 MW of regional utility-scale solar PV generating capacity. The Zero Carbon Plan also estimates that customer installation of approximately 500 to 750 MW of behind-the-meter solar PV generating capacity and approximately 50 to 250 MW of behind-the-meter battery storage will assist SMUD with achieving the Zero Carbon Plan goals.

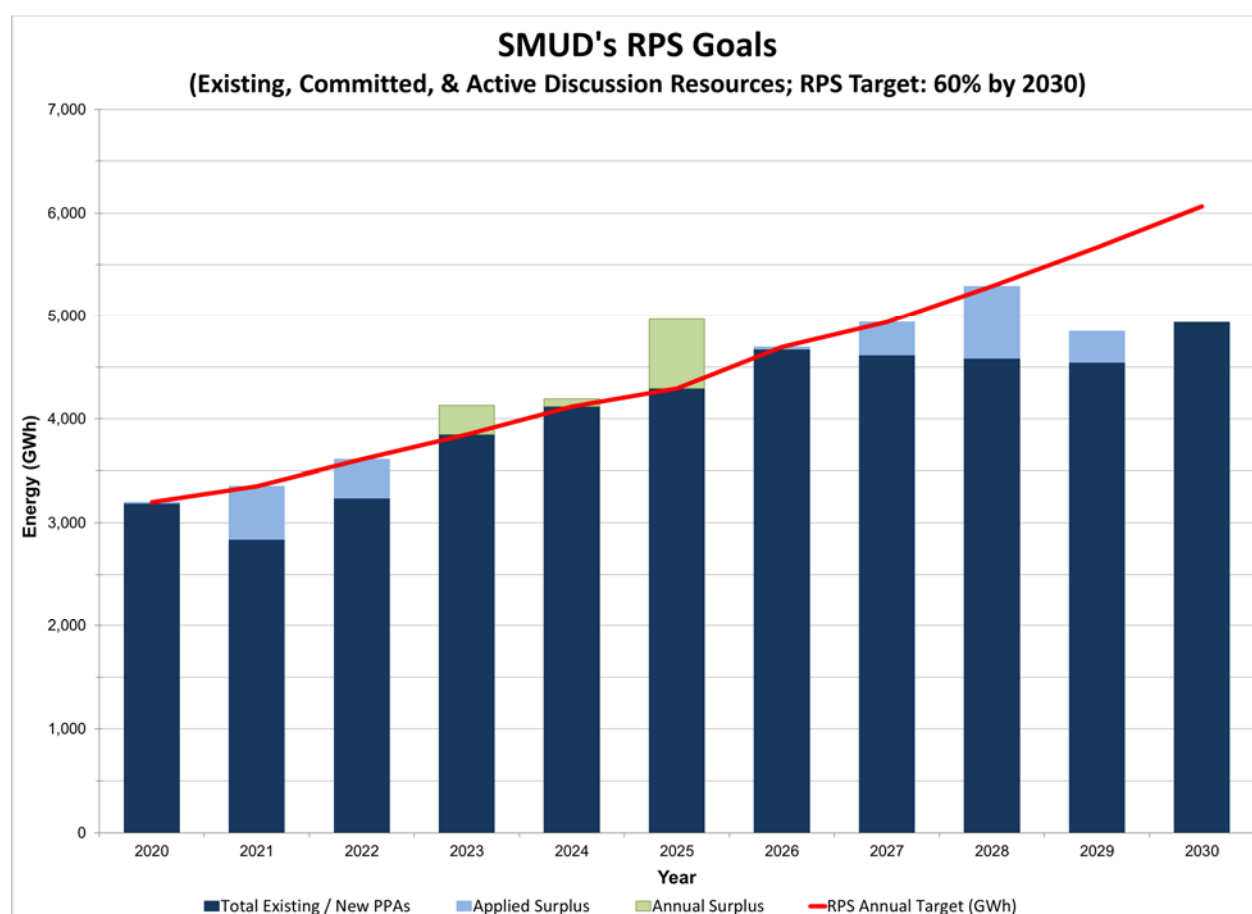
With respect to new technologies and business models, the Zero Carbon Plan focuses on evaluating, prioritizing and scaling the emerging technologies that SMUD expects will have the largest impact on reducing carbon in SMUD’s 2030 resource mix. SMUD is currently focused on four main areas of technology: electrification, education and demand flexibility, virtual power plants and vehicle-to-grid technology, and new grid-scale technologies. The Zero Carbon Plan forecasts that customer-owned resources and SMUD customer-focused programs will contribute between 360 and 1,300 MW of capacity to SMUD’s grid by 2030.

The financial impacts and options focus of the Zero Carbon Plan aims to keep SMUD rate increases at or below the rate of inflation while achieving SMUD’s goal of eliminating carbon emissions from its power supply by 2030. To pay for the expected costs of the Zero Carbon Plan and keep rate increases at or below the rate of inflation, the Zero Carbon Plan estimates the need for SMUD to realize between \$50 million and \$150 million of sustained annual savings. SMUD currently plans to achieve these sustained annual savings by exploring the implementation of operational savings strategies and pursuing partnership and grant opportunities.

While the ultimate impacts of the Zero Carbon Plan on SMUD’s financial results and operations are difficult to predict and are dependent on a variety of factors, such as the relative cost of procuring energy from clean technologies, the availability and relative cost of new technologies, and the adoption and implementation of energy efficiency and other measures by SMUD’s customers, such impacts could be material.

Renewable Energy and Climate Change. The California Renewable Energy Resources Act, established by Senate Bill X1-2 (“SBX1-2”) and the Clean Energy and Pollution Reduction Act of 2015, enacted by Senate Bill 350 (“SB 350”) require that SMUD meets 33% of its retail sales from RPS-eligible renewable resources by 2020 and 50% of its retail sales from RPS-eligible renewable resources by 2030. Senate Bill 100 (“SB 100”), passed by the legislature and approved by then-Governor Brown on September 10, 2018, accelerates the RPS targets and establishes a new 60% target by 2030. The bill also creates a planning goal to meet all of the State’s retail electricity supply with a mix of RPS-eligible and zero-carbon resources by December 31, 2045. See “DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS – State Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings – *Renewables Portfolio Standards*” for a discussion of the State RPS requirements.

SMUD's compliance with State RPS requirements is evaluated over 3 or 4-year compliance periods. SMUD met the State RPS requirements for the first compliance period (2011-2013) and second compliance period (2014-2016). The third compliance period (2017-2020) required SMUD to source one-third of its energy from renewable resources, and SMUD had sufficient RECs to meet the third compliance period requirements. SMUD filed its 2020 and third compliance period RPS compliance report with the CEC in the second quarter of 2021 and is awaiting verification of its submission from the CEC which is expected to occur by the end of 2022. As of the end of the third compliance period (2020), SMUD had approximately 1.0 million surplus RECs available to help meet future RPS targets. SMUD expects to file its 2021 RPS compliance report by July 1, 2022, and has sufficient resources purchased in 2021 and surplus RECs to meet the 2021 RPS target (35.75%). In addition to meeting RPS standards, SMUD serves an additional 9% of its customer load with renewable energy through its voluntary SolarShares and Greenergy pricing programs. SMUD estimates that it has sufficient renewable energy deliveries, new power supply contract commitments, new power supply commitments under active discussion, and RPS-eligible surplus carryover to meet its RPS requirements through 2025. Additional solicitations currently under way are expected to provide sufficient RPS-eligible resources to cover SMUD's RPS requirements through 2028. The resources needed to meet SMUD's 2030 Zero Carbon Plan goals are expected to cover SMUD's RPS obligations through at least 2030. The following chart illustrates SMUD's current RPS requirements through 2030 and its existing and committed resources, and its resources under active discussion that are expected to be utilized to meet those requirements.



In addition to procuring new sources, meeting the RPS requirements will require replacement of certain existing renewable contracts which expire in future years. While SMUD anticipates it will meet much of its renewable resource requirements through purchase contracts with third parties, it continues to

explore additional options, including wind, solar, biomass, and geothermal developments, partnering with other utilities on future projects, and local development options. SMUD's resource forecast (see "POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Projected Resources") accounts for future renewable resources as a component of "Uncommitted Purchases." To meet SMUD's Zero Carbon Plan goals, SMUD anticipates meeting loads in 2030 with approximately 70-80% renewable resources, in addition to hydro and other new zero carbon technologies. See "– 2030 Zero Carbon Plan" above.

Given the intermittent nature of power from renewable resources such as wind and solar, SMUD is exploring and investing in options that provide the flexibility to manage the intermittency of such renewable resources. Potential options include energy storage resources, which SMUD has committed to as part of the 2030 Zero Carbon Plan, and expanding load management resources. Additionally, on April 3, 2019, SMUD, through its membership in BANC, a joint exercise of powers agency formed in 2009, and currently comprised of SMUD, the Modesto Irrigation District ("MID"), the City of Roseville ("Roseville"), the City of Redding ("Redding"), the City of Shasta Lake and the Trinity Public Utilities District has commenced its participation in the California Independent System Operator Corporation ("CAISO") energy imbalance market ("EIM"). Participation in the EIM benefits SMUD by providing it with broader access to balancing resources within the region to help manage its expanding renewable portfolio. In addition, other entities within the BANC Balancing Authority Area began participation in the EIM on March 25, 2021. See "BUSINESS STRATEGY – Serving SMUD's Customers – *Operational Independence and Local Control*" and "POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Balancing Authority Area Agreements."

In 2018, SMUD's Board adopted a new IRP through a comprehensive public process and filed the approved IRP with the CEC on April 29, 2019 pursuant to the CEC's IRP guidelines. The approved IRP calls for a reduction in GHG emissions from SMUD's energy supply by more than 60% by 2030 relative to 1990 levels and a goal of net zero emissions by 2040 due, in part, to a significant investment in electrification of the local building and transportation sectors. The IRP was expected to reduce Sacramento's economy-wide GHG emissions by 70% relative to current levels. SMUD's Zero Carbon Plan, adopted in 2021, built upon the 2018 IRP and set a goal of zero carbon emissions by 2030. SMUD is currently working to update its IRP filing with the CEC to incorporate the updated goals set in the 2030 Zero Carbon Plan pursuant to the CEC's IRP guidelines. See "BUSINESS STRATEGY – Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission – *2030 Zero Carbon Plan*."

The State's carbon cap-and-trade market established pursuant to Assembly Bill 32 ("AB 32") began in 2013. See "DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS – State Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings – *Greenhouse Gas Emissions*" for a discussion of AB 32 and the State's cap-and-trade program. SMUD anticipates that allowances allocated to SMUD will nearly equal SMUD's compliance obligations under normal water year conditions. Under low water year conditions, SMUD may need to purchase additional allowances to cover its compliance obligations, including carbon obligations related to wholesale energy sales from SMUD's natural gas power plants. As SMUD implements its clean power goals, SMUD expects its need for these allowances to decline.

There is scientific consensus that increasing concentrations of GHG have caused and will continue to cause a rise in temperatures in the State and around the world. The change in the earth's average atmospheric temperature, generally referred to as "climate change," is, among other things, expected to result in a wide range of changes in climate patterns, including increases in the frequency and severity of extreme weather events, including droughts and heat waves, more frequent incidences of wildfires, changes in wind patterns, sea level rise and flooding, any of which alone or in combination could materially adversely affect SMUD's financial results or operations. See also "FACTORS AFFECTING THE REGION" and "OTHER FACTORS AFFECTING THE ELECTRIC UTILITY INDUSTRY – Other Factors." As described above, SMUD is actively working to meet its sustainable power supply goals,

reduce its own GHG emissions, and assist the local governments in the territory it serves with their desired GHG reductions. In 2016, SMUD introduced the Pilot Natural Refrigerant Incentive Program, its first customer program providing incentives for GHG reduction in addition to kWh savings. SMUD is a founding member and active participant in the Capital Region Climate Readiness Collaborative, a public private partnership formed to better understand and plan for climate impacts expected in the region. SMUD is also an active member of the United States Department of Energy (the “DOE”) Partnership for Energy Sector Climate Resilience. SMUD regularly reviews scientific findings related to climate change and in 2016 published its Climate Readiness Assessment and Action Plan.

Energy Storage Systems. Assembly Bill 2514 (“AB 2514”) requires the Board to re-evaluate energy storage goals every three years. In compliance with AB 2514, the Board established a target of 9 MW of energy storage procurement by December 31, 2020, which SMUD has procured. See “DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS – State Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings – *Energy Storage Systems*” for further discussion of AB 2514. In September 2020, the Board directed that energy storage forecasts be implemented through SMUD’s IRP process going forward. See “BUSINESS STRATEGY – Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission – *Renewable Energy and Climate Change*” above for a discussion of SMUD’s IRP. SMUD is also evaluating how to couple utility-scale solar with utility-scale storage to support future system reliability needs and renewable energy goals.

Meeting Peak Load. A significant consideration for SMUD will be how it addresses its system peak load. SMUD has implemented programs and tools, such as advanced metering, energy efficiency options, and TOD rates for residential customers, to help customers manage their costs while helping SMUD reduce its peak load. Analysis of 2021 data showed a reduction of approximately 125 MW, not weather adjusted, for residential customers during the TOD peak period (5-8 p.m. local time). SMUD staff will continue to monitor the progress and results of the implementation of TOD rates and will use this information to inform future rate actions and load forecasts. See “BUSINESS STRATEGY – Serving SMUD’s Customers – *Time-of-Day Rates*.”

On September 16, 2021, the Board approved an optional residential Critical Peak Pricing rate (the “Peak Pricing Rate”), which will go into effect June 1, 2022. The Peak Pricing Rate is designed to reduce load by increasing the price of energy when the grid is most impacted, up to 50 hours per summer. In exchange, customers on the rate will receive a per kWh discount on summer Off-Peak and Mid-Peak rates. SMUD is also exploring the use of more distributed energy resources and demand response programs that could further reduce SMUD’s system peak.

Operational Independence and Local Control. A key component of SMUD’s business strategy is focused on maintaining its independence in operating and maintaining its resources. As such, SMUD has taken a number of actions to mitigate the potential impacts of various federal and state regulatory actions. For example, in 2002 SMUD established itself as an independent control area (now termed “Balancing Authority”) within the Western Electricity Coordinating Council (“WECC”) region. By removing itself from CAISO’s Balancing Authority area, SMUD became responsible for balancing electric supply and demand within its own service territory. This move substantially reduced fees paid to CAISO, preserved operational flexibility and helped to insulate SMUD from the uncertain regulatory environment and tariff structure of CAISO. In addition to decreased financial risks, this independence also reduced SMUD’s exposure to the impacts of capacity and energy shortages in the CAISO Balancing Authority area. Further, as an independent Balancing Authority, SMUD continued to support the statewide electric grid in events of electrical emergencies requiring rotating outages, such as loss of major transmission lines or equipment, as provided in the statewide emergency plan. By 2006, the SMUD Balancing Authority footprint expanded north to the California-Oregon border and south to Modesto, to include the service areas of the WAPA, MID, Redding and Roseville, and TANC -owned 340-mile 500-kV California-Oregon Transmission Project (“COTP”). In October 2009, SMUD, with the coordination and cooperation of WAPA, joined the

Northwest Power Pool Reserve Sharing Group, which supports reliability and reduces operating costs. In May 2011, BANC assumed the role of the Balancing Authority, though SMUD continues to oversee operation of the grid on behalf of BANC. BANC members share cost responsibility for balancing authority-related compliance obligations, liabilities, and operations. BANC also serves as an important venue for SMUD and other BANC members to collaborate with respect to operational and market improvements inside the BANC footprint and to preserve their operational independence. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Balancing Authority Area Agreements.” On April 3, 2019, SMUD, through its participation in BANC, began operating in the CAISO EIM, which will help SMUD better manage the integration of renewable energy resources. The CAISO EIM is a voluntary market, which allows SMUD to maintain its operational independence from the CAISO, while providing SMUD greater access to balancing resources throughout the western region. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Balancing Authority Area Agreements.”

FERC Order 1000. In 2011, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (“FERC”) issued Order 1000, which mandates regional transmission planning and imposes a regional cost allocation methodology for transmission facilities. FERC states that it has the authority to allocate costs to beneficiaries of transmission services even in the absence of a contractual relationship between the owner of the transmission facilities and the beneficiary. Despite appeals challenging FERC’s authority on a number of grounds, the D.C. Circuit Court of Appeals upheld Order 1000. See “DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS – Federal Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings – *Federal Regulation of Transmission Access*.” Nevertheless, there remains flexibility with respect to SMUD’s participation in regional transmission planning. Specifically, SMUD is voluntarily participating as a Coordinating Transmission Owner (“CTO”) in the WestConnect transmission planning organization, and will rely on its WestConnect membership to keep it Order 1000 compliant. While SMUD opposes any cost allocation methodology that would obligate SMUD to pay for facilities that it does not use or need to maintain reliable operations or serve its load, the FERC-approved WestConnect planning process does provide a CTO the option to not accept an allocation of costs. WestConnect is composed of utility companies providing transmission of electricity in a portion of the western United States, working collaboratively to assess stakeholder and market needs and develop cost-effective enhancements to the western wholesale electricity market. SMUD is unable to predict at this time the full impact that Order 1000 will have on the operations and finances of SMUD’s electric system or the electric industry generally.

Electricity, Natural Gas, and Related Hedging

SMUD continues to utilize a comprehensive and integrated power and fuel supply strategy to acquire a reliable and diversified portfolio of resources to meet existing and future needs. This strategy includes a combination of both physical supply and financial hedging transactions to reduce price risk exposure over a five-year horizon. SMUD’s physical supply arrangements include ownership of power generating resources, as well as a diversified portfolio of power and fuel supply purchase contracts that range in duration, with a mixture of fixed and variable pricing terms.

With regard to the power purchase contracts, SMUD has entered into a series of contracts for the purchase of electricity to supply the portion of its resource needs not already provided by owned resources. SMUD also actively manages its exposure on variable rate electricity purchases, and at times may enter into financial contracts to fix prices by using options to reduce price risk, in each case when warranted by economic conditions. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Purchase Agreements.”

With regard to fuel supply contracts, SMUD utilizes a similar strategy of employing financial contracts of various durations to hedge its variable rate fuel supply contracts. As of March 31, 2022, these contracts are forecasted to have hedged the price exposure on approximately 68%, 70% and 65% of SMUD’s anticipated natural gas requirements for 2022, 2023 and 2024, respectively. While the financial

effects resulting from the unhedged portions of SMUD's natural gas requirements are difficult to predict, SMUD's financial results could be materially impacted. See "POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Fuel Supply – *Supply*."

As provided in SMUD's natural gas contracts, SMUD may be required to post collateral to various counterparties. As of April 15, 2022, SMUD did not have any collateral posting obligations. A decrease in natural gas prices could result in a collateral posting by SMUD. While the posting of collateral is not an expense for SMUD, it does temporarily encumber unrestricted cash balances.

To hedge against hydroelectric production volatility of SMUD-owned hydroelectric facilities, SMUD implemented a pass-through rate component called the Hydro Generation Adjustment (the "HGA"). The HGA and the associated Hydro Rate Stabilization Fund (the "HRSF") help to offset increased power supply or fuel supply costs in years where precipitation levels at SMUD-owned hydroelectric facilities are low. To hedge against variations in the volume of energy received from non-SMUD-owned hydroelectric resources, SMUD uses a rate stabilization fund to help offset increased power supply or fuel supply costs. See "RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE – Rate Stabilization Funds."

Managing Risks

SMUD maintains an Enterprise Risk Management ("ERM") program, a strategic approach to managing enterprise-wide risks as a portfolio, to help reduce the chance of loss, create greater financial stability and protect SMUD resources. It is designed to maintain an early warning system to monitor changes in, and the emergence of, risks that affect the organization's business objectives. Under the purview of the Enterprise Risk Oversight Committee, composed of executive members and chaired by the Chief Financial Officer, ERM conducts ongoing risk identification, assessments, monitoring, mitigation, risk-based budgeting and reporting. To ensure accountability and oversight, each identified risk is assigned to an executive-level risk owner. Risk status and mitigation efforts are reported monthly to the Board.

Competitive Challenges

In the coming decade, utilities like SMUD may face competition from companies in other industries looking to diversify into the energy sector. Examples of developing competitive areas include retail sale of electricity, distributed electric storage resources, renewable distributed generation (mostly solar in Sacramento), customer installation of fuel cells, third-party electric vehicle charging, home or business automation that enables greater customer participation in energy markets, and third-party provision of energy management software and solutions.

SMUD has a wide range of initiatives to monitor and adapt to changing market conditions and new industry participants. Key areas of focus include:

- Enhancing customer experience. Recognizing the importance of meeting customer expectations, SMUD introduced the Customer Experience Strategy in 2016 to provide customers "value for what they pay" and further strengthen customer loyalty. The initiative is focused on ensuring SMUD has the people, systems, technology, programs and services to consistently meet or exceed customers' changing expectations. The customer experience is measured via surveys with the goal of achieving and maintaining at least 70% of customers agreeing that SMUD provides them with value for what they pay by 2024.
- Restructuring electric rates. In 2017, the Board approved TOD rates as the standard rate for residential customers. The residential rate transition began in the fourth quarter of 2018, and the full transition was completed in the fourth quarter of 2019. All of SMUD's business customers are also on time-based rates. In 2019, the Board approved a

restructuring of commercial rates to collect a greater portion of fixed costs through fixed charges and to better align time periods and prices with energy markets. The commercial rate restructuring was delayed by one year due to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. The transition was completed in the first quarter of 2022. See “RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE – Rates and Charges” and “FACTORS AFFECTING THE REGION – Impacts from COVID-19 Pandemic.”

- Ongoing integrated resource planning. SMUD monitors and updates its integrated resource planning to ensure future sources of energy balance cost, reliability and environmental requirements with the flexibility to meet challenges of changing market and regulatory conditions, customer energy resources, and emerging technologies.

Leveraging Core Competencies

In addition to these initiatives, SMUD is leveraging core competencies to improve industry safety and help communities serve their customers’ energy needs.

Sacramento Power Academy. SMUD is leveraging its significant experience in training skilled line-workers with the opening of the SMUD Power Academy regional training center in 2016. The academy currently emphasizes training for public power, customer-owned utility employees. There are currently approximately 2,000 customer-owned utilities in the United States that are similar to SMUD, many of which may not have the resources to adequately train their employees. In addition to line-workers, the center will also train substation and network electricians. Other future plans include training electrical, telecom and meter technicians; engineers and designers; construction management inspectors; equipment operators; cable splicers and locators; and support staff.

Community Choice Aggregation. In 2002, Assembly Bill 117 was passed to establish Community Choice Aggregation in the State. SMUD sees the growth of Community Choice Aggregators (“CCAs”) as an opportunity to support organizations with values closely aligned with SMUD’s values, while also generating additional revenue for SMUD. CCA programs are proliferating in the State thanks to support for expanding renewable energy use and desire for local control particularly for electricity procurement. There are numerous CCAs operating in the State, and more are anticipated to launch in the future. CCAs are responsible for procuring wholesale power, setting the generation rate, and staffing a call center to handle opt-outs and questions about the power portfolio. The local investor-owned utility (“IOU”) continues to deliver electricity from the electric grid, maintain its electric infrastructure, bill customers and collect payments.

In October 2017, SMUD was selected by the governing board of Valley Clean Energy (“VCE”) to provide technical, energy and support services, including data management and call center services, wholesale energy services, and business operations support, to VCE for a five-year term. VCE is a joint powers agency formed in 2016 by the City of Woodland, the City of Davis and Yolo County to implement a local CCA program. The service territory expanded to include the City of Winters in 2021. The mission of VCE is to deliver cost-competitive clean electricity, product choice, price stability, energy efficiency, and greenhouse gas emissions reductions to its customers in Yolo County. VCE began electric services to its customers in the summer of 2018, giving Yolo County residents a choice between two electricity providers, VCE and PG&E.

In November 2017, SMUD was selected by the governing board of East Bay Community Energy (“EBCE”) to provide call center and data management services for a three-year term beginning in January 2018. EBCE is a joint powers agency formed in 2016 by the cities of Albany, Berkeley, Dublin, Emeryville, Fremont, Hayward, Livermore, Oakland, Piedmont, San Leandro and Union City in Alameda County to

implement a local CCA program. EBCE expanded its territory to the cities of Pleasanton, Newark, and Tracy in April 2021. SMUD signed a new contract with EBCE in January 2022 for another three years for call center and data management services.

In June 2019, SMUD was selected by the governing board of Silicon Valley Clean Energy (“SVCE”) to provide program services to help local SVCE communities reduce carbon pollution while delivering engaging customer experiences. SVCE programs are focused on grid integration, as well as electrifying transportation, buildings and homes. SVCE is a joint powers agency formed in 2016 by the cities of Campbell, Cupertino, Gilroy, Los Altos, Los Altos Hills, Los Gatos, Milpitas, Monte Sereno, Morgan Hill, Mountain View, Saratoga, Sunnyvale and Unincorporated Santa Clara County to implement a local CCA program.

While CCAs have had success in the State, they are susceptible to business, regulatory and other risks that could lead to a financial loss and/or result in a cessation of operations for the CCA. These risks could extend to a CCA’s counterparties, including SMUD. SMUD has made an effort to identify and mitigate potential counterparty risks to the extent possible in service agreements with the CCA’s described above. SMUD may pursue opportunities to provide similar services to additional CCAs in the future. SMUD management does not expect its current arrangements with VCE, EBCE, and SVCE to have a material adverse impact on SMUD’s financial position, liquidity or results of operations.

FACTORS AFFECTING THE REGION

Precipitation Variability

SMUD uses a National Weather Service precipitation station located at Pacific House, California to approximate available water supply to SMUD’s Upper American River Project (the “UARP”) hydropower reservoirs. As of March 31, 2022, precipitation at Pacific House, California totaled 37.14 inches for the October-September hydropower water supply period. This is 89% of the 50-year rolling median of 41.86 inches. Total reservoir storage in the UARP hydropower reservoirs was about 83% of capacity as of April 12, 2022, approximately 15% above historical average for this date. SMUD manages its reservoirs to maximize water storage going into the summer season, which preserves generating capacity during SMUD’s high load months and ensures that SMUD meets its UARP FERC license requirements, including requirements for recreational and environmental flows.

Although reservoir levels in the UARP are above historical averages, there remains the potential for wide swings in precipitation from year to year. In years with below average rainfall, SMUD may have to generate or purchase replacement energy at additional cost. To hedge against variations in the volume of energy received from SMUD-owned UARP hydroelectric resources, SMUD uses the HRSF to help offset increased power supply or fuel supply costs. See “RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE – Rate Stabilization Funds.”

SMUD is also exposed to precipitation variability through its contract with the WAPA. In an average water year this contract provides roughly 661 gigawatt hours (“GWh”) of power, but the actual amount will vary depending on precipitation. Unlike the UARP, SMUD does not monitor precipitation stations to approximate power deliveries under the WAPA contract, and instead relies on a forecast of power deliveries from WAPA. As of March 31, 2022, WAPA has forecasted power deliveries of 348 GWh for 2022. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Purchase Agreements – *Western Area Power Administration*.”

Wildfires

General. Wildfires in the State have become increasingly common and destructive. Frequent drought conditions and unseasonably warm temperatures have increased, and could further increase, the possibility of wildfires occurring in areas where SMUD maintains generation, transmission and distribution facilities. The number of diseased and dead trees has increased, and could further increase, this possibility. As a result, SMUD faces an increased risk that it may be required to pay for wildfire related property damage or personal injuries, fines and penalties, some of which may not be covered by insurance (including costs in excess of applicable policy limits), or may be disputed by insurers, and could be material. In addition, a significant fire or fires in SMUD's generation, transmission or service area could result in damage or destruction to SMUD's facilities, result in a temporary or permanent loss of customers or otherwise materially increase SMUD's costs or materially adversely affect SMUD's ability to operate its Electric System or generate revenues.

SMUD's service territory is located within Sacramento County, which is located outside the California Public Utilities Commission (the "CPUC") high fire threat areas, established in 2018. However, as described below, SMUD's UARP facilities and certain of SMUD's and TANC's transmission facilities are within CPUC high fire threat areas. In addition, as described below, certain portions of SMUD's service territory are located within the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection ("Cal Fire") Fire Protection and Resource Assessment Program ("FRAP") Moderate, High and Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones. SMUD's exposure to liability for damages related to its UARP facilities, which are located within high fire threat areas in El Dorado County, is reduced due to risk mitigation measures adopted by SMUD and the low number of inhabitants and structures near the UARP facilities (See "Wildfire Mitigation" below). SMUD continues to take responsible action to minimize its exposure to liability from wildfires; however, under current State law, utilities can be held liable for damages caused by wildfires sparked by their equipment or other facilities regardless of whether the utility was negligent or otherwise at fault. Therefore, at this time the full extent of SMUD's potential exposure to wildfire risk is unknown.

Distribution (SMUD Service Territory). Portions of SMUD's service territory are located within Cal Fire's FRAP Moderate, High and Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones. State law requires Cal Fire to classify areas in the State based on the severity of the fire hazard that is expected to prevail there. These areas or "Fire Hazard Severity Zones" are based on factors such as fuel (material that can burn), slope and the expected chance of burning. There are three Fire Hazard Severity Zones (Moderate, High and Very High) based on increasing fire hazard. SMUD has assessed its service territory based on Cal Fire's FRAP map, adopted in 2007; the following table illustrates SMUD's assessment of the approximate extent of its service territory and retail customer base located within the three Fire Hazard Severity Zones.

Fire Hazard Severity Zone	Moderate	High	Very High
Acres of SMUD Service Area	231,816	2,337	1,061
% of Total SMUD Service Area	40.6%	0.4%	0.2%
Number of Retail Customers	40,114	3,688	136
% of Total Retail Customers	6.0%	0.6%	0.0%

Transmission (Outside of SMUD Service Territory). In 2018, the CPUC approved a new statewide fire map that identifies areas of elevated and extreme wildfire risk from utility-associated assets located throughout the State. SMUD directly participated in the development of the CPUC's statewide fire map. In connection with the development of the CPUC's statewide fire map, a peer review and a team of independent nationwide experts led by Cal Fire affirmed that SMUD's electric service area is properly

located outside of these elevated (“Tier 2”) and extreme (“Tier 3”) high fire threat areas; however, SMUD’s UARP facilities are located within both Tier 2 and Tier 3 areas. According to the CPUC, Tier 2 fire-threat areas are areas where there is an elevated wildfire risk from utility assets and Tier 3 fire-threat areas are areas where there is an extreme risk from utility assets. As of June 8 2021, approximately 37 right-of-way mile of SMUD’s transmission lines are in Tier 2 fire-threat areas and approximately 19 right-of-way miles of SMUD’s transmission lines are in Tier 3 fire-threat areas. SMUD is also a member of TANC. As of July, 2021, approximately 116.3 right-of-way miles of TANC’s transmission lines are in Tier 2 fire-threat areas and approximately 4.5 right-of-way miles of TANC’s transmission lines are in Tier 3 fire-threat areas. In accordance with its FERC license, SMUD adheres to a FERC-approved Fire Prevention and Response Plan for its UARP facilities. On May 17, 2018, in accordance with State law, SMUD’s Board of Directors determined that the UARP area may have a “significant risk of catastrophic wildfire” resulting from overhead electric facilities and that SMUD’s FERC-approved UARP Fire Prevention and Response Plan meets requirements for presenting wildfire mitigation measures to the Board for its approval.

Wildfire Mitigation. In response to potential wildfire risk, SMUD is implementing a series of measures intended to prevent wildfires from occurring, minimize the spread of any fire that does occur and improve the resiliency of its system. These measures include an increase in the degree of sophistication of fuel reduction inside and adjacent to rights-of-ways; installation of Cal Fire-approved exempt material to reduce the risk of sparking; enhanced inspection and maintenance programs; increased use of ignition-resistant construction, including covered conductors and undergrounding of conductors; increased monitoring of and identified responses to fire conditions, including operational procedures for the de-energization of lines during high fire conditions; and elimination of the use of automatic circuit reclosers on SMUD’s transmission lines and on SMUD’s distribution lines in certain areas during fire season.

SMUD’s proactive approach to vegetation management recently has been expanded to include the use of advanced technologies such as Light Detection and Ranging surveys, ortho and oblique that is used to pinpoint tree health and/or condition that may not yet be visible to the naked eye. In addition, SMUD has installed additional weather stations in transmission corridors and substations for increased situational awareness, and has continued coordination and collaboration with local agencies and first responders as well as vulnerable populations.

State legislation enacted in 2018 and 2019 requires publicly owned utilities (“POUs”) to prepare and present Wildfire Mitigation Plans to their governing boards by January 1, 2020, and annually thereafter. SMUD assembled an enterprise-wide team of subject-matter experts to prepare its plan in compliance with this legislation, released a draft of the plan for public comment, contracted for and obtained an independent evaluation of the comprehensiveness of the plan, and presented the plan and the evaluator’s report to the Board in the fourth quarter of 2019. The plan was adopted by the Board and submitted to the State Wildfire Safety Advisory Board (the “WSAB”) in 2020.

SMUD reviewed and updated its wildfire mitigation plan, released a draft of the updated wildfire mitigation plan for 2021 (the “2021 Wildfire Mitigation Plan”) for public comment, contracted for and obtained an independent evaluation of the comprehensiveness of the 2021 Wildfire Mitigation Plan, and presented the 2021 Wildfire Mitigation Plan and the evaluator’s report to the Board in the fourth quarter of 2020. Subsequent to this approval the WSAB issued a general set of recommendations for publicly owned electric utility wildfire mitigation plans. SMUD prepared a Supplement to its 2021 Wildfire Mitigation Plan (the “Supplement”) to respond to those recommendations and presented the Supplement to the Board in the second quarter 2021. The Supplement was adopted by the Board and SMUD submitted the 2021 Wildfire Mitigation Plan together with the Supplement to the WSAB in June 2021. The WSAB adopted its 2022 Guidance Advisory Opinion for POUs in February 2022 and SMUD has responded to all recommendations regarding SMUD’s Wildfire Mitigation Plan in the development of its draft Wildfire Mitigation Plan (“2022 Wildfire Mitigation Plan”). After completion of a noticed public comment process and qualified

independent evaluator review, the draft 2022 Wildfire Mitigation Plan will be presented to the Board and once adopted by the Board will be submitted to the WSAB by July 1, 2022. SMUD will continue to annually review and update its wildfire mitigation plan, conducting a comprehensive review at least every third year.

Wildfire Insurance. Wildfires in the State have not only increased potential liability for utilities, but have also adversely impacted the insurance markets, leading to higher costs for coverage; coverages becoming prohibitively expensive; limited or restricted coverage to certain types of risks; or coverage at insufficient levels. SMUD most recently renewed its general and wildfire liability insurance coverage on June 15, 2021. SMUD increased the commercially-insured portion of its \$250 million wildfire coverage program from \$173 million to \$176 million and stayed within budgeted premium amounts. SMUD self-insures certain layers and quota share portions of the insurance tower up to \$74 million.

In addition, it is expected that SMUD will have a portion of the \$400 million aggregate principal amount of its commercial paper and line of credit program to provide operational flexibility in the event of the occurrence of a wildfire or other operational event. However, SMUD has not covenanted to maintain the availability of the commercial paper program and line of credit program for these purposes and no assurances can be given that the commercial paper and line of credit program will be available at the time of, or during, such an event.

August 2020 Heat Wave

The State experienced a prolonged above average temperature from August 14, 2020 through August 18, 2020. The CAISO was forced to institute rotating electricity outages in the State during this extreme heat wave. SMUD, as a member of BANC, did not have to implement any planned power disruptions. Additionally, SMUD was able to support the CAISO during some hours of the heat wave with both requested emergency assistance and wholesale market sales. SMUD's peak demand between August 14, 2020 and August 18, 2020, varied between 2,874 MW and 3,057 MW, well below SMUD's record peak of 3,299 MW.

Impacts from COVID-19 Pandemic

The COVID-19 pandemic has dramatically altered the behavior of businesses and people in a manner that has had, and continues to have, negative effects on global and local economies. SMUD is still experiencing the impact from COVID-19, but the impact on SMUD has lessened since the height of the pandemic in 2020. Compared to weather adjusted, pre-pandemic load levels, SMUD is currently experiencing an approximately 2%-3% increase in residential customer load and an approximately 3% decrease in commercial customer load, resulting in almost no change in net load. The commercial customers currently experiencing the largest impacts of the pandemic appear to be medium sized commercial customers while the smallest and largest commercial customers appear to have returned to pre-pandemic load levels or are exceeding them. SMUD anticipates that load recovery will continue over the next couple of years resulting in continued movement towards pre-pandemic levels, but not a complete recovery as people continue to work from home long-term.

In addition, as a result of the pandemic, many businesses have closed or reduced operations, unemployment has dramatically increased, many employees have been furloughed and/or shifted to reduced working hours and an increased number of SMUD's customers have been, and could continue to be, unable to pay their electric bills. Part of the governmental response to the economic consequences of the pandemic required utility providers (including SMUD) to provide additional grace periods and flexible payment plans for the payment of utility bills or to refrain from pursuing collection remedies for unpaid bills for a period of time. SMUD had also implemented a no-shutoff policy through January 2022 under which SMUD would not disconnect power to a customer for non-payment of its electric bill. Beginning in February 2022, SMUD

resumed its normal payment, late fee, and disconnection process and began disconnections of unpaid accounts in late April 2022. As a result, SMUD has experienced an increase in delinquencies for customer electric accounts versus pre-pandemic levels. In January 2022, SMUD received \$41 million from the California Arrearage Payment Program (“CAPP”) and the funds were applied to delinquent balances. As of April 9, 2022, the total delinquencies for customer electric accounts were \$74.3 million, after the CAPP credit, which is an increase from the February 2020 balance of total delinquencies for customer electric accounts of \$16.9 million. SMUD has also paused the recertification process for existing customers in SMUD’s low-income discount program. The number of customers participating in the low-income assistance program increased by 14,700, or approximately 14% from February 2020 to March 2022. Although low-income assistance customers increased, program costs decreased by \$0.7 million in 2021 compared to 2019 due to a previously approved program restructuring.

SMUD’s actual 2021 revenue exceeded the 2021 revenue forecast. Revenue in 2022 and 2023 is expected to increase as customers shift back to pre-pandemic energy usage patterns. On September 16, 2021, the Board also approved a 1.5% rate increase effective March 1, 2022 and a 2.0% rate increase effective January 1, 2023 for all customer classes. See “RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE – Rates and Charges – 2021 Rate Action.”

While the full effects of the pandemic and its related consequences on SMUD’s financial results and operations are difficult to predict, SMUD’s financial results or operations could be materially adversely affected. If the pandemic and its consequences are prolonged, again become more severe or another similar event occurs, the likelihood of adverse impacts could be increased.

RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE

Rates and Charges

SMUD’s Board of Directors has autonomous authority to establish the rates charged for all SMUD services. Unlike IOUs and some other municipal utility systems, retail rate and revenue levels are not subject to review or regulation by any other federal, State or local governmental agencies. Changes to SMUD rates only require formal action by the Board of Directors after two public workshops and a public hearing. SMUD is not required by law to transfer any portion of its collections from customers to any local government. SMUD typically reviews and sets rates on a two-year cycle.

2019 Rate Action.

On June 24, 2019, the Board approved a 3.75% rate increase effective January 1, 2020, a 3.00% rate increase effective October 1, 2020, a 2.50% rate increase effective January 1, 2021, and a 2.00% rate increase effective October 1, 2021, for all customer classes. Additionally, the Board approved a restructuring of the commercial rates, including new time periods and an overall increase in the fixed bill components, such as the System Infrastructure Fixed Charge and demand charges, and a corresponding decrease in energy charges, making the restructuring revenue neutral by rate category. To minimize bill impacts, rate categories will be restructured over an 8-year period. Customers were transitioned to the new rates in the first quarter of 2022. There is currently pending litigation concerning the adoption of the 2020 and 2021 rates. See “LEGAL PROCEEDINGS – Proposition 26 Lawsuit.”

Due to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on SMUD’s operations and priorities, on August 20, 2020, the Board approved postponing the implementation of the commercial rate restructure for one year.

2021 Rate Action.

On September 16, 2021, the Board approved a 1.5% rate increase effective March 1, 2022 and a 2.0% rate increase effective January 1, 2023 for all customer classes. Additionally, the Board approved the Solar and Storage Rate, the optional residential CPP rate, and updates to certain schedules of SMUD's Open Access Transmission Tariff ("OATT"). The Board also approved a new timeline for the commercial rate restructure transition, and all impacted commercial customers were transitioned to the new rates by the end of the first quarter of 2022.

SMUD also implemented a solar interconnection fee based on the size of solar interconnection and supporting programs such as battery incentives, incentives to enroll in SMUD's Critical Peak Pricing rate, battery incentives for Virtual Power Plants, and a program to bring the benefits of solar to under-resourced multi-family communities. These programs and fees are not subject to Board approval.

Rate Stabilization Funds

The Rate Stabilization Fund (the "RSF") is maintained by SMUD to reduce the need for future rate increases when costs exceed existing rates. At the direction of the Board, amounts may be either transferred into the RSF (which reduces revenues) or transferred out of the RSF (which increases revenues). The Board authorizes RSF transfers on an event driven basis. The RSF includes funds to hedge variations in the volume of energy received from non-SMUD hydroelectric generation, variation in AB 32 revenue and variations in Low Carbon Fuel Credit ("LCFS") revenue. As of March 31, 2022, the balance in the RSF was \$137.5 million, approximately 8.8% of retail revenue.

Effective July 2008, SMUD implemented the HGA, which is a pass-through rate component to deal with variations in hydroelectric generation from the UARP (see "POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Generation Facilities – *Hydroelectric*"). The HGA is designed to increase revenues in dry years when SMUD must buy power to replace hydroelectric generation and return money to the HRSF in wet years when SMUD has more hydroelectric generation than expected. Each year SMUD determines the impact of precipitation variances on projected hydroelectric generation from the UARP. When the precipitation variance results in a deficiency of hydroelectric generation from the UARP, transfers from the HRSF, which was created as a component of the RSF, to SMUD's available cash, will be made in an amount approximating the cost to SMUD of replacement power (up to 4% of revenues) until the balance in the HRSF is zero. When the precipitation variance results in a projected surplus of hydroelectric generation from the UARP, deposits will be made into the HRSF in an amount approximating the positive impact to SMUD from the surplus hydroelectric generation (up to 4% of revenues) until the balance in the HRSF is equal to 6% of budgeted retail revenue (currently approximately \$56 million). If the balance in the HRSF is not sufficient to cover transfers that would otherwise be made in the event of a projected deficiency in UARP hydroelectric generation, a 12-month HGA surcharge will automatically be included on customers' electric bills at a level that generates up to 4% of retail revenue. If the balance in the HRSF is equal to 6% of budgeted retail revenue on any precipitation variance calculation date and the precipitation variance results in a projected UARP hydroelectric generation surplus, the positive impact of the surplus may be used for other purposes at staff's recommendation, with the approval of the Board, including returned to customers through an electric bill discount up to 4% of retail revenue. SMUD calculates HRSF transfers based on an April-March (water year) precipitation period at Pacific House, California. This National Weather Service precipitation station is used to approximate available water supply to SMUD's UARP hydropower reservoirs. As of March 31, 2022, precipitation at Pacific House, California totaled 38.34 inches which is below the 50-year rolling median of 50.52 inches.

As of March 31, 2022, the combined balance in the RSF and HRSF was \$193.6 million. SMUD is forecasting a transfer of approximately \$25.1 million out of the HRSF to SMUD's available cash in April

2022 due to below average precipitation, which will decrease the balance in the HRSF from \$56.1 million to approximately \$31.0 million. Although the HRSF and the subaccount of the RSF that hedge variations in the volume of energy received from non-SMUD hydroelectric generation currently have positive balances, continued below average precipitation could deplete the HRSF and RSF balances to zero.

Low Income Discount

As of March 2022, approximately 90,102 customers received the low-income discount offered by SMUD, which represents approximately 16% of all residential customers. SMUD monitors the program to ensure participants continue to be eligible for the discount. In 2021, the total discount was approximately \$29.5 million. As a result of the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and related economic downturn, SMUD experienced an increase in low-income discount applicants. See “FACTORS AFFECTING THE REGION – Impacts from COVID-19 Pandemic.”

SMUD expanded its programs and services starting in 2016 to help customers with energy assistance, home improvement packages and education. SMUD is creating tailored solutions to best meet the needs of low-income customers. These solutions include free solar panels and inspecting homes to identify energy saving opportunities. As of March 2022, SMUD has performed 27,000 energy retrofits and, in partnership with Grid Alternatives (a non-profit organization that focuses on implementing solar power and energy efficiency for low-income families), 196 customers have benefited from free solar installations. Forty additional homes received solar and energy efficiency through a partnership with Habitat for Humanity of Greater Sacramento. As part of SMUD’s Zero Carbon Plan and the focus on building electrification, SMUD has also been ramping up electrification investments for low-income customers. Since 2019, SMUD has assisted more than 675 households with electrification upgrades.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Rate Comparisons

SMUD's rates remain significantly below those of PG&E and other large utilities throughout the State. The following table sets forth the average charges per kWh by customer class for both SMUD and PG&E. PG&E's rates reflect their recently approved rate effective March 1, 2022.

AVERAGE CLASS RATES

	SMUD Rates (cents/kWh) ⁽¹⁾	PG&E Rates (cents/kWh) ⁽²⁾	Percent SMUD is Below PG&E ⁽³⁾
Residential – Standard	17.57¢	33.57¢	47.6%
Residential – Low Income	12.18¢	20.91¢	41.7%
All Residential	16.73¢	29.16¢	42.6%
Small Commercial (Less than 20 kW)	17.01¢	32.24¢	47.3%
Small Commercial (21 to 299 kW)	15.76¢	30.69¢	48.6%
Medium Commercial (300 to 499 kW)	14.59¢	29.75¢	50.9%
Medium Commercial (500 to 999 kW)	13.65¢	25.73¢	47.0%
Large Commercial (Greater than 1,000 kW)	11.45¢	20.08¢	43.0%
Lighting – Traffic Signals	13.46¢	31.39¢	57.1%
Lighting – Street Lighting	15.17¢	35.57¢	57.3%
Agriculture	15.10¢	29.19¢	48.3%
System Average	15.26¢	27.76¢	45.0%

⁽¹⁾ Projected 2022 average prices for SMUD with rates effective October 1, 2021 and March 1, 2022.

⁽²⁾ PG&E average prices in 2022 reflect rates effective March 1, 2022, per Advice Letter 6509-E- dated February 18, 2022.

⁽³⁾ The rates in the Average Class Rates table are calculated by dividing the total revenue of each class by the total usage of that class in kWh. The actual savings per customer will vary based on their electricity consumption.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

The following table shows a comparison of SMUD's charges for the average residential usage of 750 kWh per month (based on an average of summer and non-summer) and charges of seven similar neighboring or largest utilities in the State.

STATEWIDE COMPARISON—RESIDENTIAL SERVICE

	Monthly Billing Charge 750 kWh⁽²⁾	Percent SMUD is (Below)/Above Utility
Sacramento Municipal Utility District ⁽¹⁾	\$128.54	
Pacific Gas & Electric Company	\$258.62	(50.3%)
Roseville Electric Utility	\$116.20	10.6%
Turlock Irrigation District	\$120.40	6.8%
Modesto Irrigation District	\$134.53	(4.5%)
Southern California Edison Company	\$172.74	(25.6%)
Los Angeles Dept. of Water & Power	\$217.72	(41.0%)
San Diego Gas and Electric Company	\$306.45	(58.1%)

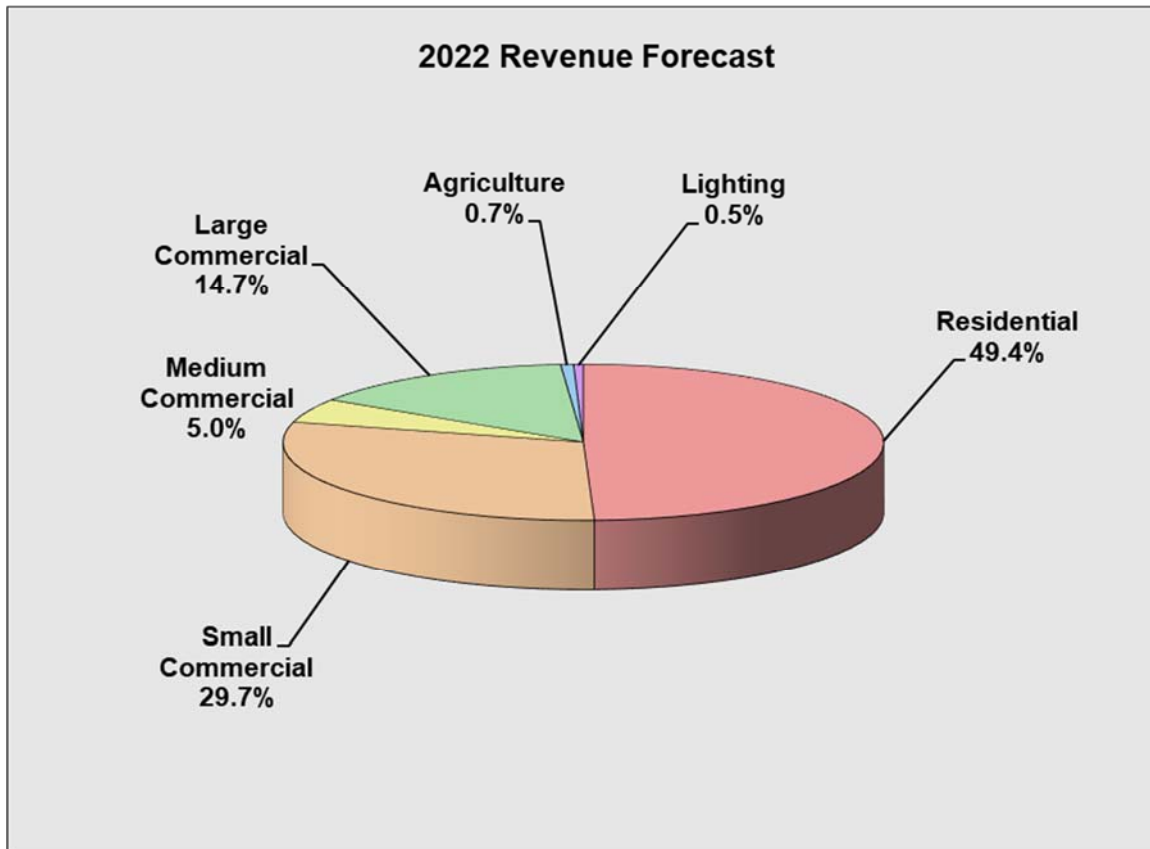
⁽¹⁾ Includes approved March 1, 2022 rates.

⁽²⁾ Per individual utility's published schedules as of March 1, 2022.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Allocation of Revenue by Customer Class

The following chart sets forth the forecast percentage of SMUD revenues from billed sales associated with each customer class.



[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Customer Base; Largest Customers

A stabilizing influence on SMUD's revenues is that a substantial proportion is derived from residential customers (49.6% in 2021). Historically, revenue from commercial and industrial consumption has been more sensitive to economic fluctuation. Furthermore, SMUD has no dominant customers that account for a significant percentage of annual revenues. In 2021, no single customer contributed more than 3% of revenues. The top ten customers generated approximately 11% of revenues and the top 30 generated approximately 17%. The following table presents information on SMUD's top ten customers as of December 31, 2021.

SMUD'S LARGEST CUSTOMERS (As of December 31, 2021)

Customer Type	Annual Revenue (\$ millions)	% of Total Revenue
Technology	\$37.46	2.43%
Government	\$32.42	2.10%
Government	\$30.43	1.98%
Technology	\$13.57	0.88%
Government	\$13.20	0.86%
Communications	\$9.89	0.64%
Industrial Gases	\$9.07	0.59%
Grocery	\$7.31	0.47%
Government	\$7.22	0.47%
Government	\$6.73	0.44%
Top 10 Total	\$167.28	10.86%

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION

Power Supply Resources

The following table sets forth information concerning SMUD's power supply resources as of March 31, 2022. Capacity availability reflects expected capacities at SMUD's load center, as well as entitlement, firm allocations and contract amounts in the month of July, which is generally SMUD's peak month.

POWER SUPPLY RESOURCES (As of March 31, 2022)

Source:	Capacity Available (MW) ⁽¹⁾
Generating Facilities:	
Upper American River Project – Hydroelectric	685
Solano Wind Project – Wind ⁽²⁾	120
Hedge Battery ⁽²⁾	4
Sub-total:	809
Local Gas-Fired Plants:	
SFA (Cosumnes)	570
CVFA (Carson-Ice)	103
SCA (Procter & Gamble)	166
SPA (McClellan)	72
SPA (Campbell Soup)	170
Sub-total:	1,081
Purchased Power:	
Western Area Power Administration (WAPA) ^{(3) (4)}	272
Grady – Wind ⁽²⁾	67
Iberdrola (PPM) – Wind ⁽²⁾	32
Feed-in-Tariff Photovoltaic – Solar ⁽²⁾	27
Rancho Seco Solar ⁽²⁾	73
NTUA Navajo Drew Solar ⁽²⁾	56
Recurrent – Solar ⁽²⁾	39
Wildflower Solar ⁽²⁾	11
CalGeo – Geothermal	26
Patua (Gradient/Vulcan) – Geothermal	12
Other Long-Term Contracts	18
ELCC Portfolio Adjustment ⁽²⁾	(53)
Firm Contract Reserves ⁽⁴⁾	14
Committed Short-Term Purchases ⁽⁵⁾	708
Uncommitted Short-Term Purchases	88
Sub-total:	1,366
Total	3,255

(1) Available capacity is the net capacity available to serve SMUD's system peak load during the month of July.

(2) Capacity values shown are based on resource effective load carrying capability modeling.

(3) Total includes SMUD's Base Resource share and WAPA Customer allocations.

(4) Assumes firm reserves of 5% are included.

(5) Committed Short-Term Purchases are primarily purchased on a year-ahead to season-ahead basis from various sources.

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding.

Power Generation Facilities

Hydroelectric. The UARP consists of three relatively large storage reservoirs (Union Valley, Loon Lake and Ice House) with an aggregate water storage capacity of approximately 400,000 acre-feet and eight small reservoirs. Project facilities also include eight tunnels with a combined length of over 26 miles and eight powerhouses containing 11 turbines. In addition to providing clean hydroelectric power and operating flexibility for SMUD, the UARP area provides habitat for fish and wildlife and a variety of recreational opportunities, including camping, fishing, boating, hiking, horseback riding, mountain biking and cross-country skiing.

The combined capacity of the UARP is approximately 673 MW at SMUD's load center in Sacramento. Under current licensing and mean water conditions, these facilities are expected to generate approximately 1,600 GWh of electric energy annually, which represents approximately 15% of SMUD's current average annual retail energy requirements. In 1957, the Federal Power Commission (predecessor agency to FERC) issued a license to SMUD for the UARP. This 50-year license was subsequently amended to add and upgrade facilities and now includes all segments of SMUD's hydroelectric facilities located on the South Fork of the American River and its tributaries upstream from the Chili Bar Project (described below). Before the original FERC license expired in 2007, SMUD reached a settlement agreement with federal and state regulatory land management agencies, nongovernmental organizations, and other interested stakeholders on proposed terms and conditions to be included in a new FERC license for the UARP. The settlement agreement was filed with the FERC on February 1, 2007.

On October 4, 2013 the California State Water Resources Control Board (the "SWRCB") issued a 401 Water Quality Permit as required by the Clean Water Act, and on July 23, 2014 FERC issued a new 50 year license for the UARP. The new license followed the Settlement Agreement filed in 2007. The new license includes increases in environmental flow releases, and recreational flows at several locations. The estimated loss of generation is approximately 100 GWh per year and an additional \$15 million of O&M and capital costs per year.

On June 16, 2021, pursuant to Board authorization, SMUD acquired the Chili Bar Hydroelectric Project which consists of a 7 MW powerhouse, reservoir, dam and spillway, north of Placerville on the South Fork of the American River for approximately \$10.4 million (the "Chili Bar Project"). The Chili Bar Project is immediately downstream from the UARP and operates as the regulating reservoir for the UARP's largest powerhouse. Owning the UARP and the Chili Bar Project enables SMUD to operate the two projects with a holistic approach to license compliance and generation efficiency.

Solano Wind Project. SMUD owns and operates a 102 MW wind project, located in Solano County, known as Solano Phases 1 and 2. Solano Phases 1 and 2 consist of 23 wind turbine generators ("WTG") rated at 660 kilowatts ("kW") each, and 29 WTGs rated at 3 MW each, respectively. Energy from the project is collected at 21 kV and transmitted over a dedicated 3-mile overhead system to the SMUD-owned Russell substation. At the Russell facility, the energy is transformed to 230 kV and interconnected to PG&E's Birds Landing Switching Station. Energy deliveries are scheduled through the CAISO.

Solano 3 Project. In 2011 and 2012, SMUD constructed a 128 MW wind project adjacent to Solano Phases 1 and 2, known as Solano 3. The Solano 3 project consists of 55 WTGs rated at 1.8 MW and 3.0 MW, and interconnects at the Russell substation. The Solano 3 project was sold to Solano 3 Wind, LLC, a subsidiary of Citigroup, in December of 2011. The transaction included an option for SMUD to repurchase the Solano 3 project at year six, eight or fifteen. SMUD exercised its repurchase option at year six, and completed this transaction and transfer of ownership in April 2018.

Solano 4 Project. SMUD is developing the Solano 4 Wind Project. The Solano 4 Wind Project currently plans to utilize SMUD-owned land near the Solano 3 project, known as the Collinsville and Roberts properties, to install 10 WTGs rated at 4.5MW, and to remove the Solano Phase 1 turbines and replace them with 9 WTGs rated at 4.5 MW. In 2019, SMUD secured the wind rights on the Roberts property and removed the wind turbines on that property. SMUD received the Cluster II Phase I Study results from the CAISO in January 2019, provided the initial security posting in April 2019, and received the Phase II Study Report in November 2019, furthering the process towards a Large Generator Interconnection Agreement. SMUD has met all of the CAISO requirements and has executed a Large Generator Interconnection Agreement as of June 2021 that will allow for 90.8 MW of capacity at the point of interconnection. WAPA and PG&E identified upgrades needed to interconnect the Solano 4 Wind Project that may not be complete before 2024. The WAPA impacts have been resolved at no cost. PG&E has an approved project and expects to complete the needed upgrades by May of 2025. In April 2021, SMUD submitted an application for advisory review by the Solano County Airport Land Use Commission (the “Solano ALUC”) of the Solano 4 Wind Project’s consistency with the 2015 Travis Air Force Base Land Use Compatibility Plan (the “Travis Plan”). In May 2021, the Solano ALUC purported to resolve that the Solano 4 Wind Project was inconsistent with the Travis Plan. In August 2021, the Board approved the Project Environmental Impact Report, made findings overriding the Solano ALUC’s finding of inconsistency, made findings there was no alternative to the project, and approved the Solano 4 Wind Project. In addition, SMUD applied for and obtained extensions of the Federal Aviation Administration Determinations of No Hazard allowing for construction of the turbines. They remain valid as long as SMUD awards a contract by the end of July 2022. SMUD released the Request for Proposals to construct the Solano 4 Wind Project in May 2021 and has received bids and is working toward a contract award mid-2022. The expected operation date for the project is May 2024. Full project capacity may be delayed into the first quarter of 2025 due to the timeframe established for the PG&E required upgrades. SMUD has developed a mitigation plan for the limited interconnection capacity for the first year of operation, in coordination with CAISO and PG&E, of using all of the existing SMUD Solano Russell substation interconnection capacity combined to dispatch all the projects under. SMUD expects to complete the administrative process to allow for this by late 2022.

Solar Photovoltaic. SMUD owns and operates approximately 2 MW of solar photovoltaic generating facilities. These facilities include installations at the Hedge Substation property, SMUD Headquarters, the East Campus Operations Center, and other smaller photovoltaic systems throughout the service area on parking lots.

Local Gas-Fired Plants. SMUD constructed five local natural gas-fired plants in its service area: the CVFA Project, the SCA Project, the SPA Project, SPA McClellan and the SFA Project (each defined below). These five plants are referred to collectively as the “Local Gas-Fired Plants.” These plants are a strategic component of SMUD’s resource mix. In addition to providing SMUD a total capacity of approximately 1,139 MW, the Local Gas-Fired Plants provide SMUD with needed voltage support, operational and load following capability, and the reliability inherent in having power resources located close to loads. With the exception of SPA McClellan, these plants were financed through the issuance of project revenue bonds by separate joint powers authorities (collectively, the “Authorities”). In late 2021, ownership of all of the Local Gas-Fired Plants was transferred to one of the Authorities, SFA. SMUD has entered into long-term agreements with SFA providing for the purchase by SMUD of all of the power from each of the Local Gas-Fired Plants. This consolidation created operational and administrative efficiencies without changing any of the functionality of the power plants. Although the Local Gas-Fired Plants are owned by SFA, SMUD has exclusive control of their dispatch and manages their operations as part of its overall power supply strategy.

Payments under the power purchase agreements are payable from the revenues of SMUD’s Electric System prior to the payment of the principal of or interest on SMUD’s Senior Bonds and Subordinated

Bonds (each as defined under the caption “CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS” below), as are other maintenance and operation costs and energy payments. For further discussion of SMUD’s obligations to make these payments to SFA, see “CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS – Outstanding Indebtedness – *Joint Powers Authorities.*”

The following is a brief description of the five Local Gas-Fired Plants:

The Cosumnes Power Plant (the “SFA Project”). The SFA Project is a 612 MW natural gas-fired, combined cycle plant located in the southern portion of Sacramento County adjacent to SMUD’s decommissioned Rancho Seco Nuclear Power Plant. Commercial operation of the SFA Project commenced on February 24, 2006. SFA increased the net generating capacity of the facility by 81 MWs via an Advanced Gas Path (“AGP”) upgrade. The additional AGP generation was realized after hardware and software upgrades were completed on both units in March of 2019. The SFA Project is owned by SFA, a joint powers authority formed by SMUD and MID. The existing take-or-pay power purchase agreement between SMUD and SFA expires no earlier than when the related bonds have been paid in full (the outstanding related bonds are scheduled to mature on July 1, 2030).

The CVFA Carson Cogeneration Project (the “CVFA Project”). The CVFA Project, a 103 MW natural-gas-fired cogeneration project consisting of separate combined cycle and peaking plants, provides steam to the Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District (“SRCSD”) wastewater treatment plant adjacent to the site. The CVFA Project was originally owned by the CVFA, a joint powers authority formed by SMUD and the SRCSD. Construction of the CVFA Project was completed and the plant began commercial operation on October 11, 1995. The CVFA bonds were defeased in September 2019. In late 2021, ownership of the CVFA Project was transferred to SFA. The take-or-pay power purchase agreement between SMUD and SFA relating to the CVFA Project (the “CVFA PPA”) will be in effect until terminated by SMUD.

The SCA Procter & Gamble Cogeneration Project (the “SCA Project”). The SCA Project, a 182 MW natural gas-fired cogeneration facility, is located in an established industrial area of Sacramento. The initial combined cycle portion of the plant began commercial operation on March 1, 1997. Construction of the peaking plant portion of the SCA Project commenced during 2000 and the unit achieved commercial status on April 24, 2001. The SCA Project produces steam for use in Procter & Gamble Manufacturing Company’s oleochemical manufacturing processes and electricity for sale to SMUD. The SCA Project was originally owned by the SCA, a joint powers authority formed by SMUD and SFA, a separate joint powers authority. The SCA bonds were defeased in September 2019. In late 2021, ownership of the SCA Project was transferred to SFA. The take-or-pay power purchase agreement between SMUD and SFA relating to the SCA Project (the “SCA PPA”) will be in effect until terminated by SMUD.

The SPA Campbell Soup Cogeneration Project (the “SPA Project”). The SPA Project, a 170 MW natural gas-fired cogeneration project, was completed and began commercial operations on December 4, 1997. Upgrades were implemented during 2000, which increased the plant’s peaking capacity to 180 MW, well above its net demonstrated capacity of 159.8 MW. The plant is located in south Sacramento adjacent to the Capital Commerce Center (formerly the Campbell Soup Company food processing facility). The SPA Project was originally owned by SPA, a joint powers authority formed by SMUD and SFA. The SPA bonds were redeemed in July 2015. In late 2021, ownership of the SPA Project was transferred to SFA. The power purchase agreement between SMUD and SFA relating to the SPA Project (the “SPA PPA”) covers both the SPA Project and SPA McClellan and will be in effect until terminated by SMUD. As part of the Zero Carbon Plan, SMUD is exploring retiring the SPA Project in 2025 pending a feasibility assessment. See “BUSINESS STRATEGY – Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission – 2030 Zero Carbon Plan.”

The SPA McClellan Gas Turbine (“SPA McClellan”). SPA McClellan is a 72 MW natural gas-fired simple cycle combustion turbine generating plant at McClellan Business Park in Sacramento. This turbine is connected to SMUD’s electric system and is operated to meet SMUD’s peak-load requirements. SPA McClellan is aligned for remote starting and operation with both black start and fast start capabilities. SMUD constructed the McClellan unit in 1986 as a 50 MW emergency power source for the McClellan Air Force Base. In 2001, following the Air Force Base closure, McClellan was upgraded to 72 MW and converted for SMUD use. In May 2007, SMUD transferred ownership of the McClellan Gas Turbine to SPA for more efficient operation. SPA did not issue debt related to SPA McClellan. In late 2021, ownership of SPA McClellan was transferred to SFA. SFA passes all costs of operations and maintenance through to SMUD in accordance with the terms of the SPA PPA. In exchange for paying all costs related to SPA McClellan, SMUD receives all of the power generated thereby. As part of the Zero Carbon Plan, SMUD is exploring retiring SPA McClellan in 2024 pending a feasibility assessment. See “BUSINESS STRATEGY – Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission – 2030 Zero Carbon Plan.”

Fuel Supply

General. SMUD is obligated to arrange for the purchase and delivery of natural gas to the Local Gas-Fired Plants. Management of the natural gas procurement and delivery process is a key focus of SMUD’s reliability and risk policies. Although the natural gas consumption of the power plants for SMUD’s load can vary significantly depending on the season, precipitation, and the market price of power and natural gas, the plants are forecasted to need, on average in 2022, a total of approximately 96,000 Decatherms per day (“Dth/day”) with a daily peak slightly more than 171,000 Dth/day of natural gas. Due to a gradual decline in natural gas consumption, SMUD is forecasting consumption of approximately 75,000 Dth/day in 2024. SMUD has implemented a comprehensive strategy to secure a reliable and diversified fuel supply through a variety of agreements for the supply, transportation, and storage of natural gas.

Supply. SMUD hedges a significant portion of its expected gas needs to meet customer power requirements. This includes gas for the Local Gas-Fired Plants and for the Sutter Energy Center. See “Power Purchase Agreements – *Sutter Energy Center*”. This is accomplished through a combination of long-term supply arrangements and an exposure reduction program. The program consists of a primary rolling three-year exposure reduction component, as well as supplemental fixed calendar year components reaching out five calendar years. Long-term arrangements may consist of a combination of physical commodity supply contracts, financial hedges, or options. Natural gas is purchased from a wide variety of producers and marketers at the northern and southern California borders, at Alberta, Canada and from the San Juan and the Rocky Mountain supply basins. SMUD has a number of both fixed-price supply agreements and financial hedging contracts to fix gas costs ranging from one month to several years in duration. Including fixed price biogas contracts as of March 31, 2022, these contracts have hedged the price of approximately 68%, 70% and 65% of SMUD’s forecasted natural gas requirements for 2022, 2023 and 2024, respectively. While the financial effects resulting from the unhedged portions of SMUD’s natural gas requirements are difficult to predict, SMUD’s financial results could be materially impacted.

SMUD has contracted with the Northern California Gas Authority No. 1 (“NCGA”) to purchase an approximate average of 8,700Dth/day over the remaining life of a contract expiring May 31, 2027 (the “NCGA Contract”). Under the NCGA contract, SMUD pays a discounted variable price for the fuel and anticipates periodically fixing the effective price under separate hedging contracts. Currently the delivery point for the NCGA Contract is the AECO hub in Alberta. SMUD is using its long-term transport capacity to deliver the fuel to the local area plants. To increase delivery efficiencies, SMUD expects to exchange the gas delivered at the AECO hub under the NCGA Contract with gas delivered at the Malin receipt point beginning in 2023. SMUD has also contracted with the Northern California Energy Authority (“NCEA”) to purchase an approximate average of 22,000 Dth/day or to be converted to the approximate value in

MegaWatt-hours (“MWh”) of electricity over the remaining life of a contract expiring on May 31, 2049. The gas will be delivered to the SMUD system via the Malin receipt point on the PG&E backbone system. SMUD is using its long-term transport capacity to deliver the fuel to the local area plants. SMUD will pay a discounted variable price for the fuel and anticipates periodically fixing the effective price under separate hedging contracts.

Renewable Natural Gas Supply. As a component of meeting SMUD’s RPS goals, SMUD procures renewable natural gas and digester gas as fuels to generate renewable electricity from the SFA Project. Descriptions of the renewable natural gas supply agreements are provided below.

In March 2009, SMUD entered into a 15-year contract (that qualifies as renewable energy) with Shell Energy North America (US), L.P. (“Shell Energy”) to purchase up to 6,000 Dth/day of renewable natural gas produced from a landfill project in Texas. SMUD began taking deliveries of this supply in April 2009. In March 2012, SMUD amended the contract with Shell Energy to increase the maximum volumes to 7,300 Dth/day and extended the term by 10 years to March 31, 2034. Currently, the delivery point is PG&E Topock and SMUD is using its long-term transport capacity to deliver it to the SFA Project. In 2016, SMUD entered into a 3-year contract with Shell Energy to sell back the entire volume of renewable natural gas purchased, less 500 Dth/day, to be sold into the vehicle transportation markets. Upon expiration of the initial 3-year contract for the sale of biogas to Shell Energy, SMUD extended the sell back of the entire volume of biogas for an additional 3 years with Element Markets, starting in 2020.

SMUD contracted with Heartland Renewable Energy, LLC (“HRE”) in December 2009 for a 20-year supply of up to 7,000 Dth/day of renewable natural gas from a digester facility in Colorado. Deliveries began in March of 2014. Currently, the delivery point is Opal, Wyoming and SMUD uses its long-term transport capacity to deliver it to the SFA Project. HRE has not delivered volumes from the project to SMUD since December 2016 due to current litigation with Weld County, Colorado regarding odor and permit issues. EDF Renewables, the majority owner of HRE, notified SMUD in August of 2017 that it is in discussions with a short list of bidders to sell its interests in the facility. In June of 2020, the project was purchased and SMUD’s contract was assigned to the new owner, Platte River Biogas, LLC (“PRB”). SMUD and PRB terminated the contract in the third quarter of 2021.

In September 2011, SMUD and CVFA entered into a “Digester Gas Purchase and Sale Agreement” through which the CVFA Project cleans nearly all of the digester gas received from SRCSD and sells it to SMUD for delivery to the SFA Project. In return, SMUD pays all of the CVFA Project’s costs in acquiring, cleaning and making the gas available to SMUD. The Digester Gas Purchase and Sale Agreement expires in September 2025. In late 2021, the Digester Gas Purchase and Sale Agreement, along with the CVFA Project was transferred to SFA. The CVFA Project is currently receiving, processing and selling up to 1,500 Dth/day with provisions for volume increases over time to 2,500 Dth/day. Digester gas, when designated for use in SMUD’s power plants, is counted as renewable generation towards SMUD’s RPS obligations.

In December 2011, SMUD entered into a 20-year agreement with EIF KC Landfill Gas LLC (“EIF”) to purchase up to 7,050 Dth/day of renewable natural gas produced from multiple landfill projects. SMUD began taking deliveries of this supply in January 2014. Currently the delivery point is Kern River – Opal and SMUD uses its long-term transport capacity to deliver it to the SFA Project. Renewable natural gas, when designated for use in SMUD’s power plants, is counted as renewable generation towards SMUD’s RPS obligations. In April 2022 SMUD entered into a transaction to sell the renewable natural gas purchased into the vehicle transportation markets. The transaction expires in March 2025.

AB 2196 is a law that defines the criteria by which existing and future renewable natural gas contracts will qualify for the State RPS program. The CEC adopted a RPS Eligibility Guidebook on April

30, 2013, which includes detailed rules for implementation of AB 2196. SMUD received an updated certificate of eligibility from the CEC in July 2014 for the SFA Project that included the quantities of renewable natural gas from all four contracts. The CEC adopted a revised RPS Eligibility Guidebook (Ninth Edition) on April 27, 2017. This latest guidebook did not change the RPS eligibility of any of the above SMUD renewable natural gas and digester gas contracts, but did simplify reporting requirements for these contracts. When fully delivering, these contracts represent roughly 30% of SMUD's 2020 RPS requirement.

Gas Transmission

SMUD has satisfied its obligation to deliver natural gas to its power plants by constructing a natural gas pipeline, purchasing an equity interest in two PG&E backbone gas transmission lines, and contracting for capacity on a number of existing interstate natural gas transmission lines.

The Local Pipeline. SMUD constructed and owns a 20-inch, 50-mile natural gas pipeline in the greater Sacramento area (the "Local Pipeline") that transports gas to all of the Local Gas-Fired Plants except SPA McClellan. The Local Pipeline is interconnected with PG&E's major State gas transmission lines 300 and 401. Additionally, it may be interconnected with one or more private gas gathering pipelines located in the area, a gas storage project and/or other FERC approved pipelines that may be built in the local area. In conjunction with the construction of the SFA Project, SMUD extended the Local Pipeline to the plant site. The 26-mile extension was completed in 2004. The extension is 24 inches in diameter and was designed to serve both the SFA Project and an additional second phase, if constructed.

PG&E Backbone Gas Transmission Lines 300 and 401. In 1996, SMUD purchased an equity interest in PG&E's backbone gas transmission lines 300 and 401 (referred to as the PG&E backbone). The total capacity acquired at that time was approximately 85,000 Dth/day and consisted of approximately 43,600 Dth/day of firm gas transport from the California–Oregon border at Malin, Oregon and 44,700 Dth/day from the California–Arizona border at Topock, Arizona, to SMUD's interconnection with the PG&E backbone near Winters, California. SMUD was also entitled to a share of non-firm capacity, which was approximately 4,360 Dth/day; making the total capacity potentially available to SMUD almost 90,000 Dth/day. This purchase made SMUD a co-owner of the PG&E backbone gas transmission lines 300 and 401 and obligated SMUD to pay PG&E to operate the pipelines on its behalf subject to the terms of the purchase agreement and operating protocols. PG&E reduced operating pressures on Line 300 after PG&E suffered a natural gas explosion in San Bruno, CA in September of 2010. As a result of the reduced operating pressures on Line 300 and a related settlement between PG&E and SMUD, SMUD now holds a total capacity of approximately 88,000 Dth/day, consisting of approximately 47,620 Dth/day of firm gas transport from the California–Oregon border at Malin, and 39,233 Dth/day of firm gas transport from the California–Arizona border at Topock, Arizona, to SMUD's interconnection with the PG&E backbone near Winters, California.

SMUD also holds additional backbone capacity under tariff service for 5,000 Dth/day of northern path (Redwood) capacity. This contract expires in June 2023.

Kern River Gas Transmission Company Long Term Agreement. SMUD has an agreement with Kern River Gas Transmission Company for 20,000 Dth/day of firm capacity through April 30, 2028. This capacity gives SMUD access to the Rocky Mountain supply basin at Opal, Wyoming, and connects to PG&E Line 300 (owned in part by SMUD) at Daggett, California.

TransCanada Firm Transmission Service Agreements. SMUD has several agreements with TransCanada Corporation that give SMUD access to Canadian supply from the Alberta basin to Kingsgate, British Columbia and the California–Oregon border at Malin. SMUD has agreements for 22,101 Dth/day

at the California-Oregon border at Malin via the Gas Transmission Northwest (“GTN”) pipeline that expires in 2023. SMUD has agreements for approximately 12,000 Dth/day from the Alberta ANG/Foothills pipeline, also expiring in 2023. In order to match the Canadian capacity with the takeaway capacity at Malin, SMUD has an agreement with Foothills Pipeline for approximately 10,000 Dth/day that expires on October 31, 2022. Currently, SMUD is not planning to renew GTN, Alberta ANG/Foothills and Foothills Pipeline.

SMUD’s diversified portfolio of gas transmission arrangements allow for the purchase of gas from a variety of suppliers and locations, and the opportunity to capitalize on regional price differentials where possible. In addition, its ownership interest in the SMUD/PG&E backbone and Local Pipeline enhances the reliability of SMUD’s gas supply.

Gas Storage

SMUD also employs gas storage as part of its overall fuel supply strategy. Gas storage is useful in helping to balance gas supply, mitigate market price volatility, and provide a reliable supply to meet peak day delivery requirements.

SMUD also has a contract with Lodi Gas Storage, LLC, which began in April 2018 and expires in March 2023, for capacity in the Lodi Gas Storage project located near Acampo in northern California. The contract provides SMUD with capacity levels of 1.0 million Dth of storage inventory, 10,000 Dth/day of injection rights and 20,000 Dth/day of withdrawal capacity.

SMUD has a second contract with Lodi Gas Storage, LLC, which began in April 2022 and expires in March 2024, for additional capacity in the Lodi Gas Storage project located near Acampo in northern California. The contract provides SMUD with capacity levels of 1.0 million Dth of storage inventory, 10,000 Dth/day of injection rights and 20,000 Dth/day of withdrawal capacity.

Power Purchase Agreements

SMUD has a number of power purchase agreements to help meet its power requirements. Some of these agreements are described below.

Western Area Power Administration. Effective January 1, 2005, SMUD entered into a 20-year contract with WAPA. SMUD has entered into a replacement agreement extending the term by 30 years for the period of January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2054. Power sold under this contract is generated by the Central Valley Project (“CVP”), a series of federal hydroelectric facilities in northern California operated by the United States Bureau of Reclamation. The contract provides WAPA’s CVP Base Resource customers (including SMUD) delivery of a percentage share of project generation in return for reimbursement of an equivalent share of project costs. SMUD’s CVP Base Resource share is roughly 25% of project generation and costs. This is expected to be approximately 318 MW of capacity and 661 GWh of energy in an average water year but will vary depending on precipitation. Energy available under the contract is determined by water releases required for water supply and flood control and is then shaped into higher value periods within other CVP operating constraints. More capacity and energy are typically available in spring and summer months and less in fall and winter.

SMUD also has a contract with WAPA expiring December 31, 2024, by which WAPA delivers an additional 200-300 MW per hour from projects located in the Pacific Northwest based on certain contractual parameters. In 2021, SMUD received 1,100 GWh of energy under this contract.

Avangrid (formerly Iberdrola Renewables (“Iberdrola”)). SMUD has a contract with Iberdrola that provide SMUD with bundled renewable energy (energy plus RECs). The contract agreement is for 126 GWh of wind power generated in Solano County, California. The SMUD Board approved an extension of the wind contract through June 30, 2025.

Patua Project LLC. In April 2010, SMUD entered into a power purchase agreement with Patua Project LLC (“Patua”), a subsidiary of Gradient Resources, for the delivery of up to 132 MW (expected to be 120 MW nominal power output) of renewable energy from geothermal generation being developed in north central Nevada, from a Gradient Resources project known as the Patua Project. The project was to have been developed in three phases. Since 2010, the agreed upon capacity has been reduced several times. In December 2013, Phase 1 of the project, which had been reduced to 30 MW, finally achieved commercial operation. In 2014, the parties concluded negotiations on the fourth amendment to the power purchase agreement with Patua, which reduced the total capacity down to 40 MW, extended the commercial operation date of Phase 2 to January 1, 2016, and allowed Patua to add up to 13 MW of solar photovoltaics to supplement geothermal production. In addition, this amendment shifted responsibility to Patua for a portion of the long-term transmission service agreements that have been underutilized due to the project not meeting its targets. In November 2015, the Patua Project was acquired by TL Power, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Cyrq Energy, Inc. (“Cyrq”). In December 2015, Cyrq terminated Phase 2. Upon termination of Phase 2, the contractual right for Cyrq to add solar photovoltaics to supplement geothermal production was reduced to 10 MW. As a result of poor performance during the first year of operation, SMUD reduced its obligation to take power from 30 MW to 25 MW. Performance continued to lag in 2015 and 2016 and SMUD further reduced its obligation to take power from 25 MW to 19 MW.

Renewable Energy Feed-In Tariff. In September 2009, SMUD’s Board authorized a feed-in tariff program for the purchase of renewable energy from local renewable energy projects connected to SMUD’s distribution system. SMUD’s Board authorized connection of up to 100 MW under the feed-in tariff which included standard payment rates and standard purchase terms for power. The feed-in tariff program became effective on January 1, 2010. Under the feed-in tariff, SMUD has executed 20-year term power purchase agreements for solar projects totaling 98.5 MW. Construction and start-up was completed on all projects between 2010 and 2012.

CalEnergy LLC. In August 2014, SMUD entered into a 22-year power purchase agreement with CalEnergy LLC for the purchase of 30 MWs per year of renewable energy from its Salton Sea geothermal facilities. As of July 1, 2017, SMUD began receiving up to 10 MWs from the CalEnergy portfolio, which escalated to the full 30 MWs on May 1, 2020.

Rancho Seco Solar. In October 2015, SMUD entered into a 20-year power purchase agreement with Rancho Seco Solar LLC for the purchase of energy from a 10.88 MW solar PV project sited on SMUD’s property at the closed Rancho Seco Nuclear Generating Station. Commercial operation was achieved in August of 2016. Rancho Seco Solar LLC leased the property from SMUD under a land lease agreement. The output of this project will directly serve two large commercial customers having executed agreements with SMUD for retail supply of solar power.

In May 2019, SMUD entered into a 30-year power purchase agreement for an additional 160 MW solar PV project with Rancho Seco Solar II, LLC. The project is located on SMUD-owned property at the closed Rancho Seco Nuclear Generating Station, adjacent to the existing 10.88 MW solar PV project. Construction began in 2019, and the project became commercially operable in February 2021.

Grady Wind Energy. In October 2015, SMUD entered into a 25-year power purchase agreement with Grady Wind Energy LLC (“Grady”) for the purchase of energy from a 200 MW wind project located in New Mexico (the “Grady Project”). The Grady Project began commercial operations on August 5, 2019.

Energy from the Grady Project is delivered to CAISO. SMUD purchases 100% of the Grady Project output which includes energy, renewable energy credits, and capacity attributes. SMUD and Grady have a short-term (6-month) agreement spanning the winter 2021-spring 2022 season wherein Grady has the option to pay SMUD to curtail up to 100 MW. This agreement does not affect the remaining term of the agreement.

Great Valley Solar 2, LLC. In January 2017, SMUD entered into a 20-year power purchase agreement with Great Valley Solar 2, LLC for the purchase of energy from a 60 MW solar PV project located in Fresno County, California. The project's commercial operation date was December 28, 2017.

ARP-Loyalton Cogen LLC. On September 14, 2016, Senate Bill 859 ("SB 859") was signed into law. Under SB 859, POU must procure its proportionate share of 125 MWs of renewable energy from biomass plants burning high hazard forest fuels, subject to terms of at least five years. Seven POUs (SMUD, MID, Turlock Irrigation District ("TID"), Anaheim Public Utilities, Imperial Irrigation District, Los Angeles Department of Water & Power and Riverside Public Utilities) jointly solicited proposals for up to 29 MW of contract capacity for renewable energy to meet the requirements of SB 859. In January 2018, SMUD entered into a 5-year power purchase agreement with ARP-Loyalton Cogen LLC to fulfill 18 MWs of the required 29 MWs with SMUD's share being just over 23 percent. The contract became effective on April 1, 2018. On February 18, 2020, ARP-Loyalton Cogen LLC filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy and stopped producing and selling energy from the biomass plant. On May 7, 2020, the bankruptcy court approved the sale of the Loyalton facility to Sierra Valley Enterprises, LLC ("SVE"). SVE is interested in bringing the facility back into service to produce power again and is currently reviewing the terms of the agreement. If SVE is not willing to accept the terms of the agreement, the POU parties will discuss their options, which may include amending the agreement or issuing a new request for proposals for the remainder of the five-year term.

Roseburg Forest Products Co. For the remaining SB 859 biomass obligation of 11 MW, SMUD and the other POUs have entered into a five-year power purchase agreement with Roseburg Forest Products Co. SMUD's share of the contract capacity is 2.5795 MW, and the plant began operating under the contract on February 26, 2021.

Sutter Energy Center. SMUD entered into an initial two-year contract (with a third year exercisable option) with Calpine Energy Services, L.P. ("Calpine") for the ability to schedule up to 258 MWs of energy from Sutter Energy Center. The Sutter Energy Center is a natural gas-fired, combined-cycle facility located in Yuba City, California. The initial contract became effective on April 1, 2018. SMUD exercised its option to extend the contract and it expired November 1, 2020. SMUD entered into a new contract with Calpine for the same 258 MWs of energy that became effective January 1, 2021, and had an original expiration date of January 1, 2024. In December 2021, SMUD extended the Sutter Energy Center contract. The contract currently expires December 31, 2026.

Drew Solar, LLC. In June 2018, SMUD entered into a 30-year power purchase agreement with Drew Solar, LLC for the purchase of energy from a 100 MW solar PV project located in Imperial County, California. The project's commercial operation date was set to be December 31, 2021. The scheduled commercial operation date is delayed to June 2022 due to Force Majeure claims surrounding the COVID pandemic and supply chain constraints caused by changes in Federal regulatory requirements.

Wildflower Solar. In October 2018, SMUD entered into a 25-year power purchase agreement with Wildflower Solar I, LLC, for the purchase of energy, capacity, and RECs from a 13 MW solar PV project located in Rio Linda, California. The project began commercially operating on December 18, 2020.

Coyote Creek (Formerly Sacramento Valley Energy Center, LLC.) In July 2021, SMUD entered into a 30-year power purchase agreement with Sacramento Valley Energy Center, LLC for the purchase of

energy from a 200 MW solar PV and 100 MW four-hour Battery Energy Storage System (“BESS”) capacity project located in Sacramento County, California. The project’s commercial operation date was expected to be December 31, 2023. The scheduled commercial operation date has been delayed to April 2024 as a result of a change in Federal environmental permitting requirements.

SloughHouse Solar, LLC. In September 2021, SMUD entered into a 30-year power purchase agreement with SloughHouse Solar, LLC for the purchase of energy from a 50 MW solar PV project located in Sacramento County, California. The project’s commercial operation date is expected to be December 31, 2023.

Country Acres Solar. In December 2021, SMUD issued a Request for Offers (“RFO”) seeking qualified Power Purchase Agreement offers for a utility scale PV with BESS project under development which will interconnect to SMUD’s North Area transmission system. The project site is located on over 1,000 acres in Placer County near the city of Roseville. SMUD received and is currently evaluating RFO responses. SMUD’s early-stage development efforts are underway to support the start of construction mobilization in the first quarter 2023 with an expected commercial operation date in late 2024.

McClellan Solar. In December 2021, SMUD issued a RFO seeking qualified power purchase agreement offers for a utility scale PV with BESS project under development which will interconnect to SMUD’s distribution electric system by tapping into SMUD’s existing 69 kV distribution line. The project site is located on approximately 170 acres, in McClellan Park in Sacramento County. SMUD received and is currently evaluating RFO responses. SMUD’s early-stage development efforts are underway to support the start of construction mobilization in the third quarter of 2023 with an expected commercial operation date in late 2024.

Geysers Power Company, LLC. In March 2021, SMUD executed a 10-year power purchase agreement with Geysers Power Company, LLC for 100 MW of capacity from The Geysers geothermal energy plant located in Lake and Sonoma Counties, California. SMUD will start to receive deliveries on January 1, 2023.

Transmission Service Agreements

TANC California-Oregon Transmission Project. The 340 mile COTP is one part of a three 500-kV line coordinated system known as the California-Oregon Intertie (“COI”). The COTP is allocated one-third of the 4,800 MW capability of the COI system (see related agreements below). TANC is entitled to use 1,390 MW and is obligated to pay approximately 80% of the operating costs of the COTP. SMUD is a member of TANC and a party to Project Agreement No. 3 (“PA3”), under which it is entitled to 378 MW and obligated to pay on an unconditional take-or-pay basis about 27.5% of TANC’s COTP debt service and operations costs, subject to a “step-up” obligation of up to 25% of its entitlement share upon the unremedied default of another TANC member-participant. In 2009, SMUD entered into a long-term layoff agreement with certain members that increased SMUD’s entitlement by 35 MW. In 2014, SMUD entered into another long-term layoff agreement with certain other members that increased SMUD’s COTP entitlements by 128 MW and amended the 2009 layoff agreement that returned 13 MW to a member. As of December 31, 2018, SMUD was entitled to approximately 528 MW of TANC’s transfer capability for imports and 405 MW for exports, and is obligated to pay approximately 38.6% of TANC’s COTP debt service and operations costs. SMUD’s payments under this contract, like SMUD’s payments under its other power purchase and transmission service agreements, are treated as “Maintenance and Operation Costs” or “Energy Payments” under the resolutions securing the Senior Bonds and Subordinated Bonds (each as defined under the caption “CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS” below). SMUD relies on its COTP rights to purchase power, access contingency reserves through the Northwest Power Pool, and obtain renewable resources to supplement its own resources to serve its load.

TANC maintains its own property/casualty insurance program. TANC's budget for COTP costs, support services and advocacy expenses is about \$42.2 million for 2022. SMUD's obligation of the TANC budget is about \$16.1 million for 2022.

TANC Tesla-Midway Transmission Service. TANC has a long-term contract with PG&E to provide TANC with 300 MW of transmission service between PG&E's Midway Substation and the electric systems of the TANC Members (the "Tesla-Midway Service"). SMUD's share of the Tesla-Midway Service had been 46 MW. As part of the 2009 long-term layoff agreement, SMUD acquired an additional 2 MW of South-of Tesla Principles ("SOTP") transmission rights for 15 years starting February, 2009 from another TANC member, bringing SMUD's share of the Tesla-Midway Service to 48 MW.

Bonneville Power Administration. In 2009, SMUD entered into a transmission service agreement with the Bonneville Power Administration ("BPA") for 60 MW of firm point-to-point transmission service from BPA's Hilltop substation in north eastern California to the Malin substation at the California-Oregon border for the purpose of transmitting power under SMUD's power purchase agreement with Gradient Resources for Phase 1 of the Patua geothermal project over BPA's 230kV transmission lines. In early 2013, in accordance with BPA's transmission tariff, the transmission service was split into two 30 MW services and deferred as appropriate to better fit the timing of expected commercial operation of the Phase 1 30 MW and Phase 2 30 MW of the Patua project. See "POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Purchase Agreements – *Patua Project LLC*." SMUD submitted another request for the 30 MW of transmission procured for Patua Phase 2 to split the service into a 10 MW and a 20 MW service, with the 10 MW of service deferred to be timed with the expected commercial operation date of Phase 2. With the termination of Phase 2 and SMUD's reduced obligation due to the poor performance of Phase 1, much of the transmission reserved for it will no longer be needed. BPA does not have a provision in its transmission tariff for early termination of transmission service. However, the power purchase agreement with Patua requires Patua to cover unused transmission that SMUD has procured for the Patua purchases. On January 1, 2020, SMUD's transmission rights with BPA were reduced to 19 MW. This now aligns with SMUD's PacifiCorp transmission rights of 19 MW described below.

PacifiCorp. In 2009, SMUD entered into a transmission service agreement with PacifiCorp for 60 MW of firm point-to-point transmission service across PacifiCorp's high voltage step-up transformer at the Malin substation at the California-Oregon border for the purpose of transmitting power under SMUD's power purchase agreement with Gradient Resources for Phase 1 of the Patua geothermal project. In early 2013, in accordance with PacifiCorp's transmission tariff, the commencement of the 60 MW of transmission service was deferred to fit the timing of first deliveries expected from the 30 MW of Phase 1 of the Patua project. In 2013, SMUD terminated the 60 MW of transmission service and requested two new transmission services of 30 MW each, the start of which is timed to better fit with the expected start dates of phases 1 and 2 of the Patua Project. With the reduction in expected Patua output due to the Patua power purchase agreement fourth amendment, SMUD terminated the second 30 MW transmission agreement, and replaced it with a 10 MW transmission service agreement for Patua Phase 2. With the recent termination of Phase 2 of the Patua Project, SMUD terminated the 10 MW PacifiCorp transmission service agreement. As a result of the reduced obligation to take power from the Patua Project, SMUD has reduced its PacifiCorp transmission service from 30 MW to 19 MW.

Western Area Power Administration. SMUD does not have a direct interconnection of its power system to the COTP. To receive power deliveries that use its COTP rights, SMUD has a long-term transmission service agreement with WAPA for transmission of 342 MW of power from the COTP line (received at WAPA's Tracy or Olinda substations) to SMUD's system. In May of 2011, WAPA completed the Sacramento Voltage Support Transmission Project. Completion of this project has given SMUD an additional 165 MW of transmission service rights on WAPA's system from the COTP at the Olinda Substation to SMUD's system at the Elverta Substation.

Projected Resources

The following tables titled “Projected Requirements and Resources to Meet Load Requirements Energy Requirements and Resources” (the “Energy Table”) and “Capacity Requirements and Resources Net Capacity – Megawatts” (the “Capacity Table”) describe SMUD’s contracted commitments and owned resources available to meet its forecasted load requirements through the year 2031. Resources are shown on an annualized basis with market purchases netted against surplus sales to arrive at a single net position for each year. Because SMUD’s available resources do not exactly match its actual load requirements on an hourly basis, there are times during a year when resources available will either exceed or be insufficient to meet SMUD’s needs. Expected actual capacity values are included in the tables. These values may differ from measured net demonstrated capacity values of the Local Area Gas-Fired Plants. The table below also includes the impact energy efficiency has on resource requirements as discussed below under “Demand Side Management Programs.” See “BUSINESS STRATEGY” and “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Generation Facilities – *Local Gas-Fired Plants.*”

Resources listed in both the Energy Table and the Capacity Table are listed as either renewable or non-renewable. Generally, SMUD follows the CEC guidelines for eligibility requirements. Some of SMUD’s renewable resources listed include solar, wind, geothermal, small hydroelectric facilities with a capacity of 30 MW or less, and biomass (representing generation from a fuel comprised of agricultural wastes and residues, landscape and tree trimmings, wood and wood waste).

As in any forecast, assumptions are made. In both the Energy Table and the Capacity Table the WAPA and UARP forecasts assume average water conditions throughout the period. On the capacity table, WAPA and SFA renewable capacity is estimated based on the ratio of renewable energy to total WAPA or SFA energy. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Generation Facilities – *Hydroelectric.*”

The Uncommitted Purchases (Sales) on the tables represent either anticipated future needs or surpluses. Future needs are met well in advance of delivery. They also include both renewable and non-renewable resources.

The Transmission Losses represent reductions in the amount of energy or capacity from the location it was purchased to the point of entering SMUD’s electrical system. This amount reduces the Total Resources available to meet the Total Projected Energy Requirements of the electrical system.

Demand Side Management Programs

SMUD’s demand-side management initiatives represent an integral element of its total resource portfolio, and are organized into two major components: energy efficiency and load management programs. Energy efficiency offerings include a wide variety of programs and services to customers to retrofit or upgrade existing equipment and fixtures and to install new energy efficiency measures in existing and new construction facilities. Load management allows SMUD to reduce the load on the electric system by cycling residential air conditioning, and calling upon commercial/industrial customers to curtail energy usage when energy is constrained during the summer or system emergencies. Load management programs are projected to allow SMUD to shed approximately 60 MW of peak load in an emergency on a hot day, representing about 2% of SMUD’s maximum system peak demand.

The customer “smart meter” system with 2-way communication capability provides information regarding customer usage patterns, which is expected to help SMUD tailor rate designs that provide customers with both the information and ability to manage their energy usage around high energy cost periods.

**PROJECTED REQUIREMENTS AND RESOURCES TO MEET
LOAD REQUIREMENTS⁽¹⁾
ENERGY REQUIREMENTS AND RESOURCES (GWh)**

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Renewable Resources										
<u>District or Joint Powers Authority Owned:</u>										
UARP - Small Hydro ⁽³⁾	70	89	99	96	103	103	103	104	104	104
Solano Wind	584	597	777	854	836	836	838	836	836	836
SFA – Shell Landfill Gas and Digester Gas ⁽²⁾	146	811	784	767	767	759	761	760	760	760
Total	800	1,497	1,660	1,716	1,706	1,698	1,702	1,700	1,701	1,701
<u>Purchases</u>										
Western (WAPA) – Small Hydro ⁽³⁾	10	19	20	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Patua (Gradient/Vulcan) – Geothermal	140	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147
Cal Energy – Geothermal	223	223	224	223	223	223	224	223	223	223
Iberdrola (PPM) – Wind	95	98	98	45	--	--	--	--	--	0
Grady – Wind	883	897	900	897	897	897	900	897	897	897
Recurrent SolarShares	174	171	170	171	171	170	169	168	167	167
Rancho Seco PV2	311	333	332	330	328	327	325	323	322	320
Feed-in-Tariff Photovoltaic – Solar	215	210	209	208	207	206	205	204	203	202
Drew Solar	178	301	301	298	297	295	294	292	291	289
Sloughhouse Solar	--	0	132	131	130	130	129	128	128	127
Calpine Geothermal	--	876	878	876	876	876	876	876	876	876
Wildflower Solar	33	31	31	31	31	30	30	30	30	30
Planned Solar with Storage	--	--	--	761	757	753	749	745	742	738
Coyote Creek Solar	--	--	414	522	507	505	502	500	497	495
Other Long-Term Contracts	189	180	171	160	52	28	28	28	28	28
Future Variable Renewable Projects	--	--	--	--	756	867	1,687	1,959	2,787	2,787
Future Firm Renewable Projects	--	--	--	--	--	--	100	1,040	1,040	1,040
Total	2,451	3,486	4,027	4,819	5,399	5,474	6,385	7,582	8,397	8,385
Non-Renewable										
<u>District or Joint Powers Authority Owned:</u>										
UARP – Large Hydro ⁽³⁾	1,149	1,481	1,599	1,606	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609
SFA – Cosumnes	3,496	3,246	3,136	3,067	3,082	2,439	1,731	1,165	513	513
CVFA – Carson Ice	314	357	319	262	9	2	--	2	3	3
SCA – P&G	726	626	553	524	241	133	40	2	1	1
SPA – McClellan	16	7	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
SPA – Campbell Soup	663	389	362	179	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total	6,363	6,106	5,970	5,639	4,941	4,183	3,380	2,778	2,125	2,125
<u>Purchases</u>										
Western (WAPA) – Large Hydro ⁽³⁾	337	613	641	629	629	629	629	629	629	629
Western (WAPA) Customers (wheeling) ⁽³⁾	20	36	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Calpine Sutter	852	1,300	1,141	1,003	82	--	--	--	--	--
Total	1,209	1,950	1,820	1,670	749	667	667	667	667	667
Total Resources	10,823	13,039	13,476	13,844	12,795	12,022	12,134	12,726	12,890	12,878
Uncommitted Purchases / (Sales)	(109)	(2,391)	(2,816)	(3,200)	(2,113)	(1,267)	(1,289)	(1,779)	(1,785)	(1,607)
Transmission Losses (COTP/CVP)	(38)	(36)	(29)	(33)	(31)	(29)	(27)	(25)	(23)	(21)
Total Projected Energy Requirements	10,676	10,612	10,632	10,611	10,651	10,727	10,819	10,922	11,082	11,250
Energy Efficiency (EE) Board Goals	109	183	254	321	393	448	504	550	581	611
SB1 Photovoltaic Goals	60	121	168	211	763	819	876	931	985	1,036
Expected Electric Vehicle (EV) Charging	(17)	(44)	(77)	(121)	(182)	(247)	(324)	(408)	(499)	(600)
Electric Building (EB)	(9)	(21)	(37)	(58)	(106)	(144)	(190)	(256)	(345)	(437)
Battery Storage (Utility)	--	(1)	(1)	(1)	(129)	(137)	(177)	(209)	(262)	(262)
Battery Storage (BTM)	--	--	--	(1)	(2)	(4)	(7)	(11)	(16)	(20)
Total Gross Energy Requirements before EE, SB1 and EV Charging	10,819	10,852	10,939	10,962	11,388	11,462	11,501	11,520	11,526	11,577

⁽¹⁾ Totals may not sum due to rounding.

⁽²⁾ Includes a biomethane contract counted as renewable (see “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Fuel Supply – *Renewable Natural Gas Supply*”).

⁽³⁾ 2022 based on current precipitation levels as of March 31, 2022. All other years assume average precipitation.

CAPACITY REQUIREMENTS AND RESOURCES⁽¹⁾ **NET CAPACITY – MEGAWATTS**

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
<u>Load:</u>										
Planned Peak	2,874	2,863	2,853	2,844	2,878	2,882	2,888	2,907	2,929	2,952
Transmission Losses	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Dispatchable Demand Resource	(71)	(71)	(71)	(71)	(146)	(165)	(183)	(202)	(165)	(165)
Adjusted Peak	2,831	2,820	2,810	2,801	2,760	2,745	2,733	2,733	2,792	2,815
15% Reserve Margin	425	423	421	420	414	412	410	410	419	422
Adjusted Peak with Reserves	3,255	3,244	3,231	3,221	3,174	3,157	3,143	3,143	3,210	3,237
<u>Renewable Resources</u>										
<u>District or Joint Powers Authority Owned:</u>										
UARP – Small Hydro	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
Solano Wind	120	98	117	163	46	39	37	38	34	31
SFA – Shell Landfill Gas and Digester Gas ⁽²⁾	29	114	114	114	120	120	120	120	120	120
Total	193	256	276	322	211	204	202	202	199	196
<u>Purchases</u>										
Western (WAPA) – Small Hydro	8	10	10	9	10	10	10	10	10	10
Iberdrola (PPM) – Wind	32	15	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Grady – Wind	45	32	27	24	54	60	55	55	55	56
Patua (Gradient/Vulcan) – Geothermal	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
CalGeo – Geothermal	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Geysers – Geothermal	--	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Recurrent Solar	39	6	5	3	2	2	3	2	2	2
RanchoSeco – Solar	73	64	25	20	4	3	3	3	3	3
Coyote Creek Solar	--	--	140	124	29	23	17	13	11	13
Sloughhouse Solar	--	--	11	0	2	2	2	1	2	1
NTUA Navajo Drew Solar	56	32	12	14	12	12	10	10	8	8
Feed-in-Tariff Photovoltaic – Solar	27	23	2	3	3	4	3	3	3	3
Planned Solar with Storage	--	--	--	196	64	54	30	21	16	19
Generic Storage	--	--	--	--	362	387	442	444	422	407
Future Variable Renewable Projects	--	--	--	--	51	51	139	144	150	158
Future Firm Renewable Projects	--	--	--	--	--	--	12	125	125	125
Other Long-Term Contracts	28	26	27	29	3	3	3	2	3	2
ELCC Portfolio Benefit	(53)	96	218	(35)	494	484	481	488	540	497
Total	292	436	617	519	1,221	1,228	1,342	1,455	1,483	1,436
<u>Non-Renewable</u>										
<u>District or Joint Powers Authority Owned:</u>										
UARP – Large Hydro	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640
SFA (Cosumnes)	542	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456
CVFA (Carson-Ice)	103	103	103	103	103	100	100	100	100	100
SCA (Procter & Gamble)	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	100	100	100
SPA (McClellan)	72	72	72	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
SPA (Campbell Soup)	170	170	170	170	--	--	--	--	--	--
Hedge Battery	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Total	1,697	1,611	1,611	1,539	1,369	1,366	1,366	1,300	1,300	1,300
<u>Purchases</u>										
Western (WAPA) – Large Hydro	250	309	309	303	303	303	303	303	303	303
Western (WAPA) Customers (wheeling)	15	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Sutter Energy Center	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258
Firm Contract Reserves ⁽³⁾	14	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Committed Purchases	450	250	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total	986	852	602	596	596	596	596	596	596	596
Uncommitted Purchases / (Sales)	88	88	126	246	(223)	(237)	(363)	(410)	(367)	(291)
Total Resources	3,255	3,244	3,231	3,221	3,174	3,157	3,143	3,143	3,210	3,237

(1) Based on information available as of March 31, 2022. Totals may not sum due to rounding. Capacity values for wind, solar, storage, and future variable renewable projects shown are based on resource effective load carrying capability (ELCC) modeling.

(2) The SFA Project is a 495 MW plant that includes 100 MW capacity attributable to a biogas contract counted as renewable (see “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Fuel Supply – *Renewable Natural Gas Supply*”) and 395 MW capacity from natural gas.

(3) SMUD assumes that for all firm system purchases, the suppliers will be planning 5% reserves.

Balancing Authority Area Agreements

Background. SMUD began operating as an independent control area, later termed a Balancing Authority, on June 18, 2002 within the WECC reliability organization's region. This reduced SMUD's exposure to the costs and reliability risks of the CAISO's markets. SMUD expanded its operational footprint beyond SMUD's service territory to include WAPA's electric system, including the MID, Roseville, and Redding service areas (on January 1, 2005) and the COTP (on December 1, 2005). As described further below, SMUD ceased to be the Balancing Authority on April 30, 2011, as BANC took SMUD's place as the Balancing Authority. SMUD remains the operator of the Balancing Authority through a contract with BANC. SMUD administers the contracts with WAPA and TANC to provide specified Balancing Authority-related and other services, and is compensated by WAPA and TANC for its added labor expense. TANC recovers such Balancing Authority services costs as a part of its annual operating budget from the COTP Participants and WAPA recovers its Balancing Authority services costs through its rates for power and transmission service. The agreement with WAPA, among other terms, establishes operating reserve obligations between the parties. WAPA in turn has agreements with electric systems connected to it to assure that such systems also operate reliably (i.e., MID, Roseville and Redding). As a result of the transition to BANC as the Balancing Authority, SMUD assigned or terminated its interconnection and operations agreements with other interconnecting Balancing Authority areas (i.e., CAISO, BPA and TID). BANC is now the party to these agreements as they primarily address only Balancing Authority matters required for compliance with the reliability standards issued by the North American Electric Reliability Corporation ("NERC"), such as emergency assistance arrangements. See also "OTHER FACTORS AFFECTING THE ELECTRIC UTILITY INDUSTRY – Energy Imbalance Market."

Reliability Standards. The Energy Policy Act of 2005 gave FERC authority to enforce reliability standards for the bulk electric system. In June 2007, these standards became mandatory for SMUD and BANC.

In late 2019, SMUD and BANC underwent a combined NERC/WECC audit to evaluate compliance with applicable reliability standards. These audits occur every three years. At the conclusion of the audit, regulators determined that neither entity had any compliance violations related to the Operations and Planning or Critical Infrastructure Protection Standards. Resolutions to minor recommendations and areas of concern were completed in 2020. SMUD and BANC will undergo another NERC/WECC audit sometime in 2022.

Balancing Authority of Northern California. SMUD, MID, Redding and Roseville executed a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement (the "BANC JPA Agreement") creating BANC on May 8, 2009. BANC became operational on May 1, 2011 as a Balancing Authority and replaced SMUD as the entity responsible for Balancing Authority-related reliability standards. Since that time, the Trinity Public Utilities District and the City of Shasta Lake have also become members of BANC. As provided in the BANC member agreement, liability for penalties associated with such Balancing Authority-related reliability standards are shared on a pro rata basis among the members of BANC. SMUD is the Balancing Authority operator under contract and performs Balancing Authority operational functions on behalf of BANC, much as it did when it was the Balancing Authority. The BANC JPA Agreement assigns cost responsibility based on member load within the BANC Balancing Authority, with SMUD representing approximately 70% of the total load.

Power Pool and Other Agreements

Northwest Power Pool Agreement. The Northwest Power Pool ("NWPP") is an agreement among over 30 utilities and public agencies in the western United States to coordinate contingency reserve sharing, referred to as the NWPP Reserve Sharing Program ("RSP"). The RSP permits participants to rely on one

another in the event that any participant experiences a generating resource outage. While SMUD became an RSP participant in 2009, participation is limited to Balancing Authorities, which SMUD relinquished to BANC in 2011. Under the RSP, BANC and TID (also a NWPP member) share their reserve amounts and when necessary may call upon NWPP reserves using BANC member systems and unused COTP rights. The NWPP RSP permits members to operate more efficiently by reducing the contingency reserves that they would otherwise need to have available if they could not rely on each other.

TANC-SMUD OASIS Administration Agreement. SMUD entered into an agreement with TANC to provide OASIS services (transmission sales and scheduling related services in the BANC BA of TANC members' COTP rights) on September 29, 2005. SMUD is compensated for performing these services. TANC and SMUD entered into a letter agreement dated October 25, 2010 to clarify each party's role for regulatory reliability standards compliance responsibilities and take into account SMUD's increased efforts related to supporting TANC's compliance requirements. TANC includes the costs of this service in its annual budgets and recovers the costs from its members who use the TANC OASIS to make their COTP transmission available to third parties.

Other Agreements with PG&E

Background. SMUD's electric system was originally purchased from PG&E in 1947. SMUD's service area is mostly surrounded by PG&E's service area and the two electric systems are interconnected at SMUD's Rancho Seco and Lake 230-kV substations.

Interconnection Agreement. PG&E and SMUD executed a Replacement Interconnection Agreement ("RIA") which became effective on January 1, 2010. The RIA provides that SMUD and PG&E operate their interconnections reliably, plan their electric systems to meet their load requirements, and avoid or mitigate impacts they cause by certain electric system modifications. The new agreement has a termination date of December 31, 2024, subject to FERC approval.

Generator Interconnection Agreements. SMUD signed a Large Generator Interconnection Agreement with CAISO and PG&E for the Solano 3 Wind Project, effective December 16, 2008, with a 50-year term. The Solano Wind Project Phase 1 has interconnection rights granted through a Small Generator Interconnection Agreement with the CAISO and PG&E and the Solano Wind Project Phase 2 has interconnection rights granted through a Large Generator Interconnection Agreement, also with the CAISO and PG&E. Both agreements became effective in January 2010 and both have terms of 20 years. SMUD entered into a Large Generator Interconnection Agreement with the CAISO and PG&E on June 3, 2021 for the planned 90.8 MW Solano 4 Wind project.

Other generator interconnection agreements include a Small Generator Interconnection Agreement with PG&E for Slab Creek with a 22-year term which became effective on January 14, 2010, and a Small Generator Interconnection Agreement with PG&E for the Chili Bar Project with a 10-year term which became effective on June 2, 2021.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

SELECTED OPERATING DATA

Selected operating data of SMUD for the four years ended December 31, 2018 through 2021 are presented in the following table.

SMUD SELECTED OPERATING DATA CUSTOMERS, SALES, SOURCES OF ENERGY AND REVENUES

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2021	2020	2019	2018
<u>Customers at End of Period:</u>				
Residential	572,786	568,741	565,103	559,907
Commercial and industrial	69,426	68,628	68,203	67,782
Other	7,345	7,354	7,406	7,448
Total	649,557	644,723	640,712	635,137
<u>MWh Sales:</u>				
Residential	4,749,079	4,906,566	4,493,548	4,515,031
Commercial and industrial	5,649,474	5,453,120	5,616,920	5,661,449
Other	54,473	55,590	55,770	57,031
Total	10,453,026	10,415,276	10,166,238	10,233,511
Surplus power/out of area sales	2,774,907	2,259,991	1,878,205	1,516,289
Total	13,227,933	12,675,267	12,044,443	11,749,800
<u>Sources of Energy Sold MWh:</u>				
Generated by SMUD	6,776,244	6,414,380	7,143,944	7,089,430
Purchased or exchanged	6,884,003	6,691,279	5,324,217	5,078,432
Total	13,660,247	13,105,659	12,468,161	12,167,862
Less System losses and SMUD usage	432,314	430,392	423,718	418,062
Total	13,227,933	12,675,267	12,044,443	11,749,800
Gross System peak demand (kW) ⁽¹⁾	3,019,000	3,057,000	2,927,000	2,944,000
Average kWh sales per residential customer ⁽²⁾	8,316	8,650	7,987	8,101
<u>Average Revenue per kWh Sold:</u>				
Residential ⁽²⁾ (cents)	16.20	15.27	14.90	14.43
Commercial & industrial ⁽²⁾ (cents)	13.95	13.17	12.71	12.57

⁽¹⁾ Peak system MW values are measured at the four SMUD interconnection points and exclude SMUD's generation losses. Historical values include the impacts of dispatchable, non-dispatchable, and energy efficiency program capacity savings.

⁽²⁾ The average kWh sales per residential customer and the average revenue per kWh sold are calculated based upon billed and unbilled sales.

Source: SMUD

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

SMUD Financial Information

The following table presents selected financial data of SMUD. Under generally accepted accounting principles, data with respect to SMUD's component units, such as the Authorities, is included with that of SMUD. The following presents data for SMUD only and not its component units, such as the Authorities. SMUD's audited financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2021, and December 31, 2020, are included in APPENDIX B attached to this Official Statement. The following unaudited data for SMUD (excluding its component units) is drawn from SMUD's financial records that have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of SMUD's and its component units' financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2018 through 2021.

SMUD FINANCIAL DATA⁽¹⁾
(thousands of dollars)

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2021	2020	2019	2018 (restated)
Summary of Income				
Operating Revenues ⁽²⁾	\$ 1,784,313	\$1,582,979	\$1,553,167	\$1,589,612
Operating Expenses	(1,463,138)	(1,397,845)	(1,412,199)	(1,376,987)
Operating Income (Loss)	321,175	185,134	140,968	212,625
Interest and Other Income (Expense) .	108,564	63,014	(21,113)	76,966
Interest Expense	(81,692)	(80,699)	(66,185)	(73,021)
Change in Net Position	\$ 348,047	\$ 167,449	\$ 53,670	\$ 216,570
Selected Statement of Net Position Information				
Net Plant in Service	\$ 3,448,439	\$3,234,208	\$3,187,135	\$2,995,505
Construction Work in Progress.....	365,478	460,155	351,584	396,794
Electric Utility Plant – Net	\$ 3,813,917	\$3,694,363	\$3,538,719	\$3,392,299
Unrestricted Cash	\$ 569,001	\$ 662,155	\$ 451,800	\$ 434,103
Rate Stabilization Fund	\$ 188,992	\$ 168,726	\$ 143,669	\$ 96,694
Total Assets	\$ 6,020,991	\$5,826,449	\$5,429,137	\$5,254,839
Net Position	\$ 2,292,640	\$1,944,593	\$1,777,145	\$1,723,476
Long-Term Debt ⁽³⁾	\$ 2,387,686	\$2,523,921	\$2,166,389	\$1,803,840
Debt Service Coverage Ratios				
Parity Debt Service Coverage Ratio...	2.59x	2.25x	2.11x	2.37x
Parity and Subordinate Debt Service Coverage Ratio	2.47x	2.14x	2.06x	2.37x

⁽¹⁾ The financial statements of SMUD comprise financial information of SMUD along with its component units, CVFA, SPA, SCA, SFA, NCGA and NCEA. This table includes only financial information of SMUD excluding its component units. Net operating revenues and expenses and Electric Utility Plant and Capitalization of CVFA, SPA, SCA, SFA, NCGA and NCEA are not included in this table, although amounts paid to or received from the Authorities by SMUD are included.

⁽²⁾ Operating Revenues reflect net transfers to (from) the Rate Stabilization Fund for each full year as follows:

2021 \$20.3 million
2020 \$25.1 million
2019 \$47.0 million
2018 (\$3.2 million)

Transfers to the Rate Stabilization Fund reduce operating revenues in the year transferred; transfers from the Rate Stabilization Fund increase operating revenues. Transfers from the HGA balancing account in the Rate Stabilization Fund are automatic based on the amount of precipitation received. See “RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE – Rates and Charges” above.

⁽³⁾ Long-Term Debt includes Long-Term Debt due within one year and unamortized premiums.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Financial Information of SMUD and the Authorities

The following table presents a summary of selected financial information for SMUD and the Authorities.

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF SMUD AND THE AUTHORITIES FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021 AND 2020 (thousands of dollars)

	Year Ended December 31, 2021			Year Ended December 31, 2020		
	SMUD	Authorities	Total ⁽¹⁾	SMUD	Authorities	Total ⁽¹⁾
Summary of Income						
Operating Revenues ⁽²⁾	\$ 1,784,313	\$ 270,694	\$ 1,790,568	\$1,582,979	\$ 267,211	\$1,587,905
Operating Expenses	(1,463,138)	(250,952)	(1,449,651)	(1,397,845)	(252,832)	(1,388,392)
Operating Income	321,175	19,742	340,917	185,134	14,379	199,513
Interest and Other Income	108,564	790	107,968	63,014	1,605	63,022
Interest Expense.....	(81,692)	(27,608)	(109,300)	(80,699)	(28,601)	(109,300)
Change in Net Position.....	\$ 348,047	\$ (7,076)	\$ 339,585	\$ 167,449	\$ (12,617)	\$ 153,235
Selected Statement of Net Position Information						
Net Plant in Service	\$3,448,439	\$ 301,773	\$3,467,673	\$3,234,208	\$ 334,011	\$3,285,840
Construction Work in Progress.....	365,478	1,819	367,297	460,155	1,164	461,319
Electric Utility Plant – Net	\$3,813,917	\$ 303,592	\$3,834,970	\$3,694,363	\$ 335,175	\$3,747,159
Unrestricted Cash	\$ 569,001	\$ 61,375	\$ 630,376	\$ 662,155	\$ 52,261	\$ 714,416
Rate Stabilization Fund	\$ 188,992	--	\$ 188,992	\$ 168,726	--	\$ 168,726
Total Assets	\$6,020,991	\$1,173,867	\$6,843,061	\$5,826,449	\$1,220,049	\$6,689,080
Net Position	\$2,292,640	\$ 286,996	\$2,297,097	\$1,944,593	\$ 295,299	\$1,957,512
Long-Term Debt ⁽³⁾	\$2,387,686	\$ 826,171	\$3,213,857	\$2,523,921	\$ 862,781	\$3,386,702

⁽¹⁾ Financial information for SMUD and the SMUD JPAs (CVFA, SPA, SCA, SFA, NCGA and NCEA) include intercompany balances. The financial information reflects balances after the elimination of intercompany accounts including Authorities distributions to SMUD of \$1.4 million in 2021 and \$1.6 million in 2020.

⁽²⁾ Operating Revenues reflect net transfers to (from) the Rate Stabilization Fund as follows:

2021: \$20.3 million

2020: \$25.1 million

Transfers to the Rate Stabilization Fund reduce operating revenues in the year transferred; transfers from the Rate Stabilization Fund increase operating revenues. Transfers from the HGA balancing account in the Rate Stabilization Fund are automatic based on the amount of precipitation received. See “RATES AND CUSTOMER BASE – Rates and Charges” above.

⁽³⁾ Long-Term Debt includes Long-Term Debt due within one year and unamortized premiums.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Management's Discussion of SMUD's Operating Results

Year Ended December 31, 2021. For the year ended December 31, 2021, SMUD reported an increase in net position of \$348.0 million as compared to an increase of \$167.4 million for 2020.

Operating revenues were \$201.3 million higher than 2020. This was primarily due to higher sales to customers (\$70.1 million), sales of surplus gas (\$65.4 million), sales of surplus power (\$47.1 million), transfers from the RSF (\$18.2 million), AB 32 revenue (\$17.9 million) and gain on sale of carbon allowance futures (\$3.1 million), partially offset by transfers to the RSF (\$13.4 million) and lower public good revenue (\$3.5 million).

Operating expenses were \$65.3 million higher than 2020. This was primarily due to higher production operating expenses (\$89.6 million), purchased power expenses (\$71.8 million), and depreciation expenses (\$11.9 million), partially offset by lower amortization of pension and OPEB (\$84.2 million), public good expenses (\$10.7 million), customer accounts expenses (\$6.8 million) and transmission and distribution maintenance expenses (\$5.5 million).

Non-Operating income increased by \$45.5 million primarily due to California Arrearage Payment Program funding (\$41.4 million), a settlement related to Rancho Seco damages (\$15.0 million), higher investment income (\$11.5 million), higher contributions in aid of construction (\$4.0 million), offset by dissolution of RBC CSCDA gas prepay contract (\$10.9 million), lower insurance proceeds (\$8.6 million), lower interest income (\$7.3 million), lower unrealized holding gains (\$4.0), lower distributions from the JPAs (\$2.6 million) and lower legal settlement costs (\$2.2 million).

Interest expense increased \$1.0 million from 2020.

Year Ended December 31, 2020. For the year ended December 31, 2020, SMUD reported an increase in net position of \$167.4 million as compared to an increase of \$53.7 million for 2019.

Operating revenues were \$29.8 million higher than 2019. This was primarily due to higher sales to customers (\$42.8 million), transfers from the RSF (\$23.1 million), sales of surplus power (\$22.3 million), LCFS credit sales revenue (\$5.9 million) and other electric revenue (\$3.7 million), partially offset by lower sales of surplus gas (\$32.7 million), AB 32 revenue (\$26.9 million), miscellaneous service revenue (\$5.4 million) and customer late fee revenue (\$2.3 million).

Operating expenses were \$14.4 million lower than 2019. This was primarily due to lower production operating expenses (\$42.5 million), administrative and general expenses (\$17.4 million), public good expenses (\$6.4 million), depletion expense (\$4.1 million), production maintenance expenses (\$4.1 million) and transmission and distribution operating expenses (\$3.0 million), partially offset by higher purchased power expenses (\$21.4 million), transmission and distribution maintenance expenses (\$17.7 million), depreciation expenses (\$14.8 million) and amortization of regulatory assets (\$8.7 million).

Non-Operating income increased by \$84.1 million due to no divestment of its interests in the Rosa Unit (\$52.1 million), lower write-off of preliminary projects in 2020 (\$11.6 million), dissolution of RBC CSCDA gas prepay contract (\$10.9 million), higher insurance proceeds (\$8.3 million), higher distributions from the JPAs (\$4.0 million) and lower CCA costs net of higher revenues (\$2.8 million), partially offset by lower contributions in aid of construction (\$2.7 million) and lower unrealized holding gains (\$2.4 million).

Interest expense increased \$14.5 million from 2019.

Regulatory Assets. In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) No. 62, “Regulated Operations,” SMUD defers, as regulatory assets, certain types of expenditures. These assets are amortized and collected through future rates.

As of December 31, 2021, SMUD had a total of \$703.7 million recorded for regulatory assets. Regulatory assets associated with costs related to implementation of GASB No. 68 which requires SMUD to record a net pension liability was \$357.6 million at December 31, 2021. Regulatory assets associated with costs related to implementation of GASB No. 75 which requires SMUD to record a net Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) liability was \$293.8 million at December 31, 2021. Regulatory assets associated with Rancho Seco decommissioning costs totaled \$83.8 million at December 31, 2021. Nuclear fuel storage costs and non-radiological decommissioning costs have been collected in rates since 2009. For a complete description of these regulatory assets, see Note 8 (Regulatory Deferrals) to SMUD’s financial statements.

The Board has authorized the deferral of any charges or credits that result from the change in valuation of ineffective hedges that should be reported as Investment Revenue/Expense on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and changes in net position. The Board’s resolution establishes that such charges or credits are not included in rates based on market value changes but are included in rates when the underlying transactions occur. Therefore, under GASB No. 62, “Regulated Operations,” any such changes are included in the Statement of Net Position as regulatory assets or liabilities. For a complete description of these derivative financial instruments, see Note 9 (Derivative Financial Instruments) to SMUD’s financial statements.

RANCHO SECO DECOMMISSIONING

Overview. The 913 MW Rancho Seco Nuclear Power Plant (“Rancho Seco”) began Nuclear Regulatory Commission (“NRC”) licensed operations in 1974. In June 1989, the electorate of SMUD voted against allowing SMUD to continue to operate Rancho Seco as a nuclear generating facility, and the plant was shut down. In 1991, SMUD submitted a report (the “Financial Assurance Plan”) providing required financial assurance to the NRC that SMUD will have sufficient funds available to pay for the cost of decommissioning. On March 17, 1992, the NRC granted SMUD a change from an operating to a possession-only license for Rancho Seco that relieved SMUD from compliance with a number of NRC regulations applicable to operating nuclear power plants. SMUD also filed a proposed decommissioning plan with the NRC (the “Decommissioning Plan”), which was approved in March 1995.

After the decommissioning efforts began, no suitable disposal option was available to SMUD for the Class B and Class C low level radioactive waste generated during the plant decommissioning. With the used nuclear fuel stored onsite requiring oversight staff, SMUD opted to store the Class B and Class C radioactive waste in an existing interim onsite storage building until a suitable disposal option was available. In November 2007, the possession-only license for Rancho Seco was amended to update the Decommissioning Plan to terminate the possession-only license for the Class B and Class C waste in two phases. Phase I of the decommissioning was completed at the end of 2008. Following verification of the site conditions, SMUD submitted a request to the NRC to reduce the licensed facility from 2,480 acres to the interim onsite storage building and about one acre surrounding it. The request was approved by the NRC in September 2009. Phase II of decommissioning included approximately the two-acre interim storage building containing the Class B and Class C radioactive waste and surrounding area. In September 2013, SMUD entered into a contract with the operator of the low-level radioactive waste disposal facility located in Andrews, Texas. Shipment of the Class B and Class C radioactive waste for disposal was completed in November 2014. SMUD conducted additional clean-up activities and radiological surveys, which were followed by NRC confirmatory surveys. The results of these surveys demonstrated unit dose criteria well below NRC release criteria, and the NRC approved the Phase II area for unrestricted use. On

September 21, 2017, SMUD formally requested the termination of the possession-only license. On August 31, 2018, the NRC officially terminated SMUD's possession-only license for the remaining Class B and Class C waste at Rancho Seco.

As part of the Decommissioning Plan, the nuclear fuel and Greater Than Class C ("GTCC") radioactive waste is being stored in a dry storage facility (the Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation or "ISFSI") constructed by SMUD, adjacent to the former reactor facility. The NRC has separately licensed this facility. The DOE, under the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982, is responsible for permanent disposal of used nuclear fuel and GTCC radioactive waste. SMUD has a contract with the DOE for the removal and disposal of this waste. The DOE was to have a waste repository operating by 1998, but has experienced significant and ongoing delays. The Nuclear Waste Policy Act designates Yucca Mountain in Nevada as the final and exclusive repository for the nation's used nuclear fuel. The DOE discontinued the Yucca Mountain license review activities in 2010, but after a court ordered the NRC to resume its review in 2013, the NRC published its final safety evaluation report in 2015. The final safety report, and the final environmental impact statement, concluded that the proposed repository would be safe and environmentally sound for one million years.

Nevertheless, seeking alternatives to Yucca Mountain, the Blue Ribbon Commission on America's Nuclear Future delivered its final report in January 2012 with several recommendations. The Department of Energy (the "DOE") responded to the recommendations by issuing a report in January 2013 (Strategy for the Management and Disposal of Used Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste). Key to both documents is a focus on used fuel from decommissioned sites including Rancho Seco. The DOE report accepts most of the Blue Ribbon Commission recommendations, and contains timelines for fuel management options which proposed removing the fuel from Rancho Seco as early as 2021. However, any progress on the strategies proposed by the DOE is dependent on legislative action by Congress. With no legislative action taken to date, the 2021 projected date for fuel removal slips year-for-year. Therefore, SMUD cannot determine at this time when the DOE will fulfill its contractual obligations to remove the nuclear fuel and GTCC waste from the Rancho Seco facility. In the meantime, SMUD continues to incur costs of approximately \$5 to \$6 million per year for storage of used nuclear fuel at the ISFSI. SMUD has filed a series of successful lawsuits against the federal government for recovery of past spent fuel costs, with recoveries to date from the DOE in excess of \$104 million. SMUD plans to continue pursuing cost recovery claims to ensure it is reimbursed for all such costs in the future. The ISFSI will be decommissioned and its license terminated after the fuel and GTCC is removed.

Financial Assurance Plan. In accordance with the Financial Assurance Plan, SMUD established and funded an external decommissioning trust fund currently held by Wells Fargo Bank (the "Decommissioning Trust Fund"). Pursuant to the Financial Assurance Plan, SMUD made the final deposit into the Decommissioning Trust Fund in 2008. Additional deposits are not expected but will be made if increased cost estimates or reduced fund interest earnings require it. In 2011, the NRC began requiring that SMUD demonstrate financial assurance for decommissioning the ISFSI as well as the former power facility, increasing the overall cost for decommissioning Rancho Seco. The estimated total cost for decommissioning the ISFSI was approximately \$5.7 million at December 31, 2019. The decommissioning cost estimate is required to be updated every three years. As of December 31, 2021, the balance of the Decommissioning Trust Fund was \$8.87 million, excluding unrealized gains and losses. Based on the current decommissioning cost estimate and the value of the fund, SMUD's existing Decommissioning Trust Fund provides sufficient funds to complete decommissioning and terminate the ISFSI license.

In addition to these costs, SMUD also estimates that it would cost approximately \$13.1 million to restore the site to make it available for other SMUD uses with some major structures remaining intact. Site restoration is not a legal requirement. No site restoration is currently underway.

EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

SMUD has approximately 2,231 employees, most of whom are covered by a civil service system. SMUD is a contracting member of the California Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS"). Approximately 50% of SMUD's work-force is represented as to wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment, by one of three recognized employee organizations, the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers ("IBEW") Local 1245, the Organization of SMUD Employees ("OSE"), and the SMUD Public Safety Officers' Association ("PSOA"). The remaining 50% of SMUD's work-force, which includes managers, professional, administrative, supervisory, confidential and security staff, is unrepresented.

SMUD negotiated four-year Memoranda of Understanding ("MOU") with IBEW and the OSE, effective January 1, 2022, through December 31, 2025. Both contracts contain a no-strike/no-lockout clause effective during the life of the agreements. The PSOA recently obtained recognition status in 2018, and in 2019, SMUD negotiated an MOU with PSOA effective through December 31, 2022. SMUD expects to begin negotiations with PSOA prior to the expiration of the PSOA MOU. SMUD has experienced only one labor interruption, which occurred in January 1980 that lasted four days.

RETIREMENT BENEFITS AND POST-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL BENEFITS

Pension Plans

SMUD participates in PERS, an agent multiple-employer public employee defined benefit pension plan. PERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. PERS acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State. Benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by State statute and SMUD policies. The pension plan provides retirement benefits, survivor benefits, and death and disability benefits based upon employees' years of credited service, age, and final compensation.

As of June 30, 2020, the last actuarial valuation date for SMUD's plan within PERS, the market value of the SMUD plan assets was \$1.94 billion. The plan is 79.1% funded on a market value of assets basis, an increase of 0.7% compared to the June 30, 2019 funded status based on the market value of assets.

As an employer, SMUD is required to contribute a percentage of payroll each year to PERS to fund SMUD's plan based on actuarial valuations performed by PERS. PERS collects the normal cost based on a percentage of payroll and the unfunded liability portion is based on a dollar amount. SMUD also makes partial contributions required of SMUD employees on their behalf and for their account. At the PERS fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, SMUD's required employer contribution rate for normal cost was 9.1% of payroll and the unfunded liability contribution was \$33.5 million. During 2021, SMUD contributed \$57.6 million to PERS (including SMUD's contributions to cover required employee contributions), and SMUD employees paid \$15.4 million for their share of the PERS contribution.

For the fiscal years ending June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2023, SMUD is required to contribute 9.0% and 8.9% of payroll for normal costs and \$36.3 million and \$22.4 million for the unfunded liability contribution, respectively. Assuming no amendments to the plan and no liability gains or losses (which can have a significant impact), PERS has projected that SMUD will be required to contribute 8.7% of payroll to the plan for normal costs and \$23.8 million for the unfunded liability contribution for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024, not including SMUD contributions to cover required employee contributions. The amount SMUD is required to contribute to PERS is expected to increase in the future. The actual amount

of such increases will depend on a variety of factors, including but not limited to investment returns, actuarial methods and assumptions, experience and retirement benefit adjustments.

SMUD has the option to prepay an annual lump sum payment to PERS for the unfunded accrued liability portion only (not including SMUD contributions to cover required employee contributions). SMUD made an annual lump sum prepayment of \$31.3 million, and also voluntarily made an additional payment of \$175.1 million, for the unfunded accrued liability for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. SMUD also made an annual lump sum prepayment of \$35.0 million, and voluntarily made an additional payment of \$25.0 million for the unfunded accrued liability for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.

While SMUD has some ability to adjust the retirement benefits provided to its employees, PERS determines the actuarial methods and assumptions used with respect to assets administered by PERS (including the SMUD plan assets) and makes the investment decisions with respect to such assets. For a description of such actuarial methods and assumptions (including the smoothing conventions used by PERS when setting employer contribution rates) and investments, see the comprehensive annual financial report of PERS (SMUD's plan is part of the Public Employees' Retirement Fund of PERS) available on its website at www.calpers.ca.gov. SMUD cannot guarantee the accuracy of such information and neither the comprehensive annual financial report of PERS nor any other information contained on the PERS website is incorporated by reference in or part of this Official Statement. Actuarial assessments are "forward-looking" information that reflect the judgment of the fiduciaries of the pension plans, and are based upon a variety of assumptions, one or more of which may prove to be inaccurate or be changed in the future. Actuarial assessments will change with the future experience of the pension plans.

GASB issued statement No. 68 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27" ("GASB No. 68"). The primary objective of GASB No. 68 is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for pensions. Under GASB No. 68, SMUD is required to report the net pension liability (i.e., the difference between the total pension liability and the pension plan's net position or market value of assets) in its Statement of Net Position. This standard requires shorter amortization periods for recognition of non-investment gains and losses and actuarial assumption changes, as well as for recognition of investment gains and losses. GASB No. 68 separates financial reporting from funding requirements for pension plans. The net pension asset as of December 31, 2021 is \$27.7 million and the net pension liability as of December 31, 2020 is \$469.8 million.

SMUD provides its employees with two cash deferred compensation plans: one pursuant to Internal Revenue Code ("IRC") Section 401(k) (the "401(k) Plan") and one pursuant to IRC Section 457 (the "457 Plan" and collectively, the "Plans"). The Plans are contributory plans in which SMUD's employees contribute the funds. Each of SMUD's eligible full-time or permanent part-time employees may participate in either or both Plans, and amounts contributed by employees are vested immediately. Such funds are held by a trustee in trust for the employees upon retirement from SMUD service and, accordingly, are not subject to the general claims of SMUD's creditors. SMUD makes annual contributions to the 401(k) Plan on behalf of certain employees pursuant to a memorandum of understanding with both of its collective bargaining units. SMUD matches non-represented employee contributions to the 401(k) Plan up to a set amount. SMUD also makes limited discretionary contributions to non-represented employees hired after January 1, 2013, which contributions fully vest after five years. SMUD made contributions into the 401(k) Plan of \$6.1 million in 2021 and \$5.8 million in 2020. Prior to 2022, SMUD did not match employee contributions, nor make contributions on behalf of its employees to the 457 Plan. Beginning in 2022, SMUD makes annual contributions to the 457 Plan on behalf of certain employees and matches employee contributions up to a set amount pursuant to a memorandum of understanding with one of its collective bargaining units. Participating employees made contributions into both Plans totaling \$30.6 million in 2021 and \$28.8 million in 2020.

Other Post-Employment Benefits

SMUD provides post-employment healthcare benefits, in accordance with SMUD policy and negotiated agreements with employee representation groups in a single employer defined benefit plan, to all employees who retire from SMUD, and their dependents. SMUD also provides post-employment healthcare benefits to covered employees who are eligible for disability retirement. SMUD contributes the full cost of coverage for retirees hired before January 1, 1991, and a portion of the cost based on credited years of service for retirees hired after January 1, 1991. SMUD also contributes a portion of the costs of coverage for these retirees' dependents. Retirees are required to contribute the portion that is not paid by SMUD. The benefits, benefit levels, retiree contributions and employer contributions are governed by SMUD and can be amended by SMUD through its personnel manual and union contracts.

SMUD's post-employment health care benefits are funded through the PERS California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust ("CERBT"), an agent multiple-employer plan. The funding of a plan occurs when the following events take place: the employer makes payments of benefits directly to or on behalf of a retiree or beneficiary; the employer makes premium payments to an insurer; or the employer irrevocably transfers assets to a trust or other third party acting in the role of trustee, where the plan assets are dedicated to the sole purpose of the payments of the plan benefits, and creditors of the government do not have access to those assets.

SMUD has elected to contribute the normal costs to the CERBT but annually receive reimbursement for cash benefit payments from the CERBT. In 2022 and 2021, SMUD decided to forgo making a contribution for the normal costs to the CERBT because there was a net OPEB asset at December 31, 2021 and 2020. In May 2020, SMUD made contributions for the normal costs to the CERBT in the amount of \$9.5 million. SMUD can elect to make additional contributions to the trust. During 2021 and 2020, SMUD made healthcare benefit contributions by paying actual medical costs of \$24.1 million and \$23.8 million, respectively. During 2021 and 2020, SMUD received a \$23.3 million and \$20.0 million reimbursement for cash benefit payments from the CERBT, respectively.

At June 30, 2021 and 2020, SMUD estimated that the actuarially determined accumulated post-employment benefit obligation was approximately \$398.2 and \$405.8 million, respectively. At June 30, 2021 and 2020, the plan was 113.1% and 97.9% funded, respectively.

SMUD's actuary uses PERS economic and other assumptions as the basis for the calculation of the post-employment benefit obligation. The actual accumulated post-employment benefit obligation will vary substantially if such PERS assumptions, such as interest rate and life expectancy, among others, prove to be inaccurate or different than SMUD's actual experience. Although SMUD believes that such assumptions and estimates are reasonable, no assurance can be given that any such assumptions will prove to be accurate, or that SMUD's actual accumulated post-employment benefit obligation will not materially exceed its estimates. Additional information is available in Note 15 (Other Postemployment Benefits) and "Required Supplementary Information" to SMUD's consolidated financial statements.

GASB previously issued SGAS No. 75 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions". The primary objective of GASB No. 75 is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for post-employment benefits other than pensions ("OPEB"). Under GASB No. 75, SMUD is required to report the net OPEB asset or net OPEB liability (i.e., the difference between the total OPEB liability and the OPEB plan's net position or market value of assets) in its Statement of Net Position. This standard requires shorter amortization periods for recognition of non-investment gains and losses and actuarial assumption changes, as well as for recognition of investment gains and losses. The net OPEB asset as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 is \$57.5 million and \$0.8 million, respectively.

CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS AND OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS

Estimated Capital Requirements

SMUD has a projected capital requirement of approximately \$2.124 billion for the period 2022 through 2026 as shown in the table below. Approximately 60% of this requirement is anticipated to be funded with internally generated funds and cash on hand.

Special projects include costs relating to construction of large substations and the potential construction of Solano Phase 4. The Estimated Capital Requirements table below includes \$207 million for Solano Phase 4. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Generation Facilities – Solano 4 Project.”

ESTIMATED CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS

(Dollars in Thousands)

	Service Area and Other System Improvements Including Distribution System	Improvements to Existing Generation Plant	General Plant	Special Projects	Total Capital Requirements
2022	\$202,367	\$77,635	\$80,862	\$90,393	\$451,258
2023	137,181	50,563	110,371	220,775	518,890
2024	215,652	46,751	73,569	57,373	393,346
2025	215,252	46,751	73,569	57,373	392,946
2026	189,452	46,751	73,569	57,373	367,146

Outstanding Indebtedness

General. SMUD typically finances its capital requirements through the sale of revenue bonds, the sale of commercial paper, from draws on its Revolving Credit Facility (as defined below) and from internally generated funds.

SMUD’s Electric Revenue Bonds (the “Senior Bonds”) are issued pursuant to Resolution No. 6649 (the “Senior Resolution”) adopted in 1971, as amended and supplemented (the “Senior Resolution”). As of May 1, 2022, SMUD had Senior Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,966,925,000 outstanding. Immediately following the issuance of the [2022 Series J Bonds] and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, as described in the forepart of this Official Statement, Senior Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$[_____] * will be outstanding under the Senior Resolution. See “PLAN OF FINANCE” in the forepart of this Official Statement. The Senior Bonds are payable solely from the Net Revenues of SMUD’s Electric System. The Senior Bonds are subordinate in right of payment to the prior payment of “Maintenance and Operation Costs” and “Energy Payments” as defined in the Master Resolution, including payments by SMUD to TANC under PA3, payments by SMUD under power purchase agreements related to the Authorities and payments by SMUD to NCGA and NCEA under their respective gas supply contracts.

SMUD’s Subordinated Electric Revenue Bonds (the “Subordinated Bonds”) are issued pursuant to Resolution No. 85-11-1 of SMUD, adopted on November 7, 1985, as amended and supplemented (the

* Preliminary, subject to change.

“Subordinate Resolution”). As of May 1, 2022, SMUD had Subordinated Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$200,000,000 outstanding. The Subordinated Bonds are payable solely from the Net Subordinated Revenues of SMUD’s Electric System. The Subordinated Bonds are subordinate in right of payment to the prior payment of principal of and interest on the Senior Bonds.

SMUD issues commercial paper notes (the “Notes”) from time to time. As of May 1, 2022, no Notes were outstanding. Currently, Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$300,000,000 may be outstanding at any one time, but SMUD reserves the right to increase or decrease the aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be outstanding at any one time in the future. The Notes are secured by letters of credit issued by commercial banks. The Notes (and SMUD’s obligations to repay drawings under the letters of credit) are payable solely from available revenues of SMUD’s Electric System and are subordinate in right of payment to the prior payment of principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Senior Bonds and the Subordinated Bonds. Drawings under the letters of credit, to the extent not repaid immediately from the proceeds of commercial paper or other available SMUD funds, are repayable with interest over a period of five years. The letters of credit currently expire in February, and August of 2025.

SMUD also entered into a revolving credit agreement with a commercial bank and issued its taxable and tax-exempt revolving notes thereunder (collectively, the “Revolving Credit Facility”) in February 2022. As of May 1, 2022, no principal was outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility. Currently, the aggregate principal amount that can be outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility at any one time is limited to \$100,000,000. However, SMUD reserves the right to increase or decrease the aggregate principal amount that can be outstanding at any one time under the Revolving Credit Facility in the future. SMUD’s payment obligations under the Revolving Credit Facility are payable solely from available revenues of SMUD’s Electric System and are subordinate in right of payment to the prior payment of principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Bonds (including the [2022 Series J Bonds]) and the Subordinated Bonds. The current term of the Revolving Credit Facility expires in February 2026.

Joint Powers Authorities. SMUD has entered into long-term power purchase agreements with SFA relating to the Local Gas-Fired Plants. Under such agreements, SMUD has exclusive control of the dispatch of all five of the Local Gas-Fired Plants and takes all of the power produced by the Local Gas-Fired Plants. See “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Generation Facilities – *Local Gas-Fired Plants.*” The Authorities are each treated as component units of SMUD for accounting purposes. Only SFA has outstanding debt, which relates solely to the SFA Project and is payable solely from capacity payments made by SMUD under the related power purchase agreement. The SPA bonds were redeemed on July 1, 2015. The CVFA bonds were defeased in September 2019. The SCA bonds were defeased in September 2019. The SFA power purchase agreement relating to the SFA Project is on a take-or-pay basis whereby payments must be made by SMUD regardless of plant performance. As of June 1, 2022, bonds issued by SFA to finance the SFA Project were outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$101,185,000. SMUD’s payments under the power purchase agreements relating to the Local Gas-Fired Plants are payable from revenues of SMUD’s Electric System prior to the payment of principal of and interest on the Senior Bonds and Subordinated Bonds as either “Maintenance and Operation Costs” or “Energy Payments” under the Senior Resolution and Subordinate Resolution.

SMUD and Sacramento Municipal Utility District Financing Authority formed a joint powers authority called the Northern California Gas Authority No. 1 (“NCGA”). NCGA is treated as a component unit of SMUD for accounting purposes. NCGA issued \$757,055,000 in bonds in May 2007 for the purpose of paying Morgan Stanley Capital Group in advance for natural gas to be delivered to NCGA and then sold to SMUD pursuant to a long-term purchase contract. SMUD’s obligation under the purchase contract is limited to payment for gas supplies delivered by NCGA. SMUD’s payments under the purchase contract are payable from revenues of SMUD’s Electric System prior to the payment of principal and interest on the Senior Bonds and the Subordinated Bonds as either “Maintenance and Operation Costs” or “Energy

Payments” under the Senior Resolution and the Subordinate Resolution. SMUD is not obligated to make any payments in respect of debt service on the NCGA bonds. As of May 1, 2022, related bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$163,485,000 remain outstanding.

SMUD and Sacramento Municipal Utility District Financing Authority formed a joint powers authority called the Northern California Energy Authority (“NCEA”). NCEA is treated as a component unit of SMUD for accounting purposes. NCEA issued \$539,615,000 in bonds in December 2018 for the purpose of paying J. Aron & Company LLC in advance for natural gas or electricity to be delivered to NCEA and then sold to SMUD pursuant to a long-term purchase contract. SMUD’s obligation under the purchase contract is limited to payment for gas or electricity supplies delivered by NCEA. SMUD’s payments under the purchase contract are payable from revenues of SMUD’s Electric System prior to the payment of principal and interest on the Senior Bonds and the Subordinated Bonds as either “Maintenance and Operation Costs” or “Energy Payments” under the Senior Resolution and the Subordinate Resolution. SMUD is not obligated to make any payments in respect of debt service on the NCEA bonds. As of May 1, 2022, related bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$539,615,000 remain outstanding.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Interest Rate Swap Agreements. SMUD has two interest rate swap agreements relating to previously or currently outstanding Subordinated Bonds and three forward starting interest rate swap agreements relating to potential refunding bonds to be issued in the future, as shown in the following table. For more information, see Note 9 (Derivative Financial Instruments) to SMUD’s consolidated financial statements.

Effective Date	Termination Date	SMUD Pays		SMUD Receives	Notional Amount (000’s)	Counterparty
7/2/1997	7/1/2024	Floating	SIFMA	5.154%	\$55,835	J Aron & Company LLC
7/15/2003	8/15/2028	Fixed	2.894%	63% of 1M LIBOR	74,375	Morgan Stanley Capital Services, Inc.
07/20/2022	08/15/2033	Fixed	1.607%	SIFMA	157,785	Morgan Stanley Capital Services, Inc.
07/12/2023	08/15/2041	Fixed	0.718%	70% of 1M LIBOR	132,020	Barclays Bank
07/12/2023	08/15/2033	Fixed	0.554%	70% of 1M LIBOR	75,680	Barclays Bank

The obligations of SMUD under the swap agreements are not secured by a pledge of revenues of SMUD’s electric system or any other property of SMUD. SMUD does not currently have any collateral posting requirements with respect to the interest rate swap agreements but SMUD may be required to post collateral under certain circumstances. [In connection with the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, as described in the forepart of this Official Statement, SMUD expects to terminate the SIFMA swap with Morgan Stanley Capital Services, Inc. that would otherwise be effective on July 20, 2022. See “PLAN OF FINANCE” in the forepart of this Official Statement.]

Build America Bonds Subsidy Payments. SMUD’s Electric Revenue Bonds, 2009 Series V (the “2009 Series V Bonds”) and Electric Revenue Bonds, 2010 Series W (the “2010 Series W Bonds”) were issued as “Build America Bonds” under the provisions of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. At the time the 2009 Series V Bonds and 2010 Series W Bonds were issued, SMUD expected to receive an annual cash subsidy payment from the United States Treasury equal to 35% of the interest payable on the 2009 Series V Bonds and the 2010 Series W Bonds. However, as a result of the federal budget process, many payments from the federal government, including Build America Bonds subsidy payments, have been reduced. Absent the federal budget reductions, the aggregate annual cash subsidy payable to SMUD with respect to the 2009 Series V Bonds and the 2010 Series W Bonds would be approximately \$9.8 million. With the current federal budget reductions, SMUD has typically been receiving aggregate annual cash subsidy payments with respect to the 2009 Series V Bonds and the 2010 Series W Bonds of approximately \$9.2 million. It is possible that future federal budget actions could further reduce, or eliminate entirely, the annual cash subsidy payments with respect to Build America Bonds, including the annual cash subsidy payments payable to SMUD with respect to the 2009 Series V Bonds and the 2010 Series W Bonds. SMUD cannot predict the likelihood of the further reduction or elimination of the Build America Bonds subsidy payments. A significant reduction or elimination of the cash subsidy payments payable to SMUD with respect to the 2009 Series V Bonds or the 2010 Series W Bonds could be material.

Debt Service Requirements. The following table sets forth SMUD’s debt service requirements with respect to SMUD’s Senior Bonds and Subordinated Bonds.

[DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS][TO BE UPDATED]⁽¹⁾
(As of [May 1], 2022)

Calendar Year	Senior Bonds Debt Service⁽²⁾	Subordinated Bonds Debt Service⁽³⁾	Total Debt Service
2021	\$ 202,767,394	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 212,767,394
2022	202,721,025	10,000,000	212,721,025
2023	210,915,894	10,861,111	221,777,005
2024	179,387,306	7,483,333	186,870,639
2025	180,108,381	8,833,333	188,941,714
2026	180,206,231	5,500,000	185,706,231
2027	180,295,231	6,000,000	186,295,231
2028	180,403,513	6,000,000	186,403,513
2029	129,030,387	6,000,000	135,030,387
2030	139,100,391	6,000,000	145,100,391
2031	144,711,032	6,000,000	150,711,032
2032	144,555,595	6,000,000	150,555,595
2033	144,411,102	6,000,000	150,411,102
2034	144,261,606	6,000,000	150,261,606
2035	144,110,773	6,000,000	150,110,773
2036	143,962,001	6,000,000	149,962,001
2037	83,681,613	6,000,000	89,681,613
2038	83,528,863	6,000,000	89,528,863
2039	80,375,800	6,000,000	86,375,800
2040	80,382,550	6,000,000	86,382,550
2041	85,735,800	6,000,000	91,735,800
2042	31,422,350	28,490,000	59,912,350
2043	31,214,150	28,490,300	59,704,450
2044	31,008,750	28,490,350	59,499,100
2045	30,799,950	28,494,550	59,294,500
2046	25,391,750	28,492,150	53,883,900
2047	25,392,000	28,492,700	53,884,700
2048	25,392,500	28,490,450	53,882,950
2049	25,390,750	28,489,800	53,880,550
2050	25,394,250	-	25,394,250
Total	\$ 3,316,058,938	\$ 370,608,077	\$ 3,686,667,015

- (1) Does not include outstanding bonds issued by the Authorities for the Local Gas-Fired Plants. Does not include bonds issued by NCGA, NCEA or SMUD’s portion of bonds issued by TANC. Payments by SMUD which are used by the Authorities, NCGA, NCEA, and TANC to pay debt service on such bonds constitute either “Maintenance and Operation Costs” or “Energy Payments” under the Senior Resolution and the Subordinate Resolution.
- (2) Does not include debt service for the 2022 Series J Bonds or reflect the refunding of the Refunded Bonds. Debt service is not reduced by the amount of any subsidy that SMUD currently expects to receive in connection with the 2009 Series V Bonds and 2010 Series W Bonds.
- (3) Based on an assumed interest rate of 3% per annum following (i) the initial scheduled Mandatory Purchase Date of October 17, 2023 for SMUD’s Subordinated Electric Revenue Bonds, 2019 Series A and (ii) the initial scheduled Mandatory Purchase Date of October 15, 2025 for SMUD’s Subordinated Electric Revenue Bonds, 2019 Series B.

Note: Amounts may not add due to rounding.

INSURANCE

SMUD maintains a comprehensive property/casualty insurance program designed to protect against catastrophic losses that would have an adverse effect on its financial position or operational capabilities. Insurance programs are continuously reviewed and modified when construction, operational exposures, or developments in the insurance industry so warrant. Long term relationships with a variety of insurers minimize SMUD's susceptibility to the effects of market cycles. SMUD budgets reserves to meet potential insurance deductibles and self-insured liability claims.

SMUD safeguards assets with all-risk property and boiler/machinery insurance with limits of \$800 million per occurrence for physical damage and business interruption combined. Various coverage sublimits and deductibles apply to losses arising from certain perils, such as business interruption, earthquake, or flood, respectively. Liability insurance is in effect to defend and indemnify SMUD against third party claims, including general, automobile and sudden and accidental pollution claims with policy limits of \$140 million, and wildfire coverage with policy limits of \$250 million, all of which include a variety of self-insured retentions.

Nuclear property and liability insurance policies are maintained in accordance with the NRC's requirements for decommissioned nuclear plants that maintain dry storage of spent fuel on-site. This includes \$100 million in first party property damage and decontamination, \$100 million for nuclear liability arising from accidents on-site, \$200 million for supplier's and transporter's nuclear liability, and \$300 million for nuclear worker liability. SMUD is exposed to possible retrospective assessments for nuclear property events occurring at other nuclear facilities in the United States capped at ten times SMUD's annual nuclear property premium (currently the maximum retrospective assessment is approximately \$1,000,000).

Other types of insurance include non-owned aircraft liability, workers' compensation, crime, cyber security, fidelity, fiduciary liability, directors' and officers' liability, professional errors and omissions, transportation and installation, and builder's risk for major facilities under construction.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

SMUD is a party to numerous actions arising out of the conduct of its business and affairs, some of which are discussed below. SMUD believes that any losses or adverse financial results it may suffer in these current actions, to the extent not covered by insurance, would not, in the aggregate, have an adverse material impact on SMUD, its business and affairs, the results of its operations, financial position or liquidity.

Environmental Litigation

SMUD was one of many potentially responsible parties that had been named in a number of actions relating to environmental claims and/or complaints. SMUD has resolved these environmental claims and/or complaints and entered into settlement agreements and/or consent orders. These settlement agreements and consent orders have statutory reopener provisions which allow regulatory agencies to seek additional funds for environmental remediation under certain limited circumstances. While SMUD believes it is unlikely that any of the prior settlements or consent orders will be reopened, the possibility exists. If any of the settlements or consent orders were to be reopened, SMUD management does not believe that the outcome will have a material adverse impact on SMUD's financial position, liquidity or results of operations.

Claim for Accidental Death

In February 2020, SMUD received a claim alleging an employee of a gutter company died after he accidentally came into contact with a SMUD electrical line during an installation. The claim is for approximately \$43 million. SMUD concluded the electrical lines at the site of the accident exceeded required clearances and there is no basis for the claim against SMUD. SMUD management believes that SMUD has no potential liability in this matter and that any costs ultimately borne by SMUD will not have a material adverse impact on SMUD's financial position, liquidity or results of operations.

Proposition 26 Lawsuit

Two SMUD customers jointly filed a complaint against SMUD in October 2019. The complaint states that SMUD violated Proposition 26 (see "DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS – State Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings – *Proposition 26*" for a description of Proposition 26) when SMUD's Board on June 24, 2019 adopted rate increases for 2020 and 2021. The Plaintiffs contend the rate increases do not reflect SMUD's reasonable cost of service because they include a 9.2% scalar that SMUD applied to its TOD residential rate restructure in the 2017 rate process which SMUD's Board of Directors adopted at that time. Therefore, the plaintiffs contend SMUD's 2020 and 2021 rates should be decreased by this scalar amount because the scalar exceeded SMUD's cost of service, and refunded to SMUD customers. Because SMUD has a strong evidentiary record supporting the Board's rate decisions in 2017 and 2019, and views the lawsuit as having little merit, SMUD anticipates the court will rule in SMUD's favor. The plaintiffs have requested to amend the complaint, which has delayed the court's proceeding until the amended complaint is filed. While SMUD believes the court will rule in its favor, SMUD is unable to predict the outcome of the litigation or, if or to the extent SMUD ultimately is not successful in the litigation, what remedies against SMUD may be available. SMUD management believes that if SMUD is not successful in the litigation, and to the extent the outcome would have a material adverse impact on SMUD's financial position, liquidity, or results of operations, the Board would make appropriate rate modifications based on an evidentiary record consistent with guidance from a judicial decision in the case.

Other Litigation Matters

Currently, SMUD is party to various claims, legal actions and complaints relating to its operations, including but not limited to: property damage and personal injury, contract disputes, torts, and employment matters. SMUD management believes that the ultimate resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on SMUD's financial position, liquidity or results of operation.

FERC Administrative Proceedings

SMUD is involved in a number of FERC administrative proceedings related to the operation of wholesale energy markets, regional transmission planning, gas transportation and the development of NERC reliability standards. While these proceedings are complex and numerous, they generally fall into the following categories: (i) filings initiated by the CAISO (or other market participants) to adopt/modify the CAISO Tariff and/or establish market design and behavior rules; (ii) filings initiated by existing transmission owners (i.e., PG&E and the other IOUs) to pass-through costs to their existing wholesale transmission customers; (iii) filings initiated by FERC on market participants to establish market design and behavior rules or to complain about or investigate market behavior by certain market participants; (iv) filings initiated by transmission owners under their transmission owner tariffs for the purpose of establishing a regional transmission planning process; (v) filings initiated by providers of firm gas transportation services under the Natural Gas Act; and (vi) filings initiated by NERC to develop reliability standards applicable to owners, users, and operators of the bulk electric system. In addition, SMUD is an active participant in other FERC administrative proceedings, including those related to reliability and

cybersecurity standards, variable resource integration, and transmission planning and cost allocation. SMUD management believes that the ultimate resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on SMUD's financial position, liquidity or results of operations.

CPUC Administrative Proceedings

In July 2016, the CPUC adopted a final decision on PG&E's triennial gas transmission and storage ("GT&S") rate case. The case affects SMUD through several tariff rates SMUD pays to move natural gas along PG&E's backbone transmission lines. As a result of the 2010 San Bruno pipeline explosion, PG&E has applied for a significant increase in its revenue requirement to pay for enhanced safety measures on its entire gas pipeline system, including the backbone. PG&E proposed to increase the transportation tariff significantly for the period 2015-2017 in order to collect revenues to finance dramatic capital expenditures to implement over 75 remedies to enhance pipeline safety improvements of PG&E's gas transmission pipeline system. The CPUC authorized an 85% increase in PG&E's revenue requirement, which included an even larger rate increase for electric generators who use local transmission to supply their power plants. Some of those affected parties advocated for a single transportation rate that would eliminate the cost-based distinction between the high local rate that they would pay and the low backbone transmission rate that SMUD would pay. SMUD opposed those parties. In the final decision, CPUC ruled in SMUD's favor resulting in a backbone rate that remained essentially unchanged through 2018. While certain parties impacted by the increased local transportation rates sought a rehearing on the final decision and later filed a petition for modification of that decision, the CPUC has not acted on the petition for rehearing and it denied the petition for modification.

PG&E's 2019 GT&S rate case (the "2019 GT&S Case") was filed on October 30, 2017, and seeks to significantly increase the backbone transmission rates SMUD pays. Unlike the prior GT&S case described in the preceding paragraph, in the 2019 GT&S Case, PG&E is also seeking to divest itself of some of its primary gas storage assets, as well as upgrade those which will remain in its portfolio. This is largely in response to increased regulations and needed costly modifications imposed by the Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources in the wake of the Aliso Canyon gas storage leak that occurred in 2016. PG&E estimated that these regulatory changes would reduce the capacity of its gas storage assets by nearly forty percent. Moreover, changes in PG&E's resource mix due to State policies favoring carbon-free resources, make this divestiture a key part of its overall resource portfolio strategic plan.

SMUD actively participated in the 2019 GT&S Case and was successful in affirming the application of cost causation principles to prevent excessive and unreasonable costs being shifted to electric generator backbone customers like SMUD, either through proposed changes in PG&E's natural gas storage strategy or through cost shifts within the electric generator customer class. In August 2020, PG&E hosted a workshop on local transmission study parameters and approaches. Several parties presented studies showing varying levels of cost allocation between core and non-core customers.

PG&E filed its 2023 General Rate Case ("GRC") in June 2021 which includes its gas transmission and storage revenue requirements. In September 2021, PG&E filed an application for approval of its Gas Cost Allocation and Rate Design Proposals ("CARD"). SMUD will actively participate in PG&E's GRC and CARD proceedings to ensure that costs are fairly allocated to non-core customers, including electric generator backbone customers. Separately, SMUD continues to participate and monitor a proceeding at the CPUC concerning long-term gas system planning. At this point in these proceedings, SMUD management does not anticipate that the ultimate resolution of such cases will have a material adverse effect on SMUD's financial position, liquidity, or results of operation.

DEVELOPMENTS IN THE ENERGY MARKETS

Background; Electric Market Deregulation

In 1996, the State partially deregulated its electric energy market. CAISO was established, as well as an independent power exchange, the PX. The PX was originally established to permit power generators to sell power on a competitive spot market basis; however, the PX has ceased all power exchange operations and filed for bankruptcy protection.

During 2000 and 2001, the State and many of the other western states experienced significantly higher and more volatile prices for natural gas and wholesale electricity. In reaction to such conditions, SMUD made significant changes to its business strategy to mitigate the impacts of the more volatile and unpredictable energy markets. While the difficult market conditions have moderated substantially, volatility in energy prices in the State are always a potential risk due to a variety of factors which affect both the supply and demand for electricity in the western United States. These factors include, but are not limited to, the implementation of the CAISO market design changes, insufficient generation resources, the increase in intermittent renewable energy resources, natural gas price volatility, fuel costs and availability, weather, transmission constraints and levels of hydroelectric generation within the region. While SMUD has taken a number of steps to mitigate its exposure to price volatility associated with these factors, this price volatility under extreme conditions may contribute to greater volatility in SMUD's net revenues from the sale of electric energy and, therefore, could materially adversely affect the financial condition and liquidity of SMUD. For a discussion of SMUD's current resource planning activities and risk management strategies, see "BUSINESS STRATEGY" above.

Cybersecurity

In 2015, Congress passed the Cybersecurity Information Sharing Act, which facilitated the secure sharing of information about cybersecurity threats between electric utilities and the federal government. SMUD participates in sharing and receiving information about cyber security threats in real time through the Electricity Information Sharing and Analysis Center ("E-ISAC"), the central hub for such data to actively manage risk related to potential cyber intrusion.

SMUD also participates in NERC's development of mandatory, enforceable cyber security standards to address vulnerabilities in electric utility systems. SMUD also adopts voluntary measures suggested as best practices by the National Institute of Standards and Technology ("NIST") in its national framework.

Cyber-security continues to be a top priority for SMUD. SMUD's prudent response to this ever-changing threat requires constant monitoring and frequent updates to implement new regulatory requirements as they are developed. SMUD manages risk related to frequently changing regulatory requirements by participating in the development of standards at NERC and NIST and through active engagement in the cyber security policy dialogue in Congress. The Omnibus Spending Bill for Fiscal Year 2022 signed into law by President Biden on March 15, 2022 included a measure which SMUD and other public power entities opposed as redundant to existing E-ISAC reporting without increasing security, being a requirement that critical infrastructure owners and operators report significant cyber incidents to the Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Security Agency ("CISA") within 72 hours and ransomware payments within 24 hours. Under the measure, CISA is directed to publish a notice of proposed rulemaking to implement the reporting requirements within 24 months.

Notwithstanding regulatory developments, cyberattacks are becoming more sophisticated and certain cyber incidents, such as surveillance, may remain undetected for an extended period. Critical

infrastructure sectors such as the electric grid may be specific targets of cybersecurity attacks or threats. Attacks or threats directed at critical electric or energy sector operations could damage or cause the shut-down of generation, transmission or distribution assets that are essential to SMUD's ability to serve its customers, cause operational malfunctions and outages affecting SMUD's electric system, and result in costly recovery and remediation efforts. The costs of security measures or of remedying breaches could be material.

Federal Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings

Energy Policy Act of 2005. On August 8, 2005, the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (the "EPAAct of 2005") was signed into law. The law includes a number of energy-related provisions, including among other things limited FERC jurisdiction over interstate transmission assets of municipal utilities, cooperatives and federal utilities to order these entities to provide transmission services on rates and terms comparable to those the entities charge and provide to themselves; the grant of authority to FERC to establish and certify an electric reliability organization to develop and enforce reliability standards for users of the bulk power transmission system; and prohibitions of certain market practices including the provision of false information and related expansion of FERC civil and criminal penalty authority. So far, the most visible impact of the EPAAct of 2005 on SMUD has been the development of federal reliability standards.

Federal Regulation of Transmission Access. The Energy Policy Act of 1992 (the "Energy Policy Act") made fundamental changes in the federal regulation of the electric utility industry, particularly in the area of transmission access. The Energy Policy Act provided FERC with the authority to require a transmitting utility to provide transmission services at rates, charges, terms and conditions set by FERC. The purpose of these changes, in part, was to bring about increased competition in the electric utility industry. Under the Energy Policy Act, electric utilities owned by municipalities and other public agencies which own or operate electric power transmission facilities which are used for the sale of electric energy at wholesale are "transmitting utilities" subject to the requirements of the Energy Policy Act.

In April 1996, FERC issued its Order No. 888 to implement the competitive open access to transmission lines authorized by the Energy Policy Act. Order No. 888 requires the provision of open access transmission services on a nondiscriminatory basis by all "jurisdictional utilities" (which, by definition, does not include municipal entities like SMUD) by requiring all such utilities to file OATTs. Order No. 888 also requires "nonjurisdictional utilities" (which, by definition, does include SMUD) that purchase transmission services from a jurisdictional utility under an open access tariff and that owns or controls transmission facilities to provide open access service to the jurisdictional utility under terms that are comparable to the service that the nonjurisdictional utility provides itself. Section 211A of the EPAAct of 2005 authorizes, but does not require, FERC to order unregulated transmission utilities to provide transmission services. Specifically, FERC may require an unregulated transmitting utility to provide access to their transmission facilities (1) at rates that are comparable to those that the unregulated transmitting utility charges to itself; and (2) on terms and conditions (not relating to rates) that are comparable to those under which the unregulated transmitting utility provides transmission services to itself that are not unduly discriminatory or preferential.

On February 16, 2007, FERC issued Order 890, which concluded that reform of the pro forma OATT was necessary to reduce the potential for undue discrimination and provide clarity in the obligations of transmission providers and customers. Significantly, in Order 890 FERC stated that it will implement its authority under Section 211A on a case-by-case basis and retain the current reciprocity provisions.

On July 21, 2011, FERC issued Order 1000, which among other things requires public utility (jurisdictional) transmission providers to participate in a regional transmission planning process that produces a regional transmission plan and that incorporates a regional and inter-regional cost allocation

methodology. Similar to Order 890, FERC states that it will implement its authority under Section 211A on a case-by-case basis. However, in Order 1000, FERC appears to expand upon the current reciprocity provisions. Further, FERC states that it has the authority to allocate costs to beneficiaries of services provided by specific transmission facilities even in the absence of a contractual relationship between the owner of the transmission facilities and the identified beneficiary.

SMUD, individually, and through the Large Public Power Council (“LPPC”), unsuccessfully sought a rehearing of Order 1000 and subsequently appealed Order 1000 to the D.C. Circuit Court of Appeals. On August 15, 2014, the D.C. Circuit Court of Appeals rejected all of the arguments raised on appeal, upholding the entirety of Order 1000. LPPC filed a request for en banc review solely on FERC’s ability to allocate costs in the absence of a contractual relationship. The D.C. Circuit Court of Appeals denied rehearing on October 17, 2014. LPPC did not petition the U.S. Supreme Court for writ of certiorari.

The jurisdictional members of WestConnect filed their proposed regional planning process and cost allocation methodology through a series of compliance filings. FERC accepted binding cost allocation for jurisdictional transmission providers of WestConnect and mandated that non-jurisdictional transmission providers identified as beneficiaries of a project have the ability to not accept the cost allocation. Following FERC’s acceptance of the final WestConnect Order 1000 process on May 14, 2015, SMUD executed the WestConnect Order 1000 transmission planning participation agreement with its membership effective January 1, 2016 for the start of the 2016-2017 planning cycle.

However, in response to FERC’s WestConnect orders on compliance, El Paso Electric Company (“El Paso”), a jurisdictional transmission provider, petitioned to the Court of Appeals for the 5th Circuit. In its appeal, El Paso contends that FERC’s WestConnect orders violate Order 1000’s cost causation principle because WestConnect’s binding cost allocation applies only to the jurisdictional transmission providers and thus forces jurisdictional transmission providers to subsidize projects benefitting non-jurisdictional transmission providers that opt-out of projects. SMUD and the other non-jurisdictional transmission providers agreed on a settlement to resolve the matters on appeal in the 5th Circuit, and filed the settlement with FERC on February 16, 2022. Importantly, the settlement does not affect the ability of non-jurisdictional transmission providers to not accept cost allocation for a project. If approved by FERC, the jurisdictional transmission providers have agreed to dismiss their 5th Circuit appeal. The court has held the case in abeyance during the settlement discussions while the parties develop the settlement documents for the FERC filings. In the meantime, SMUD continues to participate in the WestConnect process.

In addition to regional planning, Order 1000 includes an interregional transmission planning component. WestConnect and the other two regional planning entities in the western interconnection (CAISO and Northern Grid), have developed a common FERC-approved approach to jointly evaluate transmission projects that interconnect two or more regions. While El Paso did not appeal FERC’s orders on WestConnect’s interregional planning, the decision of the Court of Appeals for the 5th Circuit described above does implicate the interregional cost allocation process because it defers to WestConnect’s regional cost allocation methodology.

SMUD is unable to predict at this time the full impact that Order 1000 will have on the operations and finances of SMUD’s electric system or the electric industry generally. However, WestConnect has conducted planning cycles under its Order 1000 planning process and has not identified any project eligible for cost allocation. SMUD will continue to take any action necessary, including withdrawing from a cost allocation determination and engaging in FERC proceedings, to ensure that it is not required to pay for transmission costs in the absence of an agreement or service relationship.

Of note, on July 15, 2021, FERC issued an Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking on Building for the Future Through Electric Regional Transmission Planning and Cost Allocation and Generator

Interconnection (the “ANOPR”). The ANOPR asks questions and seeks input on reforms that could impact the Order 1000 planning and cost allocation process. It is still early in the rulemaking proceeding, and FERC has not issued any further proposal. However, SMUD will continue to monitor and be engaged in any developments at FERC that impact the Order 1000 process and its participation in WestConnect.

NERC Reliability Standards. The Energy Policy Act (“EPA”) of 2005 required the FERC to certify an electric reliability organization (“ERO”) to develop mandatory and enforceable reliability standards, subject to FERC review and approval. On February 3, 2006, FERC issued Order 672, which certified the NERC as the ERO. Many reliability standards have since been approved by FERC, including those aimed at protecting the bulk electric system from physical and cyber threats.

The ERO or the regional entities, such as the WECC, may enforce the reliability standards, subject to FERC oversight or the FERC may independently enforce reliability standards. Potential monetary sanctions include fines of up to \$1,307,164 per violation per day. Order 693 provides the ERO and regional entities with the discretion necessary to assess penalties for such violations, while also having discretion to calculate a penalty without collecting the penalty if circumstances warrant. On March 18, 2010, FERC issued a Policy Statement on Penalty Guidelines, which appeared to envision the option of more serious penalties than would be imposed by NERC. NERC and a significant part of the industry challenged that Policy Statement. On September 17, 2010, FERC issued a Revised Policy Statement on Penalty Guidelines, which clarified and tempered some of its prior statements, although the revised guidelines maintained that it was appropriate to use the United States Criminal Sentencing Guidelines Model as an analytical tool for assessing penalties. FERC further clarified that its Revised Policy Statement on Penalty Guidelines would only be applied to investigations conducted by FERC.

Anti-Market Manipulation Rules. EPA of 2005 gave the FERC the authority to issue rules to prevent market manipulation in jurisdictional wholesale power and gas markets, and in jurisdictional transmission and transportation services. These anti-market manipulation rules apply to non-jurisdictional entities such as SMUD. Further, EPA of 2005 provided the FERC civil penalty authority, which the Commission has stated that it will exercise carefully by assuring that its market manipulation rules are clear.

Greenhouse Gas Emissions. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (the “EPA”) has taken steps to regulate GHG emissions under existing law. In 2007, the U.S. Supreme Court held that the Clean Air Act (“CAA”) directed EPA to regulate GHG emissions from new motor vehicles if it judged that such emissions contribute to climate change. In 2009, the EPA finalized an “Endangerment Finding” under the CAA, declaring that six identified GHGs – carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride – cause global warming, and that global warming endangers public health and welfare. Subsequently, EPA promulgated GHG standards for passenger cars and light-duty trucks (the so-called “Tailpipe Rule”).-Although that rulemaking was later withdrawn by a different administration, prompting litigation and re-proposal of the standards that has only recently been finalized, the original promulgation of the Tailpipe Rule required EPA to also address emissions of the same pollutants from other sources, namely, the electric sector.

In 2014, the EPA issued a proposed rule under section 111(d) of the CAA called the Clean Power Plan (the “CPP”) that projected power sector emissions reductions of 30% below 2005 levels by 2030. The proposed CPP would have established a rate-based emissions goal for each state, providing states the responsibility to develop a State Implementation Plan (“SIP”) describing how each will meet the goal assigned by EPA using the “Best System of Emissions Reduction” (“BSER”) established by EPA. The BSER under the CPP featured a suite of emissions reduction measures including fuel switching, emissions trading, and other measures. Significantly for the State and its regulated entities, the proposed CPP included a “state measures” plan that allowed for continued operation of successful state programs that achieve CPP goals. The rule was finalized in October 2015.

In November 2015, 27 states and numerous corporations challenged the CPP in court, alleging that EPA had exceeded its authority under the CAA. The U.S. Supreme Court stayed implementation of the CPP pending disposition of the petitions for review in the D.C. Circuit and any subsequent review by the U.S. Supreme Court. The D.C. Circuit Court of Appeals held oral arguments on the petitioner's claims, but before the court issued a decision, the 2016 presidential election resulted in a change of administration.

The new administration quickly moved for an abeyance (or stay) of the case for as long as the agency needed to review and withdraw the CPP. The court issued a series of 60-day abeyances and ultimately dismissed the case on September 17, 2019. Meanwhile, in August 2018, the EPA proceeded to withdraw the CPP and proposed a different rule under the same provision of the CAA. The new rule, known as the Affordable Clean Energy ("ACE") rule, would establish a BSER that only includes measures that can be undertaken at an individual power plant, rather than the broader suite of measures envisioned under the CPP. The ACE rule would also allow states to decide individually, on a case-by-case basis, the standards to be achieved by the best system of emission reductions, as well as exempt certain upgrades of fossil-fuel power plants from the CAA's New Source Review program, and extend the time to implement SIPs after the ACE rule is finalized. The ACE rule was challenged in court by environmental groups and states alleging that the revised rule inadequately responds to the EPA's responsibility to protect public health and welfare. SMUD joined in this litigation along with other challengers. The D.C. Circuit vacated the ACE rule on Jan. 19, 2021 and remanded it to EPA for review and revision, just days before a new presidential administration took office. Several states led by West Virginia and coal industry members appealed the decision, and the U.S. Supreme Court is expected to issue its ruling in the case later in 2022. The current administration is expected to issue a new rulemaking pending the U.S. Supreme Court's ruling.

Federal Clean Energy Legislation. SMUD expects the 117th Congress may consider substantial legislation related to clean energy and carbon emissions. SMUD actively participates in dialogues at the federal level regarding legislation that would meaningfully alter SMUD's existing GHG reduction strategies or impose new requirements for electric generators, including, but not limited to, discussions about a proposed federal clean energy standard.

SMUD is unable to predict with certainty at this time whether legislation will ultimately be considered or enacted, whether any new EPA rulemakings will be undertaken, and what the full impact of the reduction of fossil-based generation over time will have on the operations and finances of SMUD's electric system or the electric utility industry generally.

State Legislation and Regulatory Proceedings

A number of bills affecting the electric utility industry have been enacted by the State Legislature. In general, these bills provide for reduced GHG emission standards and greater investment in energy efficient and environmentally friendly generation alternatives through more stringent RPS. Additionally, ongoing regulatory proceedings address water flow and quality issues related to the Sacramento – San Joaquin River Delta. The following is a brief summary of these bills and regulatory proceedings.

Greenhouse Gas Emissions. On June 1, 2005, the Governor of the State signed Executive Order S-03-05, which emphasized efforts to reduce GHG emissions by establishing statewide GHG reduction targets. The targets are: (i) a reduction to 2000 emissions levels by 2010; (ii) a reduction to 1990 levels by 2020; and (iii) a reduction to 80% below 1990 levels by 2050. The Executive Order also called for the California Environmental Protection Agency ("Cal/EPA") to lead a multi-agency effort to examine the impacts of climate change on the State and develop strategies and mitigation plans to achieve the targets. On April 25, 2006, the Governor of the State signed Executive Order S-06-06 which directs the State to increase production of biofuels in the State and to meet 20% of its renewable energy goals in 2010 and 2020 using biomass resources.

On September 27, 2006, the Governor of the State signed into law AB 32, the Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (“AB 32”). AB 32 requires the California Air Resources Board (“CARB”) to adopt enforceable GHG emission limits and emission reduction measures in order to reduce GHG emissions to 1990 levels by 2020. In addition, AB 32 establishes a mandatory reporting program for all IOUs, local, publicly-owned electric utilities and other load-serving entities (electric utilities providing energy to end-use customers) (“LSEs”). The AB 32 reporting program allows CARB to adopt regulations using market-based compliance mechanisms such as a “cap-and-trade” system.

On December 16, 2010, CARB approved a resolution adopting cap-and-trade regulations for the State. The regulations became effective on January 1, 2012. As adopted, the cap-and-trade program covers sources accounting for 85% of the State’s GHG emissions, the largest program of its type in the United States.

The cap-and-trade program has been implemented in phases. The first phase of the program (through December 31, 2014) introduced a hard emissions cap on the combined electric utility and large industrial sectors, covering all sources emitting more than 25,000 metric tons of carbon dioxide-equivalent greenhouse gases (“CO₂e”) per year. In 2015, the program was expanded to cover distributors of transportation, natural gas, and other fossil fuels. The cap declined about 2 percent in 2014, and declined 3 percent annually from 2015 to 2020. The cap-and-trade program requires covered entities to retire compliance instruments (allowances and carbon offsets) for each metric ton of CO₂e they emit. Initially, CARB allocated free allowances to LSEs and most industrial facilities at roughly 90% of their average emissions. SMUD was granted a higher amount because of early action taken to reduce GHG emissions. In the case of electric utilities, the value of allowances must be used to benefit ratepayers and achieve GHG emission reductions. As the program matures, some covered entities will be required to buy an increasing portion of their allowances at auction or on the secondary market. The cap-and-trade program will also allow covered entities to use offset credits for compliance purposes (not exceeding 8% of a regulated entity’s compliance obligation). Offsets must be obtained from certified projects in sectors that are not regulated under the cap-and-trade program.

In November of 2012, CARB conducted its first allowance auction and auctions now occur on a quarterly schedule. On January 1, 2014, CARB linked the State cap and trade program with a companion program in the Canadian province of Quebec. The first quarterly joint auction for the linked programs occurred in November, 2014. On January 1, 2018, CARB linked the State’s cap-and-trade program with Ontario’s companion program. Immediately thereafter, an entity in any one of the three jurisdictions was able to purchase allowances on the secondary market in a linked jurisdiction, and as of February 21, 2018 (the date of the first joint auction) could purchase allowances in the joint auction. In June 2018, elections in Ontario changed political parties and the new administration formally withdrew from the Cap and Trade linkage. CARB has limited purchase and use of Ontario allowances in response. The August 2018 Cap and Trade auction did not include Ontario. The Washington state legislature recently passed a Cap and Trade bill, which will interact with the State’s markets. Future potential near-term links to the CARB cap-and-trade program also include the states of Oregon and New Mexico.

On October 7, 2015, the Governor of the State signed SB 350 that contained aggressive goals for reducing carbon emissions by 2030, including raising the proportion of renewable energy to 50%, reducing the use of petroleum fuel in cars and trucks by up to 50%, and doubling the energy efficiency of existing buildings. See “BUSINESS STRATEGY – Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission – *Renewable Energy and Climate Change*” for additional information. In addition, SB 350 established requirements for larger POUs to adopt (by January 1, 2019) and file with the CEC Integrated Resource Plans (“IRPs”) by April 2019 that would show planned procurement to achieve the 50% RPS and State GHG goals established by CARB. The CEC developed “guidelines” for these IRPs for POUs in 2017 and updated them in 2018. CARB established specific GHG target ranges for these IRPs in summer 2018, with SMUD’s planning

target set at 1.1 – 1.9 million metric tons of emissions. SMUD developed and adopted an IRP in 2018 through a comprehensive public process and filed the adopted IRP with the CEC on April 29, 2019. SMUD’s adopted IRP plans for a greater than 60% net reduction in GHG emissions by 2030 relative to 1990 levels, which equals approximately 1.3 million metric tons of GHG emissions. See “BUSINESS STRATEGY – Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission – *Renewable Energy and Climate Change*.”

On April 29, 2015, the Governor of the State signed Executive Order B-30-15, establishing a goal for the State to reduce GHG emissions to 40% below 1990 levels by 2030. In 2016, the State Legislature passed Senate Bill 32 (“SB 32”), which codified Governor Brown’s goal of reducing the State’s GHG emissions to 40% below 1990 levels by 2030. In 2017, the State Supreme Court resolved a final lawsuit, ruling that the Cap and Trade program was not a “fee” or “tax”, and hence a two-thirds legislative vote for AB 32 was not required. In 2017, the State Legislature passed Assembly Bill 398 (“AB 398”), explicitly authorizing the continuation of the cap and trade program, with designated changes, through 2030. Subsequently, CARB adopted an initial set of regulatory changes extending the Cap and Trade program, including establishing utility sector allowance allocations through 2030. In 2018, CARB completed a rulemaking to implement the cap and trade program changes designated by AB 398. These changes include development of a hard price ceiling for the cap and trade program and two price-containment points below that ceiling, in an attempt to ensure stable prices in the program. CARB adopted final regulations on December 13, 2018.

In addition, any new projects constructed in the State, including power plants, that may cause a significant adverse impact on the environment must be analyzed under CEQA. Some State agencies have begun using CEQA in novel ways to require mitigation of “significant” GHG emissions caused, either directly or indirectly, by a project. Pursuant to Senate Bill 97 passed in 2007, CARB will assist the Governor’s Office of Planning and Research in setting thresholds of significance under CEQA of GHG impacts from new projects. This is an area of State law that is evolving and untested in the courts. However, there is a risk that any project proponent of an electric system infrastructure project might have to mitigate such potential impacts to a level of less than significance.

On December 3, 2012, the Superior Court issued a ruling in *Cleveland National Forest Foundation v. San Diego Association of Governments (“SANDAG”)*, Case No. 2100-00101593, that sided with the State Attorney General and the other petitioners stating that the SANDAG did not follow CEQA when it adopted a \$257 billion regional transportation plan in 2011. The ruling expressly invalidated the certification of the Environmental Impact Report (“EIR”) on the grounds that the EIR should have analyzed the plan’s consistency with the governor’s policy goal to reduce GHG emissions by 80% by 2050 as articulated in the 2005 Executive Order S-03-05. On November 24, 2014, the Fourth Appellate District upheld the trial court in a published decision, and SANDAG appealed to the State Supreme Court. On July 13, 2017, the Supreme Court reversed and held that SANDAG’s decision not to adopt the 2050 goal was not an abuse of discretion. Nevertheless, the Court articulated three clear principles for agencies to follow in their CEQA review of planning documents: 1) agencies must take seriously the significance of even small increases in GHG emissions; 2) they must consider science-based State policy guidance in their decision-making; and 3) they are required to use the best scientific information available to determine whether their planning decisions are consistent with the State’s goals. These principles will apply to SMUD in CEQA reviews of future projects.

On September 29, 2006, the Governor of the State signed into law Senate Bill 1368 (“SB 1368”), the GHG Emissions Performance Standard (“EPS”). SB 1368 limits long-term investments in baseload generation by the State’s utilities to power plants that meet an EPS jointly established by the CEC and the CPUC. The agencies have set the EPS at 1,100 pounds CO₂ per MWh, which is roughly half of the CO₂ emissions rate of a conventional coal-fired power plant. CEC regulations to implement the law for POUs were approved by the Office of Administrative Law on October 16, 2007.

SMUD's primary supply and demand-side resource needs to meet customers' electricity usage patterns over the next 10 years are for peaking resources. Currently there is a ban in the State that prohibits the development of nuclear power plants until there is a permanent storage solution for spent fuel rods. With the effective ban on new coal power imports under SB 1368, natural gas-fired, combined cycle power plants would appear to be the primary viable option for fossil fuel based baseload power plant development absent the implementation of new technologies in connection with other resource options. The reliance on a single fuel source will continue to put pressure on the natural gas market in the United States. SMUD has in place a natural gas procurement plan to mitigate natural gas volatility, see "POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Fuel Supply" above.

Energy Efficiency. Senate Bill 1037 ("SB 1037"), signed by Governor Schwarzenegger on September 29, 2005, requires that each municipal electric utility, including SMUD, prior to procuring new energy generation resources, first acquire all available energy efficiency, demand reduction and renewable resources that are cost effective, reliable and feasible. SB 1037 also requires each municipal electric utility to report annually to its customers and to the CEC its investment in energy efficiency and demand reduction programs. Further, State Assembly Bill 2021 ("AB 2021"), signed by the Governor on September 29, 2006 requires that the publicly owned utilities establish energy efficiency and demand reduction targets and report and explain the basis of the targets beginning June 1, 2007 and every three years thereafter for a ten year horizon. Future reporting requirements as set forth in AB 2021 include: (i) the identification of sources of funding for the investment in energy efficiency and demand reduction programs, (ii) the methodologies and input assumptions used to determine cost effectiveness, and (iii) the results of an independent evaluation to measure and verify energy efficiency savings and demand reduction program impacts. The information obtained from local publicly owned utilities will be used by the CEC to present the progress made by the publicly owned utilities on the State's goal of reducing electrical consumption by 10% in ten years and amelioration with the GHG targets presented in Executive Order S-3-05 enacted by the Governor of the State on June 1, 2005.

In response to SB 1037 and AB 2021, SMUD established a specific goal of reducing energy consumption by 15% by 2018 and adopted annual targets for gigawatt hour and megawatt savings. SMUD revisits its energy efficiency goals and programs on a regular basis to ensure compliance with State policies established by SB 1037 and AB 2021 (as modified by SB 350).

SB 350 (passed in 2015) requires the CEC to develop statewide energy efficiency targets for 2030 aimed at doubling the achieved savings, and requires POUs to establish efficiency targets that are "consistent" with those targets. In 2017, the CEC developed a report on the doubling of energy efficiency targets required by SB 350. Both SB 350 and the CEC report contemplate the use of fuel substitution to meet energy efficiency targets and have a strong focus on carbon reduction. In response, SMUD developed a methodology and carbon tool to count fuel substitution, namely switching natural gas end-uses to efficient electric end uses and measuring savings in carbon emissions. SMUD presented its methodology to the joint state agency working group known as the Fuel Substitution Working Group several times in 2019 and adopted a carbon-based metric in early 2020 to guide overall SMUD carbon targets. This goal is expected to facilitate substantial expansion of building electrification and result in more than double the overall amount of energy efficiency being delivered per year, when measured on a carbon reduction basis. The vast majority of this energy efficiency (more than 85%) is expected to be delivered through efficient electrification by 2030.

Also passed in 2015 was AB 802. This bill directed the CEC to develop a State-wide building energy use benchmarking and public disclosure program for those buildings greater than 50,000 square feet. As set forth in regulations adopted by the CEC, building owners are required to report building characteristic information and energy use data each year. The reporting began in 2018 for buildings without

residential utility accounts and in 2019 for buildings with 17 or more residential utility accounts. Energy utilities must provide building-level energy use data to building owners upon request.

In order to support the implementation of SB 350 and AB 802, the CEC opened a rulemaking to amend its Title 20 Data Collection regulations, resulting in an expansion of customer data utilities must report to the CEC. The CEC adopted regulations pursuant to the rulemaking in February 2018, and the regulations were approved and went into effect in the Summer of 2018. SMUD has made several data filings under the new regulations. In 2020, the CEC opened a second phase of Data Collection rulemaking to amend regulations necessary to develop the policy reports and analysis as required by statute to assist in the CEC's energy forecasting and assessment activities. The OAL approved the codifying of the regulations from that proceeding on December 30, 2021.

Governor's Zero Emission Vehicle Executive Orders

Executive Order B-48-18, enacted January 2018, ordered all state entities to work with the private sector and all appropriate levels of government to put at least 5 million zero-emission vehicles on California roads by 2030, as well as 250,000 zero-emission vehicle chargers by 2025.

Executive Order N-79020 states the goal of 100 percent of in-state sales of new passenger cars and trucks will be zero-emission by 2035 and 100 percent of medium- and heavy-duty vehicles in the State be zero-emission by 2045 for all operations feasible.

Increases in zero-emission vehicle adoption and deployment will result in increased customer usage of electricity.

Rooftop Solar Mandate. In February, 2018, the CEC approved updates to the 2019 Title 24, Part 6, Building Energy Efficiency Standards to require installation of rooftop photovoltaic solar systems for residential buildings under three stories constructed starting in 2020, with an option to satisfy the requirement through community solar systems or energy storage. There is a "Community Solar" option for compliance with the mandate that permits a utility to provide solar power to the residential customers instead of rooftop solar, and SMUD submitted an application to the CEC for that option. The CEC approved SMUD's Community Solar program, Neighborhood SolarShares, on February 20, 2020. In 2021, the CEC revised the Community Solar option in the 2022 Building Energy Efficiency Standards to include an "opt-out" provision, which will impact the design and implementation of SMUD's Neighborhood SolarShares program. SMUD is updating our Neighborhood SolarShares program to incorporate the 2022 revisions, which take effect in January 2023.. See also "BUSINESS STRATEGY – Serving SMUD's Customers – Renewable Options."

Renewables Portfolio Standard. Senate Bill 100 was passed by the Legislature and approved by Governor Brown on September 10, 2018. The bill sets a 50% RPS target for 2026 and sets compliance period targets at 44% by December 31, 2024, 52% by December 31, 2027, and 60% by December 31, 2030. The bill also created a statewide planning goal to meet all of the state's retail electricity supply with a mix of RPS-eligible and zero-carbon resources by December 31, 2045. Along with SB 100, Governor Brown signed a new Executive Order that directs the State to achieve carbon neutrality by 2045 and net negative greenhouse gas emissions thereafter. The new goal of carbon neutrality by 2045 would be in addition to existing statewide targets of reducing greenhouse gas emission. By expanding the State's carbon reduction goal, the State will also look to reduce carbon through sequestration in forests, soils and other natural landscapes.

Advanced Clean Fleets Rule. In September 2020, Governor Newsom signed Executive Order N-79-20 to accelerate actions to mitigate and adapt to climate change, and to more quickly move toward a

low-carbon, sustainable and resilient future. Executive Order (EO) N-79-20 set a goal that 100 percent of in-state sales of new passenger cars and trucks will be zero-emission by 2035; and 100 percent of medium- and heavy-duty vehicles in the State shall be zero-emission by 2045 for all operations where feasible and by 2035 for drayage trucks. In 2021, CARB released the proposed draft regulation for the Advanced Clean Fleets (the “ACF Rule”). The ACF Rule is part of a comprehensive strategy to achieve the mandates outlined in EO N-79-20 and includes requirements to achieve zero-emission truck and bus fleets significantly earlier for market segments such as public fleets, like SMUD. The ACF Rule introduces zero-emissions vehicle purchasing requirements starting in 2024 that will apply when SMUD adds vehicles to its fleet. This regulation is currently in the pre-rulemaking phase and is scheduled for adoption by the CARB Board in the fall of 2022.

Load Management Standards. Sections 25213, 25218(e) and 25403.5 of the Public Resources Code mandate and authorize the CEC to adopt rules and regulations to reduce the uneconomic and unnecessary consumption of energy and to manage energy loads, or demand, to help maintain electrical grid reliability. The original Load Management Standards (“LMS”) regulations were adopted in 1979 and required the implementation of marginal cost pricing industrial time-of-use rates, and residential load control programs. In 2020, the CEC proposed to update the LMS regulations to require the five largest electric utilities in California (including SMUD) to develop retail electricity rates that change at least hourly to reflect locational marginal costs and submit those rates to the utility’s governing body for approval. The LMS is currently in the formal rulemaking phase, with the 45-Day Language released in December 2021. The LMS proposes the following: a) voluntary hourly or sub-hourly rates for each customer class or b) a cost-effective program, to be implemented by the utilities by January 2026. The LMS was tentatively scheduled to be presented to the CEC for approval in May 2022, but the LMS presentation to the CEC was postponed and a new date has not been set. The effective date of the LMS regulation is expected to be January 2023, although this could be subject to change.

Energy Storage Systems. In September 2010, the State Legislature enacted, and the Governor signed into law, Assembly Bill 2514 (“AB 2514”). On or before March 1, 2012, the governing board of each POU was required to initiate a process to determine appropriate targets, if any, for the utility to procure viable and cost-effective energy storage systems to be achieved by December 31, 2016, and December 31, 2020. The bill required each POU to report certain information to the CEC. In 2014, SMUD set a 0 MW target for 2017, and in 2017 set a 9 MW target for 2020. In 2018, SMUD identified a potential need for 246 MW of storage by 2030. Following SMUD’s 2020 compliance report to the CEC in January 2021, going forward SMUD will evaluate and report energy storage planning as part of its IRP update every five years. The next update will be in 2023. See also “BUSINESS STRATEGY – Sustainable Power Supply and Transmission – *Energy Storage Systems.*”

Sacramento-San Joaquin River Bay-Delta Processes. The Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta is an expansive inland estuary, formed at the western edge of the California Central Valley by the confluence of the Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers (“Delta”). There are two substantial Delta planning processes with the potential to affect (1) energy available for SMUD’s purchase from the Central Valley Project (“CVP”) and (2) flows within the Upper American River watershed. These processes are called the Bay-Delta Water Quality Control Plan (“Bay-Delta Plan”) and the Delta Conveyance Project.

The Bay-Delta Water Quality Control Plan is updated periodically by the State Water Resources Control Board (“SWRCB”), the last time being in 2006. The current Bay-Delta Plan update process is being implemented in four phases. The first phase considered southern Delta water quality, with a significant focus on San Joaquin River tributaries. Phase 2, which is initially being addressed by a document under development by SWRCB staff, will address Sacramento River tributaries and various flow related issues, including the critically important one of those tributaries’ contribution to Delta outflow. Phase 3 will concern changes to water rights needed to implement Phase 2. A substantial change in Delta

outflow requirements could have a major impact on the timing of hydroelectric energy generation by the CVP. SMUD has a long-term agreement with WAPA to purchase some of this power (see “POWER SUPPLY AND TRANSMISSION – Power Purchase Agreements – *Western Area Power Administration*”). On July 18, 2018, the SWRCB released an updated Framework document signaling its staff’s intent to propose Delta outflow requirements of 45–65% unimpaired flows for the Sacramento River tributaries (which includes the American River, the upper portions of which are where the UARP sits), though the report will analyze requirements of 35–75%. If these criteria were implemented, they could cut CVP generation by 50 to 63%. Governor Newsom has urged the SWRCB, other agencies and affected parties to execute voluntary agreements to address species’ needs and outflow requirements. Although the negotiations stalled during the last year of the Trump Administration the interested parties are expected to pursue them more vigorously since President Biden assumed office, though there is as yet no certainty that all affected parties will agree on terms. If the agreements do not come to fruition, SMUD plans to fully participate in all regulatory and legal proceedings to argue for consideration and minimization of impacts to hydropower generation. SMUD will assess the potential impacts of proposed modifications to the present outflow objectives on SMUD’s operations once the SWRCB makes those available.

On January 15, 2020, the State Department of Water Resources (“DWR”) announced it will prepare an Environmental Impact Report (“EIR”) to evaluate the potential impacts of carrying out the Delta Conveyance Project. The Project is expected to entail construction of two intakes on the Sacramento River that will carry water to a main tunnel to the California Aqueduct for delivery south of the Delta. The Project may pose the potential to exacerbate impacts to already imperiled aquatic species, and in turn could have indirectly prompted regulatory agencies to require third parties, such as SMUD, to compensate by making changes to their operations. SMUD will be actively involved in reviewing the draft EIR, the schedule for which has not been released, and any regulatory proceedings to ensure any impacts to SMUD interests are minimized.

Proposition 26. Proposition 26 was approved by the electorate on November 2, 2010 and amends Article XIII A and Article XIII C of the State Constitution. Proposition 26 imposes a two-thirds voter approval requirement for the imposition of fees and charges by the State, unless the fees and charges are expressly excluded. It also imposes a majority voter approval requirement on local governments with respect to fees and charges for general purposes, and a two-thirds voter approval requirement with respect to fees and charges for special purposes, unless the fees and charges are expressly excluded. The initiative, according to its supporters, is intended to prevent the circumvention of tax limitations imposed by the voters pursuant to Proposition 13, approved in 1978, and other measures through the use of non-tax fees and charges. Proposition 26 expressly excludes from its scope a charge imposed for a specific local government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable cost to the local government of providing the service or product. Proposition 26 is not retroactive as applied to local governments. Although SMUD believes that the initiative was not intended to apply to fees for utility services such as those charged by SMUD and its fees and charges meet the criteria of the exclusion described above, it is possible that Proposition 26 could be interpreted to further limit fees and charges for electric utility services and/or require stricter standards for the allocation of costs among customer classes. SMUD is unable to predict at this time how Proposition 26 will be interpreted by the courts or what its ultimate impact will be. As of the date of this Official Statement, SMUD is unaware of any fees or charges relating to SMUD’s service that would have to be reduced or eliminated because of Proposition 26.

Wildfire Legislation. In September 2016, Governor Brown signed into law Senate Bill 1028 (“SB 1028”), which requires POU’s (including SMUD), IOUs, and electrical cooperatives to construct, maintain and operate their electrical lines and equipment in a manner that will minimize the risk of catastrophic wildfire posed by electrical lines and equipment. SB 1028 also requires the governing board of POU’s to make an initial determination whether any portion of that geographical area has a significant risk of

catastrophic wildfire resulting from those electrical lines and equipment, based on historical fire data and local conditions, and in consultation with the fire departments or other entities responsible for control of wildfires within the geographical area.

Senate Bill 901 (“SB 901”), signed into law in September 2018 by Governor Brown, further addresses response, mitigation and prevention of wildfires. The bill requires POU’s, including SMUD, before January 1, 2020, and annually thereafter, to prepare a wildfire mitigation plan and present it in a public meeting to their governing board. SB 901 requires POU’s to accept comments on the wildfire mitigation plan from the public, other local and State agencies, and interested parties, and to verify that the plan complies with all applicable rules, regulations, and standards, as appropriate. The bill requires a qualified independent evaluator to review and assess the comprehensiveness of its wildfire mitigation plan and present its report to the board in a public meeting.

In 2019, Governor Newsom released his comprehensive strategy on wildfires, laying the groundwork for legislative discussions on utility wildfire liability and allocating costs associated with catastrophic wildfires, among other things. While the Governor supported a modification of State’s current inverse condemnation doctrine, under which utilities are held liable for wildfire damage without regard to the fault of the utility, no bill was introduced. AB 1054 (Holden) did pass in 2019 that included several provisions for solvent investor owned utilities, including the development of a fund to help pay victim claims for utility ignited wildfires. The bill also created a new Wildfire Safety Division within the CPUC to prioritize wildfire safety throughout the State, and established an appointed Wildfire Safety Advisory Board to advise and make recommendations relating to wildfire safety to this new Division. For POU’s, the bill requires submittal of annual wildfire mitigation plans to the Advisory Board for review and advisory opinions.

Senate Bill 247 (“SB 247”), signed by Governor Newsom on October 2, 2019, establishes notification, audit and reporting guidelines for electrical corporations relating to vegetation management requirements in the wildfire mitigation plan. SB 247 also specifies the qualifications for electrical line clearance tree trimmers performing work to comply with the vegetation management requirements in an electrical corporation’s wildfire mitigation plan and requires that qualified line clearance tree trimmers be paid no less than a specified prevailing wage rate. POU’s are not required to adhere to SB 247, but the market impacts are projected to significantly increase SMUD’s annual vegetation management costs.

Nonstock Security. SMUD sponsored legislation in 2019, Assembly Bill 689, which was signed into law by Governor Newsom on September 5, 2019. This bill expressly allows SMUD the ability to operate a pilot project, of up to three acquisitions, to hold nonstock security in a corporation or other private entity if acquired as part of a procurement of goods or services from that entity, provided that no separate funding is expended solely for the nonstock security. This will allow SMUD to realize the financial benefits of its investments, partnerships, and intellectual property.

Future Regulation

The electric industry is subject to continuing legislative and administrative reform. States and Federal entities routinely consider changes to the way in which they regulate the electric industry. Recently, both further deregulation and forms of additional regulation have been proposed for the industry, which has been highly regulated throughout its history. SMUD is unable to predict at this time the impact any such proposals will have on the operations and finances of SMUD or the electric utility industry generally.

OTHER FACTORS AFFECTING THE ELECTRIC UTILITY INDUSTRY

CAISO Market Initiatives

The CAISO has initiated a number of initiatives and stakeholder processes that propose certain operational and market changes. SMUD has mitigated the impact of certain CAISO initiatives by taking actions aimed at remaining independent from the CAISO market. Consequently, SMUD participates in the CAISO market for only a small percentage of energy needs (2-3%), and the remaining CAISO usage is discretionary (including EIM, described below). SMUD will continue to monitor the various initiatives proposed by the CAISO and participate in its stakeholder processes to ensure that its interests are protected.

Resource Adequacy Filing

In September 2005, the State Legislature enacted and the Governor signed into law Assembly Bill 380 (“AB 380”), which requires the CPUC to establish resource adequacy requirements for all LSEs within the CPUC’s jurisdiction. In addition, AB 380 requires publicly owned utilities, including SMUD, to meet the most recent resource adequacy standard as adopted by the WECC. In October 2005, the CPUC issued a decision stating that LSEs under its jurisdiction would be required, by June 2006, to demonstrate that they have acquired capacity sufficient to serve their forecast retail customer load plus a 15-17% planning reserve margin. In March 2021, the CPUC issued a decision requiring the three largest investor owned utilities (PG&E, Southern California Edison, and San Diego Gas & Electric) to target a minimum of 2.5% of incremental resources for their planning reserve margin for 2021 and 2022. Subsequently, in December 2021, the CPUC issued another decision that increased the investor-owned utilities’ minimum target by an additional 2.5-5% of incremental resources for 2022 (which creates an effective planning reserve margin of 20-22%) and extended this target to 2023. The WECC has yet to formally adopt a resource adequacy requirement. However, consistent with current WECC practices, SMUD utilizes a 15% planning reserve margin when assessing the need for future resources.

Energy Imbalance Market

Federal and state policymakers have long-promoted the development of organized markets in the west as a means (among other reasons) to better integrate intermittent renewable resources into the electric system, the first of which markets is the Western EIM, operated by the CAISO. The CAISO successfully launched the EIM, a real time only imbalance market, on October 1, 2014, with PacifiCorp as the first participant. Since this time, the EIM has grown significantly with the additions of NV Energy in 2015, Arizona Public Service and Puget Sound Energy in 2016, Portland General Electric in 2017, Idaho Power and Powerex in 2018, BANC (Phase 1) in 2019, the Salt River Project and Seattle City Light in 2020, BANC (Phase 2), the Turlock Irrigation District, the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, NorthWestern Energy, and the Public Service Company of New Mexico in 2021, and Avista and Tacoma Power in early 2022. Additionally, the EIM footprint will continue to expand further in 2022 and 2023 with the additions of Tucson Electric Power and the Bonneville Power Administration later in 2022 and WAPA Desert Southwest Region and El Paso Electric in 2023. The EIM will number 22 participating Balancing Authority Areas by Spring of 2023.

To date, participation in the EIM by SMUD has shown significant financial and operational benefits, in addition to furthering an already favorable working partnership between SMUD and the CAISO to develop solutions to integrate renewable resources in support of carbon reduction goals.

BANC’s participation not only signaled the first public power participant in the EIM, but it was also implemented utilizing a unique phased approach, with SMUD (as the largest member of BANC) implementing in Phase 1 in 2019, while the other BANC members and WAPA (the “Phase 2 Parties”)

would join after evaluation and approvals in 2021. Upon completion of the EIM Phase 2 “gap assessment” (done to determine what was incrementally required for other BANC members and WAPA to participate in the EIM along with SMUD), it was decided to proceed. The BANC Commission therefore approved BANC to move forward with BANC EIM Phase 2 implementation, and the other BANC members and WAPA began EIM participation under Phase 2 on March 25, 2021.

All of the BANC EIM Phase 2 participants independently obtained approvals from their own governing bodies and executed an agreement with BANC to participate in Phase 2. Part of their Phase 2 participation included reimbursement to SMUD for their respective shares of the upfront infrastructure costs incurred by SMUD in Phase 1 to establish BANC as an EIM Entity. This reimbursement to SMUD by the Phase 2 Parties has been completed.

The CAISO and EIM participants, including SMUD and BANC, have participated in a study and stakeholder process to examine the benefits and develop a design framework to extend the successful EIM real time framework to the CAISO’s day ahead market, referred to as the “extended day ahead market” or “EDAM.” Like EIM, EDAM would broaden the access to regional resources for the reliable integration of renewable resources, only over a longer (day ahead) time horizon. This longer timeframe will allow for a more economic and efficient optimization of regional resources by providing grid operators greater time (day ahead as opposed to real time) to commit or decommit units based on market price signals. Only participants in the EIM will be allowed to extend their participation to EDAM. The CAISO launched a public stakeholder initiative in February of 2020, but due to significant power supply disruptions which occurred in August 2020, the EDAM initiative was put on hold. The process, however, was restarted during the Summer of 2021 and the CAISO and stakeholders are developing a proposal. Should the stakeholder process produce a final EDAM framework and tariff and attract participants, it could be in place by 2024. SMUD will likely need to consider its participation, should an EDAM develop, sometime in 2023.

Community Choice Aggregation

State Assembly Bill 117 (2002) created Community Choice Aggregation by authorizing Community Choice Aggregators (“CCAs”) to aggregate customer electric load and purchase electricity for customers. CCAs can only be formed in IOU territory, and the IOU still transmits and delivers the power to customers, as well as provides metering, billing and customer service. A customer within the CCA territory is automatically “opted in” to the CCA program unless the customer takes affirmative action to receive electric service from the IOU. Various counties and cities in the State have formed CCAs, and many more are in the process of formation. The primary purposes of CCAs are local decision making and to provide greener electricity options for their respective community.

Valley Clean Energy Alliance (“VCE”) is a CCA formed in 2016 by the County of Yolo, the City of Davis, and City of Woodland. The City of Winters joined VCE in 2021. SMUD has for 70 years performed many of the same services required by CCAs and CCAs’ public power and clean energy objectives are in alignment with SMUD’s track record in these areas. SMUD has contracted with VCE as a service provider to support VCE’s data management, call center, power procurement, and technical energy service needs. The initial term of the contract is 5 years beginning May 2018.

SMUD has also contracted with East Bay Community Energy (“EBCE”) to provide call center and data management services for an initial term of three years beginning January 2018. EBCE is a joint powers agency formed in 2016 by the cities of Albany, Berkeley, Dublin, Emeryville, Fremont, Hayward, Livermore, Oakland, Piedmont, San Leandro and Union City in Alameda County to implement a local CCA program. The cities of Pleasanton, Newark, and Tracy joined ECBE in 2021. SMUD and EBCE executed a contract extension through December 31, 2024.

Additionally, in June 2019, SMUD contracted with Silicon Valley Clean Energy (“SVCE”) for an initial term of two years, and the parties extended the contract until the end of 2022. Under this contract, SMUD provides program services that will help local SVCE communities reduce carbon pollution while delivering engaging customer experiences through promoting energy efficiency and grid integration, as well as electrifying transportation, buildings and homes. SVCE is a joint powers agency formed in 2016 by the cities of Campbell, Cupertino, Gilroy, Los Altos, Los Altos Hills, Los Gatos, Milpitas, Monte Sereno, Morgan Hill, Mountain View, Saratoga, Sunnyvale and Unincorporated Santa Clara County to implement a local CCA program.

SMUD management does not expect its current arrangements with VCE, EBCE, and SVCE to have a material adverse impact on SMUD’s financial position, liquidity or results of operations.

SMUD will assess the CCA market as it expands and determine whether new opportunities to assist other CCAs provide SMUD a net financial benefit.

See also “BUSINESS STRATEGY – Leveraging Core Competencies – *Community Choice Aggregation*.”

PG&E Bankruptcy

On January 14, 2019, PG&E and its parent company, PG&E Corporation, announced their intention to file, on or about January 29, 2019, for bankruptcy protection under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) mainly as a result of wildfire liability claims and exposure. On January 29, 2019, PG&E and PG&E Corporation filed for bankruptcy protection under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”). On May 28, 2020, the CPUC approved PG&E’s Plan of Reorganization. On June 20, 2020 the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of California confirmed PG&E’s Plan of Reorganization. SMUD does not anticipate any material impacts to SMUD in connection with PG&E’s Plan of Reorganization.

In addition, other electric utilities, including the other major IOUs in the State, Southern California Edison and San Diego Gas & Electric Company, have experienced credit rating downgrades as a result of potential wildfire liabilities exposure, which may have implications for the electric market generally.

Other Factors

The electric utility industry in general has been, or in the future may be, affected by a number of other factors which could impact the financial condition and competitiveness of many electric utilities and the level of utilization of generating and transmission facilities. In addition to the factors discussed above, such factors include, among others, (a) effects of compliance with rapidly changing environmental, safety, licensing, regulatory and legislative requirements other than those described above; (b) changes resulting from conservation and demand side management programs on the timing and use of electric energy; (c) changes resulting from a national energy policy; (d) effects of competition from other electric utilities (including increased competition resulting from mergers, acquisitions, and “strategic alliances” of competing electric and natural gas utilities and from competitors transmitting less expensive electricity from much greater distances over an interconnected system) and new methods of, and new facilities for, producing low cost electricity; (e) the repeal of certain federal statutes that would have the effect of increasing the competitiveness of many IOUs; (f) increased competition from independent power producers and marketers, brokers and federal power marketing agencies; (g) “self-generation” or “distributed generation” (such as solar, microturbines and fuel cells) by industrial and commercial customers and others; (h) issues relating to the ability to issue tax exempt obligations, including severe restrictions on the ability to sell to nongovernmental entities electricity from generation projects and transmission service from

transmission line projects financed with tax exempt obligations; (i) effects of inflation on the operating and maintenance costs of an electric utility and its facilities; (j) changes from projected future load requirements; (k) increases in costs and uncertain availability of capital; (l) issues relating to supply chains and the uncertain availability or increased costs of necessary materials; (m) shifts in the availability and relative costs of different fuels (including the cost of natural gas); (n) sudden and dramatic increases in the price of energy purchased on the open market that may occur in times of high peak demand in an area of the country experiencing such high peak demand, such as has occurred in the State; (o) issues relating to risk management procedures and practices with respect to, among other things, the purchase and sale of natural gas, energy and transmission capacity; (p) other legislative changes, voter initiatives, referenda and statewide propositions; (q) effects of changes in the economy; (r) effects of possible manipulation of the electric markets; (s) natural disasters or other physical calamities, including, but not limited to, earthquakes, droughts, severe weather, wildfires and floods; (t) changes to the climate, including increasing volatility in rainfall in the Western United States and a reduction in the depth and duration of the Sierra snowpack; (u) issues relating to cyber-security; and (v) outbreaks of infectious diseases or the occurrence of pandemics. Any of these factors (as well as other factors) could have an adverse effect on the financial condition of any given electric utility, including SMUD's electric utility, and likely will affect individual utilities in different ways.

SMUD is unable to predict what impact such factors will have on the business operations and financial condition of SMUD's electric system, but the impact could be significant. SMUD has taken major steps to mitigate the impacts of many of the changes. This Official Statement includes a brief discussion of certain of these factors. This discussion does not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and these matters are subject to change subsequent to the date hereof. Extensive information on the electric utility industry is available from the legislative and regulatory bodies and other sources in the public domain, and potential purchasers of the [2022 Series J Bonds] should obtain and review such information.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

APPENDIX B

2020 AND 2021 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

APPENDIX C

BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM

The information in this Appendix regarding DTC has been provided by DTC, and SMUD takes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof. SMUD cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, DTC Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute the Beneficial Owners either (a) payments of interest or principal with respect to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds or (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation of ownership interest in the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis or that DTC, DTC Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Official Statement.

The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. The 2022 Subordinated Bonds will be issued as fully registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully registered Bond certificate will be issued for the 2022 Subordinated Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others, such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has a Standard & Poor’s rating of AA+. The DTC rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the 2022 Subordinated Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each 2022 Subordinated Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the 2022 Subordinated Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their beneficial ownership interests in the 2022

Subordinated Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the 2022 Subordinated Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all 2022 Subordinated Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such 2022 Subordinated Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the 2022 Subordinated Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in the 2022 Subordinated Bonds to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to SMUD as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the 2022 Subordinated Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal, premium, redemption proceeds and interest payments on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds will be made to Cede & Co. or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from SMUD or the Trustee, on a payment date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participants and not of DTC, its nominee, the Trustee or SMUD, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal, premium, redemption proceeds and interest to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Trustee. Disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of the Direct and Indirect Participants.

A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its 2022 Subordinated Bonds purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to the Underwriter, and shall effect delivery of such 2022 Subordinated Bonds by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the 2022 Subordinated

Bonds, on DTC's records, to the Underwriter. The requirement of physical delivery of 2022 Subordinated Bonds in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the 2022 Subordinated Bonds are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered 2022 Subordinated Bonds to the Underwriter's DTC account.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to SMUD or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

SMUD may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, bond certificates for such 2022 Subordinated Bonds will be printed and delivered to DTC.

Neither SMUD or the Trustee will have any responsibility or obligation to Participants, to Indirect Participants or to any Beneficial Owner with respect to (i) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC, any Participant, or any Indirect Participant; (ii) the payment by DTC or any Participant or Indirect Participant of any amount with respect to the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds; (iii) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Holders under the Resolution; (iv) the selection by DTC, any Participant or any Indirect Participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of 2022 Subordinated Bonds; (v) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Bondholder; or (vi) any other procedures or obligations of DTC, Participants or Indirect Participants under the book-entry system.

APPENDIX D

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE SUBORDINATE RESOLUTION

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Subordinate Resolution. Other provisions of the Subordinate Resolution are described under the caption “SECURITY FOR THE SUBORDINATED BONDS.” This summary is not to be considered a full statement of the terms of the Subordinate Resolution and accordingly is qualified by reference thereto and is subject to the full text thereof. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Official Statement shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Subordinate Resolution.

Certain Definitions

“Assumed Interest Payments” means, for any fiscal year or period, interest which would accrue during such fiscal year or period on an amount equal to the then unamortized balance of the remaining sum of Assumed Principal Payments and at the interest rate on the date of such calculation on the Parity Subordinated Debt to which such Assumed Principal Payments relate.

“Assumed Interest Rate” for any Parity Bond or Parity Subordinated Debt means, for any fiscal year or period, the interest rate thereon on the date of such calculation.

“Assumed Principal Payments” means for any fiscal year or period the sum of the following amounts falling within such fiscal year or period: each Excluded Principal Payment amortized equally over the years (pro rata in the case of a partial year) in the period commencing on the stated due date for such Excluded Principal Payment and ending on the date 30 years from the date of issuance of the Parity Subordinated Debt to which such Excluded Principal Payment relates.

“Bond Debt Service” means all amounts required to be paid under the Subordinate Resolution from Net Revenues for principal, interest and reserve fund requirements on the Senior Bonds and all Parity Bonds then outstanding, as the same become due and payable.

“Defeasance Securities” shall mean and include any of the following securities, if and to the extent the same are at the time legal for investment of SMUD’s funds:

- (i) any bonds or other obligations which as to principal and interest constitute direct obligations of, or are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America, including obligations of any of the federal agencies set forth in clause (iii) below to the extent unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America;

- (ii) any bonds or other obligations of any state of the United States of America or of any agency, instrumentality or local governmental unit of any such state (a) which are not callable prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given to the trustee of such bonds or other obligations by the obligor to give due notice of redemption and to call such bonds for redemption on the date or dates specified in such instructions, (b) which are secured as to principal and interest and redemption premium, if any, by a fund consisting only of cash or bonds or other obligations of the character described in the clause (i) above which fund may be applied only to the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such bonds or other obligations on the maturity date or dates thereof or the redemption date or dates specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to in subclause (a) of this clause (ii), as appropriate, and (c) as to which the principal of and interest on the bonds and obligations of the character described in the clause (i) above which have been deposited in such fund along with any

cash on deposit in such fund are sufficient to pay principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on the bonds or other obligations described in this clause (ii) on the maturity date or dates thereof or on the redemption date or dates specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to in subclause (a) of this clause (ii), as appropriate;

(iii) bonds, debentures, or other evidences of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any agency or corporation which has been or may thereafter be created pursuant to an Act of Congress as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America; and

(iv) with respect to the defeasance of any particular series of Bonds, any other securities specified in the Supplemental Resolution providing for their issuance.

“Electric System” and “Enterprise” means the entire electric system of SMUD, together with all additions, betterments, extensions and improvements to said system or any part thereof. The entire electric system of SMUD shall be deemed to be and to constitute a single unified and integrated system for the furnishing of electric energy to consumers of SMUD and a single enterprise. The terms “Electric System” and “Enterprise” shall have the same meaning and may be used interchangeably.

“Energy Payments” means, when used with respect to the Electric System, all actual costs incurred, or charges made therefor, by SMUD in any particular fiscal year or period to which said term is applicable for purchased power (including power purchased from any special district included within the boundaries of SMUD), electric and thermal energy and capacity and under contracts providing for payments by SMUD for electric or thermal energy or capacity whether or not such energy or capacity is delivered or capable of being delivered or otherwise made available to or received by or for the account of SMUD.

“Excluded Principal Payments” shall mean each payment of principal of Parity Subordinated Debt which the Board of Directors of SMUD determines (on a date not later than the date of issuance of such Parity Subordinated Debt) that SMUD intends to pay with moneys which are not Revenues. No such determination shall affect the security for such Parity Subordinated Debt or the obligation of SMUD to pay such payments from Revenues.

“Financial Products Agreement” means an interest rate swap, cap, collar, option, floor, forward or other hedging agreement, arrangement or security, however denominated, entered into by SMUD with a Qualified Provider not for investment purposes but with respect to specific Parity Bonds, Subordinated Bonds or Parity Subordinated Debt for the purpose of (1) reducing or otherwise managing SMUD’s risk of interest rate changes or (2) effectively converting SMUD’s interest rate exposure, in whole or in part, from a fixed rate exposure to a variable rate exposure, or from a variable rate exposure to a fixed rate exposure.

“Financial Product Payments” means payments periodically required to be paid to a counterparty by SMUD pursuant to a Financial Products Agreement. For the purpose of complying with any coverage test under the Subordinate Resolution, SMUD (or its consultant) may assume, with respect to any prospective Financial Product Payments that may adjust or vary pursuant to the terms of the related Financial Products Agreement, that the index or benchmark upon which the prospective Financial Product Payments are based shall be fixed for the prospective calculation period at the lesser of (a) the index or benchmark in effect as of the date of calculation, or (b) average rate of such index or benchmark over the most recent twelve calendar months preceding the date of calculation. If a twelve-month average index or benchmark as described in clause (b) is not calculable due to insufficient historic data or other reasons, SMUD (or its consultant) shall use the index or benchmark in effect as of the date of calculation.

“Financial Product Receipts” means amounts periodically required to be paid to SMUD by a counterparty pursuant to a Financial Products Agreement. For the purpose of complying with any coverage test under the Subordinate Resolution, SMUD (or its consultant) may assume, with respect to any prospective Financial Product Receipts that may adjust or vary pursuant to the terms of the related Financial Products Agreement, that the index or benchmark upon which the prospective Financial Product Receipts are based shall be fixed for the prospective calculation period at the lesser of (a) the index or benchmark in effect as of the date of calculation, or (b) average rate of such index or benchmark over the most recent twelve calendar months preceding the date of calculation. If a twelve-month average index or benchmark as described in clause (b) is not calculable due to insufficient historic data or other reasons, SMUD (or its consultant) shall use the index or benchmark in effect as of the date of calculation.

“Maintenance and Operation Costs” means, when used with respect to the Electric System, all actual maintenance and operation costs incurred, or charges made therefor, by SMUD in any particular fiscal year or period to which said term is applicable, but only if said charges are made in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, and exclusive in all cases of depreciation or obsolescence charges or reserves therefor, amortization of intangibles or other bookkeeping entries of a similar nature, and also exclusive of all interest charges and charges for the payment of principal, or amortization, of bonded or other indebtedness of SMUD.

Such maintenance and operation costs of the Electric System include, generally, purchased power (including power purchased from any special district included within the boundaries of SMUD), and such part of the cost of fuel of any type or character (including nuclear fuel), taxes, salaries and wages, fees for services, materials and supplies, rents, office supplies and all other costs as are charged directly or apportioned to the operation and maintenance of the generation, transmission and distribution system, customer accounts, sales and administrative functions, or to the general operation of SMUD. Said term does not include costs, or charges made therefor, for capital additions, replacements, betterments, extensions or improvements to or retirements from the Electric System, which under generally accepted accounting principles are properly chargeable to the capital account or the reserve for depreciation, and does not include losses from the sale, abandonment, reclassification, revaluation or other disposition of any properties of SMUD nor such property items, including taxes and fuel, which are capitalized pursuant to the then existing accounting practice of SMUD.

“Net Revenues” for any fiscal period means the sum of (a) the Revenues for such fiscal period plus (b) the amounts, if any, withdrawn by SMUD from the Rate Stabilization Fund for treatment as Revenues for such fiscal period, less the sum of (c) all Maintenance and Operation Costs for such fiscal period, (d) all Energy Payments for such fiscal period not included in Maintenance and Operation Costs for such fiscal period, and (e) the amounts, if any, withdrawn by SMUD from Revenues for such fiscal period for deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund pursuant to the Subordinate Resolution.

“Net Subordinated Revenues” means Net Revenues less Bond Debt Service.

“Parity Bonds” includes the Senior Bonds and all revenue bonds issued on a parity with the Senior Bonds as provided or permitted in the Senior Bond Resolution. No Parity Bonds (other than the Senior Bonds) are currently outstanding.

“Parity Subordinated Debt” means the Subordinated Bonds and all revenue bonds of SMUD having an equal lien and charge upon Net Subordinated Revenues and therefore payable on a parity with the Subordinated Bonds and junior to the Parity Bonds.

“Qualified Provider” means any counterparty to a Financial Products Agreement if the unsecured long-term debt obligations of such counterparty (or of the parent or a subsidiary of such counterparty if such parent or subsidiary unconditionally guarantees the performance of such counterparty under such Financial Products Agreement and the Trustee receives an opinion of counsel to the effect that such guarantee is a valid and binding agreement of such parent or subsidiary), or obligations secured or supported by a letter of credit, contract, guarantee, agreement, insurance policy or surety bond issued by such counterparty (or such guarantor parent or subsidiary), are rated in one of the three highest rating categories of a national rating agency (without regard to any gradation or such rating category) at the time of the execution and delivery of the Financial Products Agreement.

“Revenues” means all charges received for, and all other income and receipts derived by SMUD from, the operation of the Electric System, or arising from the Electric System, including income derived from the sale or use of electric energy generated, transmitted or distributed by any facilities of the Electric System, together with any receipts derived from the sale of any property pertaining to the Electric System or incidental to the operation of the Electric System or from any services performed by SMUD in connection with or incidental to the Electric System, or from any other source whatsoever directly or indirectly derived from the Electric System, but exclusive in every case of any moneys derived from the levy or collection of taxes upon any taxable property in SMUD.

The term “Revenues” also includes any income or revenues derived from the wholesale sale of water developed by the White Rock Project (as defined in Resolution No. 4775), or the Upper American River Project (as defined in Resolution No. 4938), but does not include revenues or income derived from the retail distribution of water through any distribution facility thereafter acquired by SMUD.

The term “Revenues” also includes all interest, profits or other income derived from the investment of any moneys in any fund or account established under the Subordinate Resolution or the Senior Bond Resolution.

Additional Covenants

The Subordinate Resolution contains the following additional covenants, among others:

- (a) That the Electric System will be maintained in good repair, working order and condition at all times, and will be continuously operated in an efficient and economical manner.
- (b) That SMUD will comply with all lawful orders of any governmental agency or authority having jurisdiction in the premises (except while the validity or application thereof is being contested in good faith).
- (c) That proper records and accounts will be maintained of all transactions relating to the Electric System and the Revenues (open to inspection by the Trustee and the Holders of not less than 10 percent in principal amount of the Subordinated Bonds), to be audited annually by an independent certified public accountant within 90 days after close of the fiscal year, and copies of such financial statements supplied to Bondholders on request.

Tax Covenants

SMUD agrees in the Subordinate Resolution not to take any action which would result in interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds not being excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. SMUD also agrees to establish a separate Rebate Fund for the 2022 Subordinated Bonds and to deposit therein such amounts as are necessary to make the required rebate payments to the United States

Government under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Such deposits will be made from any Revenues legally available to SMUD after payment of maintenance and operation costs and Energy Payments, principal of and interest on the Parity Bonds, principal of and interest on the Subordinated Bonds, and any other obligations secured by the Revenues. Amounts in the Rebate Fund, and any earnings thereon, shall be paid to the United States Government as provided in the Tax Certificate.

Amendment of the Subordinate Resolution

The Subordinate Resolution and the rights and obligations of SMUD and of the Holders of the Subordinated Bonds may be modified or amended at any time pursuant to the affirmative vote at a meeting of Bondholders, or with the written consent without a meeting, of the Holders of 60% in aggregate principal amount of the Subordinated Bonds then outstanding, provided that no such modification or amendment shall (i) extend the fixed maturity of any Subordinated Bond, or reduce the principal amount thereof, or reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of interest thereon or reduce any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, without the consent of the Holder of each Subordinated Bond so affected, or (ii) reduce the aforesaid percentage of Subordinated Bonds required for consent to an amendment or modification, without the consent of the Holders of all the Subordinated Bonds then outstanding. Modifications or amendments may be made, without the consent of any Bondholders, to add covenants of SMUD or to surrender rights reserved by SMUD in the Subordinate Resolution, to cure ambiguities or defective or inconsistent provisions or in regard to questions arising under the Subordinate Resolution without adversely affecting the interests of the Bondholders, or to provide for the issuance of a Series of Subordinated Bonds, subject to the provisions contained in the Subordinate Resolution with respect thereto.

Events of Default and Remedies of Bondholders

Events of Default. The Subordinate Resolution declares each of the following to be an event of default:

(a) Failure to pay the principal of and premium on any Subordinated Bond when due and payable;

(b) failure to pay any installment of interest on any Subordinated Bond when due and payable, if such default continues for a period of 30 days;

(c) if the principal of any Parity Bonds shall be declared to be due and payable on account of the occurrence of a default under or breach of the terms thereof or the Senior Bond Resolution or a similar instrument; and

(d) if, under the provisions of any law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of SMUD or of the whole or any substantial part of its property, and such custody or control shall not be terminated or stayed within 60 days.

then and in each and every case during the continuance of such event of default, the Trustee or the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Subordinated Bonds at the time outstanding shall be entitled, upon notice in writing to SMUD, to declare the principal of all of the Subordinated Bonds then outstanding, and the interest accrued thereon, to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall be immediately due and payable, anything in the Subordinate Resolution or in the Subordinated Bonds contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Trustee to Represent Subordinated Bondholders. The Trustee is appointed as trustee to represent the Subordinated Bondholders in the matter of exercising and prosecuting on their behalf such rights and remedies as may be available to such Holders under the provisions of the Subordinated Bonds and the Subordinate Resolution, as well as under the Act or other provisions of applicable law. Upon any default or other occasion giving rise to a right of the Trustee to represent the Subordinated Bondholders, the Trustee may take such action as may seem appropriate to it, and, upon the request in writing of the Holders of twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Subordinated Bonds then outstanding, which request shall specify such default or occasion and the action to be taken by the Trustee, and upon being furnished with indemnity satisfactory to it, the Trustee shall take such action on behalf of the Bondholders as may have been requested.

Remedies. In case one or more of the events of default shall happen, then and in every such case the Holder of any Subordinated Bond at the time outstanding shall be entitled to proceed to protect and enforce the rights vested in such Holder by the Subordinate Resolution by such appropriate judicial proceeding as such Holder shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such right, either by suit in equity or by action at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained in the Subordinate Resolution, or in aid of the exercise of any powers granted in the Subordinate Resolution, or to enforce any other legal or equitable right vested in the Holders of Subordinated Bonds by the Subordinate Resolution or by law

Distribution of Assets. Upon any distribution of assets of SMUD upon any dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization of SMUD, whether in bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or receivership proceedings or upon an assignment for the benefit of creditors or any other marshalling of the assets and liabilities of SMUD or upon any acceleration of maturity of the Subordinated Bonds by declaration or otherwise,

(a) the holders of all Parity Bonds shall first be entitled to receive payment in full of the principal thereof (and premium, if any) and interest due thereon, or provision shall be made for such payment in cash, before the Holders of the Subordinated Bonds are entitled to receive any payment on account of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on the indebtedness evidenced by the Subordinated Bonds;

(b) any payment by, or distribution of assets of, SMUD of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, to which the Holders of the Subordinated Bonds or the Trustee would be entitled except for the provisions of the Subordinate Resolution shall be paid or delivered by the person making such payment or distribution, whether a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver or liquidating trustee or otherwise, directly to the holders of Parity Bonds or their representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under the Senior Bond Resolution or any similar instrument under which any instruments evidencing any of such Parity Bonds may have been issued, ratably according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of the Parity Bonds held or represented by each, to the extent necessary to make payment in full of all Parity Bonds remaining unpaid after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution (or provision therefor) to the holders of such Parity Bonds; and

(c) in the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any payment by, or distribution of assets of, SMUD of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities shall be received by the Trustee or the Holders of the Subordinated Bonds before all Parity Bonds are paid in full, such payment or distribution shall be held in Trust for the benefit of, and shall be paid over to the holders of such Parity Bonds or their representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under the Subordinate Resolution or any similar instrument under which any instruments evidencing any of such Parity Bonds may have been issued, ratably as aforesaid, for application to the payment of all Parity Bonds remaining

unpaid until all such Parity Bonds shall have been paid in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution (or provision therefor) to the holders of such Parity Bonds.

Discharge of Subordinate Resolution

The Subordinate Resolution may be discharged by depositing with the Trustee in trust, moneys or Defeasance Securities, in such amount as the Trustee shall determine will, together with the interest to accrue thereon, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge the indebtedness on all Subordinated Bonds at or before their respective maturity dates.

APPENDIX E

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE SENIOR BOND RESOLUTION

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Senior Bond Resolution. This summary is not to be considered a full statement of the terms of the Senior Bond Resolution and accordingly is qualified by reference thereto and is subject to the full text thereof. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Official Statement shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Senior Bond Resolution.

Between July 1997 and August 2003, SMUD received consents to amend the Senior Bond Resolution from the owners of the requisite percentage of Outstanding Senior Bonds. Pursuant to the authority granted by such consents, SMUD amended the Senior Bond Resolution in October 2003 by adopting the Forty-Eighth Supplemental Resolution and the Forty-Ninth Supplemental Resolution. The following summary of the Senior Bond Resolution reflects such amendments.

Certain Definitions

“Energy Payments” means, when used with respect to the Electric System, all actual costs incurred, or charges made therefor, by SMUD in any particular fiscal year or period to which said term is applicable for purchased power (including power purchased from any special district included within the boundaries of SMUD), electric and thermal energy and capacity under contracts providing for payments by SMUD for electric or thermal energy or capacity whether or not such energy or capacity is delivered or capable of being delivered or otherwise made available to or received by or for the account of SMUD.

“Net Revenues” for any fiscal period means the sum of (a) the Revenues for such fiscal period plus (b) the amounts, if any, withdrawn by SMUD from the Rate Stabilization Fund for treatment as Revenues for such fiscal period, less the sum of (c) all Maintenance and Operation Costs for such fiscal period, (d) all Energy Payments for such fiscal period not included in Maintenance and Operation Costs for such fiscal period, and (e) the amounts, if any, withdrawn by SMUD from Revenues for such fiscal period for deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund pursuant to the Senior Bond Resolution.

“Parity Bonds” includes the Senior Bonds and all revenue bonds issued on a parity with the Senior Bonds as provided or permitted in the Senior Bond Resolution. No Parity Bonds (other than the Senior Bonds) are currently outstanding.

“Revenues” means all charges received for, and all other income and receipts derived by SMUD from, the operation of the Electric System, or arising from the Electric System, including income derived from the sale or use of electric energy generated, transmitted or distributed by any facilities of the Electric System, together with any receipts derived from the sale of any property pertaining to the Electric System or incidental to the operation of the Electric System or from any services performed by SMUD in connection with or incidental to the Electric System, or from any other source whatsoever directly or indirectly derived from the Electric System, but exclusive in every case of any moneys derived from the levy or collection of taxes upon any taxable property in SMUD.

The term “Revenues” also includes any income or revenues derived from the wholesale sale of water developed by the White Rock Project (as defined in Resolution No. 4775), or the Upper American River Project (as defined in Resolution No. 4938), but does not include revenues or income derived from the retail distribution of water through any distribution facility thereafter acquired by SMUD. The term “Revenues” also includes all interest, profits or other income derived from the investment of any moneys in any fund or account established under the Senior Bond Resolution.

Allocation of Revenues

After making an allocation of Revenues to Maintenance and Operation Costs and to Energy Payments not included in Maintenance and Operation Costs, the Treasurer of SMUD is required (subject to the last paragraph of this section) to set aside, on an equal priority with sums set aside for all other Parity Bonds, Net Revenues as follows:

First: To the Electric Revenue Bond Interest Fund, in approximately equal monthly installments on or before the first day of each month, an amount equal to at least one-fifth (1/5) of the aggregate amount of interest becoming due on the Senior Bonds on the next succeeding semiannual interest payment date, until an amount sufficient to meet said interest payment is accumulated.

Second: To the Electric Revenue Bond Redemption Fund, to be set aside in the Principal Account and Sinking Fund, respectively, in approximately equal monthly installments on or before the first day of each month, an amount equal to at least one-tenth (1/10) of the aggregate amount of principal becoming due on serial Senior Bonds and the aggregate minimum sinking fund payments required to be made with respect to term Senior Bonds during the next ensuing 12 months, until an amount sufficient to meet the principal and sinking fund requirements on all Senior Bonds outstanding is accumulated in said accounts, respectively.

Third: To the Electric Revenue Bond Reserve Fund, such amounts as any supplemental resolution authorizing the issuance of a series of Senior Bonds may require to build up and maintain said fund.

If interest on Senior Bonds of a series or maturity is payable more frequently than semiannually, the Treasurer of SMUD shall set aside out of Net Revenues in the Interest Fund such amounts as may be required to pay interest on the Senior Bonds of such series or maturity on each interest payment date at least one month prior to such interest payment date. Allocation to the Electric Revenue Bond Redemption Fund and Electric Revenue Bond Reserve Fund shall be made as set forth above.

All remaining Revenues, after making the foregoing allocations, will be available to SMUD for all lawful SMUD purposes. Such remaining Revenues will be used for the purpose of, among other things, making any required deposits to the Rebate Fund. See "Tax Covenants."

Reserve Fund

The Electric Revenue Bond Reserve Fund is a parity reserve fund for the equal benefit of all Parity Bonds outstanding. Moneys in such fund (except any excess over the required balance which may be withdrawn and used for any SMUD use) shall be used solely for the purpose of making good any deficiency in any fund established for the payment of interest, principal or sinking fund payments pursuant to the Senior Bond Resolution or any resolution authorizing the issuance of any Parity Bonds.

The Electric Revenue Bond Reserve Fund is required to be maintained in an amount such that the amount in the combined reserve funds of all Parity Bonds then outstanding will at no time be less than the current annual interest requirements on all then outstanding Parity Bonds (except bonds for which payment has been provided in advance). If SMUD's debt service ratio in any fiscal year (the ratio of Net

Revenues during said fiscal year to maximum annual debt service during the period of three fiscal years next following said fiscal year on all Parity Bonds then outstanding) shall fall below 1.40, there shall be set aside in the reserve funds from the first available Net Revenues not less than 15 percent of the total current monthly interest requirements of all Parity Bonds until the debt service ratio again exceeds 1.40, or until the aggregate amount on deposit in the reserve funds is equal to the maximum annual debt service on all Parity Bonds, whichever occurs first. The combined reserve funds cannot be required to exceed the maximum annual debt service on all outstanding Parity Bonds.

Rates and Charges

SMUD has covenanted in the Senior Bond Resolution to establish and at all times maintain and collect rates and charges for the sale or use of electric energy generated, transmitted, distributed or furnished by SMUD which, together with certain items of other income permitted under the Senior Bond Resolution, will yield Revenues at least sufficient, with respect to the ensuing 12 months, to pay and provide for all sums required for Maintenance and Operation Costs and Energy Payments not included in Maintenance and Operation Costs and, in addition, to provide an aggregate sum equal to at least 1.20 times the total amount required for the payment of principal and interest, together with any sinking fund or reserve fund payments, on all Parity Bonds, in each case during such 12 months.

SMUD has full power to establish rates and charges for all SMUD services, and the levels of such rates are not subject to review or regulation by any other governmental agency, either federal or state.

Limitations on Additional Obligations Payable from Revenues

The Senior Bond Resolution provides that SMUD will not, so long as any Senior Bonds are outstanding, issue any obligations payable in whole or in part from Revenues except the following:

- (a) Senior Bonds of any series authorized pursuant to the Senior Bond Resolution;
- (b) Refunding bonds issued solely to refund all or part of the Parity Bonds;
- (c) General obligation bonds or other securities secured by the full faith and credit of SMUD;
- (d) Additional revenue bonds (including additional Parity Bonds), payable on a parity with the Senior Bonds, with an equal lien and charge upon the Revenues, but only subject to the following conditions:
 - (1) Such additional revenue bonds shall have been authorized;
 - (2) The proceedings for the issuance of such additional revenue bonds shall require SMUD to fix and collect rates and charges in an amount not less, with respect to such bonds, than the amounts required with respect to Senior Bonds issued under the Senior Bond Resolution;
 - (3) SMUD shall not then be in default under the Senior Bond Resolution or other resolutions authorizing the issuance of Parity Bonds; and

(4) A certificate of SMUD, certifying--

(1) that the Net Revenues, after the completion of the additions, betterments, extensions or improvements proposed to be financed from the proceeds of such additional revenue bonds, will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest (and bond reserve fund requirements, if any) on all Parity Bonds then outstanding and on such additional revenue bonds then proposed to be issued, and

(2) that the Net Revenues, for a period of twelve consecutive months during the twenty-four months immediately preceding the date upon which such additional revenue bonds will become outstanding, have been at least equal to 1.25 times the sum of

- (i) the annual interest,
- (ii) the principal amount of serial bonds falling due, and
- (iii) the amount of minimum sinking fund payments required for the payment of term bonds,

as computed for the year in which such sum shall then be a maximum, including both the then outstanding Parity Bonds and the additional revenue bonds then proposed to be issued, provided that--

(A) if rates and charges in effect on the date upon which such additional revenue bonds will become outstanding will be greater than those in effect during the entire twelve months elected for the foregoing computation, then the Net Revenues for said period of twelve months may be augmented by 75% of the estimated increase in Net Revenues computed to accrue to the Electric System in the first twelve months during which such rates and charges shall be in effect; and

(B) if such additional revenue bonds or any thereof shall be issued for the purpose of acquiring an existing revenue-producing electric system, 75% of the estimated pro forma net revenues of such existing system (calculated on the basis of assumed SMUD ownership and operation during such period but otherwise on the basis of actual gross revenues of such existing system at the rates actually charged therefor) for the preceding twelve months may be added to the actual Net Revenues of the Electric System for the twelve months elected for said computation and treated as if actually received by the Electric System during those twelve months; and

(e) Revenue bonds junior and subordinate to the Parity Bonds.

Additional Covenants

The Senior Bond Resolution contains the following additional covenants, among others:

(a) SMUD will cause the Electric System to be maintained in good repair, working order and condition at all times, and will continuously operate the Electric System in an efficient and economical manner, and so that all lawful orders of any governmental agency or authority having jurisdiction in the premises shall be complied with, but SMUD shall not be required to comply with any such orders so long as the validity or application thereof shall be contested in good faith.

SMUD further covenants and agrees that it will at all times, while any of the Bonds are outstanding maintain and comply with all necessary permits and licenses issued by the Atomic Energy Commission.

(b) None of the electric energy owned, controlled or supplied by SMUD shall be furnished or supplied free, but on the contrary shall always be sold or furnished so as to produce Revenues.

If SMUD shall sell water developed or made available by the Electric System, a reasonable charge therefor shall be made and the revenue received by SMUD therefrom shall be Revenues and accounted for as such, except that SMUD may furnish water developed or impounded by the Electric System for any purpose (other than the use of such water for hydroelectric purposes) without charge as SMUD in its discretion deems advisable if such water is so furnished without any distribution cost to SMUD. SMUD may sell any water for consumption for domestic or other purposes (exclusive of the use thereof for hydroelectric purposes), but SMUD shall charge itself a reasonable wholesale rate for any water sold by SMUD. SMUD also may sell water at wholesale to any other person, for distribution by such other person for domestic or other purposes (except use for hydroelectric purposes), and SMUD shall likewise charge a reasonable wholesale rate to any such other person. In each case, all such wholesale rates shall be included in Revenues. The revenue received by SMUD from any retail sale of water distributed by SMUD shall not be deemed Revenues, but shall be available to SMUD for any SMUD purpose.

(c) That all taxes and governmental charges and other lawful claims which might become a lien on the Electric System or the Revenues or impair the security of the Senior Bonds will be paid and discharged when due.

(d) SMUD will not sell or otherwise dispose of any property essential to the proper operation of the Electric System or to the maintenance of the Revenues. SMUD will not enter into any lease or agreement which impairs or impedes the operation of the Electric System or which otherwise impairs or impedes the rights of the Bondholders with respect to Revenues. Nothing contained in the Senior Bond Resolution shall prevent SMUD from entering into sale and leaseback agreements pursuant to which SMUD may acquire the use of property subject to the terms of such sale and leaseback agreements.

(e) That insurance adequate in amounts and as to risks covered will be maintained against such risks as are usually insurable in connection with similar electric systems, and in addition public liability and property damage insurance in amounts not less than \$1,000,000 per accident and adequate fidelity bonds on all officers and employees of SMUD handling or responsible for SMUD funds, subject in each case to the condition that such insurance is obtainable at reasonable rates and upon reasonable terms and conditions. See "Insurance" for a description of SMUD's insurance.

(f) That the net proceeds realized by SMUD in the event all or any part of the Electric System is taken by eminent domain proceedings will be applied to the redemption or retirement of all Parity Bonds if sufficient therefor, and, if not, then pro rata to the redemption or retirement of Parity Bonds or to new facilities if the additional Revenues to be derived therefrom will sufficiently offset the loss of Revenues resulting from such eminent domain so that the ability of SMUD to meet its obligations will not be substantially impaired.

(g) That SMUD will at all times use its best efforts to maintain the powers, functions and duties now reposed in it pursuant to law.

(h) That SMUD will establish and at all times maintain and collect rates and charges for the sale or use of its electric energy sufficient to permit SMUD to purchase power or issue and sell Parity Bonds to finance additions, betterments, extensions and improvements to the Electric System as may be reasonably necessary to satisfy its then projected electric demand upon its Electric System, and that unless the Board determines that SMUD will be able to satisfy such demand through the purchase of electric energy, SMUD will proceed with all reasonable diligence to issue and sell such Parity Bonds.

Tax Covenants

SMUD agrees in the Senior Bond Resolution not to take any action which would result in interest on the Senior Bonds not being excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. SMUD also agrees to establish a separate Rebate Fund for the Senior Bonds and to deposit therein such amounts as are necessary to make the required rebate payments to the United States Government under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Such deposits will be made from any Revenues legally available to SMUD after payment of maintenance and operation costs and Energy Payments, principal of and interest on the Parity Bonds and any other obligations secured by the Revenues. Amounts in the Rebate Fund, and any earnings thereon, shall be paid to the United States Government as provided in the Tax Certificate.

Amendment of the Senior Bond Resolution

The Senior Bond Resolution and the rights and obligations of SMUD and of the Holders of the Senior Bonds may be modified or amended at any time pursuant to the affirmative vote at a meeting of Bondholders, or with the written consent without a meeting, of the Holders of 60 percent in aggregate principal amount of the Senior Bonds then outstanding, provided that no such modification or amendment shall (i) extend the fixed maturity of any Senior Bond, or reduce the principal amount thereof, or reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of interest thereon or reduce any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, without the consent of the Holder of each Senior Bond so affected, or (ii) reduce the aforesaid percentage of Senior Bonds required for consent to an amendment or modification, without the consent of the Holders of all the Senior Bonds then outstanding. Modifications or amendments may be made, without the consent of any Bondholders, to add covenants of SMUD or to surrender rights reserved by SMUD in the Senior Bond Resolution, to cure ambiguities or defective or inconsistent provisions or in regard to questions arising under the Senior Bond Resolution without adversely affecting the interests of the Bondholders, or to provide for the issuance of a Series of Senior Bonds, subject to the provisions contained in the Senior Bond Resolution with respect thereto.

Events of Default and Remedies of Bondholders

The Senior Bond Resolution declares each of the following to be an event of default:

- (a) Failure to pay the principal of and premium on any Senior Bond when due and payable;
- (b) Failure to pay any installment of interest on any Senior Bond when due and payable, if such default continues for a period of 30 days;
- (c) Default by SMUD in the observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Senior Bond Resolution or in the Senior Bonds, if such default continues for a period of 60 days after written notice thereof (specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied) has been given to SMUD by the Trustee, or to SMUD and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than 25 percent in aggregate principal amount of the Senior Bonds at the time outstanding; and
- (d) If, under the provisions of any law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of SMUD or of the whole or any substantial part of its property, and such custody or control shall not be terminated or stayed within 60 days.

In the event of default, the Trustee or the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Senior Bonds may, upon written notice to SMUD, declare the principal of all outstanding Senior Bonds, and the interest accrued thereon, to be due and payable immediately. The Trustee is appointed as trustee to represent Bondholders and may take such action as

may seem appropriate to it, and, upon the written request of the Holders of 25 percent in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Senior Bonds, and upon being furnished with indemnity satisfactory to it, will take such action on behalf of Bondholders as is specified in such written request. Each Bondholder is entitled to proceed to protect and enforce the rights vested in such Holder by the Senior Bond Resolution by such appropriate judicial proceedings as such Holder deems most effectual.

The rights of Bondholders are limited and restricted to the use and application of Revenues as provided in the Senior Bond Resolution and do not extend to the levy of any attachment or execution upon or forfeiture of any of the properties of SMUD or to any moneys derived by SMUD from the levy or collection of taxes.

In addition to the limitations on remedies contained in the Senior Bond Resolution, the rights and remedies provided by the Senior Bonds and the Senior Bond Resolution, as well as the enforcement by SMUD of contracts with customers of the Electric System, may be limited by and are subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights.

Discharge of Senior Bond Resolution

The Senior Bond Resolution may be discharged by depositing with the Trustee in trust, moneys or Federal Securities or general obligation bonds of the State of California, in such amount as the Trustee shall determine will, together with the interest to accrue thereon, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge the indebtedness on all Senior Bonds at or before their respective maturity dates.

APPENDIX F

PROPOSED FORM OF LEGAL OPINION FOR 2022 SUBORDINATED BONDS

[Closing Date]

Sacramento Municipal Utility District
Sacramento, California

Sacramento Municipal Utility District
Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C
(Final Opinion)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (“SMUD”) in connection with the issuance of \$_____ aggregate principal amount of Sacramento Municipal Utility District Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C (the “2022 Subordinated Bonds”), issued pursuant to Resolution No. 85-11-1 of the Board of Directors of SMUD, adopted November 7, 1985, as amended and restated pursuant to Resolution No. 01-06-10, adopted June 21, 2001 (the “Subordinate Master Resolution”), as supplemented and amended by later resolutions of said Board of Directors (as so supplemented and amended, the “Resolution”), including Resolution No. 22-05-[], adopted May 19, 2022 (the “Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution”). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolution.

In such connection, we have reviewed the Resolution; the Tax Certificate, dated the date hereof (the “Tax Certificate”), executed by SMUD; opinions of counsel to SMUD and the Trustee; certificates of SMUD, the Trustee and others; and such other documents, opinions and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinions set forth herein.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after original delivery of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds on the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after original delivery of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds on the date hereof. Accordingly, this letter speaks only as of its date and is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon or otherwise used in connection with any such actions, events or matters. Our engagement with respect to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds has concluded with their issuance, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures provided to us and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than SMUD. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents, and of the legal conclusions contained in the opinions, referred to in the second paragraph hereof. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Resolution and the Tax Certificate, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, the Resolution and the Tax Certificate and their enforceability may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against municipal utility districts in the State of California. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, liquidated damages, penalty (including any remedy deemed to constitute or to have the effect of a penalty), right of set-off, arbitration, judicial reference, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, non-exclusivity of remedies, waiver or severability provisions contained in the foregoing documents, nor do we express any opinion with respect to the state or quality of title to or interest in any of the assets described in or as subject to the lien of the Resolution or the accuracy or sufficiency of the description contained therein of, or the remedies available to enforce liens on, any such assets. Our services did not include financial or other non-legal advice. Finally, we undertake no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the Official Statement, dated _____, 2022, or other offering material relating to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds and express no opinion or conclusion with respect thereto.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the following opinions:

1. The 2022 Subordinated Bonds constitute the valid and binding limited obligations of SMUD.
2. The Resolution, including the Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, has been duly adopted by, and constitutes the valid and binding obligation of, SMUD. The Resolution creates a valid pledge, to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, of the Net Subordinated Revenues, subject to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.
3. Interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. Interest on the 2022 Subordinated Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. We express no opinion regarding other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the 2022 Subordinated Bonds.

Faithfully yours,

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP

per

APPENDIX G

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the “Disclosure Agreement”) is executed and delivered by the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (the “Issuer”) and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association in its capacity as Dissemination Agent (the “Dissemination Agent”) in connection with the issuance of \$_____ aggregate principal amount of Sacramento Municipal Utility District Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C (the “2022 Subordinated Bonds”). The 2022 Subordinated Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Issuer’s Resolution No. 85-11-1, adopted on November 7, 1985, as amended and restated by Resolution No. 01-06-10 (the “Subordinate Master Resolution”), as supplemented by supplemental resolutions, including Resolution No. 22-05-[], adopted on May 19, 2022 (the “Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution”). The Subordinate Master Resolution and all supplemental resolutions, including the Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, are collectively referred to herein as the “Subordinate Resolution.” Pursuant to Section 80.11 of the Subordinate Resolution, the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Agreement. This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Subordinate Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Agreement unless otherwise defined in this Section 2, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“Annual Report” shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

“Beneficial Owner” shall mean any person which has or shares the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any 2022 Subordinated Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

“Disclosure Representative” shall mean the Treasurer of the Issuer or his or her designee, or such other officer or employee as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Trustee from time to time.

“Dissemination Agent” shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, acting in its capacity as Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Trustee a written acceptance of such designation.

“EMMA” shall mean the MSRB’s Electronic Municipal Market Access system.

“Financial Obligation” shall mean, for purposes of the Listed Events set out in Section 5(a)(15) and Section 5(a)(16), a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term “Financial Obligation” shall not include municipal securities (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

“Listed Events” shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

“MSRB” shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

“Participating Underwriter” shall mean any of the original underwriters of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds.

“Repository” shall mean the MSRB through EMMA or any other entity or system designated or authorized by the Securities and Exchange Commission to receive reports pursuant to the Rule.

“Rule” shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“State” shall mean the State of California.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of the Issuer’s fiscal year (presently December 31), commencing with the report for the 2022 Fiscal Year, provide to each Repository an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may include by reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; provided that the audited financial statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report if they are not available by that date. If the fiscal year changes for the Issuer, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5 hereof.

(b) Not later than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to the dates specified in subsection (a) for providing the Annual Report to each Repository, the Issuer shall provide its respective Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent. If by such date, the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report from the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Issuer to determine if the Issuer is in compliance with the first sentence of this subsection (b).

(c) If the Dissemination Agent is unable to verify that an Annual Report of the Issuer has been provided to each Repository by the date required in subsection (a), the Dissemination Agent shall send a notice to each Repository and the MSRB (if the MSRB is not a Repository) in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(1) determine each year prior to the date for providing the Annual Report the name and address of each Repository and the then-applicable rules and procedures for filing the Annual Report with each Repository, if any; and

(2) file a report with the Issuer certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date it was provided and listing each Repository to which it was provided.

SECTION 4. Content of Annual Reports.

(a) The Issuer’s Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

(1) The audited financial statements of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and where not in conflict with the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) pronouncements or accounting principles prescribed by FASB. If the Issuer’s audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.

(2) An update of the following types of information contained in Appendix A to the official statement, dated _____, 2022 and related to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds:

(i) The table entitled “Power Supply Resources.”

(ii) The table entitled “Projected Requirements and Resources to Meet Load Requirements.”

(iii) The table entitled “Average Class Rates” (to the extent such table relates to rates and revenues of the Issuer).

(iv) The table entitled “Selected Operating Data.”

(v) The table entitled “Unconsolidated Financial Data.”

(vi) The balance in the Decommissioning Trust Fund, the current estimate of decommissioning costs, the decommissioning costs to date, and the annual contribution level to the Decommissioning Trust Fund, all relating to the Rancho Seco Nuclear Power Plant.

(vii) The table entitled “Estimated Capital Requirements.”

(b) Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or public entities related thereto, which have been submitted to each Repository or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Listed Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds not later than ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event:

(1) principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(2) non-payment related defaults, if material;

(3) unscheduled draws on any applicable debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancement reflecting financial difficulties;

- (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701 TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds or other material events adversely affecting the tax status of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds;
- (7) modifications to rights of Bondholders, if material;
- (8) bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (9) defeasances;
- (10) release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, if material;
- (11) rating changes;
- (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer;
- (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of the Trustee, if material;
- (15) incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which affect Bondholders, if material; and
- (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) For the purpose of the event identified in Section 5(a)(12), the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Issuer in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer.

(c) Whenever the Issuer obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Issuer shall as soon as possible determine if such event is required to be reported pursuant to this Section 5.

(d) If the Issuer has determined that such event is required to be reported pursuant to this Section 5, the Issuer shall promptly notify the Dissemination Agent in writing. Such notice shall instruct the Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (e).

(e) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB (if the MSRB is not a Repository) and each Repository.

SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The obligations of the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, the Issuer shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5.

SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent; Filings.

(a) The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the Issuer shall be the Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association.

(b) Unless and until one or more different or additional Repositories are designated or authorized by the Securities and Exchange Commission, all filings with a Repository which are required by this Disclosure Agreement shall be filed with the MSRB through EMMA and shall be in an electronic format and accompanied by such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB in accordance with the Rule.

SECTION 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4, or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) The amendment or waiver either (1) is approved by the Holders of 60% of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, or (2) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall describe such amendment in its next respective Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a

narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change of accounting principles from those described in Section 4(a)(1), on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (1) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5, and (2) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or the Trustee to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Trustee shall, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds and upon being indemnified to its satisfaction from and against any costs, liability, expenses and fees of the Trustee, including, without limitation fees and expenses of its attorneys, or any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Subordinate Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement, and the Issuer agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement and no implied duties for obligation shall be read into this Disclosure Agreement against the Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent has no power to enforce nonperformance on the part of the Issuer. The Dissemination Agent shall be paid compensation by the Issuer for its services provided hereunder in accordance with its schedule of fees provided to the Issuer and all expenses, legal fees and costs of the Dissemination Agent made or incurred by the Dissemination Agent in the performance of its duties hereunder. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds.

SECTION 12. Notices. Any notices or communications to or among any of the parties to this Disclosure Agreement may be given as follows:

To the Issuer: Sacramento Municipal Utility District
6201 S Street, MS B405
Sacramento, California 95817
Attention: Treasurer
Telephone: (916) 732-6509
Fax: (916) 732-5835

To the Dissemination Agent: U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Global Corporate Trust
One California Street, Suite 1000
San Francisco, California 94111
Telephone: (415) 677-3699
Fax: (415) 677-3769

To the Trustee: U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Global Corporate Trust
One California Street, Suite 1000
San Francisco, California 94111
Telephone: (415) 677-3699
Fax: (415) 677-3769

The Issuer, the Dissemination Agent and the Trustee may, by giving written notice hereunder to the other person listed above, designate a different address or telephone number(s) to which subsequent notices or communications should be sent. Unless specifically otherwise required by the context of this Disclosure Agreement, a party may give notice by any form of electronic transmission capable of producing a written record. Each such party shall file with the Trustee and Dissemination Agent information appropriate to receiving such form of electronic transmission.

SECTION 13. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriters and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the 2022 Subordinated Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 14. Counterparts. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Dated: _____, 2022.

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By _____
Treasurer

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION,
as Dissemination Agent

By _____
Authorized Officer

ACKNOWLEDGED:

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: Sacramento Municipal Utility District

Name of Bond Issue: Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C

Name of Borrower: Sacramento Municipal Utility District

Date of Issuance: _____, 2022

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (the “Issuer”) has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 80.11 of Resolution No. 22-05-[____], each adopted May 19, 2022, by the Issuer. [The Issuer anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.]

Dated: _____

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION,
on behalf of Sacramento Municipal Utility District

cc: Sacramento Municipal Utility District

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
\$(PAR) Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J

CONTRACT OF PURCHASE

[SALE DATE]

Honorable Board of Directors
Sacramento Municipal Utility District
6201 S Street
Sacramento, California 95817-1899

Dear Directors:

The undersigned Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, BofA Securities, Inc., Barclays Capital Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (herein collectively called the “Underwriters”), acting for and on behalf of themselves, offer to enter into this Contract of Purchase (the “Contract of Purchase”) with the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (the “District”) which, upon the District’s acceptance, will be binding upon the District and upon the Underwriters. Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, has been duly authorized to execute this Contract of Purchase and to act hereunder by and based on representations made to it under an Agreement Among Underwriters dated _____, 2022 on behalf of the Underwriters as the Senior Managing Underwriter (the “Senior Underwriter”). This offer is made subject to the District’s acceptance on or before 5:00 p.m., Sacramento time, on the date hereof, and if not so accepted, will be subject to withdrawal by the Underwriters upon notice delivered to the District at any time prior to the acceptance hereof by the District.

1. Purchase, Sale and Delivery of the Bonds. (a) Subject to the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements herein set forth, the Underwriters, jointly and severally, hereby agree to purchase from the District, and the District hereby agrees to sell to the Underwriters, all (but not less than all) of the \$(PAR) aggregate principal amount of the Sacramento Municipal Utility District Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J (the “Bonds”), dated [CLOSING DATE], bearing interest (payable on the dates set forth in the Official Statement (as hereinafter defined) of the District relating to the Bonds) in each year until maturity or earlier redemption at the rates per annum and maturing on the dates and in the amounts set forth in the Official Statement. The purchase price for the Bonds shall be

\$(PURCHASE PRICE) (consisting of the principal amount of the Bonds of \$(PAR) plus [net] original issue premium of \$(OIP) and minus an Underwriters' discount of \$ [UWD]).

(b) The Bonds shall be substantially in the form described in, shall be issued and secured under the provisions of, and shall be payable as provided in, Resolution No. 6649, adopted by the Board of Directors of the District on January 7, 1971 (the "Master Resolution"), as heretofore amended and supplemented, including the amendments and supplements thereto made by Resolution No. [RESO NO.], adopted by the Board of Directors on [RESO DATE] (the "Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution"). The Master Resolution, as supplemented and amended as described in this Contract of Purchase, is herein called the "Resolution." The Bonds are authorized to be issued pursuant to applicable California law, including the Municipal Utility District Act (Sections 12850 to 12860 of the Public Utilities Code), the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (Government Code Section 54300 *et seq.*), Article 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code (section 53580 *et seq.*) and the Resolution. The Bonds will be special obligations of the District payable exclusively from, and are secured by a pledge (effected in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution) of, the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution). The Bonds shall be payable and shall be subject to redemption as provided in the Resolution.

(c) The Bonds are being issued to (i) refund the Refunded Bonds (as defined in the Official Statement), and (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds. In connection with the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, the District expects to terminate an interest rate swap agreement that was executed in December of 2019 to hedge potential interest rate exposure relating to the future refunding of the Refunded Bonds. The District expects that it will receive a termination payment for the termination of the interest rate swap agreement. A portion of the proceeds of the Bonds, together with other available funds, will be deposited in an escrow fund established pursuant to an escrow agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") between the District and the Trustee, in its capacity as Escrow Agent (in such capacity, the "Escrow Agent").

(d) The District has heretofore delivered to the Underwriters copies of the Preliminary Official Statement dated [POS DATE], relating to the Bonds (the "Preliminary Official Statement") in connection with the public offering of the Bonds. The Preliminary Official Statement was deemed final by the District as of the date thereof in accordance with paragraph (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12"), except for the information not required to be included therein under Rule 15c2-12.

(e) The District shall prepare and deliver to the Underwriters, as promptly as practicable, but in any event not later than two business days prior to the Closing Date (as defined below) or seven business days from the date hereof, a final official statement, with such changes and amendments as may be agreed to by the Underwriters, in such quantities as the Underwriters may reasonably request in order to comply with paragraph (b)(4) of Rule 15c2-12 and the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") (such official statement, including the cover page and Appendices thereto, as the same may be supplemented or amended pursuant to paragraph (i) of Section 2 hereof, is herein referred to as the "Official Statement"). In addition, the District will provide, subject to customary disclaimers regarding the transmission of electronic copies, an electronic copy of the final Official Statement to the Underwriters in the currently required designated electronic format stated in MSRB Rule G-32 and the EMMA Dataport Manual

(as defined below). The parties agree that the format in which the Preliminary Official Statement was delivered meets such electronic format requirements.

(f) Within one (1) business day after receipt of the Official Statement from the District, but by no later than the Closing Date, the Underwriters shall, at their own expense submit the Official Statement to EMMA (as defined below). The Underwriters will comply with the provisions of MSRB Rule G-32, including without limitation the submission of Form G-32 and the Official Statement and notify the District of the date on which the Official Statement has been filed with EMMA.

“EMMA” means the MSRB’s Electronic Municipal Market Access system, or any other electronic municipal securities information access system designated by the MSRB for collecting and disseminating primary offering documents and information.

“EMMA Dataport Manual” means the document(s) designated as such published by the MSRB from time to time setting forth the processes and procedures with respect to submissions to be made to the primary market disclosure service of EMMA by underwriters under Rule G-32(b).

(g) The District hereby ratifies, confirms and approves the use and distribution by the Underwriters prior to the date hereof of the Preliminary Official Statement and hereby authorizes the Underwriters to use and distribute the Official Statement, the Resolution, and this Contract of Purchase, and all information contained in each, and all other documents, certificates and statements furnished by the District to the Underwriters in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Contract of Purchase, in connection with the offer and sale of the Bonds.

The District will covenant pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated as of the date of the issuance of the Bonds (the “Undertaking”), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (the “Trustee”), to provide annual reports and certain notices as described in Appendix F of the Official Statement.

(h) The District agrees and acknowledges that: (i) the purchase and sale of the Bonds pursuant to this Contract of Purchase is an arm’s-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriters, (ii) in connection therewith and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation of such transaction, the Underwriters are and have been acting solely as principals and are not acting as the agents or fiduciaries of the District, (iii) the Underwriters have not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the District with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriters have provided other services or are currently providing other services to the District on other matters) and the Underwriters have no contractual obligation to the District with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the contractual obligations expressly set forth in this Contract of Purchase and (iv) it has consulted its own legal, financial and other advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate.

(i) At 8:00 A.M., Sacramento time, on [CLOSING DATE] or at such earlier or later time or date as shall be agreed upon by the Underwriters and the District (such time and date being herein referred to as the “Closing Date”), the District will deliver the Bonds to The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”), for the account of the Underwriters,

duly executed by the District, and the other documents herein mentioned; and the Underwriters will (i) accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Bonds as set forth in paragraph (a) of this Section by wire transfer in San Francisco, California to the order of the District. Delivery of the documents herein mentioned shall be made at the offices of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 3000, Sacramento, California 95814, or such other place as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriters, except that the Bonds shall be delivered at the offices of DTC in New York, New York or at such other place and in such manner as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriters.

The Bonds shall be issued initially in fully registered book-entry eligible form (which may be typewritten) in the form of a single registered bond for each maturity of the Bonds, shall bear CUSIP numbers and shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

2. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the District. The District hereby represents, warrants to and agrees with the Underwriters that:

(a) The District is a political subdivision of the State of California duly organized and validly existing pursuant to the Municipal Utility District Act as contained in Public Utilities Code Section 11501 *et seq.* (the “Act”) and has, and at the Closing Date will have, full legal right, power and authority (i) to enter into this Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, and the Undertaking, (ii) to adopt the Resolution, (iii) to pledge the Net Revenues as set forth in the Resolution, (iv) to issue, sell and deliver the Bonds to the Underwriters pursuant to the Resolution as provided herein, (v) to acquire, construct, operate, maintain, improve and finance and refinance its Electric System (as defined in the Resolution) and conduct the business thereof as set forth in and contemplated by the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and (vi) to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated by this Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, the Resolution, and the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement;

(b) The District has complied, and will at the Closing Date be in compliance, in all material respects, with the Act, the Resolution, and with the obligations in connection with the issuance of the Bonds on its part contained in the Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Bonds, the Act, the Undertaking and this Contract of Purchase;

(c) The District has duly and validly adopted the Resolution, has duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of the Bonds, this Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking and the Official Statement and has duly authorized and approved the performance by the District of its obligations contained in, and the taking of any and all action as may be necessary to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated by, each of said documents and, at the Closing Date, the Bonds will have been validly issued and delivered, the Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking and this Contract of Purchase will constitute the valid, legal and binding obligations of the District enforceable in accordance with their respective terms (subject to the effect of, and restrictions and limitations imposed by or resulting from, (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights, and (ii) judicial discretion) and the Resolution will be in full force and effect;

(d) The District is not in breach of or in default under any existing constitutional provision, applicable law or administrative rule or regulation of the State of California, the United States of America, or of any department, division, agency or instrumentality of either or any applicable court or administrative decree or order, or any loan agreement, bond, note, ordinance, resolution, indenture, contract, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District is otherwise subject or bound which in any material way, directly or indirectly, affects the issuance of the Bonds or the validity thereof, the validity or adoption of the Resolution or the execution and delivery of the Bonds, this Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking or the other instruments contemplated by any of such documents to which the District is a party, and the adoption of the Resolution and compliance with the provisions of each will not, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, conflict with or constitute a breach of or default in any material way under any existing constitutional provision, applicable law or administrative rule or regulation of the State of California, the United States, or of any department, division, agency or instrumentality of either or any applicable court or administrative judgment, decree or order, or any loan agreement, bond, note, ordinance, resolution, indenture, contract, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of the property or assets of the Electric System (as defined in the Resolution) are otherwise subject or bound, and no event which would have a material and adverse effect upon the financial condition of the District has occurred and is continuing which constitutes or with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a default or event of default by the District under any of the foregoing;

(e) All approvals, consents, authorizations, licenses and permits, elections and orders of or filings or registrations with any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect, the due performance by the District of its obligations in connection with the issuance of the Bonds under the Resolution, the Undertaking and this Contract of Purchase have been duly obtained or made and are in full force and effect, except for such approvals, consents and orders as may be required under the “Blue Sky” or other securities laws of any state in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds; and, except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, all authorizations, approvals, licenses, permits, consents and orders of any governmental authority, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction in the matters which are required for the due authorization of, which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect the due performance by the District of its respective obligations under, this Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, the Bonds or the Resolution, or which are necessary to permit the District to carry out the transactions contemplated by the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement to acquire, construct, operate, maintain, improve and finance the Electric System have been duly obtained or, where required for future performance, are expected to be obtained;

(f) The Bonds, when issued and delivered in accordance with the Resolution and this Contract of Purchase and paid for by the Underwriters on the Closing Date as provided herein, will be validly issued and outstanding special obligations of the District enforceable against the District in accordance with their terms and entitled to all the benefits and security of the Resolution; and, upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, the Resolution will provide, for the benefit of the holders from time to time of the Bonds, a legally valid and binding pledge of and lien on Net Revenues pledged under the Resolution, as provided in and contemplated by the Resolution;

(g) The Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date and as of the date hereof, did not and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(h) At the time of the District's acceptance hereof and (unless the Official Statement is amended or supplemented pursuant to paragraph (i) of Section 2 hereof) at all times subsequent to the date of delivery thereof up to and including the Closing Date, the Official Statement will be true, correct, complete and final in all material respects and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(i) If, after the date of this Contract of Purchase and until 25 days after the end of the "underwriting period" (as defined in Rule 15c2-12), any event shall occur that might cause the Official Statement to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District hereby covenants and agrees, to the extent it has knowledge of such event, to notify the Underwriters (and for the purposes of this clause to provide the Underwriters with such information as they may from time to time reasonably request), and, if in the opinion of the Underwriters and their counsel such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, at its expense to supplement or amend the Official Statement in a form and manner approved by the Underwriters and furnish to the Underwriters a reasonable number of copies of such supplement or amendment. For purposes of this Contract of Purchase, the District may assume that the end of the "underwriting period" has occurred on the Closing Date unless the District is otherwise notified by the Underwriters on or prior to the Closing Date. If the Underwriters notify the District that the Closing Date is not the end of the "underwriting period", then the Underwriters shall further notify the District of the date that is the end of the "underwriting period" (as defined in Rule 15c2-12);

(j) If the Official Statement is supplemented or amended pursuant to paragraph (i) of Section 2 of this Contract of Purchase, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such paragraph) at all times subsequent thereto during the "underwriting period", the Official Statement as so supplemented or amended will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which made, not misleading;

(k) Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, no litigation, action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, regulatory agency, public board or body, is pending or, to the knowledge of the officer of the District executing this Contract of Purchase after due investigation, threatened (i) in any way affecting the corporate existence of the District or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, (ii) affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of any of the Bonds, the application of the proceeds thereof in accordance with the Resolution, or the collection or application of Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) or the collection or application of the Net Revenues pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds under the Resolution or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability

of any of the Bonds, the Escrow Agreement, the Resolution, the Undertaking, this Contract of Purchase or any action of the District contemplated by any of said documents, (iii) which may result in any material adverse change relating to the District, other than routine litigation of the type which normally accompanies its operation of its generation, transmission and distribution facilities, (iv) contesting the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or the powers of the District or its authority with respect to the Bonds, the adoption of the Resolution, or the execution and delivery of the Undertaking, the Escrow Agreement, or this Contract of Purchase, or any action of the District contemplated by any of said documents, and (v) which would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest paid on the Bonds, nor to the knowledge of the officer of the District executing this Contract of Purchase is there any basis therefor;

(l) The District will furnish such information, execute such instruments and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriters as the Underwriters may reasonably request (i) to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the “Blue Sky” or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions of the United States as the Senior Underwriter may designate, and (ii) to determine the eligibility of the Bonds for investment under the laws of such states and other jurisdictions and will use its best efforts to continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the distribution of the Bonds; provided that in connection therewith the District shall not be required to execute or file a general or special consent to service of process or qualify to do business in any jurisdiction and will advise the Senior Underwriter promptly of receipt by the District of any written notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Bonds for sale in any jurisdiction or written notification of the initiation or threat of any proceeding for that purpose;

(m) The audited financial statements of the District for the years ending December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 heretofore delivered to the Underwriters and incorporated by reference in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement as Appendix B fairly present the financial position of the District as of the dates indicated and such financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis;

(n) Between the date hereof and the Closing Date, the District will not, without the prior written consent of the Senior Underwriter, offer or issue any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money, or incur any material liabilities, direct or contingent, nor will there be any adverse change of a material nature in the financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District, in either case other than in the ordinary course of its business or as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or as otherwise disclosed to the Senior Underwriter;

(o) The Bonds, the Escrow Agreement, the Resolution and the Undertaking conform to the descriptions thereof contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement;

(p) The District has the legal authority to apply and will apply, or cause to be applied, the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds as provided in and subject to all of the terms and provisions of the Resolution and as described in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official

Statement, including for payment of District expenses incurred in connection with the negotiation, marketing, issuance and delivery of the Bonds to the extent required by Section 7 (Expenses), and will not take or omit to take any action which action or omission will adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Bonds;

(q) Any certificate signed by any official of the District, and delivered to the Underwriters, shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriters as to the statements made therein; and

(r) Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, during the last five years the District has complied in all material respects with all previous undertakings required by Rule 15c2-12.

3. Conditions to the Obligations of the Underwriters. The obligations of the Underwriters to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds on the Closing Date shall be subject to the performance by the District of its obligations to be performed hereunder at or prior to the Closing Date and to the fulfillment of the following conditions:

(a) The representations, warranties and covenants of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct on the date hereof and as of the Closing Date as if made on the Closing Date;

(b) At the Closing Date, the Resolution shall have been duly adopted and shall be in full force and effect, and shall not have been repealed, amended, modified or supplemented, except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriters, and there shall have been taken in connection therewith, with the issuance of the Bonds and with the transactions contemplated thereby and by this Contract of Purchase, all such actions as, in the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel (“Bond Counsel”), shall be necessary and appropriate;

(c) At the Closing Date, the Official Statement shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriters;

(d) At or prior to the Closing Date, the Underwriters shall have received copies of the following documents, in each case satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriters:

(1) The Official Statement executed on behalf of the District by its Chief Executive Officer and General Manager, any Member of its Executive Committee, its Treasurer, its Secretary or its Chief Financial Officer (each an “Authorized Representative”);

(2) The Undertaking executed on behalf of the District by an Authorized Representative;

(3) The Sixty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution, with only such supplements or amendments thereto as may have been agreed to by the Underwriters and certified by an authorized officer of the District under its seal as having been duly adopted by the District and as being in full force and effect, and the Resolution, certified by an authorized officer

of the District as being in full force and effect, with such supplements and amendments thereto adopted after the date hereof as may have been agreed to by the Underwriters;

(4) An opinion or opinions relating to the Bonds, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the District, of Bond Counsel, in substantially the form included in the Official Statement as Appendix E, together with a letter or letters of such Bond Counsel, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriters, to the effect that the foregoing opinion or opinions addressed to the District may be relied upon by the Underwriters to the same extent as if such opinion or opinions were addressed to them;

(5) An opinion or opinions, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Senior Underwriter, of Bond Counsel, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit E;

(6) An opinion, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Senior Underwriter, of General Counsel to the District, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C;

(7) An opinion, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriters, of Nixon Peabody LLP, as counsel for the Underwriters ("Underwriters' Counsel"), to the effect that (i) the Bonds are exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Resolution is exempt from qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; (ii) the Continuing Disclosure Agreement complies as to form in all material respects with the requirements of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule applicable to the primary offering of the Bonds; and (iii) based upon the information made available to them in the course of their participation in the preparation of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement as counsel to the Underwriters and without having undertaken to determine independently, or assuming any responsibility for, the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, they do not believe that (A) the Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date and as of the date of the Contract of Purchase, and (B) the Official Statement as of its date and as of the Closing Date, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except for the information relating to Cede & Co., DTC or the operation of the book-entry system, the Appendices to the Official Statement, except Appendices D, and F, and summaries thereof and references thereto, and other financial, accounting and statistical data included therein, as to all of which no view need be expressed); and (iii) with respect to such matters as the Underwriters may reasonably require;

(8) A certificate, dated the Closing Date, signed by an Authorized Representative of the District in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit D (but in lieu of or in conjunction with such certificate the Underwriters may, in its sole discretion, accept certificates or opinions of General Counsel to the District, or of other counsel acceptable to the Underwriters, that in the opinion of such counsel the issues raised in any pending or threatened litigation referred to in such certificate are without substance or that the contentions of all plaintiffs therein are without merit);

- (9) The Escrow Agreement, executed by the District and the Escrow Agent;
- (10) An acceptance of and agreement to the provisions of the Sixty-Fourth Supplemental Resolution executed by the Trustee under the Resolution in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriters;
- (11) A tax certificate related to the Bonds in substance and form satisfactory to Bond Counsel;
- (12) Ratings of the Bonds from S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”) of not less than “[AA (stable outlook)]” and from Fitch Ratings, Inc. (“Fitch”) of not less than “[AA (stable outlook)]”;
- (13) A report of [____], as verification agent (the “Verification Agent”) with respect to the sufficiency of amounts deposited pursuant to the Escrow Agreement and an opinion of Bond Counsel respecting the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds;
- (14) An opinion of counsel to the Trustee/Escrow Agent, dated the Closing Date, addressed to the Underwriters, to the effect that (i) the Trustee/Escrow Agent is a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America having full power and being qualified to enter into, accept and agree to the provisions of the Resolution and to enter into and perform the Undertaking, (ii) the Undertaking and the Escrow Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Trustee/Escrow Agent and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitutes the valid and binding obligation of the Trustee/Escrow Agent enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally, to the application of equitable principles and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, and to enter into and perform the Undertaking and the Escrow Agreement, (iii) all approvals, consents and orders of any governmental authority or agency having jurisdiction in this matter that would constitute a condition precedent to the performance by the Trustee/Escrow Agent of its duties and obligations under the Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, and the Undertaking have been obtained and are in full force and effect, and (iv) the acceptance of the duties and obligations of the Trustee/Escrow Agent under the Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, and the Undertaking and the consummation of the transactions on the part of the Trustee/Escrow Agent contemplated therein, and the compliance by the Trustee/Escrow Agent, as applicable, with the terms, conditions and provisions of such document do not contravene any provisions of applicable law or regulation or any order or decree, writ or injunction or the Articles of Association or Bylaws of the Trustee/Escrow Agent, and, to the best knowledge of such counsel, will not require the consent under or result in a breach of or a default under, any resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Trustee/Escrow Agent is a party or by which it may be bound;
- (15) A copy of the Blanket Letter of Representations to DTC relating to the Bonds signed by DTC and the District; and

(16) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriters may reasonably request to evidence the truth and accuracy and completeness, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, of the District's representations and warranties contained herein and of the statements and information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement, and the due performance or satisfaction by the District at or prior to the Closing Date of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the District in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Resolution and the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement.

If any of the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriters contained in this Section or elsewhere in this Contract of Purchase with respect to the Bonds shall not have been satisfied when and as required herein, all obligations of the Underwriters hereunder with respect to the Bonds may be terminated by the Underwriters at, or at any time prior to, the Closing Date by written notice to the District.

4. Offering. The obligations of the District to sell and to deliver the Bonds on the Closing Date to the Underwriters shall be subject to the following conditions:

(a) The entire \$[PAR] aggregate principal amount of the Bonds shall be purchased, accepted and paid for by the Underwriters on the Closing Date; and

(b) The District shall receive an Issue Price Certificate of the Senior Underwriter substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit F with respect to the Bonds.

5. Issue Price of the Bonds.

(a) The Senior Underwriter, on behalf of the Underwriters, agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit F, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, with modifications to such certificate as may be deemed appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Senior Underwriter, the District and Bond Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Bonds.

(b) [Except for the maturities set forth in Schedule A attached hereto,] the District will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity (if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be subject to the 10% test).

(c) [The Senior Underwriter confirms that the Underwriters have offered the Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Contract of Purchase at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in the final Official Statement. Schedule A sets forth, as of the date of this Contract of Purchase, the maturities, if any, of the Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the District and the Senior Underwriter, on behalf of the Underwriters, agree that (i) the Senior Underwriter will retain all unsold Bonds of each maturity for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and not allocate any

such Bonds to any other Underwriter and (ii) the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Bonds, the Senior Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following.

- (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
- (2) the date on which the Underwriters have sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Senior Underwriter shall promptly advise the District or the District’s municipal advisor when the Underwriters have sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at [a price] that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date.

The District acknowledges that, in making the representation set forth in this subsection, the Senior Underwriter will rely on (i) the agreement of each Underwriter to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires, (ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (iii) in the event that an Underwriter is a party to a retail distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in the retail distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The District further acknowledges that each Underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the hold the offering price rule and that no Underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other Underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to comply with its agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule as applicable to the Bonds.]

(d) [The Senior Underwriter confirms that:

- (1) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each retail distribution agreement (to which the Senior Underwriter is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement, as applicable, to (A)(ii) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the Senior Underwriter that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public and (ii) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for

so long as directed by the Senior Underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires, (B) promptly notify the Representative of any sales of the Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) and (C) acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the Underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer, the Representative shall assume that each order submitted by the Underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public; and

(2) any agreement among underwriters relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the Senior Underwriter or the Underwriter that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the Senior Underwriter or the Underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.]

(e) The Underwriters acknowledge that sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an Underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

(1) “public” means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(2) “underwriter” means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),

(3) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a “related party” to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(4) “sale date” means the date of execution of this Contract of Purchase by all parties.

6. **Termination.** The Underwriters shall have the right to terminate their obligations under this Contract of Purchase to purchase, accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds, if,

(a) between the date hereof and the Closing Date, the market price or marketability, or the ability of the Underwriters to enforce contracts for the sale, at the initial offering prices set forth in the Official Statement, of the Bonds have been materially adversely affected, in the judgment of the Underwriters, (evidenced by a written notice to the District terminating the obligation of the Underwriters to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds), by reason of any of the following:

(1) (x) any legislation which is (A) enacted by Congress, (B) favorably reported for passage to either House of the Congress of the United States by any Committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or (C) recommended to the Congress for passage by the President of the United States or the Treasury Department, but only, however, if the occurrence of any of the foregoing events is generally accepted by the municipal bond market as potentially affecting the federal tax status of the District, its property or income or the interest on its bonds or notes (including the Bonds), (y) any decision rendered by a court established under Article III of the Constitution of the United States or the Tax Court of the United States, or (z) a final order, ruling, regulation or official statement issued or made by or on behalf of the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service with the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of imposing federal income taxation upon such interest as would be received by the holders of the Bonds, or upon such revenues or other income of the general character expected to be received by the District; provided, however, that the enactment of legislation which only diminishes the value of, as opposed to eliminating the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes will not give the Underwriters the right to terminate their obligations hereunder;

(2) Legislation enacted (or resolution passed) by the Congress or a final order, ruling, regulation or official statement is issued or made by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter, to the effect that obligations of the general character of the Bonds are not exempt from registration under or other requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or are not exempt from qualification under, or other requirements of, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or that the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any or all underlying arrangements, as contemplated hereby or by the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement, otherwise is or would be in violation of the federal securities laws as amended and then in effect;

(3) the outbreak or escalation of hostilities or the declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war or the occurrence of any other local, national or international calamity, crisis or event relating to the effective operation of the government of or the financial community in the United States or an escalation thereof, including, without limitation, a downgrade of the sovereign debt rating of the United States by any major credit rating agency or payment default on United States Treasury obligations;

(4) the declaration of a general banking moratorium by federal, New York or California authorities, or the general suspension of trading on the New York Stock Exchange or any other national securities exchange, or any material disruption in commercial banking or securities settlement or clearing services;

(5) the imposition by the New York Stock Exchange or other national securities exchange, or any governmental authority, of any material restrictions not now in force with respect to the Bonds or obligations of the general character of the Bonds or securities generally, or the material increase of any such restrictions now in force, including those relating to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriters;

(6) the adoption of any amendment to the federal or California Constitution, decision by any federal or California court, or enactment by any federal or California legislative body materially adversely affecting (i) the District or the right of the District to receive or to pledge any of the Net Revenues, or (ii) the validity or enforceability of this Contract of Purchase, the Bonds or the Resolution;

(7) the adoption of any amendment to the California Constitution, decision by any California court, or enactment by any California legislative body adversely affecting the exemption of state or local income tax upon such interest as would be received by the holders of the Bonds, or

(8) (i) a downgrading or suspension of any rating (without regard to credit enhancement) by Moody's, S&P, or Fitch of any debt securities issued by the District, or (ii) there shall have been any official statement as to a possible downgrading (such as being placed on "credit watch" or "negative outlook" or any similar qualification) of any rating by Moody's, S&P or Fitch of any debt securities issued by the District, including the Bonds.

(b) an event occurs, or information becomes known, which, in the judgment of the Underwriters, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

7. Expenses. (a) Except as set forth in paragraph (b) of this Section, the Underwriters shall be under no obligation to pay, and the District shall pay, or cause to be paid, all expenses incident to the performance of the District's obligations hereunder including, but not

limited to, the cost of word processing and reproducing, executing and delivering the Bonds to the Underwriters; the cost of preparation, printing (and/or word processing and reproducing), distribution and delivery of the Resolution; the cost of printing and distributing copies of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in sufficient quantities for distribution in connection with the sale of the Bonds (including resales in the secondary market); the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel; the fees and disbursements of Public Financial Management, Inc. for its services as Municipal Advisor to the District; the fees and disbursements of any other engineers, accountants, and any other experts or consultants retained in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; the fees and disbursements of the Trustee/Escrow Agent and Verification Agent; fees charged by the rating agencies for rating the Bonds; any advertising expenses; filing fees; CUSIP charges; or fees and expenses of any credit enhancement; expenses incurred by the Underwriters on behalf of the District relating to food, transportation or lodging for District staff members attending the bond pricing are to be reimbursed by the District through proceeds of the Bonds or available funds of the District (the District's obligations in regard to these expenses survive if delivery of the Bonds fails due to one of the conditions set forth in Section 3 hereof or this Contract of Purchase is terminated pursuant to Section 6 hereof) and any other expenses not specifically enumerated in paragraph (b) of this Section incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

(b) The District shall be under no obligation to pay, and the Underwriters shall pay (from the expense component of the underwriting discount), the cost of preparation of the Agreement Among Underwriters and the letter of instructions relating thereto and this Contract of Purchase; the cost of wiring funds for the payment of the purchase prices of the Bonds; the fees and expenses of DTC incurred with respect to depositing the Bonds therewith; expenses to qualify the Bonds for sale under any "Blue Sky" laws; fees to the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission; and all other expenses incurred by the Underwriters in connection with its public offering and distribution of the Bonds not specifically enumerated in paragraph (a) of this Section, including the fees and disbursements of Underwriters' Counsel. Notwithstanding that the fees to the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission are solely the legal obligation of the Underwriters, the District agrees to reimburse the Underwriters for such fees.

8. **Notices.** Any notice or other communication to be given to the District under this Contract of Purchase may be given by delivering the same in writing to Sacramento Municipal Utility District, at 6201 S Street, Sacramento, California 95817-1899; and any notice or other communication to be given to the Underwriters under this Contract of Purchase may be given by delivering the same in writing to Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, 555 California Street, 21st Floor, San Francisco, CA 94104 [Attention: John Sheldon, Managing Director].

9. **Parties in Interest.** This Contract of Purchase is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriters (including successors or assigns of any Underwriter) and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof. The term "successors and assigns" as used in this Section shall not include any purchaser of the Bonds, as such purchaser, from any of the several Underwriters.

10. **Survival of Representations and Warranties.** The representations and warranties of the District, set forth in or made pursuant to this Contract of Purchase, shall not be deemed to have been discharged, satisfied or otherwise rendered void by reason of the closing or

termination of this Contract of Purchase and regardless of any investigations or statements as to the results thereof made by or on behalf of the Underwriters and regardless of delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

11. Counterparts. This Contract of Purchase may be executed in several counterparts, which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

12. California Law Governs; Venue. The validity, interpretation and performance of this Contract of Purchase shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. Any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret this Contract of Purchase shall be brought, commenced or prosecuted in the County of Sacramento, California.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

13. **Entire Agreement.** This Contract of Purchase when accepted by you in writing as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between us.

14. **Effectiveness.** This Contract of Purchase shall become effective and binding upon the respective parties hereto upon the execution of the acceptance hereof by an authorized officer of the District and shall be valid and enforceable as of the time of such acceptance.

Very truly yours,

MORGAN STANLEY & CO. LLC
BOFA SECURITIES, INC.,
BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.
CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.
GOLDMAN SACHS & CO. LLC, and
J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC

BY: MORGAN STANLEY & CO. LLC, as Senior
Underwriter

[John Sheldon
Managing Director]

Accepted: [SALE DATE]

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
Russell Mills
Treasurer

[Signature page to Contract of Purchase]

Exhibit A

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

\$[PAR] Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J

<u>Maturity</u> <u>(August 15)</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>
---	---	--	---------------------	---------------------

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

**Exhibit B to the Contract of Purchase
(Official Statement)**

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

**Exhibit C to the Contract of Purchase
(Opinion of General Counsel to the
Sacramento Municipal Utility District)**

[CLOSING DATE]

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
555 California St., Fl. 21,
San Francisco, CA 94104

Re: Sacramento Municipal Utility District
\$[PAR] Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is being delivered pursuant to Paragraph 3(d)(6) of the Contract of Purchase (the “Contract of Purchase”), dated [SALE DATE], between Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, as Senior Managing Underwriter named therein (the “Senior Underwriter”), and the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (the “District”) relating to the above-captioned bonds (the “Bonds”).

As counsel to the District, I have reviewed (i) Resolution No. 6649 of the District, adopted on January 7, 1971, as amended and supplemented to date, including as amended and supplemented by Resolution No. [RESO NO.], adopted on [RESO DATE] (as so amended and supplemented, the “Resolution”); (ii) the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated the date hereof (the “Undertaking”), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (in such capacity, the “Trustee”); (iii) the Official Statement of the District, dated [SALE DATE] (the “Official Statement”) (iv) the escrow agreement, dated the date hereof (the “Escrow Agreement”), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as escrow agent (in such capacity, the “Escrow Agent”), and (v) such other documents, opinions and matters to the extent I deemed necessary to provide the opinions set forth herein.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. I have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to me (whether as originals or as copies) and the due and legal execution and delivery by, and validity against, any parties other than the District. I have not undertaken to verify independently, and have assumed, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents referred to in the second paragraph hereof. I have further assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in such documents.

I call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, and the Contract of Purchase may be subject to bankruptcy,

insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against municipal utility districts in the State of California. I express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, choice of law, choice of forum or waiver provisions contained therein.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, I am of the opinion that:

1. The District is a political subdivision of the State of California duly organized and validly existing under the Act, as amended, and has full legal right, power and authority to execute and deliver (or adopt, as the case may be), and to perform its obligations under, the Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking and the Contract of Purchase.

2. The Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, and the Undertaking have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District, and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by each of the parties thereto other than the District, constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the District, enforceable against the District in accordance with their respective terms.

3. The District is not in breach of or default under any existing constitutional provision, applicable law or administrative regulation of the State of California or the United States or any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument known to me after reasonable inquiry to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject which would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition or operations of the District, and no event has occurred and is continuing which with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a default or event of default under any such instrument which would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition or operations of the District; and the execution and delivery of the Bonds, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking and the Contract of Purchase and the adoption of the Resolution, and compliance with any existing constitutional provision, law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument known to me after reasonable inquiry to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject will not, as of the date hereof, conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any such instrument which would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition or operations of the District, nor will any such execution, delivery, adoption or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the District or under the terms of any such law, regulation or instrument, except as expressly provided by the Bonds and the Resolution.

4. The statements contained in the Official Statement which purport to describe certain provisions of the Bonds, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, and the Resolution present a fair and accurate summary of such provisions for the purpose of use in the Official Statement.

5. Except as described or referred to in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, as of the date hereof, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, public board or body, pending or, to the best of my knowledge, threatened against the District affecting the corporate existence of the District or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Bonds or the collection of the Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) or the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) pledged or to be pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds or contesting or affecting as to the District the validity or enforceability of the Act, the Bonds, the Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Contract of Purchase or the Undertaking, or contesting the tax exempt status of interest on the Bonds, or which may result in any material adverse change relating to the District, other than routine litigation of the type which normally accompanies its operation of its generation, transmission and distribution facilities, or contesting the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or any supplement or amendment thereto, or contesting the powers of the District or any authority for the issuance of the Bonds, the adoption of the Resolution, or the execution and delivery by the District of the Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, or the Undertaking, nor, to the best of my knowledge, is there any basis for any such action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of the Act or the authorization, execution, delivery or performance by the District of the Bonds, the Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, or the Contract of Purchase.

6. Based upon my review of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement as General Counsel to the District and without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement (except as specifically set forth in paragraph 4 hereof), I have no reason to believe that the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement (except for information relating Cede & Co., DTC or the operation of the book-entry system, the Appendices (except Appendix A) to the Preliminary Official Statement, and other financial and statistical data included therein, as to all of which I express no view) as of its date and as of the date of the Contract of Purchase contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and the Official Statement (except for information relating Cede & Co., DTC or the operation of the book-entry system, the Appendices (except Appendix A) to the Official Statement, and other financial and statistical data included therein, as to all of which I express no view) (A) as of the date of the Official Statement contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (B) as of the date hereof contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

For purposes of the opinions expressed herein, I have assumed that an agreement or other document is “material” to the District if it involves amounts in excess of \$10,000,000 and that a matter would result in a “material adverse change” to the District if the financial consequences involved would exceed \$10,000,000.

I understand that you are relying upon the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel, with respect to the validity of the Bonds and the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes and the Bonds for purposes of State of California income taxation and, accordingly, render no opinion with respect thereto.

Very truly yours,

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

Exhibit D to the Contract of Purchase

CERTIFICATE

The Sacramento Municipal Utility District (the “District”), hereby certifies that:

(1) The representations and warranties of the District (excluding those representations and warranties contained in Section 2(e) and Section 2(k) of the hereinafter defined Contract of Purchase) contained in the Contract of Purchase, dated [SALE DATE], between the District and the Underwriters named therein (the “Contract of Purchase”) with respect to the sale by the District of \$[PAR] aggregate principal amount of its Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J (the “Bonds”), are true and correct on and as of the Closing Date as if made on the Closing Date.

(2) All approvals, consents, authorizations, licenses and permits, elections and orders of or filings or registrations with any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect, the due performance by the District of its obligations in connection with the issuance of the Bonds under the Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, and the Contract of Purchase have been duly obtained or made and are in full force and effect, except for such approvals, consents and orders as may be required under the “Blue Sky” or other securities laws of any state in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds; and, except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, all authorizations, approvals, licenses, permits, consents and orders of any governmental authority, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction in the matters which are required for the due authorization of, which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect the due performance by the District of its respective obligations under, the Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, the Bonds or the Resolution, or which are necessary to permit the District to carry out the transactions contemplated by the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement to acquire, construct, operate, maintain, improve and finance the Electric System have been duly obtained or, where required for future performance, are expected to be obtained.

(3) Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, no litigation, action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, regulatory agency, public board or body, is pending or, to the best of knowledge of the officer of the District executing this Contract of Purchase after due investigation, threatened against the District, in any way affecting the corporate existence of the District or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of any of the Bonds or the collection of the Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) or the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) pledged or to be pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting as to the District the validity or enforceability of the Act, the Bonds, the Resolution, the

Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, or any action of the District contemplated by any of said documents, or contesting the tax exempt status of interest on the Bonds, or which may result in any material adverse change relating to the District, other than routine litigation of the type which normally accompanies its operation of its generation, transmission and distribution system, or contesting the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or any supplement or amendment thereto, or contesting the powers of the District or any authority for the issuance of the Bonds, the adoption of the Resolution, or the execution and delivery by the District of the Contract of Purchase, or the Undertaking, nor, to the best of my knowledge, is there any basis for any such action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of the Act of the authorization, execution, delivery or performance by the District of the Bonds, the Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, or the Contract of Purchase, or any action of the District contemplated by any of said documents, or which would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest paid on the Bonds, nor to the knowledge of the officer of the District executing this Contract of Purchase is there any basis therefor.

(4) No event affecting the District has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which should be disclosed in the Official Statement so that the Official Statement will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and which has not been disclosed in a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement.

(5) The District has complied with all the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied at or prior to the date hereof pursuant to the Contract of Purchase with respect to the issuance of the Bonds.

(6) All capitalized terms employed herein which are not otherwise defined shall have the same meanings as in the Contract of Purchase.

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Dated: [CLOSING DATE]

**Exhibit E to the Contract of Purchase
(Supplemental Opinion of Bond Counsel)**

[CLOSING DATE]

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
555 California St., Fl. 21,
San Francisco, CA 94104

Sacramento Municipal Utility District
Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J
(Supplemental Opinion)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter is addressed to you, as Senior Underwriter, pursuant to Section 3(d)(5) of the Contract of Purchase, dated [SALE DATE] (the “Purchase Contract”), between you and the other underwriters named therein and the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (“SMUD”), providing for the purchase of \$[PAR] principal amount of Sacramento Municipal Utility District Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J (the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to Resolution No. 6649 of the Board of Directors of SMUD, adopted January 7, 1971, as supplemented and amended by later resolutions of said Board of Directors (as so supplemented and amended, the “Resolution”), including Resolution No. [RESO NO.], adopted on [RESO DATE]. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolution or, if not defined in the Resolution, in the Purchase Contract.

In connection with our role as Bond Counsel to SMUD, we have reviewed the Purchase Contract; the Resolution; the Tax Certificate, dated the date hereof (the “Tax Certificate”), executed by SMUD; certain portions of the posted preliminary official statement of SMUD, dated [POS DATE], with respect to the Bonds (the “Preliminary Official Statement”) and of the posted official statement of SMUD, dated [SALE DATE], with respect to the Bonds (the “Official Statement”); opinions of counsel to SMUD and the Trustee; certificates of SMUD, the Trustee and others; and such other documents, opinions and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to provide the opinions or conclusions set forth herein.

The opinions and conclusions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions or conclusions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the original delivery of the Bonds on the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after the original delivery of the Bonds on the date hereof. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures provided to us and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than SMUD. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters

represented, warranted or certified in the documents, and of the legal conclusions contained in the opinions, referred to in the second paragraph hereof. We have further assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in such documents. In addition, we call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Bonds, the Resolution, the Tax Certificate and the Purchase Contract and their enforceability may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against municipal utility districts in the State of California. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, liquidated damages, penalty (including any remedy deemed to constitute or having the effect of a penalty), right of set-off, arbitration, judicial reference, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, non-exclusivity of remedies, waiver or severability provisions contained in the foregoing documents, nor do we express any opinions with respect to the state or quality of title to or interest in any of the assets described in or as subject to the lien of the Resolution or the accuracy or sufficiency of the description contained therein of, or the remedies available to enforce liens on, any such assets.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the following opinions or conclusions:

1. The Bonds are not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Resolution is exempt from qualification pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2. The Purchase Contract has been duly executed and delivered by, and is a valid and binding agreement of, SMUD.

3. The statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "THE 2022 SERIES J BONDS" (excluding information relating to book-entry or The Depository Trust Company), "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS" and "TAX MATTERS" and in APPENDIX D – "SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE RESOLUTION" and APPENDIX E – "PROPOSED FORM OF LEGAL OPINION FOR 2022 SERIES J BONDS," excluding any material that may be treated as included under such captions by cross-reference or reference to other documents or sources, insofar as such statements expressly summarize certain provisions of the Resolution or set out the form and content of our final legal opinion as Bond Counsel to SMUD concerning the validity of the Bonds and certain other matters, dated the date hereof and addressed to SMUD, are accurate in all material respects.

4. We are not passing upon and do not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or (except as explicitly stated in paragraph 3 above) in the Official Statement and make no representation that we have independently verified the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any such statements. In our capacity as Bond Counsel to SMUD in connection with issuance of the Bonds, we participated in conferences with your representatives, your counsel, representatives of SMUD, its counsel, accountants, and others, during which the contents of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement and related matters were discussed. Based on our participation in the above-mentioned conferences (which, with respect to the Preliminary Official

Statement, did not extend beyond the date of the Purchase Contract, and with respect to the Official Statement, did not extend beyond its date), and in reliance thereon, on oral and written statements and representations of SMUD and others and on the records, documents, certificates, opinions and matters herein mentioned, subject to the limitations on our role as Bond Counsel to SMUD, we advise you as a matter of fact and not opinion that (a) no facts had come to the attention of the attorneys in our firm rendering legal services with respect to the Preliminary Official Statement which caused us to believe as of the date of the Purchase Contract, based on the documents, drafts and facts in existence and reviewed as of that date, that the Preliminary Official Statement contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except any information marked as preliminary or subject to change, any information permitted to be omitted by Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 or otherwise left blank and any other differences with the information in the Official Statement), and (b) no facts had come to the attention of the attorneys in our firm rendering legal services with respect to the Official Statement which caused us to believe as of the date of the Official Statement and as of the date hereof that the Official Statement contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that, we expressly exclude from the scope of this paragraph and express no view or opinion, with respect to both the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, about any CUSIP numbers, financial, accounting, statistical or economic, engineering or demographic data or forecasts, numbers, charts, tables, graphs, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion, any statements about compliance with prior continuing disclosure undertakings, any management discussion and analysis, any information about Cede & Co., The Depository Trust Company or book-entry, ratings, rating agencies, financial advisors, swap advisors, underwriters, underwriting and the information contained in Appendices B and C included or referred to therein or omitted therefrom. No responsibility is undertaken or view expressed with respect to any other disclosure document, materials or activity, or as to any information from another document or source referred to by or incorporated by reference in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement.

This letter is furnished by us as Bond Counsel to SMUD. No attorney-client relationship has existed or exists between our firm and you in connection with the Bonds or by virtue of this letter. We disclaim any obligation to update this letter. This letter is delivered to you as Senior Underwriter of the Bonds, is solely for your benefit as such Senior Underwriter in connection with the original issuance of the Bonds on the date hereof, and is not to be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to or relied upon for any other purpose or by any other person. This letter is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon by owners of Bonds or by any other party to whom it is not specifically addressed.

Very truly yours,

Exhibit F to the Contract of Purchase

(Form of Issue Price Certificate Of The Senior Underwriter Regarding Offering Prices)

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

\$[PAR] Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J

The undersigned, on behalf of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, as representative (the “Representative”) of itself, BofA Securities, Inc., Barclays Capital Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (together, the “Underwriting Group”), hereby certifies, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other members of the Underwriting Group on the basis of representations and warranties set forth in the agreement among underwriters, as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the “Bonds”).

1. ***Sale of the [General Rule Maturities][Bonds].*** As of the date of this Certificate, for each Maturity of the [General Rule Maturities][Bonds], the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.

2. ***[Initial Offering Price of the Hold-the-Offering-Price-Maturities.***

(a) The Underwriting Group offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the “Initial Offering Prices”) on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds is attached to this Certificate as Schedule B.

(b) As set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Bonds, the Representative has agreed in writing that, (i) for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, it would neither offer nor sell any of the unsold Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”), and (ii) unsold Bonds of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities shall be retained by the Representative and not allocated to any of the other Underwriters. Pursuant to such agreement, the Representative has not offered or sold any unsold Bonds of any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Bonds during the Holding Period.]

3. ***Defined Terms.***

(a) ***[General Rule Maturities*** means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the “General Rule Maturities.”]

(b) ***[Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities*** means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the “Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.”]

(c) ***[Holding Period*** means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day

after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which the Underwriters have sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.]

(d) *Issuer* means Sacramento Municipal Utility District.

(e) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

(f) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a Related Party (as such terms are defined below) to an Underwriter.

(g) A purchaser of any of the Bonds is a *Related Party* to any Underwriter if the Underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other).

(h) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is [SALE DATE].

(i) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only, and as it relates to the actions of the other Underwriters, such representations are made to the best of the Representative's knowledge based on the Representative's records. Nothing in this certificate represents the Representative's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to the Issuer, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

Dated: [CLOSING DATE]

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC,
as representative of the Underwriting Group

By: _____

Name: _____

Schedule A
Sale Prices

\$[PAR] Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series J

<u>Maturity (August 15)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Hold-the- Price Maturities</u>	<u>General Rule Maturities</u>
---------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	--------------	--------------	---	--

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
\$(PAR) Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C

CONTRACT OF PURCHASE

[SALE DATE]

Honorable Board of Directors
Sacramento Municipal Utility District
6201 S Street
Sacramento, California 95817-1899

Dear Directors:

The undersigned Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, BofA Securities, Inc., Barclays Capital Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (herein collectively called the “Underwriters”), acting for and on behalf of themselves, offer to enter into this Contract of Purchase (the “Contract of Purchase”) with the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (the “District”) which, upon the District’s acceptance, will be binding upon the District and upon the Underwriters. Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, has been duly authorized to execute this Contract of Purchase and to act hereunder by and based on representations made to it under an Agreement Among Underwriters dated _____, 2022 on behalf of the Underwriters as the Senior Managing Underwriter (the “Senior Underwriter”). This offer is made subject to the District’s acceptance on or before 5:00 p.m., Sacramento time, on the date hereof, and if not so accepted, will be subject to withdrawal by the Underwriters upon notice delivered to the District at any time prior to the acceptance hereof by the District.

1. Purchase, Sale and Delivery of the Bonds. (a) Subject to the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements herein set forth, the Underwriters, jointly and severally, hereby agree to purchase from the District, and the District hereby agrees to sell to the Underwriters, all (but not less than all) of the \$(PAR) aggregate principal amount of the Sacramento Municipal Utility District Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C (the “Bonds”), dated [CLOSING DATE], bearing interest (payable on the dates set forth in the Official Statement (as hereinafter defined) of the District relating to the Bonds) in each year until maturity or earlier redemption at the rates per annum and maturing on the dates and in the amounts set forth in the Official Statement. The purchase price for the Bonds shall be \$[PURCHASE PRICE] (consisting of the principal amount of the Bonds of

\$(PAR) plus [net] original issue premium of \$(OIP) and minus an Underwriters' discount of \$(UWD)).

(b) The Bonds shall be substantially in the form described in, shall be issued and secured under the provisions of, and shall be payable as provided in, Resolution No. 85-11-1, adopted by the Board of Directors of the District on November 7, 1985, as amended and restated pursuant to Resolution No. 01-06-10, adopted by the Board of Directors of the District on June 21, 2001 (the "Subordinate Master Resolution"), as heretofore amended and supplemented, including the amendments and supplements thereto made by Resolution No. [RESO NO.], adopted by the Board of Directors on [RESO DATE] (the "Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution"). The Subordinate Master Resolution, as supplemented and amended as described in this Contract of Purchase, is herein called the "Subordinate Resolution." The Bonds are authorized to be issued pursuant to applicable California law, including the Municipal Utility District Act (Sections 12850 to 12860 of the Public Utilities Code), the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (Government Code Section 54300 *et seq.*), Article 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code (section 53580 *et seq.*) and the Subordinate Resolution. The Bonds will be special obligations of the District payable exclusively from, and are secured by a pledge (effected in the manner and to the extent provided in the Subordinate Resolution) of, the Net Subordinated Revenues (as defined in the Subordinate Resolution). The Bonds shall be payable and shall be subject to redemption as provided in the Subordinate Resolution.

(c) The Bonds are being issued to (i) refund the Refunded Bonds (as defined in the Official Statement), and (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds. A portion of the proceeds of the Bonds, together with other available funds, will be deposited in an escrow fund established pursuant to an escrow agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") between the District and the Trustee, in its capacity as Escrow Agent (in such capacity, the "Escrow Agent").

(d) The District has heretofore delivered to the Underwriters copies of the Preliminary Official Statement dated [POS DATE], relating to the Bonds (the "Preliminary Official Statement") in connection with the public offering of the Bonds. The Preliminary Official Statement was deemed final by the District as of the date thereof in accordance with paragraph (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12"), except for the information not required to be included therein under Rule 15c2-12.

(e) The District shall prepare and deliver to the Underwriters, as promptly as practicable, but in any event not later than two business days prior to the Closing Date (as defined below) or seven business days from the date hereof, a final official statement, with such changes and amendments as may be agreed to by the Underwriters, in such quantities as the Underwriters may reasonably request in order to comply with paragraph (b)(4) of Rule 15c2-12 and the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") (such official statement, including the cover page and Appendices thereto, as the same may be supplemented or amended pursuant to paragraph (i) of Section 2 hereof, is herein referred to as the "Official Statement"). In addition, the District will provide, subject to customary disclaimers regarding the transmission of electronic copies, an electronic copy of the final Official Statement to the Underwriters in the currently required designated electronic format stated in MSRB Rule G-32 and the EMMA Dataport Manual (as defined below). The parties agree that the format in which the Preliminary Official Statement was delivered meets such electronic format requirements.

(f) Within one (1) business day after receipt of the Official Statement from the District, but by no later than the Closing Date, the Underwriters shall, at their own expense submit the Official Statement to EMMA (as defined below). The Underwriters will comply with the provisions of MSRB Rule G-32, including without limitation the submission of Form G-32 and the Official Statement and notify the District of the date on which the Official Statement has been filed with EMMA.

“EMMA” means the MSRB’s Electronic Municipal Market Access system, or any other electronic municipal securities information access system designated by the MSRB for collecting and disseminating primary offering documents and information.

“EMMA Dataport Manual” means the document(s) designated as such published by the MSRB from time to time setting forth the processes and procedures with respect to submissions to be made to the primary market disclosure service of EMMA by underwriters under Rule G-32(b).

(g) The District hereby ratifies, confirms and approves the use and distribution by the Underwriters prior to the date hereof of the Preliminary Official Statement and hereby authorizes the Underwriters to use and distribute the Official Statement, the Subordinate Resolution, and this Contract of Purchase, and all information contained in each, and all other documents, certificates and statements furnished by the District to the Underwriters in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Contract of Purchase, in connection with the offer and sale of the Bonds.

The District will covenant pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated as of the date of the issuance of the Bonds (the “Undertaking”), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (the “Trustee”), to provide annual reports and certain notices as described in Appendix F of the Official Statement.

(h) The District agrees and acknowledges that: (i) the purchase and sale of the Bonds pursuant to this Contract of Purchase is an arm’s-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriters, (ii) in connection therewith and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation of such transaction, the Underwriters are and have been acting solely as principals and are not acting as the agents or fiduciaries of the District, (iii) the Underwriters have not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the District with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriters have provided other services or are currently providing other services to the District on other matters) and the Underwriters have no contractual obligation to the District with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the contractual obligations expressly set forth in this Contract of Purchase and (iv) it has consulted its own legal, financial and other advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate.

(i) At 8:00 A.M., Sacramento time, on [CLOSING DATE] or at such earlier or later time or date as shall be agreed upon by the Underwriters and the District (such time and date being herein referred to as the “Closing Date”), the District will deliver the Bonds to The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”), for the account of the Underwriters, duly executed by the District, and the other documents herein mentioned; and the Underwriters will (i) accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Bonds as set forth in paragraph (a)

of this Section by wire transfer in San Francisco, California to the order of the District. Delivery of the documents herein mentioned shall be made at the offices of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, 400 Capitol Mall, Suite 3000, Sacramento, California 95814, or such other place as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriters, except that the Bonds shall be delivered at the offices of DTC in New York, New York or at such other place and in such manner as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriters.

The Bonds shall be issued initially in fully registered book-entry eligible form (which may be typewritten) in the form of a single registered bond for each maturity of the Bonds, shall bear CUSIP numbers and shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

2. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the District. The District hereby represents, warrants to and agrees with the Underwriters that:

(a) The District is a political subdivision of the State of California duly organized and validly existing pursuant to the Municipal Utility District Act as contained in Public Utilities Code Section 11501 *et seq.* (the “Act”) and has, and at the Closing Date will have, full legal right, power and authority (i) to enter into this Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, and the Undertaking, (ii) to adopt the Subordinate Resolution, (iii) to pledge the Net Subordinated Revenues as set forth in the Subordinate Resolution, (iv) to issue, sell and deliver the Bonds to the Underwriters pursuant to the Subordinate Resolution as provided herein, (v) to acquire, construct, operate, maintain, improve and finance and refinance its Electric System (as defined in the Subordinate Resolution) and conduct the business thereof as set forth in and contemplated by the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and (vi) to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated by this Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, the Subordinate Resolution, and the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement;

(b) The District has complied, and will at the Closing Date be in compliance, in all material respects, with the Act, the Subordinate Resolution, and with the obligations in connection with the issuance of the Bonds on its part contained in the Subordinate Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Bonds, the Act, the Undertaking and this Contract of Purchase;

(c) The District has duly and validly adopted the Subordinate Resolution, has duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of the Bonds, this Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking and the Official Statement and has duly authorized and approved the performance by the District of its obligations contained in, and the taking of any and all action as may be necessary to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated by, each of said documents and, at the Closing Date, the Bonds will have been validly issued and delivered, the Subordinate Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking and this Contract of Purchase will constitute the valid, legal and binding obligations of the District enforceable in accordance with their respective terms (subject to the effect of, and restrictions and limitations imposed by or resulting from, (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights, and (ii) judicial discretion) and the Subordinate Resolution will be in full force and effect;

(d) The District is not in breach of or in default under any existing constitutional provision, applicable law or administrative rule or regulation of the State of California, the United States of America, or of any department, division, agency or instrumentality of either or any applicable court or administrative decree or order, or any loan agreement, bond, note, ordinance, resolution, indenture, contract, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District is otherwise subject or bound which in any material way, directly or indirectly, affects the issuance of the Bonds or the validity thereof, the validity or adoption of the Subordinate Resolution or the execution and delivery of the Bonds, this Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking or the other instruments contemplated by any of such documents to which the District is a party, and the adoption of the Subordinate Resolution and compliance with the provisions of each will not, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, conflict with or constitute a breach of or default in any material way under any existing constitutional provision, applicable law or administrative rule or regulation of the State of California, the United States, or of any department, division, agency or instrumentality of either or any applicable court or administrative judgment, decree or order, or any loan agreement, bond, note, ordinance, resolution, indenture, contract, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of the property or assets of the Electric System (as defined in the Subordinate Resolution) are otherwise subject or bound, and no event which would have a material and adverse effect upon the financial condition of the District has occurred and is continuing which constitutes or with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a default or event of default by the District under any of the foregoing;

(e) All approvals, consents, authorizations, licenses and permits, elections and orders of or filings or registrations with any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect, the due performance by the District of its obligations in connection with the issuance of the Bonds under the Subordinate Resolution, the Undertaking and this Contract of Purchase have been duly obtained or made and are in full force and effect, except for such approvals, consents and orders as may be required under the “Blue Sky” or other securities laws of any state in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds; and, except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, all authorizations, approvals, licenses, permits, consents and orders of any governmental authority, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction in the matters which are required for the due authorization of, which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect the due performance by the District of its respective obligations under, this Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, the Bonds or the Subordinate Resolution, or which are necessary to permit the District to carry out the transactions contemplated by the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement to acquire, construct, operate, maintain, improve and finance the Electric System have been duly obtained or, where required for future performance, are expected to be obtained;

(f) The Bonds, when issued and delivered in accordance with the Subordinate Resolution and this Contract of Purchase and paid for by the Underwriters on the Closing Date as provided herein, will be validly issued and outstanding special obligations of the District enforceable against the District in accordance with their terms and entitled to all the benefits and security of the Subordinate Resolution; and, upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, the Subordinate Resolution will provide, for the benefit of the holders from time to time of the Bonds,

a legally valid and binding pledge of and lien on Net Subordinated Revenues pledged under the Subordinate Resolution, as provided in and contemplated by the Subordinate Resolution;

(g) The Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date and as of the date hereof, did not and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(h) At the time of the District's acceptance hereof and (unless the Official Statement is amended or supplemented pursuant to paragraph (i) of Section 2 hereof) at all times subsequent to the date of delivery thereof up to and including the Closing Date, the Official Statement will be true, correct, complete and final in all material respects and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(i) If, after the date of this Contract of Purchase and until 25 days after the end of the "underwriting period" (as defined in Rule 15c2-12), any event shall occur that might cause the Official Statement to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District hereby covenants and agrees, to the extent it has knowledge of such event, to notify the Underwriters (and for the purposes of this clause to provide the Underwriters with such information as they may from time to time reasonably request), and, if in the opinion of the Underwriters and their counsel such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, at its expense to supplement or amend the Official Statement in a form and manner approved by the Underwriters and furnish to the Underwriters a reasonable number of copies of such supplement or amendment. For purposes of this Contract of Purchase, the District may assume that the end of the "underwriting period" has occurred on the Closing Date unless the District is otherwise notified by the Underwriters on or prior to the Closing Date. If the Underwriters notify the District that the Closing Date is not the end of the "underwriting period", then the Underwriters shall further notify the District of the date that is the end of the "underwriting period" (as defined in Rule 15c2-12);

(j) If the Official Statement is supplemented or amended pursuant to paragraph (i) of Section 2 of this Contract of Purchase, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such paragraph) at all times subsequent thereto during the "underwriting period", the Official Statement as so supplemented or amended will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which made, not misleading;

(k) Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, no litigation, action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, regulatory agency, public board or body, is pending or, to the knowledge of the officer of the District executing this Contract of Purchase after due investigation, threatened (i) in any way affecting the corporate existence of the District or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, (ii) affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of any of the Bonds, the application of the proceeds thereof in accordance

with the Subordinate Resolution, or the collection or application of Revenues (as defined in the Subordinate Resolution) or the collection or application of the Net Subordinated Revenues pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds under the Subordinate Resolution or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of any of the Bonds, the Escrow Agreement, the Subordinate Resolution, the Undertaking, this Contract of Purchase or any action of the District contemplated by any of said documents, (iii) which may result in any material adverse change relating to the District, other than routine litigation of the type which normally accompanies its operation of its generation, transmission and distribution facilities, (iv) contesting the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or the powers of the District or its authority with respect to the Bonds, the adoption of the Subordinate Resolution, or the execution and delivery of the Undertaking, the Escrow Agreement, or this Contract of Purchase, or any action of the District contemplated by any of said documents, and (v) which would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest paid on the Bonds, nor to the knowledge of the officer of the District executing this Contract of Purchase is there any basis therefor;

(l) The District will furnish such information, execute such instruments and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriters as the Underwriters may reasonably request (i) to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the “Blue Sky” or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions of the United States as the Senior Underwriter may designate, and (ii) to determine the eligibility of the Bonds for investment under the laws of such states and other jurisdictions and will use its best efforts to continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the distribution of the Bonds; provided that in connection therewith the District shall not be required to execute or file a general or special consent to service of process or qualify to do business in any jurisdiction and will advise the Senior Underwriter promptly of receipt by the District of any written notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Bonds for sale in any jurisdiction or written notification of the initiation or threat of any proceeding for that purpose;

(m) The audited financial statements of the District for the years ending December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 heretofore delivered to the Underwriters and incorporated by reference in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement as Appendix B fairly present the financial position of the District as of the dates indicated and such financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis;

(n) Between the date hereof and the Closing Date, the District will not, without the prior written consent of the Senior Underwriter, offer or issue any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money, or incur any material liabilities, direct or contingent, nor will there be any adverse change of a material nature in the financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District, in either case other than in the ordinary course of its business or as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or as otherwise disclosed to the Senior Underwriter;

(o) The Bonds, the Escrow Agreement, the Subordinate Resolution and the Undertaking conform to the descriptions thereof contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement;

(p) The District has the legal authority to apply and will apply, or cause to be applied, the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds as provided in and subject to all of the terms and provisions of the Subordinate Resolution and as described in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, including for payment of District expenses incurred in connection with the negotiation, marketing, issuance and delivery of the Bonds to the extent required by Section 7 (Expenses), and will not take or omit to take any action which action or omission will adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Bonds;

(q) Any certificate signed by any official of the District, and delivered to the Underwriters, shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriters as to the statements made therein; and

(r) Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, during the last five years the District has complied in all material respects with all previous undertakings required by Rule 15c2-12.

3. Conditions to the Obligations of the Underwriters. The obligations of the Underwriters to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds on the Closing Date shall be subject to the performance by the District of its obligations to be performed hereunder at or prior to the Closing Date and to the fulfillment of the following conditions:

(a) The representations, warranties and covenants of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct on the date hereof and as of the Closing Date as if made on the Closing Date;

(b) At the Closing Date, the Subordinate Resolution shall have been duly adopted and shall be in full force and effect, and shall not have been repealed, amended, modified or supplemented, except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriters, and there shall have been taken in connection therewith, with the issuance of the Bonds and with the transactions contemplated thereby and by this Contract of Purchase, all such actions as, in the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel ("Bond Counsel"), shall be necessary and appropriate;

(c) At the Closing Date, the Official Statement shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriters;

(d) At or prior to the Closing Date, the Underwriters shall have received copies of the following documents, in each case satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriters:

(1) The Official Statement executed on behalf of the District by its Chief Executive Officer and General Manager, any Member of its Executive Committee, its Treasurer, its Secretary or its Chief Financial Officer (each an "Authorized Representative");

(2) The Undertaking executed on behalf of the District by an Authorized Representative;

(3) The Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution, with only such supplements or amendments thereto as may have been agreed to by the Underwriters and certified by an authorized officer of the District under its seal as having been duly adopted by the District and as being in full force and effect, and the Subordinate Resolution, certified by an authorized officer of the District as being in full force and effect, with such supplements and amendments thereto adopted after the date hereof as may have been agreed to by the Underwriters;

(4) An opinion or opinions relating to the Bonds, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the District, of Bond Counsel, in substantially the form included in the Official Statement as Appendix F, together with a letter or letters of such Bond Counsel, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriters, to the effect that the foregoing opinion or opinions addressed to the District may be relied upon by the Underwriters to the same extent as if such opinion or opinions were addressed to them;

(5) An opinion or opinions, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Senior Underwriter, of Bond Counsel, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit E;

(6) An opinion, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Senior Underwriter, of General Counsel to the District, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C;

(7) An opinion, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriters, of Nixon Peabody LLP, as counsel for the Underwriters (“Underwriters’ Counsel”), to the effect that (i) the Bonds are exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Subordinate Resolution is exempt from qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; (ii) the Continuing Disclosure Agreement complies as to form in all material respects with the requirements of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule applicable to the primary offering of the Bonds; and (iii) based upon the information made available to them in the course of their participation in the preparation of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement as counsel to the Underwriters and without having undertaken to determine independently, or assuming any responsibility for, the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, they do not believe that (A) the Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date and as of the date of the Contract of Purchase, and (B) the Official Statement as of its date and as of the Closing Date, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except for the information relating to Cede & Co., DTC or the operation of the book-entry system, the Appendices to the Official Statement, except Appendices C, and E, and summaries thereof and references thereto, and other financial, accounting and statistical data included therein, as to all of which no view need be expressed); and (iii) with respect to such matters as the Underwriters may reasonably require;

(8) A certificate, dated the Closing Date, signed by an Authorized Representative of the District in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit D (but in

lieu of or in conjunction with such certificate the Underwriters may, in its sole discretion, accept certificates or opinions of General Counsel to the District, or of other counsel acceptable to the Underwriters, that in the opinion of such counsel the issues raised in any pending or threatened litigation referred to in such certificate are without substance or that the contentions of all plaintiffs therein are without merit);

(9) The Escrow Agreement, executed by the District and the Escrow Agent;

(10) An acceptance of and agreement to the provisions of the Thirteenth Supplemental Resolution executed by the Trustee under the Subordinate Resolution in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriters;

(11) A tax certificate related to the Bonds in substance and form satisfactory to Bond Counsel;

(12) Ratings of the Bonds from S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”) of not less than “[AA (stable outlook)]” and from Fitch Ratings, Inc. (“Fitch”) of not less than “[AA (stable outlook)]”;

(13) A report of [_____], as verification agent (the “Verification Agent”) with respect to the sufficiency of amounts deposited pursuant to the Escrow Agreement and an opinion of Bond Counsel respecting the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds;

(14) An opinion of counsel to the Trustee/Escrow Agent, dated the Closing Date, addressed to the Underwriters, to the effect that (i) the Trustee/Escrow Agent is a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America having full power and being qualified to enter into, accept and agree to the provisions of the Subordinate Resolution and to enter into and perform the Undertaking, (ii) the Undertaking and the Escrow Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Trustee/Escrow Agent and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitutes the valid and binding obligation of the Trustee/Escrow Agent enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally, to the application of equitable principals and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, and to enter into and perform the Undertaking and the Escrow Agreement, (iii) all approvals, consents and orders of any governmental authority or agency having jurisdiction in this matter that would constitute a condition precedent to the performance by the Trustee/Escrow Agent of its duties and obligations under the Subordinate Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, and the Undertaking have been obtained and are in full force and effect, and (iv) the acceptance of the duties and obligations of the Trustee/Escrow Agent under the Subordinate Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, and the Undertaking and the consummation of the transactions on the part of the Trustee/Escrow Agent contemplated therein, and the compliance by the Trustee/Escrow Agent, as applicable, with the terms, conditions and provisions of such document do not contravene any provisions of applicable law or regulation or any order or decree, writ or injunction or the Articles of Association or Bylaws of the Trustee/Escrow

Agent, and, to the best knowledge of such counsel, will not require the consent under or result in a breach of or a default under, any resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Trustee/Escrow Agent is a party or by which it may be bound;

(15) A copy of the Blanket Letter of Representations to DTC relating to the Bonds signed by DTC and the District; and

(16) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriters may reasonably request to evidence the truth and accuracy and completeness, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, of the District's representations and warranties contained herein and of the statements and information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement, and the due performance or satisfaction by the District at or prior to the Closing Date of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the District in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Subordinate Resolution and the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement.

If any of the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriters contained in this Section or elsewhere in this Contract of Purchase with respect to the Bonds shall not have been satisfied when and as required herein, all obligations of the Underwriters hereunder with respect to the Bonds may be terminated by the Underwriters at, or at any time prior to, the Closing Date by written notice to the District.

4. Offering. The obligations of the District to sell and to deliver the Bonds on the Closing Date to the Underwriters shall be subject to the following conditions:

(a) The entire \$[PAR] aggregate principal amount of the Bonds shall be purchased, accepted and paid for by the Underwriters on the Closing Date; and

(b) The District shall receive an Issue Price Certificate of the Senior Underwriter substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit F with respect to the Bonds.

5. Issue Price of the Bonds.

(a) The Senior Underwriter, on behalf of the Underwriters, agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit F, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, with modifications to such certificate as may be deemed appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Senior Underwriter, the District and Bond Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Bonds.

(b) [Except for the maturities set forth in Schedule A attached hereto,] the District will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity (if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be subject to the 10% test).

(c) [The Senior Underwriter confirms that the Underwriters have offered the Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Contract of Purchase at the offering price or prices (the “initial offering price”), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in the final Official Statement. Schedule A sets forth, as of the date of this Contract of Purchase, the maturities, if any, of the Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the District and the Senior Underwriter, on behalf of the Underwriters, agree that (i) the Senior Underwriter will retain all unsold Bonds of each maturity for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and not allocate any such Bonds to any other Underwriter and (ii) the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Bonds, the Senior Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following.

- (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
- (2) the date on which the Underwriters have sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Senior Underwriter shall promptly advise the District or the District’s municipal advisor when the Underwriters have sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at [a price] that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date.

The District acknowledges that, in making the representation set forth in this subsection, the Senior Underwriter will rely on (i) the agreement of each Underwriter to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires, (ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (iii) in the event that an Underwriter is a party to a retail distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in the retail distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The District further acknowledges that each Underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the hold the offering price rule and that no Underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other Underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to comply with its agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule as applicable to the Bonds.]

(d) [The Senior Underwriter confirms that:

- (1) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each retail distribution agreement (to which the Senior Underwriter is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing

wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement, as applicable, to (A)(ii) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the Senior Underwriter that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public and (ii) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the Senior Underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires, (B) promptly notify the Representative of any sales of the Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) and (C) acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the Underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer, the Representative shall assume that each order submitted by the Underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public; and

(2) any agreement among underwriters relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the Senior Underwriter or the Underwriter that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the Senior Underwriter or the Underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.]

(e) The Underwriters acknowledge that sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an Underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

(1) “public” means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(2) “underwriter” means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),

(3) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a “related party” to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of

another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(4) “sale date” means the date of execution of this Contract of Purchase by all parties.

6. Termination. The Underwriters shall have the right to terminate their obligations under this Contract of Purchase to purchase, accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds, if,

(a) between the date hereof and the Closing Date, the market price or marketability, or the ability of the Underwriters to enforce contracts for the sale, at the initial offering prices set forth in the Official Statement, of the Bonds have been materially adversely affected, in the judgment of the Underwriters, (evidenced by a written notice to the District terminating the obligation of the Underwriters to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds), by reason of any of the following:

(1) (x) any legislation which is (A) enacted by Congress, (B) favorably reported for passage to either House of the Congress of the United States by any Committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or (C) recommended to the Congress for passage by the President of the United States or the Treasury Department, but only, however, if the occurrence of any of the foregoing events is generally accepted by the municipal bond market as potentially affecting the federal tax status of the District, its property or income or the interest on its bonds or notes (including the Bonds), (y) any decision rendered by a court established under Article III of the Constitution of the United States or the Tax Court of the United States, or (z) a final order, ruling, regulation or official statement issued or made by or on behalf of the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service with the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of imposing federal income taxation upon such interest as would be received by the holders of the Bonds, or upon such revenues or other income of the general character expected to be received by the District; provided, however, that the enactment of legislation which only diminishes the value of, as opposed to eliminating the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes will not give the Underwriters the right to terminate their obligations hereunder;

(2) Legislation enacted (or resolution passed) by the Congress or a final order, ruling, regulation or official statement is issued or made by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter, to the effect that obligations of the general character of the Bonds are not exempt from registration under or other requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or are not exempt from qualification

under, or other requirements of, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or that the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any or all underlying arrangements, as contemplated hereby or by the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement, otherwise is or would be in violation of the federal securities laws as amended and then in effect;

(3) the outbreak or escalation of hostilities or the declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war or the occurrence of any other local, national or international calamity, crisis or event relating to the effective operation of the government of or the financial community in the United States or an escalation thereof, including, without limitation, a downgrade of the sovereign debt rating of the United States by any major credit rating agency or payment default on United States Treasury obligations;

(4) the declaration of a general banking moratorium by federal, New York or California authorities, or the general suspension of trading on the New York Stock Exchange or any other national securities exchange, or any material disruption in commercial banking or securities settlement or clearing services;

(5) the imposition by the New York Stock Exchange or other national securities exchange, or any governmental authority, of any material restrictions not now in force with respect to the Bonds or obligations of the general character of the Bonds or securities generally, or the material increase of any such restrictions now in force, including those relating to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriters;

(6) the adoption of any amendment to the federal or California Constitution, decision by any federal or California court, or enactment by any federal or California legislative body materially adversely affecting (i) the District or the right of the District to receive or to pledge any of the Net Subordinated Revenues, or (ii) the validity or enforceability of this Contract of Purchase, the Bonds or the Subordinate Resolution;

(7) the adoption of any amendment to the California Constitution, decision by any California court, or enactment by any California legislative body adversely affecting the exemption of state or local income tax upon such interest as would be received by the holders of the Bonds, or

(8) (i) a downgrading or suspension of any rating (without regard to credit enhancement) by Moody's, S&P, or Fitch of any debt securities issued by the District, or (ii) there shall have been any official statement as to a possible downgrading (such as being placed on "credit watch" or "negative outlook" or any similar qualification) of any rating by Moody's, S&P or Fitch of any debt securities issued by the District, including the Bonds.

(b) an event occurs, or information becomes known, which, in the judgment of the Underwriters, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

7. Expenses. (a) Except as set forth in paragraph (b) of this Section, the Underwriters shall be under no obligation to pay, and the District shall pay, or cause to be paid, all expenses incident to the performance of the District's obligations hereunder including, but not limited to, the cost of word processing and reproducing, executing and delivering the Bonds to the Underwriters; the cost of preparation, printing (and/or word processing and reproducing), distribution and delivery of the Subordinate Resolution; the cost of printing and distributing copies of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in sufficient quantities for distribution in connection with the sale of the Bonds (including resales in the secondary market); the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel; the fees and disbursements of Public Financial Management, Inc. for its services as Municipal Advisor to the District; the fees and disbursements of any other engineers, accountants, and any other experts or consultants retained in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; the fees and disbursements of the Trustee/Escrow Agent and Verification Agent; fees charged by the rating agencies for rating the Bonds; any advertising expenses; filing fees; CUSIP charges; or fees and expenses of any credit enhancement; expenses incurred by the Underwriters on behalf of the District relating to food, transportation or lodging for District staff members attending the bond pricing are to be reimbursed by the District through proceeds of the Bonds or available funds of the District (the District's obligations in regard to these expenses survive if delivery of the Bonds fails due to one of the conditions set forth in Section 3 hereof or this Contract of Purchase is terminated pursuant to Section 6 hereof) and any other expenses not specifically enumerated in paragraph (b) of this Section incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

(b) The District shall be under no obligation to pay, and the Underwriters shall pay (from the expense component of the underwriting discount), the cost of preparation of the Agreement Among Underwriters and the letter of instructions relating thereto and this Contract of Purchase; the cost of wiring funds for the payment of the purchase prices of the Bonds; the fees and expenses of DTC incurred with respect to depositing the Bonds therewith; expenses to qualify the Bonds for sale under any "Blue Sky" laws; fees to the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission; and all other expenses incurred by the Underwriters in connection with its public offering and distribution of the Bonds not specifically enumerated in paragraph (a) of this Section, including the fees and disbursements of Underwriters' Counsel. Notwithstanding that the fees to the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission are solely the legal obligation of the Underwriters, the District agrees to reimburse the Underwriters for such fees.

8. Notices. Any notice or other communication to be given to the District under this Contract of Purchase may be given by delivering the same in writing to Sacramento Municipal Utility District, at 6201 S Street, Sacramento, California 95817-1899; and any notice or other communication to be given to the Underwriters under this Contract of Purchase may be given by delivering the same in writing to Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, 555 California Street, 21st Floor, San Francisco, CA 94104 [Attention: John Sheldon, Managing Director].

9. **Parties in Interest.** This Contract of Purchase is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriters (including successors or assigns of any Underwriter) and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof. The term “successors and assigns” as used in this Section shall not include any purchaser of the Bonds, as such purchaser, from any of the several Underwriters.

10. **Survival of Representations and Warranties.** The representations and warranties of the District, set forth in or made pursuant to this Contract of Purchase, shall not be deemed to have been discharged, satisfied or otherwise rendered void by reason of the closing or termination of this Contract of Purchase and regardless of any investigations or statements as to the results thereof made by or on behalf of the Underwriters and regardless of delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

11. **Counterparts.** This Contract of Purchase may be executed in several counterparts, which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

12. **California Law Governs; Venue.** The validity, interpretation and performance of this Contract of Purchase shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. Any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret this Contract of Purchase shall be brought, commenced or prosecuted in the County of Sacramento, California.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

13. **Entire Agreement.** This Contract of Purchase when accepted by you in writing as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between us.

14. **Effectiveness.** This Contract of Purchase shall become effective and binding upon the respective parties hereto upon the execution of the acceptance hereof by an authorized officer of the District and shall be valid and enforceable as of the time of such acceptance.

Very truly yours,

MORGAN STANLEY & CO. LLC
BOFA SECURITIES, INC.,
BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.
CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.
GOLDMAN SACHS & CO. LLC, and
J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC

BY: MORGAN STANLEY & CO. LLC, as Senior
Underwriter

[John Sheldon
Managing Director]

Accepted: [SALE DATE]

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
Russell Mills
Treasurer

[Signature page to Contract of Purchase]

Exhibit A

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

\$[PAR] Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C

<u>Maturity</u> <u>(August 15)</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>
---	---	--	---------------------	---------------------

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

**Exhibit B to the Contract of Purchase
(Official Statement)**

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

**Exhibit C to the Contract of Purchase
(Opinion of General Counsel to the
Sacramento Municipal Utility District)**

[CLOSING DATE]

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
555 California St., Fl. 21,
San Francisco, CA 94104

Re: Sacramento Municipal Utility District
\$[PAR] Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is being delivered pursuant to Paragraph 3(d)(6) of the Contract of Purchase (the “Contract of Purchase”), dated [SALE DATE], between Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, as Senior Managing Underwriter named therein (the “Senior Underwriter”), and the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (the “District”) relating to the above-captioned bonds (the “Bonds”).

As counsel to the District, I have reviewed (i) Resolution No. 85-11-1, adopted by the Board of Directors of the District on November 7, 1985, as amended and restated pursuant to Resolution No. 01-06-10, adopted by the Board of Directors of the District on June 21, 2001, as amended and supplemented to date, including as amended and supplemented by Resolution No. [RESO NO.], adopted on [RESO DATE] (as so amended and supplemented, the “Subordinate Resolution”); (ii) the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated the date hereof (the “Undertaking”), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (in such capacity, the “Trustee”); (iii) the Official Statement of the District, dated [SALE DATE] (the “Official Statement”) (iv) the escrow agreement, dated the date hereof (the “Escrow Agreement”), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as escrow agent (in such capacity, the “Escrow Agent”), and (v) such other documents, opinions and matters to the extent I deemed necessary to provide the opinions set forth herein.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. I have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to me (whether as originals or as copies) and the due and legal execution and delivery by, and validity against, any parties other than the District. I have not undertaken to verify independently, and have assumed, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents referred to in the second paragraph hereof. I have further assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in such documents.

I call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Subordinate Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, and the Contract of Purchase may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against municipal utility districts in the State of California. I express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, choice of law, choice of forum or waiver provisions contained therein.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, I am of the opinion that:

1. The District is a political subdivision of the State of California duly organized and validly existing under the Act, as amended, and has full legal right, power and authority to execute and deliver (or adopt, as the case may be), and to perform its obligations under, the Subordinate Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking and the Contract of Purchase.

2. The Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, and the Undertaking have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District, and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by each of the parties thereto other than the District, constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the District, enforceable against the District in accordance with their respective terms.

3. The District is not in breach of or default under any existing constitutional provision, applicable law or administrative regulation of the State of California or the United States or any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument known to me after reasonable inquiry to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject which would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition or operations of the District, and no event has occurred and is continuing which with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a default or event of default under any such instrument which would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition or operations of the District; and the execution and delivery of the Bonds, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking and the Contract of Purchase and the adoption of the Subordinate Resolution, and compliance with any existing constitutional provision, law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument known to me after reasonable inquiry to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject will not, as of the date hereof, conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any such instrument which would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition or operations of the District, nor will any such execution, delivery, adoption or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the District or under the terms of any such law, regulation or instrument, except as expressly provided by the Bonds and the Subordinate Resolution.

4. The statements contained in the Official Statement which purport to describe certain provisions of the Bonds, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, and the Subordinate

Resolution present a fair and accurate summary of such provisions for the purpose of use in the Official Statement.

5. Except as described or referred to in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, as of the date hereof, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, public board or body, pending or, to the best of my knowledge, threatened against the District affecting the corporate existence of the District or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Bonds or the collection of the Revenues (as defined in the Subordinate Resolution) or the Net Subordinated Revenues (as defined in the Subordinate Resolution) pledged or to be pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds or contesting or affecting as to the District the validity or enforceability of the Act, the Bonds, the Subordinate Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Contract of Purchase or the Undertaking, or contesting the tax exempt status of interest on the Bonds, or which may result in any material adverse change relating to the District, other than routine litigation of the type which normally accompanies its operation of its generation, transmission and distribution facilities, or contesting the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or any supplement or amendment thereto, or contesting the powers of the District or any authority for the issuance of the Bonds, the adoption of the Subordinate Resolution, or the execution and delivery by the District of the Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, or the Undertaking, nor, to the best of my knowledge, is there any basis for any such action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of the Act or the authorization, execution, delivery or performance by the District of the Bonds, the Subordinate Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, or the Contract of Purchase.

6. Based upon my review of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement as General Counsel to the District and without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement (except as specifically set forth in paragraph 4 hereof), I have no reason to believe that the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement (except for information relating Cede & Co., DTC or the operation of the book-entry system, the Appendices (except Appendix A) to the Preliminary Official Statement, and other financial and statistical data included therein, as to all of which I express no view) as of its date and as of the date of the Contract of Purchase contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and the Official Statement (except for information relating Cede & Co., DTC or the operation of the book-entry system, the Appendices (except Appendix A) to the Official Statement, and other financial and statistical data included therein, as to all of which I express no view) (A) as of the date of the Official Statement contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (B) as of the date hereof contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

For purposes of the opinions expressed herein, I have assumed that an agreement or other document is “material” to the District if it involves amounts in excess of \$10,000,000 and that a matter would result in a “material adverse change” to the District if the financial consequences involved would exceed \$10,000,000.

I understand that you are relying upon the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel, with respect to the validity of the Bonds and the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes and the Bonds for purposes of State of California income taxation and, accordingly, render no opinion with respect thereto.

Very truly yours,

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

Exhibit D to the Contract of Purchase

CERTIFICATE

The Sacramento Municipal Utility District (the “District”), hereby certifies that:

(1) The representations and warranties of the District (excluding those representations and warranties contained in Section 2(e) and Section 2(k) of the hereinafter defined Contract of Purchase) contained in the Contract of Purchase, dated [SALE DATE], between the District and the Underwriters named therein (the “Contract of Purchase”) with respect to the sale by the District of \$[PAR] aggregate principal amount of its Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C (the “Bonds”), are true and correct on and as of the Closing Date as if made on the Closing Date.

(2) All approvals, consents, authorizations, licenses and permits, elections and orders of or filings or registrations with any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect, the due performance by the District of its obligations in connection with the issuance of the Bonds under the Subordinate Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, and the Contract of Purchase have been duly obtained or made and are in full force and effect, except for such approvals, consents and orders as may be required under the “Blue Sky” or other securities laws of any state in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds; and, except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, all authorizations, approvals, licenses, permits, consents and orders of any governmental authority, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction in the matters which are required for the due authorization of, which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect the due performance by the District of its respective obligations under, the Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, the Bonds or the Subordinate Resolution, or which are necessary to permit the District to carry out the transactions contemplated by the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement to acquire, construct, operate, maintain, improve and finance the Electric System have been duly obtained or, where required for future performance, are expected to be obtained.

(3) Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, no litigation, action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, regulatory agency, public board or body, is pending or, to the best of knowledge of the officer of the District executing this Contract of Purchase after due investigation, threatened against the District, in any way affecting the corporate existence of the District or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of any of the Bonds or the collection of the Revenues (as defined in the Subordinate Resolution) or the Net Subordinated Revenues (as defined in the Subordinate Resolution) pledged or to be pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting as to the District the validity or enforceability of the

Act, the Bonds, the Subordinate Resolution, the Contract of Purchase, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, or any action of the District contemplated by any of said documents, or contesting the tax exempt status of interest on the Bonds, or which may result in any material adverse change relating to the District, other than routine litigation of the type which normally accompanies its operation of its generation, transmission and distribution system, or contesting the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or any supplement or amendment thereto, or contesting the powers of the District or any authority for the issuance of the Bonds, the adoption of the Subordinate Resolution, or the execution and delivery by the District of the Contract of Purchase, or the Undertaking, nor, to the best of my knowledge, is there any basis for any such action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of the Act of the authorization, execution, delivery or performance by the District of the Bonds, the Subordinate Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Undertaking, or the Contract of Purchase, or any action of the District contemplated by any of said documents, or which would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest paid on the Bonds, nor to the knowledge of the officer of the District executing this Contract of Purchase is there any basis therefor.

(4) No event affecting the District has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which should be disclosed in the Official Statement so that the Official Statement will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and which has not been disclosed in a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement.

(5) The District has complied with all the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied at or prior to the date hereof pursuant to the Contract of Purchase with respect to the issuance of the Bonds.

(6) All capitalized terms employed herein which are not otherwise defined shall have the same meanings as in the Contract of Purchase.

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Dated: [CLOSING DATE]

**Exhibit E to the Contract of Purchase
(Supplemental Opinion of Bond Counsel)**

[CLOSING DATE]

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
555 California St., Fl. 21,
San Francisco, CA 94104

Sacramento Municipal Utility District
Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C
(Supplemental Opinion)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter is addressed to you, as Senior Underwriter, pursuant to Section 3(d)(5) of the Contract of Purchase, dated [SALE DATE] (the “Purchase Contract”), between you and the other underwriters named therein and the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (“SMUD”), providing for the purchase of \$[PAR] principal amount of Sacramento Municipal Utility District Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C (the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to Resolution No. 85-11-1, adopted by the Board of Directors of the District on November 7, 1985, as amended and restated pursuant to Resolution No. 01-06-10, adopted by the Board of Directors of the District on June 21, 2001, as amended and supplemented to date, including as amended and supplemented by Resolution No. [RESO NO.], adopted on [RESO DATE] (as so supplemented and amended, the “Subordinate Resolution”. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Subordinate Resolution or, if not defined in the Subordinate Resolution, in the Purchase Contract.

In connection with our role as Bond Counsel to SMUD, we have reviewed the Purchase Contract; the Subordinate Resolution; the Tax Certificate, dated the date hereof (the “Tax Certificate”), executed by SMUD; certain portions of the posted preliminary official statement of SMUD, dated [POS DATE], with respect to the Bonds (the “Preliminary Official Statement”) and of the posted official statement of SMUD, dated [SALE DATE], with respect to the Bonds (the “Official Statement”); opinions of counsel to SMUD and the Trustee; certificates of SMUD, the Trustee and others; and such other documents, opinions and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to provide the opinions or conclusions set forth herein.

The opinions and conclusions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions or conclusions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the original delivery of the Bonds on the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after the original delivery of the Bonds on the date hereof. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures provided to us

and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than SMUD. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents, and of the legal conclusions contained in the opinions, referred to in the second paragraph hereof. We have further assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in such documents. In addition, we call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Bonds, the Subordinate Resolution, the Tax Certificate and the Purchase Contract and their enforceability may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against municipal utility districts in the State of California. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, liquidated damages, penalty (including any remedy deemed to constitute or having the effect of a penalty), right of set-off, arbitration, judicial reference, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, non-exclusivity of remedies, waiver or severability provisions contained in the foregoing documents, nor do we express any opinions with respect to the state or quality of title to or interest in any of the assets described in or as subject to the lien of the Subordinate Resolution or the accuracy or sufficiency of the description contained therein of, or the remedies available to enforce liens on, any such assets.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the following opinions or conclusions:

1. The Bonds are not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Subordinate Resolution is exempt from qualification pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2. The Purchase Contract has been duly executed and delivered by, and is a valid and binding agreement of, SMUD.

3. The statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "THE 2022 SUBORDINATED BONDS" (excluding information relating to book-entry or The Depository Trust Company), "SECURITY FOR THE SUBORDINATED BONDS" and "TAX MATTERS" and in APPENDIX D – "SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE SUBORDINATE RESOLUTION" and APPENDIX E – "SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE SENIOR BOND RESOLUTION" and APPENDIX F – "PROPOSED FORM OF LEGAL OPINION FOR 2022 SUBORDINATED BONDS," excluding any material that may be treated as included under such captions by cross-reference or reference to other documents or sources, insofar as such statements expressly summarize certain provisions of the Subordinate Resolution or set out the form and content of our final legal opinion as Bond Counsel to SMUD concerning the validity of the Bonds and certain other matters, dated the date hereof and addressed to SMUD, are accurate in all material respects.

4. We are not passing upon and do not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or (except as explicitly stated in paragraph 3 above) in the Official Statement and make no representation that we have independently verified the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any such statements. In our capacity as Bond Counsel to SMUD in connection with issuance of

the Bonds, we participated in conferences with your representatives, your counsel, representatives of SMUD, its counsel, accountants, and others, during which the contents of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement and related matters were discussed. Based on our participation in the above-mentioned conferences (which, with respect to the Preliminary Official Statement, did not extend beyond the date of the Purchase Contract, and with respect to the Official Statement, did not extend beyond its date), and in reliance thereon, on oral and written statements and representations of SMUD and others and on the records, documents, certificates, opinions and matters herein mentioned, subject to the limitations on our role as Bond Counsel to SMUD, we advise you as a matter of fact and not opinion that (a) no facts had come to the attention of the attorneys in our firm rendering legal services with respect to the Preliminary Official Statement which caused us to believe as of the date of the Purchase Contract, based on the documents, drafts and facts in existence and reviewed as of that date, that the Preliminary Official Statement contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except any information marked as preliminary or subject to change, any information permitted to be omitted by Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 or otherwise left blank and any other differences with the information in the Official Statement), and (b) no facts had come to the attention of the attorneys in our firm rendering legal services with respect to the Official Statement which caused us to believe as of the date of the Official Statement and as of the date hereof that the Official Statement contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that, we expressly exclude from the scope of this paragraph and express no view or opinion, with respect to both the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, about any CUSIP numbers, financial, accounting, statistical or economic, engineering or demographic data or forecasts, numbers, charts, tables, graphs, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion, any statements about compliance with prior continuing disclosure undertakings, any management discussion and analysis, any information about Cede & Co., The Depository Trust Company or book-entry, ratings, rating agencies, financial advisors, swap advisors, underwriters, underwriting and the information contained in Appendices B and C included or referred to therein or omitted therefrom. No responsibility is undertaken or view expressed with respect to any other disclosure document, materials or activity, or as to any information from another document or source referred to by or incorporated by reference in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement.

This letter is furnished by us as Bond Counsel to SMUD. No attorney-client relationship has existed or exists between our firm and you in connection with the Bonds or by virtue of this letter. We disclaim any obligation to update this letter. This letter is delivered to you as Senior Underwriter of the Bonds, is solely for your benefit as such Senior Underwriter in connection with the original issuance of the Bonds on the date hereof, and is not to be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to or relied upon for any other purpose or by any other person. This letter is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon by owners of Bonds or by any other party to whom it is not specifically addressed.

Very truly yours,

Exhibit F to the Contract of Purchase

(Form of Issue Price Certificate Of The Senior Underwriter Regarding Offering Prices)

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

\$[PAR] Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C

The undersigned, on behalf of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, as representative (the “Representative”) of itself, BofA Securities, Inc., Barclays Capital Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (together, the “Underwriting Group”), hereby certifies, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other members of the Underwriting Group on the basis of representations and warranties set forth in the agreement among underwriters, as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the “Bonds”).

1. ***Sale of the [General Rule Maturities][Bonds].*** As of the date of this Certificate, for each Maturity of the [General Rule Maturities][Bonds], the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.

2. ***[Initial Offering Price of the Hold-the-Offering-Price-Maturities.***

(a) The Underwriting Group offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the “Initial Offering Prices”) on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds is attached to this Certificate as Schedule B.

(b) As set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Bonds, the Representative has agreed in writing that, (i) for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, it would neither offer nor sell any of the unsold Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”), and (ii) unsold Bonds of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities shall be retained by the Representative and not allocated to any of the other Underwriters. Pursuant to such agreement, the Representative has not offered or sold any unsold Bonds of any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Bonds during the Holding Period.]

3. ***Defined Terms.***

(a) ***[General Rule Maturities*** means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the “General Rule Maturities.”]

(b) ***[Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities*** means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the “Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.”]

(c) ***[Holding Period*** means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day

after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which the Underwriters have sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.]

(d) *Issuer* means Sacramento Municipal Utility District.

(e) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

(f) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a Related Party (as such terms are defined below) to an Underwriter.

(g) A purchaser of any of the Bonds is a *Related Party* to any Underwriter if the Underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other).

(h) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is [SALE DATE].

(i) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only, and as it relates to the actions of the other Underwriters, such representations are made to the best of the Representative's knowledge based on the Representative's records. Nothing in this certificate represents the Representative's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to the Issuer, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

Dated: [CLOSING DATE]

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC,
as representative of the Underwriting Group

By: _____

Name: _____

Schedule A

Sale Prices

\$[PAR] Subordinated Electric Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series C

<u>Maturity</u> <u>(August 15)</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Hold-the-</u> <u>Price</u> <u>Maturities</u>	<u>General</u> <u>Rule</u> <u>Maturities</u>
---	---	--	---------------------	---------------------	--	---